DUKE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
DURHAM, N. C.

Rec'd September 10, 1931
Library Budget
Fund

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/minutesofanc118121unit

# MINUTES

*of the*

ONE HUNDRED AND EIGHTEENTH
ANNUAL SESSION

*of*

# The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

Being the Merger Convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina and the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod

---

Meeting held at Salisbury, N. C., in St. John's Church, Rev. Fulenwider, Pastor, on Wednesday, March 2, 1921.

nd Meeting held at Burlington, N. C., in Macedonia Rev. T. S. Brown, Pastor, on Wednesday, June 8, 1921.

---

Together with

MINUTES OF THE CALLED CONVENTIONS
OF THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD
AND MINISTERIUM OF NORTH CAROLINA
AND OF THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE
SYNOD AT SALISBURY, N. C., MARCH 1, 1921
AND AT BURLINGTON, N. C., JUNE 7, 1921,
HELD IN CONNECTION WITH THE MERGER.

# THE UNITED EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

**Calendar 1921-1922**

## OFFICERS

President—Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D. D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary—Rev. H. Brent Schaeffer, Kings Mountain, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., Mt. Holly, N. C.
Treasurer—James D. Heilig, Esq., Salisbury, N. C.

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. H. Brent Schaeffer.
Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D.
James D. Heilig, Esq.
Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D.
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
Rev. J. F. Crigler.
Mr. W. E. Kuhn.
Hon. C. M. Efird.
Hon. L. M. Swink.

## THE MISSION COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
Rev. R. B. Peery, Ph.D.,D.D.
Mr. J. H. Rehder.
Mr. M. F. P. Troutman.

## COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. E. J. Sox.
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour.
Mr. D. H. Russell.
Prof. G. F. McAllister.

## ARCHIVIST

Rev. Prof. F. C. Longaker, Ph.D., Hickory, N. C.

## TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING

Time—Second Tuesday in November, 1922.
Place—St. Matthew's Church, Kings Mountain, N. C.

Sch. R.
284.1
L973Sa
N.C.
118th-121
1921-192

# INDEX

## UNITED E. L. SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Adjourned Session | 17 |
| Apportionments | 183 |
| Archives, Report of Committee on | 59 |
| Arrangements, Report of Committee on | 11-30 |
| Boys' Work, Report of Committee on | 53 |
| Committees, List of | 31 |
| Conferences, Report of Special Committee on | 35 |
| Congregational Constitutions, Report of Com. on | 51 |
| Delegates: | |
| Synodical Roll of | 4-18 |
| To United Lutheran Church in America | 61 |
| Fraternal | 61 |
| Dissemination of Lutheran Literature, Report of Com. on | 52 |
| Divine Services | 3-17-63 |
| Educational Survey, Report of Special Committee on | 40 |
| Excuses, Report of Committee on | 60 |
| Laymen's Service | 50 |
| Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on | 56 |
| Ministerial Session, Minutes of | 63 |
| Nominations, Report of Committee on | 44-51 |
| Ordination Service | 63 |
| Orphan Home, Report of Special Committee on | 50 |
| Pastoral Districts, Report of Committee on | 52 |
| President's Report | 25 |
| President's Report, Report of Committee on | 47 |
| Programs of Procedure | 11 |
| Resolutions, Report of Committee on | 58 |
| State of Church, Report of Committee on | 55 |
| Summer School for Church Workers; Report of Committee on | 60 |
| Synods, Report from | 34 |
| Theological Seminary, Report of Dean of | 46 |
| Women's Beneficiaries, Report on Policy concerning | 54 |
| Young People's Work, Report of Committee on | 58 |


208328

Page

Appendix:
- Bill of Enactment ..... 3
- Charter ..... 5
- Resolutions of Merger (Synod of N. C.) ..... 6
- Resolutions of Merger (Tennessee Synod) ..... 8
- Constitution and By-Laws ..... 11
- Resolutions Accepting Merger Resolutions ..... 10
- Resolution Submitting Merger to the Individual Congregations ..... 39
- E. L. Synod and Ministerium of N. C. ..... 67-139

Adjourned Session ..... 79
Apportionments, Report of Committee on ..... 133
Archivist, Report of ..... 115
Arrangements, Report of Joint Committee on ..... 73
Boys' Work, Report of Committee on ..... 118
Call, The ..... 67
Church Institutions and Education, Report of Committee on 134
Disabled Ministers' Fund Board Report ..... 126

Executive Committee:
- Report of ..... 103
- Report of Committee on Report of ..... 129

Finance Committee Report ..... 127
Inner Missions, Report of Committee on ..... 129
Lowman Home Board, Report of Representative on ..... 125
Memorial Service ..... 136
Mont Amoena Seminary, Report of President of Board of ..... 111
Necrologist, Report of ..... 118
N. C. College; Report of President of Board of ..... 107
Report of Principal of ..... 108
Notification, Resolution of ..... 77
Obituaries ..... 119-124
Orphan Home, Report from ..... 137
President's Report; Report of Committee on ..... 72, 83; 127
Pastoral Districts, Report of Committee on ..... 132

Page
Secretary's Report ..... 106
Summer Assembly Grounds, Report of Committee on ..... 132
Summer School for Church Workers:
Report of Committee on ..... 116
Report of Committee on Funds for ..... 132
Synodical Roll ..... 68
Treasurer's Report ..... 91
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on ..... 135
E. L. Tennessee Synod ..... 143-181
Arrangements, Report of Joint Committee on ..... 148
Burlington Convention Opening ..... 153
Education, Report of Committee on ..... 175
Examination, Report of Committee on ..... 178
Excuses, Report of Committee on ..... 178
Finance Committee, Report ..... 175
Inner Missions Committee Report ..... 180
Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on ..... 179
Orphan Home Board, Report of Representative on ..... 180
President's Report; Report of Committee on ..... 154; 176
Ratifications of Merger by Congregations ..... 156
Rejections of Merger by Congregations ..... 160
Resolutions, Report of Committee on ..... 179
Salisbury Convention Opening ..... 143
Synodical Roll ..... 144
Treasurer's Report; Report of Committee on ..... 160-177
Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on ..... 173

208328

# MINUTES OF THE MERGER CONVENTION OF THE UNITED EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA AT SALISBURY, N. C., MARCH 2nd, 1921.

---

## ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, SALISBURY, N. C.

Tuesday, March 1, 1921, 7:30 P.M.

According to arrangements provided for by the separate Synods before their adjournment, the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina and the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod united in divine services in St. John's Church Tuesday evening, March 1st, at 7:30. The Rev. R. B. Peery, Ph.D., D.D., conducted the service and the Rev. A .G. Voigt, D.D., LL. D., preached the sermon. The text of the sermon was 2nd Timothy 2:8; the subject, "Remember Jesus Christ."

Wednesday, March 2, 1921, 10 A.M.

At 10 o'clock Wednesday morning, March 2nd, the Representatives of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, visitors, and Lutherans of that section, assembled to participate in divine services. The Service with the Order of Public Confession was used, and the Communion administered. The Service and Communion were conducted by the Presidents of the merging Synods, the Rev. J. L. Morgan, President of the Synod of North Carolina, and the Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., President of the Tennessee Synod.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. M. G. G. Scherer, D.D., Secretary of the United Lutheran Church in America. The text was Acts 1:8. The subject of the sermon was "The Church For These Critical Times."

---

The Merger Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina was convened in St. John's Evangelical

Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., Rev. E. Fulenwider, Pastor, on Wednesday, March 2, 1921, at 1:30 o'clock P.M.

Wednesday, March 2, 1921, 1:30 P.M.

The Convention was called to order by the Rev. J. C. Dietz, of Gastonia, N. C., Chairman of the Committee on Arrangements.

The Rev. J. C. Peery, D.D., President of Lenoir College, conducted the devotional services.

The Rev. J. C. Dietz was then elected temporary Chairman and the Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, of Concord, N. C., was elected temporary Secretary.

Upon the call of the temporary Chairman, the Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, Secretary of the Tennessee Synod, and the Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Secretary of the Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina, presented certified lists of ministers and accredited delegates from their respective Synods.

The Roll of Delegates as determined was as follows:

## SYNODICAL ROLL

(Certified Clerical and Lay Representatives of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina to the Merger Convention.)

| Ministers | When Ordained | Post Office |
|---|---|---|
| Rev. L. A. Bikle, D.D. | 1862 | Concord, N. C.,p |
| Rev. W. R. Ketchie | 1868 | Mocksville, N. C.,a |
| Rev. R. L. Brown | 1868 | Salisbury, N. C., No. 6 |
| Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D. | 1872 | Salisbury, N. C.,p |
| Rev. V. R. Stickley | 1875 | Barber, N. C.a |
| Rev. J. A. Linn | 1877 | Rockwell, N. C.p |
| Rev. W. A. Lutz | 1877 | Charlotte, N. C.p |
| Rev. B. S. Brown, Sr. | 1878 | p |
| Rev. T. S. Brown | 1882 | Burlington, N. C.p |
| Rev. A. G. Voigt, D.D.,LL.D. | 1883 | Columbia, S. C.p |
| Rev. C. L. T. Fisher | 1884 | Lynchburg, Va.a |
| Rev. H. A. Trexler | 1886 | Richfield, N. C.p |
| Rev. C. H. Day | 1886 | Lexington, N. C.p |
| Rev. C. B. Miller | 1887 | China Grove, N. C.p |
| Rev. M. M. Kinard, D.D.,Ph.D. | 1887 | Winston-Salem, N. C.p |
| Rev. C. A. Brown | 1889 | China Grove, N. C.p |
| Rev. J. H. C. Fisher | 1890 | Mt. Pleasant, N. C.p |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Rev. J. C. Seegers, D.D. | 1891 | Wilmington, N. C.p |
| Rev. J. B. Haigler | 1892 | Salisbury, N. C.p |
| Rev. C. M. Fox | 1892 | Salisbury, N. C.p |
| Rev. H. Aoyama | 1892 | Kumamoto, Japan a |
| Rev. G. W. McClanahan | 1893 | Wilmington, N. C.p |
| Rev. N. D. Bodie | 1894 | Thomasville, N. C.p |
| Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat | 1894 | Burlington, N. C.p |
| Rev. E. A. Shenk | 1895 | Greensboro, N. C.p |
| Rev. J. F. Crigler | 1896 | Charlotte, N. C.p |
| Rev. Y. Von A. Riser | 1898 | Gibsonville, N. C.p |
| Rev. Jacob L. Morgan | 1902 | Salisbury, N. C.p |
| Rev. V. C. Ridenhour | 1902 | Albemarle, N. C.p |
| Rev. C. I. Morgan | 1902 | Landis, N. C.p |
| Rev. Edward Fulenwider | 1902 | Salisbury, N. C.p |
| Rev. C. P. Fisher | 1903 | China Grove, N. C.p |
| Rev. G. H. L. Lingle | 1904 | Salisbury, N. C.p |
| Rev. C. R. Pless | 1904 | Rockwell, N. C.p |
| Rev. M. L. Stirewalt | 1907 | Concord, N. C.p |
| Rev. R. A. Goodman | 1909 | Mt. Pleasant, N. C.p |
| Rev. M. L. Ridenhour | 1909 | Salisbury, N. C. No. 3 p |
| Rev. W. C. Buck | 1909 | Rural Hall, N. C.p |
| Rev. B. S. Dasher | 1911 | Kannapolis, N. C.p |
| Rev. M. L. Kester | 1912 | Concord, N. C.p |
| Rev. G. O. Ritchie | 1913 | Salisbury,N.C., No. 6 a |
| Rev. P. D. Brown | 1913 | High Point, N. C.p |
| Rev. P. J. Bame | 1913 | Lexington, N. C.p |
| Rev. J. B. Moose | 1913 | Mt. Pleasant, N. C.p |
| Rev. G. H. C. Park | 1914 | Kannapolis, N. C.p |
| Rev. L. A. Thomas | 1914 | Mooresville, N. C.p |
| Rev. John L. Morgan | 1916 | Troutman, N. C.p |
| Rev. A. M. Huffman | 1917 | Raleigh, N. C.p |
| Rev. J. L. Yost | 1917 | Bear Poplar, N. C.p |
| Rev. C. E. Norman | 1917 | Kumamoto, Japan a |
| Rev. F. B. Lingle | 1918 | Spencer, N. C.p |
| Rev. R. T. Troutman | 1918 | Concord, N. C. No. 4 p |
| Rev. C. E. Ridenhour | 1919 | Salisbury, N. C. No. 3 p |
| Rev. K. Takimoto | | Kumamoto, Japan a |
| Rev. T. Chiga | | Japan a |
| Rev. G. H. Cooper | 1920 | China Grove, N. C.p |

James D. Heilig, Esq., ex-officio member p.

a—Absent.
p—Present.

| | Pastors | Pastorates | Delegates | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Prin. | Alt. |
| 1. | V. C. Ridenhour | Albemarle | H. C. Patterson, p | F. M. Patterson |
| 2. | M. M. Kinard, D. D. | Augsburg | L. M. Swink, p | W. H. Beckerdite |
| 3. | Vacant | Christiana | L. R. Lingle, p | E. L. Lyerly |
| 4. | C. E. Ridenhour | Bethel | L. C. Cauble, p | G. M. Misenheimer |
| 5. | C. E. Ridenhour(S) | Reformation | | |
| 6. | T. S. Brown | Burlington | C. J. Boland | A. H. Fogleman, p |
| 7. | M. L. Kester | Concord | B. L. Roberts, p | H. B. Wilkinson |
| 8. | C. H. Day | Davidson | D. H. Sink, p | Edward Koontz |
| 9. | B. S. Dasher | Enochville | P. E. Fisher, p | J. W. Linker |
| 10. | G. O. Ritchie | Faith | J. C. Lingle, p | M. G. M. Fisher |
| 11. | G. O. Ritchie(S) | Wittenberg | M. H. Barringer | R. B. Peeler |
| 12. | W. C. Buck | Forsyth | A. S. Voss, p | R. Y. Covington |
| 13. | Vacant | Hopewell | | |
| 14. | Vacant | Frieden's | J. D. Sockwell | J. V. Wagoner, p |
| 15. | E. A. Shenk | Greensboro | S. G. Lohr, p | J. M. Moser |
| 16. | H. W. Jeffcoat | Guilford | W. D. Brown | B. F. Clap, p |
| 17. | G. H. L. Lingle | Haven | L. G. Goodman, p | M. L. Gantt |
| 18. | P. D. Brown | High Point | H. F. Cooper | A. P. Staley, p |
| 19. | W. A. Lutz | Holy Trinity(C) | W. L. Dixon, p | W. A. Goodwin |
| 20. | R. A. Goodman | Holy Trinity, M.P.G. | G. F. McAllister, p | D. D. Barrier |
| 21. | A. M. Huffman | H. Trinity (Ral) | H. L. Mock, p | C. M. Miller |
| 22. | John L. Morgan | Iredell | Charlie Kyles, p | Percy Troutman |
| 23. | G. H. C. Park | Kimball Mem. | W. H. Walter, p | C. V. McCombs |
| 24. | C. I. Morgan | Landis | D. E. Upright, p | Loton Karriker |
| 25. | C. M. Fox(S) | Lebanon | J. D. Walker, p | J. M. Daywalt |
| 26. | P. J. Bame | Lexington | W. F. Lopp, p | C. M. Thompson |
| 27. | Vacant | Liberty | J. Rom. Smith | |
| 28. | C. A. Brown | Lutheran Chapel | S. W. Winecoff, p | W. J. Cline |
| 29. | L. A. Thomas | Mooresville | A. L. Starr, p | P. M. Barger |

| | Pastors | Pastorates | Delegates | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Prin. | Alt. |
| 30. | H. A. Trexler | New Bethel | J. W. Miller, p | A. T. C. Morgan |
| 31. | M. L. Ridenhour | Organ | L. A. Fesperman | John A. Bost, p |
| 32. | J. B. Moose(S) | Cold Water | A. A. Neisler, p | J. A. Earnhardt |
| | | Mt. Hermon | Asa Blackwelder, p | W. F. Litaker |
| | | Prosperity | L. M. Safrit, p | R. D. A. Safrit |
| 33. | C. R. Pless | Rockwell | J. A. Trexler, p | Rev. J. A. Linn |
| 34. | Vacant | Salem | J E. Wise, p | N. A. Lippard |
| 35. | F. B. Lingle | Spencer | F. M. Iddings, a | G. W. Isenhour |
| 36. | M. L. Stirewalt | St. James | C. A. Cook, p | C. A. Dry |
| 37. | R. T. Troutman | St. John's (Cab) | | J. W. Cress, a |
| 38. | Edw. Fulenwider | St. John's (Sal) | Leon Sloop, p | W. L. Ross |
| 39. | J. L. Yost | St. Lukes | B. B. Miller, p | |
| 40. | J. F. Crigler | St. Marks (Char) | P. M. Edge, p | C. Valaer |
| 41. | C. P. Fisher | St. Marks(C. G.) | J. L. Sifford, p | P. A. Earnhardt |
| 42. | B. S. Brown(Sr.) | St. Martin's | J. I. L. Efird | D. L. Efird, p |
| 43. | G. W. McClanahan | St. Mat. (Wilm) | Fred Seitter, p | W. A. Otersen |
| 44. | J. C. Seegers | St. Pauls(Wilm) | H. E. Bonitz, p | C. W. Polvogt |
| 45. | G. H. Cooper | St. Peter's | P. N. Trexler, p | Najoleon Trexler |
| 46. | Vacant | St. Stephen's | W. R. Honeycutt | F. O. Dry, p |
| 47. | N. D. Bodie | Thomasville | C. V. Ritchie, p | R. T. Ritchie |
| 48. | J. B. Haigler | Union | J. A. Boger, p | C. L. Kesler |

a—Absent.

The foregoing list is a true and correct list of the clerical and lay-delegates of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina, to the Merger Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

This March 1, 1921.

G. H. L. LINGLE, Secretary.

## ROLL OF SYNOD

Certified Clerical and Lay Representatives of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod to the Merger Convention:

### CLERICAL

| Name | Ordained | Address |
|---|---|---|
| Rev. I. Conder* | 1861 | McGaheysville, Va. |
| Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, D.D.* | 1873 | New Market, Va. |
| Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck* | 1877 | Harrisonburg, Va. |
| Rev. J. A. Cromer | 1878 | Lexington, S. C. |
| Rev. E. L. Lybrand* | 1878 | New Brookland, S. C. |
| Rev. J. P. Price | 1888 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Rev. W. L. Darr | 1889 | Edinburg, Va. |
| Rev. D. I. Offman | 1880 | Julian, N. C. |
| Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D. | 1891 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Prof. R. L. Fritz, D.D. | 1891 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Rev. J. L. Cromer | 1895 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Prof. E. J. Sox | 1895 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Rev. M. L. Pence | 1896 | Orkney Springs, Va. |
| Rev. W. J. Boger | 1897 | Newton, N. C. |
| Rev. C. K. Lippard, D.D.* | 1900 | Saga, Japan |
| Rev. J. C. Dietz | 1900 | Gastonia, N. C. |
| Rev. F. K. Roof | 1900 | Morganton, N. C. |
| Rev. B. D. Wessinger | 1893 | Cherryville, N. C. |
| Rev. M. A. Ashby | 1895 | Tom's Brook, Va. |
| Rev. A. R. Beck | 1892 | Shenandoah City, Va. |
| Prof. C. K. Bell, D.D.* | 1898 | Columbia, S. C. |
| Rev. A. J. Stirewalt, D.D.* | 1905 | Kumamoto, Japan |
| Rev. J. A. Yount | 1900 | Conover, N. C. |
| Rev. A. L. Boliek* | 1891 | Gastonia, N. C. |
| W. D. Wise | 1908 | Maiden, N. C. |
| Rev. J. C. Wessinger* | 1893 | Little Mountain, S. C. |
| Rev. L. D. Miller | 1909 | Lenoir, N. C. |
| Rev. W. H. Little | 1900 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Rev. P. L. Snapp* | 1899 | Luray, Va. |
| Rev. J. S. Wessinger | 1911 | China Grove, N. C. |
| Rev. W. J. Finck, D.D. | 1887 | New Market, Va. |
| Rev. D. L. Miller | 1907 | Mt. Pleasant, N. C. |
| Rev. J. M. Senter | 1890 | Chapin, S. C. |
| Rev. A. H. Kohn, Ph.D. | | Mt. Holly, N. C. |
| Rev. O. W. Aderholdt | | Statesville, N. C. |
| Rev. F. G. Morgan | 1913 | Paris Island, S. C.(M.B.) |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger | 1912 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Rev. F. M. Speagle* | 1914 | Mt. Jackson, Va. |
| Rev. V. L. Fulmer | 1913 | Timberville, Va. |
| Rev. W. J. Roof | | Lincolnton, N. C. |
| Prof. F. C. Longaker, Ph.D. | | Hickory, N. C. |
| Rev. R. M. Carpenter | 1897 | Chapin, S. C. |
| Rev. E. Z. Pence | 1916 | Manassas, Va. |
| Rev. G. A. Stoudemayer | 1897 | Gilbert, S. C. |
| Prof. J. C. Peery, D.D. | | Hickory, N. C. |
| Rev. N. D. Yount | | Sands, N. C. |
| Rev. J. J. Bickley | 1918 | Henry, N. C. |
| Rev. Tsunenari Wasa* | 1918 | Kurume, Japan |
| Rev. C. R. W. Kegley | | Hickory, N. C. |
| Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D. | 1891 | Lincolnton, N. C. |
| Rev. H. B. Schaeffer | 1915 | Kings Mountain, N. C. |
| Rev. F. L. Conrad | 1919 | Granite Falls, N. C. |
| Rev. R. B. Sigmon | 1919 | Lexington, N. C. |
| Rev. B. L. Stroup | | Chapin, S. C. |
| Rev. J. W. Oxner | | New Brookland, S. C. |
| Rev. C. N. Yount | | Dallas, N. C. |
| Rev. C. O. Lippard | | Crouse, N. C. |
| Rev. R. B. Peery, Ph.D.,D.D. | | Hickory, N. C. |
| Rev. Enoch Hite | | Hickory, N. C. |
| Rev. B. J. Wessinger | 1920 | Pelion, S. C. |

*Absent.

## NORTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE

| Pastorate | Delegate | Alternate |
|---|---|---|
| Alexander | C. L. Starnes, p | J. L. Isenhower |
| Cabarrus | J. F. Hahn, p | M. M. Lipe |
| Cherryville | V. V. Aderholt, p | M. L. Rudisill |
| Crouse | Roy E. Eaker, p | A. J. Heavener |
| Claremont | J. H. C. Huitt, p | |
| Dallas | E. Monroe Rhyne, p | D. E. G. Paysour |
| Daniel's Grace | R. C. Coon, p | |
| Gastonia | B. Capps, p | Lawrence Rhyne |
| Granite Falls | E. C. Cline, p | |
| Holy Trinity | J. A. Moretz | J. P. Burns, p |
| Holly Grove | G. W. Beck, p | |
| Iredell | W. M. Clodfelter, p | |
| Kings Mountain | W. A. Ridenhour, p | |
| Lenoir | J. H. Dinglehoff, p | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lincolnton | D. A. Yoder, p. | |
| Maiden | Frank Bost, p. | Lee Horbinson |
| Monroe | Paul L. Miller, p. | |
| Mt. Holly | R. G. Rhyne, p. | Mrs. E. H. Kohn |
| Burke | J. E. Coulter, p. | |
| Newton | J. C. Sigmon, p. | D. E. Yount |
| Rowan | H. J. Barnhardt, p. | S. A. Overcash |
| Stanley | A. W. Hoffman, p. | |
| Statesville | R. W. Graber, p. | D. L. Ramer |
| St. Andrews | W. E. Kuhn, p. | |
| East Hickory | L. P. Huffman, p. | A. D. Ekard |
| St. James | C. E. Smyre, p. | D. C. Wyant |
| Trinity | E. I. Mosteller, p. | L. C. Beam |
| West Hickory | W. P. Austin, p. | |
| Zion | H. P. Lutz, p. | D. D. Whisnant |

## SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Brookland | P. J. Wessinger, p. | |
| Cedar Grove | L. H. Shealy, p. | Pierce Leaphart |
| Chapin | J. S. Wessinger, p. | |
| St. Peter's | N. S. Derrick, p. | |
| St. Paul's | W. D. Crout, p. | J. L. Sease |
| St. Jacob's | J. W. Eargle, p. | H. Julian Shealy |
| Zion | C. M. Efird, p. | D. F. Efird |

## VIRGINIA CONFERENCE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Edinburg | W. F. Bowman, p. | J. R. Myers |
| Mt. Nebo | Rev. M. M. Kipps, p | |
| New Market | C. A. Pence, p. | |
| Orkney Springs | J. L. Funkhouser, p. | |
| Tom's Brook | C. C. Swartz, p. | |
| Shenandoah | C. E. Koontz, p. | |
| Timberville | F. M. Bowman, p. | |

p—Present.

The call of the roll showed 96 ministers and 88 lay delegates present with 20 ministers and three lay delegates absent.

The front of the church as far back as necessary was constituted the bar of Synod.

The Rev. E. G. Miller, D. D., Secretary of the Board of Ministerial Relief; the Rev. M. G. G. Scherer, D. D., Secretary of the United Lutheran Church in America; the Rev. A. D. R. Hancher, D. D., Secretary of Home Missions for the Southern District, on motion, were made advisory members of the Synod.

On motion, the Revs. P. D. Brown and H. B. Schaeffer were made a Reportorial Committee for the convention.

The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, secretary for the Joint Committee on Arrangements, then presented the report of that Committee:

## PROGRAMME OF PROCEDURE FOR THE MERGER CONVENTION.

The Joint Committee on Arrangements respectfully submits the following items as a program of procedure:

The Service and Holy Communion at 10 a. m., in charge of Presidents of Synods.

1. Organization, etc., to be in charge of the Chairman of the Joint Committee on Arrangements beginning at 1 o'clock p. m.

2. Reading of Bill of Enactment and approval of the Charter.

3. Consideration and adoption of the Constitution and By-Laws with the proposed amendments.

4. Permanent organization under the new Constitution and By-Laws.

5. The adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this Synod accepts the "Declaration of Principles concerning the Church and Its External Relationships," adopted at the second Convention of The United Lutheran Church in America at Washington, D. C., October 26, 1920, as nothing more than the application to present conditions of doctrines already contained in the Confessions.

Resolved, That this Synod approves the "Practical Statements as to the Organized Work of the United Lutheran Church in America," made at its second convention at Washington, D. C., October 26, 1920.

6. The adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the President of the E. L. Tennessee Synod be requested to submit forthwith to its congregations proper resolutions ratifying and confirming the acts by which the two Synods merge into The United E. L. Synod of North Carolina and report the results to the Joint Committee on Arrangements within sixty days.

7. The appointment of a special Committee of nine members to canvass the whole educational work in the bounds of The United E. L. Synod of North Carolina and make its report with recommendations to the next convention.

8. The appointment of a special committee to advise upon districts and work of Conferences of the United E. L. Synod of North Carolina and report to the next convention.

9. The adoption of the following:

Resolved, That the United E. L. Synod of North Carolina shall hold an adjourned session of the first convention at such time and place as may be determined by the Joint Committee on Arrangements.

The programme as presented was approved by the convention.

The convention then proceeded to consider the items as outlined.

Item 2. On motion the reading of the Bill of Enactment and the Charter was dispensed with and the Charter approved. (See 'Bill of Enactment' and 'Charter' in Appendix, page 3.)

Here a legal form of the adoption of the Charter was presented by the Legal Committee through the Hon. L. M. Swink. On motion the reading thereof was dispensed with, it was adopted and ordered printed in the minutes. (See "Resolutions of Merger Between the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina," as adopted by both Synods, in Appendix, page 5.)

A resolution of acceptance of the action of the two Synods was presented by the Legal Committee which was adopted.

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE MERGER RESOLUTIONS.

Resolved, That the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina hereby accepts the execution of the conveyances, transfers, assignments of property and the delivery to it of the property and rights of property and the trusts relating to any property, conveyed or to be conveyed under the action as reported by the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina and the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod.

(See, also, Appendix, page 10.)

Item 3. On motion the proposed amendments to the Constitution and By-Laws were read. On motion of the Hon. C. M. Efird, of Lexington, S. C., these amendments were adopted as a whole.

On the motion of the Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., the Constitution as amended was adopted.

On the motion of the Rev. J. L. Morgan the Constitution and By-Laws as amended were adopted as a whole, there being no dissenting vote.

(See "Constitution and By-Laws," as adopted after amendments, in the Appendix, page 11.)

At this time the privilege of the floor was granted the Hon. C. M. Efird, one of the Legal Advisers of the Joint Committee on Arrangements, who spoke feelingly and with force, complimenting and encouraging the Convention on the unanimous and enthusiastic acceptance of the Merger.

The Hon. L. M. Swink, of Winston-Salem, N. C., under similar recognition and in a similar manner, gave an estimation of the significance of the occasion and expressed deep gratification over the result.

The Rev. M. G. G. Scherer, D. D., Secretary of the United Lutheran Church in America, was then called upon. He expressed the opinion that this merger was the most significant that had yet been effected, and commended the beautiful spirit manifested and the success accomplished in the merger. He declared it as his conviction that the example of the merger would have far-reaching influence.

At this point upon the suggestion of the Rev. Prof. F. C. Longaker, Ph. D., of Lenoir College, the convention was led in a prayer of thanksgiving by the Rev. R. B. Peery, Ph. D., D. D.

Item 4. The convention here proceeded to effect its permanent organization. The election of officers was entered into. The temporary chairman appointed the following Committee of Tellers: the Revs. H. B. Schaeffer and G. H. L. Lingle, and Mr. C. A. Cook and the Hon. B. Capps.

After the third ballot for the election of a President, the Committee reported the election of the Rev. J. L. Morgan, of Salisbury, N. C. President Morgan then took the chair and spoke briefly, thanking the Synod for the confidence expressed in the election, promising his best service to the Synod and the Church, and invoking the blessing of God upon the work of the Synod.

The Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, of Kings Mountain, N. C., was then elected Secretary.

The Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph. D., of Mount Holly, N. C., was elected Statistical Secretary.

J. D. Heilig, Esq., of Salisbury, N. C., was elected Treasurer.

Item 5. The Resolutions were adopted. (Note: the 'Declaration of principles Concerning the Church and its External Relationships' is published in pamphlet form by The United Lutheran Publication House.)

Item 6. A resolution submitted by the Legal Committee of the Committee on Arrangements entitled, 'Resolution Submitting Merger to the Individual Congregations" was adopted as a substitute for this item of the report. (See "Resolution Submitting Merger to the Individual Congregations," in Appendix, page 39.)

Items 7, 8 and 9. Adopted.

The Report and Programme as a whole adopted.

It was moved and carried that the appointment of all committees be made at the discretion of the President.

It was moved and carried that the Secretary have 500 copies of the Constitution and By-Laws printed, and purchase enough copies of the 'Declaration of Principles' so that a copy might be sent to each congregation to vote on the merger. The expense of this was to be divided equally between Synods.

A resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. J. C. Peery, thanking the Legal Advisers, Messrs. C. M. Efird, L. M. Swink and B. Capps, for their devoted and valuable services and aid in the successful consummation of the merger thus far, was unanimously carried by rising vote.

The Rev. T. S. Brown, pastor of Macedonia Church, Burlington, N. C., presented an invitation from that congregation for the Synod to hold its next convention in their church. On motion the invitation was received with great appreciation but the matter was placed in the hands of the Committee on Arrangements for action.

The Rev. M. L. Stirewalt presented a resolution that the convention extend its thanks to the congregation and pastor of St. John's Church and to the Lutherans of Salisbury and Spencer for their hospitality and kindness to the delegates and the conventions; that the Rev. Dr. A. G. Voigt and the Rev. Dr. M. G. G. Scherer be assured of the great appreciation of their inspiring messages; and that the press be thanked for their service in

reporting the status and proceedings of the convention. The resolution was heartily adopted.

The minutes were read and approved.

On motion the convention adjourned subject to the call of the President at the time and place set by the Committee on Arrangements.

The first meeting of the Merger Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina closed with the use of the Order for the Closing of Synods in the Common Service Book.

# PROCEEDINGS

*of the* Adjourned Session *of the*

## Merger Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

**HELD IN MACEDONIA CHURCH, BURLINGTON, N. C., REV. T. S. BROWN, PASTOR, JUNE 8-10, 1921.**

---

MACEDONIA CHURCH—BURLINGTON, N. C.

Wednesday, June 8, 1921, 8 P.M.

Preparatory to the opening of the adjourned meeting of the 118th Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, the delegates with the assembled congregation participated in the Service, at Macedonia Church, Burlington, N. C., Wednesday evening, June 8, 1921, at 8 P.M. The Order of Public Confession was conducted by the Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D. The Rev. H. B. Schaeffer led the congregation in the use of The Service. The Rev. J. M. Senter officiated in the use of the Communion Service and the consecration of the elements.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D., President of the Synod. The text of the sermon was Revelation 3:8, and the subject, "The Open Door."

Thursday, June 9, 1921.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina resumed its 118th Convention pursuant to action taken at Salisbury, N. C., March 2, 1921.

The Convention assembled in Macedonia Church, Burlington, N. C., Rev. T. S. Brown, Pastor, Thursday, June 9, 1921, at 9 A.M.

The Rev. C. E. Ridenhour conducted the devotional service.

The Convention was called to order by the President.

The President led the delegates in the use of the Order for the Opening of Synods and declared the convention formally opened.

The roll of Synod was called.

## SYNODICAL ROLL

| Ministers | Ordained | Address |
|---|---|---|
| Aderholdt, O. W. | 1909 | Statesville, N. C. |
| Aoyama, H. (a.e.) | 1892 | Kumamoto, Japan |
| Ashby, M. A. (a) | 1895 | Tom's Brook, Va. |
| Bame, P. J. | 1913 | Lexington, N. C. |
| Beck, A. R. | 1892 | Newton, N. C. |
| Bell, C. K., D.D. | 1898 | Columbia, S. C. |
| Bikle, L. A., D.D. | 1862 | Concord, N. C. |
| Bickley, J. J. | 1918 | Reepsville, N. C. |
| Bodie, E. K. | 1921 | Gold Hill, N. C. |
| Bodie, N. D. | 1894 | Thomasville, N. C. |
| Boger, W. J. | 1897 | Newton, N. C. |
| Boliek, A. L. | 1891 | Gastonia, N. C. |
| Brown, B. S., Sr. (a.e.) | 1878 | Albemarle, N. C. |
| Brown, C. A. | 1889 | China Grove, N. C. |
| Brown, P. D. | 1913 | High Point, N. C. |
| Brown, R. L. (a.e.) | 1868 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Brown, T. S. | 1889 | Burlington, N. C. |
| Buck, W. C. | 1909 | Rural Hall, N. C. |
| Carpenter, R. M. (a.e) | 1897 | Chapin, S. C. |
| Chapman, H. D. | 1915 | Rockingham, Va. |
| Chiga, T. (a.e) | 1919 | Japan |
| Conder, I. (a) | 1861 | McGaheysville, Va. |
| Conrad, F. L. | 1919 | Granite Falls, N. C. |
| Cooper, G. H. | 1920 | China Grove, N. C. |
| Cox, G. H., D.D. (a.e.) | 1872 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Crigler, J. F. | 1896 | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Cromer, J. A. (a) | 1878 | Lexington, S. C. |
| Cromer, J. L. (a.e) | 1895 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Darr, W. L. (a.e.) | 1889 | Edinburg, Va. |
| Dasher, B. S. | 1911 | Kannapolis, N. C. |
| Day, C. H. | 1886 | Lexington, N. C. |
| Deaton, W. A., D.D. (a.e) | 1891 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Dietz, J. C. | 1900 | Gastonia, N. C. |
| Finck, W. J., D.D. | 1887 | New Market, Va. |
| Fisher, C. L. T. (a) | 1884 | Lynchburg, Va. |
| Fisher, C. P. | 1903 | China Grove, N. C. |
| Fisher, J. H. C. | 1890 | Mt. Pleasant, N. C. |
| Fox, C. M. (a.e.) | 1892 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Fritz, R. L., D.D. | 1891 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Fulenwider, E. | 1902 | Salisbury, N. C. |

| Ministers | Ordained | Address |
|---|---|---|
| Fulmer, V. L. (a) | 1913 | Timberville, Va. |
| Goodman, R. A. | 1909 | Mt. Pleasant, N. C. |
| Haigler, J. B. | 1892 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Haltiwanger, W. D. | 1912 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Hausenfluck, J. W. (a) | 1877 | Harrisonburg, Va. |
| Hite, Enoch | 1906 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Huffman, A. M. | 1917 | Raleigh, N. C. |
| Jeffcoat, H. W. | 1894 | Burlington, N. C. |
| Kegley, C. R. W. | 1901 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Kester, M. L. | 1912 | Concord, N. C. |
| Kinard, M. M., Ph.D.,D.D. | 1887 | Winston-Salem, N. C. |
| Kohn, E. H., Ph.D. | 1893 | Mt. Holly, N. C. |
| Lingle, F. B. | 1918 | Spencer, N. C. |
| Lingle, G. H. L. | 1904 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Linn, J. A. | 1877 | Rockwell, N. C. |
| Lippard, C. K., D.D. (a.e.) | 1900 | Saga, Japan |
| Lippard, C. O. | 1918 | Crouse, N. C. |
| Little, W. H. | 1900 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Lohr, L. L., D.D. | 1891 | Lincolnton, N. C. |
| Longaker, F. C., Ph.D. | 1896 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Lutz, W. A. | 1877 | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Lybrand, E. L. (a.e.) | 1878 | New Brookland, S. C. |
| McClanahan, J. W. | 1893 | Wilmington, N. C. |
| Miller, C. B. (a) | 1887 | Statesville, N. C. |
| Miller, D. L. | 1907 | Lenoir, N. C. |
| Miller, L. D. | 1909 | Statesville, N. C. |
| Miller, P. L. | 1921 | Monroe, N. C. |
| Moose, J. B. (a) | 1913 | Mt. Pleasant, N. C. |
| Morgan, C. I. | 1902 | Landis, N. C. |
| Morgan, Jacob L. | 1902 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Morgan, John L. | 1916 | Troutman, N. C. |
| Nease, S. L. | 1892 | Claremont, N. C. |
| Norman, C. E. (a.e) | 1917 | Kumamoto, Japan |
| Offman, D. I. | 1880 | Julian, N. C. |
| Oxner, J. W. | 1908 | New Brookland, S. C. |
| Park, G. H. C. | 1914 | Kannapolis, N. C. |
| Peery, J. C., D.D. | 1905 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Peery, R. B., Ph.D.,D.D. | 1892 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Pence, E. Z. | 1916 | Manassas, Va. |
| Pence, M. L. | 1896 | Orkney Springs, Va. |
| Pless, C. R. | 1904 | Rockwell, N. C. |

| Ministers | Ordained | Address |
|---|---|---|
| Price, J. P. | (a) 1888 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Ridenhour, C. E. | 1919 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Ridenhour, M. L. | 1909 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Ridenhour, V. C. | 1902 | Albemarle, N. C. |
| Riser, Y. Von A. | 1898 | Gibsonville, N. C. |
| Ritchie, G. O. | 1913 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Roof, F. K. | 1900 | Morganton, N. C. |
| Roof, W. J. | (a.e.) 1900 | Lincolnton, N. C. |
| Schaeffer, H. B. | 1915 | Kings Mountain, N. C. |
| Seegers, J. C., D.D. | 1891 | Wilmington, N. C. |
| Senter, J. M. | 1890 | Chapin, S. C. |
| Shenk, E. A. | 1895 | Greensboro, N. C. |
| Sigmon, R. B. | 1919 | Lexington, N. C. |
| Sox, E. J. | 1895 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Speagle, F. M. | 1914 | Mt. Jackson, Va. |
| Stirewalt, A. J., D.D. | (a.e.) 1905 | Kumamoto, Japan |
| Stirewalt, J. P., D.D. | (a) 1873 | New Market, Va. |
| Stirewalt, M. L. | 1907 | Concord, N. C. |
| Stroup, B. L. | (a) 1906 | Chapin, S. C. |
| Stoudemayer, G. A. | 1917 | Gilbert, S. C. |
| Takimoto, K. | (a.e.) | Japan |
| Thomas, L. A. | 1914 | Mooresville, N. C. |
| Trexler, H. A. | 1886 | Richfield, N. C. |
| Troutman, R. T. | 1918 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Voigt, A. D., D.D.,LL.D. | 1883 | Columbia, S. C. |
| Wasa, T. | (a.e.) 1918 | Kurume, Japan |
| Wessinger, B. D. | 1893 | Cherryville, N. C. |
| Wessinger, B. J. | (a.e.) 1920 | Pelion, S. C. |
| Wessinger, J. S. | 1911 | China Grove, N. C. |
| Wise, W. D. | 1908 | Maiden, N. C. |
| Yount, C. N. | 1918 | Dallas, N. C. |
| Yount, J. A. | 1900 | Conover, N. C. |
| Yount, N. D. | 1918 | Sands, N. C. |
| Yost, J. L. | 1917 | Bear Poplar, N. C. |

James D. Heilig, Esq., ex-officio member.

Changes in the Synodical Roll, per request of various congregations, were accepted by Synod.

| | Pastors | Pastorates | Delegates Principal | Alternate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | V. C. Ridenhour | Albemarle | H. C. Patterson, p | F. M. Patterson |
| 2. | J. A. Yount | Alexander | C. L. Starnes | J. L. Isenhour, p |
| 3. | M. M. Kinard, D.D. | Augsburg | L. M. Swink, p | W. H. Beckerdite |
| 4. | W. A. Deaton, D.D. | Bethany | W. P. Austin, p | |
| 5. | C. E. Ridenhour | Bethel | L. C. Cauble | G. M. Misenheimer, p |
| 6. | F. K. Roof | Burke | J. E. Coulter, p | |
| 7. | T. S. Brown | Burlington | C. J. Boland, p | A. H. Fogleman |
| 8. | | Cabarrus | J. F. Hahn | M. M. Lipe |
| 9. | | Cedar Grove, S. C. | L. H. Shealy | Pierce Leaphart |
| 10. | J. M. Senter | Chapin, S. C. | J. S. Wessinger | |
| 11. | B. D. Wessinger | Cherryville | S. S. Mauney, p | M. L. Rudisill |
| 12. | | Christiana | L. R. Lingle, p | E. L. Lyerly |
| 13. | S. L. Nease | Claremont | J. H. C. Huitt, p | |
| 14. | J. B. Moose(S) | Cold Water | A. A. Neisler | J. A. Earnhardt |
| 15. | M. L. Kester | Concord | H. B. Wilkinson | G. A. Moser |
| 16. | C. O. Lippard | Crouse | V. V. Aderholdt | A. J. Heavener |
| 17. | C. N. Yount | Dallas | E. Monroe Rhyne, p | D. E. G. Paysour |
| 18. | L. L. Lohr, D.D. | Daniel's Grace | R. C. Coon | |
| 19. | C. H. Day | Davidson | J. A. Sowers, p | Edward Koontz |
| 20. | Enoch Hite | East Hickory | L. P. Huffman, p | A. D. Ekard |
| 21. | W. L. Darr | Edinburg | W. F. Bowman | J. R. Myers |
| 22. | B. S. Dasher | Enochville | P. E. Fisher | J. W. Sinker |
| 23. | G. O. Ritchie | Faith | J. C. Lingle, p | M. G. M. Fisher |
| 24. | W. C. Buck | Forsyth | A. S. Voss, p | R. Y. Covington |
| 25. | | Frieden's | J. D. Sockwell | J. V. Wagoner |
| 26. | F. M. Speagle | Forestville, Va. | C. A. Bowman, p | |
| 27. | J. C. Dietz | Gastonia | B. Capps, p | Lawrence Rhyne |

| | Pastors | Pastorates | Delegates Principal | Alternate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 28. | F. L. Conrad | Granite Falls | E. C. Cline | |
| 29. | E. A. Shenk | Greensboro | S. G. Lohr, p | J. M. Moser |
| 30. | H. W. Jeffcoat | Guilford | Paul Kenney, p | D. L. Huffman |
| 31. | G. H. L. Lingle | Haven | L. G. Goodman | M. L. Gantt |
| 32. | P. D. Brown | High Point | C. E. Reitzel, M.D., p | A. P. Staley |
| 33. | R. B. Sigmon | Holly Grove | H. G. Taylor, p | |
| 34. | C. R. W. Kegley | Holy Trinity, Hickory | J. A. Moretz | J. P. Burns, p |
| 35. | W. A. Lutz | Holy Trinity, Charlotte | W. L. Dixon | W. A. Goodwin, p |
| 36. | R. A. Goodman | Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant | G. F. McAllister, p | D. D. Barrier |
| 37. | A. M. Huffman | Holy Trinity, Raleigh | H. L. Mock, p | C. M. Miller |
| 38. | John L. Morgan | Iredell (Troutman) | Edwin Troutman, p | Percy Troutman |
| 39. | | Iredell | W. M. Clodfelter, p | |
| 40. | G. H. C. Park | Kimbal Mem. | W. H. Walter, p | C. V. McCombs |
| 41. | H. B. Schaeffer | Kings Mountain | W. A. Ridenhour, p | |
| 42. | C. I. Morgan | Landis | D. E. Upright | Loton Karriker |
| 43. | C. M. Fox(S) | Lebanon | J. D. Walker, p | J. M. Daywalt |
| 44. | L. D. Miller | Lenoir | J. H. Dinglehoff, p | |
| 45. | P. J. Bame | Lexington | W. F. Lopp, p | C. M. Thompson |
| 46. | | Liberty | J. Rom Smith, p | |
| 47. | W. J. Roof | Lincolnton | D. A. Yoder | |
| 48. | C. A. Brown | Lutheran Chapel | S. W. Winecoff | W. J. Cline, p |
| 49. | W. D. Wise | Maiden | Frank Bost | Lee Horbinson, p |
| 50. | E. Z. Pence | Manassas | | |
| 51. | | Monroe | T. L. Crowell, p | |
| 52. | L. A. Thomas | Mooresville | A. L. Starr, p | P. M. Barger |
| 53. | J. B. Moose(S) | Mt. Hermon | Asa Blackwelder | W. F. Litaker |
| 54. | E. H. Kohn, Ph.D. | Mt. Holly | R. G. Rhyne | |

| | Pastors | Pastorates | Delegates Principal | Alternate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 55. | F. G. Morgan | Mt. Nebo | Rev. M. M. Kipps | |
| 56. | H. A. Trexler | New Bethel | J. W. Miller | A. T. C. Morgan |
| 57. | J. W. Oxner | New Brookland | P. J. Wessinger, p | |
| 58. | W. J. Finck, D.D. | New Market | C. A. Pence | |
| 59. | A. R. Beck | Newton | J. C. Sigmon | D. E. Yount |
| 60. | M. L. Ridenhour | Organ | L. A. Fesperman, p | John A. Bost |
| 61. | M. L. Pence | Orkney Springs (Va.) | J. L. Funkhouser | |
| 62. | B. J. Wessinger | Pelion, S. C. | | |
| 63. | J. B. Moose(S) | Prosperity | L. M. Safrit | R. D. A. Safrit |
| 64. | C. R. Pless | Rockwell | L. J. Mesimore | G. L. Brown |
| 65. | C. E. Ridenhour(S) | Reformation | | |
| 66. | J. S. Wessinger | Rowan | H. J. Barnhardt, p | S. A. Overcash |
| 67. | D. I. Offman | Randolph | | |
| 68. | H. D. Chapman | Rockingham, Va. | D. E. Crum, p | |
| 69. | | Salem | J. E. Wise | N. A. Lippard |
| 70. | R. B. Peery, D.D. | St. Andrew's | W. E. Kuhn | |
| 71. | W. J. Boger | St. James' (Newton) | C. E. Smyre, p | D. C. Wyant |
| 72. | M. L. Stirewalt, D.D. | St. James' (Concord) | C. A. Cook, p | C. A. Dry |
| 73. | R. T. Troutman | St. John's (Cabarrus) | W. O. Petrea, p | |
| 74. | E. Fulenwider | St. John's (Salisbury) | Leon Sloop, p | W. L. Ross |
| 75. | R. M. Carpenter | St. Jacob's (S.C.) | J. W. Eargle | H. Julian Shealy |
| 76. | J. L. Yost | St. Luke's | B. B. Miller, p | |
| 77. | J. F. Crigler | St. Mark's (Charlotte) | P. M. Edge, p | C. Valaer |
| 78. | C. P. Fisher | St. Mark's (China Grove) | W. L. Cooper, p | P. A. Earnhardt |
| 79. | B. S. Brown, Sr. | St. Martin's | J. I. L. Efird | D. L. Efird |
| 80. | G. W. McClanahan | St. Matthew's | G. H. Bowden | N. C. Rivenback, p |
| 81. | G. A. Stoudemayer | St. Paul's (S.C.) | W. D. Crout | J. L. Sease |

| | Pastors | Pastorates | Delegates: Principal | Delegates: Alternate |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 82. | J. C. Seegers, D.D. | St. Paul's | C. W. Polvogt, p | Edvard Ahrens |
| 83. | G. H. Cooper | St. Peter's | P. N. Trexler | Napoleon Trexler |
| 84. | B. L. Stroup | St. Peter's (S.C.) | N. S. Derrick | |
| 85. | | St. Stephen's | W. R. Honeycutt | F. O. Dry |
| 86. | | Shenandoah (Va.) | C. E. Koontz | |
| 86. | F. B. Lingle | Spencer | F. M. Iddings | G. W. Isenhour, p |
| 87. | A. L. Bolick | Stanley | W. G. Rhyne, p | |
| 88. | O. W. Aderholdt | Statesville | R. W. Graber | D. L. Raymer, p |
| 89. | P. L. Snapp | Stony Man (Va.) | | |
| 90. | N. D. Bodie | Thomasville | C. V. Ritchie, p | R. T. Ritchie |
| 91. | V. L. Fulmer | Timberville (Va.) | F. M. Bowman | |
| 92. | M. A. Ashby | Tom's Brook (Va.) | C. C. Swartz | |
| 93. | J. J. Bickley | Trinity | E. I. Mosteller, p | L. C. Beam |
| 94. | J. B. Haigler | Union | F. W. Banket, p | C. L. Kesler |
| 95. | N. D. Yount | Watauga | T. M. Moretz, p | |
| 96. | C. O. Ritchie(S) | Wittenberg | M. H. Barringer | R. B. Peeler |
| 97. | W. D. Haltiwanger | Zion (Hickory) | H. P. Lutz, p | D. D. Whisnant |
| 98. | J. A. Cromer | Zion (S. C.) | C. M. Efird, p | D. F. Efird |

p—Present.

The President's Report was read, received and referred to the Committee on President's Report.

## PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

Dear Brethren in Christ:—

We have met here in Macedonia Lutheran Church today under the guiding hand of our kind Heavenly Father, in an adjourned session of the Merger Convention of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, which was held in St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., March 2, 1921. At this convention, Resolutions of Merger between the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina, were unanimously adopted, in and by which the two synodical bodies were merged into one Synod under the name of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. A Constitution and By-Laws were adopted and officers for the merged Synod were elected. Owing to the fact that the Tennessee Synod is not an incorporated body, it was necessary in order to make the merger legal that it be ratified by at least a majority of the congregations of that Synod. But in the case of the North Carolina Synod no such referendum was necessary because it is a body corporate under the laws of North Carolina and the action of her delegates is therefore binding. To relieve the situation in the case of the Tennessee Synod, your Secretary, following the instructions of the Synod adopted in the Merger Convention, submitted to each congregation of the Tennessee Synod identical copies of the Resolutions of Merger of the two Synods for ratification or rejection, the votes thereon to be returned to the said Secretary on or before May 1, 1921, to be canvassed by him and your President and the results thereof declared. For this purpose, on May 2, 1921, at St. John's Lutheran Church, in Salisbury, N. C., the Secretary presented the votes of the congregations of the Tennessee Synod to your President and he with the Secretary canvassed the same in the presence of each other and ascertained from such canvass that ninety-four of said congregations had voted to ratify and confirm the Resolutions of Merger adopted by the Synods and three had voted not to ratify and confirm said Resolutions and that the ninety-four congregations voting in the affirmative were more than a clear majority of all the congregations of the Tennessee Synod, and thereupon your President by virtue of the authority given him in resolution adopted at the Merger Convention, then and there declared that the merger of

the two synodical bodies was absolute and complete, and certificates to this effect signed by both your President and your Secretary with the seal of the Synod affixed, were sent to all the congregations of the merged Synod, bearing the date of March 2, 1921. The merger of the two bodies having therefore become absolute and complete under the corporate name and style of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, information to this effect was furnished to the Joint Committee on Arrangements which, according to authority given it by the Synod in the Merger Convention, proceeded to make arrangements for holding this convention, and have prepared a program of procedure for the sessions of the same, which may be used as a working basis for this meeting. There are a few items, however, which are not listed in the program by the committee, which should be considered by this body; hence, you will permit me to call your attention to the following:

1. Three young men of this Synod have made application to me for ordination at this convention. They are Messrs. Paul L. Miller, George W. Nelson and Earl K. Bodie. Mr. Miller has a call from the Lutheran church in Monroe and Mr. Bodie is called to the Gold Hill pastorate, while Mr. Nelson goes to Summerville, S. C. Their applications have been turned over to the Examining Committee which will report to this body in due time.

2. It was the expressed opinion of the Committee on Arrangements and of the legal counsel for the same that the merged Synod should not lose the place of historical continuity in the roll of Constituent Synods of the United Lutheran Church, which had been held by the merging bodies, namely third and fourth place respectively. But in order to hold this historical continuity, it will be necessary for this Synod to request the Executive Board of the United Lutheran Church so to list us on that roll, otherwise this Synod will be listed as altogether a new body. I would recommend, therefore, that inasmuch as the charter of this Synod is an amended charter of the North Carolina Synod charter which dates back to 1803, when our common history began, the Secretary of the United Lutheran Church be requested to list this Synod as of that date, and that our Secretary be requested to arrange his minutes accordingly.

3. The following letter and resolutions have been submitted to me by Secretary M. G. G. Scherer, with his request that the same be brought officially to the attention of this Synod:

"I am sending herewith copies of resolutions adopted by the United Lutheran Church at its Second Biennial Convention held

in Washington, D. C., last October. The first of these resolutions is addressed more particularly to the Synods; the second is handed down to the Synods to be passed on with their recommendations to the congregations. They are as follows:

"Resolved, That this body hereby express its conviction that the Synods connected with it should require a minister who leaves the specific work of the ministry to engage in secular pursuits, to deposit his Ordination Certificate with the President of the Synod of which he is a member, to be returned to him whenever he resumes, with the consent of the President of the Synod, the work of the ministry. This does not apply to those who may be incapacitated by age or ill health. (See Minutes U. L. C., p. 208.)

"Whereas, The benevolent contributions should never even temporarily be used by the congregations to meet local expenses, thereby perhaps permanently diverting gifts from the purpose for which they were given; and

"Whereas, The best interests of the Church demands that the benevolent contributions should be transmitted each month to the proper treasurer: We therefore ask the United Lutheran Church to recommend to its Constituent Synods for consideration the following resolution:

"Resolved, That we recommend the election of two treasurers in every congregation, one for the current fund and one for benevolences. (See Minutes pp. 312, 313.)

I recommend the above resolutions to this Synod for its approval.

4. Mr. E. Clarence Miller, Treasurer of the United Lutheran Church, wrote me on May the 5th, 1921, that the apportionments of this Synod in that body is $45,512 per annum, and that while substantial payments have been made on the same by the former separate Synods, at the same time a considerable balance remained due on May 1, 1921. Mr. Miller urges the use of the weekly duplex envelopes and requests that regular monthly payments be made to the synodical Treasurer by all congregations.

I would urge our congregations to give due consideration to these matters and endeavor to meet their apportionments to both the local Synod and to the United Lutheran Church as fully and as promptly as possible.

5. Attention is hereby called to the need of some provision being made for apportionments for this Synod covering the time up to the next regular annual convention. This is necessary because the date for the apportionments laid by the North Carolina Synod has already expired and that laid by the Tennessee

Synod will likely expire before the Synod will hold another convention. I would therefore recommend:

a. That the apportionment laid upon the several congregations at the last regular convention of the respective Synods be continued until November 1, 1921.

b. That the Statistical Secretary with the Executive Committee be required to work out new apportionments on the basis of confirmed membership and current local expenses, as recommended by the United Lutheran Church, same to become operative November 1, 1921, and to continue until the close of the fiscal year of this Synod in 1922.

c. That the tables for the new apportionment be furnished to the Secretary in time to have them printed in the minutes of this convention of Synod.

6. Your attention is hereby called to the advisability of this Synod making some provision for conducting an every member canvass in its congregations during Thanksgiving week. And we would recommend in this connection that the reports of such canvass be made by the congregations direct to the synodical manager as promptly as possible so that the results of the same may be furnished to the officials of the Synod without delay.

7. The Secretary of the Laymen's Missionary Movement of the United Lutheran Church informs us that the work of that organization has been merged with that of the new Department of Stewardship and Benevolence, and asks that a standing committee be appointed by this Synod to co-operate with the larger body in that line of service. I recommend that such a committee be appointed, but that its work be under the supervision of the Executive Committee of this Synod.

8. The Committee on Arrangements has advised that for as much as the merger was declared closed on May the 1st, 1921, that the new body begin to reckon its reports from that date. I have advised, therefore, that all congregations make out reports this year up to this date for the separate bodies, and that beginning with May 1, all work be left to be reported by the merged Synod at its next regular convention. I recommend the approval of this arrangement.

9. Your attention is called to the fact that the United Lutheran Church at its Washington Convention gave authorization to the Board of Ministerial Relief to raise an endowment fund for that work in the sum of $2,500,000, at such time and in such manner as the Executive Board may direct. I would recom-

mend that this Synod approve the work of the Board of Ministerial Relief and the efforts to raise this endowment fund and that the cause be commended to the liberal support of all the congregations in the Synod.

10. By-Law number 10 of this Constitution provides that standing committees shall act in the discharge of their duties in the period between the close of the convention at which they were appointed and the close of the next annual convention of the Synod. Forasmuch as it was impractical to have announced all the standing committees prior to this meeting and inasmuch as the work of some of these committees will be needed at this convention, I would recommend that this By-Law be suspended in so far as it might hinder the necessary work of committees at this meeting.

11. Following the instructions of this Synod at the Merger Convention in Salisbury I have appointed the following special committees:

a. Committee on the Educational Work of Synod:

| | |
|---|---|
| Rev W. A. Deaton, D. D. | Hon. L. M Swink, |
| Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D. D. | Mr. D. W. Aderholdt, |
| Rev. A. L. Boliek, | Hon. B. B. Miller, |
| Rev. J. C. Seegers, D. D., | Mr. J. A. Moretz. |
| Rev. J. L. Cromer, | |

b. Committee on Districts and Work of Conferences:

| | |
|---|---|
| Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, | Rev. M. L. Pence, |
| Rev. B. D. Wessinger, | Mr. R. G. Rhyne, |
| Rev. P. D. Brown, | Mr. P. M. Barger. |
| Rev. J. A. Cromer, | |

Where the nature of the work to be done demanded it, I have announced a number of the standing committees of the Synod, as provided for at the Salisbury convenion. A full list of these committees will be given at this convention. I ask your approval of these appointments.

Again thanking you for the confidence which you have manifested in me by entrusting me with this office, and praying God's richest blessings upon all the deliberations and actions of this convention, I am,

Very sincerely,
JACOB L. MORGAN, President,
United E. L. Synod of N. C.

The report of the Committee on Arrangements was adopted.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ARRANGEMENTS.

The Joint Committee on Arrangements respectfully submits the following additional report:

The Committee held its sixth session in Salisbury, N. C., May 2, 1921, under authority conferred by The Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina, The Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, and The United E. L. Synod of North Carolina at the sessions held in St. John's Church, Salisbury, N. C., March 1 and 2, 1921.

At its meetings the Committee took up the consideration of the time, place, and program for the adjourned sessions of the conventions of the aforesaid Synods.

The time chosen for the beginning of the sessions of the E. L. Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina and The E. L. Tennessee Synod assembled separately is Tuesday evening, June 7, 1921, at 8 o'clock and for the United E. L. Synod of North Carolina, Wednesday evening, June 8, 1921, at 8 o'clock.

The invitation extended was gratefully accepted on the part of the committee and it was decided that the sessions of the Synods be held with Macedonia congregation, Burlington, N. C.

The Committee, after canvassing the various elements of the situation, deemed it necessary and prudent to fix May 1, 1921, as the time at which the operations of The United E. L. Synod of North Carolina should be considered to have begun, as far as practicable.

The following brethren were appointed by the Committee to conduct the devotional services at the opening and the close of the business sessions of The United E. L. Synod of North Carolina in the order named: Revs. F. L. Conrad, C. E. Ridenhour, C. O. Lippard, A. M. Huffman, N. D. Yount, and G. H. Cooper.

The following program was then arranged for The United E. L. Synod of North Carolina for the special services and for an order of business for the regular sessions:

**Wednesday, June 8, 1921, 8 O'Clock P. M.**

The Opening Service with Sermon by President J. L. Morgan, D.D., and the Holy Communion.

**Thursday, June 9, 1921, 9 O'Clock A. M.**

The formal opening and first business session.

**Thursday, June 9, 1921, 8 O'Clock, P. M.**

The Laymen's Service—Chairman, Hon. B. Capps, Gastonia,

N. C. Speakers, Prof. H. L. Mock, Raleigh, N. C., Hon. D. L. Raymer, Statesville, N. C., Hon. Lane Brown, Albemarle, N. C.

**Friday, June 10, 1921, 8 O'Clock P. M.**

The ordination Service with Sermon by the Rev. R. B. Peery, Ph. D., D. D., Hickory, N. C.

**Order of Business.**

1. Formal Opening.
2. Roll call and seating of delegates.
3. President's report.
4. Appointment of Committees.
5. Reports from The E. L. Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina and The E. L. Tennessee Synod.
6. Statement by the Treasurer.
7. Reports of Special Committees: On Conferences; On Educational Survey.
8. Elections: Archivist, Elective Committees and Boards.
9. Reports of Standing Committees.
10. Determination of Synodical year and selection of the time and place of the next convention.
11. Election of delegates to the third convention of the United Lutheran Church in America.
12. Miscellaneous business: Determination of salaries of officers. Consideration of providing a home for the President. Matters connected with the printing of minutes.

---

Courteous recognition of his presence was accorded by the Synod to the Rev. S. J. Kirk, of the Reformed Church, Burlington.

The President announced the appointment of the following Committees:

## SPECIAL COMMITTEES.

**1.—On the Educational Work of Synod:**

Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D. D., Rev. A. L. Boliek, Rev. J. C. Seegers, D. D., Rev. J. L. Cromer, Hon. L. M. Swink, Hon. B. B. Miller, Mr. D. W. Aderholdt, Mr. J. A. Moretz.

**2.—On Districts and Work of Conferences:**

Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Rev. P. D. Brown, Rev J. A. Cromer, Rev. M. L. Pence, Mr. R. G. Rhyne, Mr. P. M. Barger.

**3.—On Credenials:**

Rev. F. B. Lingle, Rev. D. L. Miller, Rev. Y. Von A. Riser, Mr. C. A. Pence, Mr. J. S. Wessinger.

**4.—On Absentees and Excuses:**

Rev. D. I. Offman, Rev. H. A. Trexler, Mr. L. P. Huffman.

**5.—On Resolutions:**

Rev. R. L. Fritz, D. D., Rev. W. A. Lutz, Mr. C. C. Swartz.

**6.—Steering Committee:**

Rev. W. H. Little, Mr. W. F. Lopp, Pastor loci.

## STANDING COMMITTEES

**1.—On President's Report:**

Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., Rev. C. A. Brown, Rev. J. M. Senter, Mr. C. W. Polvogt, Mr. C. E. Smyre.

**2.—On Report of Executive Committee:**

Rev. J. C. Seegers, D.D., Rev. F. K. Roof, Rev. Edward Fulenwider, Hon. C. M. Efird, Prof. H. L. Mock.

**3.—Auditing Committee:**

Hon. L. M. Swink, Hon. A. L. Starr, Rev. J. C. Peery, D.D.

**4.—Examining Committee:**

Rev. M. M. Kinard, Ph.D.,D.D., Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D. (3 years.)

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D. (2 years.)

Rev. R. B. Peery, Ph.D.,D.D., Rev. J. C. Seegers, D.D. (one year.)

**5.—On State of the Church:**

Rev. W. J. Finck, D.D., Rev. T. S. Brown, Rev. J. S. Wessinger, Mr. H. C. Patterson, Mr. E. Monroe Rhyne.

**6.—On Church Institutions and Education:**

Rev. J. F. Crigler, Rev. W. J. Boger, Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Mr. W. A. Goodwin, Hon. Bismarck Capps.

**7.—On Pastoral Districts:**

Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, Rev. N. D. Bodie, Rev. Enoch Hite, Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Mr. C. J. Boland, Mr. J. H. C. Huitt, Mr. G. A. Moser,

**8.—Summer School for Church Workers:**

Rev. G. H. C. Park, Rev. E. J. Sox, Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., Prof. G. F. McAllister, Mr. J. P. Burns.

**9.—On Church Architecture:**

Rev. W. J. Roof, Rev. M. M. Kinard, Ph.D.,D.D., Dr. C. E. Reitzel.

**10.—On Letters and Petitions:**

Rev. A. R. Beck, Rev. R. A. Goodman, Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Mr. W. A. Ridenhour, Mr. S. G. Lohr.

**11.—Minutes and Unfinished Business:**

Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Mr. W. H. Walter.

**12.—To Disseminate Lutheran Literature:**

Rev. C. I. Morgan, Rev. V. L. Fulmer, Rev. J. W. Oxner, Mr. J. Rom Smith, Mr. D. A. Yoder.

**13.—Constitution of Congregations:**

Rev. J. A. Yount, Rev. F. M. Speagle, Rev. J. A. Cromer, Mr. L. G. Goodman, Mr. J. E. Coulter.

**14.—On Brotherhoods:**

Rev. E. A. Shenk, Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, Mr. P. M. Edge, Mr. J. H. Dinglehoff, Mr. Leon E. Sloop.

**15.—On Women's Work:**

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Prof. G. F. McAllister.

**16.—On Young People's Work:**

Rev. J. C. Dietz, Rev. G. O. Ritchie, Mr. R. W. Graber.

**17.—On Sunday School Work:**

Rev. John L. Morgan, Rev. C. O. Lippard, Rev. J. L. Yost, Mr. Frank Bost, Mr. J. E. Wise.

**18.—On Boys' Work:**

Rev. C. R. W. Kegley, Rev. C. P. Fisher, Mr. W. E. Kuhn.

**19.—On Inner Missions:**

Rev. R. B. Peery, Ph.D., D.D., Rev. P. J. Bame, Rev. A. M. Huffman

**20.—On Publicity:**

Rev. F. L. Conrad, Rev. L. A. Thomas, Prof. V. V. Aderholdt.

**21.—On Necrology:**

Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D.

**22.—To Present Claims of the Ministry:**

Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger, Lenoir College; Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, Collegiate Institute.

**To Present Claims of Deaconess Work and Medical Missions:**

Rev. J. J. Bickley, Lenoir College; Rev. M. L. Kester, Mont Amoena Seminary.

**23.—On Nominations:**

Rev. P. D. Brown, Rev. W. J. Roof, Rev. C. A. Brown, Rev. L. D. Miller, Hon. B. B. Miller, Hon. J. C. Sigmon, Mr. C. A. Cook.

## SPECIAL COMMITTEES APPOINTED AS REQUIRED BY ACTIONS OF SYNOD:

**Committee on Orphanage and Home For Aged Ministers:**

Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., Rev. J. F. Crigler, Mr. R. G. Rhyne, Mr. B. Capps, Mr. B. B. Miller, Mr. D. L. Raymer.

**Committee on Beneficiary Aid to Women:**

Rev. J. F. Crigler, Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., Rev. E. Fulenwider, Prof. G. F. McAllister, Mr. C. M. Efird.

**Committee on Stewardship and Benevolence:**

Mr. P. M. Barger, Mooresville, N. C., Chairman.

Rev. P. J. Bame, Lexington, N. C., Eastern Conference.

Rev. G. H. C. Park, Kannapolis, N. C., Southern Conference.

Mr. W. E. Kuhn, Hickory, N. C., Western Conference.

Mr. D. Ellis Efird, Lexington, S. C., South Carolina Conference.

Rev. V. L. Fulmer, Timberville, Va., Virginia Conference.

The Committee on Summer School for Church Workers as appointed by the Synod of North Carolina and the North Carolina Conference of the Tennessee Synod was instructed to serve until the accomplishment of their work in holding the Summer School in July.

The report from the Synod of North Carolina to the United Synod was made by the Rev. M. M. Kinard.

The report from the Tennessee Synod was made by the Rev. J. M. Senter. This report was referred to the Committee on President's Report.

Dear Brethren:

On behalf of the Tennessee Synod I desire to report the following items to this honorable body:

1. The members of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College have submitted their resignations to take effect on the date to be set for the election on the Board of the members nominated by the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

2. Information and data in regard to the status of Lenoir College have been given to the special committee appointed by the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

3. Our committees and representatives on institutional boards have reported the completion of their work and are ready to give place to the committees and representatives of this United Body.

4. With regard to the ratification of the merger by the

congregations of Tennessee Synod the following is reported for the information of this body:

Of the 131 congregations in connection with Synod, 113 ratified the action of Synod, 6 rejected it (5 in Virginia, 1 in South Carolina) and 12 failed to vote.

5. Certain petitions and reports of Committees were referred to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod for favorable action. These documents are submitted with this report.

6. By motion of the Chairman of the Committee on collecting unpaid apportionments the committee was instructed to turn over funds collected thereon to the Treasurer of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina with the request that the amounts be applied on the apportionments due the various causes of the United Lutheran Church of America by the Tennessee Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
J. M. SENTER,
Acting President of Tennessee Synod.

---

The Treasurer made a general statement in regard to his work.

The Report of the Committee on Districts and Work of Conferences was adopted.

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON DISTRICTS AND WORK OF CONFERENCES

The special committee appointed to advise upon districts and work of conferences of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina and to report at this convention respectfully submits the following report:

### Item I. Conference Districts

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina shall comprise five conference districts, as follows: The Virginia Conference of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, The South Carolina Conference of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, The Eastern Conference of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, The Southern Conference of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and The Western Conference of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

a. The Virginia Conference shall comprise all territory of

the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina included in the former Virginia Conference of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod.

b. The South Carolina Conference shall comprise all territory of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina included in the former South Carolina Conference of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod.

c. The Eastern Conference shall comprise all territory of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina east of the following geographical line: the Yadkin River and the western boundaries of Davie, Surry and Yadkin counties.

d. The Southern Conference shall comprise all territory of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina included within the following boundary lines: the Yadkin River north to the main line of the Southern railroad; the Southern railroad south to the Cabarrus county line; west along the northern boundaries of Cabarrus, Mecklenburg, Lincoln and Cleveland counties; and the western boundary of Cleveland County.

e. The Western Conference shall comprise all territory of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina west of the western boundaries of the Eastern Conference, not included in the Southern Conference.

**Item 2. Work of Conferences.**

Whereas, the duties of this committee under work of conferences were not specified, the committee has set forth and now presents to this convention the work of conferences in a constitution, to be known as A UNIFORM CONSTITUTION FOR THE CONFERENCES OF THE UNITED EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA, as follows:

## CONSTITUTION

### ARTICLE I.

**The Name.**

The name of this organization shall be.....
.....Conference of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

### ARTICLE II.

**Location.**

This conference shall comprise all territory of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.....
.....

## ARTICLE III.

### Membership.

Section 1. This conference shall consist of the ministers of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, located within its territory, together with a duly accredited lay delegate from each congregation within the aforesaid territory.

Section 2. Should any portion of a pastorate not be within the boundaries of this conference, the congregation nearest which the pastor resides shall determine to which conference the pastorate belongs.

## ARTICLE IV.

### Meetings.

Section 1. This conference shall hold at least one regular meeting annually, at such time as the conference may determine.

Section 2. Special meetings may be called by the President of the Conference, the President of the Synod, or as otherwise may be determined by the conference.

Section 3. One-third of the ministers belonging to this conference together with the lay delegates present shall constitute a quorum.

## ARTICLE V.

### Objects of This Conference.

Section 1. To care for the interests and development of the Church upon its territory, to assist in carrying out the regulations and resolutions of the synod, and with the consent of the president of the synod and the congregations concerned, to alter existing pastoral charges.

Section 2. To appoint a Mission Committee of three members, of which the president of the conference shall be the chairman, to report and co-operate with the synodical Mission Committee concerning missions and new mission fields within the conference bounds under such rules as the synod may from time to time adopt.

Section 3. To attend to such other duties within its territory that may be assigned to it by the Synod.

## ARTICLE VI.

### Officers.

Section 1. The officers of this conference shall be a president, a vice-president, a secretary, and a treasurer, who shall be elected by ballot at the opening of the first regular meeting

after the annual convention of the synod. Laymen may be elected to the offices of Secretary and Treasurer.

Section 2. The term of office shall be for one year, or until their successors are elected, but the same persons shall be re-eligible.

Section 3. Their duties shall be such as pertain to similar offices of a deliberative body.

## ARTICLE VII.

### Attendance of Meetings.

Every member of this conference is required to attend all its meetings; and in case of unavoidable absence the absentee shall send to the secretary of the conference an account of the reason for his absence that he may be regularly excused; and that the president of the conference is required in his official report to the president of the synod to report those who fail to render excuses.

## ARTICLE VIII.

### Appeals.

Any member not satisfied with the decisions of this conference may appeal from it to the Synod, provided that the appeal be taken within two months of such decision, and provided further, that the party appealing shall give the opposite party notice of his intention to appeal at least twenty days before the meeting at which action is proposed to be taken upon it.

## ARTICLE IX.

### Reports of Conference to the Synod.

The president of this conference shall make a written report of his official acts with an abstract of the proceedings of the conference, stating also the condition and needs of the church within its bounds, and shall transmit the same to the president of the Synod at least three weeks preceding the annual meeting of the Synod.

## ARTICLE X.

### Requirements of the Secretary.

It shall be required of the Secretary of this conference to have programs of the meetings of this conference printed, and to send copies of same to the pastors of this conference, the bill for same to be paid out of the conference's treasury.

ARTICLE XI.

**Order of Business.**

The following shall be the Order of Business of this Conference; the requirements of Article XII do not apply to this Order of Business, which may be changed at the will of the conference: .....

ARTICLE XII.

**Amendments.**

This the Constitution of the ..... Conference of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, shall not be amended except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present at a regular meeting, and provided that such proposed amendments be moved and presented in writing at a previous regular meeting, and provided further, that such change does not conflict with the constitution of the synod.

**Item 3. First Meetings of Conferences.**

In view of the adoption of Item 1, of this report, our former conferences will cease to exist; therefore we recommend,

I. That the president of the former Virginia Conference of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod be authorized to call the first meeting of the Virginia Conference of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina; the president of the former South Carolina Conference of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod be authorized to call the first meeting of the South Carolina Conference of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina; the president of the former Northern Conference of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina be authorized to call the first meeting of the Eastern Conference of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina; the president of the former Southern Conference of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina be authorized to call the first meeting of the Southern Conference of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina; the president of the former North Carolina Conference of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod be authorized to call the first meeting of the Western Conference of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina; for the purpose of organization and the adoption of a constitution.

2. That these presidents of conferences together with the president of the Synod be authorized to determine the time of the first meetings of all the conferences, and if they deem it advis-

able, they shall appoint a program committee for each of the conferences, who shall arrange a program for the first regular meeting of the conferences, which shall immediately follow their organization.

**Item 4. Disposal of Conference Funds.** ....

The treasurers of the former conferences of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, shall transfer all funds and assets in their hands to the Committee of Presidents, who shall make an equitable distribution of the same among the Virginia, South Carolina, Eastern, Southern, and Western conferences of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. V. C. RIDENHOUR,
REV. M. L. PENCE,
REV. P. D. BROWN,
REV. B. D. WESSINGER,
Committee.

---

The Report of the Committee on Educational Survey was received and considered by items. All items and the whole report were adopted.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL SURVEY.

Your Committee appointed to make a survey of the educational work of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina and report its findings with recommendations to Synod begs permission to make the following report:

The Committee met and organized by electing Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., Chairman and Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Secretary. The presiding officials of the several institutions were present by invitation as was also the President of the Synod, all of whom were made advisory members and assisted with information and advice in the work of the Committee. A sub-committee, composed of Hon. L. M. Swink and Judge B. B. Miller, was appointed with the duty of investigating and advising in the legal phases of the work of the Committee.

The Committee finds and reports briefly the following educational institutions in the bounds of the Synod.

**a. North Carolina College—The Collegiate Institute.**

The property of the North Carolina College, located at Mt. Pleasant, N. C., consists of about seventeen acres of land on

which are five buildings: a brick building of three stories, used for dormitory. recitation rooms, and office; a brick building of two stories which provides Library, Society Hall, and two recitation rooms; the Principal's residence; the boarding hall; and an adjacent residence, equipped as a dormitory. A school was begun here by the E. L. Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina in 1854. Synod decided to raise its standard to that of a College, and in 1859 a charter was secured incorporating the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College. Except for a few years at the time of the War Between the States, the College continued regularly until its work was suspended by the action of Synod in 1901. In 1902, by authority of Synod, The Mount Pleasant Collegiate Institute was opened.

A good and indefeasible title to the property is secured by deed in the possession and control of the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College which is elected by and acts under the direction of the North Carolina Synod. The property is valued at $65,000 and is without indebtedness. The Board has a productive endowment of about $5,000 and approximately $15,000 in subscriptions secured by notes. This Board is responsible for the maintenance of the property and has mediatory and advisory powers in the conduct of The Collegiate Institute. The Collegiate Institute is a junior college of recognized standing. In the administration of the work in the school a modified military system is a satisfactory feature. The faculty includes six members and the enrollment of students is 165.

**b. Lenoir College.**

The Tennessee Synod opened a school in 1877 in Conover, N. C. It was converted into a College and chartered in 1881. The College moved to the present site in Hickory, N. C., in 1891. The name Lenoir was adopted in honor of the donor of the present site and a new charter was secured in 1899. The physical equipment includes a campus of about seventeen acres and five buildings: The Administration Building; The Yoder Memorial Science Hall; Oakview Hall; Highland Hall; and St. Andrew's Church. The title is in fee simple and is vested in the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College: Members of the Board are nominated by the Synod and elected by the Board itself. The Board holds the property in trust for the Synod and controls the work of the institution under the authority and direction of the Synod. The property is valued at $230,000. The institution has a productive endowment of $215,000 of re-invested funds and $113,000

in interest-bearing subscriptions, making a total of $338,000 and an indebtedness of about $30,000. The standard is that of a College and it has been ranked in class 'A' by the North Carolina Board of Education. The following special departments are maintained: College preparatory, commercial, music, expression, and home economics. In co-operaion with the State Board of Education a summer school for teachers is conducted. The faculty includes nineteen members and the enrollment of students in all departments is 395.

**c. Mont Amoena Seminary.**

The campus includes approximately six acres on which is a large and substantial building. The title is held by an incorporated Board of Trustees for the North Carolina Synod. The property is valued at $66,000. An indebtedness of $7,000 remains from the cost of the construction of the building. There is an endowed scholarship in the amount of one thousand dollars and a fund of three thousand dollars on hand. The Seminary was organized in 1859, became an institution of the Church in 1869, and has been conducted continuously from its beginning in Mt. Pleasant, N. C. It admits young women only. The Board of Trustees is elected by the Synod and is responsible for the property and the supervision of the school. Although an institution of higher grade during most of its history the present purpose is to fill a need and serve the Church as a fitting school, requiring the usual sixteen units for graduation in either the classical course or the modern language course. There is also a department of music in which two courses are offered which lead to graduation. The faculty includes nine members and the enrollment of students is 110.

Having found the valuable properties and useful educational institutions hereinbefore described which have now come into the possession and control of the United E. L. Synod of North Carolina and being charged with the duty of recommending to the Synod relative to their disposition, your Committee would make the following recommendations:

1. That the United E. L. Synod of North Carolina nominate and elect at its convention, twenty-one members in groups of seven for one, two, and three years respectfully, and thereafter seven members annually and such others as may be required to fill vacancies, who, together with the President of Synod and the Presidents of the educational institutions of Synod, who are

hereby made ex-officio advisory members without a vote, shall constitute a Board of Trustees which shall succeed to the possession of and hold in trust for the said Synod all of its property used for educational work, have control over the conduct and work of its educational institutions, make full annual reports on the same to the said Synod, and be amenable to the Synod in all its actions.

2. That, in accordance with the requirements of the several charters, in the election of the Board of the three educational institutions described above, the United E. L. Synod of North Carolina designate eighteen of the twenty-one members called for in Item 1 as the Trustees of Lenoir College; designate twelve of the twenty-one as Trustees of Mont Amoena Seminary; and, designate eighteen of the twenty-one, consisting of six ministers and twelve laymen, as Trustees of North Carolina College.

3. That the President of Synod be authorized to convene the new Board of Trustees for educational institutions for the first meeting thereof.

4 That the Board of Trustees for the educational institutions be and it is herein instructed to make further careful investigation of the general field and work of educational institutions for the Synod and develop the same as rapidly and as extensively as practicable into a correlated and efficient system of standard schools which will call forth definitely the support of all of our people for all of our schools in every way.

5. That the Synod through its Board of Trustees shall control the general policies of the educational work and the Trustees through the faculty in each case shall control the administration of the educational work in each institution. Any person holding a contractual relation to the various institutions shall not be a member of the Board of Trustees.

6. That the United E. L. Synod of North Carolina, authorize and instruct the Board of Trustees for educational institutions to secure at the earliest practical moment, from the Legislature of North Carolina, such amendments to the charters of the several institutions as may be needed to make the provisions in these charters conform to each other and the educational policy of the Synod.

7. That By-Law number 12 of The United E. L. Synod of North Carolina be suspended, under the provision in By-Law number 15, in so far as it relates to the Boards of Trustees for educational institutions.

8. That the United E. L. Synod of North Carolina, in the approval of this item, requests each and all members of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College and the Board of Trustees of Mont Amoena Seminary now holding membership on said Boards to place their resignations as members of said Boards with the President of Synod at the earliest convenient time, the said resignations to take effect upon the qualifications of the Boards elected by Synod as their successors.

Respectfully submitted,
REV. W. A. DEATON,
REV. M. L. STIREWALT,
REV. A. L. BOLIEK,
REV. J. C. SEEGERS,
REV. J. L. CROMER,
MR. L. M. SWINK,
MR. D. W. ADERHOLDT,
MR. B. B. MILLER,
MR. J. A. MORETZ,
Committee.

(Signatures made by the Secretary for and by action of the Committee. M. L. STIREWALT.)

By motion By-Law number 10 was suspended in so far as it relates to the necessary work of committees during this convention, until the close of the convention.

The Committee on Nominations reported. It was moved and carried that the convention receive the report for consideration by items and proceed to elections.

By motion the Secretary was ordered to cast the unanimous ballot of the convention for the election of the tweny-one members of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions as nominated by the Committee The ballot was cast and the following election declared:

For the term of three years: Revs. W. A. Deaton, M. L. Stirewalt, A. R. Beck, Mr. L. M. Swink, Dr. C. E. Rietzel, Messrs. D. W. Aderholdt and J. J. George.

For the term of two years: Rev. J. C. Dietz, N. D. Bodie, F. K. Roof, and Messrs. R. W. Lieby, J. B. Robertson, J. S. Mauney, J. A. Maretz.

For the term of one year: Revs. E. Fulenwider, W. J. Boger, L. A. Thomas and Messrs. C. A. Rudisill, H. B. Wilkinson, J. H. C. Huitt and W. L. Dixon.

By motion the Secretary was ordered to cast the unanimous ballot of Synod for the nomination of members to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College as nominated by the committee, and send a certified list of the same to the President of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College.

The ballot was cast and the following nominations declared:

For the term of three years: Revs. W. A. Deaton and M. L. Stirewalt, Mr. L. M. Swink, Dr. C. E. Reitzel, and Messrs. D. W. Aderholdt and J. J. George.

For the term of two years: Rev. J. C. Dietz, N. D. Bodie, F. K. Roof, and Messrs. J. B. Robertson, J. S. Mauney and J. A. Moretz.

For the term of one year: Revs. E. Fulenwider, W. J. Boger, L. A. Thomas, and Messrs. C. A. Rudisill, J. H. C. Huitt and W. L. Dixon.

By motions the Secretary was ordered to cast the unanimous ballot of the convention for the election of members on the Boards of Trustees of North Carolina College and Mont Amoena Seminary as nominated by the committee and send a certified list of the same to the presidents of the Boards of Trustees of those institutions.

The ballot was cast and the following elections declared:

**Board of Trustees for North Carolina College.**

For the term of three years: Revs. W. A. Deaton, M. L. Stirewalt, and Mr. J. J. George, Dr. C. E. Reitzel, and Messrs. D. W. Aderholdt and L. M. Swink.

For the term of two years: Revs. N. D. Bodie and J. C. Dietz, and Messrs. R. W. Lieby, J. A. Moretz, J. S. Mauney and J. B. Robertson.

For the term of one year: Revs. L. A. Thomas, E. Fulenwider and Messrs. C. A. Rudisill, H. B. Wilkinson, J. H. C. Huitt and W. L. Dixon.

**Board of Trustees of Mont Amoena Seminary.**

For the term of three years: Revs. M. L. Stirewalt and W. A. Deaton, and Messrs. L. M. Swink and D. W. Aderholdt.

For the term of two yesra: Revs. N. D. Bodie and J. C. Dietz, and Messrs. J. B. Robertson and J. A. Moretz.

For the term of one year: Revs. E. Fulenwider and L. A. Thomas, and Messrs. H. B. Wilkinson and C. A. Rudisill.

By motions the Secretary was ordered to cast the unanimous ballots of the convention for the Executive Committee, the Mission Committee, and the Committee on Ministerial Education, as

nominated by the committee. The ballots were cast and the following elections declared:

The Executive Committee: Rev. W. A. Deaton, Rev. J. C. Seegers, Rev. J. F. Crigler, Mr. W. E. Kuhn, Mr. C. M. Efird, Mr. L. M. Swink.

The Mission Committee: Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Rev. R. B. Peery, Mr. J. H. Rehder, Mr. M. F. P. Troutman.

The Committee on Ministerial Education: Rev. E. J. Sox, Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, Mr. D. H. Russell, Prof. G. F. McAllister.

It was provided by motion that at the reassembling of Synod for the afternoon session the representatives of the Orphan Home, of Home Missions, and of the Theological Seminary be given fifteen minutes each in which to present their causes.

Synod then adjourned until 2:15 p.m. The session was closed with prayer by the Rev. A. G. Voigt.

---

## AFTERNOON SESSION—THURSDAY, 2:15 P. M.

Synod reassembled at 2:15 p. m. The devotional service was conducted by the Rev. F. L. Conrad.

Synod was called to order by the President. By motion so much of the report of the Nominating Committee referring to the nomination of members of Boards of Trustees of the Theological Seminary, the Orphan Home and the Lowman Home was recommitted.

The special order was then taken up. Prof. J. T. Crabtree presented the cause of the Orphan Home. The Rev. A. D. R. Hancher, D.D., Secretary of Home Missions for the Southern District, presented the cause of Home Missions. The Rev. A. G. Voigt, D. D., LL. D., dean of the Theological Seminary, presented the cause of the Seminary.

By motion the written report of the Rev. Dr. Voigt, made as dean of the Seminary, was ordered printed in the minutes.

### REPORT OF THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

It is to be regretted that owing to some misunderstanding or mischance the official report of the President of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary has not reached this Synod. In order that there may be some report, the dean presents the following facts for the information of this Synod:

During the session of 1920-21 the three members of the faculty faithfully performed their respective duties and happily were able to do so without any interruption caused by sickness.

The health of the students was generally good with the exception of one case of what threatened to be critical illness, from which however the student fully recovered.

Twenty-one students were in attendance during the session, of whom thirteen came from churches connected with the United Evangelical Synod of North Carolina. Seven students completed the prescribed course of study and on recommendation of the faculty were awarded cerificates of graduation by the Board of Trustees, which certificates were bestowed upon them on May 18.

The Board of Trustees had their annual meeting at the Seminary on May 17th. The matters of special interest which occupied the attention of the Board were two: The securing of a charter for the institution and the building of two professors' houses. The consent of a sufficient number of Synods has been obtained to proceed in both of these undertakings. Steps were taken to consummate both as soon as practicable, and also to make needed improvements on the property.

The dean is not in position to present accurate data in regard to finances. The following statements, may, however, be accepted as approximaely correct. The amount of productive funds in the hands of the treasurer is about $52,000; in the hands of the treasurer of the campaign of 1918 about $25,000. The institution is free from debt, but to erect professors' houses a large debt will have to be made. Information has been received that the Seminary is the beneficiary of a legacy of $2,000 from Mr. J. F. Lown, recently deceased; and that by the will of Mrs. Kate E. Drafts the endowment fund will be increased by a nice litle sum.

Respectfully submitted,

A. G. VOIGT, Dean.

The Report of the Committee on President's Report was received and considered by items. Each item and the whole report were adopted.

**REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT.**

The Committee on the President's Report, begs to submit this, its report, and recommends for adoption,

First. This Synod organized under the amended charter of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina, organized in 1803 by merger with the Tennessee Synod organized in 1829, respectfully requests the Executive Board of the United Lutheran Church to give the United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, place on its roll of Constituent Synods which the Evangelical Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina now

holds, and that a copy of these Resolutions be certified to the Executive Board of the United Lutheran Church.

Second. Whereas, this is provided for by the Constitution of Synod, no action is necessary.

Third. That no benevolence contributions be diverted from the purpose for which they were contributed, and that this may not be done, there should be two treasurers in every congregation—one for current fund and one for benevolence.

Fourth. Since the treasurer of the United Lutheran Church urges it, the treasurer of the benevolent fund should make regular monthly remittances to the treasurer of the United Synod of North Carolina.

Fifth. That a, b and c be the rule governing the Synod until November 1, 1921.

Sixth. That the church council of every congregation is responsible for and should see that the every member canvass be made and that this may be done at the time designated, it shall appoint with consent and advice of the pastor, a chairman who shall have the general oversight of canvass and report result of canvass to the officials of Synod.

Seventh. That the request of secretary of the Laymen's Missionary Movement be granted, and the president appoint said committee.

Eighth. That the recommendation of President with reference to closing all reports by May 1, 1921, be sustained.

Ninth. That the recommendation of President, concerning ministerial relief and raising the endowment of $2,500,000 be commended to the liberal support of all congregations of Synod, be sustained.

E. H. KOHN.
C. E. SMYRE.
J. M. SENTER.
C. A. BROWN.
C. W. POLVOGT.

---

The report of the Committee on President's Report on the report from the Tennessee Synod was received and considered by items.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON REFERRED MATTERS AND DOCUMENTS FROM TENNESSEE SYNOD

The committe begs to submit its report on referred matter and documents from Tennessee Synod.

First. The Committee on Education will present the action

of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College and such other matter and information as may be needed by this body.

Second. The committee has received some petitions and reports which Synod should hear, we recommend,

(a) That these be read and favorable action be taken.

(b) That students in our Theological Seminary be given an appropriation of $200, and

Students in Lenoir College and Mt. Pleasant Institute who are preparing for the ministry or work in the foreign field as medical missionaries or zenona workers be given an appropriation of $150.

Third. That the request of the Tennessee Synod with reference to back apportionments which may be collected be granted.

Fourth. That the proposition made by Mr. D. E. Rhyne to this Synod be given due consideration.

E. H. KOHN.
C. E. SMYRE.
J. M. SENTER.
C. A. BROWN.
C. W. POLVOGT.

Item 1. Adopted.

Item 2. A and b, referred to Executive Committee.

Items 3 and 4. Adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

By motion a committee of five was appointed to consider the offer of Mr. D. E. Rhyne pertaining to a home for orphans and for aged and infirm ministers, the committee to report to Synod not later than Friday afternoon.

As this committee the President appointed: the Revs. E. H. Kohn and J. C. Seegers, and Messrs. L. M. Swink, B. Capps and C. M. Efird.

By motion the Synod accepted with appreciation the invitation of the Kiwanis Club of Burlington for the officers of Synod to dine as their guests and for Synod to be taken on an automobile ride over the city, the time for the ride was set at five o'clock Friday afternoon.

The motion was made and passed that a committee of three be appointed to recommend a policy in regard to giving beneficiary aid to young women preparing themselves for the service of the church in the field of missions, foreign, home, or inner, and that the committee report at this convention.

As this committee the President appointed: Revs. A. G. Voigt and W. J. Finck and Prof. G. F. McAllister.

Synod adjourned. The benediction was pronounced by the Rev. F. L. Conrad.

---

Thursday, June 9, 8 P.M.

A Laymen's Service was held Thursday nigh at 8 P.M. The Hon. B. Capps, Gastonia, N. C., presided. The Vesper Service was used. Addresses were delivered by the Hon. D. L. Raymer, Statesville, N. C., Prof. H. L. Mock, Raleigh, N. C., and the Hon. B. Capps. The Rev. M. M. Kinard, Ph.D.,D.D., pronounced the benediction.

---

Friday, June 10, 1921, 9 A.M.

The devotional service was conducted by the Rev. C. O. Lippard. Synod was called to order by the President.

The roll was called. The minutes were read and approved.

The Special Committee on Proposed Orphan Home reported. The report was received and considered by items. Each item and the whole report were adopted.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE

We, your committee appointed to report upon the offer of Mr. D. E. Rhyne to estabilsh an Orphan Home and Home for aged ministers at the Lincoln Lithia Springs Hotel property, do recommend:

First. That the said proposition be accepted.

2. That Synod appoint a committee of six to confer with Mr. Rhyne and endeavor to secure two years from January 1, 1922, to comply with his condition to raise the $100,000.00 stipulated for in his proposition.

Third. That this committee, together with the Executive Committee of Synod, in the event the additional time is secured, be authorized, directed and empowered to provide ways and means for opening up and operating an Orphanage and Home for Aged Ministers of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina on this property.

Fourth. That this committee herein provided for, together with the Executive Committee of Synod, be authorized, empow-

ered and directed, to confer with the proper authorities of the United Synod in the South, with reference to the relation of this Synod to the Orphan Home at Salem, Va.

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. KOHN.
J. C. SEEGERS.
LOUIS M. SWINK.
BISMARCK CAPPS.
C. M. EFIRD.

It was moved and carried that the Secretary with the President send Mr. D. E. Rhyne a certified copy of the resolutions of the Committee together with fitting expressions in regard to his proposition.

The report of the committee on Congregational Constitutions was adopted.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CONGREGATIONAL CONSTITUTIONS

We, your committee on Constitution for Congregations, beg leave to submit the following: We have examined the Constitution recommended and approved by the United Lutheran Church in America and would heartily recommend that it be adopted by all the congregations now in connection with the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, with such modifications as may be necessary to suit the needs of the local congregation.

Respectfully,

THE COMMITTEE.

The Committee on Nominations continued their report which had been recommitted. By motions the Secretary was ordered to cast the unanimous ballots of the convention for the representatives on the Boards of Trustees of the Theological Seminary, of the Orphan Home, of the Lowman Home, for Trustees of Disabled Ministers' Fund, and for Archivist, as these were reported by the Nominating Committee.

The ballots were cast and the following elections declared:

For the Board of Trustees of the Theological Seminary: Revs. R. L. Fritz, M. M. Kinard, Enoch Hite and G. H. L. Lingle, and Messrs. Avery A. Rhyne and C. M. Efird

For the Board of Trustees of the Orphan Home: Revs. G. H. C. Park, W. J. Finck, and J. L. Yost, and Messrs. W. H. Beckerdite, D. A. Yoder, W. F. Lopp and E. M. Minnick.

For the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home: Rev. J. M. Senter and Mr. G. B. Wingard.

For the Board of Trustees of Disabled Ministers' Fund: Revs. C. P. Fisher and B. D. Wessinger, and Mr. Paul M. Barger.

For Archivist: Rev: Prof. F. C. Longaker.

The report was adopted as a whole.

The following Resolution offered by the Rev. E. A. Shenk was adopted:

Resolved, That this Synod memorialize the United Lutheran Church in America to simplify the form of Parochial Reports.

By motion the presence of the Rev. L. B. Wolf, D. D., Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Foreign Missions, was recognized and he was granted fifteen minutes in which to present the cause of Foreign Missions to the Convention.

The Committee on Pastoral Districts reported as follows:

We, your Committee on Pastoral Districts held a preliminary meeting and finding no specific rules and regulations outlined in the Constitution, beg to petition Synod to define our duties and our relationship to the powers of Conferences in this work.

Respectfully submitted:
N. D BODIE,
ENOCH HITE,
G. H. L. LINGLE
O. W. ADERHOLDT.

By motion the report was received and a committee appointed to bring in recommendation defining the work of the committee as requested. The following committee was then appointed for this duty: Revs. E. J. Sox, O. W. Aderholdt and N. D. Bodie.

The Report of the Committee on Dissemination of Lutheran Literature was adopted.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE DISSEMINATION OF LUTHERAN LITERATURE.

We, your committee submit a brief report, for although we have not results, nor an elaborate plan, we wish to emphasize the need of getting more of our own literature into the hands of our people, and others, especially our dispersed membership, that they may know more of our beloved church, its history and teachings, its opportunities and duties, and be inspired to greater activity in the service of our Lord the Christ. Many of our people do not read The Lutheran and our other periodicals and do not

have many Lutheran books in their homes, nor even know of the variety of books, tracts and papers available. Therefore, we ask each pastor separately or with a group of neighboring pastors, to bring this matter before his people in whatever form he deems feasible, with the assurance that our Southern Publication House, Columbia, S. C., stands ready to help all interested parties, even to the extent of sending a consignment of samples where there is sufficient interest manifested; and that the members of this group stand ready to assist in whatever way possible.

C. I. MORGAN,
J. W. OSBORNE.

The following committee on Orphanage and Home for Aged Ministers was announced by the President: Revs. E. H. Kohn and J. F. Crigler, and Messrs. R. G. Rhyne, B. Capps, B. B. Miller and D. L. Raymer.

By motion Synod commended the Committee on Dissemination of Lutheran Literature to the Church Book and Literature Society of the United Lutheran Church

By motion a special committee of three was appointed to devise plans and means for the location of the Archives and whatever pertains thereto, the committee to report at this convention.

The committee appointed was: Revs. F. C. Longaker and M. M. Kinard, and Mr. B. Capps.

The Report of the Committee on Boys' Work was received as information and ordered printed in the minutes.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BOYS' WORK.

The Boys' Work Committee of the United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina calls attention to two resolutions of the Boys' Work Committee of the United Lutheran Church, viz:

First. Resolved, That we commend the Christian Citizenship Training Program as an excellent outline for an all-round program for boys, and suggest that as many congregations as possible try it in their work. Since it has been issued recently, and will be improved, we ask that criticism and suggestions be sent to the chairman.

Second. Resolved, That it is the conviction of this committee that a full-time paid secretary should be called by the United Lutheran Church in North Carolina for its Boys' Work Committee.

Your committee wishes to emphasize the great importance

of Boys' Work in our church in order that we may have a greater number of consecrated Christian ministers and laymen and offers to put in your hands any literature on Boys' Work that might be obtained and be of help to you.

Signed: C. R. W. KEGLEY.
C. P. FISHER.
W. E. KUHN.

The report of the Committee on Policy in Regard to Women Beneficiaries was adopted.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON POLICY IN REGARD TO WOMEN BENEFICIARIES

Your committee, appointed to recommend a policy in regard to aiding women students, who are preparing themselves for definite lines of church work, feel that it is proper by way of preamble to emphasize the significance of woman's work in the church. In the New Testament frequent mention is made of the acceptable service of women, as in the case of those "who ministered unto Him of their substance," of those who in the words of St. Paul "labored much in the Lord," and of Phoebe, the deaconess of Cenchrea. The church has ever recognized the christian service of women and in recent years has realized as never before the vast amount of service needed at home and abroad that can be done by women only. The demand for the services of women in specific, well-defined lines of church ministration, apart from the ministry of the Gospel, is growing, and the church must prepare itself to arrange more efficiently for the special training of those willing to consecrate their lives to such service. This Synod, at this auspicious time of the beginning a new chapter in the history of the Lutheran Church in this and adjacent States, should be awake to the promising developments and possibilities of the blessed ministrations of love and devotion of women in the service of the Lord in the field of missions, in deaconess activity and similar lines of work, and it realizes that it should initiate a liberal policy in encouraging young women to devote themselves to definite forms of Christian service under the call of the Church.

In consideration of these facts your committee recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. That this Synod cheerfully recognizes its duty and obligation to assist young women to get the necessary education and preparation for competent service in foreign mission work or as deaconesses or other possible lines of ministration.

2. That the young women aided shall attend the institutions of this Synod or institutions approved by it.

3. That no young woman shall receive aid until she is prepared to enter the freshman class of one of our schools.

4. That before she receives aid she shall make an explicit promise that, if the Lord opens the way for her, she will devote herself to a specific form of service under the call of the church.

5. That she shall also promise that in case she renounces her purpose she will refund to the church the amount of the aid she has received; provided: first, if within a year after the completion of her preparation she receives no call from the church, she shall be exempt from this obligation; secondly, if she serves the church in response to a definite call, for five years, and then lays down the work for any cause, she shall be free from every part of this obligation. Moreover, the Synod may for good reason at any time remit this obligation or any part thereof.

6. That all young women desiring aid shall make application to the President of the Synod and shall be examined and approved in regard to their qualifications by a committee to be designated by Synod.

A. G. VOIGT,
W. J. FINCK,
G. F. McALLISTER,
Committee.

The Report of the Committee on the State of the Church was adopted.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

We, your committee, find it impossible to make a report to this convention except to ask for permission to prepare a blank form for use at the end of the current year, and to have the same printed in sufficient number to enable the committee to supply the members of the Synod.

Even at this early time we feel that the success of our work will depend upon the prompt and unanimous co-operation of all the pastors.

Respectfully submitted,
W. J. FINCH.
T. S. BROWN.
H. C. PATTERSON.
E. MONROE RHYNE.
J. S. WESSINGER.

It was decided by motion that the Fiscal Year of Synod close with October 1st.

By motion Synod decided to convene in its next annual convention on the second Tuesday in November, 1922.

The report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions was received and considered by items. Each item and the whole report were adopted.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS

We, your committee on Letters and Petitions beg to submit the following:

1. The following members of Boards of Trussees of the various institutions have tendered their resignations as requested by the Synod.

a. Of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College: D. W. Aderholdt, W. L. Plonk, J. H. C. Huit, J. S. Probst, Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Rev. W. J. Boger, Rev. J. L. Cromer, Hon. Bismarck Capps, Hon. Jesse C. Sigmon, S. S. Mauney, H A. Rhyne, R. G. Rhyne, C. S. Little, P. C. Setzer, J. S. Mauney, E. M. Minnick,

b. Of the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College: Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Rev. M. L. Kester, C. E. Reitzel, M.D.

c. Of the Board of Trustees of Mount Ameona Seminary: Rev. J. C. Seegers, D.D., Hon. Lewis M. Swink, H. B. Wilkinson.

d. Of the Board of Trustees of the Theological Seminary: Rev. A. R. Beck, Hon. C. M. Efird, Rev. R. A. Goodman.

e. Of the Board of Trustees of the Orphan Home: Hon. Lewis M. Swink.

We recommend that these resignations, together with such other resignations as may be received by the President of the Synod be referred to the chairmen of the respective Boards.

Second. Is a letter from Mr. Harry Hodges, General Secretary of the Lutheran League of America:

We recommend that this letter be referred to the standing committee on Young Peoples Work.

Third. Is a letter from Hon. J. D. Cappleman in the interest of the Brotherhood of the United Lutheran Church in America. We recommend that this letter be referred to the Committee on Brotherhoods.

Fourth. Is a letter from Rev. H. J. Black, President of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina, expressing fraternal greetings from the Synod and requesting a fraternal

delegate from our synod at their next annual convention in Wittenburg Church, Leesville, S. C., October 31, 1921.

We recommend that the letter be read and that the delegate asked for be appointed.

Fifth. Is a telegram from Chas. E. Maddry, Corresponding Secretary of the Baptist State Convention in regard to the sale of certain church property in Chapel Hill, N. C. We recommend that this be referred to the committee on Missions for their investigation.

Sixth. Is a communication from the Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, pastor of the Statesville Mission.

We recommend that this communication be read for favorable consideration.

Seventh. a. Is an invitation from St. Matthews congregation, Kings Mountain, N. C., to hold the next annual convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina with them.

b. Is a similar letter from Holy Trinity congregation, Hickory, N. C., inviting the synod to hold its next annual convention with them.

c. Is a verbal invitation from St. Paul's, Wilmington, N. C., inviting this Synod to hold its next annual convention with them. We recommend that Synod select the place for holding the next annual convention by a plurality vote.

Respectfully submitted

A. R. BECK.
R. A. GOODMAN.
W. A. RIDENHOUR.
S. G. LOOR.

In connection with Item 6 of the above Report it was moved and passed that Pastor O. W. Aderholdt, of the Statesville Mission, be granted permission to canvass the congregations of the Synod for that Mission with the consent of pastors and their congregations.

Synod also, by motion, indorsed the canvass for the Statesville Mission and other duly authorized campaigns and authorized Pastor Aderholdt and other authorized agencies to begin negotiations with the Councils and Congregations of Synod by which the canvasses might be successfully and speedily consummated.

The Committee appointed to nominate a Fraternal Delegate

to the Synod of South Carolina was: Revs. J. J. Bickley and P. J. Bame.

By motion Synod proceeded to ballot for the place of meeting of the next convention of Synod. Revs. R. A. Goodman, M. L. Kester, J. C. Dietz and Enoch Hite were appointed tellers.

Synod adjourned until 2:15 P.M. Prayer was offered by the Rev. C. O. Lippard.

---

Friday, 2:15 P.M.

The devotional service was conducted by the Rev. A. M. Huffman.

Synod was called to order by the President.

The tellers for the ballot on the place for the next meeting of Synod reported that Kings Mountain, N. C., had been chosen.

By motion the Synod adopted the recommendation of the Ministerial Session regarding the reception of Revs. H. D. Chapman and J. F. Deal and the ordination of Messrs, G. W. Nelson, P. L. Miller and E. K. Bodie.

The Chairman and Secretary of the Examining Committee were asked to present the applicants. The following were presented and received by the President: George W. Nelson, Paul L. Miller and Earl K. Bodie.

The following resolution was received and passed as the Report of the Committee on Young People's Work:

Resolved, That whereas the Luther League is the recognized organization of young people in the United Lutheran Church in America, that this Synod looks with favor upon the present effort to unite the forces of young people within the Synod into one united body, and that this effort among the young people be encouraged and heartily indorsed by this Synod.

The Report of the Committee on Resolutions was received and considered by items. The items as recorded were adopted and the report then adopted as a whole.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

We, your committee on resolutions, report as follows:

First. Resolved, That Synod hereby expresses appreciation of the splendid services rendered by the Rev. P. D. Brown during the convention at Salisbury in sending out reports to newspapers and periodicals of proceedings of Synod and giving information

concerning the merging bodies; and that he be reimbursed for expenses connected with his services.

Second. Resolved, That we hereby express to the members and friends of Macedonia congregation our hearty appreciation and sincere thanks for their splendid entertainment and warm-hearted courtesies during this first and memorable convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

Third. Resolved, That Synod hereby express thanks for the kindly help of the Burlington News in the way of publishing notices, programs, and actions of this session.

Fourth. Resolved, That we hereby express our thanks for the thoughtful and fine courtesies of the Burlington Kiwanis Club shown to the officers and members of this convention of Synod.

Respectfully,
R. L. FRITZ,
W. A. LUTZ,
C. C. SWARTZ,
Committee.

Report of the special Committee on Archives was adopted.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ARCHIVES

Your Committee on Archives begs to report:

First. That the archives be located at Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C.

Second. That Synod authorize the construction of a suitable fire-proof vault for the preservation of the archives as provided by the Constitution.

Third. That in the judgment of the Committee we think that a suitable vault can be built for $400.00, and not to exceed $500.00, and that the archivist be instructed to have said vault built, and upon completion of said vault, he be instructed to place therein the Archives of the two former Synods now composing this body, and such other records as may from time to time properly come into his hands.

Respectfully submitted,
F. C. LONGAKER,
M. M. KINARD,
BISMARCK CAPPS.

The Report of the Committee on Excuses was adopted.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES.

We your committee on excuses beg to submit that the following brethren have, for sufficient cause, requested through the secretaries of the North Carolina and Tennessee Synods, respectively, to be excused for non-attendance at this convention of Synod: Revs. W. A. Deaton, D. D., C. K. Lippard, D. D., A. J. Stirewalt, D. D., G. H. Cox, D. D., B. J. Wessinger, E. L. Lybrand, W. L. Darr, J. L. Cromer, R. M. Carpenter, W. J. Roof, R. L. Brown, B. S. Brown, Sr., and C M. Fox. We recommend that they be excused.

D. I. OFFMAN,
H. A. TREXLER,
Committee.

The special committee appointed to define the duties of the Committee on Pastoral Districts reported as follows; and the report was adopted:

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PASTORAL DISTRICTS.

We, your committee appointed to investigate and define the duties of the Committee on Pastoral Districts and its relationship to this work as delegated to conference, beg to submit that we have examined the Constitution of the Synod together with the proposed Constitution for Conferences, and find that the work of altering pastoral charges is committed to the conference by the constitution of the Synod, Article 5, page 12, item 2, and provided for in the proposed Constitution for the Conferences, Article 5, Section 1. In view of this your committee is unable to designate any duties for this committee.

Respectfully submitted,
E. J. SOX,
N. D. BODIE,
O. W. ADERHOLDT.

The Report of the Committee on Summer School for Church Workers was adopted.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SUMMER SCHOOL.

We, your committee on Summer School for Church Workers, submit the following report:

A school is being planned to be held in Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C., July 25-29. Practically every department of Church activity will be presented by a strong faculty. The departments will include, Sunday School Teacher Training; Church Organizations, such as Brotherhoods, Young People's Work,

Women's Societies, Junior Societies, Missions—Inner, Home and Foreign; Church Music, and Deaconess Work.

Literature concerning the Summer School will be ready for distribution soon and we trust the pastors of Synod will co-operate with the committee in presenting the work of the School to their people.

G. H. C. PARK,
L. L. LOHR,
G. F. McALLISTER,
P. J. BAME.

By motion the Executive Committee was requested to endeavor to secure a minister to preach in Macedonia Church on Sunday morning.

The Rev. Prof. F. C. Longaker was secured.

The nomination of the Rev. Edward Fulenwider by the committee to nominate a Fraternal Delegate to the Synod of South Carolina was confirmed.

The Rev. W. J. Finck was made Fraternal Delegate to the Virginia Synod, and was instructed to request that the Virginia Synod send an accredited Fraternal Delegate to our next convention.

By motion Synod proceeded to ballot for ten ministerial delegates to the next convention of the United Lutheran Church. The following tellers were appointed: Messrs. G. F. McAllister and B. Capps, and Revs. L. A. Thomas and J. C. Dietz.

Synod voted courteous recognition of the presence of the Rev. Mr. Keever of the Presbyterian Church of Burlington.

By motion Synod decided in regard to the election of delegates to the United Church that the first ten names in the order of votes cast were to be the principals and the second ten in order of votes cast to be alternates.

By motion Synod proceeded to the election of lay delegates to the United Church. The tellers appointed were: Mr. L. M. Swink and Revs. J. C. Peery, J. F. Crigler and W. H. Little.

Tellers in the election of Ministerial delegates reported results as follows:

Principals: Revs. J. L. Morgan, M. L. Stirewalt, M. M. Kinard, A. G. Voigt, J. C. Seegers, R. B. Peery, J. F. Crigler, J. C. Dietz, W. J. Finck and H B Schaeffer

Alternates: Revs. E. H. Kohn, R. L. Fritz, W. A. Deaton, L. L. Lohr, B. D. Wessinger, E. Fulenwider, J. M. Senter, E. J. Sox, A. R. Beck, and F. C. Longaker.

Tellers on the election of lay delegates reported results as follows:

Principals: Messrs. C. M. Efird, L. M. Swink, B. Capps, J. D. Heilig, D. L. Raymer, C. W. Polvogt, G F. McAllister, J A. Cline, W. E. Kuhn, and A. H. Snider.

Alternates: Messrs J. S. Mauney, R. G. Rhyne, H. L. Mock, C. O. Miller, E. M. Minnick, C. E. Reitzel, M. D., B. B. Miller, J. C. Sigmon, J. J. George, and J. A. Moretz.

Mr. R. C. Counts presented the cause of the Publication House.

This resolution offered by the Hon. C. M. Efird was passed:

"Resolved, That the Respective Boards of Trustees of the several Institutions under the care of this Synod at its next convention present an itemized account of the interest and maintenance account of each institution and a complete statement of the amounts invested and the security for each loan."

By motions the plan of printing an appendix for the minutes was approved and the matter of making a contract for the printing of the minutes was left in the hands of the Executive Committee.

It was moved and carried that each pastor be given copies of the minutes per their requests and the percentage of one to every five confirmed members be sent pastors asking no specific number.

By motion a grammatical change in Article IX, Section 9, of the Constitution was authorized, making the words read, "to notify immediately" instead of "immediately notify."

The following Committee for Examination of Young Women Applying for Beneficiary Aid was appointed: Revs. J. F. Crigler, L. L. Lohr, and E. Fulenwider, and Messrs. G. F. McAllister and C. M. Efird.

The following resolution offered by Mr. L. M. Swink was passed:

"Resolved, That the church councils of all congregations, with the assistance of the pastor, be required to sign a pledge card, furnished by the President of Synod, pledging themselves to pay the amount of the apportionment laid upon them by Synod, or if they deem the amount excessive they shall be privileged to adjust the matter with the Executive Committee, and that these pledge cards shall be returned to the Treasurer within sixty days after the adjournment of Synod, and that in the event that a congregation or pastorate does not pay the amount of its

respective pledge, or fails to make any pledge at all, that such congregation be brought to the attention of the next meeting of Synod, which may in its discretion absolve such pledges or parts thereof upon sufficient cause, otherwise the balance that may be due shall be charged to such congregations the succeeding year."

It was moved and carried that the matter of arranging for the salaries of the officers of Synod and providing a home for the President be left in the hands of the Executive Committee with power to act.

By motion the Secretary was instructed to leave out of the body of the minutes all titles except Rev., Mr. or M. D.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The Synod adjourned with Benediction by the Rev. W. J. Finck.

---

Friday, 8 P. M.

Divine services with ordination were held on Friday night at 8 p. m. The Revs. E. H. Kohn, Ph. D., and H. B. Schaeffer led the congregation in the use of The Service. The Rev. R. B. Peery, Ph. D.D., preached the ordination sermon from the text Phillippians 2:5, the subject being, "Christ As An Example to the Ministry."

The President, the Rev. J. L. Morgan, D. D., conducted the ordination.

Synod adjourned its convention with the use of The Order for the Closing of Synods.

H. BRENT SCHAEFFER,
Secretary.

---

## MINUTES OF THE MINISTERIAL SESSION.

Friday, June 10, 1921, 1 P. M.

The Session was called to order by the President.

The Report of the Examining Committee was received and acted upon by items. Each item and the whole report were adopted.

### REPORT OF THE EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

The Committee held two meetings at the call of the Chairman. All members were present except Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D. Letters of transfer were considered for the Rev. James F. Deal

from the E. L. Southwestern Virginia Synod and for the Rev. H. D. Chapman from the E. L. Holston Synod, both of which are constituent Synods of The United Lutheran Church. Rev. Chapman has received a regular call to the Rockingham Pastorate in Virginia.

A consultation was held with these brethren. Applications for ordination were received from the following candidates: Mr. George W. Nelson, who has received a regular call to St. Luke's Church, Summerville, S. C., in the S. C. Synod; Mr. Paul L. Miller, who has been called to the Monroe Pastorate, Monroe, N. C. of this Synod; and Mr. Earl K. Bodie, who has been called to the St. Stephens Pastorate, Gold Hill, N. C., of this Synod. An extended examination of these men was conducted,

The Committee respectfully presents the following recommendations:

1. That the President of Synod be authorized to receive the Rev. James F. Deal and enroll him as a ministerial member upon his receiving and accepting a call to a specific field of ministerial labor within the bounds of Synod.

2. That the Rev. H. D. Chapman be received as a ministerial member of this Synod.

3. That Mr. George W. Nelson be ordained to the office of the ministry by this Synod.

4. That Mr. Paul L. Miller be ordained to the office of the ministry by this Synod.

5. That Mr. Earl K. Bodie be ordained to the office of the Ministry by this Synod.

Respectfully submitted, for the Committee,

M. M. KINARD, Chairman,
M. L. STIREWALT, Secretary.

It was moved and carried that recommendations be made to Synod for the reception and ordination of the approved applicants.

The Session adjourned to meet at the call of the President.

H. BRENT SCHAEFFER, Secretary.

# MINUTES

OF THE CALLED CONVENTION

OF THE

## Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina

HELD IN

HAVEN LUTHERAN CHURCH, SALISBURY, N. C.

MARCH FIRST, 1921.

ALSO

OF THE ADJOURNED CONVENTION

HELD IN

MACEDONIA LUTHERAN CHURCH, BURLINGTON, N. C.

JUNE SEVENTH, 1921.

# PROCEEDINGS

OF THE CALLED MEETING OF THE

## Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium

OF NORTH CAROLINA

---

The Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina met in Haven Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., March 1st., 1921, in response to the following call:

Salisbury, N. C., January 24, 1921.

### CALLED MEETING OF THE NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN SYNOD

Pursuant to the request of the Committee on Arrangement, as provided for at the last meeting of Synod, and at the request of more than one-fifth of the ministers of the Synod, a meeting of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina is hereby called to convene in Haven Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., beginning on Tuesday, March 1, 1921 at 10 A.M., for the purpose of doing whatever may be necessary to close the separate history and business of this Synod, to act upon matters connected with the work of merging, and to authorize delegates of this Synod to join with delegates of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod in calling a Merger Convention in St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., beginning on March 2, 1921, at 10 a.m., for the purpose of merging these two Synods into one body. The delegates to the last meeting of the North Carolina Synod will be the duly elected delegates to the called meeting.

This is a very important meeting as well as an interesting one and all ministers as well as a delegate from each pastorate are urgently requested to be there. If delegate cannot go let the alternate make sure to be on hand.

J. L. MORGAN, Pres. N. C. Synod.
G. H. L. LINGLE, Secretary.

At ten o'clock devotional services were conducted by the President, Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, who thereafter opened the Synod according to prescribed form.

The following lists of "ministers", "lay delegates" (either principal or alternate) were made to constitute this Synod, and the same persons were duly certified and authorized to join the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod in Merger Convention in St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., March 2, 1921.

## SYNODCAL ROLL.

### CLERICAL.

| Ministers | When Ordained | Post Office |
|---|---|---|
| Rev. L. A. Bikle, D.D. | 1862 | Concord, N. C. |
| Rev. W. R. Ketchie | 1868 | Mocksville, N. C. |
| Rev. R. L. Brown | 1868 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D. | 1872 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Rev. V. R. Stickley | 1875 | Barber, N. C. |
| Rev. J. A. Linn | 1877 | Rockwell, N. C. |
| Rev. W. A. Lutz | 1877 | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Rev. B. S. Brown, Sr. | 1878 | Albemarle, N. C. |
| Rev. T. S. Brown | 1882 | Burlington, N. C. |
| Rev. A. G. Voigt, D.D.,LL.D. | 1883 | Columbia, S. C. |
| Rev. C. L. T. Fisher | 1884 | Lynchburg, Va. |
| Rev. H. A. Trexler | 1886 | Richfield, N. C. |
| Rev. C. H. Day | 1886 | Lexington, N. C. |
| Rev. C. B. Miller | 1887 | China Grove, N. C. |
| Rev. M. M. Kinard, D.D.,Ph.D. | 1887 | Winston-Salem, N. C. |
| Rev. C. A. Brown | 1889 | China Grove, N. C. |
| Rev. J. H. C. Fisher | 1890 | Mt. Pleasant, N. C. |
| Rev. J. C. Seegers, D.D. | 1891 | Wilmington, N. C. |
| Rev. J. B. Haigler | 1892 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Rev. C. M. Fox | 1892 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Rev. H. Aoyama | 1892 | Kumamoto, Japan |
| Rev. G. W. McClanahan | 1893 | Wilmington, N. C. |
| Rev. N. D. Bodie | 1894 | Thomasville, N. C. |
| Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat | 1894 | Burlington, N. C. |
| Rev. E. A. Shenk | 1895 | Greensboro, N. C. |
| Rev. J. F. Crigler | 1896 | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Rev. Y. Von A. Riser | 1898 | Gibsonville, N. C. |
| Rev. Jacob L. Morgan | 1902 | Salisbury, N. C. |

Rev. V. C. Ridenhour.....1902.....Albemarle, N. C.
Rev. C. I. Morgan.....1902.....Landis, N. C.
Rev. Edward Fulenwider .....1902.....Salisbury, N. C.
Rev. C. P. Fisher.....1903.....China Grove, N. C.
Rev. G. H. L. Lingle.....1904.....Salisbury, N. C.
Rev. C. R. Pless.....1904.....Rockwell, N. C.
Rev. M. L. Stirewalt.....1907.....Concord, N. C.
Rev. R. A. Goodman.....1909.....Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Rev. M. L. Ridenhour.....1909.....Salisbury, N. C.
Rev. W. C. Buck.....1909.....Rural Hall, N. C.
Rev. B. S. Dasher.....1911.....Kannapolis ,N. C.
Rev. M. L. Kester.....1912.....Concord, N. C.
Rev. G. O. Ritchie.....1913.....Salisbury, N. C.
Rev. P. D. Brown.....1913.....High Point, N. C.
Rev. P. J. Bame.....1913.....Lexington, N. C.
Rev. J. B. Moose.....1913.....Mt. Pleasant, N. C.
Rev. G. H. C. Park.....1914.....Kannapolis, N. C.
Rev. L. A. Thomas.....1914.....Mooresville, N. C.
Rev. John L. Morgan.....1916.....Troutman, N. C.
Rev. A. M. Huffman.....1917.....Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. J. L. Yost.....1917.....Bear Poplar, N. C.
Rev. C. E. Norman.....1917.....Kumamoto, Japan.
Rev. F. B. Lingle.....1918.....Spencer, N. C.
Rev. R. T. Troutman.....1918.....Concord, N. C.
Rev. C. E. Ridenhour.....1919.....Salisbury, N. C.
Rev. K. Takimoto .....Kumamoto, Japan,
Rev. T. Chiga .....Japan.
Rev. G. H. Cooper.....1920.....China Grove, N. C.
James D. Heilig, Esq., ex-officio member, Salisbury, N. C.

## LAY DELEGATES

| Pastorate | Pastor | Delegates | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Principal | Alternate |
| Albemarle | V. C. Ridenhour | H. C. Patterson | F. N. Patterson |
| Augsburg | M. M. Kinard, D.D. | L. M. Swink | W. H. Beckerdite |
| Christiana | | L. R. Lingle | E. L. Lyerly |
| Bethel | C. E. Ridenhour | L. C. Cauble | G. M. Misenheimer |
| Reformation | C. E. Ridenhour (S) | | |
| Burlington | T. S. Brown | C. J. Boland | A. H. Fogleman, p |
| Concord | M. L. Kester | B. L. Roberts, | H. B. Wilkinson |
| Davidson | C. H. Day | D. H. Sink, | Edward Koontz |
| Enochville | B. S. Dasher | P. E. Fisher, | J. W. Linker |
| Faith | G. O. Richie | J. C. Lingle, | M. G. M. Fisher |
| Wittenberg | G. O. Ritchie (S) | M. H. Barringer | R. B. Peeler |
| Forsyth | W. C. Buck | A. S. Voss, | R. Y. Covington |
| Hopewell | | | |
| Frieden's | | J. D. Sockwell | J. V. Wagoner |
| Greensboro | E. A. Shenk | S. G. Lohr | J. M. Moser |
| Guilford | H. W. Jeffcoat | W. D. Brown | B. F. Clapp |
| Haven | G. H. L. Lingle | L. G. Goodman | M. L. Gantt |
| High Point | P. D. Brown | H. F. Cooper | A. P. Staley |
| Holy Trinity (Charlotte) | W. A. Lutz | W. L. Dixon | W. A. Goodwin |
| Holy Trinity (Mt. Pleasant) | R. A. Goodman | G. F. McAllister | D. D. Barrier |
| Holy Trinity (Raleigh) | A. M. Huffman | H. L. Mock | C. M. Miller |
| Iredell | John L. Morgan | Charlie Kyles | Percy Troutman |
| Kimball Memorial | G. H. C. Park | W. H. Waler | C. V. McCombs |
| Landis | C. I. Morgan | D. E. Upright | Loton Karriker |
| Lebanon | C. M. Fox(S) | J. D. Walker | J. M. Daywalt |
| Lexington | P. J. Bame | W. F. Lopp | C. M. Thompson |

| Pastorate | Pastor | Delegates Principal | Alternate |
|---|---|---|---|
| Liberty | | J. Rom Smith | |
| Lutheran Chapel | C. A. Brown | S. W. Winecoff | W. J. Cline |
| Mooresville | L. A. Thomas | A. L. Starr | P. M. Barger |
| New Bethel | H. A. Trexler | J. W. Miller | A. T. C. Morgan |
| Organ | M. L. Ridenhour | L A. Fesperman | John A. Bost |
| Cold Water | J. B. Moose | A. A. Neisler | J. A. Earnhardt |
| Mt. Hermon | J. B. Moose | Asa Blackwelder | W. F. Litaker |
| Prosperity | J. B. Moose | L. M. Safrit | R. D. A. Safrit |
| Rockwell | C. R. Pless | J. A. Trexler | J. A. Linn |
| Salem | | J. E. Wise | S. A. Lippard |
| Spencer | F. B. Lingle | F. M. Iddings | G. W. Isenhour |
| St. James (Con.) | M. L. Stirewalt | C. A. Cook | C. A. Dry |
| St. John's (Cab.) | R. T. Troutman | J. W. Cress | |
| St. John's (Sal.) | Edward Fulenwider | Leon E. Sloop | W. L. Ross |
| St. Luke's | J. L. Yost | B. B. Miller | |
| St. Mark's (Char.) | J. F. Crigler | P. M. Edge | C. Valaer |
| St. Mark's (C. G.) | C. P. Fisher | J. L. Sifferd | P. A. Earnhardt |
| St. Martins | B. S. Brown | J. I. L. Efird | D. L. Efird |
| St. Matthew (Wilmington) | G. W. McClanahan | G Fred Seitter | W. A. Otersen |
| St. Paul's (Wilmington) | J. C. Seegers | H. E. Bonitz | C. W. Polvogt |
| St. Peter's | G. H. Cooper | P. N. Trexler | Napoleon Trexler |
| St. Stephen's | | W. R. Honeycutt | F. O. Dry |
| Thomasville | N. D. Bodie | C. V. Ritchie | R. T. Ritchie |
| Union | J. B. Haigler | J. A. Boger | C. L. Kesler |

The President presented the following report which was, on motion, received as information, and was adopted.

## REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT

Dear Brethren in Christ:

Pursuant to the request of the "Committee on Arrangements" for a Merger Convention, as provided for at the last meeting of this Synod, and at the written request of more than one-fifth of the ministers of the Synod, the other officers of the same concurring, we have been called together in this special meeting of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina, in Haven Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., on this the first day of March, A.D., 1921. We have not come, however, to lay plans and adopt programs for new work as a separate Synod, nor will it be our purpose to review in this report the work already done during this synodical year; but the purpose of this meeting is to do whatever may be necessary to close the separate business and history of this Synod, to act upon matters connected with the work of merging and to authorize delegates of this Synod to join with delegates of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod in holding a Merger Convention in St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., beginning on March 2, 1921, at 10 a.m., for the purpose of merging these two Synods into one body.

As indicated above, it has been planned to make this the last meeting of this Synod before merging with a sister body, and it would seem but fitting that this meeting should be held in the historic Lutheran center of Salisbury, N. C., where one hundred and eighteen years ago the North Carolina Synod held its first meeting and was organized. It is also gratifying to be permitted to hold these sessions in the new and beautiful Lutheran Church of Haven Congregation. Having, therefore, been blessed of God to come together under these peculiar environments and for so auspicious an occasion, may each member of this convention feel specially called to seek and follow the guidance of the Holy Spirit in all that awaits the consideration and action of this body, and, in it all, may God work in us both to will and to do of his good pleasure.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN, President.

The following report of the Committee on Arrangements was read by Rev. M. L. Stirewalt.

The second part "Program of Procedure for the Merger Convention" was read as information, and ordered printed in the minutes.

The Uniform Report was, on motion, received and considered by items.

The Synod adjourned for the noon hour pending the consideration of the report.

March 1, 1921, 1:30 P.M.

After devotions, the Synod resumed the consideration of the report which was adopted, by items, and as a whole.

## REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON ARRANGEMENTS

### UNIFORM REPORT FOR THE SYNODS

(To be presented by the Chairman for the Synod)

Your Committee on Arrangements, appointed to co-operate with a similar committee (Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod) in providing for the details incident to the merging of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina and the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod into the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina respectfully offers the following report:

The Joint Committee on Arrangements was authorized and instructed as to its work by action of the E. L. Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina in its 117th annual convention, held in St. Marks Church, China Grove, N. C., beginning May 11, 1920 and by action of the E. L. Tennessee Synod in its 100th annual convention, held in Emmanuel Church, Lincolnton, N. C., beginning October 12, 1920.

The nature and scope of the Committee's work, as approved by the Synods, are defined as follows:

a. To inquire into and provide for the legality of the whole movement toward union; and, if necessary to employ legal counsel;

b. To arrange and perfect all details incident to the formation of the union and the holding of the first convention.

Pursuant to these actions of the Synods and by the authority conveyed therein the Joint Committee held five meetings. At

the first meeting, held November 29, 1920, an organization was effected by electing Rev. J. C. Dietz, Gastonia, N. C., as Chairman and Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Concord, N. C., as Secretary. The other members of the Committee are: Revs. G. H. L. Lingle and O. W. Aderholdt, Messrs. G. F. McAllister and J. J. George. Other meetings were held December 27, 1920, January 17, 1921, February 21, 1921, and February 28, 1921. The first four meetings were held in Charlotte and the last one in Salisbury, N. C.

In obedience to the instruction of the Synods in Item a, as recited above, the Joint Committee, at its first meeting, chose and elected a Committee of legal advisers, composed of Hon. L. M. Swink, Winston-Salem, N. C., Hon. Bismark Capps, Gastonia, N. C., and Judge C. M. Efird, Lexington, S. C. They have rendered willing and able assistance in the legal phases of the work of the Committee. The Committee also invited the Presidents of the two Synods concerned to attend the meetings as advisory members. The Joint Committee has labored with the help of the Holy Spirit, sincerely, harmoniously and diligently to perform the duties placed upon it by the Synods and in so doing has had a growing conviction that there are latent and worthy possibilities of development for our Church awaiting the successful consummation of this merger.

In accordance with the provision of the action of the Synods in Item b, as recited above, the Joint Committee has endeavored to plan thoroughly for the meetings to complete the work of merging. The results of the work of the Committee are offered to the Synods represented in a Uniform Report and a Program of Procedure for the Merger Convention. The Committee has selected Haven and St. Johns Churches, Salisbury, N. C., as the places for conventions of The E. L. Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina and The E. L. Tennessee Synod respectively. The time chosen by the Committee is March 1, 1921, for the conventions of the Synods and March 2, 1921 as the time for the first convention of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

The following recommendations are submitted by the Joint Committee on Arrangements, through your Committee, with the request that they be adopted as offered in order to secure uniformity of action and proper authority for regular procedure:

1. Reading and approval of the charter, submitted herewith,
2. Adoption of the following:

Resolved, That this Synod accepts the "Declaration of Princi-

ples Concerning the Church and Its External Relationships," adopted at the second convention of The United Lutheran Church in America at Washington, D. C., October 26, 1920, as nothing more than the application to present conditions of doctrines already contained in the Confessions.

Resolved, That this Synod approves the "Practical Statements as to the Organized Work of The United Lutheran Church in America," made at its second convention at Washington, D. C., October 26, 1920.

3. Certification of delegates to the merger convention:

a. Approval of basis of representation of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. (See Constitution Art. X, Item 1).

b. Designation and authorization of the delegates, principal and alternate, and,

c. Instruction of the Secretary to certify the delegates.

4. Adoption of the following:

Resolved, That, after the organization of The United E. L. Synod of North Carolina and the ratification thereof by the required number of the congregations of The E. L. Tennessee Synod, this Synod shall hold an adjourned session at the same time and place as, and immediately preceding an adjourned session of the first convention of The United E. L. Synod of North Carolina.

That, subject to possible legal restraints, this Synod authorizes and orders its Officers, Boards, Committees, Conferences and other representatives and agencies to transfer, at that time or as soon thereafter as possible, all money, equivalents of money, accounts, property, property rights, etc., and control and management of their work to the proper representatives of The United E. L. Synod of North Carolina, and,

That, the present Committee on Arrangements be continued to aid in any possible way in this work of transfer.

---

## PROGRAM OF PROCEDURE FOR THE MERGER

(To be presented by the Chairman of the Committee)

The Joint Committee on Arrangement respectfully submits the following items as a program of procedure:

The Service and Holy Communion at 10 a.m., in charge of Presidents of Synods.

1. Organization, etc., to be in charge of the Chairman of the Joint Committee on Arrangements beginning at 1 o'clock p.m.

2. Reading of Bill of Enactment and approval of the Charter.

3. Consideration and adoption of the Constitution and By-Laws with the proposed amendments.

4. Permanent organization under the new Constitution and By-Laws.

5. The adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this Synod accepts the "Declaration of Principles concerning the Church and Its External Relationships," adopted at the second Convention of the United Lutheran Church in America at Washington, D. C., October 26, 1920, as nothing more than the application to present conditions of doctrines already contained in the Confessions.

Resolved, That this Synod approves the "Practical Statements as to the organized work of The United Lutheran Church in America," made at its second convention at Washington, D. C., October 26, 1920.

6. The adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the President of The E. L. Tennessee Synod be requested to submit forthwith to its congregations proper resolutions ratifying and confirming the acts by which the two Synods merge into The United E. L. Synod of North Carolina and report the results to the Joint Committee on Arrangements within sixty days.

7. The appointment of a special committee of nine members to canvass the whole educational work in the bounds of the United E. L. Synod of North Carolina and make its report with recommendations to the next convention.

8. The appointment of a special committee to advise upon districts and work of Conferences of The United E. L. Synod of North Carolina and report to the next convention.

9. The adoption of the following:

Resolved, That the United E. L. Synod of North Carolina shall hold an adjourned session of the first convention at such time and place as may be determined by the Joint Committee on Arrangements.

For the Charter which was adopted, see Appendix, page 5.

The Resolutions of Merger between the North Carolina and Tennessee Synods were presented to this body by Hon. L. M.

Swink, which was, on motion, received and adopted and is printed in the Appendix. See page 8.

The following resolution was offered and adopted:

### RESOLUTION OF NOTIFICATION

Resolved: That a committee of five members of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina be appointed by the President to notify the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod that this body has adopted the resolutions entitled "RESOLUTION OF MERGER BETWEEN THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD and the EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD AND MINISTERIUM OF NORTH CAROLINA"—and this body is now ready with its representatives to join the like representatives from that body in a merger convention and to take such further proceedings as may be necessary to complete a legal merger of the two Synods.

---

The committee called for in the above Resolution was appointed by the President, viz: Revs. M. L. Stirewalt, G. H. L. Lingle, J. C. Seegers, D. D., Messrs. G. F. McAllister and L. M. Swink. This Committee was, by resolution, instructed to notify the Evangelical Lutheran Synod that this Synod has adopted, unanimously, the Uniform Report of the Committee on Arrangements.

The Synod voted its thanks to the Committee on Arrangements, and the Legal Advisers, and also Resolved: That this Synod authorize its Treasurer to pay the expenses of its Committee on Arrangements, and its proportionate share of the expenses incident to the Merger Convention as presented by the Chairman of the Committee.

Rev. R. A. Goodman was called to be Secretary pro tem., the regular Secretary being out on Committee carrying report to the Tennessee Synod.

After general discussion, it seemed to the President to be the concensus of opinion that the synodical year be closed as heretofore, apportionments met, reports to the North Carolina Synod, etc.

A Committee from the Tennessee Synod, consisting of Dr. R. B. Peery, Dr. L. L. Lohr, Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Hon. C. M. Efird and Hon Bismarck Capps entered and reported that the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod had adopted the Uniform Report and that said Synod was ready to unite in Merger Con-

vention with the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina.

On motion, by overture of the Tennessee Synod Committee, it was agreed to have divine services in St. John's this evening and that the Presidents of the two Synods be requested to arrange for such service.

(The service was held, Dr. R. B. Peery conducted the Liturgical Service; Dr. A. G. Voigt preached the sermon.)

The Synod stood adjourned for ten minutes to greet the Committee from the Tennessee Synod.

The Committee on Notification to the Tennessee Synod returned, reported duty performed, had been most cordially received, and was assured that a similar Committee had gone from that body to carry a like report to this body.

The Synod by motion expressed its thanks to the congregation for courtesies and entertainment.

Motion carried that we request that the minutes of this Convention be printed along with the minutes of the Merger Convention in same volume.

The minutes were read and approved.

On motion the Synod now adjourned to meet at the call of the President.

REV. JACOB L. MORGAN, President.

REV. G. H. L. LINGLE, Secretary.

# PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

## Adjourned Sessions of the Called Convention

OF THE

## North Carolina Synod

---

The adjourned sessions of the called convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina were held in Burlington, N. C., beginning June 7, 1921, at 8 o'clock, P.M.

Since the Lutheran Tennessee Synod is holding sessions at the same hours and occupies Macedonia Lutheran Church, the Methodist Episcopal Church is opened to this Synod, where these sessions are held.

Devotional services were conducted by the Vice-President, Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., after which the Synod was formally opened by the President, Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.

The roll of the Synod was called. For the clerical roll see Minutes of the Called Convention, which is the same here except Revs. V. R. Stickley and W. R. Ketchie have died since that date.

The following additional data is given for information, the delegate listed is the principal, unless the alternate is present.

| Congregations | Secretaries of Church Councils | Address | Delegate |
|---|---|---|---|
| First Church, Albemarle | James A. Harward | Albemarle | H. C. Patterson |
| Augsburg | W. H. Beckerdite | Winston-Salem | L. M. Swink |
| Bethel | J. A. Hoffman | Salisbury | |
| St. Paul's | A. A. Porter | Salisbury | G. M. Misenheimer |
| Reformation | J. A. Miller | Mocksville | |
| Macedonia | L. I. Young | Burlington | A. H. Fogleman |
| Christiana | P. H. Lyerly | Granite Quarry | L. R. Lingle |
| Calvary | J. W. Roberts | Concord | |
| St. Andrew's | P. F. Ridenhour | Concord | G. A. Moser |
| Pilgrim | Grady Sink | Lexington, No. 5 | |
| St. Luke's | | | J. A. Sowers |
| St. Enoch | C. D. Overcash | Kannapolis No. 2 | |
| Trinity | P. E. Fisher | Concord No. 2 | P. E. Fisher |
| Faith | H. A. Fesperman | Salisbury No. 3 | J. C. Lingle |
| Wittenberg | R. B. Peeler | Granite Quarry | M. H. Barringer |
| Bethany | J. L. Meadows | Walnut Cove | |
| Nazareth | E. D. Styers | Rural Hall | A. S. Vass |
| Shiloh | D. E. Beck | Winston-Salem | |
| Hopewell | | | |
| Freden's | | | J. D. Sockwell |
| Sharon | | | |
| First Church, Greensboro | J. M. Moser | Greensboro, N. C. | S. G. Lohr |
| Lows | W. Clapp | Burlington, N. C. | |
| St. Paul's | James H. Coble | Burlington | Paul Kinney |
| Zion | | | |
| Haven | H. E. Isenhour | Salisbury, N. C. | L. G. Goodman |
| Emmanual | C. R. Barrier | High Point, N. C. | C. E. Reitzel |
| H. T. Charlotte | W. M. Helms | Charlotte, N. C. | W. A. Goodwin |

| Congregations | Secretaries of Church Councils | Address | Delegate |
|---|---|---|---|
| H. T. Mt. Pleasant | G. F. McAllister | Mt. Pleasant, N. C. | G. F. McAllister |
| H. T. Raleigh | C. M. Miller | Raleigh, N. C. | H. L. Mack |
| Amity | Chas. R. Goodman | Troutman, N. C. | Edwin Troutman |
| St. Michael's | T. A. Rimmer | Statesville | |
| St. Paul's | F. W. Lentz | Statesville | |
| Kimball Memorial | Guy M. Beaver | Kannapolis, N. C. | W. H. Walter |
| Concordia | A. L. Ritchie | China Grove, N. C. | D. E. Upright |
| Landis | F. E. Wright | Landis, N. C. | |
| Lebanon | J. D. Cline | Barber, N. C. | |
| Providence | | | |
| St. Matthew's | | | J. D. Walker |
| First Church, Lexington | H. L. Propst | Lexington, N. C. | W. F. Lopp |
| Grace | L. H. Smith, Jr. | Liberty, N. C. | J. Rom. Smith |
| Peace | J. F. Huffines | Gibsonville, N. C. | |
| Richland | A. Ray Reitzel | Liberty, N. C. No. 2 | |
| Center Grove | J. A. Winecoff | Kannapolis, N. C. | W. J. Cline |
| Lutheran Chapel | J. B. Speck | China Grove, N. C. No. 2 | |
| St. Luke's | C. A. Brown | Cleveland, N. C. | |
| St. Marks | A. L. Starr | Mooresville, N. C. | A. L. Starr |
| Luther's | L. W. Eagle | Richfield, N. C. | J. W. Miller |
| Mt. Zion | J. W. Earnhart | Richfield, N. C. | |
| New Bethel | J. A. Ritchie | Richfield, N. C. | |
| Ebeneezer | C. W. Ketner | China Grove, N. C. | |
| Organ | Z. A. Kluttz | Rockwell, N. C. No. 2 | L. A. Fesperman |
| Cold Water | Floyd McEachern | Concord, N. C. No. 4 | A. A. Neisler |
| Mt. Hermon | Asa Blackwelder | Concord, N. C. No. 5 | Asa Blackwelder |
| Prospeirty | L. B. Sifford | Rockwell, N. C. | L. M. Safrit |
| Emmanuel | R. L. Beaver | Rockwell, N. C. | L. J. Mesimore |

| Congregations | Secretaries of Church Councils | Address | Delegate |
|---|---|---|---|
| St. James | Walter Peeler | | |
| Grace | B. M. Cauble | Salisbury, N. C. No. 2 | |
| Salem | R. L. Lingle | Salisbury, N. C. No. 7 | J. E. Wise |
| Calvary | C. T. Wagoner | Spencer, N. C. | |
| Christ | J. M. Loflin | East Spencer, N. C. | G. W. Isenhour |
| St. James (Con.) | D. W. Moose | Concord, N. C. | C. A. Cook |
| St. John's (Cab.) | J. A. Luther | Concord, N. C. No. 4 | W. O. Petrea |
| St. John's (Sal.) | W. F. Roltz | | Leon E. Sloop |
| St. Mark's (Char.) | T. Paul Rhyne | Charlotte, N. C. | R. M. Edge |
| St. Mark's (C. G.) | P. A. Earnhardt | China Grove, N. C. | W. L. Cooper |
| Macedonia | Albert Fink | Albemarle | |
| St. Martin's | Chas. Harward | Oakboro, N. C. No. 2 | J. I. L. Efird |
| St. Matthew's (Wil.) | E. C. Hopkins | Wilmington, N. C. | N. C. Rivenbark |
| St. Matthews | J. F. Morgan | Gold Hill, N. C. No. 1 | P. N. Trexler |
| St. Peter's | Paul C. Barger | Salisbury, N. C. No. 6 | |
| St. Paul's (Wil.) | L. H. Vollers | Wilmington | C. W. Polvogt |
| Mt. Olive | Ralph Fink | Gold Hill, N. C. No. 2 | |
| St. Stephen's | C. L. Earnhardt | Gold Hill, N. C. No. 3 | W. R. Honeycutt |
| Grace | C. V. Ritchie | Thomasville, N. C. | C. V. Ritchie |
| Epiphany | Charley Klutz | Badin, N. C. | |
| Union | G. L. Lyerly | Salisbury, N. C. | F. W. Bank |

The President read the report here following, which was received and referred to the proper committee:

## PRESIDENT'S REPORT

Dear Brethren in Christ:

By the mercies of a kind Heavenly Father, we have met here tonight in an adjourned session of the called meeting of the one hundred and seventeenth annual convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina, which was opened in Haven Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., March 1, 1921. Carrying out the provisions of the Haven convention, delegates of this Synod met with delegates of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod in holding a Merger Convention in St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., March 2, 1921, in which convention a merger of the two synodical bodies was effected under the name of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. We have been duly informed that the merger has since been ratified by the congregations and is now absolute and complete. It will be the purpose of this convention, therefore, to do whatever may be found practicable and necessary to close the separate business of this Synod and to turn the same over to the merged body. To do this intelligently, however, it will be necessary to recount the work which has been done in the several departments of the Synod since the close of the last annual convention and systematically to tabulate the results thereof. Reports will therefore be in order at this session covering the work of the Synod for the past year up to May 1, 1921, at which time it has been advised that the work of the two separate Syonds should be taken over by the merged body. In keeping with this arrangement I therefore give here—following a resume of my official acts, together with certain other matters for Synod's consideration, from May 1, 1920, to May 1, 1921.

### 1. Resignations

1. Rev. M. M. Kinard, D.D.,Ph.D., resigned St. John's congregation, Salisbury, May 23, 1920, to become effective September 1, 1920.

2. Rev. C. H. Day resigned the Concord pastorate to take effect October 1, 1920.

3. Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D., resigned St. John's congregation, Cabarrus County, to become effective December 1, 1920.

4. Rev. Y. Von A. Riser, resigned the Frieden's pastorate to become effective January 1, 1921.

5. Rev. R. T. Troutman, resigned the Salem-Grace pastorate to take effect January 1, 1921.

6. Rev. L. A. Thomas, resigned the St. Mark-St. Luke's pastorate to become effective January 1, 1921.

7. Rev. M. L. Kester, resigned the Gold Hill pastorate to take effect January 1, 1921.

8. Rev. R. A. Goodman resigned Holy Trinity congregation, Mt. Pleasant, to take effect about June 1, 1921.

9. Rev. G. W. McClanahan, resigned St. Matthew's congregation, Wilmington, to take effect July 1, 1921.

10. Rev. P. D. Brown, resigned Emmanuel's congregation, High Point, on April 17, 1921, to take effect July 15, 1921.

### II. Calls Accepted

1. Rev. M. M. Kinard, D.D.,Ph.D., accepted a call from Augsburg congregation, Winston-Salem, and entered upon his work there September 1, 1920.

2. Rev. C. H. Day accepted a call from the Davidson pastorate and began work there October 1, 1920.

3. Rev. Edward Fulenwider accepted a call from St. John's congregation, Salisbury, and began work there November 1, 1920.

4. Rev. B. S. Brown accepted a call from the St. Martin's pastorate and began work there December 1, 1920.

5. Rev. R. T. Troutman accepted a call from St. John's congregation, Cabarrus County, the same dating from January 1, 1921.

6. Rev. J. L. Yost accepted a call from St. Luke's congregation, Bear Poplar, and began work there January 1, 1921.

7. Rev. L. A. Thomas accepted a call from St. Mark's congregation, Mooresville, and began work in that capacity January 1, 1921.

8. Rev. M. L. Kester accepted a call from the Concord pastorate and began work January 1, 1921.

9. Student Earl K. Bodie accepted a call from the Gold Hill pastorate and began work May 1, 1921, subject to his ordination.

10. Rev. G. W. McClanahan accepted a call from the Frieden's pastorate to begin work there July 1, 1921.

### III. Dismissals

1. May 21, 1920, I gave Rev. M. J. Kluttz a letter of dismissal to the New York and New England Synod.

2. August 10, 1920, I gave Rev. O. F. Blackwelder a letter of dismissal to the Southwestern Virginia Synod.

### IV. Accessions

1. November 1, 1920, I received Rev. Edward Fulenwider by letter of transfer from the South Carolina Synod.

2. January 12, 1921, I received Rev. B. S. Brown by letter of transfer from the Holston Synod.

3. February 10, 1921, I received Rev. J. L. Yost by letter of transfer from the Southwestern Virginia Synod.

### V.—Installations

1. Rev. N. D. Bodie was installed pastor of the Thomasville mission June 20, 1920.

2. Rev. G. H. Cooper was installed at St. Peter's church as pastor of the St. Matthew-St. Peter's pastorate, August 1, 1920.

3. Rev. C. H. Day was installed pastor of the Davidson pastorate, at Pilgrim church, November 21, 1920.

4. Rev. Edward Fulenwider was installed pastor of St. John's congregation, Salisbury, December 12, 1920. Rev. V. C. Ridenhour made the address to the pastor and assisted in the service.

5. Rev. L. A. Thomas was installed pastor of St. Mark's church, Mooresville, January 1, 1921.

6. Rev. B. S. Brown was installed pastor of the St. Martin pastorate March 27, 1921. Rev. V. C. Ridenhour made the address to the congregation and assisted in the service.

7. Rev. M. M. Kinard, D.D.,Ph.D., was installed pastor of Augsburg church, April 3, 1921. Rev. E. A. Shenk made the address to the congregation and assisted in the service.

8. Rev. J. L. Yost was installed pastor of St. Luke's church, Bear Poplar, May 1, 1921. In connection with this service, the congregation celebrated the fiftieth anniversary of its church, the address for this occasion being made by Rev. B. S. Brown, a former member and pastor of the congregation. The 400th anniversary of Luther at the Diet at Worms was also celebrated on this occasion, the address being made by Rev. M. L. Stirewalt of Concord, N. C.

9. Rev. M. L. Kester was installed pastor of the Concord pastorate on Sunday night, May 1, 1921, in St. Andrew's church.

### VI. Supplies

1. Rev. C. E. Ridenhour supplied Reformation congregation

with afternoon services in connection with his regular work during the synodical year.

2. Rev. J. B. Moose supplied Prosperity, Cold Water and Mt. Hermon congregations during the entire year, and also St. Andrew's for a short time.

3. Rev. G. O. Ritchie supplied Wittenberg congregation with two afternoon services per month, throughout the year.

4. Rev. C. B. Miller supplied Christiana congregation for the greater part of the synodical year.

5. Rev. O. F. Blackwelder supplied St. Martin's last summer.

6. Student B. A. Barringer supplied the Liberty pastorate last summer, and preached for Grace and Richland congregations occasionally during the school year, and will serve them regularly again this summer.

7. Rev. E. A. Shenk supplied Peace congregation with one Sunday afternoon service per month during a part of the year.

8. Rev. C. M. Fox supplied the Lebanon pastorate during a part of the synodical year.

## VII. VACANCIES

1. The Salem-Grace pastorate has been vacant since January 1, 1921; however, Student J. Arthur Linn will supply this parish during the summer.

2. The Frieden's pastorate has been vacant since January 1, 1921. Rev. G. W. McClanahan will assume charge here July 1, 1921.

3. The Lebanon pastorate has been without a regular pastor all the year. Efforts have been made to secure a pastor, but without success.

4. Grace and Richland congregations are without regular pastoral services, but are being supplied.

5. Christiana has no regular pastor, but has had supply services during the most of the year.

6. Wittenberg has no regular pastor, but is being supplied.

7. Hopewell is vacant.

## VIII.—Corner Stone Laid

On Reformation Sunday, October 31, 1920, I preached the sermon and assisted the pastor, Rev. P. D. Brown, in laying the corner stone of the new Lutheran Church in High Point. Rev. E. A. Shenk was present and took part in the service. This church has since been practically completed, except the base-

ment, and is a beautiful monument to the untiring efforts of Pastor Brown and his congregation. In laying the corner stone, the name of the church was changed from Woman's Memorial to that of Emmanuel. This change was suggested by the Woman's Missionary Society of the Synod which had contributed liberally to the building of the first house of worship and in whose honor the church had therefore been named.

### IX. Dedication

On May the 16th, 1920, the new and beautiful St. Mark's Lutheran Church of China Grove was dedicated. Your President preached the sermon for the occasion and the service was in charge of the pastor, Rev. C. P. Fisher, assisted by Rev. C. A. Brown and myself. This dedication took place on the afternoon of the closing day of the last regular convention of Synod, but owing to the fact that reports had to close on May 1, this service could not regularly be noted at that convention. The church is quite a credit to the congregation and was dedicated free from all indebtedness.

### X. Conferences

Each of the Conferences held two regular meetings during the synodical year, which were well attended, characterized by interesting and helpful programs. The Conferences have been specially helpful in awakening our congregations to a better realization of their duty along the line of Christian education and of church and pastoral support. Rev. V. C. Ridenhour is pastor of the Southern Conference and Rev. P. D. Brown of the Northern.

### XI.—Finances

Notwithstanding the financial depression which has come over the country and which is keenly felt by the most of our people, we are thankful to be able to report this as our best year yet in regular benevolent contributions to Synod. The increase this year over the amount raised a year ago is about 50 per cent. A marked improvement has been made in pastors' salaries also this year. The average salary of this Synod is now about $1525. There are a few cases, however, where the salary is still too low, but we believe they will soon be corrected. In this connection, I want to make mention of the splendid work done by Mr. A. H. Snider in conducting the Lutheran World Service Campaign last summer, which resulted in raising in this Synod about $8000 for European relief. Also, mention should be made of the splendid

services of Mr. P. M. Barger in conducting the Thanksgiving Canvass last fall for benevolence and church support. The increase in benevolence this year is a testimonial of the good work done in that canvass.

### XII. Miscellaneous

1. On December the 1st, 1920, Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D., retired from the active work of the ministry after a continuous service in that capacity for forty-eight years. Of this number, thirty-three were given in the North Carolina Synod and the remainder of the time in the Holston Synod where he was ordained in 1872. Dr. Cox has been a faithful pastor and a most valuable member of the Synod. As an evidence of the esteem in which he has been held by the Synod, he was for a number of times chosen as President of the body, and from time to time has filled almost every other office in connection with the Synod. The Church sustains a distinct loss by his retirement. However, we are glad we can still have the benefit of his counsel and occasional service, and hope for him the fullest enjoyment of the rest which he has so well earned.

2. It is with peculiar interest that we call attention here to the fact that for twenty-five consecutive years Mr. James D. Heilig of Salisbury, has been our faithful and efficient Treasurer and a member of the Executive Committee of Synod. Mr. Heilig, moreover, has rendered this service during all these years without charge. As a Synod we are deeply indebted to him for this service and would hereby record our heartfelt thanks and renewed assurances of our appreciations for his service in this capacity.

3. On October the 3rd, 1920, an unveiling of the portrait of the late Rev. G. D. Bernheim, D.D., was held at Mt. Pleasant, N. C., under the auspices of the Collegiate Institute. A sketch of Dr. Bernheim's life was read by Dr. G. H. Cox, which was followed by an interpretation by Dr. A. G. Voigt of the significance of the work of Dr. Bernheim. Other ministers and laymen had part in the program also, which was a fitting testimonial to the valuable services which Dr. Bernheim had rendered in the interest of the schools at Mt. Pleasant as well as in the Synod in general. His son donated the portrait for the occasion and was present with other members of the family for the unveiling.

4. Our hearts have been saddened this year by the death of two of our aged brethren in the ministry—Rev. V. R. Stickley and Rev. W. R. Ketchie. Brother Stickley died on Sunday, April

3, 1921, and on the following Wednesday, April the 6th, Brother Ketchie was also called away. In this connection, I desire to make mention also of the death of one of our most prominent and active laymen, Mr. H. E. Bonitz of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, who died on Easter Sunday morning, March the 27th, 1921. Suitable memorials of these brethren will be offered by the committee on necrology for adoption by this Synod.

5. The Executive Committee's Report will show the improvements which have been made in mission congregations, but there are a few instances not included in the list of missions which I desire to mention here:

a. St. Mark's Church, Charlotte, has completed its Sunday School building and is using it to a pleasing advantage. This building is arranged for departmental work in Sunday School, which is so much needed in all our schools. The church is also undergoing a complete remodelling and will when finished be greatly enlarged and improved.

b. Calvary Lutheran Church, Concord, has erected the walls and put on the roof of a new brick church, and is now working on plans to complete the building this summer. The church when finished and furnished will represent a cost of about $30,000. The congregation has done a noble part in bringing the work up to its present stage, but owing to general depressions in business it will be necessary to call on outside friends for help before they can complete their church. We would commend their claims to the liberality of the congregations of the Synod.

c. Christ Lutheran Church, Spencer, was badly damaged by fire last winter, and consequently has been moved aside to make room for a new church which will be built as soon as business conditions may justify the undertaking.

d. St. Mark's congregation, Mooresville, has purchased a splendid lot with house on it, fronting on Main St., by the side of their church lot, which for a while will be used for Sunday School purposes, but where later a modern parsonage will be built.

e. St. Luke's congregation, Bear Poplar, is building a modern parsonage on a newly purchased lot near the church. The building will be equipped with all modern conveniences, and when completed will be one of the most up-to-date pastor's homes in the Synod.

f. Macedonia congregation, whose guests we are, has practically finished paying off the indebtedness of its church, and is

now in splendid shape for rapid growth and development along all lines. Their new pipe organ is also a valuable addition to their splendid equipment for which the congregation deserves commendation.

6. Attention is hereby called to the fact that the apportionments laid on this Synod by the United Lutheran Church for the present biennium is $22,342 per annum, and is based on confirmed membership and local current expenses. I recommend that this budget be accepted by this Synod.

7. Rev. R. A. Goodman on March 2, 1921, offered his resignaion as a member of the Committee on Summer School for Church Workers, which resignation was accepted and Rev. P. J. Bame appointed in his place. Rev. Goodman also handed me his resignation as a member of the Board of Trustees of the Theological Seminary, which was accepted. I ask Synod to approve these changes.

### XIII. Conclusion

Now that this Synod has merged with the Tennessee Synod, according to action at the Haven convention, the meetings held here in Burlington will be the last of the conventions of this Synod as a separate body, except as may be directed by the merged Synod. Henceforth our meetings will be in union with the brethren of the Tennessee Synod, in which relationship may God give us abundant success and a glorious history. In closing I desire to express my sincere thanks to the Synod for the confidence which it has shown in me by entrusting me with the office which I hold, and to record my appreciations for the many kindnesses which have been shown me by all the brethren and to acknowledge my indebtedness to all who have contributed to my assistance in the discharge of my duties, among whom the members of the Executive Committee deserve special mention.

Respectfully submitted,

JACOB L. MORGAN,

President North Carolina Synod.

Motion received as advisory members Revs. R. R. Sowers, A. D. R. Hancher, D. D., and J. F. Deal.

The Treasurer presented his report which was received and referred to the Finance Committee.

**WORLD SERVICE CAMPAIGN, 1920-21.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Union S. S. | $ 64.31 |
| Grace, S. S. Rowan | 126.05 |
| Kimball Memorial S. S. | 47.69 |
| Kimball Memorial Con. | 248.00 |
| Holy Trinity, S. S. Charlotte | 140.00 |
| Woman's Memorial S. S. | 6.90 |
| Woman's Memorial Con. | 76.55 |
| New Bethel, Con. | 45.00 |
| Mt. Zion, Con. | 63.80 |
| Sharon Con. | 63.69 |
| Luthers Con. | 20.25 |
| First Church S. S. Greensboro | 16.67 |
| First Church Con. Greensboro | 135.00 |
| Union Con. | 33.00 |
| Holy Trinity Con., Mt. Pleasant | 228.97 |
| St. James, S. S. Rockwell | 32.84 |
| St. Matthews, Wilmington, Children's Society | 75.00 |
| St. Andrews, Con. | 17.50 |
| St. Andrews, S. S. | 10.00 |
| Calvary, S. S. Concord | 48.50 |
| Ebenezer Cong. | 85.00 |
| St. Mark's Con. Mooresville | 36.51 |
| Grace, Liberty, Con. | 30.00 |
| St. Marks, Con. Charlotte | 562.25 |
| Woman's Missionary Society, St. John's, Salisbury | 10.00 |
| Mrs. Fred Shepherd (personal | 10.00 |
| First Church S. S. Greensboro | 88.86 |
| Woman's Missionary Society, St. John's, Salisbury | 10.00 |
| Augsburg, S. S. | 17.10 |
| First Church S. S. Greensboro | 11.14 |
| Mt. Zion, Cong. | 6.00 |
| Mt. Zion, S. S. | 5.00 |
| Emmanuels S. S. | 17.79 |
| St. Paul's S. S., Rowan | 100.00 |
| Emmanuels | 41.35 |
| St. John's S. S., Cabarrus | 40.00 |
| Luthers | 7.00 |
| Miss Anna Schenk | 15.00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| H. A. Trexler | 5.00 |
| S. S. Township, Stanly | 6.06 |
| New Bethel, S. S. | 13.25 |
| Holy Trinity Cong. Charlotte | 41.00 |
| Bethel, Cong. | 22.50 |
| St. Lukes, Con. Rowan | 35.00 |
| Craven Public School | 38.99 |
| St. Mark's Con., Mooresville | 20.00 |
| St. Marks, S. S. China Grove | 137.70 |
| Calvary, Spencer (Sent direct) | 113.50 |
| Christ's (Sent direct | 105.50 |
| St. Mark's S. S., Mooresville | 10.00 |
| St. Mark's S. S., Mooresville | 15.00 |
| TOTAL | $3,156.22 |

Sent to:

| | |
|---|---|
| A. H. Snider, Chairman | $2,937.22 |
| Sent direct | 219.00 |
| TOTAL | $3,156.22 |

## SYNODICAL TREASURY—1920-21.

### RECEIPTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1920 | | |
| May 5. | Balance | $3,037.32 |
| June 7. | Home Mission Board | 300.00 |
| 1921 | | |
| June 17. | Thomasville Lot | 2,000.00 |
| April 5. | Error in check | 2.26 |
| May 12. | Statement | 7,660.00 |
| | Collection Inst. | 32.00 |
| May 17. | Patterson Legacy | 60.00 |
| | Collection | 19.42 |
| | | $13,091.58 |

### EXPENDITURES

| | |
|---|---|
| 1920 | |
| V. C. Ridenhour Ex. Com. | $ 11.98 |
| M. L. Stirewalt Ex. Com. | 8.35 |
| Secretary Salary and Expense | 106.00 |
| J. F. Crigler | 4.85 |
| M. M. Kinard, D. D. Ex. Com. | 6.25 |
| J. F. McAllister, Ex. Com. | 3.00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Stenographer | 15.00 |
| Sexton | 5.00 |
| N. D. Bodie, Badin | 8.84 |
| Rev. Brown, Expense Pittsburg | 39.69 |
| First National Bank, Thomasville | 2,055.00 |
| President's salary, May 1, 1920; May 1, 1921 | 2,500.00 |
| Interest to date | 332.73 |
| President's expense 5-1-20; 5-1-21 | 644.79 |
| Note Thomasville | 2,000.00 |
| Printing Treas. report | 35.50 |
| Printing | 10.25 |
| Inner Missions | 14.31 |
| Printing Receipt Cards | 8.00 |
| Printing 3m. Circular Letters | 22.50 |
| Expense, Rev. P .D. Brown | 4.55 |
| Expense, Dr. Scherer to merger | 25.00 |
| Expense, Rev. Brown, Pub. Com. | 6.16 |
| Balance Pledge, Collegiate Inst. | 350.79 |
| Sal. Country Club, 90 day note | 1,000.00 |
| Printing, Rev. Schaeffer, merger | 39.82 |
| Minutes | 408.25 |
| Rev. Pence, Exp. Com. meeting | 18.58 |
| Prof. McAllister, expense | 20.00 |
| Interest, Mrs. Kinard | 90.00 |
| Rev. Kinard, ex. committee | 10.25 |
| Rev. Ridenhour, ex. committee | 12.00 |
| Secretary, Synod. Expense | 113.96 |
| Rev. Stirewalt, expense Ex.C. | 23.03 |
| Rev. Lutz, expense, funeral | 24.66 |
| Note Mrs. Kinard | 1,500.00 |
| Note Credit, Thomasville | 1,000.00 |
| Balance Beneficiary Education | 361.25 |
| Balance | 270.66 |
| | $13,091.58 |

## SUNDAY SCHOOL NORMAL—1920

| | |
|---|---|
| First Church, Lexington | $ 3.00 |
| St. John's, Cabarrus | 7.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Raleigh | 3.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant | 6.00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Union | 6.00 |
| Grace, Rowan | 5.00 |
| St. Paul's, Wilmington | 7.50 |
| Mt. Olive | 4.77 |
| Augsburg | 3.96 |
| Holy Trinity, Charlotte | 3.00 |
| Woman's Memorial | 3.50 |
| Christiana | 5.64 |
| Prosperity | 6.25 |
| Lutheran Chapel | 8.04 |
| Mt. Hermon | 2.10 |
| Richland | .84 |
| St. John's, Salisbury | 15.00 |
| Cold Water | 1.00 |
| Salem | 4.60 |
| St. Paul's, Rowan | 9.25 |
| Peace | 1.50 |
| St. Enoch | 4.00 |
| First Church, Greensboro | 7.50 |
| Organ | 8.00 |
| St. Mark's, China Grove | 7.75 |
| St. Mark's, Mooresville | 6.00 |
| St. Michael's | 4.00 |
| St. Stephen's | 5.34 |
| Calvary, Concord | 2.50 |
| Trinity | 1.54 |
| Grace, Liberty | 1.50 |
| Calvary, Spencer | 3.00 |
| Pilgrim | 3.00 |
| Lebanon | 1.26 |
| St. Martins | 4.05 |
| First Church, Albemarle | 5.00 |
| St. Peter's | 3.82 |
| St. Matthews, Rowan | 5.00 |
| Grace, Thomasville | 2.70 |
| Lowes | 2.15 |
| Faith | 10.00 |
| Kimball Memorial | 11.60 |
| St. Lukes | 2.00 |
| Landis | 6.00 |
| Concordia | 5.00 |
| St. James, Rockwell | 5.00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Freidens | 3.25 |
| Sharon | 3.09 |
| Bethel | 4.51 |
| St. Mark's, Charlotte | 7.00 |
| TOTAL | $242.51 |
| Treasurer's Check | $242.51 |

## LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME—1920-21.

| | |
|---|---|
| St. Michael's S. S. | 5.00 |
| St. Stephens, S. S. | 12.00 |
| St. James, Cong., Concord | 20.00 |
| St. Mark's, S. S., Mooresville | 26.89 |
| Calvary, S. S. | 9.95 |
| St. Michael's, S. S. | 4.60 |
| Woman's Memorial S. S. | 8.92 |
| St. Mark's S. S., China Grove | 28.60 |
| St. Pauls, Rowan, S. S. | 16.46 |
| Center Grove, S. S. | 11.25 |
| New Bethel, S. S. | 17.93 |
| Salem, S. S. | 10.90 |
| Grace, S. S. | 4.40 |
| Faith, Cong. | 57.36 |
| St. Michael's, S. S. | 4.00 |
| Organ, S. S. | 23.00 |
| Lutheran Chapel, S. S. | 33.00 |
| Christ's S. S. | 27.43 |
| Grace S. S., Rowan | 5.23 |
| Kimball Memorial S. S. | 67.19 |
| St. Michael's S. S. | 6.00 |
| Ebenezer, Cong. | 35.00 |
| Salem S. S. | 5.00 |
| Grace, S. S. | 4.65 |
| St. Mark's S. S., Mooresville | 10.00 |
| St. Mark's S. S., China Grove | 30.12 |
| Emmanuel, S. S. | 9.55 |
| St. Michael's S. S. | 4.70 |
| Lowes, S. S. | 11.00 |
| St. Paul's S. S. | 9.60 |
| Salem, S. S. | 4.25 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Center Grove, S. S. | 21.60 |
| Christiana, S. S. | 26.00 |
| Christ's S. S. | 9.59 |
| Lutheran Chapel, S. S. | 34.15 |
| Kimball Memorial S. S. | 14.71 |
| Christ's S. S. | 8.43 |
| Grace S. S., Rowan | 5.78 |
| Salem, S. S. | 4.47 |
| St. Michael's S. S. | 4.00 |
| St. Stephen's S. S. | 11.00 |
| Luthers, Cong. | 5.00 |
| Woman's M. Society, St. Paul's, Wilmington | 25.00 |
| St. Mark's S. S., China Grove | 33.99 |
| Christiana, S. S. | 14.00 |
| Kimball Memorial S. S. | 12.50 |
| Faith, Cong. | 27.72 |
| Calvary, S. S., Concord | 5.32 |
| Emmanuel's S. S. | 8.23 |
| Emmanuel's S. S. (Sent direct) | 5.00 |
| Salem, S. S. | 3.25 |
| Grace S. S., Rowan | 3.55 |
| Organ S. S. | 22.00 |
| St. John's S. S., Salisbury (Sent direct) | 22.22 |
| St. Michael's S. S. | 5.00 |
| Grace, Con., Thomasville | 6.65 |
| St. Michael's Cong. | 28.20 |
| St. Pauls, S. S. Rowan | 18.60 |
| Union Cong. | 21.00 |
| Woman's M. Society, Freidens | 18.50 |
| Grace, Liberty (Sent direct) | 10.00 |
| First Church Cong., Albemarle | 40.80 |
| New Bethel, S. S. | 16.72 |
| St. John's Cong., Salisbury | 132.00 |
| Kimball Memorial Cong. | 5.55 |
| Kimball Memorial S. S. | 12.50 |
| Christ's, S. S. | 13.01 |
| Holy Trinity, Con., Raleigh | 26.00 |
| Woman's H. & F. Society, Holy Trinity, Charlotte, B. Fund | 10.00 |
| Mt. Olive, Cong. | 12.03 |
| Woman's M. Society, St. Mark's, China Grove | 15.00 |
| Union, Cong. | 17.00 |
| St. Mark's Cong., China Grove | 17.00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| St. Mark's S. S., China Grove | 21.61 |
| Faith, Cong. | 15.30 |
| Salem, S. S. | 5.25 |
| St. Paul's S. S., Iredell | 5.00 |
| Center Grove, S. S. | 32.75 |
| St. Michael's S. S. | 4.00 |
| Bethel, Cong. | 10.60 |
| St. John's Cong., Salisbury | 26.47 |
| Lutheran Chapel, S. S. | 51.68 |
| St. Mark's S. S., Mooresville | 41.85 |
| First Church, S. S., Greensboro | 42.00 |
| Ebenezer, Cong | 9.50 |
| Prosperity, Cong. | 18.25 |
| Kimball Memorial S. S. | 12.50 |
| St. John's S. S., Salisbury | 30.05 |
| Trinity, S. S. | 6.75 |
| Trinity, W. E. Ludwick Bequest | 25.00 |
| Union Cong. | 11.00 |
| Christ's S. S. | 5.43 |
| St. Paul's S. S., Guilford | 19.00 |
| St. Paul's, Rowan | 33.00 |
| Augsburg, Cong. | 95.00 |
| Augsburg, S. S. | 30.00 |
| Organ Cong. | 27.00 |
| Organ S. S. | 14.00 |
| Mt. Olive, S. S. | 7.75 |
| Calvary, S. S., Concord | 9.35 |
| St. Mark's S. S., Mooresville | 10.00 |
| Kimball Memorial S. S. | 12.50 |
| St. Mark's S. S., China Grove | 25.50 |
| Salem, S. S. | 4.55 |
| Christ's, S. S. | 5.45 |
| Lowes, S. S. | 13.00 |
| St. Michael's S. S. | 5.00 |
| Christiana, S. S. | 7.52 |
| Christiana, Cong. | 8.18 |
| Nazareth Cong. | 1.00 |
| St. Paul's S. S., Rowan | 12.68 |
| St. Stephen's S. S. | 11.00 |
| Salem, S. S. | 3.55 |
| Holy Trinity, Cong., Charlotte | 18.38 |
| Emmanuel's S. S. | 17.00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Christ's S. S. | 6.37 |
| Woman's M. S. St. Paul's, Wilmington, Building Fund | 26.00 |
| St. Michael's S. S. | 6.25 |
| St. Michael's S. S. | 2.00 |
| Center Grove, S. S. | 12.50 |
| St. Lukes, Rowan, Cong. | 17.22 |
| Holy Trinity, Cong., Mt. Pleasant | 21.75 |
| Grace, S. S. Liberty | 5.00 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Cong. | 34.08 |
| St. John's S. S., Salisbury | 66.12 |
| Union Cong. | 15.75 |
| Kimball Memorial S. S. | 25.00 |
| St. Michael's S. S. | 4.85 |
| Christ's S. S. | 6.18 |
| Lowes, S. S. | 5.00 |
| St. Paul's S. S., Guilford | 28.00 |
| Woman's M. Society, St. Paul's, Wilmington, Building Fund | 12.00 |
| Woman's M. Society, St. Mark's, China Grove | 13.55 |
| Salem, S. S. | 7.44 |
| Organ S. S. | 24.00 |
| Holy Trinity S. S., Charlotte | 15.28 |
| Christs, S. S. | 9.02 |
| Emmanuel's S. S., High Point | 8.45 |
| TOTAL | $2,414.28 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Treasuerr's check | $2,377.06 | |
| Sent direct | 37.22 | |
| TOTAL | | $2,414.28 |

## UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH—1920-21

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1921 | | |
| May 14. | Statement | $13,714.10 |
| May 18. | Statement | 212.50 |
| | | $13,926.60 |
| 1920 | | |
| Sept. 2. | Forsythe M. | $ 37.50 |
| Sept. 10. | Liberty M. | 87.50 |
| Dec. 1. | Forsythe M. | 37.50 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1921 | Forsythe M. | 37.50 |
| Feb. 2. | E. C. Miller, Treas. | 7,332.00 |
| Mar. 2. | Forsythe M. | 37.50 |
| May 12. | E. C. Miller, Treas. | 6,182.10 |
| Mar. 17. | E. C. Miller, Treas. | 175.00 |
| | | $13,926.60 |

## BENEFICIARY EDUCATION—1920-21

| | |
|---|---|
| E. Ray Trexler | $ 75.00 |
| Quincey O. Lyerly | 150.00 |
| Walter Shoaf | 150.00 |
| H. C. Castor | 75.00 |
| C. R. Ritchie | 75.00 |
| B. A. Barringer | 200.00 |
| Roy L. Fisher | 75.00 |
| | $800.00 |
| Treasurer's Check | $800.00 |

## "RECAPITULATION"

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Snod. Treasurer | $13,091.58 | |
| Ben. Education Sou. Con. | 75.00 | |
| Orphan Home | 2,414.28 | |
| United Lutheran Church | 13,926.60 | |
| | | $29,507.46 |

"DEDUCTIONS"

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Orphan Home | $2,414.28 | $2,414.28 |
| Actual amount raised | | $27,093.18 |

Most respectfully submitted,

JAMES D. HEILIG.

## TREASURER'S REPORT

### North Carolina Synod

| | Apportionment. | Pledged | Paid | Total | Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amity | $ 25.00 | $ 25.00 | $ 25.00 | $ 25.00 | ..... |
| Augsburg | 238.00 | 238.00 | 238.00 | 238.00 | ..... |
| Badin | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | ..... |
| Bethany | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | ..... |
| Bethel | 76.00 | 76.00 | 76.00 | 76.00 | ..... |
| Calvary, Spencer | 57.00 | 57.00 | 57.00 | 57.00 | ..... |
| Calvary, Concord | 71.00 | ..... | 50.00 | 50.00 | 21.00 |
| Center Grove | 117.00 | 117.00 | 117.00 | 117.00 | ..... |
| Christ's | 80.00 | 80.00 | 80.00 | 80.00 | ..... |
| Christiana | 94.00 | 75.00 | 73.00 | 73.00 | 21.00 |
| Cold Water | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | ..... |
| Concordia | 113.00 | 113.00 | 113.00 | 113.00 | ..... |
| Ebeneezer | 66.00 | 66.00 | 66.00 | 66.00 | ..... |
| Emmanuels, Guilford | 132.00 | 132.00 | 132.00 | 132.00 | ..... |
| Emmanuels, Rowan | 66.00 | ..... | 37.00 | 37.00 | 29.00 |
| Faith | 182.00 | 182.00 | 182.00 | 182.00 | ..... |
| First Church, Albemarle | 189.00 | 150.00 | 150.00 | 150.00 | 39.00 |
| First Church, Greensboro | 156.00 | 108.00 | 108.00 | 108.00 | 48.00 |
| First Church, Lexington | 124.00 | 124.00 | 124.00 | 124.00 | ..... |
| Friedens | 85.00 | ..... | 25.00 | 25.00 | 60.00 |
| Grace, Rowan | 91.00 | 91.00 | 91.00 | 91.00 | ..... |
| Grace, Liberty | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | ..... |
| Grace, Thomasville | 26.00 | 26.00 | 26.00 | 26.00 | ..... |
| Haven | 165.00 | 165.00 | 165.00 | 165.00 | ..... |
| Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant | 174.00 | 174.00 | 174.00 | 174.00 | ..... |
| Holy Trinity, Charlotte | 111.00 | 111.00 | 111.00 | 111.00 | ..... |
| Holy Trinity, Raleigh | 61.00 | 61.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 11.00 |
| Hopewell | 4.00 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4.00 |
| Kimball Memorial | 140.00 | 140.00 | 140.00 | 140.00 | ..... |
| Landis | 94.00 | 94.00 | 94.00 | 94.00 | ..... |
| Lebanon | 54.00 | 54.00 | 54.00 | 54.00 | ..... |
| Lowes | 70.00 | 70.00 | 70.00 | 70.00 | ..... |
| Lutheran Chapel | 203.00 | 203.00 | 203.00 | 203.00 | ..... |
| Luthers | 32.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 17.00 |

### United Lutheran Church

| | Apportionment. | Pledged | Paid | Balance | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amity | $ 55.00 | $ 55.00 | $ 55.00 | ..... | $ 55.00 |
| Augsburg | 531.00 | 531.00 | 531.00 | ..... | 531.00 |
| Badin | 17.00 | 17.00 | 11.00 | 6.00 | 11.00 |
| Bethany | 17.00 | ..... | 11.00 | 6.00 | 11.00 |
| Bethel | 165.00 | 74.00 | 74.00 | 91.00 | 74.00 |
| Calvary, Spencer | 125.00 | 125.00 | 125.00 | ..... | 125.00 |
| Calvary, Concord | 169.00 | ..... | 62.79 | 106.21 | 62.79 |
| Center Grove | 258.00 | 258.00 | 258.00 | ..... | 258.00 |
| Christ's | 177.00 | 177.00 | 20.00 | 157.00 | 20.00 |
| Christiana | 206.00 | 125.00 | 125.00 | 81.00 | 125.00 |
| Cold Water | 35.00 | 35.00 | 35.00 | ..... | 35.00 |
| Concordia | 249.00 | 164.00 | *212.00 | 37.00 | 212.00 |
| Ebeneezer | 149.00 | 100.00 | 45.00 | 104.00 | 45.00 |
| Emmanuels, Guilford | 293.00 | 293.00 | 226.40 | 66.60 | 226.40 |
| Emmanuels, Rowan | 144.00 | ..... | 38.00 | 106.00 | 38.00 |
| Faith | 402.00 | 402.00 | 193.00 | 209.00 | 193.00 |
| First Church, Albemarle | 416.00 | 350.00 | 350.00 | 66.00 | 350.00 |
| First Church, Greensboro | 344.00 | 242.00 | 202.00 | 142.00 | 202.00 |
| First Church, Lexington | 276.00 | 276.00 | 276.00 | ..... | 276.00 |
| Friedens | 190.00 | ..... | 25.00 | 165.00 | 25.00 |
| Grace, Rowan | 199.00 | 199.00 | 199.00 | ..... | 199.00 |
| Grace, Liberty | 34.00 | 34.00 | 34.00 | ..... | 34.00 |
| Grace, Thomasville | 57.00 | 57.00 | *‡58.00 | ..... | 58.00 |
| Haven | 363.00 | 363.00 | 363.00 | ..... | 363.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant | 390.00 | 390.00 | 390.00 | ..... | 390.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Charlotte | 239.00 | 239.00 | 139.00 | 100.00 | 139.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Raleigh | 139.00 | 139.00 | 50.00 | 89.00 | 50.00 |
| Hopewell | 10.00 | ..... | ..... | 10.00 | ..... |
| Kimball Memorial | 310.00 | 310.00 | 310.00 | ..... | 310.00 |
| Landis | 206.00 | 206.00 | 206.00 | ..... | 206.00 |
| Lebanon | 119.00 | 119.00 | 47.25 | 71.75 | 47.25 |
| Lowes | 155.00 | 155.00 | 155.00 | ..... | 155.00 |
| Lutheran Chapel | 447.00 | 447.00 | 395.96 | 51.04 | 395.96 |
| Luthers | 70.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 55.00 | 15.00 |

## TREASURER'S REPORT—Con.

### North Carolina Synod

| | Apportionment. | Pledged | Paid | Total | Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Macedonia, Stanly | 10.00 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10.00 |
| Macedonia, Burlington | 164.00 | 89.00 | 89.00 | 89.00 | 75.00 |
| Mount Hermon | 46.00 | 46.00 | 46.00 | 46.00 | ..... |
| Mount Olive | 86.00 | 86.00 | 86.00 | 86.00 | ..... |
| Nazareth | 21.00 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 21.00 | ..... |
| New Bethel | 44.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 29.00 |
| Organ Church | 188.00 | 188.00 | 188.00 | 188.00 | ..... |
| Peace | 51.00 | 51.00 | 51.00 | 51.00 | ..... |
| Pilgrim | 51.00 | 51.00 | 51.00 | 51.00 | ..... |
| Prosperity | 82.00 | 82.00 | 82.00 | 82.00 | ..... |
| Providence | 8.00 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8.00 |
| Reformation | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | ..... |
| Richland | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | ..... |
| Salem | 126.00 | 126.00 | 126.00 | 126.00 | ..... |
| Sharon | 39.00 | 39.00 | 32.00 | 32.00 | 7.00 |
| Shiloh | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | ..... |
| St. Andrews | 66.00 | 66.00 | 66.00 | 66.00 | ..... |
| St. Enoch | 171.00 | 125.00 | 125.00 | 125.00 | 46.00 |
| St. James, Concord | 368.00 | 368.00 | 368.00 | 368.00 | ..... |
| St. James, Rockwell | 69.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 19.00 |
| St. John's, Cabarrus | 203.00 | 203.00 | 203.00 | 203.00 | ..... |
| St. John's, Salisbury | 631.00 | 631.00 | 631.00 | 631.00 | ..... |
| St. Luke's, Davidson | 105.00 | ..... | 40.00 | 40.00 | 65.00 |
| St. Luke's, Rowan | 102.00 | 102.00 | 102.00 | 102.00 | ..... |
| St. Mark's, China Grove | 203.00 | 203.00 | 203.00 | 203.00 | ..... |
| St. Mark's, Charlotte | 517.00 | 517.00 | 359.00 | 359.00 | 158.00 |
| St. Mark's, Mooresville | 121.00 | 121.00 | 121.00 | 121.00 | ..... |
| St. Martins | 66.00 | ..... | 50.00 | 50.00 | 16.00 |
| St. Matthews, Davie | 44.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 29.00 |
| St. Matthews, Rowan | 129.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 | 64.00 |
| St. Matthews, Wilmington | 96.00 | 96.00 | 96.00 | 96.00 | ..... |
| St. Michael's | 125.00 | 125.00 | 125.00 | 125.00 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Rowan | 210.00 | 210.00 | 210.00 | 210.00 | ..... |
| St. Pauls, Wilmington | 625.00 | 625.00 | 625.00 | 625.00 | ..... |

### United Lutheran Church

| | Apportionment. | Pledged | Paid | Balance | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 22.00 | ..... | ..... | 22.00 | ..... |
| | 360.00 | 218.00 | 218.00 | 142.00 | 218.00 |
| | 104.00 | 104.00 | 104.00 | ..... | 104.00 |
| | 190.00 | 190.00 | 98.00 | 92.00 | 98.00 |
| | 49.00 | 49.00 | 28.30 | 20.70 | 28.30 |
| | 98.00 | 25.00 | *29.00 | 69.00 | 29.00 |
| | 412.00 | 312.00 | 312.00 | 100.00 | 312.00 |
| | 117.00 | 117.00 | 117.00 | ..... | 117.00 |
| | 114.00 | ..... | 59.00 | 55.00 | 59.00 |
| | 181.00 | 181.00 | 181.00 | ..... | 181.00 |
| | 17.00 | ..... | ..... | 17.00 | ..... |
| | 18.00 | 18.00 | 3.00 | 15.00 | 3.00 |
| | 28.00 | 28.00 | 18.90 | 9.10 | 18.90 |
| | 274.00 | 274.00 | 236.32 | 37.68 | 236.32 |
| | 86.00 | 86.00 | 48.00 | 38.00 | 48.00 |
| | 28.00 | 28.00 | 21.75 | 6.25 | 21.75 |
| | 144.00 | 144.00 | 144.00 | ..... | 144.00 |
| | 379.00 | 275.00 | 150.00 | 229.00 | 150.00 |
| | 830.00 | 830.00 | *‡832.00 | ..... | 832.00 |
| | 151.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 101.00 | 50.00 |
| | 447.00 | 447.00 | 174.00 | 273.00 | 174.00 |
| | 1,269.00 | 1,269.00 | 1,269.00 | ..... | 1,269.00 |
| | 231.00 | ..... | 41.70 | 189.30 | 41.70 |
| | 223.00 | 223.00 | 223.00 | ..... | 223.00 |
| | 447.00 | 397.00 | 397.00 | 50.00 | 397.00 |
| | 1,139.00 | 1,139.00 | 475.00 | 664.00 | 475.00 |
| | 267.00 | 267.00 | *‡267.02 | ..... | 267.02 |
| | 145.00 | ..... | 60.00 | 85.00 | 60.00 |
| | 96.00 | 15.00 | 17.50 | *78.50 | 17.50 |
| | 285.00 | 135.00 | 135.00 | 150.00 | 135.00 |
| | 214.00 | 214.00 | 214.00 | ..... | 214.00 |
| | 275.00 | 275.00 | 275.00 | ..... | 275.00 |
| | 465.00 | 465.00 | 465.00 | ..... | 465.00 |
| | 1,375.00 | 1,375.00 | 1,375.00 | ..... | 1,375.00 |

## TREASURER'S REPORT—Con.

### North Carolina Synod

| | Apportionment. | Pledged | Paid | Total | Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| St. Pauls, Iredell | 24.00 | 24.00 | 24.00 | 24.00 | ..... |
| St. Pauls, Alamance | 43.00 | 43.00 | 43.00 | 43.00 | ..... |
| St. Peters | 125.00 | 75.00 | 75.00 | 75.00 | 50.00 |
| St. Stephens | 108.00 | 108.00 | 108.00 | 108.00 | ..... |
| Trinity | 56.00 | 32.00 | 32.00 | 32.00 | 24.00 |
| Union | 56.00 | 32.00 | 163.00 | 163.00 | ..... |
| Wittenburg | 36.00 | 32.00 | 36.00 | 36.00 | ..... |
| Zion, Richfield | 41.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 26.00 |
| Zion | 10.00 | 4.00 | ..... | ..... | 10.00 |
| Patterson Legacy | 60.00 | 60.00 | 60.00 | 60.00 | ..... |
| | $8,606.00 | $7,700.00 | 7,720.00 | 7,720.00 | 886.00 |

### United Lutheran Church

| | Apportionment. | Pledged | Paid | Balance | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 56.00 | 56.00 | 56.00 | ..... | 56.00 |
| | 97.00 | 97.00 | 50.00 | 47.00 | 50.00 |
| | 275.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 175.00 | 100.00 |
| | 237.00 | 237.00 | 153.22 | 83.78 | 153.22 |
| | 124.00 | 69.00 | 43.75 | 80.25 | 43.75 |
| | 460.00 | 117.00 | *138.74 | 321.26 | 138.74 |
| | 90.00 | 90.00 | 84.00 | 6.00 | 84.00 |
| | 90.00 | 25.00 | 25.00 | 65.00 | 25.00 |
| | 21.00 | 6.00 | ..... | 21.00 | ..... |
| | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 18,886.00 | $15,844.00 | $13,926.60 | $4,962.42 | $13,926.60 |

*Excess over pledge.
‡Excess over apportionment.

The vacancy on the Finance Committee made by the death of Mr. H. E .Bonitz was filled by the appointment of Hon. A. L. Starr.

The report of the Executive Committee was heard, received and referred to the proper committee.

## REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Your Committee has held five meetings during the year, and herein presents a brief report of the manner in which it has handled the matters coming under its care during the year, and something of the present status of the work of the Synod.

### 1. Missions.

All our Missions except two, viz; Lebanon and Liberty, have had regular pastors throughout the year. We give a brief sketch of each Mission.

#### a. Raleigh.

Pastor Huffman and congregation have enjoyed a good year. There is continued, substantial growth; many reasons for encouragement. The pastor and congregation have rendered valued services at Durham and Chapel Hill.

At Durham a Sunday School is held every Sunday in the Business School Building. Pastor Huffman and some of his laymen hold Church services here twice per month. The pastor spends one day each week doing pastoral work. The thing these people want and need is a house of worship. Pastor Huffman makes occasional visits to, and holds services at Chapel Hill where we have about forty Lutheran boys in the University. A chapel is badly needed here for the care of Lutheran boys. The services are now held in the Y. M .C. A. building.

#### b. Greensboro.

It is pleasing to note that Pastor Shenk and congregation have during the year installed a pipe organ and that the chancel and chancel furnishings have been changed so as to conform more closely to Lutheran appointment. There is a healthy growth, the indebtedness, however of the congregation seems to be the same as a year ago.

#### c. High Point.

The name of the congregation has been changed to Emmanuel. Since last meeting of Synod there has been erected, on a beautiful corner lot, on a main street of the city, a beautiful house of

worship, which is practically completed, except the basement. We are informed that the church, when entirely completed and furnished will cost about $60,000. Among the outside liberal contributors, we mention Mr. D. E. Rhyne, of Lincolnton, N. C. These signs of progress commend Pastor Brown and congregation.

**d. Thomasville—Badin.**

At Thomasville the dwelling on lot has been moved, leaving the corner on a chief street vacant for church. Plans for the church have been secured, building operations are practically ready to begin; we expect the summer to see the church well on the way, which will, when completed and furnished cost about $20,000, of this amount there is in cash and pledges about $12,-000.

For the reason that most of Pastor Bodie's time will be required at Thomasville, and because of a condition, unforeseen and unavoidable, caused by the wave of business depression, no church building will be attempted at Badin this year.

**e. Kannapolis.**

We rejoice with Pastor Park and congregation that the church debt has been paid off. Usual developments along all lines of church work are in evidence.

**f. Charlotte.**

It would seem that normal progress is being made along all lines. Pastor Lutz and Holy Trinity are taking care of the church debt through the Building and Loan, thereby the debt is being gradually reduced.

**g. Lebanon.**

This Mission has been vacant all year. President Morgan has put forth special effort to secure a pastor, but so far none has been secured. Rev. C. M. Fox has supplied this field part of the year.

**h. Forsyth.**

All indications point that Pastor Buck is strong with his people, and the outlook is quite promising. Arrangements are in the making whereby a better salary will be paid.

**i. Liberty.**

The Peace congregation has withdrawn from this Mission in order to go into the Frieden's Pastorate. Your committee has

allowed, and we ask Synod to approve the change. Liberty and Richland have been supplied during the winter, and will be supplied by a student during the summer months.

**j. Eastern Carolina.**

The proposition of the St. Paul's congregation (Wilmington) to furnish part of the salary of a man to work in Eastern Carolina has assumed this shape, viz: St. Paul's congregation will give $500, The Synod $500, and the Home Mission Board $1500, for a period of three years. Efforts have failed so far to secure a man for this work.

We ask Synod's approval of this arrangement, and recommend that this Synod make necessary arrangements whereby all these Missions and mission work will be properly cared for by the United Synod of North Carolina:

**2. Appropriations.**

The following appropriations have been made for the year:

| Mission | Cong. | H.M.B. | Salary |
|---|---|---|---|
| Raleigh | $1125 | $675 | $1800 |
| Greensboro | 1480 | 620 | 2100 |
| High Point | 1625 | 175 | 1800 |
| Thomasville-Badin | 250 | 1450 | 1700 |
| Kannapolis | 1320 | 180 | 1500 |
| Charlotte | 900 | 300 | 1200 |
| Liberty | 50 per mo. | 50 per mo., for 4 mo. | |
| Lebanon | 700 | 500 | 1200 |
| Forsyth | 500 | 500 | 1000 |
| Eastern Carolina: | | | |
| St. Paul's Wilmington | (500 | 1500 | 2500 |
| The Synod | (500 | | |

**3. Ministerial Education**

Students have been in training in (a) Theological Seminary: Messrs. B. A. Barringer, Q. O. Lyerly and S. W. Rhyne. Messrs. Barringer and Lyerly are beneficiaries of Synod, each receiving $200 per year. (b.) Lenoir College: Mr. W. Ray Shoaf (senior) receives $150 from Synod, and $75 from First Church, Lexington; Mr. Jas. S. Kern (soph.) is supported by St. John's, Salisbury. (c.) Colegiate Institute: Mr. E. R. Trexler, (junior) received $75 from Southern Conference; Mr. C. E. Ritchie, (junior) received $75 from Southern Conference; Mr. H. C. Castor (junior) received $75 from Northern Conference; Mr. R. L. Fisher (soph.), received $75 from Northern Conference.

We ask the Synod to approve these appropriations, and to request the United Synod to receive and care for these students next year.

**4. Other Matters.**

Your Committee asks the Synod's approval of its actions in the following matters.

1. In view of a critical financial situation that exists in Calvary congregation at Concord, the Executive Committee has granted Pastor Kester the privilege, where such arrangements can be made, to call on congregations of the Synod for financial aid; also efforts are being made to get the Home Mission Board to care for the interest on certain notes given by the congregation.

2. The lack of funds, and the pressing immediate needs of the Home Mission work of Synod in past years made it necessary for the Synod to authorize its Committee to borrow money. Your indebtedness of $3500 one year ago has been reduced to $1000.

3. Since the United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina has not yet established a Synodical Year, your Committee recommends that all apportionments and appropriations be made for one year, beginning May 1, 1921, to be adjusted as the needs in the case may require.

4. In view of the fact that the Synod authorized the holding of a Summer School for Church Workers, but made no provision for financing the same, your Committee therefore authorized that the expenses of said school be paid out of the Synodical treasury.

Respectfully submitted.

JACOB. L. MORGAN,
M. L. STIREWALT,
G. H. L. LINGLE,
JAMES D. HEILIG,
M. M. KINARD,
V. C. RIDENHOUR,
LOUIS M. SWINK.

The report of the ex-Secretary was heard and adopted.

**REPORT OF SECRETARY.**

Your Secretary would report that, much and varied information has been sought during the year. His responses have been as accurate as possible, and as prompt as circumstances would allow.

The Minutes of the 1920 convention of our Synod were printed by Messrs. Henkel and Company, as per contract. The company has presented bill for same, which has been paid by our Treasurer.

The Minutes of the "Called, and Adjourned" Meetings of this Synod; The Minutes of the Lutheran Tennessee Synod, and of The United Synod of North Carolina will be printed in one volume, and will be distributed at the earliest possible convenience.

For the privilege to have served you in the capacity of Secretary for the past six years I am profoundly grateful.

I now return to you this trust, assuring you of very pleasant recollections of your kind, courteous and sympathetic co-operation in the work.

Respectfully submitted,
G. H. L. LINGLE, Secretary.

Motion carried that the Synod gratefully accepts the offer of Mr. W. A. Goodwin to bind, and donate the binding of the Minutes of the North Carolina Synod not already bound.

The Synod heard reports from the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College and the Principal of the Institute and referred to the Committee on Church Institutions and Education.

## REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE.

1. We are pleased to report to you a splendid year's work done in your school. The Report of the Principal of the Collegiate Institute, appended as a part of this report, which he will read, will give further details of the work of the school for the past year. Three meetings of your Board have been held during the year. At each of these a careful survey of the work was taken.

2. We are also pleased to report all debts paid and all endowments restored except $1001.43, which we found Synod had borrowed (see Minutes 1908, page 43.) We refer it to you for proper disposition. When this is restored to the endowment and the repairs to the buildings provided for and, money from accrued interest set aside for, shall have been completed, your plants will be in good shape.

3. It will be your duty at this meeting to elect members of the Board to succeed the following: Revs. P. D. Brown, M. L.

Kester, and Hon. J. P. Cook, and Mr. John W. Cress, whose terms expire at this meeting, and Mr. J. A. Kellenberger, resigned, and Messrs. A. W. Fisher and H. E. Bonitz, deceased.

Respectfully submitted,

N. D. BODIE,

President of Board of Trustees of North Carolina College.

---

## ANNUAL REPORT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE.

To the Board of Trustees:

Gentlemen: I beg to submit the following report of session 1920-1921, which is the eighteenth year of The Collegiate Institute: In respect of attendance, health, deportment and work done, this has been a good year. The enrollment was one hundred sixty-five—23 seniors, 36 juniors, 50 sophomores, and 46 freshmen. The states of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida were represented. The health of faculty and students has been excellent. The deportment of students has been commendable, only one case requiring extreme discipline. The esprit de corps of the student body has been gratifying, and the work done, on the whole, has been faithful.

### Faculty.

The teaching staff consisted of five, three of whom were new men. Prof. J. B. Moose again had charge of History, Greek and Bible. W. W. Holman, A. B., Wofford, A. M., University of South Carolina, succeeded Prof. T. C. Johnson, who entered Vanderbilt University for post-graduate work, as teacher of English and Latin. E. E. Sechriest, A.B., Elon College, served as Commandant of Cadets and teacher of French and assistant in Physics. He succeeded Major J. E. Schenck, who entered West Point. J. H. McDaniel, graduate of the Institute and one year Principal of the Graded Schools of Mt. Pleasant, was instructor in Preparatory studies. The Principal had charge of Mathematics and Physics. The work of these men were characterized by loyalty and efficiency. Mr. C. J. M. Blume, honor graduate of the Collegiate Institute, 1917, four months a student of the University, Birmingham, England, and graduate of Newberry College, has been added to the faculty, his duties to begin next September.

### Student Activities.

The usual fine record has been made by the students in extra-class-room duties. The Literary Societies, under direction of faculty members, have done exceptionally good work in training students to express themselves effectively in both written and oral discourse. A representative of the Institute was winner in both the Tri-state Declaimers' Contest held at Trinity College and the State-Wide contest held at Wake Forest College, the past session. Graduates of the Institute at college continue to be leaders in debate and oratory.

The Young Men's Christian Association has done especially good work this session. A large percentage of the students was included in the membership. In addition to the regular activities of the Association, Bible-study classes were conducted under direction of a faculty member, and a record of attendance was established second to none in the State. The Y. M. C. A. has exerted a wholesome influence. It has provided for representation at the Blue Ridge Conference.

Athletics receive due attention, and the Institute put out strong teams in basketball and baseball. The number of games was limited by the faculty, and the teams were always accompanied by a faculty member when visiting other schools.

## FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

### Receipts.

| | |
|---|---|
| From tuition, room-rent and fees to date | $ 9255.57 |
| From Board of Education, U. L. C. | 749.98 |
| Total | $10005.55 |

### Disbursements.

| | |
|---|---|
| Paid on salaries to date | $7137.78 |
| Paid current expenses, supplies, service and repairs | 985.24 |
| Paid for fuel, light and power | 905.21 |
| Paid for room rent in town | 596.89 |
| Paid for advertising and canvassing expenses | 380.43 |
| | $10005.55 |

There are yet some collections to make and there is a balance due on the amount promised from the U. L. C. This will enable the Institute to meet all obligations and have a small working balance.

**Rating of The Institute.**

It will be gratifying to the Board to know that the work of the Institute is recognized with increasing favor by the State University and by other leading colleges including those of our own denomination. Graduates of the Institute are admitted without examination to advanced classes at the University and college, and they continue to maintain high standing. Besides the splendid records made in the Junior and Senior classes at Lutheran Colleges, very high standing has been established by Institute men at institutions like Georgia Tech and West Point.

**Pressing Needs.**

When it is recalled that there was dormitory capacity for only one-third of the boarding students for the past several years, the urgent need of another dormitory becomes apparent. When the Main Building was remodeled in 1917, it was in the plan of the committee to remodel the Society Hall also. This building is in need of extensive repair. The roofs on this building and the residence should be renewed without delay, and that of the Main Building should be repaired. The Weiser property which recently came into the possession of the Board needs a new roof, general over-hauling and a coat of paint. I earnestly recommend that the Board take these matters under advisement at this meeting and make provision, at least, for the repairs so necessary for the preservation of the property.

**Outlook.**

While the graduating class this year is the largest in the history of the institution—21—the incoming class is larger, numbering 36. The indications for a good attendance next session are encouraging. Already quite a number of students have reserved rooms, and many of the students are expecting to bring new men with them next fall.

Given adequate equipment, and the steady growth and development of the Institute would seem to be assured.

Respectfully submitted,

G. F. McALLISTER, Principal.

May 18th, 1821.

The Synod on its motion, adjourned to meet at 9:00 o'clock a. m., tomorrow.

Synod adjourned with prayer, led by the Secretary.

SECOND SESSION.

June 8, 1921, 9 A. M.

Devotional services were conducted by the Rev. J. C. Seegers, D. D.

The Synodical roll was called.

The report here following was heard and on motion referred to the proper committee.

## REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF MONT AMOENA SEMINARY.

China Grove, N. C., June 1, 1821.

To the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina.

Brethren:

Your Board of Trustees has held three meetings during the year in the interest of the Seminary. The first was a call meeting February 2, 1921, for the purpose of considering the resignation of our principal, Rev. R. A. Goodman. Rev. Goodman tendered his resignation Jan. 6, 1921, having accepted the chair of Bible and Ethics in Newberry College. The Board at this meeting accepted the resignation of our principal, who has served us for eight years, during which time the school made commendable progress in every way. A new building was erected, the standard brought up to date, the indebtedness greatly reduced, and the equipment enlarged and enhanced. The second meeting was an adjourned meeting in Salisbury, March 2, 1921, at which meeting the Board elected Rev. Prof. J. H. C. Fisher, A. M., principal, and Prof. Hilbert A. Fisher, of Raleigh, N. C., vice principal. Prof. H. A. Fisher has accepted the work and is now on the grounds laying plans for the next session. The Board congratulates the church and counts itself happy to have secured the services of so promising a man and so loyal a layman as Prof. H. A. Fisher. He is an honor graduate of the Collegiate Institute, a graduate of the U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md., and has been a very successful teacher of mathematics at the State College of Agriculture and Engineering. The third meeting was the regular annual meeting during the week of commencement, May 24, 1921.

The Board found from the report of the principal, Rev. R. A. Goodman, that the school has had one of the best years in its history. The health of the student body and faculty has been

excellent, thus in contrast with the recent years of the influenza epidemic. The work has gone forward most satisfactorily. The enrollment from five states, viz., Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia, reach 103. The Board authorized the graduation of 15 seniors. The school employed eight instructors in all departments. The music department gave excellent instruction to 55. Miss Ada Stirewalt, well known in our church work, was at the head of the music work.

The report of the treasurer showed that the school is in excellent financial shape owing to the fine work of the management. All obligations will be met promptly and the debt has been reduced to a figure that no longer seriously troubles the school. From general sources, from the Sunday Schools and from the Alumnae Association, the Treasurer had gathered a fund amounting to $600.00. He had received $7200.00 from the $150,000 Campaign Fund, he held the Julia Catherine Ludwig Memorial Scholarship Fund, which amounts to $1042.97. The property of the institution is easily worth $65,000.00. The indebtedness now stands at the reduced figure of $6,500, which is fully covered by subscriptions to the $150,000 fund. The Board hopes that the Synod will encourage the payment of these subscriptions so that the rest of the debt may soon be liquidated.

One of the most encouraging features of the financing of the school is the returns from the Sunday Schools of ten cents per member. The schools contributed over $300.00 this year, that is to say, about 3000 of our children contributed to Mont Amoena this year. It is the best form of advertising our school can have and it is giving the young people the right kind of training in loyalty to our institution. We sincerely hope that some way will be found to continue this contribution to the up-keep of our school.

I submit here a detailed report of the offerings of the Sunday Schools to Mont Amoena:

| 1920 | | |
|---|---|---|
| May 17 | To balance brought forward from last report | $10.68 |
| June 2 | " St. Martin's, 1919 | 6.00 |
| 2 | " St. Mark's Mooresville, 1919 | 10.00 |
| 23 | " Woman's Memorial | 5.00 |
| July 9 | " Peace | 3.00 |
| 13 | " Union | 14.28 |
| 14 | " Holy Trinity, Charlotte | 7.50 |
| 20 | " St. Luke's, Rowan | 5.96 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 20 | " Mt. Olive | 7.70 |
| 26 | " St. John's, Cabarrus | 24.70 |
| 28 | " Mt. Hermon | 7.70 |
| Aug. 4 | " New Bethel | 3.59 |
| 25 | " St. John's, Salisbury | 15.90 |
| Sep. 22 | " St. James, Concord | 20.00 |
| 28 | " First Church, Lexington | 10.00 |
| Oct. 9 | " Low's | 6.00 |
| 11 | " Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant | 17.50 |
| Nov. 6 | " Grace | 10.31 |
| 8 | " Macedonia, Burlington | 5.00 |
| 18 | " Lutheran Chapel | 14.76 |
| 18 | " Center Grove | 6.78 |
| 24 | " Trinity | 3.70 |
| 30 | " Prosperity | 16.00 |
| Dec. 8 | " St. Enoch | 10.50 |
| 14 | " Christiana | 14.25 |
| 1921. | | |
| Mar. 8 | " St. Peter's | 4.35 |
| 8 | " Lebanon | .81 |
| 9 | " Calvary, Concord | 8.51 |
| 11 | " First Church, Albemarle | 14.30 |
| 22 | " St. Mark's, China Grove | 18.50 |
| 23 | " Holy Trinity, Raleigh | 10.00 |
| May 14 | " Salem, by J. D. H. | 8.20 |
| | | $320.73 |

The Alumnae of Mont Amoena is a group of very loyal women. They are working for the church and also for their school. At the Annual Alumnae Meeting and Banquet this year, they enthusiastically voted to raise $1000 for the improvement of the Seminary. On the spot those present subscribed $300 of this amount. They requested the Board of Trustees to have this work done on the building at once. The Board was glad to follow the leadership of the Alumnae and after ordering extensive repairs to be made in the way of painting the interior, erecting a tank overhead the building, etc., appropriated $1300 with which to begin work. It is believed that when the work is done Mont Amoena will be one of the neatest and most attractive schools in the state.

The outlook for the next session is already good. The Board is pleased to make this encouraging report. They wish to thank the brethren and friends for their loyal support in helping to carry on the school. The schools need the support of all the brethren. Let us give it!

The members of the Board whose terms expire at this meeting of the Synod are: Revs. C. A. Brown and C. P. Fisher, Hon. John S. Efird and Mr. H. E. Cline.

Respectfully submitted,

C. P. FISHER,
President of the Board of Trustees.

The report of the delegates to the other bodies was now heard and adopted.

## REPORT OF DELEGATES TO UNITED SYNOD SOUTH AND TO UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH.

The Seventeenth Biennial Convention of the United Synod in thethe South was held in St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Washington D. C., on October the 19th, 1920. The Convention was called to order and formally opened by the President, Rev. M. M. Kinard, Ph., D., D. D. Delegates present from the North Carolina Synod were Revs. J. L. Morgan, M. L. Stirewalt, M. M. Kinard, Ph. D.,D.D., J. C. Seegers, D.D., and Messrs. L. M. Swink, H. E. Bonitz, J. D. Heilig, and G. F. McAllister. Besides the election of officers and boards for Home and Foreign Missions, no very important business was transacted at this meeting. This body meets at the same time and place as that of the United Lutheran Church mainly for legal purposes until the United Church shall have taken over all business from the old general bodies in all particulars.

The Second Biennial Convention of the United Lutheran Church in America was held in Luther Place Memorial Church, Washington, D. C., October the 19th to the 27th, 1920. The Convention was opened by the sermon by the President, Rev. F. H. Knubel, D. D., LL. D., and the Holy Communion, on Tuesday night, which was a very impressive service. The delegates present at this convention from the North Carolina Synod were the same as noted above for the United Synod South. This was a notable convention. The attendance was good, the business was conducted with dispatch and the work accomplished will live long

in the history of the Church. The key note was struck by the President in his opening sermon which characterized the proceedings of the entire convenetion. However, that which will be remembered most generally and with far reaching effect as of this convention will be the adoption of "Declaration of Principles concerning the Church and its External Relationships" and of "Practical Statements as to the Organized Work of the United Church in America." These documents were approved by this Synod at the called session in Salisbury last March, as well as by the Merger Convention at the same place. Besides the great volume of business transacted at this convention, quite a number of forceful addresses were made by different speakers, but perhaps the most impressive of these services was that of the commissioning of a number of missionaries for the foreign field. The Brotherhood Meeting and Educational Conference were also very inspiring and helpful. But inasmuch as copies of the Minutes of the Washington Convention were sent to all pastors of the Constituent Synods, we deem it unneccessary to give a detailed report here of the work done at that meeting. Reference will be found in the President's Report to certain matters of special interest to this body and to that of the merged Synod as coming from the United Church Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN,

Chairman of North Carolina Synod Delegation.

The report of the Fraternal Delegate to the Tennessee Synod was heard and adopted.

### REPORT OF FRATERNAL DELEGATE.

The Fraternal Delegate appointed by this Synod to the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod respectfully reports that he performed his duty by attending the convention of the Tennessee Synod and presenting the greetings of this body.

Respectfully submitted,

M. L. STIREWALT.

The following report of the Archivist was heard and adopted:

### REPORT OF ARCHIVIST.

Your Archivist would report that nothing has been done since last convention of this body with respect to a permanent location of the Archives of Synod.

This leaves The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to make definite arrangements for the future of the Archives. Respectfully submitted,

M. M. KINARD.

Since some congregations have not met in full their respective pledges or apportionment, motion carried that these be referred to the Executive Committee for adjustment.

The Committee on Summer School for Church Workers reported. The report follows and was adopted:

**REPORT ON SUMMER SCHOOL FOR CHURCH WORKERS.**

We your Committee on the Summer School for Church Workers submit the following report:

A successful school, embracing departments on Sunday School Teacher Training, Church Organizations, Missions; and Church Music, was held in Mont Amoena Seminary, Mt. Pleasant, N. C., July 19-23, 1920. Your committee is co-operating with a similar committee from the North Carolina Conference of the Tennessee Synod in planning for the 1921 Summer School to be held in Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C., July 25-29.

The general outline of the proposed work at this School is similar to that of last year. However, several other features will be added. The prominence of the persons who have already accepted positions on the faculty indicates that the faculty for this year's school will be even stronger than that of last year.

The chairman of your committee was made chairman of the joint committee, the Rev. W. J. Roof, chairman of the Tennessee Synod Committee was made secretary, and Prof. G. F. McAllister was made treasurer.

The report of the Treasurer is herewith presented.

Respectfully submitted ,
G. H. PARK,
G. F. McALLISTER,
P. J. BAME.

G. F. McALLISTER, Treasurer

**In Acct. With the Summer Sschool for Church Workers**

RECEIPTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1920 | | |
| June 19. | Bal. on hand | $ 86.19 |
| July 16. | Received from J. D. Heilig, Tr. | 192.91 |
| July 22. | Received from E. H. Kohn, Tr. | 300.00 |
| July 26. | Received from J. D. Heilig, Tr. | 31.75 |
| Aug. 25. | Received from J. D. Heilig, Tr. | 17.85 |
| | Total | $628.70 |

DISBURSEMENTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1920 | | |
| June 19. | Paid Rev. J. B. Moose expense | $ 8.35 |
| July 21. | Paid S. S. Waltz | 30.00 |
| July 22. | Paid transportation expense | 3.50 |
| July 23. | Paid Rev. E. J. Sox | 5.00 |
| July 23. | Paid Miss Sadie Goggans | 15.38 |
| July 23. | Paid Rev. J. W. Horine | 10.00 |
| July 23. | Paid Rev. D. Burt Smith | 40.00 |
| July 23. | Paid Rev. C. P. Harry | 30.00 |
| July 23. | Paid Mrs. E. A. Shenk | 6.50 |
| July 23. | Paid Mrs. Evelyn Gurley Kave | 83.00 |
| July 23. | Paid transfer of Mrs. Kave | 3.50 |
| July 23. | Paid board of teachers | 56.75 |
| July 23. | Paid transportation | 2.00 |
| July 23. | Paid printing | 39.50 |
| July 23. | Paid Rev. G. H. C. Park, Com. | 19.19 |
| July 23. | Paid R. A. Goodman, Com. | 2.00 |
| July 23. | Paid G. F. McAllister, Com. | 12.00 |
| July 23. | Paid Rev. C. H. Day, Com. | 3.00 |
| July 23. | Paid Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Com. | 3.00 |
| July 28. | Paid expense of reception, Kindley | .90 |
| July 31. | Paid expense of reception cook and girls | 1.80 |
| Sept. 3. | Refunded to E. H. Kohn, Tr. | 124.99 |
| | To balance | $628.70 |

The report here following on Boys Work was adopted:

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BOYS WORK

Your committee on Work Among Boys has nothing special to report at this convention of Synod. So far as we can ascertain there is no special work being done by our congregation.

The Boys Work Committee of the United Lutheran Church met in Philadelphia May 25, 1920, at which time the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved: "That we commend the Christian Citizenship Training Program as an excellent outline for an all-around program for boys, and suggest that as many of our congregations as possible try it in their work. Since it has been issued recently and will be improved, we ask that criticism and suggestion be sent to the chairman."

We recommend that the ministers of this Synod study this program, and use it among their boys.

Signed,

C. P. FISHER.
L. A. THOMAS.
G. H. C. PARK.

Dr. Cox, the Necrologist, being absent this report was read by Rev. H. A. Trexler and was adopted:

---

## REPORT OF THE NECROLOGIST OF THE SYNOD

Brethren:

Your Necrologist begs leave to make the following report for the year:

# REV. VASTINE RINKEL STICKLEY

The Rev. Vastine Rinkel Stickley was born in Shenandoah County, Va., April 17, [illegible]. He was educated at the Academy of New Market, Va., and at Roanoke College, Salem, Va., from which institution, in 1873, he received his degree of A.M. He studied theology at Southern Seminary at Salem, Va. He was licensed by the Southwestern Virginia Synod in 1873, and was ordained by the same synod in Ebenezer Church, Smyth County, Va., in 1875, the ordaining committee being the Rev. J. C. Repass and Dr. J. J. Scherer. He was President of the N. C. Synod for four years and was one of the leaders of the Synod, filling many officers of importance. His whole ministerial life of forty-seven years was spent in North Carolina and Virginia. Thirty-five of those years in churches of the North Carolina Synod. He died April 12, 1921, at the age of 70 years 11 months and 15 days. He was an earnest, zealous and faithful pastor and preacher, greatly beloved wherever known, and accomplished much for the upbuilding of the Kingdom of God.

# REV. WILLIAM RUFUS KETCHIE

The Rev. William Rufus Ketchie was born in Rowan County, N. C., February 13, 1839. He was educated at N. C. Lutheran College, Mt. Pleasant, N. C., and studied theology privately, under the direction of the N. C. Synod. He was licensed May 2, 1868 and ordained October 15, 1871. He spent his entire ministerial life of forty-nine and a half years in the North Carolina Synod. He died April 6, 1921, at the age of 82 years, one month and 23 days. He was a very quiet, unassuming man, honored and respected by all who knew him. Because of ill health he was inactive for many years; but while active served some of the most important pastorates of the Synod.

# MR. HENRY EMILE BONITZ

Mr. Henry Emile Bonitz was born in Goldsboro, N. C., April 16, 1872, and died at Wilmington, N. C., March 27, 1921, at the age of 48 years, 11 months and 11 days. He was an architect by profession, and was a member of the committee on architecture of the United Lutheran Church in America. He was a member of the finance committee of the North Carolina Synod, and was a delegate to represent St. Paul Church of Wilmington in the last convention of this Synod. He was very active in local church matters and deeply interested in synodical and United Lutheran Church activities, and gave largely of his time, talents and means for the progress and welfare of the church that he loved so much.

As your Necrologist, I recommend that a time be set apart, during this convention of Synod, in which to do honor to the memory of these departed brethren.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. H. COX, Necrologist.

Motion carried that the recommendation in the report be deferred until this afternoon.

---

The following report was heard, received and placed in the hands of proper committee:

## REPORT OF REPRESENTATIVE ON LOWMAN HOME BOARD

To the Members of the Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina,

Dear Brethren:

Your representative on the Board of Directors of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, located at White Rock, S. C., submits the following report to the Synod at this meeting, and for such action as this body may wish to take.

By resolution of the United Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the South, at a meeting duly held in the City of Roanoke, Va., on the 11th of November, 1918, its President was directed to sign a deed and turn the Lowman Home property over to the trustees of the various district Synods, naming the representative from the North Carolina Synod as convenor and authorizing him to call a meeting of the said trustees at such time and place as he deemed expedient for organization.

The new Board was convened in Columbia, S. C., on October 12, 1920, and organized with the following officers: President, Rev. W. H. Greever, D.D., Secretary and Treasurer, Rev. W. P. Cline, D.D.

Various ways and means were discussed at length to develop this property and place the home in such a position as to be able to receive any aged or worthy persons, who may need the care, love and sympathy of the Church—a house of refuge for those who have no earthly support and no one to care for them.

This gift to the Church embraces over 1000 acres of land and some village property located in and around White Rock, S. C., and is valued at nearly $40,000.00. The home needs at

least $10,000.00 to pay off existing obligations and to erect additional suitable buildings for the accommodation of those who may apply for admission.

At a recent meeting of the Board, plans were submitted by the President, whereby the Home may be developed and its interests presented to the members of the Lutheran Church in the South, although the beneficiaries are not confined to our Church. There are three classes of infirm, for whom the Home is designed to assist: Epileptics, feeble minded and the aged.

Such an institution is needed on Southern territory as the many applications show, and the Board desires that such buildings and equipment be provided at the earliest possible time to meet the claims of this unfortunate class of our citizenship.

As soon as business conditions permit, the Officers by action of the Board, will appeal to the Church for funds to properly equip this Institution of Mercy, and we sincerely hope the membership of North Carolina will respond in a most generous manner.

I append a copy of the last report of the Treasurer which covers the time from November 1st, 1918, to September 20, 1920.

As the merging of the North Carolina and Tennessee Synods is practically complete, I hereby present my resignation as your representative on the Board.

Respectfully submitted,

G. W. McCLANAHAN.

June 7th, 1921.

---

The following report was heard and adopted:

## REPORT OF DISABLED MINISTERS' FUND BOARD

Since last convention of Synod the Board of Disabled Ministers' Fund of this Synod, in persuance of instructions of this body, has turned over to the Board of Ministerial Relief of the United Lutheran Church in America the sum of $921.41 and holds receipt for the same. Beyond this nothing has been done and we have nothing further to report.

Respectfully submitted,

M. M. KINARD, Chairman of Board.

The report of the Committee on the President's Report was received and considered by items, all items and the whole report were adopted.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT

An examination of the President's report reveals commendable fidelity to the duties of his office.

We recommend the approval of all the official acts of the President.

We note with gratitude the increase of some 50 per cent in the finances of the Synod during the year just closed over the previous year.

It is pleasing to note the progress being made in church improvement and increase of pastors' salaries as indicated in the President's report.

Your committee further notes with pleasure the long and faithful services of Rev. Dr. Geo. H. Cox, an honored minister of the Gospel, and commend his faithful services to th brethren of this Synod. We likewise commend the fidelity of James D. Heilig, Esq., as Treasurer for 25 years.

The President calls attention to the apportionments laid by the United Lutheran Church on this Synod, which is $22,342 per annum. He recommends that this Synod assume the budget named.

We recommend the approval of the President's recommendation. Respectfully submitted,

M. M. KINARD,
V. C. RIDENHOUR,
J. A. LINN.

Motion carried that no report will be asked of the Committee on the State of the Church at this Convention.

The report of the Finance Committee follows, which was considered by items and adopted:

## REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE OF THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD AND MINISTERIUM OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Your Committee begs leave to report that it has audited the report of the Treasurer and that upon such audit, it found the books of the Treasurer neatly and accurately kept and that proper vouchers have been returned for all disbursements which

appear on his report, and we recommend that his report be accepted and approved by this Synod.

Your Committee has held two meetings since the adjournment of this Synod—the first meeting at the O. Henry Hotel in Greensboro, and the other at Salisbury, N. C.

The meeting at Greensboro was held on Sept. 9th, 1920, with the Treasurer of Synod and all members of the Committee present. At this writing the pledge cards of the several congregations were considered and the Secretary of the Committee was directed to communicate with all congregations who had not returned pledges to the Treasurer or had pledged less than the apportionment. This was done with very gratifying results, both in securing the return of pledges and increase, in several instances, of the amount theretofore pledged.

The second meeting, at the request of the President of Synod, was held at Salisbury, N. C., with the Executive Committee, when the excuses of the various congregations for failing to pledge the full amount of the apportionment or to pay the full amount of the pledges, was considered; also a consideration of the general financial condition of Synod was discussed with the Executive Committee, and especially in view of the Merger. All of the members of the Committee were prsent at this meeting except one.

That other matters in a financial way of interest to the Synod have been considered by your Committee, such as the purchase and furnishing of a home for the President of Synod, and similar propositions, but on account of the merger with the Tennessee Synod, your Committee has no recommendations to make, but submits its report of its activities with the hope that the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina may consider such matters and act upon them in such a manner that the work begun in this way may reach full fruition.

Your Committee desires to note in this report the great loss which it has sustained in the dealth of Mr. H. E. Bonitz, who was one of its most progressive and enthusiastic members.

Respectfully submitted,

LOUIS M. SWINK,
ALBERT L. STARR,
W. F. LOPP,
H. L. MOCK,
C. A. COOK,
Finance Committee.

The report of Committee on Executive Committee's report was heard and adopted.

### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE'S REPORT.

We, your Committee on Report of Executive Committee, present the following:

1. That Synod heartily commends the Executive Committee for the faithful and efficient discharge of their arduous duties during the past synodical year, and approves all their official acts.

2. That we note with peculiar pleasure the work inaugurated and carried on during the last year at Durham and Chapel Hill.

3. That we heartily commend those missions that have paid off and are paying their indebtedness and others that have made material improvements on their church buildings.

4. That we especially commend the proposition of St. Paul's congregation, Wilmington, N. C., in the assuming of $500.00 toward the salary of a man to work in Eastern North Carolina in connection with the aid of Synod to the amount of $500.00 and the Home Mission Board of $1500.00 for a period of three years.

5. That Synod heartily commends the continuation of her Mission work and Ministerial Education to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

Respecfully submitted,
REV. C. A. BROWN,
REV. Y. VON A. RISER,
REV. JOHN L. MORGAN,
MR. W. J. CLINE,
Committee.

---

The report of Committee on Inner Missions was considered by items and adopted.

### REPORT OF THE INNER MISSION COMMITTEE

The Inner Mission Committee respectfully submits the following report:

Two business meetings of the committee were held during the year. There was also held an Inner Mission Conference in Greensboro, with Rev. William Freas, Secretary of the Inner

Mission Board of the United Lutheran Church. This conference was attended by the members of this committee and two of the members of the Tennessee Synod committee. During the year the committee presented the subject of the Inner Mission to the Summer School held at Mt. Pleasant, to the two conferences of the Synod, and to the Woman's Missionary Convention. Also a letter was sent to all the pastors of this Synod, calling their attention to the great field of service offered by the Inner Mission program. With this letter was sent a packet of literature containing a copy of all the pamphlets published by the Inner Mission Board.

The committee is convinced of the vast possibilities of the Inner Mission work and program and urges an earnest consideration of this field of service by the entire Synod, that the spiritual life of our people may be deepened, the needy cared for, and the many unsaved brought into the Kingdom. The sympathetic co-operation of all the pastors is especially sought, for without their assistance this work cannot be brought to the greatest degree of fruitfulness.

The following recommendations are offered:

1. That each pastor be asked to present this important cause to each of his congregations in the most effective way that is feasible, and in every way, whenever and wherever possible, to seek to disseminate information about this work.

2. That wherever practicable an Inner Mission Committee be formed in each congregation of this Synod. We suggest that this committee shall be made up of three (3) members from the Church Council and one (1) representative from each organization of the Church.

3. That the Congregational and Community Surveys, the suggested outlines of which can be had free of charge from the Inner Mission Board, be given earnest consideration by each congregation, and that they be conducted wherever possible, for the purpose of obtaining a fuller knowledge of the forces to be used and the fields to be served, and that the utmost efficiency may be realized in doing the work of the Church.

Respectfully submitted,

P. D. BROWN,
E. A. SHENK,
P. J. BAME,
Committee.

The committee on Letters and Petitions reported. The report was adopted.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS

Your Committee on Letters and Petitions begs leave to report:

1. A letter has been received from Rev. R. L. Brown, praying for the Synod, and asking to be excused for non-attendance, occasioned by illness.

We recommend that he be excused.

2. A letter with a similar request and reason has been received from Rev. B. S. Brown.

We recommend that eh be excused.

3. A request has been received from Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D., asking to be excused for his absence on the ground that he expects to be out of the state during the time of the meeting of Synod.

We recommend that he be excused.

4. We have received a report from Mr. A. H. Snider, as State Chairman for the Lutheran World Service Campaign, stating that the total amount reported to him from only a partial number of the congregations of the E. L. Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina for this cause is $7,784.57 and itemizing the amounts subscribed by the congregations. This amount includes all that was reported though paid through various channels.

We recommend that the Synod express its appreciation of Mr. Snyder's work and the liberality of the congregations in this campaign.

Respectfully submitted,

M. L. STIREWALT,
T. S. BROWN,
H. A. TREXLER,
H. W. JEFFCOAT,
G. F. McALLISTER,
H. C. PATTERSON,
B. H. BROWN,
Committee.

The following report on Pastoral Districts was heard and adopted:

## PASTORAL DISTRICTS

Your Committee on Pastoral Districts beg leave to report that only one petition came into its hands, that of Peace, asking to be placed in the pastorate of Friedens and Sharon, signed by the Council. We recommend their petition be granted and Peace be placed in said pastorate.

Respectfully submitted,

N. D. BODIE.
C. P. FISHER.
M. L. RIDENHOUR.
C. R. PLESS.

---

The report of Committee on Assembly Grounds was adopted.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SUMMER ASSEMBLY GROUNDS

Your Committee on Summer Assembly Grounds respectfully reports that the aim of the Synod in appointing the Committee was stated by the fraternal delegate to the E. L. Tennessee Synod to that body, but that in view of the merging of Synods on this territory no definite plans have been matured.

Respectfully submitted,

M. L. STIREWALT.
L. M. SWINK.
B. B. MILLER.

This report here following was adopted:

## FUNDS FOR SUMMER SCHOOL

Your committee charged with the responsibility of securing funds to meet expenses of the Summer School sent out an appeal to the Sunday Schools of the Synod and it appears from the report of the Treasurer that ample money was received to cover all expenses.

J. B. MOORE.
E. A. SHENK.
W. L. DIXON.

The following Resolution was adopted:

### RESOLUTION

Resolved, That the Corporate Seal of the E. L. Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina be deposited for preservation with the Archivist of the United E. L. Synod of North Carolina.

C. E. REITZEL.

The Synod adjourned to meet at 2:30 P.M.

Synod adjourned with prayer by Rev. P. D. Brown.

---

## THIRD SESSION

June 8, 1921—2:30 P.M.

Prayer by President Morgan.

By motion the roll was not called, the minutes were not read.

The Apportionment Committee reported the following which was adopted:

### COMMITTEE ON APPORTIONMENTS

Your Committee on Apportionments, in view of the merging of E. L. Synod of North Carolina and the E. L. Tennessee Synod deems it proper at this time to limit its report to a recommendation to the congregation of the E. L. Synod of North Carolina to continue their contributions on the basis of the apportionments of the past year until the apportionments of the merged body become published and operative.

Respectfully submitted,

C. I. MORGAN.
G. H. C. PARK.
C. A. BROWN.
CHAS. E. RIDENHOUR.

The following report was heard and adopted:

## REPORT OF CHURCH INSTITUTIONS AND EDUCATION

The Committee on Church Institutions respectfully submits the following report:

We have received reports from North Carolina College, and Mont Amoena Seminary, Mt. Pleasant, N. C., and from the Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C. The reports from our schools at Mt. Pleasant indicate that they are in a splendid condition and that they promise even greater usefulness to the Church in the future than they have rendered in the past. The report from th Lowman Home shows that the Board of Trustees of that institution has made plans to provide more adequate buildings and equipment, and that these plans will be submitted to the Church in the near future.

It appears from the report of the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College, that the Synod had borrowed $1,001.43 from the endowment fund of that institution. (See minutes of Synod, 1908, P. 43.)

We recommend that this amount with interest be restored to the endowment fund of North Carolina College from funds collected in the $150,000 campaign, conducted by this Synod for the schools at Mt. Pleasant.

JNO. C. SEEGERS.
P. D. BROWN.
L. A. THOMAS.
J. F. CRIGLER.

---

The Memorial Resolution follows and was adopted:

## RESOLUTION OF MEMORIAL SERVICE

Moved that at half past three a half hour be set aside for a memorial service in honor of the brethren of whose decease the Necrologist has reported, and that by request of Synod the service shall be conducted by the Rev. J. A. Linn; that he make a brief memorial address on Rev. V. R. Stickley; that Rev. C. A. Brown speak on Rev. W. R. Ketchie, and Mr. C. W. Polvogt speak on Mr. H. E. Bonitz.

The report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business was heard and acted on by items.

Item 1, yes. Item 2, see report of the Committee on Summer Assembly Grounds. Item 3, see report of Finance Committee. Item 4, yes, except from Theological Seminary. Item 5, has been attended to. Whole report adopted.

---

## MINUTES OF UNFINISHED BUSINESS

We, your committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business, submit the following report:

1. Page 41, we note that Rev. John L. Morgan was appointed to present the claim of the Gospel Ministry to the students of the Collegiate Institute. Was this done?

(Ans.) Yes.

2. Page 64, Item 5, under Report of Committee on Sunday School Normal is the following (read): What has been done with reference to this? (See report of Committee on Summer Assembly Grounds.)

3. Page 7, Item 8, Resolution 3, in report of Finance Committee (read): What has been done about this? See Report of Finance Committee.

4. Page 73, Item 7, in report of Committee on President's Report, is the following (read). Have these reports been received? (Only from Lowman Home.)

5. Page 73, Item 8, in the report of the Committee on President's report, is the following (read). Has this been complied with? (Yes.)

Respectfully submitted,

M. L. KESTER,
J. B. HAIGLER,
J. H. C. FISHER,
L. A. FESPERMAN.
Committee.

The following report concerning Constitutions for Congregations was heard and adopted.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO EXAMINE CONGREGATIONAL CONSTITUTION.

Your committee would respectfully recommend that in view of the coming Merger, no action is deemed expedient at this time.

Respectfully submitted,

C. A. BROWN,
C. P. FISHER,
N. P. BODIE.

Rev. Langford of the Christian Church was courteously recognized by the Synod.

Since some congregations have deficits on apportionments, this matter having been brought to the attention of Synod, it was referred to the Executive Committee to handle.

The following action of the Committee was reported to the Synod and adopted by the Synod; that on the ground of the Merger, the Synod absolve all delinquences on apportionment; held against congregations to date.

Motion was made and same carried, that if any matters be overlooked here that same matters be referred to the proper authorities of the United Synod.

On the motion of Rev. T. S. Brown, a vote of thanks was tendered Dr. W. B. North, pastor, and his congregation, for the use of their auditorium for the sessions of Synod, also to the choir for the music rendered and that ten dollars be tendered the pastor to be used at his discretion.

The Memorial Service recommended by the necrologist and as provided for by special resolutions, was now held.

The Rev. J. A. Linn had charge of the service, reading suitable portions of Scripture; Dr. M. M. Kinard led in prayer.

Rev. J. A. Linn spoke of the life and work of the Rev. V. R. Stickley.

Rev. C. A. Brown portrayed some of the characteristics of Rev. W. R. Ketchie.

Mr. C. W. Polvogt, a fellow layman and co-laborer in St. Paul's Congregation, Wilmington, suitably presented features of the life of Mr. H. E. Bonitz.

Motion of Synod made, Prof. Crabtree, an advisory member, who now presented the report here following which was adopted.

To the Members of the North Carolina Synod:

Dear Brethren: This year, 1921, marks the 33rd year of the existence of the Lutheran Orphan Home, at Salem, Virginia—and your present Superintendent has had charge of this work for seventeen years.

The health and progress of the children during this year have been normal. The common remark of visitors to the Home is, "What a fine healthly lot of children you have here." It has been cusomary to have at least one interruption during the year. Last year and the year before it was the "flu," this year it was the smallpox. On the 16th of February, two cases of smallpox, in very mild form, were discovered in the Home by our regular physician. His diagnosis was confirmed the next day by a Roanoke specialist. Strict quarantine rules and regulations were promptly applied and observed for four weeks, and not a single additional case was developed in the Home. In this we plainly see the special protective care of our Heavenly Father.

We maintain three schools in the Home, and these made satisfactory progress. Five girls attended the High School in the town and two of them graduated, one of whom will take a Summer Normal Course, preparatory to teaching this fall. The other will enter a Hospital in Roanoke city, in September to take a "trained nurse course." Another of our girls will also enter a Norfolk Hospital for a nurse-training course. One of our boys completed the Freshman Class in Roanoke College. Private assistance of friends is asked to defray his expenses through college; he will enter the Lutheran ministry.

The number of children in the Home during the year was as follows: Virginia, 39; N. C., 28; S. C., 9; Georgia, 12; Tennessee, 4; West Virginia, 8—total, 100. We cannot take in more than 100 without over-crowding. About ten children will go out within the next two months, but we have twice that number of applicants now seeking admission. This congested condition shows the great necessity for more buildings.

Work on the farm has gone on quite satisfactorily, and the growing crops give promise of good results.

Mr. John D. Bowers, our former Industrial Superintendent, died of pneumonia on the 15th of last March. Since that time the work has been carried on by Assistant J. S. Critselous in a very creditable manner.

The Current expenses for the Fiscal year were $15,026.51, which is $1252.12 per month, and $12.52 per child, per month. This is 74 cents per child less than last year.

The resources of the Home are as follows: Endowment fund, $30,100; Building fund, $35,610.00; Expense fund, $13,610.00 —total $79,410.00. Real Estate: Home Building, $35,000.00; Old Home, $10,000.00; 72½ acres land, $28,250.00—total $73,250.00. Live stock and machinery, $1750.00, making a full toal of $154,-410.00, all of assets. We have no liabilities.

The "Russell Offer" has been completed, and the results are included in the Building Fund. Special thanks are due to Mr. Russell for the noble work he did for our Home. An architect, by invitation will meet with the Orphan Home Board in their annual meeting on the 16th of this month. It is expected that a Building Committee will be instructed to proceed with the work in the manner deemed most expedient. In the meantime it is well to remember that our present Building Fund is yet entirely inadequate to erect Orphan Home Buildings to fittingly represent the child-saving work of the Church of the Reformation.

Your Superintendent most earnestly asks your fervent prayers and large-hearted special work in this department of home loving service for the Blessed Master, Jesus.

Respectfully submitted,

J. T. CRABTREE, Superintendent.

Since no report was presented by the Board of Trustees of the Theological Seminary, the Secretary is charged with the duty to remind the chairmen of Boards that Synod expects reports to be made.

The Secretary was authorized to allow each of the three reported by the Necrologist a page in the minutes.

The following report was heard and adopted:

Your Committee on Reportorial Work would respectfully report that immediately before and during the Call Meeting of the Synod, held in Salisbury March 1, 1921, eight of the principal newspapers of this State were given publicity material, which they used in a most liberal and satisfactory manner. A full report of the meeting was also published in "The Lutheran."

P. D. BROWN, Committee.

The following resolution was heartily passed:

Whereas; It has been the exceeding great privilege of the members of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina to hold its adjourned meeting in Burlington, N.C., and,

Whereas; The Synod has been so royally and hospitably entertained by the members of Macedonia Congregation; now therefore, be it,

Resolved; That we do hereby, as a Synod, publicly express, both to the pastor and people, our sincere appreciation and thanks for their kind and gracious hospitality.

The Synod was formally closed by the President.

JACOB L. MORGAN,
President.

G. H. L. LINGLE,
Secretary .

# MINUTES

OF THE

## One Hundredth Convention

(Adjourned Meetings)

OF THE

## Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod

**Held in**

**ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, SALISBURY, N. C., MARCH 1, 1921.**

**And in**

**MACEDONIA CHURCH, BURLINGTON, N. C., JUNE 8, 1921**

# MINUTES

OF THE

# ADJOURNED MEETING

OF THE

## Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod

HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S LUTHERAN CHURCH

SALISBURY, N. C.

Rev. E. Fulenwider, Pastor

MARCH 1st, 1921

---

### FIRST SESSION

Tuesday, 10 A.M., March 1st, 1921.

The Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod met in adjourned convention in St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., at 10 A.M., Tuesday, March 1st, 1921.

The President, Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., led the convention in the use of the Order for the Opening of Synods and then declared the convention formally opened.

The clerical roll was called. The lay representatives were enrolled through the Credentials Committee.

## SYNODICAL ROLL

### CLERICAL ROLL

| Name | Ordained | Address |
|---|---|---|
| Rev. I. Conder* | 1861 | McGaheysville, Va. |
| Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, D.D.* | 1873 | New Market, Va. |
| Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck* | 1877 | Harrisonburg, Va. |
| Rev. J. A. Cromer | 1878 | Lexington, S. C. |
| Rev. E. L. Lybrand* | 1878 | New Brookland, S. C. |
| Rev. J. P. Price | 1888 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Rev. W. L. Darr | 1889 | Edinburg, Va. |
| Rev. D. I. Offman | 1880 | Julian, N. C. |
| Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D. | 1891 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Prof. R. L. Fritz, D.D. | 1891 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Rev. J. L. Cromer | 1895 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Prof. E. J. Sox | 1895 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Rev. M. L. Pence | 1896 | Orkney Springs, Va. |
| Rev. W. J. Boger | 1897 | Newton, N. C. |
| Rev. C. K. Lippard, D.D.* | 1900 | Saga, Japan |
| Rev. J. C. Dietz | 1900 | Gastonia, N. C. |
| Rev. F. K. Roof | 1900 | Morganton, N. C. |
| Rev. B. D. Wessinger | 1893 | Cherryville, N. C. |
| Rev. M. A. Ashby | 1895 | Tom's Brook, Va. |
| Rev. A. R. Beck | 1892 | Shenandoah City, Va. |
| Prof. C. K. Bell, D.D.* | 1898 | Columbia, S. C. |
| Rev. A. J. Stirewalt, D.D.* | 1905 | Kumamoto, Japan |
| Rev. J. A. Yount | 1900 | Conover, N. C. |
| Rev. A. L. Boliek* | 1891 | Gastonia, N. C. |
| Rev. W. D. Wise | 1908 | Maiden, N. C. |
| Rev. J. C. Wessinger* | 1893 | Little Mountain, S. C. |
| Rev. L. D. Miller | 1909 | Lenoir, N. C. |
| Rev. W. H. Little | 1900 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Rev. P. L. Snapp* | 1899 | Luray, Va. |
| Rev. J. S. Wessinger | 1911 | China Grove, N. C. |
| Rev. W. J. Finck, D.D. | 1887 | New Market, Va. |
| Rev. D. L. Miller | 1907 | Mt. Pleasant, N. C. |
| Rev. J. M. Senter | 1890 | Chapin, S. C. |
| Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D. | | Mt. Holly, N. C. |
| Rev. O. W. Aderholdt | | Statesville, N. C. |
| Rev. F. G. Morgan | 1913 | Paris Island, S. C.(M.B.) |
| Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger | 1912 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Rev. F. M. Speagle* | 1914 | Mt. Jackson, Va. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Rev. V. L. Fulmer | 1913 | Timberville, Va. |
| Rev. W. J. Roof | | Lincolnton, N. C. |
| Prof. F. C. Longaker, Ph.D. | | Hickory, N. C. |
| Rev. R. M. Carpenter | 1897 | Chapin, S. C. |
| Rev. E. Z. Pence | 1916 | Manassas, Va. |
| Rev. G. A. Stoudemayer | 1917 | Gilbert, S. C. |
| Prof. J. C. Peery, D.D. | | Hickory, N. C. |
| Rev. N. D. Yount | 1918 | Sands, N. C. |
| Rev. J. J. Bickley | 1918 | Henry, N. C. |
| Rev. Tsunenari Wasa* | 1918 | Kurume, Japan |
| Rev. C. R. W. Kegley | | Hickory, N. C. |
| Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D. | 1891 | Lincolnton, N. C. |
| Rev. H. B. Schaeffer | 1915 | Kings Mountain, N. C. |
| Rev. F. L. Conrad | 1919 | Granite Falls, N. C. |
| Rev. R. B. Sigmon | 1919 | Lexington, N. C. |
| Rev. B. L. Stroup | | Chapin, S. C. |
| Rev. J. W. Oxner | | New Brookland, S. C. |
| Rev. C. N. Yount | | Dallas, N. C. |
| Rev. C. O. Lippard | | Crouse, N. C. |
| Rev. R. B. Peery, Ph.D.,D.D. | | Hickory, N. C. |
| Rev. Enoch Hite | | Hickory, N. C. |
| Rev. B. J. Wessinger | 1920 | Pelion, S. C. |

*Absent.

## ROLL OF LAY DELEGATES

### North Carolina Conference

| Pastorate | Congregation | Delegates |
|---|---|---|
| Alexander | Shiloh | G. H. Starnes |
| | St. John's | J. L. Isenhour |
| | St. Peter's-St. Luke's | C. L. Starnes |
| Bethany | Bethany | W. P. Austin |
| Burke | Mt. Hebron | J. E. Coulter |
| Cabarrus | Mt. Gilead | J. F. Hahn |
| Cherryville | St. John's | Roy E. Eaker |
| | St. James' | M. L. Rudisill |
| Crouse | St. Mark's | V. V. Aderholdt |
| | Bethphage | A. J. Heavener |
| | St. Paul's | Philip Plonk |
| | Bethel | W. E. Kiser |
| Claremont | Mt. Calvary | J. H. C. Huitt |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Dallas | Holy Communion | E. Monroe Rhyne |
| | Philadelphia | T. L. Rhyne |
| | Antioch | D. E. G. Paysour |
| Daniel's Grace | Grace | R. C. Coon |
| East Hickory | Mt. Olive | L. P. Huffman |
| | St. Stephen's | A. D. Ekard |
| Gastonia | Holy Trinity | B. Capps |
| | Bessemer City | Lawrence Rhyne |
| Granite Falls | Philadelphia | E. C. Cline |
| Holly Grove | Holly Grove | Eli Yonts |
| | New Jerusalem | Earl Beck |
| | Beck's | G. W. Beck |
| | Emmanuel | Kemp Black |
| | Lebanon | Oscar Eberhart |
| Holy Trinity | Holy Trinity | J. A. Moretz |
| Iredell | Mt. Hermon | H. L. Gilbert |
| | Sharon | R. C. Little |
| | St. Martin's | W. M. Clodfelter |
| Kings Mountain | St. Matthew's | W. A. Ridenhour |
| Lenoir | St. Stephen's | J. H. Dinglehoff |
| Lincolnton | Immanuel | D. A. Yoder |
| Maiden | Salem | Frank Bost |
| | St. Martin's | Lee Horbison |
| Monroe | St. Luke's | O. D. Hahn |
| | Morning Star | Paul L. Miller |
| Mt. Holly | Church of the Good Shepherd | R. G. Rhyne |
| Newton | St. Timtohy | D. E. Yount |
| | St. Mark's | S. A. Overcash |
| Rowan | Mt. Moriah | H. J. Barnhardt |
| St. Andrew's | St. Andrew's | W. E. Kuhn |
| Stanley | Christ's | A. W. Hoffman |
| Statesville | St. John's | R. W. Graber |
| St. James' | St. James | C. E. Smyre |
| | Ebenezer | D. C. Wyant |
| | St. Paul's | M. D. Miller |
| Trinity | Trinity | E. I. Mosteller |
| | Cedar Grove | L. C. Beam |
| Zion | Zion | D. D. Whisnant |
| | New Jerusalem | H. P. Lutz |
| | Bethlehem | G. M. Barger |

## SOUTH CAROLINA CONFERENCE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Brookland | Mt. Tabor | P. J. Wessinger |
| Cedar Grove | St. James | L. H. Shealy |
| | Cedar Grove | Pierce Leaphart |
| Chapin | Mt. Horeb | J. S. Wessinger |
| St. Paul's | Grace | W. D. Crout |
| | St. Paul's | J. L. Sease |
| St. Peter's | St. Peter's | N. S. Derrick |
| St. Jacob's | St. Jacob's | J. W. Eargle |
| | St. Thomas | H. Julian Shealy |
| Zion | Emmanuel | D. F. Efird |
| | St. Peter's | C. M. Efird |

## VIRGINIA CONFERENCE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Edinburg | Salem | J. R. Myers |
| | Zion | W. F. Bowman |
| Mt. Nebo | Mt. Nebo | Rev. M. M. Kipps |
| New Market | Emmanuel | C. A. Bence |
| Orkney Springs | Morning Star | J. L. Funkhouser |
| Shenandoah | St. Peter's | C. E. Koontz |
| Timberville | St. John's | F. M. Bowman |
| Tom's Brook | | C. C. Swartz |

The following committee on Excuses was appointed: Revs. F. K. Roof and J. S. Wessinger, and Mr. W. P. Austin.

The Rev. A. D. R. Hancher, D.D., General Secretary of Home Missions for the Southern District, was received as an advisory member of Synod.

The Committee on Arrangements reported. The report was considered by items, that portion of it pertaining to the merger meeting being received as information. All items and whole report adopted.

## REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON ARRANGEMENTS

### UNIFORM REPORT FOR THE SYNODS

(To be presented by the Chairman for the Synod)

Your Committee on Arrangements, appointed to co-operate with a similar committee from the Evangelical Lutheran Synod in providing for the details incident to the merging of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina and the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod into the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina respectfully offers the following report:

The Joint Committee on Arrangements was authorized and instructed as to its work by action of the E. L. Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina in its 117th annual convention, held in St. Marks Church, China Grove, N. C., beginning May 11, 1920 and by action of the E. L. Tennessee Synod in its 100th annual convention, held in Emmanuel Church, Lincolnton, N. C., beginning October 12, 1920.

The nature and scope of the Committee's work, as approved by the Synods, are defined as follows:

a. To inquire into and provide for the legality of the whole movement toward union; and, if necessary to employ legal counsel;

b. To arrange and perfect all details incident to the formation of the union and the holding of the first convention.

Pursuant to these actions of the Synods and by the authoirty conveyed therein the Joint Committee on Arrangements held five meetings.

At the first meeting, held November 29, 1920, an organization was effected by electing Rev. J. C. Dietz, Gastonia, N. C., Chairman and Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, Concord, N. C., as Secretary. The other members of the Committee are: Revs. G. H. L. Lingle and O. W. Aderholdt, Messrs. G. F. McAllister and J. J. George. Other meetings were held December 27, 1920, January 17, 1921, February 21, 1921, and February 28, 1921. The first four meetings were held in Charlotte and the last one in Salisbury, N. C.

In obedience to the instruction of the Synods in Item a, as recited above, the Joint Committee, at its first meeting, chose and elected a Committee of legal advisers, composed of Hon. L. M. Swink, Winston-Salem, N. C., Hon. Bismark Capps, Gastonia, N. C., and Judge C. M. Efird, Lexington, S. C. They have ren-

dered willing and able assistance in the legal phases of the work of the Committee. The Committee also invited the Presidents of the two Synods concerned to attend the meetings as advisory members, ex-officio. The Joint Committee has labored with the help of the Holy Spirit, sincerely, harmoniously and diligently to perform the duties placed upon it by the Synods and in so doing has had a growing conviction that there are latent and worthy possibilities of development for our Church awaiting the successful consummation of this merger.

In accordance with the provision of the action of the Synods in Item b, as recited above, the Joint Committee has endeavored to plan thoroughly for the meetings to complete the work of merging. The results of the work of the Committee are offered to the Synods represented in a Uniform Report and a Program of Procedure for the Merger Convention. The Committee has selected Haven and St. Johns Churches, Salisbury, N. C., as the places for conventions of The E. L. Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina and The E. L. Tennessee Synod respectively. The time chosen by the Committee is March 1, 1921, for the conventions of the Synods and March 2, 1921, at 10 a.m. as the time for the first convention of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

The following recommendations are submitted by the Joint Committee on Arrangements, through your Committee, with the request that they be adopted as offered in order to secure uniformity of action and proper authority for regular procedure:

1. Reading of Bill of Enactment and approval of the charter, submitted herewith;

2. Adoption of the following:

Resolved, That this Synod accepts the "Declaration of Principles Concerning the Church and Its External Relationships," adopted at the second convention of The United Lutheran Church in America at Washington, D. C., October 26, 1920, as nothing more than the application to present conditions of doctrines already contained in the Confessions.

Resolved, That this Synod approves the "Practical Statements as to the Organized Work of The United Lutheran Church in America," made at its second convention at Washington, D. C., October 26, 1920.

3. Certification of delegates to the merger convention:

a. Approval of basis of representation of The United

Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. (See Constitution Art. X, Item 1).

b. Designation and authorization of the delegates, principal and alternate, and,

c. Instruction of the Secretary to certify the delegates.

4. Adoption of the following:

Resolved, That, after the organization of The United E. L. Synod of North Carolina and the ratification thereof by the required number of the congregations of The E. L. Tennessee Synod, this Synod shall hold an adjourned session at the same time and place as, and immediately preceding an adjourned session of the first convention of The United E. L. Synod of North Carolina,

That, subject to possible legal restraints, this Synod authorizes and orders its Officers, Boards, Committees, Conferences and other representatives and agencies to transfer, at that time or as soon thereafter as possible, all money, equivalents of money, accounts, property, property rights, etc., and control and management of their work to the proper representatives of The United E. L. Synod of North Carolina, and,

That, the present Committee on Arrangements be continued to aid in any possible way in this work of transfer.

Recommendation I. Approved. (See Bill of Enactment and Charter as printed in Appendix, pages 3 and 5.

Recommendation II. Adopted. (The Declaration of Principles' is published in pamphlet form by the United Lutheran Publication House.)

Recommendation III. Adopted.

Recommendation IV. Adopted.

The convention adjourned to reassemble at 1:30 P.M.

---

## SECOND SESSION

Tuesday, March 1, 1921, 1:30 P.M.

The Convention reassembled at 1:30 P.M.

The Rev. F. C. Longaker, Ph.D., conducted the devotional service.

The Legal Committee for the Joint Committee on Arrangements reported. Report No. 1, "Resolutions of Merger Between the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and the Evangelical

Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina", was adopted. (See Report in Appendix, page 8.)

Report No. II, "Resolution Submitting Merger to the Individual Congregations", was adopted.

Report No. III, "Resolution of Notification", was adopted.

## RESOLUTION OF NOTIFICATION

Resolved: That a committee of five members of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod be appointed by the President to notify the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina that this body has adopted the resolutions entitled "Resolutions of Merger Between the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina", and this body is now ready with its representatives to join the like representatives from that body in a merger convention and take such other proceedings as may be necessary to complete a legal merger of the two Synods.

---

On motion the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this Synod authorizes its Treasurer to pay the expenses of its Committee on Arrangements and its proportionate share of the expenses incident to the Merger Convention as presented by the Chairman of the Committee.

The following resolution was approved by rising vote:

Resolved, That the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod extend to the pastor and members of St. John's and Haven Lutheran churches sincere appreciation and thanks for the use of their church during this session of Synod and for their very hospitable entertainment of ministers and delegates.

The Committee on Notification of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina as appointed consisted of: The Revs. R. B. Peery, Ph.D.,D.D., B. D. Wessinger, L. L. Lohr, D.D., and the Hon. B. Capps and the Hon. C. M. Efird.

By motion this Committee was requested to ask that the Synod of North Carolina join the Tennessee Synod in arranging for an evening service.

Our Committee on Notification had departed only a short time when a similar committee from the Synod of North Carolina was presented to the convention. This Committee consisted of: The Revs. M. L. Stirewalt, J. C. Seegers, D.D., G. H. L. Lingle, and Prof. G. F. McAllister and the Hon. L. M. Swink. This Committee was received and through the Rev. M. L. Stirewalt formally notified the convention that the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina had passed, without amendment, the report of the Joint Committee on Arrangements and was ready to join the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod in the merger meeting.

President Deaton assured the Committee of our Synod's pleasure in the report and that a similar committee from the Tennessee Synod was no doubt at that time making the same report to the Synod of North Carolina.

Our Committee to notify the Synod of North Carolina returned and reported that the Synod of North Carolina had been formally notified of the action of our Synod, and that the Committee and the report were warmly and cordially received. It had, furthermore, been agreed that an evening service would be held at 7:30 o'clock, arrangements to be made by the Presidents of the two Synods. The Rev. Dr. R. B. Peery presented the report for the Synod.

The minutes of the convention were read and approved.

The convention adjourned to convene at the call of the proper officers of the Synod.

W. A. DEATON, President.
H. B. SCHAEFFER, Secy.

# PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

## Adjourned Sessions of the Called Convention Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod

---

The Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod adjourned at the Salisbury Convention to meet at the call of the proper officials of Synod. According to a call sent out by the President and the Secretary the Tennessee Synod convened in Macedonia Church, Burlington, N. C., Rev. T. S. Brown, Pastor, on Tuesday, June 7, 1921, at 8 P.M.

Burlington, N. C., June 7, 1921, 8 P.M.

President W. A. Deaton, D.D., being absent the Vice-President, the Rev. J. M. Senter, conducted the opening service and presided. Synod opened with the use of Vespers and the Order for the Opening of Synods.

The Roll of Synod was called, and requests of congregations for changes in their representations were granted by Synod.

The following Ministers attended: Revs. D. I. Offman, R. L. Fritz, D.D., E. J. Sox, M. L. Pence, W. J. Boger, J. C. Dietz, F. K. Roof, B. D. Wessinger, A. R. Beck, C. K. Bell, D.D., J. A. Yount, A. L. Boliek, W.D. Wise, L. D. Miller, W. H. Little, J. S. Wessinger, W. J. Finck, D.D., D. L. Miller, J. M. Senter, E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., O. W. Aderholdt, W. D. Haltiwanger, F. M. Speagle, F. C. Longaker, Ph.D., E. Z. Pence, G. A. Stoudemayer, J. C. Peery, D.D., N. D. Yount, J. J. Bickley, C. R. W. Kegley, L. L. Lohr, D.D., H. B. Schaeffer, F. L. Conrad, J. W. Oxner, C. N. Yount, C. O. Lippard, R. B. Peery, Ph.D.,D.D., Enoch Hite and S. L. Nease.

The following Lay Delegates attended: Messrs. J. L. Isenhour, W. P. Austin, J. E. Coulter, S. S. Mauney, J. H. C. Huitt, E. Monroe Rhyne, L. P. Huffman, B. Capps, H. G. Taylor, J. Porter Burns, W. M. Clodfelter, W. A. Ridenhour, J H. Dinglehoff, Lee Horbison, T. L. Crowell, H. J. Barnhardt, W. G. Rhyne,

C. E. Smyre, E. I. Mosteller, H. P. Lutz, T. M. Moretz, P. J. Wessinger, C. M. Efird, Walter Pence, C. A. Bowman and D. E. Crum.

The President of Synod, the Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., being prevented from attending Synod on account of the serious illness of his wife, Synod engaged in a special prayer in their behalf, the prayer being offered by the Rev. Dr. R. B. Peery.

## PRESIDENT'S REPORT

(Note: President Deaton, finding that he would not be able to attend Synod, sent his report to the Vice-President, the Rev. J. M. Senter. Rev. Senter left his home some weeks before the meeting of Synod, knowing nothing of the sickness in President Deaton's family, and the report did not reach him.)

Burlington, N. C., June 7, 1921.

(Report of the President of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod at its adjourned meeting in Burlington, N. C., June 7th, 1921.)

Dear Brethren:—

By the mercies and grace of God we are permitted to meet in this adjourned session, for which we are all profoundly thankful to God. Guided by His merciful spirit in the past, we seek that guidance now and ever.

This session of Synod has been called for the specific purpose of taking such action as will close its business as an independent Synod and place it in the United E. L. Synod of North Carolina, according to its previous action. Therefore all matters pertaining to this subject will be proper for consideration at this convention.

I herewith submit a report of my official acts as follows:

October 18-27, 1920, I attended the meeting of the United E. L. Synod in America, at Washington, D. C., and as chairman of the delegation, I beg to report to Synod, the presence of Synod's delegation in full, with the exception of Mr. J. J. George. It was a history making body of Lutherans that assembled in that convention, and we suggest to this Synod the importance of a careful perusal of the minutes of that convention.

Nov. 14. As per resolution of Synod I visited the Watauga pastorate and made a faithful effort to restore harmony in the pastorate, and I hope, with some success.

Nov. 23. Rev. Francis K. Roof notified me he had resigned the Cedar Grove pastorate of the S. C. Conference and accepted a call to the Burke pastorate of the N. C. Conference, to take effect December 1st.

Nov. 29. Rev. B. D. Wessinger tendered his resignation as a member of the committee on history of the Synod, but your president insisted that he reconsider and took no further action.

Dec. 18. By request of the Trinity pastorate I appointed Revs. J. A. Yount and W. J. Roof to install Rev. J. J. Bickley as its pastor on the 3rd Sunday in March, 1921, which was complied with.

Dec. 16. Rev. P. L. Snapp notified me he had resigned the Stony Man pastorate of the Virginia Conference.

Jan. 4, 1921. I appointed by request, Dr. C. K. Bell and Rev. B. D. Wessinger to install Rev. J. M. Senter into the Chapin pastorate, Chapin, S. C., which was complied with.

Jan. 22. I appointed Rev. J. M. Senter to assist, and to perform the act of installation of Rev. B. J. Wessinger in the Pelion pastorate, Pelion, S. C., which was complied with.

Jan. 30. Ably assisted by Rev. E. J. Sox, I installed Rev. Enoch Hite as pastor of the East Hickory pastorate.

Feb. 15. I issued a letter of honorable transfer to Rev. J. C. Wessinger to the South Carolina Synod.

Feb. 26. Rev. S. L. Nease, of Marlow, Ga., notified me he had received and accepted a call to the Claremont pastorate to take charge first Sunday in April.

April 5. I received a letter of honorable transfer of Rev. S. L. Nease from the president of the Georgia Synod to this Synod.

April 4. Rev. D. L. Miller notified me he had resigned the Cabarrus pastorate and accepted a call to the Iredell pastorate, to take effect April 1st.

April 15. Upon favorable report by the Examining Committee I instructed the Secretary to place the name of Rev. S. L. Nease on the clerical roll of Synod, subject to the approval of Synod.

April 17. Assisted by Rev. E. J. Sox, I installed Rev. S. L. Nease as pastor of the Claremont pastorate.

April 20. Rev. A. R. Beck informed me he had resigned

the Shenandoah pastorate and accepted a call to the Newton pastorate to take effect May 1st.

Trusting these acts will meet with the approval of Synod and appreciation of the honor and trust bestowed, this report is respectfully submitted.

W. A. DEATON, President.

---

The Secretary here reported the results of the votes of the congregations of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod on the merger with the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina and on the Constitution and By-Laws of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

Congregations of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod ratifying the merger of that Synod with the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina into the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina:

1. Bethany—West Hickory, N. C., Rev. W. A. Deaton, D. D., March 6.
2. St. Luke's—Kings Mountain, N. C., Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, March 6.
3. St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain, N. C., Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, March 6.
4. St. James, Summitt, S. C., March 20.
5. St. John's, Statesville, N. C., Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, March 20.
6. St. Matthew's, Granite Falls, N. C., Rev. F. L. Conrad, March 20.
7. St. John's, Hudson, N. C., Rev. F. L. Conrad, March 20.
8. Philadelphia, Granite Falls, N C.., Rev. F. L. Conrad, March 20.
9. St. Stephen's, Lenoir, N. C., Rev. L. D. Miller, March 20.
10. St. Stephen's, Hickory, N. C., Rev. Enoch Hite, Mar. 20.
11. St. Martin's, Bost's Mill, N. C., Rev. D. L. Miller, March 20.
12. Salem, Maiden, N. C., Rev. W. D. Wise, March 20.
13. Beth Eden, Newton, N. C., March 20.
14. Zion, Hickory, N. C., Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger, Mar. 20.
15. Mt. Olive, Hickory, N. C., Rev. Enoch Hite, March 27.
16. Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant, N. C., Rev. D. L. Miller, March 27.
17. Luther's Chapel, Lincolnton, N. C., Rev. W. D. Wise, March 27.

18. St. Martin's, Maiden, N. C., Rev. W. D. Wise, March 27.
19. Calvary, Morganton, N. C., Rev. F. K. Roof, March 27.
20. Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, N. C., Rev. A. L. Boliek, March 27.
21. Bethel, Iron Station, N. C., Rev. A. L. Boliek, Mar. 27.
22. St. Timothy, Hickory, N. C., March 27.
23. Salem, Claremont, N. C., March 27.
24. St. Luke's, Lincolnton, N. C., Rev. W. J. Roof, Mar. 27.
25. Bethlehem, Hickory, N. C., Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger, March 27.
26. New Jerusalem, Hickory, N. C., Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger, March 27.
27. David's Chapel, Lincolnton, N. C., Rev. J. J. Bickley, March 27.
28. Bethphage, Crouse, N. C., Rev. C. O. Lippard, April 2.
29. Antioch, Dallas, N. C., Rev. C. N. Yount, April 2.
30. Mt. Pleasant, Sands, N. C., Rev. N. D. Yount, April 2.
31. Church of the Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, N. C., Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., April 3.
32. St. Paul's, Crouse, N. C., Rev. C. O. Lippard, April 3.
33. Bessemer, Bessemer City, N. C., Rev. J. C. Dietz, Apr. 3.
34. Holy Trinity, Gastonia, N. C., Rev. J. C. Dietz, April 3.
35. Christ's, Stanley, N. C., Rev. A. L. Boliek, April 3.
36. Mt. Hebron, Hildebran, N. C., Rev. F. K. Roof, Apr. 3.
37. St. Paul's, Mt. Solon, Va., April 3.
38. St. Andrew's, Hickory, N. C., Rev. R. B. Peery, Ph.D., April 3.
39. Rader's, Timberville, Va., Rev. V. L. Fulmer, April 3.
40. Mt. Moriah, China Grove, N. C., Rev. J. S. Wessinger, April 3.
41. St. Martin's, Statesville, N. C., April 3.
42. St. Peter's, Lexington, S. C., Rev. B. L. Stroup, Apr. 3.
43. St. Jacob's, Chapin, S. C., Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Apr. 3.
44. Grace, Gilbert, S. C., Rev. G. A. Stoudemayer, April 3.
45. St. James', Newton, N. C., Rev. W. J. Boger, April 3.
46. Ebenezer, Newton, N. C., Rev. W. J. Boger, April 3.
47. Philadelphia, Dallas, N. C., Rev. C. N. Yount, April 3.
48. Emmanuel, Lexington, N. C., Rev. R. B. Sigmon, Apr. 3.
49. St. Peter's, Lexington, S. C., Rev. J. A. Cromer, Apr. 3.
50. Melancthon, Liberty, N. C., Rev. D. I. Offman, April 4.
51. St. Peter's-St. Luke's, Conover, N. C., Rev. J. A. Yount, April 7.

52. Coble's, Julian, N. C., Rev. D. I. Offman, April 9.
53. St. Thomas, Chapin, S. C., Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Apr. 9.
54. Holy Trinity, Hopkins, N. C., Rev. N. D. Yount, April 9.
55. Immanuel, Lincolnton, N. C., Rev. W. J. Roof, April 10.
56. Mt. Hermon, Statesville, N. C., April 10.
57. Bethel, Dovesville, Va., Rev. M. L. Pence, April 10.
58. St. Paul's, Gilbert, S. C., Rev. G. A. Stoudemayer, April 10.
59. St. Paul's, Timberville, Va., Rev. V. L. Fulmer, Apr. 10.
60. St. Mark's, Crouse, N. C., Rev. C. O. Lippard, April 10.
61. Bethel, Crouse, N. C., Rev. C. O. Lippard, April 10.
62. St. John's, Peak, S. C., Rev. B. L. Stroup, April 10.
63. Friendship, Taylorsville, N. C., Rev. J. A. Yount, April 10.
64. St. Luke's, Monroe, N. C., April 10.
65. Bethlehem, Irmo, S. C., Rev. J. M. Senter, April 10.
66. St. Paul's, Startown, N. C., Rev. W. J. Boger, April 10.
67. Holy Communion, Dallas, N. C., Rev. C. N. Yount, April 10.
68. Holly Grove, Lexington, N. C., Rev. R. B. Sigmon, April 10.
69. St. Paul's, Dallas, N. C., Rev. C. N. Yount, April 10.
70. Mt. Calvary, Claremont, N. C., April 17.
71. Holy Trinity, Pelion, S. C., Rev. B. J. Wessinger, April 17.
72. St. John's, Lexington, S. C., Rev. B. J. Wessinger, April 17.
73. Mt. Zion, New Market, Va., Rev. W. J. Finck, D.D., April 17.
74. St. John's, Timberville, Va., Rev. V. L. Fulmer, Apr. 17.
75. Mt. Zion, Lenoir, N. C., Rev. L. D. Miller, April 17.
76. Holy Trinity, Hickory, N. C., Rev. C. R. W. Kegley, April 17.
77. St. John's, Cherryville, N. C., Rev. B. D. Wessinger, April 17.
78. Lebanon, Lexington, N. C., Rev. R. B. Sigmon, April 17.
79. St. Paul's, Jerome, Va., Rev. M. L. Pence, April 17.
80. St. Mary's, Mt. Jackson, Va., Rev. F. M. Speagle, April 17.
81. Powder Springs, Orkney Springs, Va., Rev. M. L. Pence, April 17.
82. Mt. Zion, Meat Camp, N. C., Rev. N. D. Yount, Apr. 17.

83. Shiloh, Taylorsville, N. C., Rev. J. A. Yount, April 18.
84. Beck's, Lexington, N. C., Rev. R. B. Sigmon, Apr. 20.
85. Morning Star, Luray, Va., Rev. P. L. Snapp, April 23.
86. St. Mark's, China Grove, N. C., Rev. J. S. Wessinger, April 24.
87. St. James, Cherryville, N. C., Rev. B. D. Wessinger, April 24.
88. Mt. Pleasant, Alamance, N. C., Rev. D. I. Offman, April 24.
89. Trinity, Harrisonburg, Va., Rev. D. I. Offman, April 24.
90. St. John's, Taylorsville, N. C., Rev. J. A. Yount, Apr. 24.
91. Solomon's, Forestville, Va., Rev. F. M. Speagle, Apr. 24.
92. Holy Communion, Banner Elk, N. C., Rev. N. D. Yount, April 24.
93. New Jerusalem, Lexington, N. C., Rev. R. B. Sigmon, April 27.
94. Zion, Lexington, S. C., Rev. J. A. Cromer, March 21.
95. Emmanuel, New Brookland, S. C., Rev. J. W. Oxner, March 27.
96. St. James', Rileyville, Va., Rev. A. R. Beck, April 3.
97. Grace, Newton, N. C., Rev. L. L. Lohr, April 16.
98. Morning Star, Monroe Pastorate, April 18.
99. St. Andrew's, New Brookland, S. C., Rev. J. W. Oxner, April 24.
100. Sharon, Iredell Pastorate, April 24.
101. Sardis, Trinity Pastorate, Rev. J. J. Bickley, April 24.
102. Daniel's, Lincolnton, N. C., Rev. L. L. Lohr, April 24.
103. McGaheysville, McGaheysville, Va., April 24.
104. Beth Eden, Luray, Va., Rev. P. L. Snapp, April 30.
105. Mt. Tabor, New Brookland, S. C., Rev. J. W. Oxner, May 1.
106. Mt. Horeb, Chapin, S. C., Rev. J. M. Senter, May 1.
107. Bethel, Manassas, Va., Rev. E. Z. Pence, May 8.
108. Mt. Zion, Nokesville, Va., Rev. E. Z. Pence, May 8.
109. Trinity, Elkwood, Va., Rev. E. Z. Pence, May 15.
110. St. Luke's, near Culpepper, Va., Rev. E. Z. Pence, May 15.
111. Grace, Hendersonville, N. C., Rev. J. D. Mauney, May 15.
112. Trinity, Henry, N. C., Rev. J. J. Bickley, March 20.
113. Cedar Grove, Henry, N. C., Rev. J. J. Bickley, June 20.

## REJECTIONS

1. St. David's, Tom's Brook, Va., Rev. M. A. Ashby, March 27.
2. St. Matthew's, Tom's Brook, Va., Rev. M. A. Ashby, April 3.
3. St. Luke's, Alma, Va., Rev. A. R. Beck, April 10.
4. St. Paul's, Grove Hill, Va., Rev. A. R. Beck, April 16.
5. Cedar Grove, Gilbert, S. C., April 17.
6. Emmanuel, New Market, Va., Rev. W. J. Finck, D.D., May 8.

The Chairman officially declared the ratification of the merger and the acceptance of the new Constitution and By-Laws.

The list of Committees and Boards was called.

The report of the Treasurer was received and placed in the hands of the Committee on Treasurer's Report.

## TREASURER'S REPORT

**Rev. E. J. Sox, Treasurer, in account with Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod For period October 2, 1920 to May 30, 1921.**

### I. United Lutheran Church and Synodical Apportionment.

**Debit**

| Pastorate | Congregation | Amount |
|---|---|---|
| Alexander | Friendship | $ 35.00 |
| | St. John | 36.00 |
| | St. Lukes | 35.00 |
| | Shiloh | 31.00 |
| Burke | Calvary | 10.87 |
| | Mt. Hebron | 54.24 |
| Cabarrus | Mt. Gilead | 99.20 |
| | St. Martin | 57.78 |
| Cedar Grove | Cedar Grove | 89.00 |
| | St. James | 18.75 |
| Chapin | Bethlehem | 240.72 |
| | Mt. Horeb | |
| Cherryville | St. James | 13.81 |
| | St. Johns | 551.63 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Claremont | Mt. Calvary | 84.15 |
| | Salem | 30.00 |
| Crouse | Bethel | 105.50 |
| | Bethphage | 221.80 |
| | St. Marks | 78.80 |
| | St. Pauls | 35.50 |
| Dallas | Antioch | 75.88 |
| | Holy Communion | 282.48 |
| | Philadelphia | 60.96 |
| | St. Pauls | 60.00 |
| Daniels | Grace | 49.40 |
| | Daniels | 223.00 |
| East Hickory | Mt. Olive | 136.20 |
| | St. Stephen | 146.00 |
| Edinburg | Salem | Paid to '22 |
| | St. Jacobs | |
| | Zion | Paid to '22 |
| Forestville | St. Mary's | 74.40 |
| | Solomons | 185.90 |
| Gastonia | Bessemer City | 70.72 |
| | Holy Trinity | 214.24 |
| Granite Falls | Philadelphia | 46.94 |
| | St. Johns | 45.86 |
| | St. Matthews | 22.00 |
| Hickory | Holy Trinity | 459.73 |
| Holly Grove | Becks | 72.80 |
| | Emmanuels | 15.47 |
| | Holly Grove | 119.79 |
| | Lebanon | 24.80 |
| | New Jerusalem | 67.43 |
| Iredell | Mt. Hermon | 63.00 |
| | St. Martin | 76.72 |
| | Sharon | 32.75 |
| Kings Mountain | St. Lukes | |
| | St. Matthews | 638.19 |
| Lenoir | Mt. Zion | 34.80 |
| | St. Stephen | 134.76 |
| Lincolnton | Emmanuels | 513.63 |
| | St. Lukes | |
| Maiden | Luthers Chapel | |
| | St. Martin | 75.02 |
| | Salem | 80.10 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Manassas | Bethel | 50.64 |
| | Mt. Zion | 26.88 |
| | St. Lukes | 21.93 |
| | Trinity | 6.61 |
| Monroe | Morning Star | |
| | St. Lukes | 50.00 |
| Mt. Holly | Good Shepherd | 415.53 |
| Mt. Nebo | Mt. Nebo | 102.74 |
| Newton | Beth Eden | 158.70 |
| | St. Timothy | 68.60 |
| New Brookland | Mt. Tabor | 171.52 |
| | St. Andrews | 15.00 |
| New Market | Emmanual | 411.57 |
| | Mt. Zion | 128.00 |
| Orkney Springs | Bethel | 26.35 |
| | Morning Star | 48.48 |
| | Powder Springs | 44.24 |
| | St. Paul | 102.12 |
| Pelion | Holy Trinity | 38.23 |
| | St. Johns | 11.00 |
| Randolph | Cobles | 58.70 |
| | Melanchthon | 48.25 |
| | Mt. Pleasant | 18.27 |
| Rockingham | McGaheysville | 12.00 |
| | St. Jacobs | 42.78 |
| | St. Pauls | 80.88 |
| | Trinity | |
| Rowan | Mt. Moriah | 196.67 |
| | St. Marks | 26.03 |
| St. Andrews | St. Andrews | 669.22 |
| St. Jacobs | St. Jacobs | 44.00 |
| | St. Thomas | 25.00 |
| St. James | Ebenezer | 6.80 |
| | St. James | 177.84 |
| | St. Paul | 96.14 |
| St. Paul's | Grace | 30.60 |
| | St. Paul's | 111.62 |
| St. Peters | St. John's | 30.90 |
| | St. Peters | 151.56 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Shenandoah City | St. James | |
| | St. Lukes | 16.66 |
| | St. Paul's | |
| | St. Peters | 146.00 |
| Stanley | Bethel | 6.64 |
| | Christ's | 123.10 |
| | Lutheran Chapel | 130.35 |
| Statesville | St. Johns | 239.76 |
| Stony Man | Beth Eden | |
| | Grace | 43.04 |
| | Morning Star | |
| | Mt. Calvary | |
| Timberville | Raders | 122.90 |
| | St. Johns | 11.55 |
| | St. Pauls | 55.46 |
| Toms Brook | Mt. Calvary | 12.00 |
| | St. David | |
| | St. Matthews | 62.00 |
| | St. Stephen | |
| Trinity | Cedar Grove | 72.45 |
| | David's Chapel | 18.15 |
| | Sardis | 93.29 |
| | Trinity | 238.75 |
| Watauga | Holy Communion | 25.10 |
| | Holy Trinity | 12.50 |
| | Mt. Pleasant | 55.25 |
| | Mt. Zion | 33.16 |
| West Hickory | Bethany | |
| Zion, N. C. | Bethlehem | 52.48 |
| | New Jerusalem | 100.65 |
| | Zion | 87.18 |
| Zion, S. C. | Emmanuel | 56.07 |
| | Pilgrim | 49.65 |
| | Mt. Hermon | 91.30 |
| | St. Peters | 83.15 |
| | Zion | 125.99 |
| To amount reported to Synod last year | | 165.82 |

**To amount received on debt:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Watauga | Blowing Rock | 6.00 |
| Cabarrus | Mt. Gilead | 10.00 |
| Alexander | Shiloh | 21.45 |

| | |
|---|---|
| To amount received Synod collection, Lincoln | 102.15 |
| To amount Virginia Conference, Lenoir College scholarship | 43.00 |
| To amount Virginia Conference, Fund for Aged Ministers and their families | 17.19 |
| To amount St. Andrews, Hickory, scholarship | 125.00 |
| | $12,312.41 |

**Credit**

| | |
|---|---|
| By amount paid E. Clarence Miller, Treasurer | $4,036.50 |
| By amount paid Rev. N. D. Yount on salary | 100.00 |
| **By amount interest paid:** | |
| Rev. E. J. Sox, Treas. L. C. Endowment | 39.01 |
| Rev. J. L. Cromer, Bus. Mgr. Eliza Hedrick Fund | 153.34 |
| J. A. Moretz, Trustee, Laura Lipe Fund | 109.20 |
| First National Bank | 22.80 |
| **By amount paid beneficiaries:** | |
| P. C. Sigmon | $125.00 |
| Paul L. Miller | 125.00 |
| Cromer Miller | 125.00 |
| J. E. Stockman | 115.00 |
| C. H. Reitzel | 125.00 |
| W. C. Boliek | 57.00 |
| W. J. Moretz | 108.00 |
| V. G. Shuford | 108.00 |
| C. R. Patterson | 50.00 |
| C. R. Patterson, Scholarship | 125.00 |
| **By amount paid for expenses:** | |
| Roy K. Frick, Typewriting Minutes | 15.00 |
| B. D. Wessinger, Expenses President | 2.40 |
| Loose Leaf Ledger, Van Dyke Book Shop | 6.75 |
| Printing circular letters, Hic. Prin. Co. | 3.25 |
| J. C. Deitz, Expenses, Ways and Means Com. | 14.58 |
| O. W. Aderholdt, Expenses, Ways and Means Com. | 15.33 |
| Rev. M. G. G. Scherer, D.D., merger meeting | 22.74 |
| Printing Receipt Cards, Clay Prin. Co. | 5.75 |
| Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, printing and mailing merger literature | 43.20 |
| Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., ex-president | 11.50 |
| J. L. Cromer, Bus. Mgr., stencil, paper, stamps | 4.12 |
| Rev. W. J. Roof, Ex. Board of Inner Mis. | 7.20 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Rev. E. J. Sox, Treas., postage | 13.16 |
| Rev. E. J. Sox, salary and help | 100.00 |
| Rev. E. J. Sox, salary, L. C. Endw. Fund | 50.00 |
| Henkel Co., printing minutes 1920 | 664.12 |
| **By amount paid on Synod Debt:** | |
| First National Bank | 2,500.00 |
| Lenoir College Endw. fund note | 650.22 |
| J. A. Moretz, Trustee, Laura Lipe note | 1,680.00 |
| By amount paid J. L. Cromer, Trustee, Fund Aged Ministers and their families | 17.19 |
| By amount paid J. L. Cromer, Bus. Mgr., Virginia Conference Scholarship | 43.00 |
| By amount on hand to balance | 919.05 |
| | $12,312.41 |

## II. Orphan Home

### Debtor

| Pastorate | Congregation | Amount |
|---|---|---|
| Tenth annual payment | A. Bushong Bequest | $ 5.00 |
| Cabarrus | Mt. Gilead | 17.51 |
| Chapin | Bethlehem | 60.00 |
| Cherryville | St. James | 1.25 |
| | St. John's S. S. | 160.53 |
| Claremont | Mt. Calvary | 13.00 |
| Crouse | Bethel S. S. | 14.00 |
| | Bethphage | 15.84 |
| | St. Marks | 6.00 |
| | St. Paul's S. S. | 10.75 |
| Dallas | Holy Communion S. S. | 140.00 |
| Daniels | Daniels | 25.53 |
| East Hickory | Mt. Olive | 13.03 |
| | St. Stephens S. S. | 83.48 |
| | H. D. Fry | 100.00 |
| | Good Hope | 6.67 |
| Forrestville | Solomons | 21.59 |
| Gastonia | Bessemer City | 7.60 |
| | Holy Trinity | 46.47 |
| | S. S. | 56.02 |
| Granite Falls | St. Johns | 10.69 |
| | S. S. | 4.10 |
| Hickory | Holy Trinity S. S. | 57.32 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Holly Grove | Holly Grove | 20.50 |
| Kings Mountain | St. Matthews | 73.25 |
| Lincolnton | Emmanuels | 39.54 |
| Manassas | Bethel S. S. | 6.10 |
| Mt. Holly | Good Shepherd | 55.00 |
| New Brookland | Mt. Tabor | 12.55 |
| | St. Andrews | 6.67 |
| New Market | Emmanuels | 47.08 |
| | S. S. | 46.25 |
| | Mt. Zion | 21.00 |
| | S. S. | 10.00 |
| Orkney Springs | Powder Springs | 4.80 |
| Rowan | Mt. Moriah S. S. | 128.18 |
| | St. Marks S. S. | 8.00 |
| St. James | St. James | 15.54 |
| | S. S. | 12.00 |
| | St. Paul's | 7.91 |
| St. Paul's | St. Paul's | 4.70 |
| St. Peters | St. Peter's S. S. | 13.71 |
| Shenandoah City | St. Peters | 38.26 |
| Stanley | Lutheran Chapel S. S. | 25.00 |
| Statesville | St. John's | 92.54 |
| Trinity | Trinity | 18.14 |
| Zion, N. C. | Bethlehem S. S. | 4.56 |
| | New Jerusalem | 5.16 |
| Zion, S. C. | Pilgrim | 25.00 |
| | S. S. | 25.00 |
| | St. Peter's S. S. | 10.50 |
| | Total | $1,653.32 |

**Credit**

By amount paid Ivan V. Yonce, Treas. $1,653.32

**Sent Direct**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Trinity | Trinity | 2.00 |
| Grand Total | | $1,655.32 |

### III. Home Missions

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Kings Mountain | St. Matthews | $100.00 |
| | J. S. Mauney | 1,625.00 |
| | Mrs. J. S. Mauney | 510.00 |
| To amount balance last year for Hendersonville | | 7.00 |
| | | $2,242.00 |

**Credit**

| | |
|---|---|
| By amount paid D. W. Aderholdt for Hildebran church | $110.00 |
| By amount paid Rev. O. W. Aderholdt for Statesville | 2,000.00 |
| By amount paid Rev. J. D. Mauney | 100.00 |
| By amount paid Lutheran Church, St. Petersburg, Fla. | 25.00 |
| By amount paid Rev. J. D. Mauney | 7.00 |
| | $2,242.00 |

**Liberty Bond**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Kings Mountain | St. Matthews for Statesville | 50.00 |
| Grand Total | | $2,285.00 |

### IV. Foreign Missions

**Debtor**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Dallas | Holy Communion S. S. | $ 15.00 |
| Granite | St. Johns Jr. M. S. | 14.57 |
| Hickory | Holy Trinity, Mabel Little | 10.00 |
| Kings Mountain | St. Matthews | 200.00 |
| Zion Pastorate Sunday Schools | | 75.00 |
| Total | | $314.57 |

**Credit**

| | |
|---|---|
| By amount paid E. Clarence Miller, Treas. | $314.57 |

### V. Lenoir College

**Dr.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cherryville | St. John's S. S. | $ 1.50 |
| To amount on hand at last report to Synod | | 173.44 |
| Total | | $174.94 |

**Credit**

| | |
|---|---|
| By amount paid Rev. E. J. Sox, Treas. L. C. Endw. College notes | $120.00 |
| By amount paid Rev. A. R. Beck, on note | 54.94 |
| | $174.94 |

**VI....China Relief**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cherryville | St. James | $ 13.92 |
| Claremont | Mt. Calvary | 7.80 |
| Crouse | Bethphage | 15.67 |
| | St. Marks | 14.31 |
| | St. Pauls | 11.60 |
| Kings Mountain | St. Matthews | 40.25 |
| Lincolnton | Emmanuel | 86.64 |
| Maiden | St. Martin | 7.51 |
| Mt. Holly | Good Shepherd | 16.15 |
| Newton | St. Timothy | 27.00 |
| Orkney Springs | Bethel | 11.00 |
| | Powder Springs | 8.00 |
| | St. Paul's | 7.26 |
| Randolph | Cobles | 89.75 |
| St. James | St. James | 12.65 |
| St. Paul's | Grace | 10.00 |
| | St. Paul's | 17.11 |
| | W. M. S. | 15.00 |
| Statesville | St. John's | 60.00 |
| Trinity | Trinity | 20.23 |
| Watauga | Holy Trinity | 2.25 |
| | Mt. Pleasant | 53.00 |
| West Hickory | Bethany | 41.33 |
| Zion, S. C. | Immanuels | 8.60 |
| | Pilgrim | 16.00 |
| | Mt. Hermon | 3.00 |
| | Zion | 5.50 |
| Total | | $621.53 |
| Sent direct: St. Andrews—St. Andrews | | 102.11 |
| Grand Total | | $723.64 |
| By amount paid E. Clarence Miller, Treas. | | $621.53 |

**VII. Women's Missionary Society**

**Debtor**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Granite | St. Johns | $ 2.72 |
| St. James | St. James | 59.19 |
| Stanley | Lutheran Chapel | 58.42 |
| West Hickory | Bethany | 21.08 |
| Total | | $141.41 |

**Credit**

By amount paid Mrs. J. A. Costner, Treas. ..... $141.41
Checks made to Mrs. Costner.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| St. James | St. Paul's | 51.49 |
| Grand Total | | $192.90 |

**VIII. European Relief and World Service.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Burke | Mt. Hebron | $ 62.12 |
| Cabarrus | St. Martins | 6.12 |
| Chapin | Bethlehem | 73.37 |
| | Mt. Horeb | 15.58 |
| Cherryville | St. John's S. S. | 29.45 |
| Claremont | Mt. Calvary | 1.00 |
| Dallas | Antioch | 1.25 |
| | Philadelphia | 1.25 |
| Daniels | Daniels | 19.76 |
| East Hickory | St. Stephen | 8.47 |
| Gastonia | Bessemer City | 5.87 |
| | Holy Trinity L. L. | 6.25 |
| | Holy Trinity | 101.00 |
| Holly Grove | Becks | 6.48 |
| Iredell | St. Martin | 31.19 |
| Kings Mountain | St. Matthews | 155.22 |
| Mt. Holly | Good Shepherd | 16.00 |
| New Brookland | Mt. Tabor | 12.55 |
| | St. Andrews | 6.67 |
| New Market | Emmanuels | 17.00 |
| Rockingham | St. Jacobs | 50.00 |
| St. Andrews | St. Andrews | 210.00 |
| St. Jacobs | St. Jacobs | 16.47 |
| | St. Thomas | 11.70 |
| St. James | St. James | 32.43 |
| | St. Paul's | 25.35 |
| Shenandoah City | St. Peter's | 37.65 |
| Statesville | St. John's | 14.36 |
| Toms Brook | St. David's | 27.00 |
| Trinity | Trinity | 20.17 |
| Watauga | Holy Communion | 5.00 |
| | Holy Trinity | 5.00 |
| | Mt. Pleasant | 20.00 |
| | Mt. Zion | 5.00 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| West Hickory | Bethany | 28.25 |
| Zion, N. C. | New Jerusalem | 51.25 |
| | Zion | 8.57 |
| Zion, S. C. | Mt. Hermon | 20.00 |
| | | $1,164.80 |

**Credit**

By amount paid E. F. Eilert, Treas. ..... $1,164.80

**IX. Armenian Fund**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Forestville | Solomons | $ 69.00 |
| Holly Grove | Holly Grove | 12.50 |
| New Market | Emmanuel | 18.69 |
| | S. S. | 15.48 |
| Orkney Springs | Bethel | 6.50 |
| | Morning Star | 2.50 |
| | Powder Springs | 8.00 |
| | St. Paul's | 9.75 |
| Randolph | Melanchthon | 6.00 |
| | Mt. Pleasant | 54.00 |
| Rockingham | Trinity | 30.00 |
| Trinity | Trinity | 26.10 |
| Total | | $258.52 |

**Credit**

By amount paid Cleveland H. Dodge, Treas. ..... $258.52

**X. Seminary**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cherryville | St. Johns | $206.00 |
| Kings Mountain | St. Matthews | 15.00 |
| Trinity | Trinity | 10.10 |
| ..... | | $231.10 |

**Credit**

| | |
|---|---|
| By amount paid Rev. C. A. Freed, Treas. | $221.00 |
| By amount paid C. M. Efird, Treas. | 10.10 |
| | $231.10 |

### XI. Pacific Seminary

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cherryville | St. Johns | $ 22.36 |
| Gastonia | Holy Trinity | 14.72 |
| Hickory | Holy Trinity S. S. | 30.49 |
| Kings Mountain | St. Matthews | 29.25 |
| St. Paul's | Grace | 11.33 |
| | St. Paul's | 3.55 |
| | | $111.70 |

**Credit**

| | |
|---|---|
| By amount paid E. Clarence Miller, Treas. | $111.70 |
| Sent direct—St. James | 19.45 |
| | $131.15 |

### SUMMARY

| | |
|---|---|
| Synodical and United Lutheran Church Fund | $12,312.41 |
| Orphan Home | 1,653.32 |
| Home Missions | 2,285.00 |
| Foreign Missions | 321.57 |
| Lenoir College | 174.94 |
| China Relief | 723.64 |
| Women's Missionary Society | 192.90 |
| European Relief and World Service | 1,164.80 |
| Armenian Fund | 258.52 |
| Seminary | 231.10 |
| Pacific Seminary | 131.15 |
| | $19,449.35 |

### RECEIVED FOR EXPENSE OF MR. HIRAI

| | |
|---|---|
| From J. H. C. Huitt | $ 10.00 |
| St. Timothy, Newton | 13.00 |
| Claudia Yount | 10.00 |
| Beth Eden, Newton | 10.35 |
| St. Martins, Iredell | 8.39 |
| J. C. Peery | 16.00 |
| Mt. Calvary, Claremont | 2.00 |
| St. Stephens, Lenoir | 10.00 |
| Mt. Holly | 5.00 |
| Emmanuel, New Market | 25.00 |
| Miss Alma Powlas | 10.00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| D. H. Russell | 5.25 |
| Rev. F. M. Speagle, Pastorate | 4.00 |
| Zion: Zion Pastorate | 21.92 |
| Mrs. T. H. Cansler, Lincolnton | 25.00 |
| Rev. W. J. Roof, Lincolnton | 39.20 |
| Luther League, Dallas | 20.00 |
| Luther League, St. Johns, Salisbury | 25.00 |
| Bethphage, Crouse | 9.16 |
| Rev. W. J. Boger | 1.65 |
| St. Stephens, East Hickory | 30.50 |
| Holy Trinity, Hickory | 10.00 |
| St. Peters, South Carolina | 5.00 |
| C. M. Efird, Zion Pastorate, South Carolina | 7.44 |
| Emmanuels, Zion Pastorate, South Carolina | 5.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Gastonia | 15.00 |
| St. Johns, Cherryville (direct to Mr. Hirai) | 57.00 |
| | $400.86 |

The Revs. A. D. R. Hancher, D.D., and H. D. Chapman were received as advisory members of Synod.

The Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., presented a report from the Committee on Proposed Orphan Home. By motion the report was received as information and referred to the United Synod for favorable action.

Synod adjourned to meet Wednesday at 9 A.M. The session was closed with the Lord's Prayer and the Benediction.

Wednesday, 9 A.M., June 8, 1921.

Synod opened with devotional service conducted by the Rev. D. L. Miller. The roll was called. The minutes were read and approved.

The Committee on Necrology was granted the privilege of making a report on the deaths of Messrs. J. M. Rhodes, of Lincolnton, N. C., and Martin Boger, of Concord, N. C., to the Secretary to be incorporated in the minutes.

The report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was received, considered by items and each item and the whole report were adopted.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

We your Committee on Unfinished Business beg to submit the following:

I. Page 8. We note that the committee on proposed Orphan Home were empowered to receive in name of Synod property for an Orphans' Home. What has been done?

II. Page 39. Synod authorized Treasurer to pay expenses of Synod's representative on Board of Orphans' Home incurred in performance of his duties as member of the Board. Has this been paid?

III. Page 40. Synod authorizes appointment of committee to investigate various methods of S. S. teacher-training and recommend to our pastors that which they regard as best suited to our need. What has been done?

IV. Page 42. We find a resolution by Mr. Nelson, president of Luther League of North Carolina with reference to appointment of Special Committee on league work. Was this resolution adopted and committee appointed?

V. Page 43, Item 2. Committee on Roll of Students for Ministry and Clerical Roll recommend that President of Synod gather information with reference to ministers not engaged in regular pastoral or educational work and report at next meeting of Synod. Has investigation been made?

VI. Page 47, Item 3. Request from Dr. Reed, Archivist of United Lutheran Church for Documents concerning Tennessee Synod. Was request complied with?

VII. Page 48, No. 5. Synod resolved to give Seminary Board authority to mortgage property, if it deems best to do so, also have Seminary property incorporated. What was done?

VIII. Page 51, Item 3. That the President of Synod meet with both factions at a joint meeting regularly called and convey this action of Synod and effect reconciliation. What was done?

IX. That Rev. N. D. Yount, Pastor, be reimbursed by Synod the salary and expense incurred by dissenting faction. Was this paid?

X. Page 52, Item 3. Request of Board of Lenoir College for authority to raise $50,000 for girls' dormitory granted. What has been done?

XI. Page 59, Item 1. That Treasurer be instructed to pro-

cure adequate ledger for various accounts of Synod. Was this done?

XII. Page 59, Item 2. Treasurer was instructed to employ expert bookkeeper to assist in opening up new system of books. Was this done?

XII. Page 66. Synod ordered that two additional columns be included in statistical report, one for amount paid on salaries, other for No. of Subscribers for Lutheran. Was this complied with.

XIV. Page 67. Synod ordered overpaid amount of Rev. W. L. Darr's congregation on apportionment be reimbursed. What was done?

XV. Page 67. It was resolved that the publication of 1000 additional memorial addresses be left in hands of executive committee. What was done?

Respectfully submitted,
O. W. ADERHOLDT.
C. N. YOUNT.
P. J. WESSINGER.

Item 1. See report of committee.
Item 2. All claims satisfied.
Item 3. Nothing done.
Item 4. Resolution adopted—committee appointed—nothing done.
Item 5. Performed in part.
Item 6. Complied with as far as possible.

In connection with this item the Secretary was instructed to confer with the Rev. Dr. Reed, Archivist of the United Lutheran Church in America, find out what papers and documents pertaining to the Tennessee Synod he possesses, and desires, get in touch with pastors of the Synod in regard to historical data and provide Dr. Reed with all possible information upon the history and workings of the Tennessee Synod. A similar co-operation was to be rendered the Archivist of the United Synod of North Carolina.

Item 7. Progress is reported.
Item 8. Efforts made with some success. (See President's Report.)
Item 9. Yes.
Item 10. See Report of Committee on Education.
Item 11. Yes.

Item 12. Considered unnecessary due to the merger.

Item 13. Not found practicable.

Item 14. Credited on Apportionment. See Treasurer's Report.

Item 15. Executive Committee did not authorize.

---

The Report of the Finance Committee was received and considered by items.

## REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE

Your Finance Committee reports as follows:

The Tennessee Synod being about to close its financial operations, your committee has no recommendations to make, except that the following beneficiary students be recommended to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for favorable consideration: E. J. Stockman, W. C. Boliek, Victor Shuford. Jennings Moretz.

In this connection the following suggestions are made: First, the beneficiary students should receive correspondingly larger amounts than has been the case in the past. Second, these beneficiaries should be required to render to the President of Synod quarterly itemized statements of all their expenses.

J. C. PEERY.

Item 1. Recommendation sustained.

Suggestion 1. Carried.

Suggestion 2. Referred to the United Synod of North Carolina.

The report was adopted as a whole.

---

The Report of the Committee on Education was adopted.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION

The Chairman of the Committee has attended all the meetings of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College since the last meeting of this Synod.

The Board is earnest and active in endeavoring to carry out the wishes of the Synod.

A very successful scholastic year has just closed. The college had the strongest faculty the past year of any time in

its history. The personnel of the faculty will be practically the same for the next year.

Some marked improvements have been made on the grounds.

The buildings are in fairly good condition, but there is urgent need of more room, both for teaching facilities and dormitory accommodations.

The Synod authorized the Board of Trustees to take steps to erect a $50,000 dormitory for girls.

The committee appointed by the Board on this work has secured something over $10,000.

We would recommend that this work be referred to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for favorable and prompt consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. BOGER.
J. S. WESSINGER.
C. N. YOUNT.

---

By motion, the Executive Committee was requested to prepare a formal report of matters necessary to be presented to the United Synod, the presentation of the report to be made by the Chairman of Synod, the Rev. J. M. Senter.

---

The report of the Committee on President's Report was adopted.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S REPORT

In the unavoidable absence of the President, and with no communication from him we have nothing to report.

Respectfully submitted,

D. I. OFFMAN.
L. L. LOHR.
J. H. C. HUITT.

By motion the Secretary was instructed to secure the President's Report and incorporate in the minutes with proper explanations.

The report of the Committee on Treasurer's Report was adopted.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TREASURER'S REPORT

We your Committee on Treasurer's Report have examined the reports and accounts of Synod's Treasurer and found the same correct and kept in a neat and orderly manner.

Owing to the fact that the Treasurer endeavored to bring the account as near to date as possible, some of the last checks issued by him have not been returned. By the Treasurer's request we recommend that all outstanding checks, when they come in, be forwarded to the Chairman of the Committee on this report for final checking up.

We find from Treasurer's report that there are quite a number of congregations that have not paid up their synodical apportionments during the year and five months that we have been connected with the United Lutheran Church in America. We recommend that a committee of three be appointed whose business it shall be to collect this back indebtedness and that the Rev. E. J. Sox be the Chairman of this committee.

Respectfully submitted,

J. J. BICKLY.
W. A. RIDENHOUR.
C. E. SMYRE.

---

The following committee on Collecting Unpaid Apportionments was appointed: Revs. E. J. Sox, M. L. Pence and R. M. Carpenter.

The Rev. R. R. Sowers was received as an advisory member of Synod.

By motion the chairman of the Committee on Unpaid Apportionments was instructed to turn over funds collected thereon to the Treasurer of the United Synod of North Carolina with request that the amounts be applied on the apportionment due the various causes of the United Lutheran Church from the Tennessee Synod.

---

The report of the Committee on Examination was adopted

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION

Your Committee on Examination, as a whole, has had nothing referred to it by Synod. The section of the committee in North Carolina, however, reports that, upon the instruction of the President of Synod, they had a colloquy with the Rev. S. L. Nease, on April 14th, and recommended that he be received into the Synod. This section of the Committee also had an interview with students W. C. Boliek, V. G. Shuford and W. J. Moretz, and recommended them for beneficiary aid.

There has come into our hands at this meeting an application for aid for Miss Faith Kohn, who purposes preparing for foreign mission work as a medical missionary. We recommend that this petition be referred to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,
THE COMMITTEE.

By motion the Treasurer was instructed to pay outstanding bills out of funds on hand.

By motion the Treasurer was instructed to pay the Treasurer of the United Lutheran Church all funds in his hands due on apportionment of the United Church, before turning any funds over to the Treasurer of the United Synod of North Carolina.

It was moved and carried that the Committee on Unpaid Apportionment endeavor to collect amounts due from past beneficiary students who received aid from Synod but failed to complete their courses.

Synod adjourned with the use of the Lord's Prayer. The Benediction was pronounced by the Rev. D. I. Offman.

---

Wednesday, 2 P.M.

Synod reassembled at 2 P.M. The devotional service was conducted by the Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D.

The minutes were read and approved.

---

The report of the Committee on Excuses was adopted.

## COMMITTEE ON EXCUSES

We, your committee, make the following report:

Item 1. A letter from Rev. B. J. Wessinger asking to be excused from this meeting of Synod, giving as his reason sick-

ness. A like verbal statement comes from Rev. E. J. Lybrand On account of serious sickness in Dr. W. A. Deaton's family, he cannot be present. Rev. W. L. Darr asked to be excused on account of serious sickness in family.

We recommend these brethren be excused for not being present at this meeting of Synod.

Item 2. Rev. J. L. Cromer, Rev. R. M. Carpenter and Rev. W. J. Roof were on their way to this meeting of Synod and were called back on account of the serious illness of a near relative of the two former brethren and members of the latter.

We recommend these brethren be excused for not being present at this meeting of Synod.

Item 3. Rev. C. K. Lippard, D. D., and Rev. A. J. Stirewalt, D.D., of the Japan Mission. We recommend they be excused for non-attendance at this session of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

F. K. ROOF.
J. W. OXNER.
E. MONROE RHYNE.

---

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was adopted.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

Resolved, That the Tennessee Synod express by a rising vote its hearty thanks to the pastor and good people of Macedonia congregation and community for their kindly entertainment and hospitality; and that this resolution be read by the President at a public meeting of Synod.

---

Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions was received and considered by items. Each item and report as a whole were adopted.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON LETTERS AND PETITIONS

Your Committee on Letters and Petitions wishes to recommend the following:

1. That the Church of the Holy Comforter, located at Belmont, N. C., be received into this body.
2. That the pastors of this Synod co-operate with the

Women's Missionary Society in their efforts to enliven, seemingly inactive societies, and to assist in the organization of other societies.

(Signed) THE COMMITTEE.
F. L. CONRAD.

---

Mr. Hirai, a Japanese student at Lenoir College, was introduced to the Synod by President J. C. Peery, and addressed the convention.

A petition in regard to Miss Clara Sullivan was referred by motion to the United Synod of North Carolina.

The Rev. J. W. Oxner, fraternal delegate to the Synod of South Carolina, reported that he had attended the convention of that Synod and had been most cordially received.

The report of the Representatives on the Board of the Orphan Home was adopted.

## REPORT OF MEMBERS OF CORPORATION ORPHANS HOME, SALEM, VA.

There has been no meeting of the Corporation of the Home since the last meeting of the Tennessee Synod. Notice has been received of the annual meeting to be held June 16, 1921. This notice will be turned over to the representatives to be appointed by the new Synod.

W. J. FINCK.

---

The report of the Committee on Inner Missions was adopted.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INNER MISSIONS

This committee was appointed at the request of the Inner Mission Board of the United Lutheran Church and has been in constant communication with the Executive Secretary of this Board, the Rev. William Freas. Circular letters are now in the hands of the undersigned for the committee to be appointed by the new Synod.

W. J. FINCK, Chairman.

---

Because of death and sickness in the family of Pastor W. L. Darr Synod engaged in special prayer in behalf of him and his family. The prayer was offered by the Rev. E. J. Sox.

By motion the Executive Committee was instructed to send a telegram to Doctor Deaton expressing the sympathy of the convention for him and his family in the serious illness of his wife.

Mr. R. C. Counts, representative of the Southern Branch of the United Lutheran Publication House, was given the privilege of presenting his cause to the convention.

The minutes were read and approved.

Synod adjourned with the use of the Order for the Closing of Synods.

J. M. SENTER, Chairman.
H. BRENT SCHAEFFER, Secy.

## APPORTIONMENTS FOR 1921-1922

| | Membership | Synod | U.L.C. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amity—Troutman | 60 | $ 40 | $100 | $140 |
| Antioch—Dallas | 120 | 65 | 140 | 205 |
| Augsburg—Augs | 175 | 245 | 600 | 845 |
| Becks, Holly Grove | 136 | 75 | 170 | 245 |
| Bessemer City | 83 | 60 | 131 | 191 |
| Bethany—Forsyth | 14 | 9 | 20 | 29 |
| Bethany, West Hick | 184 | 130 | 264 | 394 |
| Bethel—Bethel | 137 | 91 | 220 | 311 |
| Bethel—Crouse | 113 | 70 | 157 | 227 |
| Bethel—Manas, Va. | 34 | 20 | 50 | 70 |
| Bethel—Ork Springs | 40 | 10 | 25 | 35 |
| Bethel—Stanley | 14 | 8 | 13 | 21 |
| Beth Eden—Newton | 234 | 130 | 295 | 425 |
| Beth Eden—Stony Man | 90 | 45 | 124 | 169 |
| Bethlehem—Chapin | 132 | 85 | 205 | 290 |
| Bethlehem—Zion, N. C. | 86 | 45 | 118 | 163 |
| Bethphage—Crouse | 240 | 130 | 294 | 424 |
| Calvary—Burke | 24 | 42 | 98 | 140 |
| Calvary—Concord | 86 | 100 | 235 | 335 |
| Calvary—Spencer | 79 | 75 | 162 | 237 |
| Cedar Grove—Cedar Grove | 239 | 175 | 420 | 595 |
| Cedar Grove—Trinity | 64 | 30 | 86 | 116 |
| Center Grove—Luth. Chap. | 182 | 135 | 295 | 430 |
| Christs—Spencer | 128 | 100 | 216 | 316 |
| Christs—Stanley | 159 | 85 | 196 | 271 |
| Christiana—Christiana | 121 | 87 | 208 | 295 |
| Ch. Good Shep.—Mt. Holly | 117 | 170 | 367 | 537 |
| Ch. of Holy Comfort—Belmont | 20 | 10 | 20 | 30 |
| Cobles—Randolph | 99 | 55 | 134 | 189 |
| Cold Water—Prosperity | 21 | 20 | 32 | 52 |
| Concordia—Landis | 221 | 115 | 256 | 371 |
| Daniels—Daniels | 250 | 125 | 280 | 405 |
| Davids Chapel—Trinity | 10 | 4 | 6 | 10 |
| Ebenezer—Organ | 141 | 85 | 210 | 295 |
| Ebenezer—St. James | 25 | 10 | 16 | 26 |
| Emmanuel—High Point | 138 | 150 | 375 | 525 |
| Emmanuel—Holly Grove | 49 | 25 | 65 | 90 |
| Emmanuel—Lincolnton | 289 | 230 | 540 | 770 |

| | Membership | Synod | U.L.C. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Emmanuel—New Market | 188 | $170 | $385 | $555 |
| Emmanuel—Rockwell | 141 | 85 | 216 | 301 |
| Emmanuel—Zion, S. C. | 50 | 35 | 75 | 110 |
| Epiphany—Badin | 12 | 6 | 14 | 20 |
| Faith—Faith | 292 | 215 | 520 | 735 |
| First Church—Albemarle | 200 | 180 | 439 | 619 |
| First Church—Greensboro | 143 | 170 | 375 | 545 |
| First Church—Lexington | 145 | 150 | 350 | 500 |
| Friedens—Friedens | 134 | 110 | 245 | 355 |
| Friendship—Alexander | 142 | 84 | 230 | 314 |
| Grace—Daniels | 182 | 105 | 230 | 335 |
| Grace—Hendersonville | 25 | 8 | 12 | 20 |
| Grace—Liberty | 34 | 25 | 50 | 75 |
| Grace—Salem | 80 | 95 | 210 | 305 |
| Grace—Stony Man | 75 | 35 | 90 | 125 |
| Grace—Thomasville | 48 | 35 | 65 | 100 |
| Grace—St. Pauls, S. C. | 91 | 55 | 125 | 180 |
| Haven—Haven | 283 | 230 | 549 | 779 |
| Holly Grove—Holly Grove | 155 | 80 | 180 | 260 |
| Holy Com.—Dallas | 185 | 115 | 270 | 385 |
| Holy Com.—Watauga | 70 | 35 | 40 | 75 |
| Holy Trinity—Charlotte | 82 | 100 | 225 | 325 |
| Holy Trinity—Gastonia | 149 | 150 | 350 | 500 |
| Holy Trinity—Holy Trinity | 418 | 430 | 1030 | 1460 |
| Holy Trinity—Mt. Pleasant | 186 | 160 | 385 | 545 |
| Holy Trinity—Pelion | 58 | 50 | 75 | 125 |
| Holy Trinity—Raleigh | 67 | 100 | 213 | 313 |
| Holy Trinity—Watauga | 13 | 6 | 10 | 16 |
| Kimballs Mem.—Kannapolis | 219 | 170 | 375 | 545 |
| Landis—Landis | 133 | 108 | 260 | 368 |
| Lebanon—Holly Grove | 24 | 15 | 30 | 45 |
| Lebanon—Lebanon | 80 | 43 | 88 | 131 |
| Lowe—Guilford | 188 | 105 | 255 | 360 |
| Luth Chapel—Luth Chapel | 361 | 220 | 510 | 730 |
| Luth Chapel—Stanley | 128 | 110 | 245 | 355 |
| Luthers—Maiden | 22 | 10 | 20 | 30 |
| Luthers—New Bethel | 73 | 35 | 80 | 115 |
| Macedonia—Burlington | 164 | 190 | 470 | 660 |
| Macedonia—St. Martins | 12 | 6 | 14 | 20 |
| McGaheysville, Rockingham | 11 | 5 | 10 | 15 |

| | Membership | Synod | U.L.C. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Melanchthon—Randolph | 59 | $ 45 | $ 85 | $130 |
| Morning Star—Monroe | 20 | 15 | 30 | 45 |
| Morning Star—Ork Springs | 99 | 55 | 120 | 175 |
| Morning Star—Stony Man | 180 | 90 | 212 | 302 |
| Mt. Calvary—Claremont | 134 | 110 | 255 | 365 |
| Mt. Calvary—Stony Man | 60 | 36 | 90 | 126 |
| Mt. Calvary—Toms Brook | 55 | 25 | 80 | 105 |
| Mt. Gilead—Cabarrus | 70 | 60 | 144 | 204 |
| Mt. Hebron—Burke | 56 | 60 | 125 | 185 |
| Mt. Hermon—Iredell | 129 | 60 | 130 | 190 |
| Mt. Hermon—Prosperity | 114 | 55 | 118 | 173 |
| Mt. Hermon—Zion, S. C. | 97 | 55 | 118 | 173 |
| Mt. Horeb—Chapin | 230 | 175 | 425 | 600 |
| Mt. Moriah—Rowan | 177 | 125 | 270 | 395 |
| Mt. Nebo—Mt. Nebo | 98 | 60 | 125 | 185 |
| Mt. Olive—E. Hickory | 166 | 100 | 234 | 334 |
| Mt. Olive—St. Stephens | 216 | 110 | 255 | 365 |
| Mt. Pleasant—Randolph | 35 | 20 | 45 | 65 |
| Mt. Pleasant—Watauga | 104 | 35 | 50 | 85 |
| Mt. Tabor—Brookland | 274 | 190 | 465 | 655 |
| Mt. Zion—Lenoir | 6 | 5 | 10 | 15 |
| Mt. Zion—New Bethel | 91 | 50 | 108 | 158 |
| Mt. Zion—New Market | 116 | 80 | 135 | 215 |
| Mt. Zion—Watauga | 65 | 30 | 50 | 80 |
| Nazareth—Forsyth | 58 | 50 | 108 | 158 |
| New Bethel—New Bethel | 98 | 55 | 108 | 163 |
| New Jerusalem—Holly Grove | 39 | 28 | 65 | 93 |
| New Jerusalem—Zion | 80 | 43 | 108 | 151 |
| Organ—Organ | 366 | 210 | 425 | 635 |
| Peace—Friedens | 64 | 55 | 122 | 177 |
| Philadelphia—Dallas | 79 | 40 | 80 | 120 |
| Philadelphia—Granite Falls | 56 | 70 | 155 | 225 |
| Pilgrims—Davidson | 72 | 78 | 190 | 268 |
| Pilgrims—Zion, S. C. | 132 | 65 | 130 | 195 |
| Prosperity—Prosperity | 140 | 95 | 200 | 295 |
| Providence—Lebanon | 8 | 5 | 15 | 20 |
| Powder Springs—Ork Springs | 113 | 55 | 108 | 163 |
| Raders—Timberville | 234 | 130 | 300 | 430 |
| Reformation—Bethel | 18 | 7 | 15 | 22 |

| | Membership | Synod | U.L.C. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Richland—Liberty | 28 | $ 12 | $ 30 | $ 42 |
| Salem—Salem | 240 | 135 | 270 | 405 |
| Salem—Claremont | 63 | 45 | 100 | 145 |
| Salem—Edinburg | 10 | 6 | 13 | 19 |
| Salem—Maiden | 105 | 50 | 150 | 200 |
| Sardis—Trinity | 166 | 55 | 150 | 205 |
| Sharon, Friedens | 57 | 45 | 90 | 135 |
| Sharon—Iredell | 71 | 30 | 68 | 98 |
| Shiloh—Alexander | 71 | 46 | 104 | 150 |
| Shiloh—Forsyth | 57 | 10 | 22 | 32 |
| St. Andrews—Brooklyn | 76 | 46 | 104 | 150 |
| St. Andrews—Concord | 108 | 104 | 236 | 340 |
| St. Andrews—St. Andrews | 247 | 235 | 550 | 785 |
| St. Davids—Toms Brook | 44 | 35 | 75 | 110 |
| St. Enoch—Enochville | 266 | 155 | 345 | 500 |
| St. Jacobs—Edinburg | 107 | 62 | 145 | 207 |
| St. Jacobs—Rockingham | 33 | 20 | 40 | 60 |
| St. Jacobs—St. Jacobs | 297 | 100 | 190 | 290 |
| St. James—Cedar Grove | 148 | 75 | 180 | 255 |
| St. James—Cherryville | 28 | 24 | 54 | 78 |
| St. James—Concord | 324 | 370 | 900 | 1270 |
| St. James—Rockwell | 179 | 100 | 200 | 300 |
| St. James—Shenandoah | 45 | 15 | 40 | 55 |
| St. James—St. James | 173 | 120 | 250 | 370 |
| St. Johns—Alexander | 65 | 40 | 90 | 130 |
| St. Johns—Cabar | 318 | 200 | 490 | 690 |
| St. Johns—Cherryville | 248 | 290 | 650 | 940 |
| St. Johns—Granite Falls | 42 | 31 | 72 | 103 |
| St. Johns—Pelion | 50 | 25 | 57 | 82 |
| St. Johns—Salisbury | 800 | 675 | 1620 | 2295 |
| St. Johns—Statesville | 148 | 100 | 200 | 300 |
| St. Johns—St. Peters | 263 | 130 | 250 | 380 |
| St. Johns—Timberville | 61 | 25 | 75 | 100 |
| St. Lukes—Alexander | 90 | 52 | 118 | 170 |
| St. Lukes—Davidson | 211 | 85 | 323 | 408 |
| St. Lukes—King's Mountain | 25 | 12 | 28 | 40 |
| St. Lukes—Lincolnton | 25 | 16 | 36 | 52 |
| St. Lukes—Manassas | 24 | 10 | 20 | 30 |
| St. Lukes—Monroe | 30 | 50 | 100 | 150 |

| | Membership | Synod | U.L.C. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| St. Lukes—Shenandoah | 32 | $ 14 | $ 36 | $ 50 |
| St. Lukes—St. Lukes | 155 | 150 | 270 | 420 |
| St. Marks—Charlotte | 474 | 550 | 1235 | 1785 |
| St. Marks—China Grove | 319 | 250 | 550 | 800 |
| St. Marks—Crouse | 98 | 55 | 115 | 170 |
| St. Marks—Mooresville | 110 | 150 | 280 | 430 |
| St. Marks—Rowan | 78 | 50 | 115 | 165 |
| St. Martins—Cabarrus | 38 | 50 | 115 | 165 |
| St. Martins—Iredell | 107 | 65 | 140 | 205 |
| St. Martins—Maiden | 106 | 55 | 125 | 180 |
| St. Martins—St. Martins | 140 | 100 | 200 | 300 |
| St. Marys—Forestville | 116 | 70 | 150 | 220 |
| St. Matthews—Granite Falls | 39 | 28 | 62 | 90 |
| St. Matthews—Kings Mountain | 136 | 350 | 525 | 875 |
| St. Matthews—Lebanon | 28 | 15 | 35 | 50 |
| St. Matthews—St. Matthews | 304 | 145 | 290 | 435 |
| St. Matthews—Toms Brook | 31 | 40 | 60 | 100 |
| St. Matthews—Wilmington | 102 | 100 | 235 | 335 |
| St. Michaels—Troutman | 215 | 145 | 330 | 475 |
| St. Pauls—Bethel | 314 | 200 | 480 | 680 |
| St. Pauls—Crouse | 78 | 42 | 90 | 132 |
| St. Pauls—Dallas | 156 | 80 | 180 | 260 |
| St. Pauls—Guilford | 85 | 65 | 130 | 195 |
| St. Pauls—Ork Springs | 201 | 110 | 225 | 335 |
| St. Pauls—Rockingham | 70 | 35 | 75 | 110 |
| St. Pauls—Shenandoah | 94 | 58 | 135 | 193 |
| St. Pauls—St. James | 150 | 80 | 130 | 210 |
| St. Pauls—St. Pauls | 259 | 110 | 260 | 370 |
| St. Pauls—Timberville | 74 | 48 | 105 | 153 |
| St. Pauls—Troutman | 44 | 22 | 53 | 75 |
| St. Pauls—Wilmington | 454 | 650 | 1350 | 2000 |
| St. Peters—Shenandoah | 132 | 50 | 100 | 150 |
| St. Peters—St. Peters | 516 | 265 | 380 | 645 |
| St. Peters—St. Matthews | 250 | 125 | 290 | 415 |
| St. Peters—Zion, S. C. | 183 | 75 | 165 | 245 |
| St. Stephens—E. Hickory | 195 | 46 | 104 | 150 |
| St. Stephens—Lenoir | 70 | 70 | 175 | 245 |
| St. Stephens—St. Stephens | 176 | 110 | 245 | 355 |
| St. Stephens—Toms Brook | 8 | 5 | 10 | 15 |
| St. Timothy—Newton | 104 | 75 | 160 | 235 |

| | Membership | Synod | U.L.C. | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| St. Thomas—St. Jacobs | 207 | $102 | $225 | $327 |
| Solomons, Forestville | 278 | 145 | 320 | 465 |
| Trinity—Enochville | 85 | 60 | 130 | 190 |
| Trinity—Manassas | 14 | 8 | 19 | 27 |
| Trinity—Rockingham | 49 | 50 | 140 | 190 |
| Trinity—Trinity | 307 | 160 | 325 | 485 |
| Union—Union | 372 | 210 | 425 | 635 |
| Wittenberg—Faith | 46 | 40 | 68 | 108 |
| Zion—Edinburg | 72 | 65 | 131 | 196 |
| Zion—Manassas | 43 | 30 | 55 | 85 |
| Zion—Zion Hick | 250 | 145 | 320 | 465 |
| Zion—Zion, S. C. | 149 | 80 | 164 | 244 |

| PARISH | CONGREGATION | When Organized | PASTOR | Congregations | Membership | | | Accessions | | | | | | Losses | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Baptized | Confirmed | Communing | Infant Baptism | Otherwise | Adult Baptism | Confirmation | Certificate | Otherwise | Death, Child | Otherwise | Death, Adult | Certificate | Otherwise |
| Alexander | Friendship | 1833 | J. A. Yount | 1 | 290 | 142 | 120 | 8 | | | 2 | | | | | 2 | | |
| | St. John's | 1915 | J. A. Yount | 2 | 80 | 65 | 51 | 2 | | | 5 | | | | | | | |
| | Shiloh | | J. A. Yount | 3 | 125 | 71 | 50 | | | 4 | 1 | 1 | | | | 2 | | |
| | St. Luke's-St. Peter's | 1827 | J. A. Yount | 104 | 130 | 90 | 63 | 6 | | | 3 | 2 | | | | | | |
| | St. John (Tay.) | | J. A. Yount | 105 | 100 | 59 | 40 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Brookland | St. Andrews | 1878 | J. W. Oxner | 4 | 104 | 76 | 50 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Mt. Tabor | 1880 | J. W. Oxner | 5 | 421 | 274 | 130 | 6 | | 1 | 9 | 11 | | | | | 2 | |
| Burke | Calvary | | F. K. Roof | 6 | 64 | 40 | 10 | 2 | | | | 10 | | | | | | |
| | Mt. Hebron | 1902 | F. K. Roof | 7 | 119 | 56 | 56 | | | 1 | 3 | 14 | | | | | | |
| Cabarrus | Mt. Gilead | | Vacant | 8 | 120 | 70 | 68 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | St. Martin's | | Vacant | 9 | 50 | 38 | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cedar Grove | St. James | 1873 | Vacant | 10 | 219 | 148 | 100 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cedar Grove | 1852 | Vacant | 11 | 400 | 239 | | 10 | | | 15 | 5 | | | | 5 | 5 | |
| Chapin | Bethlehem | | J. M. Senter | 12 | | 132 | 100 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Mt. Horeb | 1890 | J. M. Senter | 13 | | 230 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cherryville | St. John's | 1883 | B. D. Wessinger | 14 | 398 | 248 | 200 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | St. James | 1913 | B. D. Wessinger | 15 | 40 | 28 | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Claremont | Salem | 1896 | S. L. Nease | 16 | 40 | 63 | 37 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Mt. Calvary | 1902 | S. L. Nease | 17 | 231 | 134 | 100 | 9 | | | 10 | 2 | | | | 1 | 2 | |
| Crouse | St. Marks | 1819 | C. O. Lippard | 18 | 152 | 98 | 75 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bethphage | 1855 | C. O. Lippard | 19 | 375 | 240 | 216 | 10 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | 1 | 3 | |
| | St. Paul | 1903 | C. O. Lippard | 20 | 118 | 78 | 68 | 3 | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | |
| | Bethel | 1858 | C. O. Lippard | 21 | 171 | 113 | 95 | 11 | | | 3 | 6 | | | | | 2 | |
| Dallas | Holy Com. | 1886 | C. N. Yount | 22 | 235 | 185 | 140 | 6 | | | | 2 | | | | | 3 | |
| | Philadelphia | 1776 | C. N. Yount | 23 | 115 | 79 | 60 | | | 1 | | | | | | | 3 | |
| | Antioch | 1853 | C. N. Yount | 24 | 200 | 120 | 85 | 1 | | 1 | 10 | | | | | | 3 | |
| | St. Paul's | 1897 | C. N. Yount | 25 | 210 | 150 | 100 | 6 | | | | 7 | | | | | 3 | |
| Daniel's Grace | Daniels | 1767 | L. L. Lohr | 26 | 381 | 250 | 220 | 4 | | | 16 | 8 | | | | | 9 | |
| | Grace | 1775 | L. L. Lohr | 27 | 263 | 182 | 165 | 7 | | 1 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | |
| East Hickory | St. Stephens | 1840 | Enoch Hite | 28 | 423 | 195 | 150 | 6 | | | 2 | 8 | | | | | 7 | |
| | Mt. Olive | 1885 | Enoch Hite | 29 | 447 | 166 | 140 | 8 | | | 13 | | | | | 1 | 2 | |
| Edinburgh | Zion | | W. L. Darr | 30 | 93 | 72 | 35 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | St. Jacobs | 1825 | W. L. Darr | 31 | 139 | 107 | 35 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Salem | | W. L. Darr | 32 | 11 | 10 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Forestville | Soloman's | | F. M. Speagle | 33 | 343 | 278 | | 65 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | St. Mary's | | F. M. Speagle | 34 | 138 | 116 | | 22 | | 1 | 2 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | |
| Gastonia | Holy Trinity | 1898 | J. C. Dietz | 35 | 257 | 149 | 112 | 5 | | | | 9 | | | | | 4 | |
| | Bessemer City | 1904 | J. C. Dietz | 36 | 133 | 83 | 55 | 3 | | | | 2 | | | | | 6 | |
| Granite Falls | Philadelphia | | F. L. Conrad | 37 | 87 | 56 | 51 | 4 | | | 3 | 3 | | | | | | |
| | St. Matthew | | F. L. Conrad | 38 | 63 | 39 | 33 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | St. John's | | F. L. Conrad | 39 | 67 | 42 | 38 | 2 | | | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Holly Grove | Holly Grove | 1886 | R. B. Sigmon | 40 | 243 | 155 | 105 | 4 | | | 3 | 1 | | | | 1 | 2 | |
| | New Jerusalem | 1850 | R. B. Sigmon | 41 | 61 | 39 | 35 | 2 | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | Beck's | | R. B. Sigmon | 42 | 205 | 136 | 90 | 6 | | | 10 | | | | | 1 | 1 | |
| | Emmanuel | 1812 | R. B. Sigmon | 43 | 65 | 49 | 30 | 1 | | | 2 | | | | | 1 | 1 | |
| | Lebanon | 1892 | R. B. Sigmon | 44 | 29 | 24 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Holy Trinity | Holy Trinity | 1876 | C. R. W. Kegley | 45 | 600 | 418 | 208 | 20 | | 2 | 13 | 8 | 2 | | | 1 | 8 | |
| Iredell | Mt. Herman | 1896 | D. L. Miller | 46 | | 129 | | | | | 8 | 1 | | | | 1 | 8 | |
| | Sharon | 1849 | D. L. Miller | 47 | 124 | 71 | | 4 | | | | | | | | | 5 | 2 |
| | St. Martin's | 1853 | D. L. Miller | 48 | 134 | 107 | | | | 27 | 1 | | | | | | 7 | |
| Kings Mountain | St. Matthew | 1876 | H. B. Schaeffer | 49 | 204 | 136 | 115 | 6 | | 2 | 5 | 3 | 3 | | | | 1 | |
| | St. Luke's | 1895 | H. B. Schaeffer | 50 | 32 | 25 | 22 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| Lenoir | St. Stephen's | 1908 | L. D. Miller | 51 | 98 | 70 | 60 | | | | 4 | 10 | | | | | | |
| | Mt. Zion | | L. D. Miller | 52 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lincolnton | Emmanuel | 1878 | W. J. Roof | 53 | 310 | 289 | 149 | 16 | | 2 | 5 | 45 | | | | 1 | 5 | |
| | St. Luke | 1808 | W. J. Roof | 54 | | 25 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maiden | Luther's Chapel | | W. D. Wise | 55 | 40 | 22 | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Salem | 1855 | W. D. Wise | 56 | 180 | 105 | 75 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | St. Martin | 1891 | W. D. Wise | 57 | 183 | 106 | 85 | 8 | | | 13 | | | | | | | |
| Manassas | Bethel | 1889 | E. Z. Pence | 48 | 57 | 34 | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Trinity | | E. Z. Pence | 59 | 15 | 14 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Zion | 1911 | E. Z. Pence | 60 | 70 | 43 | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | St. Luke's | 1913 | E. Z. Pence | 61 | 42 | 24 | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monroe | St. Luke's | 1890 | Paul Miller | 62 | 40 | 30 | 30 | | | 1 | 6 | 2 | | | | 1 | 2 | |
| | Morning Star | 1815 | Paul Miller | 63 | 25 | 20 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mt. Holly | Ch. Good Shepherd | 1881 | E. H. Kohn | 64 | 156 | 117 | 80 | 3 | | | 5 | 4 | | | | | 2 | |
| | Ch. Holy Comforter | 1917 | E. H. Kohn | 65 | 34 | 20 | 16 | 9 | | | 4 | 4 | | | | | 4 | |
| Mt. Nebo | Mt. Nebo | 1878 | F. G. Morgan | 66 | | 98 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

FINANCIAL

| ch Societies | | | | Valuation of Church Property | | | | | | Congregational Expenses | | | Congregational Benevolence | | | | | | | | | | Summary | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Apportioned | | | Unapportioned | | | | | | | | |
| No.—Women | Members—Women | No.—Young P. | Members—Young P. | Church Edifices | Parsonages | School and Parish Houses | Endowment | Other Property | Total Valuation | Indebtedness | Current | Unusual | Total | Paid | Excess | Deficit | Education | Foreign Missions | Home Missions | Inner Missions | Women's Missionary Society. | Other Benevolence | Total Unapportioned Benevolence | Total Benevolence | Total Expenditures |
| 1 | 30 | 1 | 20 | 15000 | 3000 | | | | 18000 | | 1252 | 110 | 1362 | 420 | | | | | | 20 | | 100 | 120 | 620 | 1980 |
| | | | | 1800 | | | | | 1800 | | 443 | | 443 | 192 | 5 | | | | | 46 | | | 46 | 238 | 681 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 500 | | | | | 500 | | 100 | | | 39 | | | | | | | | | | 55 | 155 |
| | | | | 7000 | | | | | 7000 | | 145 | | | 48 | | | | | | | | | 5 | 69 | 206 |
| | | | | 800 | | | | | 800 | | 120 | | | 48 | | | | | | | | | 6 | 56 | 171 |
| | | | | 1000 | | | | | 1000 | | 248 | | | 102 | | | | | | | | 10 | | 112 | 436 |
| | | | | 1000 | | | | | 1000 | | 50 | | 50 | | | | | | | | | | | | 50 |
| | | | | 2000 | | | | | 2000 | | 600 | | 600 | | | | | | | | | | | | 600 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 4000 | | | | | 4000 | | 200 | | | | | 108 | | | | | | | | | 200 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 45 | 1 | 22 | 40000 | 2000 | | 25600 | | 66600 | | 700 | | | 214 | | | | | | 1525 | 60 | | 1485 | 1799 | 2499 |
| 1 | 16 | | | 100 | | | 100 | | | | 234 | 23 | 257 | 44 | | | | | | 114 | 26 | | 140 | 174 | 421 |
| 1 | 40 | | | 8000 | | | | | 8000 | | 479 | 777 | | 127 | | | | | 20 | 25 | | 45 | | 219 | 1474 |
| | | | | 4000 | | | | | 4000 | | 342 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 342 |
| | | | | 3000 | | | | | 3000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | 10 | 32 |
| | | | | 2000 | | | | | 2000 | | 80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 80 |
| 1 | 20 | | | 7000 | 3000 | | | | 10000 | | 420 | | | 86 | | 61 | 95 | | 259 | | | | 259 | 74 | 839 |
| 1 | 15 | 1 | 40 | 7000 | 3000 | | | | 10000 | | 785 | | | 89 | | 103 | | | 28 | | 35 | 91 | 154 | 89 | 1028 |
| | | | | 700 | | | | | 700 | | 44 | | | 11 | | 4 | | | | | | | | 14 | 58 |
| 2 | 48 | 2 | 50 | 7800 | 5500 | | | | 13300 | 5800 | 889 | 360 | | 213 | | 106 | | | | 73 | 465 | 75 | 613 | 826 | 2075 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 42 | 1 | 20 | 15000 | 10000 | | | | 25000 | 6750 | 1944 | 412 | | 535 | 215 | | 125 | | 134 | | 88 | 327 | 540 | 1109 | 4465 |
| 1 | 30 | | | 3000 | 1500 | | | | 4500 | | 895 | 60 | | 44 | | 154 | | | | | | | | 44 | 999 |
| 1 | 40 | | | 2500 | 1000 | | | | 3500 | | 238 | 95 | | 25 | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 358 |
| | | | | 10000 | 3000 | | | | 13000 | | 921 | | | 177 | | 89 | 19 | | | 27 | 69 | 80 | 270 | 448 | 1370 |
| | | | | 500 | | | | | 500 | | 75 | | | 13 | | | | | | | | | | 13 | 87 |
| 1 | 27 | 1 | 40 | 4000 | | | | | 4000 | | 370 | 50 | | 84 | | 42 | | | | 5 | 65 | | | 184 | 604 |
| 1 | 35 | 1 | 25 | 3000 | 2500 | | | | 5500 | | 1350 | | | 222 | | 232 | | | | | | | 25 | 247 | 1597 |
| 1 | 10 | | | 3000 | | | | | 3000 | | 305 | | | | | 213 | | | | | | | | | 305 |
| | | | | 3000 | | | | | 3000 | | 113 | 26 | | 23 | | 23 | 3 | | | | | | | | 139 |
| 1 | 24 | | | 5000 | 8000 | | | | 13000 | 1000 | 1004 | 78 | | 143 | | 103 | 6 | | | | 92 | | | 344 | 1628 |
| | | | | 4000 | | | | | 4000 | | 220 | 35 | | 42 | | 29 | 2 | | 14 | | | | 17 | 89 | 342 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 10000 | 2000 | | | | 12000 | | 520 | | | 318 | | | | | | 20 | | | 20 | 338 | 858 |
| | | | | 800 | | | | | 800 | | 15 | | | 15 | | | | | | | | | | 15 | 30 |
| | | | | 800 | 500 | | | | 1300 | | 105 | | | 78 | | | | | | 4 | | | 4 | 82 | 187 |
| | | | | 800 | | | | | 800 | | 95 | | | 56 | | | | | | | | | | 56 | 151 |
| | | | | 500 | | | | | 500 | | 58 | | | 26 | | | | | | | | | | 26 | 84 |
| 1 | 12 | 1 | 28 | 2500 | | | | | 2500 | | 220 | 65 | | 39 | | 10 | | | | | | | 10 | 49 | 334 |
| | | | | 800 | | | | | 800 | | 81 | | | 22 | | | | | | | | | | 22 | 103 |
| | | | | 700 | | | | | 700 | | 70 | | | 22 | | | | | | | | | | 14 | 84 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 4000 | | | | | 400 | | 300 | | 300 | 80 | | | | | | | | | | | 300 |
| | | | | 3500 | | | | | 3500 | | 175 | | 175 | 42 | | | | | | | | | | | 217 |
| | | | | 3500 | | | | | 3500 | | 305 | | 305 | 69 | | | | | | | | | | | 305 |
| | | | | 2200 | | | | | 2200 | | 250 | 75 | 325 | 123 | | | | | | | | | | | 325 |
| | | 1 | 40 | 3000 | | | | | 3000 | | 327 | | 327 | | | | | | | | | | | | 327 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 21 | 1 | 20 | 4000 | 1500 | | | | 5500 | | 492 | | 492 | 75 | | 60 | | | | | | | 36 | 111 | 603 |
| 1 | 14 | 1 | 18 | 2000 | 500 | | | | 2500 | | 290 | | 290 | 30 | 5 | | | | | | | 21 | | 21 | 311 |
| 51 | 1109 | 36 | 962 | 604810 | 126100 | | 25700 | | 707710 | 16350 | 52868 | 29725 | 82593 | 9157 | | 1350 | 8573 | | 2977 | 1772 | 1310 | 1879 | 11290 | 27672 | 103495 |

# APPENDIX

## BILL OF ENACTMENT

H. B. 539.
S. B. 370.

An Act to amend chapter ten, Private Laws. one thousand eight hundred and eighty-seven, incorporating the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina, by changing the name of "The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina," etc.

Whereas, The Evaneglical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina, organized October the seventeenth, Anno Domini one thousand eight hundred and three, and the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, an unincorporated body, organized the seventeenth day of July, Anno Domini one thousand eight hundred and twenty, operating in the State of North Carolina and adjacent States have taken official action to effect a merger of the two (2) bodies, under the charter of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium, and desiring to have the corporate name of that body changed to "The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina," now, therefore:
The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

Section 1.—That the act incorporating the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina, ratified February second, one thousand eight hundred and eighty-seven, chapter ten, Private Laws, one thousand eight hundred and eighty-seven (1887), be amended by striking out the words "The Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina, organized October seventeenth, Anno Domini one thousand eight hundred and three" in lines one (1), two (2) and three (3) of section one of said act, and inserting in lieu thereof, the words "The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina" and by striking out the words "The Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina" in line four (4) and five (5) in section one of said act, and inserting in lieu thereof the words "The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina" so that the section one (1) as amended shall read as follows:

Section 1. "That the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, is hereby created a body politic and corporate, under the name and style of 'The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina,' with power to receive, purchase and to hold real and personal estate, and may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, contract and be contracted with; may have a common seal, and perpetual succession, and have such rights and

privileges and powers as Lutheran usages require and the constitution and laws of the State of North Carolina allow."

Sec. 2. That section two of said act be and the same is hereby amended by adding the following sub-section thereto:

Sec. 2-A. That all corporate rights and franchises, and all the property rights, titles and interests vested in the said two (2) synods or in any person, persons or corporation, either acting as trustee or otherwise for either of them, be vested in this corporation."

Sec. 3. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

In the General Assembly read three times and ratified this the 25th day of February, 1921.

W. B. COOPER,
President of the Senate,
H. P. GRIER,
Speaker of the House of Representatives.

Examined and found correct:
W. P. BYRD,
For Committee.

## CHARTER OF THE UNITED EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Section 1. That the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, is hereby created a body politic and corporate under the name and style of "The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina," with power to receive, purchase and to hold real and personal estate, and may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, contract and be contracted with; may have a common seal and perpetual succession, and have such rights and privileges and powers as Lutheran usages require and the constitution and laws of the State of North Carolina allow.

Sec. 2. The said corporation may adopt such rules, regulations, Constitution or By-Laws as may be deemed necessary or proper for the government and management of the same, not inconsistent with the laws of the State or United States, and may enjoy and exercise all the rights and powers set forth in Chapter sixteen, volume one, of The Code, not inconsistent with this act.

(The amendatory act says: "That Section two of said act is hereby amended by adding the following sub-section thereto": This to bring into the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina all the property of The North Carolina and Tennessee Synods.)

Sec. 2-A. That all the corporate rights and franchises, and all property rights, titles and interests vested in the said two (2) synods or in any person, persons or corporations, either acting as trustee or otherwise for either of them, be vested in this corporation.

Sec. 3. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

## RESOLUTIONS OF MERGER BETWEEN THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD AND THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD AND MINISTERIUM OF NORTH CAROLINA

Whereas, at the regular meeting in 1920 of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina held at China Grove, N. C., and at the regular meeting in 1920 of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod held at Lincolnton, N. C., a proposed Constitution and By-Laws identical in words were adopted by each Synod and a joint committee appointed to arrange the details for the merger of the two Synodical bodies, and:

Whereas, this committee has arranged for the merger meeting of the two Synodical bodies for the purpose of perfecting such merger and has secured an amendment to the Articles of Incorporation of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina, being Chapter 10 of the Private Laws of 1887, from the Legislature of North Carolina at its 1921 session which amendment provides, among other things, that the name of the body corporate should be THE UNITED EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA:

Now, at a meeting of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina regularly called for this purpose, —be it Resolved,

1. That the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina does hereby accept the Articles of Incorporation as amended by the General Assembly of North Carolina in an act ratified on the 25th day f February, 1921, as its ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION, and does hereby agree to the chagne of name to UNITED EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA.

2. That all the property of this body as soon as practicable after the result of the vote by the congregations is ascertained, to be in favor of the merger, shall be

a. Conveyed, transferred and delivered and all rights now and hereafter held in trust and otherwise to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina or to its appropriate boards, institutions, organizations or agencies:

b. That all boards, institutions, organizations and agencies of this body shall continue all their activities in and through and convey, transfer and deliver all their property and rights now and hereafter held in trust and otherwise to the UNITED EVAN-

GELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA, or to the appropriate boards, institutions, organizations or agencies of the same, as may be hereafter determined and agreed upon:

c. That this body shall henceforth act separately only upon and pursuant to the advice and direction of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina or its appropriate committees or agencies:

d. That this body will do such things and take such actions as the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina or its proper agencies or committees may request from time to time for the purpose of:

1. Carrying these resolutions into effect;

2. Securing assent of each and every congregation so far as possible, connected with this body to the merger of the two Synodical bodies as herein provided for;

3. Facilitating, simplifying and closing up the organization's business and affairs of this body and of all its boards, institutions, organizations and agencies to merge legally and fully with other bodies or similar organizations of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina as may be hereinafter determined and agreed upon.

4. This body further authorizes, directs and empowers all its officers, trustees, directors, agencies, committees and representatives, and all of its boards, institutions, organizations and agencies to take from time to time whatever action is necessary to enforce and put into full effect all of these resolutions, including directly and especially the power and right to execute conveyances, transfers and assignments of property, both real and personal and to deliver all property and rights of property or otherwise, now and hereafter held in trust and otherwise by and in the name of this body.

Done at Salisbury, N. C., this the 1st day of March, A.D., 1921.

Respectfully certified,

Attest: JACOB L. MORGAN,

GEO. H. L. LINGLE, President.
Secretary.

(SEAL.)

## RESOLUTIONS OF MERGER BETWEEN THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD AND THE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD AND MINISTERIUM OF NORTH CAROLINA

Whereas, at the regular meeting in 1920 of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina held at China Grove, N. C., and at the regular meeting in 1920 of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod held at Lincolnton, N. C., a proposed Constitution and By-Laws identical in words were adopted by each Synod and joint committee appointed to arrange the details for the merger of the two Synodical bodies, and:

Whereas, this committee has arranged for the merger meeting of the two Synodical bodies for the purpose of perfecting such merger and has secured an amendment to the Articles of Incorporation of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina, being Chapter 10, of the Private Laws of 1887, from the Legislature of North Carolina at its 1921 Session which amendment provides, among other things, that the name of the body corporate should be THE UNITED EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA:

Now, at a meeting of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod properly, legally and regularly called for this purpose; be it resolved:

1. That the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod does hereby accept the Articles of Incorporation being Chapter 10 of the Private Laws of 1887 as amended by the General Assembly of North Carolina at its said 1921 Session, being on the 25th day of February, 1921, as its Articles of Incorporation, and does hereby consent and agree to the name in said act provided for,—that is to say,—THE UNITED EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA.

2. That all the property of this body as soon as practicable after the result of the vote by the congregations is ascertained to be in favor of the merger shall be,

a. Conveyed, transferred and delivered and all rights now and hereafter held in trust and otherwise to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina or to its appropriate boards, institutions, organizations or agencies:

b. That all boards, institutions, organizations and agencies of this body shall continue all their activities in and through and convey, transfer and deliver all their property and rights now and

hereafter held in trust and otherwise to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, or to the appropriate boards, institutions, organizations or agencies of the same, as may be hereafter determined and agreed upon:

c. That this body shall henceforth act separately only upon and under and pursuant to the advice and direction of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina or its appropriate committees or agencies:

d. That this body will do such things and take such actions as the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina or its proper agencies or committees may request from time to time for the purpose of:

1. Carrying these resolutions into effect.

2. Securing assent of each and every congregation so far as possible, connected with this body to the merger of the two Synodical bodies as herein provided for:

3. Facilitating, simplifying and closing up the organization's business and affairs of this body and of all its boards, institutions, organizations and agencies to merge legally and fully with other bodies or similar organizations of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina as may be hereinafter determined and agreed upon.

4. This body further authorizes, directs and empowers all its officers, trustees, directors, agencies, committees and representatives and all of its boards, institutions, organizations and agencies to take from time to time whatever action is necessary to enforce and put into full effect all of these resolutions, including directly and especially the power and right to execute conveyances, transfers and assignments of property, both real and personal, and to deliver all property and rights of property or otherwise, now and hereafter held in trust and otherwise by and in the name of this body.

Done at Salisbury, N. C., this the 1st day of March, A.D., 1921.

Respectfully certified,
W. A. DEATON,
President.

Attest::

H. BRENT, SCHAEFFER, Secretary.

## RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE MERGER RESOLUTION

Resolved: That the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina hereby accepts the execution of the conveyances, transfers, assignments of property and the delivery to it of the property and rights of property and the trusts relating to any property, conveyed or to be conveyed under the action as reported by the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina and the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod.

# Constitution and By-Laws

OF THE

# United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

## PREAMBLE

In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit. Amen.

Having been called by the Gospel and made partakers of the grace of God, and, by faith, members of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, and, through Him, of one another, and,

Having accomplished a long and commendable history as separate organizations, in planting and extending the Lutheran Church in the United States and particularly in the Southern States thereof,

We, members of Evangelical Lutheran congregations of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina and the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod, recognizing our duty as people of God to make the inner unity which we have with one another manifest in the common confession, defense, and maintenance of our faith, and in united efforts for the extension of the Kingdom of God at home and abroad; realizing the vastness of the field that God has assigned us for our labors and the greatness of the resources within our beloved Church which are only feebly employed for this purpose, conscious of our need of mutual assistance and encouragement; and relying upon the promise of the divine Word that He who hath begun this work will perfect it until the day of Christ Jesus,

Hereby unite upon the following basis of Union and Constitution in order to accomplish the aforesaid objects, and now invite and until such end be attained continue to invite all Evangelical Lutheran congregations in North Carolina, one with us in the faith to unite with us, upon the terms of this Constitution.

# Constitution

## ARTICLE ONE

### Section 1—The Name

The name and title of the Body organized under this Constitution shall be THE UNITED EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA.

### Section II—The Doctrinal Basis

1. This synod receives and holds the canonical Scripture of the Old and New Testaments as the inspired Word of God, and as the only infallible rule and standard of faith and practice, according to which all doctrines and teachers are to be judged.

2. This Synod accepts the three ecumenical creeds—namely, the Apostles', the Nicene and the Athanasian—as important testimonies drawn from the Holy Scriptures, and rejects all errors which they condemn.

3. This Synod receives and holds the Unaltered Augsburg Confession as a correct exhibition of the faith and doctrine of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, founded upon the Word of God; and acknowledges all churches that sincerely hold and faithfully confess the doctrines of the Unaltered Augsburg Confession to be entitled to the name of Evangelical Lutheran.

4. This Synod recognizes the Apology of the Augsburg Confession, the Smalkald Articles, the Large and Small Catechisms of Luther and the Formula of Concord, as in the harmony of one and the same pure Scriptural faith.

### Section III—Principles of Organization

In accordance with the foregoing Doctrinal Basis this Synod recognizes the following principles as fundamental to its organization.

1. All the power in the Church belongs primarily and exclusively to our Lord Jesus Christ, the Head of the Church, and all just power exercised by the Church has been committed to her for the furtherance of the Gospel through the Word and the Sacraments.

2. The congregation is the primary body through which power committed by Christ to the Church is normally exercised; and every other allegiance is subordinate thereto and should not be allowed to hinder full loyalty of members to the congregation.

3. Congregations have the right to choose representatives from their own members to act for them under such conditions and limitations as the congregations may approve.

4. The representatives of congregations convened in Synod or Conference and acting in accordance with their Constitution are, for the ends defined in it, representatively the congregations themselves, and have the right to act for the same, and all such action when taken in accordance with the Constitution and By-Laws and the terms of mutual agreement, bind all the congregations which consent to be represented in such a body.

5. All organizations, such as Sunday Schools, Brotherhoods, Missionary Societies, Luther Leagues and the like, which are approved by the Church, are auxiliaries of the congregations and are amenable thereto, and Synodical or Conferential organizations of the same are auxiliaries of the Synod or Conference in which they operate and are amenable thereto.

**Section IV—The Membership**

1. This Synod shall consist of ministers and congregations in unity with the Doctrinal Basis in Section II, received into membership as hereinafter provided.

2. Any Evangelical Lutheran minister applying for admission and accepting this Constitution with its doctrinal basis, and whose ordination or transfer has the approval of the Examining Committee, may be received into membership in the order hereinafter provided.

3. Any congregation located within or contiguous to the natural bounds of the territory of this Synod may upon approval of the Executive Committee, be received into membership by a majority vote at any regular convention.

4. Every congregation shall be faithful to its obligation to this Synod in all matters of support, practice and church government.

5. Other members shall be such as are received by ordination, transfer, or as hereinafter provided.

**Section V—Object, Duties and Powers**

In accordance with the doctrinal basis set forth in Section II of this Article, and in full accord with the Constitution of The United Lutheran Church in America, this Body recognizes that all power in the church belongs primarily and exclusively to our Lord Jesus Christ, the Head of the Church; and all just duties

and powers exercised by the Church are committed to her for the furtherance of the Gospel through the Word and Sacraments.

Therefore this Body is organized:

(a) To preserve and extend the pure teaching of the Gospel and the right administration of the sacraments (Eph 4:5,6. Augsburg Confession, Article VII).

(b) To conserve the unity of the true faith (Eph. 4:3-16; I Cor. 1:10); to guard against any departure therefrom (Rom. 16:17); and to strengthen the congregations in faith, in confession, and the promotion of the Kingdom of God.

(c) To give outward expression to the spiritual unity of Evangelical Lutheran Congregations, to cultivate co-operation among all Lutherans in the promotion of the general interests of the Church, and to develop and unfold the specific Lutheran principle and practice and make their strength effective.

(d) To awaken, co-ordinate, and effectively direct and supervise the united energies of the congregations in such operations as the following:

1. The training of ministers and teachers to be witnesses of the Word; and the upbuilding, maintenance and strengthening of institutions for the promotion of such training.

2. The extension of the Kingdom of God by the support of Home, Foreign and Inner Missions, and the establishment and maintenance of such agencies and institutions as may be required therefor.

3. The proper regulation of the human externals of worship in the congregation and family, that the same, in character and administration, may be in keeping with the New Testament and the liberty of the Church, as well as the practice of The United Lutheran Church of America, unto the edification of the Body of Christ.

4. The creation and development of agencies to carry on all departments of work in co-operation with the Boards, Committees, and Agencies of the United Lutheran Church in America.

(e) To solicit and disburse funds, and to devise ways and means necessary for the purposes of the work defined in this Constitution.

(f) To ordain fitted men to the holy office of the Ministry of the Gospel; and to suspend and depose those who dishonor it by false teaching, by insubordination or an unworthy or a wicked life.

(g) To maintain discipline unto the fostering of holiness and fidelity in the ministry and the people.

(h) To maintain a true connection and relation with The United Lutheran Church in America, and all its interests and obligations.

**Section VI—Distribution of Functions and Powers**

The exercise of the functions and powers of this Synod shall be distributed into three departments: 1. The Synod; 2. The Ministerial Session; 3. The Conferences.

## ARTICLE TWO

### Meetings

1. A regular meeting of the Synod shall be held annually at the time specified in the By-Laws.

2. Special meetings shall be called by the President upon the request of the Executive Committee or the written request of one-fifth of the ministers; but no business shall be transacted at a special meeting except that specified in the call.

3. Except in case of discipline, each minister belonging to this Synod and each lay delegate accredited as a representative of a pastorate or congregation connected with this Synod shall be entitled to a voice and a vote in every question to be decided by Synod; one-third of the ministers, with the lay delegates present, shall constitute a quorum.

4. Notice of the time and place of all meetings shall be given by the Secretary, by publication in the official organ of The United Lutheran Church and otherwise as Synod may determine, at least four weeks in advance for regular meetings, and two weeks for special meetings.

## ARTICLE THREE

### Section I—The Officers

1. The Officers of the Synod shall be President, a Secretary, a Statistical Secretary and a Treasurer. They shall be elected at regular meetings of the Synod. Ministers only shall be eligible to the offices of President and Secretary. For administrative purposes the Synod may from time to time elect and designate other officers additional to those named in this paragraph.

2. The term of office of the President shall be five years; that of other officers one year or until their successors are elected. They shall be eligible to re-election.

3. Should a vacancy occur in any of these offices, the Executive Committee shall be empowered to fill the same until the next regular meeting of the Synod.

4. The officers shall be entitled to receive the necessary expenses incident to the duties imposed by their office and such remuneration as the Synod may determine.

**Section II—The President**

1. The term of the office of the President shall begin sixty days after his election except that at the first convention he shall assume office immediately.

2. He shall exercise supervision over all ministers and congregations connected with the Synod, and over all agencies created by the Synod for the prosecution of the general work of the Church.

3. He shall preside over all meetings of the Synod, and it shall be his duty to see that the Constitution, By-Laws, and decisions of the Synod are duly obeyed, and its resolutions carried into effect.

4. As necessity arises he shall visit the congregations belonging to the Synod, and confer and advise with pastors and people concerning their spiritual and temporal welfare.

5. He shall ordain all accepted candidates for the ministerial office, and install the pastors of all congregations belonging to the Synod, or provide for and authorize their ordination and installation as the Synod may prescribe in its By-Laws.

6. When the execution of deeds or other instruments of writing is ordered by the Synod, or required by the Constitution, or becomes proper and necessary in carrying on the business of the corporation, the President is authorized and empowered, in the name of the Synod to sign the same and to affix the corporate seal of the Synod.

7. He shall annually submit to the Synod a written report of all his official acts, except matters of a pastoral or private character, together with such other information and recommendations as he may deem of importance.

**Section III—The Secretaries**

1. There shall be a Secretary of the Synod as a corporation, who shall keep all official minutes of the Synod. He, and any other Secretaries which the Synod may elect, shall enter upon his duty sixty days after his election except that at the first convention he shall assume office immediately.

2. The Secretary shall prepare and keep a correct register of the ministers belonging to the Synod, with the dates of their entrance into the ministry and places of residence; also a similar register of the congregations and parishes connected with the Synod, with the names of the pastors serving them, and of the lay delegates appointed to represent them. Accurate and faithful records of all the proceedings of the Synod and of the ministerial sessions shall be kept by the Secretary who shall have charge of the printing and distribution of the Minutes as directed by the Synod, and such other duties as the Synod may from time to time direct.

3. The Secretary of the Corporation is authorized and empowered, in the name of the Synod, to attest all instruments of writing ordered by the Synod or required by the Constitution or necessary in carrying on the business of the corporation, and signed and sealed by the President.

4. The Statistical Secretary shall send out blanks, receive and tabulate Parochial Reports and Credentials of Lay Delegates not less than ten days before the meeting of Synod and certify such tabulated report of Parochial Statistics and roll of Lay Delegates to the Secretary of the Synod prior to the meeting of the Synod, prepare the apportionment tables and submit the same to the Executive Committee, and collect and tabulate such other statistics as the Synod may direct.

### Section IV—The Treasurer

1. The term of office of the Treasurer shall begin sixty days after his election except that at the first convention he shall assume office immediately.

2. The treasurer shall have charge of all the moneys and accounts of the Synod, its deeds, mortgages, contracts, and evidences of claims and revenues, and of its trust funds, except such as Synod may specially commit to other agents, holding the same at all times subject to the order of the Synod.

3. He shall receive and acknowledge all contributions, donations, legacies and bequests made to the Synod, collect all interest and income from invested funds and pay all appropriations and orders of the Synod on the several accounts as approved and directed by the Executive Committee.

4. He shall keep a regular account with each congregation of the Synod, and from time to time during the synodical year inform the Council or Vestry of each congregation of the state of

this account, and prepare and submit at each regular convention of the Synod a tabular statement of such account for record and publication.

5. By and with the advice and consent of the Executive Committee he shall make, change, or renew investments of funds owned or held in trust by the Synod; and he is duly empowered, constituted and authorized, as the attorney in fact for the Synod to satisfy of record any mortgages, judgments, notes or recorded evidences of indebtedness, upon the payment and receipt in full of the amounts so secured by the same, and to assign and transfer any policies of insurance or other securities that may be held as collateral to such mortgages, loans or judgments.

6. He shall deposit regularly all moneys received for any account of the Synod and make all investments, in the name of and to the use of the Synod.

7. On entering upon his office he shall give satisfactory bond to the Synod for the faithful performance of his duties, in such amount as the Executive Committee shall determine, which bond shall be in the custody of the President.

8. At each annual convention he shall render a full, detailed and accurate report to the Synod of all receipts and disbursements in his several accounts, with a statement of the financial condition of the Synod and its apportioned obligations to The United Lutheran Church in America, which report shall be regularly audited and certified.

## ARTICLE FOUR

### The Ministerial Session

1. The ordained members of the Synod shall constitute the Ministerial Session (Ministerium).

2. To the Ministerial Session shall belong the duty of passing upon and reporting to the Synod all applications for ordination or reception of ministers recommended by the Examining Committee; of examining and trying cases of heresy in doctrine or teaching and preaching what is in conflict with the doctrinal basis set forth in Article One, Section II; of hearing and trying, in executive session, cases in which appeal is granted by the Synod from the findings of a Committee on Discipline, and of transacting such other business as the Synod may refer to it.

3. A regular Ministerial Session shall be held in connection with the annual convention of Synod, when the Examining Committee is prepared to report its recommendations in the

matter of applicants for ordination or membership. Other sessions during the Annual Synodical Convention may be called by the President.

4. The Ministerial Session shall be subject to the rules of order governing a regular Synodical meeting; and one-third of the ministers belonging to the Synod shall constitute a quorum.

## ARTICLE FIVE

### The Conferences

1. District Conferences shall be constituted, composed of ministers and congregations of the Synod located within a given territory, as from time to time determined by Synod.

2. It shall be the duty of each Conference to care for the interests and development of the Church upon its territory, to assist in carrying out the regulations and resolutions of the Synod; and with the consent of the President of Synod and the congregations concerned, to alter existing pastoral charges; to appoint a Mission Committee, of which the President of the Conference shall be the chairman, to report and co-operate with the Synodical Mission Committee concerning missions and new mission fields within the Conference bounds under such rules as the Synod may from time to time adopt; and to attend to such other duties within its territory that may be assigned to it by the Synod.

3. Each Conference shall annually appoint a committee on systematic benevolence, of which the President of the Conference shall be chairman, to co-operate with the Synodical Treasurer (or such other official as Synod may appoint for the promotion of systematic benevolence), as a Committee of Ways and Means, and report to the Conference on benevolence offerings, apportionments and uniform statistics.

4. Every pastor and congregation belonging to the Synod and residing or being located within the bounds of a Conference shall by that fact belong to that Conference. Ordained ministers of the Synod not actively serving pastorates shall be assigned Conference connection by the President of the Synod. If any portion of a pastoral charge is not within the boundary lines of the same Conference District, the place in which the pastor resides shall determine his own and the Conference connection of his pastoral charge.

5. Each Conference shall meet at least once in each year, and as many more times as circumstances may require. Special

meetings may be called by the President of the Synod, the President of the Conference, or as may be otherwise determined by the Conference itself. One-third of the ministers belonging to the Conference together with the lay delegates present shall constitute a quorum.

6. Each Conference shall annually elect a minister to be President, and such other officers as may be necessary for the transaction of its business.

7. The Conference may adopt for itself any rules and regulations not in conflict with the Constitution and By-Laws of the Synod or the regulations and resolutions of The United Lutheran Church in America.

8. The President of the Synod shall have a voice and vote in meetings of each conference.

9. The actions of a Conference shall at all times be subject to review by the Synod.

10. The President of each Conference shall make a written report, including an abstract of the proceedings of the Conference, stating also the condition and needs of the Church within its bounds and shall transmit the same to the President of the Synod at least three weeks before the annual meeting of Synod.

## ARTICLE SIX

### Section I—The Executive Committee

1. There shall be an Executive Committee of the Synod consisting of the President, the Secretary of the Corporation, the Statistical Secretary, and the Treasurer of the Synod, together with three ministers and three laymen to be elected annually by the Synod.

2. It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee to represent the Synod and to carry out its resolutions; to attend to the business of the Synod during the interim; to co-ordinate the work of the executive departments; to supervise and provide effective agencies for the laying and collection of apportionments; to promote the interests of the United Lutheran Church in America and this Body's relation thereto; to receive reports of the work and needs of the several Boards, Committees, and executive Agencies of the Synod and to present a budget with apportionments to the annual convention; to fill vacancies not otherwise provided for; and perform such other work as may be delegated to it by Synod, to which it shall make full reports of its acts.

3. It shall cause an annual examination to be made of all investments and securities held by the Synod, and report thereon; recommend all appropriations to be made by the Synod, and without its approval no appropriation shall be made except by a three-fourths vote of the Synod.

4. It shall hold regular meetings during the interim as Synod may determine. Special meetings may be called by the President of Synod, or, in case of his death or removal, by the Executive Secretary of the Corporation. A majority of the members shall constitute a quorum.

5. It shall have power to appoint all necessary sub-committees from among its members. It shall also determine the amount of salary to be paid to any officer of the Synod entitled thereto, when not otherwise determined, and shall make appropriations to meet its necessary expense.

### Section II—The Mission Committee

1. There shall be a Committee on Missions, to consist of the President of Synod and two ministers and two laymen elected by the Synod.

2. The Committee may elect a Secretary and Treasurer, and shall hold regular meetings as may be necessary (at least quarterly) to hear reports and consider all applications for aid and the needs of all missions and new fields on the Synodical territory.

3. It shall superintend and have charge of the missions on the territory of the Synod, in co-operation with the General Board of Home Missions and Church extension of The United Lutheran Church in America. It shall confer with the district General Superintendent of said General Board, and with him make a budget for the necessary funds to be expended by the General Board on the Synodical territory for the year, which budget shall be submitted for approval to said General Board. The budget decided upon by the district General Superintendent and the Synodical Committee shall represent a maximum amount for the year.

4. The Committee on Missions shall also co-operate with the Board of Home Missions and Church extension of The United Lutheran Church in America in matters of Church extension funds.

5. The Committee shall endeavor to foster and cultivate a missionary spirit among the congregations of the Synod, and

it shall advise with and assist Conference Committees in planting new missions. It shall have charge of and superintend the work and activities of Inner Missions, of City and Seamen's and other general missionaries whose salaries, either in whole or in part are paid by the Synod; and such general missionaries shall render quarterly reports to the Committee.

6. The Committee on Missions shall, upon direction of the Synod, elect a Synodical or District Missionary Superintendent and shall make recommendation to the Synod through the Executive Committee for an apportionment sufficient to cover the salary and expenses for such Synodical or District Superintendent.

**Section III—Committee on Ministerial Education**

1. This Committee shall consist of the President of the Synod and two ministers and two laymen, to be elected annually by the Synod.

2. It shall be the duty of this Committee to devise ways and means to encourage young men to prepare for the ministry of the Gospel; to disburse such funds as the Synod shall appropriate or as may be granted by the Board of Education of the United Lutheran Church in America for the assistance of Students for the Ministry, and supervise their work under such rules as the Synod may approve; and to present to the Synod all such information and recommendations regarding the work of Ministerial education as may require consideration or action.

## ARTICLE SEVEN

**Section I—Committee of Presidents**

1. This Committee shall consist of the President of the Synod, who shall be its chairman and the Presidents of the Conferences.

2. The duty of this Committee shall be to advise with and assist the President of Synod in the discharge of the duties of his office; to confer with him concerning the needs of the Church on the territory of the respective Conferences, and to consider and advise with him concerning resolutions and needs of The United Lutheran Church in America to make the same effective in the congregations of the Synod; and to act upon such other matters as may be referred to it from time to time by the Synod.

**Section II—The Examining Committee**

1. This Committee shall consist of six ordained ministers of

Synod who shall be appointed by the President of the Synod for a term of three years in such manner that the terms of at least two members expire each year. No member shall be reappointed until a year shall have expired after the completion of his term of service.

2. It shall be the duty of this Committee to examine into the qualifications of all applicants for ordination and admission into the Synod as provided in Article VIII, Section I.

3. This Committee shall report to the Ministerial Session, and shall recommend such applicants as shall satisfy the provisions of Article VIII, Section I, but a two-thirds vote of the members present shall be necessary for recommendation.

## ARTICLE EIGHT

## RECEPTION OF MEMBERS

### Section I—Ministers

1. All applications for ordination or for reception into the Synod shall be made to the President and referred by him to the Examining Committee, which shall report on the same to the Ministerial Session; and upon the recommendation of a two-thirds vote of the Ministerial Session, the final decision shall be made by the Synod.

2. Every minister received into the Synod and every candidate who is ordained shall sign this Constitution prior to admission into membership.

### A. Applicants for Ordination

1. The examination of candidates for ordination shall be open to all members of the Synod. It shall test the general fitness for each applicant for the office of the Ministry, his reasons for seeking the office, his theological attainments, his acceptance of the standards prescribed in Article One, Section II and his loyal appreciation of the organization and work of the Synod and of The United Lutheran Church in America.

2. Applicants for ordination shall present to the Examining Committee a satisfactory written testimonial of Christian life and character and also of the course pursued in theological study.

3. Every candidate to be ordained by the Synod shall be at least twenty-one years of age, and shall exhibit satisfactory evidence to the Examining Committee that he has received a regular call from a congregation, a synod or church Board, to

a specific work of the Church, and that he has accepted such call upon the condition of his approval by the Synod.

4. A candidate who has not received and accepted a call may present himself for examination, and if approved by the Examining Committee he may be favorably reported by the Ministerial Session and recommended to the Synod for ordination—which shall take place when he shall have submitted satisfactory evidence to the President that he has received and accepted a regular call, and shall give assurance of his acceptance of the provisions of this Constitution, especially Article One, Section II.

**B. Of Ordained Ministers.**

1. Any regularly ordained minister of a constituent Synod of The United Lutheran Church in America, applying for admission into this Synod shall furnish evidence of his ordination and Christian character, together with a letter of dismissal issued by the Synod from which he comes; he shall present himself for consultation to the Examining Committee; and if, on favorable report of said Committee to the Ministerial Session, two-thirds of the ministers present approve he shall be recommended to the Synod for reception.

2. Any regularly ordained minister of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, belonging to a Synod not constituent of The United Lutheran Church in America, who may apply for admission into the Synod shall furnish satisfactory evidence of his ordination and of his Christian character, together wih a letter of dismissal or testimonial of good standing issued by the body from which he comes; he shall also be subject to the colloquium with the Examining Committee as to his acceptance of the standards prescribed in Article One, Section II and his loyal appreciation of the organization and work of the Synod and of The United Lutheran Church in America; and if, on favorable report from the Examining Committee to the Ministerial Session, two-thirds of the ministers present approve he shall be recommended to the Synod for reception.

4. A minister coming from an ecclesiastical Body other than Lutheran shall, with his application for membership, present satisfactory evidence of his ordination and his Christian character, as well as his good standing in the Body with which he was formerly connected. His application and testimonials shall be referred to the Examining Committee, who in colloquium with the applicant, shall ascertain his knowledge and acceptance

of the Lutheran doctrine and practice, especially the doctrinal basis and usages of this Synod and of The United Lutheran Church in America. If such examination warrant, the Examining Committee shall, in each instance, recommend to the Ministerial Session the action to be taken; and if on favorable report of the Committee, two thirds of the ministers present and voting shall approve, he shall be recommended to the Synod for reception.

SECTION II—RECEPTION OF CONGREGATIONS.

A congregation desiring admission to the Synod shall place in the hands of the President a formal application signed by the secretary of the Church Council and by the Pastor, and shall send a representative to the meeting of the Synod; it shall submit a copy of its Constitution, and of its Charter, if incorporated. If these are in accord with the requirements of the Constitution of the Synod, the congregation may be received into membership by a majority vote of the Synod at any meeting. Contemplated changes of its Constitution, affecting its articles on Faith, adherence to the Synod and the United Lutheran Church in America, and disposition of its property, shall be reported to the President of the Synod for his approval.

## ARTICLE NINE

### Ministers

1. Ministerial members of the Synod are those who have become such by ordination or by reception from another Synod in accordance with Article Eight of this Constitution. Their membership shall cease only by death, by regular transfer and reception into another Synod, or by process under Article Eleven. They become pastors by being regularly called to serve a congregation or pastoral charge of the Synod, and after their installation as such upon the approval of the President of the Synod.

2. In addition to pastors of congregations the Synod may include and continue upon its ministerial roll such who, although without a pastoral charge, hold educational, executive, missionary or editorial offices to which they have been appointed by the Synod or by The United Lutheran Church in America or any of its regularly constituted Boards which are recognized as competent to make such appointments.

3. Every minister shall conform his preaching, and teaching

to the doctrinal basis set forth in Article One, Section II, and shall be guided in his practice by the principles enunciated by the United Lutheran Church in America and accepted by this Synod.

4. Every pastor shall preach the Word, administer the Sacraments, conform the manner of conducting public worship to the accepted practice of The United Lutheran Church in America, using such books of worship and instruction as have been accepted and approved by The United Lutheran Church in America; he shall care for the people under his pastorate as individuals and as congregations in common faith and harmonious interest with all other members and congregations of The United Lutheran Church in America; give catechetical instruction regularly; confirm; perform marriage ceremony in accordance with the laws of God and of the State; visit and minister to the sick and infirm; bury the dead, install regularly elected members of the Church Council, and with the Council administer discipline; supervise all school and auxiliary organizations of the congregation, and promote the upbuilding of the Kingdom of our Lord Jesus Christ in the community, in the homeland, and abroad. He shall seek out and encourage young men having proper natural gifts and qualifications to prepare for ordination to the Holy Ministry of the Gospel; co-operate with the agencies and officers of Conference and Synod in every way to educate the people to increase their liberality for the causes of benevolence recommended by the Synod or supported by the United Lutheran Church of America; and shall use his best endeavor to stimulate piety in the individual and family life of the people, as well as a knowledge of the Church and her work by the circulation of the literature of the Church.

5. The pastor shall keep accurate parochial records of baptisms, confirmations, members received by transfer or profession of faith, members dismissed, deceased or excommunicated, together with a roster of all communicant members of his charge, keeping the record of each congregation in a pastoral charge in a separate book which shall be the property of the congregation; and shall annually report an accurate abstract of these statistics to the Synod, or to an official appointed by the Synod for that purpose, for publication in a Synodical table of Parochial Reports.

6. No minister shall preach or perform any ministerial act within the pastorate or pastoral charge of a brother minister, except upon his request or with his consent; nor shall he visit and preach and perform ministerial acts in a vacant charge or

congregation except upon formal invitation of the Church Council, or the consent or appointment of the President of the Synod.

7. Should a minister belonging to this Synod find himself constrained to demit the regular duties of the ministry, his name shall be continued upon the roll as a member, but if he engages in any business or office incompatible with the nature of the Holy Office of the Ministry, such act shall be sufficient reason why the Synod, upon recommendation of the Ministerial Session, should strike his name from its membership roll. In this connection the Committee of Presidents is charged to report annually to the Ministerial Session for consideration and reference a full list of all others than super-annuated or physically incapacitated ministers on the roll who for a period of two or more years have not been engaged in regular ministerial work as defined in paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Section, and the Ministerial Session shall decide when the name of a disengaged minister is to be recommended to the Synod to be dropped from the roll of members.

8. If any minister in good and regular standing in the Synod enters a field of labor within some Synod in the same fellowship of faith with this Synod, he shall upon application to the President, be entitled to, and the President shall furnish him with, a certificate of honorable dismissal; but until formally received into the membership of the Synod to which he has been dismissed he shall be fully amenable to this Synod.

9. It shall be the duty of every pastor, when members of his congregation or pastoral charge remove into the bounds of another to urge such members to connect themselves with the congregation into whose territory they have moved; to notify immediately the pastor of said pastoral charge of such removal, and, upon application, to furnish certificates of transfer to such as are entitled to the same.

10. When the Synod deems that loyalty to the Word of God requires it, it shall advise, admonish, and exercise discipline concerning the association and affiliation of its ministers with non-ecclesiastical and other organizations whose principles or practices the Synod shall deem to be inconsistent with full loyalty to the Christian Church. (See Constitution of The United Lutheran Church, Art. VIII, Section 6.)

11. All ministers of the Synod shall attend all meetings of the Synod, the Ministerial Session and the Conference to which they belong. In case of unavoidable absence, the absentee shall

send to the Secretary an excuse for his absence; and nothing shall be regarded as a valid excuse except urgent necessity and positive inability to attend. Repeated absences without valid excuse shall subject the absentee to discipline.

12. No minister shall serve a part of a pastoral charge without serving the entire charge as the regular pastor; nor as a supply except with the consent of Synod or the President of the Synod.

## ARTICLE TEN

### The Congregations

1. It shall be the duty of the Congregation (or Congregations) or Church Council (or Councils) of every pastoral charge belonging to the Synod to elect annually from its communicant members in good standing a lay delegate who shall represent the charge at all meetings of Synod and of Conference, and submit his report to the parish; and the congregation or pastoral charge shall arrange to pay his and their pastor's regular expenses to be in full attendance upon such meetings. It shall also elect an alternate to take the place of the regular delegate in his absence.

2. Every congregation belonging to the Synod, as it has a share in all its acts and supervision, shall comply with the Constitution, By-Laws, decisions and recommendations of the Synod and local Conference, and conform its public worship and ministrations to the order used by The United Lutheran Church in America and approved by the Synod. It shall observe and make systematic effort to meet at least the apportioned amount of contributions to the treasury of the Synod and afford to all its members a regular channel of contribution for the benevolent operations of the Church, the minimum amount being indicated by a budget of apportionments by Synod to the Congregation. It shall make earnest effort to pay such amounts into the Synodical Treasury in monthly installments. It shall make due and liberal provision for the Ministration of the Word and Sacraments, endeavor to hold at least one service every Lord's Day and see that the pastor is properly supported; and make all necessary provision for the promotion of piety in its families and for the Christian training of the young.

3. In cases of vacancy, difficulty or strife in a congregation the Church Council shall seek the advice and instruction of the President of the Synod.

4. In cases of strife and division, should any part of a congregation belonging to the Synod reject the faith set forth in Article One, Section II, or revolt against the Constitutional provisions or its obligations as a member of the Synod, that part of the congregation, whether majority or minority of its membership, which continues in unity with the Synod and its faith shall be recognized as the lawful congregation.

5. No congregation shall make any enactments in conflict with this Constitution or with the accepted regulations of The United Lutheran Church in America.

6. Should a pastor resign, the Church Council shall receive the letter of resignation and refer the same to the congregation for its action and at once report the fact to the President of the Synod.

7. No one or more congregations composing a part of a regular charge shall either call or dismiss a regular pastor without the co-operation of all the congregations composing the charge.

8. No congregation of this Synod shall knowingly call or employ a minister as its pastor or as a supply who is not acceptable to the Synod.

## ARTICLE ELEVEN

## DISCIPLINE

### Section I—Offenses

The offenses for which members of the Synod shall be subject to discipline are:

(a) Preaching or teaching doctrine in conflict with the faith set forth in Article One, Section II.

(b) Conduct incompatible with moral purity or with the character of the ministerial office.

(c) Wilful disregard and violation of the constitution, authority, and resolutions of the Synod.

### Section II—Penalties

1. The penalties which may be imposed upon ministers are:

(a) Private censure and admonition by the President.

(b) Public censure and admonition in any session of the Synod or Conference.

(c) Suspension from the office and functions of the ministry for a designated period, or until there is satisfactory evidence of repentance and amendment.

(d) Exclusion from the Synod.

(e) Deposition from the ministerial office.

2. Should any congregation belonging to Synod turn away from the faith set forth in Article One, Section II, neglect or refuse to exercise proper discipline over its members after due admonition by the President of the Synod; disparage the cause of the Christian Church and the upbuilding of the Kingdom of Jesus Christ through applied benevolences; or wilfully disregard and violate the constitution and resolutions of the Synod and persist in such disregard and violation, it shall be excluded from membership in this Synod.

## SECTION III—PROCESSES AGAINST A MINISTER

### A.—THE BRINGING OF CHARGES

#### 1. By a Congregation

If serious accusation be lodged against a minister before a Church Council by six voting members in the congregation, unless otherwise provided for by the Constitution of the Congregation, the Council shall confer with him about the same and shall endeavor to obviate all just cause of complaint and to reconcile all parties; nor shall any further steps be taken until all proper efforts to this end on the part of the Church Council be exhausted.

If in the judgment of the Church Council a prima facie case has been made out against the minister, it shall report its findings in writing to the President of the Synod, specifying the charges, which must, however, be founded on the subscribed testimony of at least two credible witnesses. If the Church Council shall ignore the accusation the members of the congregation who have brought the charges may in like manner lay them before the President of the Synod.

If the minister be charged with some specific sin not in the manner aforesaid but by widespread rumor which is not transsient, but which continues and strengthens, the Church Council shall endeavor to remove the scandal; and if it fails or finds evidence of guilt it shall at once report the case to the President of the Synod.

#### 2. By Members of the Synod

Three members of the Synod may prefer charges against a minister, but such charges must be specific, in writing, and signed by them.

### 3. By the President of the Synod

Should the attention of the President of the Synod be directed by rumor or complaint to alleged offenses on the part of any of its members he shall immediately investigate the matter and endeavor to remove any cause for complaint or scandal. Should he fail in his efforts, or should he deem such action necessary, he shall appoint a committee of investigation as hereinafter provided.

### B. The Preliminary Investigation

### In Cases That May Require a Formal Trial

If any accusation against a minister of the Synod be lodged with the President by a congregation or by three members of the Synod, he shall at once communicate with the accused respecting the matter; and if the accused should desire an investigation, or the nature of the accusation be such as to call for it, the President shall order such investigation by the Conference or he may appoint a committee for that purpose, and cite the accused to appear before said committee to make answer to the charges.

When such investigation is appointed a copy of the complaint against the accused shall be furnished him by the President, allowing him not less than ten days between the time of his citation and the time appointed for the hearing; and if the accused should refuse or fail to appear without presenting adequate reasons why the investigation should be deferred to another time, it shall proceed in the same manner as if he were present.

If the findings in such an investigation show gross immorality, or flagrant transgression the same shall at once be reported to the President of the Synod who shall immediately suspend him from his office and functions of the ministry until his case has been finally decided by the Synod.

If the findings of the investigation show sufficient evidence of guilt, besides reporting the case to the President, the Conference or Committee making investigation shall formulate the charges and specifications against the accused, and the President of the Synod shall furnish a copy to the accused not less than twenty days before the meeting of the Synod, at the same time citing him to appear at said meeting, when his case shall be heard and decided.

### C. The Trial

When charges have been brought against a minister of the Synod and the preliminary investigation has shown that a for-

mal trial is necessary, the President shall report the matter to the next annual meeting of the Synod, or to a special meeting called for the purpose, and the case shall be referred to a Committee on Discipline consisting of not less than fifteen members. The charges and specifications against the accused shall be presented, in his presence if he desires it. The accused shall have the right and opportunity to be fully heard and to call witnesses in his own defense, and may be represented by counsel, who, however, shall be members of congregations belonging to the Synod. The Committee on Discipline shall hear all relevant testimony, and shall present its findings to the Synod. If the findings be adverse to the accused, it shall also recommend the penalty to be inflicted. The findings of the Committee may be adopted and the penalty determined by a majority vote of the Synod; but the accused may appeal from the findings of the Committee, in which case he shall be tried by the Synod in secret session, and the method of procedure shall be the same as before the Committee on Discipline. In case of such appeal all penalties shall be suspended until the case has been tried and determined by the Synod.

When a minister is charged with teaching or preaching dotrines that are in conflict with Article One, Section II, of this constitution, the Committee on Discipline shall consist entirely of ministers, and shall report its findings to the Ministerial Session; but the accused may appeal to the said Ministerial Session against the findings of the Committee, in which case the Ministerial Session shall proceed to try the charges. In acting upon the report of the Committee on Discipline or in its trial of charges, the Ministerial Session shall take a vote upon two counts: First, Is the doctrine specified in conflict with Article One, Section II? Second, Is the accused guilty of preaching or teaching such doctrines? The guilt of the accused shall be determined only upon a two-thirds vote on the first count and upon a majority vote on the second count. The Ministerial Session shall then report its decision to the Synod, which shall determine the penalty by a majority vote; but the penalty shall not be less than suspension from the Ministry, which shall continue until such time as the accused shall have made full recantation of the errors because of which he has been suspended.

When the Synod has made final decision in the case of the trial of a minister, the President of the Synod shall at once announce the decison, whether guilty or not guilty. If guilty, the President shall pronounce the sentence in presence of the

body, also, if possible in the presence of the person adjudged guilty, and a copy of the sentence shall be given him.

If in any case new evidence shall be presented to the President which shall be sufficient in his judgment to warrant a retrial, he shall present the evidence to the Synod, and the latter shall decide whether the case shall be reopened. When the penalty imposed has been greater than that of public or private censure, he shall at once call a special meeting of the Synod to consider the matter.

The proceedings in a case of discipline shall not be published in part or in whole, before the final decision is reached and the result officially declared.

The administration of discipline in a congregation is governed by the congregation's Constitution, but a pastor or member of any congregation belonging to the Synod may appeal to the Synod from the disciplinary action of the congregation. All such appeals, whether on the part of the pastor or a member of the congregation, must be made in writing to the President of the Synod within thirty days after action has been taken. A copy of said appeal shall be promptly transmitted by the appellant to the officers of the congregation, nor shall the appeal be entertained unless there is evidence that the same has been received by said officers. Upon receiving such appeal, the President of Synod shall refer the matter for investigation and determination to the Conference with which the congregation is connected, or to a special committee appointed by him. All relevant testimony shall be heard in such investigation. The decision or finding of the Conference or Committee shall be reported to the President of the Synod and shall be final unless the Synod at its subsequent meeting shall determine otherwise.

No minister or layman while under discipline or sentence of suspension shall hold office in the Synod, or serve as a delegate, director or trustees under its appointment; and every committee, board, delegation, or body of appointees constituted by the Synod shall see to the enforcement of this rule.

It shall also be the duty of all pastors and congregations belonging to the Synod to respect the disciplinary action of the Synod; and for any pastor or congregation to set aside or disregard any such disciplinary action shall be deemed a violation of order which shall subject the offender to discipline.

## ARTICLE TWELVE

### The Archivist

1. This Synod shall have Archives, in a safe place, to be determined by Synod, in which shall be preserved full sets of the printed minutes of Synod and the protocols of the same; files or filled books of the minutes of Conferences; all important letters, papers, documents, memorials, complaints, etc. presented at the sessions of the Synod or of Conferences, together with all official answers, opinions and proceedings upon the same; all memoirs or biographical notices of deceased members of Synod presented at its meetings; and any files, records, papers, etc., dealing with the history and work of the Lutheran Church in this State which may be offered to and accepted by the Synod.

2. The Synod shall elect annually an Archivist, who shall have charge of the Archives, keep them in order, attend to their preservation, make annual reports to the Synod on their condition, and carry out the will of the Synod respecting them. In case of a vacancy this office shall be filled by appointment of the President, ad interim.

3. No papers or records belonging to the Archive shall be given away, loaned or destroyed by the Archivist except with the authority of the President of the Synod but every member of the Synod shall have free access to the Archives, and for worthy reasons permission may be given to persons not members of Synod to consult the same for historical information, but access must be in the presence of the Archivist, or someone designated by him.

## ARTICLE THIRTEEN

The Synod shall be incorporated.

## ARTICLE FOURTEEN

### The Seal and This Constitution

#### Section 1

The Seal of the Synod presents a facsimile of the face of Martin Luther above two hands clasped together, one bearing the date 1803 and the other 1820, and encircled with the name "The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina" and the date 1921, and an outer border of small crosses the bases of which point to the center.

2. The Seal shall be in charge of the President of the

Synod who shall affix it, or cause it to be affixed, to all documents, certificates, deeds, legal papers or official copies of resolutions licenses, etc., requiring the Seal of the Synod.

SECTION II.

1. This Synod shall have power to adopt such By-Laws, rules of order, and Order of Business and to appoint such Standing Committees as may be necessary for carrying out the requirements of this Constitution, provided that they do not conflict with this Constitution.

2. The provisions and ordinances contained in the Constitution and By-Laws of the Synod, insofar as the same are severally applicable, shall be of like force in the government of the Synod, the Ministerial Session and the Conferences.

3. Section II of Article One (Subject, The Doctrinal Basis) of this Constitution shall not be altered nor amended by this Synod.

4. Other articles of the Constitution of this Synod may be amended by a two-thirds vote of the members present at a regular annual meeting, provided that such proposed amendment be moved and presented in writing by not less than six members at a previous regular annual meeting.

5. Any member of Synod not attending, shall send a written the Synod differing from or in conflict with this Constitution is hereby superseded and repealed.

---

BY-LAWS.

1. Synod shall meet annually upon its own adjournment.

2. Any minister accepting a call to a pastorate shall not enter upon his labor until an equitable settlement shall have been made with its former pastor.

3. No member shall absent himself from the daily sessions of Synod without permission of the President or be excused from further attendance except by a majority vote of the Synod.

4. All reports to Synod shall be in writing and shall be itemized when Synod shall desire it.

5. Any membe rof Synod not attending, shall send a written excuse to the Secretary of Synod.

6. The Synod shall elect delegates to conventions of the

United Lutheran Church in America on the basis approved by that body. They shall be elected by ballot, without nominations, except that the names of suitable laymen for this duty may be mentioned, and shall be listed according to the number of votes received. If any delegates be unable to attend the convention they shall inform the President of Synod who shall fill all such vacancies from the alternates in the order of votes received. The Synod shall arrange to pay the necessary expenses for local entertainment of delegates to the convention.

7. It shall be the duty of the Secretary, when possible to arrange for reduced rates for delegates to Synod.

8. Election of officers and members of elective Committees and boards shall be by ballot.

In the election of a President the following rules shall obtain: On the first ballot all of the votes cast shall be necessary for election. On the second ballot three- fourths of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. On the third ballot, two-thirds of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. If three ballots fail to result in an election, the fourth ballot shall be confined to the two persons who in the third ballot receive the highest number of votes and no votes cast for any other shall be counted. In the fourth ballot a majority of the votes shall elect.

The Committee on Nominations shall nominate one minister and one laymen for each corresponding vacancy on elective Committees and Boards and for the office of Archivist, but other nominations may be made from the floor. In the first instance ministerial and lay members, elected by the Synod on Committees and Boards, shall be elected for one, two or three years respectively, as the case may be, and at succeeding conventions only as many shall be elected as are needed to fill the places of those whose terms expire.

9. The Synod shall elect annually the following members of Boards who shall represent the Synod as designated, and make an annual report to the Synod:

The Lutheran Theological Seminary, Columbia, S. C.—Four ministers and two laymen.

The Orphan Home, Salem Virginia—Three ministers and four laymen.

The Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C.—One minister and one layman.

10. The President of the Synod shall appoint annually the

following Standing Committees and they are authorized to act in the period between the close of the convention at which they are appointed and the close of the next annual convention of the Synod, in the discharge of the duties belonging to them or referred to them:

1. On President's Report—Three ministers and two laymen.
2. On Report of Executive Committee—Three ministers and two laymen.
3. Auditing Committee—One minister and two laymen.
4. Examining Committee—(See Constitution, Article Seven, Section III.)
5. On the State of the Church—Three ministers and two laymen.
6. Church Institutions and Education—Three ministers and two laymen.
7. —On Pastoral Districts—Four ministers and three laymen.
8. Summer School for Church Workers—Three ministers and two laymen.
9. On Church Architecture—Two ministers and one layman.
10. On Letters and Petitions—Three ministers and one layman.
11. Minutes and Unfinished Business—Two ministers and one layman.
12. On Dissemination of Lutheran Literature—Three ministers and two laymen.
13. —On Constitutions of Congregations—Three ministers and two laymen.
14. On Brotherhoods—Two ministers and three laymen.
15. On Women's Work—Two ministers and one layman.
16. —On Young People's Work—Two ministers and one layman.
17. On Sunday School Work—Three ministers and two laymen.
18. On Boys' Work—Two ministers and one layman.
19. On Inner Missions—Three ministers.
20. On Publicity—Two ministers and one layman.
21. On Necrology—One minister.
22. To present Claims of the Church:
    a. For the Ministry—One minister for Lenoir College; one minister for Collegiate Institute.
    b. For Deaconess and Medical Missions—One minister

for Lenoir College; one minister for Mont Amoena Seminary.

23. On Nominations—Four ministers and three laymen.

11. The President of the Synod shall appoint annually the following special Committees and others as needed:

1. On Credentials—Three ministers and two laymen.

2. On Absentees and Excuses—Two ministers and one layman.

3. On Resolutions—Two ministers and one layman.

4. Steering Committee—One minister, one layman and the pastor loci.

12. No member, except the officers of Synod, shall serve on more than one elective Committee and one elective Board at the same time, nor shall any member serve on more than two standing Committees at the same time.

13. (a.) It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee to prepare a program and Order of Business for the Convention of Synod.

(b.) The Convention will begin with the Order of Public Confession followed immediately by The Service, beginning at the Introit for the day, the sermon by the President or some one appointed by him, and the Holy Communion.

(c.) The Convention shall be opened and closed with the Order provided by the United Lutheran Church in America and each session shall be opened and closed with devoional services.

14. As a guide in conducting the sessions, Roberts "Rules of Order" in the latest edition obtainable, shall govern the proceedings. This ruling shall apply to Conferences and the Ministerial Sessions as well as to the Synod.

15. These By-Laws may be suspeneded or amended at any Convention by a two-thirds vote of the members present and voting; provided that due notice of the amendment proposed shall have been given on the preceding day.

## RESOLUTION SUBMITTING MERGER TO THE INDIVIDUAL CONGREGATIONS.

Resolved; 1. That a resolution be submitted for ratification or rejection to each of the congregations composing the membership of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod in words as follows:

"Be it Resolved, By ..... Evangelical Luther· Church at ..... that it does assent to, ratify and confirm the action of its Synod in adopting the resolutions entitled "Resolution of Merger Between the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina," and the Constitution adopted by the merger meeting, and does hereby assent to become a member of the United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina."

2. That the Secretary of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina send to each of the said congregations two copies of this resolution, with request that it be acted upon at a congregational meeting held for that purpose and that a copy thereof be attached to the minutes of the meetings of the said congregations and that a certified copy of such action as may be taken be returned by said congregations to said secretary on or before May 1, 1921.

3. That the returns when made to the said Secretary shall be canvassed by the President and the Secretary of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina and the result be determined by them; and, in the event a majority of the congregations of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod adopts said resolution, the said President and Secretary shall issue to each and every congregation a certificate to the effect that the resolution has been adopted and the said President is hereby authorized, directed and empowered in such event to declare in such certificate that the merger of the two synodical bodies is complete and with the Secretary shall proceed to make up the roll of members of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

4. That in the event a majority of the congregations in the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod shall reject said resolulution and such result determined upon the canvass of the votes as herein provided for, the President together with the Secretary of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina shall issue certificate to each congregation stating in effect that

the resolution of merger has been rejected and the said President is authorized, empowered and directed in his said certificate to declare null and void the adoption of the merger resolutions between the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina and the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod and the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina, and to likewise declare null and void the acceptance of the said merger resolutions and the transfer of the rights and properties therein referred to by the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

5. That the result of the voting on the merger resolution by the individual congregations shall be determined by the certificate of the President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina and such result as so determined shall be binding upon all congregations associated with the two Synods and such certificate when so made shall have the same force and effect as a vote of ratification by this body.

# MINUTES

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND NINETEENTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF

## The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

HELD IN

St. Matthew's Church, Kings Mountain, N. C.,

REV. H. BRENT SCHAEFFER, Pastor,

November 14-17, 1922

ALSO

Minutes of the Called Meeting of the
Tennessee Synod

# The Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

## Calendar 1922-1923

---

### OFFICERS

President—Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary—Rev. H. Brent Schaeffer, Kings Mountain, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., Mt. Holly, N. C.
Treasurer—Jas. D. Heilig, Esq., Salisbury, N. C.

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. H. Brent Shaeffer
Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D.
Jas. D. Heilig, Esq.
Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D.
Rev. J. F. Crigler
Rev. L. A. Thomas
Hon. L. M. Swink
Mr. W. E. Kuhn
Hon. B. Gapps

### THE MISSION COMMITTEE

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. M. M. Kinard, Ph.D., D.D.
Rev. R. B. Peery, Ph.D., D.D.
Mr. M. F. P. Troutman
Mr. J. H. Rehder

### COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D.
Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D.
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour
Mr. D. H. Russell
Prof. G. F. McAllister

### ARCHIVIST

Rev. Prof. F. C. Longaker, Ph.D., Hickory, N. C.

Other Committees Listed on Page 132.

### TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING

Time—Tuesday after the first Sunday in November
Place—St. Mark's Church, Charlotte, N. C.

# Table of Contents.


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Apportionment Tables | 147 |
| Archivist's Report | 78 |
| Auditing Committee's Report | 117 |
| Beneficiary Aid to Women, Report of Committee on | 72 |
| Boy's Work, Report of Committee on | 106 |
| Brotherhoods, Report of Committee on | 94 |
| Brown Memorial Resolution | 126 |
| Bulletin Resolution | 121 |
| Charter Resolution | 68 |
| Church Architecture, Report of Committee on | 114 |
| Church Institutions and Education, Report of Committee on | 120 |
| Clerical Roll | 4 |
| Committees, List of | 132 |
| Delegates to United Lutheran Conventions, Report of | 72 |
| Disabled Ministers' Fund, Report of Trustees | 77 |
| Educational Institutions, Report of Trustees | 95 |
| Election of Officers | 115 |
| Election of Boards and Committees | 127 |
| Examining Committee, Report of | 77 |
| Excuses, Report of Committee on | 135 |
| Executive Committee, Report of | 59 |
| Executive Committee, Report of Committee on Report of | 118 |
| Felicitations to Rev. I. Conder | 136 |
| Fraternal Delegates: To Virginia Synod | 75 |
| From Virginia Synod | 93 |
| Nomination of | 131 |
| Home Mission Endowment Fund | 125 |
| Inner Missions, Report of Committee on | 106 |
| Lay Delegates | 7 |
| Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on | 122 |
| Luther League Representative Received | 93 |
| Lutheran Literature, Report of Committee on | 112 |
| Men for the Ministry Resolution | 126 |
| Ministerial Education, Report of Committee on | 69 |
| Ministerial Session Minutes | 137 |
| Missions, Report of Committee on | 74 |
| Necrologist's Report | 78 |
| Opening of Convention | 3 |
| Ordination Service | 119 |
| Orphan Home Report | 107 |
| Parochial Reports | 151 |
| Pastoral Districts, Report of Committee on | 113 |
| Post Office of— | 140 |

## Table of Contents—*Continued.*


| | PAGE |
|---|---|
| President's Report | 11 |
| President's Report, Report of Committee on | 116 |
| Proposed Orphan Home, Report of Committee on | 131 |
| Publicity, Report of Committee on | 130 |
| Resolutions, Report of Committee on | 134 |
| Resolution of Thanks to M.r D. E. Rhyne | 103 |
| State of the Church, Report of Committee on | 110 |
| St. Olaf's Choir Resolution | 135 |
| Stewardship and Benevolence, Report of Committee on | 129 |
| Summer School, Report of Committee on | 91 |
| Sunday School Work, Report of Committee on | 105 |
| Tennessee Synod Minutes | 138 |
| Time and Place of Next Convention | 134 |
| Treasurer's Report | 29 |
| Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on | 129 |
| Women's Society Representative Received | 76 |
| World Service Report | 135 |
| Young People's Work, Report of Committee on | 94 |

# Minutes of the One Hundred and Nineteenth Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, at Kings Mountain, N. C., November 14th, 1922

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, KINGS MOUNTAIN, N. C.

Tuesday, November 14, 1922, 7:30 P.M.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina with the assembled congregation participated in divine service. The Service with the Order of Public Confession was used, and the Communion was administered. The Order of Public Confession was conducted by the Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., the Service by the Rev. H. B. Schaeffer. The Communion was administered by the Revs. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., and H. B. Schaeffer.

The sermon was preached by the President of Synod, the Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D. The text was I Pet. 4:10, the subject being "STEWARDSHIP".

At this service the Rev. O. H. Pannkoke, D.D., made an announcement that has perhaps never had its equal in the Lutheran Church in America, certainly not in the Lutheran Church in the South. He made the announcement that Mr. Daniel E. Rhyne, Lincolnton, N. C., had given the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College a signed agreement to present to Lenoir College, Cotton Mill Stock to the value of $200,000 (with the prospect of arranging later for a further gift of $100,000), to be given with the request that a proportionate amount be raised by the College.

Wednesday, November 15, 1922, 8:45 A.M.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina assembled in convention in St. Matthew's Church. The Rev. B. E. Petrea conducted devotions.

The convention was called to order by the President.

The President led the delegates in the use of the Order for the Opening of Synods and declared the convention formally opened.

The Roll of Synod was called.

# Synodical Roll

## CLERICAL

| *Ministers* | *When Ordained* | *Address* |
|---|---|---|
| Aderholdt, O. W. | 1909 | Statesville, N. C. |
| Bame, P. J. (a.e.) | 1913 | Lexington, N. C. |
| Barringer, B. A. | 1922 | Liberty, N. C. |
| Beck, A. R. | 1892 | Newton, N. C. |
| Bell, C. K., D.D. | 1898 | Columbia, S. C. |
| Bikle, L. A., D.D. | 1862 | Concord, N. C. |
| Bickley, J. J. | 1918 | Granite Falls, N. C. |
| Bodie, E. K. | 1921 | Gold Hill, N. C. |
| Bodie, N. D. | 1894 | Thomasville, N. C. |
| Boger, W. J. | 1897 | Newton, N. C. |
| Boliek, A. L. | 1891 | Shenandoah City, Va. |
| Brown, B. S., Sr. (a.e.) | 1878 | China Grove, N. C. |
| Brown, C. A. | 1889 | China Grove, N. C. |
| Brown, R. L., (a.e.) | 1868 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Buck, W. C. (a.e.) | 1909 | Rural Hall, N. C. |
| Carpenter, R. M. | 1897 | Chapin, S. C. |
| Chapman, H. D. | 1915 | Rockingham, Va. |
| Conder, I. (a.e.) | 1861 | McGaheysville, Va. |
| Conrad, F. L. | 1919 | High Point, N. C. |
| Cooper, G. H. | 1920 | China Grove, N. C. |
| Counts, E. K. | 1922 | Albemarle, N. C. |
| Cox, G. H., D.D. | 1872 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Crigler, J. F. | 1896 | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Dar, W. L., (a.e.) | 1889 | Edinburg, Va. |
| Dasher, B. S. | 1911 | Kannapolis, N. C. |
| Deaton, W. A., D.D. | 1891 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Dietz, J. C. | 1900 | Gastonia, N. C. |
| Finck, W. J., D.D. | 1887 | New Market, Va. |
| Fisher, C. L. T. (a) | 1884 | Lynchburg, Va. |
| Fisher, C. P. | 1903 | China Grove, N. C. |
| Fisher, J. H. C. | 1890 | Mt. Pleasant, N. C. |
| Fox, C. M. (a) | 1892 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Fritz, R. L., D.D. | 1891 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Fulenwider, E. | 1902 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Fulmer, V. L. (a.e.) | 1913 | Timberville, Va. |
| Haltiwanger, W. D. | 1912 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Hite, E. | 1906 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Huffman, A. M. | 1917 | Raleigh, N. C. |
| Jeffcoat, H. W. | 1894 | Granite Quarry, N. C. |
| Keever, E. F., D.D. | 1889 | Wilmington, N. C. |

| *Ministers* | *When Ordained* | *Address* |
|---|---|---|
| Kegley, C. R. W. | 1901 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Kester, M. L. | 1912 | Concord, N. C. |
| Kinard, M. M., Ph.D., D.D. | 1887 | Winston-Salem, N. C. |
| Kistler, H. A. | 1905 | Lexington, S. C. |
| Kohn, E. H., Ph.D. | 1893 | Mt. Holly, N. C. |
| Lingle, F. B. | 1918 | Spencer, N. C. |
| Lingle, G. H. L. | 1904 | Mooresville, N. C. |
| Linn, C. A. | 1918 | Mt. Pleasant, N. C. |
| Linn, J. A. (a.e.) | 1877 | Rockwell, N. C. |
| Lippard, C. K., D.D. | 1900 | Saga, Japan |
| Lippard, C. O. | 1918 | Crouse, N. C. |
| Little, W. H. | 1900 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Lohr, L. L., D.D. | 1891 | Lincolnton, N. C. |
| Longaker, F. C., Ph.D. | 1896 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Lutz, W. A. | 1877 | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McClanahan, G. W. | 1892 | Gibsonville, N. C. |
| Mauney, J. D. | 1906 | Hendersonville, N. C. |
| Miller, C. B. | 1887 | China Grove, N. C. |
| Miller, D. L. | 1907 | Statesville, N. C. |
| Miller, L. D. | 1909 | Lenoir, N. C. |
| Miller, P. L. | 1921 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Moose, J. B. | 1913 | Mt. Pleasant, N. C. |
| Morgan, C. I. | 1902 | Luray, Va. |
| Morgan, F. G. | 1913 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Morgan, Jacob L., D.D. | 1902 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Morgan, John L. | 1916 | Troutman, N. C. |
| Nease, S. L. | 1892 | Claremont, N. C. |
| Norman, C. E. (a.e.) | 1917 | Kumamoto, Japan |
| Offman, D. I. | 1889 | Burlington, N. C. |
| Oxner, J. W. | 1908 | New Brookland, S. C. |
| Park, G. H. C. | 1914 | Gastonia, N. C., R. F. D. |
| Patterson, C. R. | 1921 | Maiden, N. C. |
| Peery, J. C., D.D. | 1905 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Peery, R. B., Ph.D., D.D. | 1892 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Pence, E. Z. | 1916 | Manassas, Va. |
| Pence, M. L. | 1896 | Orkney Springs, Va. |
| Petrea, B. E. | 1913 | Wilmington, N. C. |
| Pless, C. R. | 1904 | Lexington, N. C. |
| Price, J. P. | 1888 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Rhodes, C. K. | 1913 | Dallas, N. C., R. F. D. Hardin |
| Rhyne, S. W. | 1922 | Goldsboro, N. C. |
| Ridenhour, C. E. | 1919 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Ridenhour, M. L. | 1909 | Kannapolis, N. C. |

| *Ministers* | *When Ordained* | *Address* |
|---|---|---|
| Ridenhour, V. C. | 1902 | Albemarle, N. C. |
| Riser, W. H. | 1898 | Chapin, S. C. |
| Riser, Y. Von A. (a.e.) | 1898 | Rural Hall, N. C. |
| Risinger, P. D. | 1897 | Landis, N. C. |
| Ritchie, G. O. | 1913 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Roof, E. F. K. | 1913 | Rockwell, N. C. |
| Roof, F. K. | 1900 | Morganton, N. C. |
| Roof, W. J. | 1900 | Lincolnton, N. C. |
| Schaeffer, H. B. | 1915 | Kings Mountain, N. C. |
| Sieg, Paul | 1892 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Senter, J. M. | 1890 | Chapin, S. C. |
| Shenk, E. A. | 1895 | Greenboro, N. C. |
| Sigmon, R. B. | 1919 | Lexington, N. C. |
| Sox, E. J., D.D. | 1895 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Speagle, F. M. | 1914 | Mt. Jackson, Va. |
| Stirewalt, A. J., D.D. (a.e.) | 1905 | Kumamoto, Japan |
| Stirewalt, J. P., D.D. (a.e.) | 1873 | New Market, Va. |
| Stirewalt, M. L., D.D. (a.e.) | 1907 | Maywood, Chicago, Ill. |
| Stoudemayer, G. A. (a.e.) | 1917 | Gilbert, S. C. |
| Thomas, L. A. | 1914 | Concord, N. C. |
| Trexler, H. A. | 1886 | Richfield, N. C. |
| Troutman, R. T. | 1918 | Concord, N. C. |
| Voigt, A. G., D.D., LL.D., (a.e.) | 1883 | Columbia, S. C. |
| Wessinger, B. D. | 1893 | Cherryville, N. C. |
| Wessinger, B. J. | 1920 | Henry, N. C. |
| Wessinger, J. S. | 1911 | China Grove, N. C. |
| Wise, W. D. | 1908 | Leesville, S. C. |
| Yount, C. N. | 1918 | Dallas, N. C. |
| Yount, J. A. | 1900 | Taylorsville, N. C. |
| Yount, N. D. | 1918 | Brookside, N. C. |
| Yost, J. L. | 1917 | Bear Poplar, N. C. |

James D. Heilig, Esq., ex-officio member, Salisbury, N. C.

(a.e.) Absent and excused.

(a) Absent without excuse.

The following Credentials Committee was appointed:—Revs. P. L. Miller, R. T. Troutman, and M. L. Pence and Messrs. C. M. Brown and J. S. Wessinger.

The Roll of Pastorates was called, those delegates whose credentials had been received by the Secretary and listed by him were also called, enrolled by Synod, and the President declared the Synod organized, the other delegates being enrolled upon the report of the Credentials Committee:

## LAY DELEGATES

| *Pastorate* | *Pastor* | *Delegate* |
|---|---|---|
| Albemarle | V. C. Ridenhour | R. L. Brown (P) |
| Alexander | J. A. Yount | M. P. Johnson (P) ..... Taylorsville, N. C. |
| Augsburg | M. M. Kinard, Ph.D., D.D. | T. L. Stryker |
| Bethel | C. E. Ridenhour | Ross Shuping (P) ..... R. 5, Salisbury, N. C. |
| Brookland, S. C. | J. W. Oxner | J. A. Koon (P) |
| Burke | F. K. Roof | D. W. Aderholdt (P) |
| Burlington | W. P. Wyrick | A. H. Fogleman (P) |
| Cedar Grove, S. C. | W. D. Wise | |
| Chapel | G. H. C. Park | A. C. Stroup (P) |
| Chapin, S. C. | J. M. Senter | J. S. Wessinger (P) |
| Cherryville | B. D. Wessinger | M. L. Rudisill (P) ..... Cherryville, N. C. |
| Christiana | H. W. Jeffcoat | M. L. Lyerly (P) ..... Granite Quarry, N. C. |
| Claremont | S. L. Nease | R. L. Smyre (P) |
| Concord | M. L. Kester | T. H. Ridenhour (P), 181 N. Church St., Concord, N. C. |
| Crouse | C. O. Lippard | M. L. Rudisill (P) |
| Dallas-Stanley | C. N. Yount | G. V. Lohr (P) ..... Dallas, N. C. |
| Daniel's-Grace | L. L. Lohr, D.D. | C. P. Anthony (P) ..... Lincolnton, N. C. |
| Davidson | C. R. Pless | G. C. Conrad (P) |
| East Hickory | E. Hite | H. D. Fry, (P) ..... Hickory, N. C. |
| Edinburg | W. L. Darr | |
| Enochville | B. S. Dasher | Bennette Plaster, (P) ..... Kannapolis, N. C. |
| Faith | G. O. Ritchie | M. C. M. Fisher (P) |
| Forestville | F. M. Speagle | Jacob M. Harpine |
| Forsyth | W. C. Buck | J. W. Styers |

| *Pastorate* | *Pastor* | *Delegate* |
|---|---|---|
| Frienden's | G. W. McClanahan | George Sockwell (P) |
| Gastonia | J. C. Dietz | B. Capps, (P) Gastonia, N. C. |
| Granite Falls | J. J. Bickley | D. P. Hallman, (P) Granite Falls, N. C. |
| Greensboro | E. A. Shenk | J. A. Kellenberger |
| Guilford-Alamance | D. I. Offman | Paul Kinney, (P) |
| Hardin | C. K. Rhodes | L. C. Paysour, (P) |
| Haven | G. H. L. Lingle | J. A. Wiley, (P) Salisbury, N. C. |
| Hendersonville | J. D. Mauney | G. W. Lentz, (P), L. D. Kernkamp, (P), Hendersonville, N. C. |
| High Point | F. L. Conrad | Dr. A. P. Staley, (P) High Point, N. C. |
| Holly Grove | R. B. Sigmon | Hubert Leonard, (P) |
| Holy Trinity (Charlotte) | W. A. Lutz | W. L. Dixon, (P), 606 Central Ave., Charlotte, N. C. |
| Holy Trinity (Hickory) | C. R. W. Kegley | J. P. Burns, (P) Hickory, N. C. |
| Holy Trinity (Raleigh) | A. M. Huffman | L. D. Wilson, (P) Raleigh, N. C. |
| Iredell | D. L. Miller | W. M. Clodfelter, (P) |
| Kannapolis | M. L. Ridenhour | W. D. Ritchie, (P) |
| Kings Mountain | H. B. Schaeffer | W. A. Ridenhour, (P) Kings Mountain, N. C. |
| Landis | P. D. Risinger | M. E. McKnight, (P) |
| Lebanon | | |
| Lenoir | L. D. Miller | J. H. Dinglehoef, (P) |
| Lexington | P. J. Bame | E. B. Grimes, (P) |
| Lutheran Chapel | C. A. Brown | J. W. Kimball |
| Lincolnton | W. J. Roof | D. P. Rhodes, (P) Lincolnton, N. C. |
| Maiden | C. R. Patterson | J. Levie Hallman (P) |
| Manassas | E. Z. Pence | |
| Monroe | | |

| *Pastorate* | *Pastor* | *Delegate* | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mooresville | | A. L. Starr, (P) | Mooresville, N. C. |
| Mt. Holly | E. H. Kohn, Ph.D. | A. P. Rhyne, (P) | Mt. Holly, N. C. |
| Mt. Pleasant | C. A. Linn | Prof. G. F. McAllister, (P) | Mt. Pleasant, N. C. |
| New Bethel | H. A. Trexler | Jesse Fry, (P) | |
| New Market | W. J. Finck, D.D. | | |
| Newton | A. R. Beck | J. C. Sigmon, (P) | |
| Old Mt. Pleasant | | M. H. Norris, (P) | |
| Organ | P. L. Miller | J. P. Beaver | |
| Orkney Springs, Va. | M. L. Pence | | |
| Pelion, S. C. | | | |
| Prosperity | J. B. Moose | | |
| Randolph | B. A. Barringer | Dr. T. I. Fox, (P) | |
| Rockingham, Va. | H. D. Chapman | Walter S. Daggy, (P) | Mt. Solon, Va. |
| Rockwell | E. F. K. Roof | | |
| Rowan | J. S. Wessinger | J. C. Shulenberger, (P) | China Grove, N. C. |
| Salem | | C. R. Menius, (P) | |
| Shenandoah, Va. | A. L. Boliek | | |
| Spencer | F. B. Lingle | C. A. Weant, (P) | |
| Statesville | O. W. Aderholdt | M. F. P. Troutman, (P) | Statesville, N. C. |
| Stony Man, Va. | C. I. Morgan | T. J. Price, (P) | |
| St. Andrew's | R. B. Peery, Ph.D., D.D. | D. T. Applegate, (P) | Hickory, N. C. |
| St. Jacob's, S. C. | R. M. Carpenter | Jesse R. Lindler, (P) | R. 1, Chapin, S. C. |
| St. James' | W. J. Boger | A. T. Barringer, (P) | |
| St. James' (Concord) | L. A. Thomas | C. A. Cook, (P) | Concord, N. C. |
| St. John's (Cabarrus) | R. T. Troutman | J. B. Casper, (P) | R. 4, Concord, N. C. |
| St. John's (Salisbury) | E. Fulenwider | C. M. Brown, (P) | Salisbury, N. C. |

| *Pastorate* | *Pastor* | *Delegate* | |
|---|---|---|---|
| St. Luke's | J. L. Yost | B. B. Miller, (P) | Mt. Ulla, N. C. |
| St. Mark's (Charlotte) | J. F. Crigler | Avery R. Rhyne, (P) | Charlotte, N. C. |
| St. Mark's (China Grove) | C. P. Fisher | G. M. Misenheimer, (P) | |
| St. Martin's | E. K. Counts | D. W. Boss | |
| St. Matthew's | B. E. Petrea | Carl Seitter, (P) | Wilmington, N. C. |
| St. Matthew's—St. Peter's | G. H. Cooper | H. L. Lyerly, (P) | Salisbury, N. C. |
| St. Paul's (Wilmington) | E. F. Keever, D.D. | J. H. Rehder, (a.e.), W. W. Koch, (P), | Wilmington, N. C. |
| St. Paul's, S. C. | G. A. Stoudemayer | J. A. Keisler, (P) | |
| St. Peter's, S. C. | W. H. Riser | | |
| St. Stephen's | E. K. Bodie | John W. Barrier, (P) | Gold Hill, N. C. |
| Thomasville | N. D. Bodie | C. V. Ritchie, (P) | |
| Timberville, Va. | V. L. Fulmer | E. M. Minnick, (a.e.), Geo. Bowers, (a.e.) | |
| Tom's Brook | | | |
| Trinity | B. J. Wessinger | E. I. Mosteller, (P) | Reepsville, N. C. |
| Troutman | J. L. Morgan | Percy Troutman, (P) | |
| Union | | | |
| Watauga | N. D. Yount | P. P. Moretz, (P) | Brookside, N. C. |
| West Hickory | W. A. Deaton, D.D. | | |
| Zion, N. C. | W. D. Haltiwanger | A. R. Barger, (P) | |
| Zion, S. C. | H. A. Kistler | C. M. Efird, (a.e.), G. B. Wingard, (P) | |

(P)—present
(a.e.)—absent & excused

The President read his report which was ordered placed in the hands of the Committee on President's Report.

## Report of the President

Dear Brethren in Christ:

By the mercies of a kind Heavenly Father, we have met together in the one hundred and nineteenth annual convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. This has been an unusually long synodical year, due to the fact that our last meeting was held in the early part of the summer, whereas we now meet in the fall. The extra time, however, has afforded needed opportunity for organizing and correlating the various departments of the newly merged Synod. Notwithstanding the fact that this was the first year during which the Synod functioned as a united body, with much of her machinery new to all of us, it is gratifying to note that everything has worked together harmoniously and effectively. The brotherly spirit which characterized the merging of the two bodies a little over a year ago, has maintained in the life and work of the Synod throughout the year. Let us hope that this meeting will strengthen the ties which have united us, and that the Spirit of the Master may direct all of our deliberations and actions for the development of a greater United Synod of North Carolina and for the advancement of the cause of Christ throughout the world. I am sure that this convention deeply appreciates the privilege of holding its meetings in this beautiful St. Matthew's Lutheran Church of Kings Mountain, N. C., and of being entertained in the homes of Pastor Schaeffer and his congregation. I submit herewith a resume of my official acts during the synodical year, together with certain other information for Synod's review and consideration:

### I. *Resignations.*

Rev. B. L. Stroup, St. Peter's Pastorate, effective July 10, 1921.

Rev. F. L. Conrad, Granite Falls Pastorate, effective August 1, 1921.

Rev. J. C. Seegers, D.D., St. Paul's Pastorate, effective September 4, 1921.

Rev. W. D. Wise, Maiden Pastorate, effective September 30, 1921.

Rev. A. L. Boliek, Stanley Pastorate, effective October 1, 1921.

Rev. C. I. Morgan, Landis Pastorate, effective October 25, 1921.

Rev. C. H. Day, Davidson Pastorate, effective November 1, 1921.

Rev. B. S. Brown, St. Martin's Pastorate, effective December 1, 1921.

Rev. J. J. Bickley, Trinity Pastorate, effective February 1, 1922.

Rev. M. A. Ashby, Toms Brook Pastorate, effective February 5, 1922.

Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat, Guilford Pastorate, effective March 1, 1922.

Rev. G. H. C. Park, Kannapolis Pastorate, effective March 1, 1922.

Rev. D. I. Offman, Randolph Pastorate, effective April 1, 1922.

Rev. M. L. Ridenhour, Organ Pastorate, effective May 1, 1922.

Rev. T. S. Brown, Burlington Pastorate, effective May 1, 1922.

Rev. C. N. Yount, Dallas Pastorate, effective May 1, 1922.

Rev. C. R. Pless, Rockwell Pastorate, effective June 1, 1922.

Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., St. James' Pastorate, effective July 1, 1922.

Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Pelion Pastorate, effective July 15, 1922.

Rev. P. L. Miller, Monroe Pastorate, effective September 1, 1922.

Rev. L. A. Thomas, Mooresville Pastorate, effective September 15, 1922.

Rev. G. A. Stoudemayer, St. Paul's, S. C., Pastorate, effective October 15, 1922.

Rev. J. B. Haigler, Union Pastorate, effective November 12, 1922.

Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Haven Pastorate, effective November 30, 1922.

## II. *Calls Accepted.*

Rev. H. D. Chapman, Rockingham Pastorate, effective May 1, 1921.

Rev. F. L. Conrad, High Point Pastorate, effective August 1, 1921.

Rev. A. L. Boliek, Shenandoah Pastorate, effective October 1, 1921.

Rev. W. D. Wise, Cedar Grove Pastorate, effective October 1, 1921.

Rev. B. E. Petrea, Wilmington Pastorate, effective October 15, 1921.

Rev. C. I. Morgan, Luray Pastorate, effective October 26, 1921.

Rev. W. H. Riser, St. Peter's Pastorate, effective November 1, 1921.

Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., St. Paul's Pastorate, effective January 1, 1922.

Rev. C. R. Patterson, Maiden Pastorate, effective February 1, 1922.

Rev. C. A. Linn, Mt. Pleasant Pastorate, effective February 1, 1922.

Rev. J. J. Bickley, Granite Falls Pastorate, effective February 1, 1922.

Rev. G. H. C. Park, Chapel Pastorate, effective March 1, 1922.

Rev. P. D. Risinger, Landis Pastorate, effective April 1, 1922.

Rev. D. I. Offman, Guilford Pastorate, effective April 1, 1922.

Rev. M. L. Ridenhour, Kannapolis Pastorate, effective May 1, 1922.

Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat, Christiana Pastorate, effective May 1, 1922.

Rev. C. N. Yount, Dallas-Stanley Pastorate, effective May 1, 1922.

Rev. C. R. Pless, Davidson Pastorate, effective June 1, 1922.

Rev. S. White Rhyne, Field Missions Pastorate, effective June 1, 1922.

Rev. B. A. Barringer, Randolph Pastorate, effective June 1, 1922.

Rev. H. A. Kistler, Zion, S. C., Pastorate, effective June 1, 1922.

Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Trinity Pastorate, effective July 15, 1922.

Rev. E. K. Counts, St. Martin's Pastorate, effective August 1, 1922.

Rev. E. F. K. Roof, Rockwell Pastorate, effective September 1, 1922.

Rev. P. L. Miller, Organ Pastorate, effective September 1, 1922.

Rev. L. A. Thomas, St. James', Con. Pastorate, effective September 15, 1922.

Rev. C. K. Rhodes, Hardin Pastorate, effective October 1, 1922.

Rev. H. P. Wyrick, Burlington Pastorate, effective November 1, 1922.

Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Mooresville Pastorate, effective December 1, 1922.

Rev. W. G. Cobb, Salem Pastorate, effective December 1, 1922.

### III. *Dismissals.*

Rev. F. G. Morgan, to Virginia Synod, June 14, 1921.

Rev. P. L. Snapp, to Virginia Synod, June 15, 1921.

Rev. B. L. Stroup, to Ohio Synod, July 19, 1921.

Rev. R. A. Goodman, to South Carolina Synod, July 20, 1921.

Rev. G. W. Nelson, to South Carolina Synod, Auggust 8, 1921.

Rev. P. D. Brown, to South Carolina Synod, September 9, 1921.

Rev. J. C. Seegers, D.D., to Min. Penn. Synod, October 31, 1921.

Rev. M. A. Ashby, to Maryland Synod, February 6, 1922.

Rev. C. H. Day, to Central Pa. Synod, March 20, 1922.

Rev. T. S. Brown, to South Carolina Synod, July 6, 1922.

Rev. J. L. Cromer, to South Carolina Synod, July 17, 1922.

Rev. J. B. Haigler, to South Carolina Synod, November 18, 1922.

IV. *Applications for Membership.*

Rev. P. D. Kistler, by letter from the South Carolina Synod.
Rev. H. A. Kistler, by letter from the South Carolina Synod.
Rev. C. K. Rhodes, by letter from the South Carolina Synod.
Rev. B. E. Petrea, by letter from the Maryland Synod.
Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., by letter from the N. Y. & N. E. Synod.
Rev. W. H. Riser, by letter from the Southwestern Va. Synod.
Rev. Paul Sieg, by letter from the Southwestern Va. Synod.
Rev. J. D. Mauney, by letter from the Georgia Synod.
Rev. C. A. Linn, by letter from the Georgia Synod.
Rev. C. R. Patterson, by letter from the Georgia Synod.
Rev. E. F. K. Roof, by letter from the Georgia Synod.
Rev. F. G. Morgan, by letter from the Virginia Synod.
Rev. H. P. Wyrick, by letter from the Virginia Synod.
Rev. W. G. Cobb, by letter from the Virginia Synod.
Mr. B. A. Barringer, by ordination from the Southern Seminary.
Mr. S. White Rhyne, by ordination from the Southern Seminary.
Mr. E. K. Counts, by ordination from the Southern Seminary.

V. *Supplies.*

Rev. C. B. Miller, Christiana, May to December, 1921.
Rev. C. M. Fox, St. Matthew's, Davie, Entire year 1921-1922.
Rev. C. M. Fox, Grace, Rowan, January to June, 1922.
Rev. C. A. Brown, Concordia, October, 1921 to April, 1922.
Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., Stanley Pastorate, October, 1921 to April, 1922.
Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D., Philadelphia, G. F., August, 1921 to February, 1922.
Rev. J. S. Wessinger, Landis, January to April, 1922.
Rev. B. S. Brown, Salem, Rowan, December, 1921 to March, 1922.
Rev. G. H. Cooper, Salem, Rowan, May to October, 1922.
Rev. C. P. Fisher, Grace, Rowan, June to October, 1922.
Rev. R. H. Anderson, St. Matthew's, Toms Brook, February to September, 1922.
Rev. W. L. Darr & others, St. David's, Va., During summer of 1922.
Rev. R. L. Patterson, D.D., Burlington, September and October, 1922.
Mr. B. A. Barringer, Liberty Pastorate, May, 1921 to June, 1922.

VI. *Vacancies.*

Lebanon Pastorate, became vacant April, 1921.
Toms Brook Pastorate, became vacant February, 1922.

Pelion Pastorate, became vacant July, 1922.
Monroe Pastorate, became vacant September, 1922.
St. Paul's, S. C., Pastorate, became vacant October, 1922.
Haven Pastorate, will be vacant December, 1922.

VII. *Installations.*

1.—Rev. D. L. Miller, in the Iredell Pastorate, June 26, 1921. By the President of Synod and Revs. W. D. Haltiwanger and O. W. Aderholdt.

2.—Rev. P. L. Miller, in the Monroe Pastorate, July 17, 1921. By the President of Synod.

3.—Rev. A. R. Beck, in the Newton Pastorate, July 24, 1921. By the President of Synod.

4.—Rev. H. D. Chapman, in the Rockingham Pastorate, August 21, 1921. By Rev. M. L. Pence, as per appointment.

5.—Rev. E. K. Bodie, in the St. Stephen's Pastorate, September 11, 1921. By the President of Synod and Rev. N. D. Bodie.

6.—Rev. F. K. Roof, in the Burke Pastorate, September 26, 1921. By the President of Synod.

7.—Rev. G. W. McClanahan, in the Friedens Pastorate, October 16, 1921. By the President of Synod and Rev. C. A. Brown. Afternoon addresses were made by Revs. H. W. Jeffcoat, T. S. Brown and E. A. Shenk.

8.—Rev. F. L. Conrad, in the High Point Pastorate, October 30, 1921. By the President of Synod.

9.—Rev. W. D. Wise, in the Cedar Grove Pastorate, October 30, 1921. By Revs. J. M. Senter and R. M. Carpenter, as per appointment.

10.—Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat, in the Christiana Pastorate, June 4, 1922. By the President of Synod and Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D. Afternoon addresses were made by Revs. G. H. L. Lingle and G. O. Ritchie.

11.—Rev. G. H. C. Park, in the Chapel Pastorate, June 18, 1922. By the President of Synod and Revs. W. H. Boger, John Hall and J. C. Dietz.

12.—Rev. J. J. Bickley, in the Granite Falls Pastorate, June 25, 1922. By the President of Synod and Rev. R. B. Peery, Ph.D., D.D.

13.—Rev. C. N. Yount, in the Dallas-Stanley Pastorate, August 6, 1922. By the President of Synod and Revs. W. A. Deaton, D.D., J. F. Deal and E. H. Kohn, Ph.D.

14.—Rev. B. J. Wessinger, in the Trinity Pastorate, September 17, 1922. By the President of Synod and Rev. J. A. Yount.

15.—Rev. C. R. Pless, in the Davidson Pastorate, October 8, 1922. By the President of Synod.

VIII. *Corner Stone Laying and Dedications.*

1.—On October the 30th, 1921, the corner stone of the new St. John's Lutheran Church of Statesville was laid by your President and Rev. O. W. Aderholdt the pastor of the congregation. Greetings were offered by Rev. L. A. Thomas of Mooresville in behalf of the Lutherans of the surrounding county, also by the president of the local pastor's association and by the city mayor. The church, which is now completed, is built of pressed brick, has a main aduitorium with a seating capacity for about three hundred people, and a full size basement for Sunday School work, all arranged according to true Lutheran appointment. The church with its furnishings will represent a cost of approximately $43,000.

2.—Mt. Olive Lutheran Church, East Hickory, N. C., was dedicated October the 9th, 1921, by Rev. Enoch Hite the pastor, assisted by Rev. J. C. Peery, D.D,. President of Lenoir College. The congregation had the misfortune a few years ago of losing its first house of worship by fire. The present church, which is built of brick, has been erected by the self-sacrificing efforts of pastor and congregation at a cost of $12,000.

3.—Under the pastoral leadership of Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., the Church of the Good Shepherd at Mount Holly has undergone extensive improvements: a basement for Sunday School purposes has been constructed, a large chancel built, memorial windows purchased, and a pipe organ installed, all at a cost of about $4,800. On October the 23rd, 1921, I assisted Pastor Kohn in dedicating the new parts of this church.

4.—Along with his regular parish work in Mount Holly, Rev. Kohn has also during the past few years, been serving a group of Lutherans in the town of Belmont, N. C., where he has organized the Church of the Holy Comforter and supervised the building of a nice brick church for the congregation. The church with its modern furnishings is well worth $10,000, though it was built for less money than that. This church was also dedicated October the 23rd, 1921, by Pastor Kohn and myself.

5.—Kimball Memorial Lutheran Church in Kannapolis was dedicated February the 19th, 1922, by your President, assisted by Revs. A. D. R. Hancher, D.D., Superintendent of Missions, C. A. Brown who organized the congregation, G. H. Cox, D.D., and G. H. C. Park the pastor who built up the congregation from its small beginnings and supervised the construction of the church and the paying off of the debt for the same. The church is built of brick and conforms in all of its appointments to Lutheran custom, and is easily worth $20,000, although it did not cost more

than half that sum, forasmuch as it was built before war time prices.

IX. *Other Building Improvements.*

1.—Under the pastoral leadership of Rev. P. D. Brown, the new Emmanuel Lutheran Church in High Point was opened for divine services on Sunday, July the 3rd, 1921. Your President together with Rev. A. D. R. Hancher, D.D., had part in the opening service. This church is built of pressed brick, has a large main auditorium nicely furnished according to true Lutheran arrangement, with a full size basement for Sunday School work. The cost of the building with its furnishings is estimated at approximately $65,000. Under the direction of Rev. F. L. Conrad who succeeded Rev. Brown as pastor, a new parsonage has been bulit on the rear of the church lot, at a cost of $5,000.

2.—St. John's Lutheran Church, Cherryville, under the pastoral supervison of Rev. B. D. Wessinger, has enlarged and beautified its church auditorium, built a Sunday School apartment, installed a pipe organ and a new heating plant and added new furnishings as needed for the increased floor space. Also, a modern brick parsonage was constructed by the congregation on a lot just across the street from the church. The cost of the church improvements and the parsonage together is estimated at about $27,500.

3.—Grace Lutheran Church, Thomasville, Rev. N. D. Bodie, pastor, was opened for divine services July the 2nd, 1922. Visiting ministers present at the service were: Revs. A. D. R. Hancher, D.D., M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., E. K. Bodie and your President. The church is constructed of pressed brick, with full size basement and a balcony in addition to the main auditorium. It is one of the most conveniently arranged churches in the Synod. The church and parsonage together cost about $25,000, of which the Women's Missionary and Young People's Society of the old North Carolina Synod contributed about one-fourth.

4.—Calvary Lutheran Church, Concord, Rev. M. L. Kester, pastor, was opened for divine services November the 20th, 1921. Owing to a lack of funds, temporary furniture has had to be used for the present. The church is built of brick and has a seating capacity for about three hundred people. There is a separate apartment for primary Sunday School work. The building represents a cost of about $26,500.

5.—St. Matthew's Lutheran Church of Kings Mountain, Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, pastor, whose guests we are during this convention, has constructed a modern Sunday School building on a lot

adjoining the church, in which provision is made for an up to date Sunday School. The church auditorium has also been enlarged and beautified, the pipe organ overhauled, and various other additions and improvements in the furnishings provided. The cost of the entire work is estimated at $25,000.

6.—Mt. Hebron Lutheran Church, Hildebran, N. C., Rev. F. K. Roof, pastor, has recently finished a beautiful new brick church which is quite a credit to that mission congregation, and will serve a good purpose in helping to take care of the Lutheran people moving into that community. The cost of the church is $10,000.

7.—St. Andrew's Lutheran Church of Concord, Rev. M. L. Kester, pastor, has rearranged the interior of its auditorium, purchased a new altar, installed a pipe organ and a heating plant, and treated the entire church inside and out to a fresh coating of paint. The improvements have been estimated at $3,500.

8.—Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Raleigh, Rev. A. M. Huffman, pastor, has purchased a ten room brick house and lot adjoining their church, for parsonage and Sunday School class room purposes. The purchase price was $17,000. This gives that church one of the most desirable properties in the Capital City.

9.—Christ Lutheran Church, Spencer, Rev. F. B. Lingle, pastor, has begun the construction of a new $20,000 brick church to take the place of the old frame structure which was damaged by fire some time last year. This will, when completed, be one of the best churches in Spencer.

10.—St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Charlottle, Rev. J. F. Crigler, pastor, has enlarged and completely overhauled their church. A beautiful memorial walnut altar, a complete set of new pews, and memorial windows have been installed and the pipe organ rebuilt. The church is beautifully lighted and a new carpet covers the entire floor. A new heating system has been installed which serves both the church and the Sunday school building which was constructed a year or more ago. Everything has been made to conform to Lutheran appointment and at once lends to the spirit of worshipfulness. The estimated cost of the church and the new Sunday school building is $75,000. It was the pleasure of your President to have part with Pastor Crigler and his congregation in the joys of their opening service on Sunday, October the 1st, 1922.

11.—Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Gastonia, Rev. J. C. Dietz, pastor, has about completed a modern Sunday school building, and is otherwise improving and beautifying its main church auditorlum, which when all is completed will afford wonderful advantages in the line of church developments. The estimated cost of the entire work being done is $14,000.

12.—Mt. Nebo Lutheran Church, Rochell, Va., Rev. F. G. Morgan, pastor, has treated its church to a new coating of paint, redecorated the interior, installed new pews and chancel furniture and put down new carpet, all at a cost of $1,500.

13. St. Peter's and St. Paul's Lutheran Churches of the Shenandoah Pastorate, Rev. A. L. Boliek, pastor, have purchased a nine room parsonage in Shenandoah City, Va., and have supplied it with some of the necessary heavy furnishings, for all of which they paid in cash $4,700.

14.—Mount Moriah Lutheran Church, China Grove, N. C., Rev. J. S. Wessinger, pastor, has built a handsome new parsonage and fitted it up with all modern conveniences, at a cost of $10,000.

15.—St. Mark's Lutheran Church, near China Grove, Rev. J. S. Wessinger, pastor, has recently purchased a new lot out on the main highway where it plans to build a new church within the coming year. The lot cost them $400.

16.—St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, Rev. E. Fulenwider, pastor, has purchased a new lot on one of the best corners in the city for which it paid $35,000 and on which it is purposed soon to build a modern new church.

17.—A few years ago, Mt. Pleasant Lutheran Church, Watauga County, N. C., had the misfortune of losing its house of worship by fire. Within the past synodical year, and under the pastoral leadership of Rev. N. D. Yount, a neat new frame church has been constructed, which in attractiveness is the equal of any of the rural churches of that county. The estimated cost of the building is $3,500. The church is built at a new location which is about two miles from the old site.

18.—A part of the Mt. Pleasant congregation, referred to in item No. 17 above, was unwilling to move to a new location for the church, and therefore secured a plot of ground adjoining the old site and built a church on it, also within the past synodical year, and organized a new congregation under the name of Old Mount Pleasant Lutheran Church. Theirs is also a neat frame building, painted on the outside, and furnished with good pews and chancel furniture. The estimated cost of the property is $2,500, all of which has been paid for in full. An application for the reception of this congregation into this Synod has been received and referred to the Committee on Letters and Petitions.

19.—A new parsonage is also under way of construction by the Watauga Pastorate, which when completed will represent a cost of about $2,000.

20.—Zion Lutheran Church, Lexington County, S. C., Rev. H. A. Kistler, pastor, is completing the construction of a new brick

church, at a cost of about $12,000. The church is on a new location out on the main highway where it will be more easily reached and from which place it will be able to render a greater service to the community.

21.—St. Peter's Lutheran Church, Lexington County, S. C., Rev. H. A. Kistler, pastor, is building a tower to its church, adding a new room twenty by forty feet to the auditorium, and placing memorial windows in a part of the building, all at a cost of $2,000.

22.—Grace Lutheran Church, Hendersonville, N. C., Rev. J. D. Mauney, pastor, has purchased a church lot at a cost of $5,000, and plans have been worked out and subscriptions secured for a $20,000 Memorial Lutheran Church there in honor of the David Mauney family, as soon as funds can be secured to guarantee full payment for the lot. This generous offer on the part of the Mauney family deserves commendation by this Synod.

23.—Lutheran Chapel Church, Gastonia, N. C., Rev. G. H. C. Park, pastor, has well laid plans for a modern new brick church and Sunday school building, with provision for systematic work in all departments of church life, for which it is proposed to spend about $40,000.

24.—St. John's Lutheran Church, Cabarrus County, N. C., Rev. R. T. Troutman, pastor, has added considerable improvement to its church. Among other things, a heating plant has been installed and the church redecorated at a cost of about $1,500.

25.—Bethel Lutheran Church of the Crouse Pastorate, Rev. C. O. Lippard, pastor, plans to build Sunday school rooms to their church in such a way that they can be closed off for class work or thrown open to the main auditorium when needed for seating space. It will cost about $2,000 to carry out their plans.

26.—Bethel Lutheran Church, near Salisbury, N. C., Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, pastor, has been redecorated both inside and out and its furniture refinished at a cost of about $300.

27.—The Alexander Pastorate, Rev. J. A. Yount, pastor, has purchased a house and lot in the town of Taylorsville, N. C., for a parsonage, for which they paid $2,000.

28.—Holly Grove Lutheran Church of Davidson County, Rev. R. B. Sigmon, pastor, has installed a lighting system in their church and parsonage, at a cost of $625.

29.—St. James' Lutheran Church, Concord, Rev. L. A. Thomas, pastor, has spent over $200 in redecorating their parsonage.

30.—The Rockwell Pastorate, Rev. E. F. K. Roof, pastor, has painted their parsonage at a cost of $300.

31.—St. Michael's and St. Paul's Churches of the Troutmans Pastorate, Rev. John L. Morgan, pastor, have been repainted and otherwise improved at a cost of $450.

32.—Calvary Lutheran Church, Morganton, N. C., Rev. F. K. Roof, pastor, has paid off all but one hundred dollars of the debt for the purchase of their church property.

33.—The First Lutheran Church of Greensboro, Rev. E. A. Shenk, pastor, has during the year installed a new pipe organ and a beautiful memorial altar, in memory of Mrs. J. J. Stone, one of the charter members of the congregation. Also, at a recent meeting of the congregation, it was voluntarily decided that the church should become self-sustaining on and after May the first, 1923. This mark of progress on the part of that congregation deserves commendation.

34.—It is also worthy of note in this connection that both the Church in High Point and that at Kannapolis have during the synodical year voluntarily gone on the self sustaining basis, for which commendation is accorded.

It would be hard to determine just what proportion of the expenditures above noted should be counted in the synodical year just closing, because some of the work was begun the year previous, while other parts of it remain to be finished during the coming year. It is interesting to note, however, that the entire sum of these estimated improvements amounts to more than half a million dollars of which at least fifty per cent. might safely be counted in the year just closed.

## X. *Finances.*

The returns of the regular apportionments of the Synod for the past year have in the main been reasonably encouraging. Quite an increasing number of congregations have been meeting their full apportionments regularly each month; a large number of others have paid the amounts signed up for in the pledge cards; however, there are only too many others still who have paid but a small per cent. of their part of the apportionments, while a few congregations have paid nothing at all. As a result, the Synod as a whole has not been able to realize on a full apportionment for either her own local needs or for that of the United Lutheran Church, for which we are deeply sorry. This shortage can be accounted for in part by crop failures in some localities and by reverses in industrial employment in other quarters; but it is our opinion that much of it is traceable to other two causes, namely: first, a lack of development in the grace of giving; and secondly, a poor system of church finance. But whatever the cause for

this shortage may be in any given case, let us hope that by another year all hindrances may be removed and that a special effort will be made to raise the full apportionment. But, notwithstanding these shortcomings, we have much to feel encouraged over, forasmuch as this first year of our merged Synod shows a decidedly greater income on the regular apportionments than the two former bodies ever raised for that purpose in one year. For this mark of progress let us thank God and take fresh courage. For a detailed statement of finances, see Treasurer's Report.

## XI. *Women's Missionary Society.*

On August the 11th, 1921, the Women's Missionaries Societies of the former Tennessee and North Carolina Synods merged into one Society of the United Synod of North Carolina, at a meeting held for that purpose in St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Mooresville, N. C. The last annual convention of that Society was held in Emmanuel's Lutheran Church, Lincolnton, N. C., beginning August the 1st, 1922. This Society is doing a great work in educating the Church along the lines of missionary activities and by assisting the Synod in raising funds with which to prosecute the work of the Church. The total income, including that for Women and Children, for the past year was something over $16,000. According to their present program, about $5,000 will be expended on missions within our Synod this year by the Synodical and the General Societies together. The President of the Society is Mrs. G. W. McClanahan of Gibsonville, N. C.

## XII. *Luther League.*

At a convention held in Holy Communion Lutheran Church, Dallas, N. C., on August the 24th, 1921, the Luther League and the Young People's Federation of this state were united into the Luther League of the United Synod of North Carolina. The last annual convention of the League was held in St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Wilmington, N. C., August the 16th, 1922. That meeting marked the close of a fiscal year of but seven months, which was due to certain readjustments following the merging of the two bodies. However, there was raised during that time a little more than $2,500 for various purposes. Their budget for the ensuing year is $4,500 of which $1,600 will go to the Brown Memorial Fund in Japan, and a like amount will be given to home missions within this Synod. The League recognizes itself as an auxiliary of this Synod and welcomes a representative from this body to advise with them in all their work. The President of the League is Mr. E. R. Lineberger of Dallas, N. C.

## XIII. *Brotherhoods.*

This Synod does not have a regularly organized Synodical Brotherhood, however there is a strong District Brotherhood in Gaston and adjacent Counties, besides several local organizations in different parts of the Synod. The chief objective of the Brotherhood is not to multiply organizations in the Church, but rather to help educate the man power of the congregations for more efficient service in all lines of church work. Whether this be the channel through which it should be done or not, we do not venture to say, but certainly there is a crying need for a more workable program for enlisting the interests of the men of our Church. We are not realizing on our man-power as we should. God has richly endowed this Synod and the Lutheran Church in general with an abundance of latent talent and undeveloped resources and He is looking to us to bring these into service in His Kingdom, but I fear that we have been remiss in our duty in this regard. If the Brotherhoods will remove this weakness from our Church, they will have performed a meritorious service of far reaching consequences.

## XIV. *Sunday Schools.*

The Sunday School is the Church's greatest auxiliary for missionary and evangelistic service. It is the one organization of the Church which includes in its number all the various classes of the congregations, whether they be men or women, old or young, rich or poor. Her work is regular and constant. But her work has been very much handicapped for lack of suitable quarters in which to conduct her class work, and it is remarkable that as much good is accomplished as there is under such trying circumstances. Our schools need not only the proper literature for the various classes, but they need separate class rooms in which to group the various grades of the school for study. The day schools of our state are learning the value of separate rooms for the advancement of secular education and are discarding the old time one room school house and replacing it with modern buildings arranged for departmental work. We are glad to say that a work similar to this has been begun in some of our Sunday Schools also, especially in the towns and cities; however, in the majority of cases, the fact remains that in this regard, "the children of this world are in their generation wiser than the children of light".

## XV. *Conferences.*

The Synod at the Burlington Convention divided her territory into five separate Conferences, and recommended a uniform con-

stitution for each of them to adopt. This recommendation has been complied with by the Conferences and their work has taken definite shape. The Eastern, Southern and Western Conferences plan to hold two regular meetings each year, while the South Carolina and the Virginia Conferences will hold only one regular meeting per year. This year, however, each Conference held one extra meeting, owing to the fact that this has been an unsually long synodical year. In general the meetings were well attended and full of interest. The purpose of the Conferences is not so much to transact business as it is to educate and inspire the congregations to do the work of the Synod. With a hope of stimulating a greater interest in the activities of the congregations, the Conferences are memorializing the Synod at this meeting to consider the advisability of establishing a monthly synodical parish paper. This matter, however, will be presented to the Synod for action by the Committee on Letters and Petitions. The South Carolina Conference has taken action on a proposition which looks to a transfer of those congregations to the South Carolina Synod. Their petition and the basis of the proposed transfer has been reviewed by your Executive Committee, who will report on the same at this convention. Also, the Virginia Conference at its last meeting, after hearing from a representative of the merged Synod of Virginia, passed a resolution asking this Synod to appoint a special committee to confer with a similar committee from the Synod of Virginia on the matter of union with that body. This matter has also been reviewed by your Executive Committee and will come up for action under another department of the convention program. The following are the Presidents of the respective Conferences:

Rev. P. J. Bame, Lexington, N. C., Eastern.
Rev. A. R. Beck, Newton, N. C., Western.
Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, Albemarle, N. C., Southern.
Rev. M. L. Pence, Orkney Springs, Va., Virginia.
Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Chapin, S. C., South Carolina.

## XVI. *Miscellaneous.*

1.—It is with sadness that we note here the death of the following named brethren of our beloved Zion. First we will mention Rev. J. A. Cromer, of Lexington, S. C., Rev. E. L. Lybrand, of New Brookland, S. C., and Rev. J. W. Hausenfluck, of Harrisonburg, Va., all three of whom until the time of the merging of Synods had spent their entire ministry in the ranks of the Tennessee Synod and had endeared themselves to us all by their life

and labors of love in the Master's Cause. We also mention the death of Rev. C. L. Brown, D.D., who though not a member of this Synod, was dear to the heart of all of us on account of the great work which he did as one of our missionaries in Japan. In this connection we mention too the death of Mr. Hubert Linn, a son of Rev. J. A. Linn of our Synod, who lost his life by drowning just when he had completed his college course in preparation for the ministry. And in the last place our attention is called to the death of our good brother, Prof. J. T. Crabtree, Superintendent of the Salem Orphan's Home, Salem, Va., who also was endeared to the hearts of our people. Suitable memorials will be offered by the Committee on Necrology for each of these brethren at the proper time in our program.

2.—Our attention has been called by the Secretary of the Executive Board of the United Lutheran Church to the matter of men and women desiring places of service in the Church for whom places can not be found. In view of such conditions, the Board offers the following suggestions which we commend to the careful consideration of this Synod:

"Use might be made of the plan for licensure, year after year, not merely for seminary students but for others whom a Synod is not prepared to ordain. The plans for synodical lay-readers prepared by the Inner Mission Board deserve the study of every Synod. There are positions in institutions, community societies, etc., to which invariably ministers are called, but for which laymen might profitably be considered; this consideration would likewise assist the shortage of pastors. In general, Synods might profitably consider their missionary and merciful responsibility to groups uncared for within their states, e. g., migrant workers, special industrial groups, mountain folks, etc. In these instances very often ministers are not needed so much as teachers, colporteurs, etc. Synods must not be content merely with the planting of institutions of mercy. There are those who need the Gospel, old and young, in homes and hovels everywhere on the territory."

3.—As a matter of historical interest to us, we note here the merging of three of our neighboring sister Synods, namely the Virginia, the Southwestern Virginia and the Holston Synods into one body to be known as the Lutheran Synod of Virginia. The merger meeting was held at Roanoke, Va., March the 10th, 1922, and the organization was consummated at a special meeting held for that purpose at the same place on September the 6th, 1922.

4.—Four new congregations were organized within the bounds of this Synod this year, namely: St. Paul's in Durham, N. C., un-

der the pastoral supervision of Rev. A. M. Huffman of Raleigh; St. Mark's at Stony Point, N. C., under the pastoral care of Rev. J. A. Yount of Taylorsville; St. Mark's at Baily's Camp, near Blowing Rock, N. C., under the pastoral direction of Rev. N. D. Yount of Brookside, N. C.; and Old Mount Pleasant at Sands, Watauga County, N. C. These congregations will all apply for admission into this Synod at this convention.

5.—Two congregations of the Virginia Conference, namely St. Matthew's of the Toms Brook Pastorate and Mt. Nebo at Rochell, Va., have filed applications with me for transfer by this Synod to the Lutheran Synod of Virginia. These petitions will be handled by the Committee on Letters and Petitions in their proper order.

6.—It would seem to us worthy of note here that one of our sons, the Rev. J. Arthur Linn, son of Rev. J. A. Linn, of our Synod, has received and accepted a call to the Japan Mission Field, and on September the 16th, 1922, sailed with his wife for that country. We bid them God's richest blessings in their new field of labor.

7.—We desire to report here that the third biennial Conference of Presidents of the United Lutheran Church was held in Harrisburg, Pa., on January the 31st and February the 1st, 1922. These meetings are not for legislative purposes, but are strictly conferential in their nature, for the mutual helpfulness of all the Presidents in their various official duties. It was the privilege of your President to be one of thirty-four out of the then thirty-eight Presidents to be at that meeting.

## XVII. *Recommendations.*

1.—Under the direction of the National Lutheran Council, a campaign was conducted in this country last fall for $1,250,000 and for clothing for European Relief. Rev. H. B. Schaeffer was in charge of that work in North Carolina and succeeded in raising something over $10,000 In cash and quite a nice collection of clothing for the purpose. This was not the full quota assigned us, but it was a much higher percentage than that which was given by the average state. We have been advised by Dr. J. A. Morehead and others that there will be a great need for help in those countries again this winter, and hence the National Lutheran Council is planning to put on another campaign this fall, beginning December the 1st, and running until February the 25th, 1923. The call this time will be for $850,000, of which $725,000 will be for relief and reconstruction, and $125,000 for missions in China, Japan, India and Africa which were formerly supported by the

Lutheran Church in Germany and Finland. I recommend that this Synod endorse this work and commend the cause to the liberality of all her congregations and members.

2.—Special appeals have been made from time to time for funds for the Western Theological Seminary, the Saskatoon College and Seminary, and for the Theological Seminary and Brown Memorial Chapel in Japan. All of these causes are meritorious of our sympathy and liberal support. It is pleasing to note that some of our congregations have already made contributions to these several causes, however the most of them have so far not given anything for these purposes. We have not been advised as to definite amounts claimed by all of these institutions from this Synod, but of the $50,000 to be raised throughout the United Church for Saskatoon, a little over $1,900 has been allotted to this Synod, of which only about $150 has been paid. I recommend that this Synod look with favor upon these several causes, and commend them to the liberal and hearty support of all of our people.

3.—A campaign has recently been launched by the Board of Trustees of our Southern Theological Seminary at Columbia, S. C., for the sum of $15,000 by the Sunday Schools for the purpose of paying for two homes for professors. Many of our Sunday Schools have responded nicely to that appeal, and we are pleased to learn that an encouraging amount has already been secured; but it would seem that not all of the schools have so far contributed very liberally for that purpose. I recommend that this Synod approve the efforts to secure this much needed fund, and that those Sunday Schools which have not yet done so, be urged to make a liberal contribution to that cause.

4.—The Committees on Educational Institutions and on Home Missions will present the respective claims of those causes of the Synod, nevertheless we desire here to emphasize the imperative need for a more determined effort along these two lines of our work. It is the opinion of your President, after careful study, that Education and Synodical Home Missions should be the two main objectives for this Synod to consider at this convention. Our schools should be so standardized and equipped as to command the patronage of our youth irrespective of church loyalty. And the men and women who go out from our schools and from our home congregations into the various towns and cities of the state for employment should be provided with church homes in which they can give expression to that faith which they have come to know. But to do this, will require additional funds. We believe that the time has come when this Synod should consider not only a greater endowment for its schools, but also an endowment for

Syndical Home Missions as well. I would therefore recommend that special consideration be given to this matter at this convention with a hope that within the near future available funds may be found for these causes as needed for the prosecution of our work.

5.—The every member canvass conducted last fall by the Committee on Stewardship and Benevolence, resulted in pledges for local support $94,786, for benevolence $33,995, making a total of $128,781. The pledge cards sent to the Treasurer of Synod by congregations, however, showed $40,465 for benevolence, which brought the sum total up to $135,251. That same committee has been instructed to serve through a similar canvass again this fall, for which arrangement I ask the approval of the Synod.

6.—I recommend that Synod approve the following ad interim changes in boards and committees:

a. On account of removal from our territory, Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., on September the 2t0h, 1922, sent me his resignation as a member of the Executive Committee of Synod, as a member of the Board of Trustees of Educational Institutions and of the three Boards of the Synod's schools. These resignations were accepted by your President, but forasmuch as it was so near the time for the meeting of Synod, no effort was made to have the vacancies filled.

b. Owing to the fact that Rev. J. C. Seegers, D.D., has been transferred to the Ministerium of Pennsylvania and Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., has removed from our territory, I appointed to take their places respectively on the Examining Committee, Rev. G. H. L. Lingle and Rev. V. C. Ridenhour.

c. Rev. P. D. Brown, Chairman of the Committee on Nomination, having been transferred to the South Carolina Synod, I appointed Rev. N. D. Bodie to take Rev. Brown's place on that Committee.

d. Rev. P. J. Bame requested me to release him from the Committee on Stewardship and Benevolence, because of the prolonged illness of his wife. In deference to his wishes, I therefore appointed Rev. R. B. Sigmon to take the place of Rev. Bame on that Committee.

e. At the request of the Buffalo Exhibits Committee, I appointed Rev. H. B. Schaeffer a committee of one to handle exhibits from this Synod at the Buffalo Convention, which he did in a very acceptable manner.

XVIII. *Conclusion.*

In conclusion, allow me to express my sincere appreciations for the helpful cooperation which has been given me by the entire Synod in the discharge of my duties covering the first year of our united efforts as a merged Synod. The work has not always been easy, and in not a few instances the lines of duty have had to be sought out without precedent, but the forbearance of the brethren with my weaknesses has been a constant source of comfort to me. In my limited acquaintance with certain parts of the territory, I have found the brethren, and especially those of the Executive Committee, quite ready to assist me in my work, for all which I feel deeply grateful. "And now may our Lord Jesus Christ Himself, and God even our Father which hath loved us, and hath given us everlasting consolation and good hope through grace, comfort your hearts and stablish you in every good word and work."

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. MORGAN, President.

(See page 116 for report of Committee on President's Report.)

The Treasurer, Jas. D. Heilig, Esq., reported. His report was received and referred to the Auditing Committee.

## Report of the Treasurer

### WORLD SERVICE CAMPAIGN.

Oct. 12, 1921 to Nov. 1, 1922.

| | |
|---|---|
| Grace, Hendersonville | $ 27.00 |
| Rowan Co. Ministers' Association | 18.00 |
| Concordia | 44.38 |
| Grace S. S., Thomasville | 3.62 |
| Grace, Cong. | 31.38 |
| St. Paul's, Rowan | 45.90 |
| Grace, Liberty | 51.75 |
| Macedonia, Burlington | 60.00 |
| St. Andrew's, Hickory | 111.17 |
| First Church, Albemarle | 67.86 |
| St. Luke's, Monroe | 26.65 |
| St. James', Cherryville | 9.50 |
| Landis | 35.00 |
| Mt. Pleasant, Rock Creek | 16.50 |
| Holy Trinity, Raleigh | 60.00 |
| St. Andrew's Bible S. S., Andrews, N. C. | 20.00 |
| Trinity, Cabarrus | 18.33 |

| | |
|---|---|
| St. Enoch, Rowan | 101.75 |
| St. Mark's, Mooresville | 69.47 |
| Mt. Pleasant, Watauga | 35.00 |
| Mt. Zion, Watauga | 15.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Watauga | 25.00 |
| Holy Communion, Watagua | 15.00 |
| Blowing Rock, Watauga | 16.00 |
| Emmanuel, High Point | 46.66 |
| St. Stephen's, Lenoir | 70.00 |
| Student Body, Collegiate Inst. | 28.50 |
| New Bethel, Richfield | 60.00 |
| St. Luke's, Rowan, (Cleveland) | 55.00 |
| St. Martin's, Stanley | 28.71 |
| Macedonia, Stanley | 5.13 |
| Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant | 49.00 |
| Mt. Amoena Seminary, Needy Students | 28.80 |
| Haven | 38.15 |
| St. Andrew's, Concord | 25.40 |
| Cobles, Randolph | 132.50 |
| Mt. Hebron, Burke | 28.02 |
| St. Stephen's, Cabarrus | 95.25 |
| St. Jacob's, (Spaders Church S. S.) | 39.00 |
| St. Peter's, S. S., Rowan | 51.39 |
| First Church, Lexington | 87.50 |
| Calvary, Concord | 18.55 |
| Student Body, Lenoir College | 59.00 |
| Cold Water | 25.00 |
| Mt. Herman, Cabarrus | 17.85 |
| St. Andrew's, Hickory | 8.50 |
| St. Luke's | 30.00 |
| Morning Star, Monroe | 20.00 |
| Mt. Zion, New Market | 12.65 |
| Mt. Olive, Cabarrus | 82.55 |
| Bethany, Hickory | 100.00 |
| Mt. Calvary, Claremont | 41.39 |
| Holy Trinity, Raleigh | 11.00 |
| Mt. Horeb | 25.45 |
| Melanchton | 11.50 |
| Bethel, Rowan | 38.50 |
| Mt. Giliad, Cabarrus | 42.00 |
| Philadelphia, Dallas | 25.00 |
| St. Paul's, Dallas | 103.25 |
| Mt. Zion, Lenoir | 6.00 |
| Emmanuel, High Point | 1.00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia | 75.75 |
| Luther's, Richfield | 29.60 |
| Emmanuel's, New Market | 75.00 |
| Mt. Zion, Richfield | 37.50 |
| Mt. Zion, S. S., Richfield | 2.50 |
| Holy Communion, Dallas | 183.80 |
| St. Matthew's, Rowan | 30.00 |
| Antoich, Dallas | 40.50 |
| Lebanon | 18.34 |
| First Church, Albemarle | 7.00 |
| St. James', Concord | 270.00 |
| St. Paul's, Iredell | 20.40 |
| First Church, Greensboro | 105.15 |
| Bethlehem, Chapin | 41.75 |
| St. Martin's, Maiden | 23.30 |
| Lutheran Chapel, China Grove | 139.20 |
| Center Grove, China Grove | 73.64 |
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain | 616.50 |
| Bethel, Crouse | 55.30 |
| St. John's, Cabarrus | 118.54 |
| Holy Trinity, Gastonia | 143.94 |
| Church Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly | 135.00 |
| St. Paul's, Newton | 52.40 |
| St. Mark's, Charlotte | 259.37 |
| Holy Trinity, Charlotte | 100.00 |
| St. James', Newton | 149.75 |
| St. John's, Hudson | 10.00 |
| First Church, Greensboro | 2.00 |
| St. Paul's, Guildford | 56.00 |
| Woman's Missionary Society, St. Paul's, Gilbert, S. C. | 10.00 |
| Concordia, Cong. | 2.00 |
| Cold Water | 1.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Hickory | 141.40 |
| St. Mark's, China Grove | 236.98 |
| Daniels', Lincolnton | 49.18 |
| Mt. Nebo | 100.80 |
| St. Martin's, Iredell | 23.50 |
| Faith, Rowan | 61.09 |
| St. Matthew's, Wilmington | 91.81 |
| Mt. Moriah | 53.00 |
| Kimball Memorial, S. S. | 33.29 |
| Kimball Memorial, Cong. | 110.45 |
| Bethphage, Lincoln Co. | 46.51 |
| Salem, Maiden | 43.20 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Union | 20.00 |
| Mt. Olive, Hickory | 56.59 |
| Prosperity | 24.55 |
| St. Michael's | 65.00 |
| St. Peter's, Rowan | 1.00 |
| Mt. Hermon | 5.00 |
| Nazareth | 16.00 |
| St. John's, Salisbury | 359.35 |
| Wittenberg | 12.25 |
| Bethel, Manassas | 21.50 |
| Mt. Zion, Manassas | 10.75 |
| St. Luke's, Manassas | 3.25 |
| Luther League, St Luke's, Monroe | 9.30 |
| Calvary, Morganton | 15.86 |
| St. Stephen's, Hickory | 102.58 |
| St. Peter's, Little Mountain, S. C. | 22.66 |
| St. Mark's, Rowan | 15.25 |
| Grace, Rowan | 31.85 |
| Solomons | 17.13 |
| Grace, Gilbert | 31.65 |
| Prosperity | .55 |
| Christ's, Spencer | 35.30 |
| Calvary, Spencer | 64.15 |
| Lutheran Chapel, China Grove | 8.00 |
| Christiana | 5.60 |
| St. Mark's, Crouse | 32.75 |
| Emmanuel's, Lincolnton | 283.86 |
| Student Body, Lenoir College | 14.00 |
| Amity | 17.25 |
| Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus | 2.00 |
| St. Timothy | 63.85 |
| St. Stephen's, Hickory | 72.42 |
| St. Jacob's, Chapin | 16.53 |
| St. Thomas', Chapin | 30.00 |
| St. Paul, Iredell | 1.00 |
| St. Mark's, Charlotte | 29.00 |
| St. Michael's | 7.50 |
| Rev. & Mrs. J. P. Stirewalt | 5.00 |
| St. Luke's, Davidson | 10.22 |
| St. Timothy, Newton | 5.00 |
| St. James', Cedar Grove, S. C. | 14.45 |
| St. John's Congregation, Statesville | 94.25 |
| St. John's, Cherryville | 185.35 |
| Grace, Bessemer City | 28.55 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Trinity, Lincolnton | 97.00 |
| Cedar Grove, Lincolnton | 12.00 |
| Emmanuel's, Rowan | 40.00 |
| St. Matthew's, Rowan | 20.00 |
| Emmanuel's, New Market | 14.00 |
| Mrs. F. P. Cover, Andrews, N. C. | 50.00 |
| Christ's, Stanley | 27.00 |
| Ebenezer, Rowan | 39.50 |
| Organ | 40.50 |
| Mt. Pleasant, Rock Creek | 5.50 |
| St. Matthew's, Toms Brook | 27.00 |
| St. Paul's, Crouse | 31.00 |
| Sharon, Iredell | 5.40 |
| Mt. Hermon, Iredell | 15.30 |
| St. Paul's, Orkney Springs | 9.70 |
| Powder Springs, Orkney Springs | 6.75 |
| Morning Star, Orkney Springs | 4.00 |
| Bethel, Orkney Springs | 2.00 |
| Bethphage, Crouse | 11.05 |
| St. Mary's | 7.50 |
| Peace, Freidens | 20.00 |
| St. James', Rockwell | 46.10 |
| Salem, Claremont | 7.00 |
| Zion, Hickory | 26.00 |
| New Jerusalem, Zion | 9.00 |
| Bethlehem, Zion | 8.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Hickory | 25.00 |
| St. Martin's, Cabarrus | 10.35 |
| Mt. Olive, Cabarrus | 7.65 |
| Philadelphia, Granite Falls | 33.25 |
| St. Paul's, S. S., Crouse | 3.10 |
| St. Mark's, Rowan | 3.25 |
| Grace, Rowan | 16.50 |
| Sharon, Freidens | 31.00 |
| Raders | 50.00 |
| Trinity, Granite Falls | 5.00 |
| Sardis | 7.25 |
| Cedar Grove, Granite Falls | 1.00 |
| Holly Grove | 27.00 |
| Becks, Holly Grove | 37.00 |
| New Jerusalem, Holly Grove | 15.00 |
| Emmanuel's, Holly Grove | 14.00 |
| Beth-Eden, Newton | 82.01 |
| Reformation | 2.05 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Rev. & Mrs. J. P. Stirewalt, Raders | 5.00 |
| Mt. Zion, S. S., New Bethel | 3.00 |
| Mt. Zion, Congregation, New Bethel | 14.00 |
| Holy Trinity, S. S., Raleigh | 14.88 |
| St. Michael's, S. S | 25.32 |
| St. Luke's, S. S., Rowan | 11.06 |
| St. James', Congregation, Concord | 30.00 |
| St. James', S. S., Concord | 45.00 |
| Church Holy Comforter | 2.00 |
| St. Paul's, Rowan | 25.80 |
| Cedar Grove, Cedar Grove Pastorate | 24.85 |
| Rev. H. A. Trexler, Personal | 10.00 |
| St. Paul's, Rockingham | 14.00 |
| Mrs. S. C. Sugg, Snow Hill, N. C. | 2.50 |
| Walter Sugg, 6 mo., Snow Hill, N. C. | 2.50 |
| Mt. Zion, New Bethel | 11.00 |
| Luthers, Rowan | 10.00 |
| St. Mark's, Mooresville | 30.00 |
| Emmanuel's, New Market | 5.00 |
| Andrews' Bible Class, Andrews, N. C. | 5.00 |
| St. James', Concord | 25.00 |
| Grace, Liberty | 5.00 |
| Macedonia, Burlington | 25.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Raleigh | 5.00 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Stanley | 22.78 |
| St. Luke's, Manassas | 3.67 |
| St. John's, Cherryville | 60.70 |
| St. Peter's, Shenandoah | 39.06 |
| Ladies' Missionary Society, St. Peter's, Shenandoah | 15.00 |
| Bethphage, Crouse | 2.00 |
| Mt. Pleasant, S. S., Watauga | 5.00 |
| St. Paul's, Wilmington | 700.00 |
| Lows, Guilford | 8.10 |
| Nathan Brown, Christiana | 5.00 |
| St. Martin's, Maiden | 5.53 |
| St. Andrew's, Concord | 2.50 |
| Bethel, Rowan | 34.75 |
| Mt. Pleasant, Randolph | 2.11 |
| Concordia | 14.18 |
| Landis | 15.00 |
| Reformation | 8.50 |
| Beth-Eden, Newton | 17.99 |
| St. John's, Cabarrus | 6.00 |
| St. Paul's, Rowan | 15.41 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Mt. Zion, Watauga | 1.00 |
| St. Paul's, Gilbert, S. C. | 6.45 |
| Mt. Pleasant, Randolph | 22.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Gastonia | 21.83 |
| Good Shepherd | 37.20 |
| Friedens, Peace | 16.50 |
| | $10,607.07 |
| Checks sent | $10,503.09 |
| Amount on hand | 103.98 |
| | $10,607.07 |

## LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME, SALEM, VA.

June 20, 1921 to October 12, 1922.

| | |
|---|---|
| St. Michael's | $ 110.94 |
| Kimball Memorial | 181.55 |
| St. Mark's, Mooresville | 91.00 |
| Christ's, Spencer | 104.90 |
| St. Mark's, China Grove | 187.30 |
| Peace | 45.19 |
| Mt. Moriah | 84.12 |
| Salem, Rowan | 50.33 |
| Center Grove | 57.60 |
| St. James', Newton | 27.48 |
| St. Paul's, Rowan | 116.48 |
| Lutheran Chapel, China Grove | 118.31 |
| St. Stephen's, Cabarrus | 30.36 |
| First Church, Albemarle | 57.05 |
| St. John's, Cherryville | 222.62 |
| St. John's, Statesville | 119.82 |
| St. Paul's, Guilford | 33.50 |
| Calvary, Concord | 29.90 |
| St. Martin's, Iredell | 15.34 |
| Emmanuel's, High Point | 70.56 |
| Holy Trinity, Hickory | 108.34 |
| Mt. Zion, Watauga | 7.04 |
| Holy Communion, Watauga | 3.60 |
| St. Mark's, Rowan | 35.22 |
| St. John's, Granite Falls | 32.49 |
| Faith | 104.85 |
| Concordia | 30.00 |
| Mt. Hermon, Iredell | 17.10 |
| Holly Grove | 51.84 |

| | |
|---|---|
| St. James', Concord | 242.43 |
| Holy Trinity | 103.81 |
| Holy Communion, Dallas | 105.76 |
| Bethphage, Crouse | 15.04 |
| New Bethel | 27.00 |
| Grace, Liberty | 27.34 |
| Macedonia, Burlington | 31.86 |
| Grace, Thomasville | 8.25 |
| First Church, Lexington | 95.54 |
| Mt. Olive, Cabarrus | 8.00 |
| St. John's, Salisbury | 225.27 |
| Beth Eden, Newton | 17.07 |
| Landis | 60.00 |
| New Jerusalem | 13.91 |
| Pilgrim, S. C. | 25.00 |
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain | 80.34 |
| Christiana | 84.26 |
| Emmanuel's, Lincolnton | 25.16 |
| Holy Trinity, Raleigh | 24.70 |
| Sharon, Iredell | 11.55 |
| First Church, Greensboro | 71.50 |
| Prosperity | 17.45 |
| Daniels | 57.83 |
| St. Matthew's, Wilmington | 14.00 |
| Mt. Zion, New Market | 32.39 |
| Emmanuel's, New Market | 75.00 |
| St. Andrew's, Hickory | 42.62 |
| Morning Star, Stoney Man | 11.00 |
| Beth Eden, Stoney Man | 9.00 |
| St. Stephen's, Hickory | 82.25 |
| Mt. Zion, Manassas | 9.28 |
| St. John's, Cabarrus | 24.30 |
| Lebanon, Rowan | 4.50 |
| Ebenezer, Rowan | 9.40 |
| Mt. Hebron | 15.33 |
| Holy Trinity, Charlotte | 19.62 |
| Union | 19.00 |
| Philadelphia, Granite Falls | 31.08 |
| Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus | 10.75 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Stanley | 25.31 |
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain, Building Fund | 1,000.00 |
| Pastors Aid Society, Holy Trinity, Charlotte | 17.00 |
| Ladies Aid Society, St. James', Concord | 25.00 |
| St. Matthew's & St. Paul's, Wilmington, Joint Collection | 72.10 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Grace, Gilbert | 3.53 |
| Mrs. Josephine Lipe | 5.00 |
| Pilgrims Missionary Society | 25.00 |
| Mrs. C. E. Brown, Emmanuel's, Lincolnton, Bequeath | 100.00 |
| Church Good Shepherd | 25.00 |
| Bethlehem, Hickory | 4.00 |
| St. Martin, Iredell | 8.55 |
| Bethel, Rowan | 12.52 |
| St. James', Cherryville | 3.91 |
| St. Peter's, Zion | 7.55 |
| St. Martin's, Maiden | 9.00 |
| Becks, Holly Grove | 15.00 |
| Mt. Calvary, Claremont | 6.98 |
| Mt. Olive, Hickory | 16.00 |
| St. Paul's, Iredell | 7.00 |
| St. Mary's, Congregation | 18.00 |
| St. James', Cedar Grove | 4.00 |
| Grace, Stoney Man | 4.00 |
| Mt. Calvary, Stoney Man | 5.00 |
| Bethel, Manassas | 6.76 |
| Trinity, Manassas | 1.70 |
| St. Peter's, Shenandoah | 7.21 |
| Holy Trinity, Hickory | 20.03 |
| Grace, Daniels | 13.37 |
| Augsburg | 63.50 |
| Sharon, Freidens | 3.74 |
| Grace, Bessemer City | 14.00 |
| Nazareth, Forsythe | 1.00 |
| First Church, Albemarle | 20.95 |
| Ladies Aid Society, Mt. Olive, Hickory | 10.00 |
| Woman's Missionary Society, St. Matthew's, Easter, Kings Mountain | 48.00 |
| Woman's Missionary Society, St. Mark's, China Grove | 21.85 |
| Bethany, Hickory | 11.30 |
| St. Luke's, Manassas | 2.74 |
| St. Paul's, Orkney Springs | 8.88 |
| Mount Amoena Seminary, S. S. | 8.00 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Rowan | 28.32 |
| Mt. Zion, Watauga | 1.44 |
| Rev. and Mrs. J. P. Stirewalt | 10.00 |
| Salem, Rowan | 12.18 |
| Center Grove | 13.75 |
| Holy Trinity, Watauga | 3.12 |
| Zion, S. C. | 24.81 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Calvary, Burke | 5.25 |
| Holy Trinity, Charlotte | 20.36 |
| St. James', Rockwell | 6.35 |
| Philadelphia, Granite Falls | 6.64 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Stanley | 6.17 |
| St. James', Newton | 5.00 |
| Peace, Friedens | 1.52 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Cedar Grove | 25.28 |
| St. John's, Cherryville | 36.80 |
| Mt. Pleasant, S. S., Watauga | 3.22 |
| Christ's, S. S., Spencer | 7.05 |
| Friedens, Peace | 20.00 |
| Salem, Rowan | 4.10 |
| Ebenezer, Rowan | 4.10 |
| St. John's, Cabarrus | 7.15 |
| Organ | 40.00 |
| St. John's, Statesville | 7.68 |
| First Church, Lexington | 15.69 |
| | $ 5,932.08 |
| Checks sent | $ 5,917.08 |
| Checks sent direct | 15.00 |
| | $ 5,932.08 |

## REV. C. L. BROWN MEMORIAL FUND.

| | |
|---|---|
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain | $ 32.97 |
| Holy Trinity, Charlotte | 13.00 |
| St. Andrew's, Hickory | 38.26 |
| St. Paul's, Newton | 5.00 |
| Ebenezer, St. James' | 1.33 |
| St. Luke's, Rowan | 7.81 |
| St. Stephen's, Hickory | 8.40 |
| Trinity, Enochville | 5.20 |
| St. Enoch | 11.80 |
| Christiana | 11.26 |
| St. Peter's, Shenandoah | 10.00 |
| Mt. Olive, Hickory | 9.53 |
| St. James', Concord | 25.28 |
| St. John's, Cabarrus | 9.50 |
| Nazareth | 2.70 |
| Prosperity | 5.75 |
| St. Stephen's, Cabarrus | 8.12 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Grace, Gilbert, S. C. | 5.00 |
| Center Grove | 7.06 |
| Immanuel's, Rockwell | 4.65 |
| Mt. Olive, Cabarrus | 6.55 |
| St. Paul's, Gilbert | 4.36 |
| Holy Communion, Dallas | 40.00 |
| St. James', Newton | 13.50 |
| Holy Trinity, Hickory | 15.00 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Rowan | 19.11 |
| Woman's Missionary Society, St. Stephen's, Cabarrus | 20.00 |
| Cobles | 3.00 |
| Sharon, Friedens | 8.15 |
| Bethphage, Crouse | 8.59 |
| Organ | 11.70 |
| St. Michael's | 13.75 |
| St. Paul's, Wilmington | 35.00 |
| St. John's, Granite Falls | 3.05 |
| Landis | 32.00 |
| Concordia | 15.10 |
| Miss Irene Spence, Hendersonville | 1.53 |
| St. Matthew's, Granite Falls | 1.50 |
| Philadelphia, Granite Falls | 5.40 |
| Cold Water | 2.19 |
| St. Mark's, China Grove | 37.75 |
| Church Good Shepherd | 8.50 |
| Sunday School Normal, Mt. Pleasant | 18.31 |
| St. Mary's, Forestville | 4.20 |
| | $ 550.86 |
| Amount on hand | $ 550.86 |

## BUILDING FUND.

*Calvary Church, Concord, N. C.*

| | |
|---|---|
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain | $ 384.50 |
| Augsburg | 126.00 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia | 38.00 |
| Emmanuel's, Lincolnton | 141.80 |
| St. John's, Cherryville | 222.00 |
| Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly | 23.85 |
| St. James', Concord | 514.40 |
| Emmanuel's, Lincolnton | 124.00 |
| First Church, Albemarle | 44.70 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant | 61.50 |
| Cold Water | 6.00 |
| J. P. Cook, Member Cold Water | 10.00 |
| Macedonia, Burlington | 23.75 |
| St. Andrew's, Hickory | 42.92 |
| St. Paul's, Rowan | 59.75 |
| | $ 1,823.17 |
| Checks sent | $ 1,823.17 |

*St. John's, Statesville.*

| | |
|---|---|
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain | $ 2,350.00 |
| Mrs. Laura Mauney, Kings Mountain | 100.00 |
| | $ 2,450.00 |
| Check sent | $ 2,450.00 |

BIRMINGHAM MISSIONS—*Christ's Church.*

| | |
|---|---|
| St. Andrew's, Hickory | $ 25.00 |
| St. Stephen's, Hickory | 25.00 |
| Holy Communion Sunday School, Dallas | 14.21 |
| Holy Trinity, Hickory | 60.00 |
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain | 5.00 |
| St. Martin's, Iredell | 7.00 |
| Emmanuel's, New Market | 6.00 |
| J. S. Mauney, St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain, One Pew | 60.00 |
| | $ 202.21 |
| Checks sent | $ 202.21 |

MISCELLANEOUS.

| | |
|---|---|
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain, Rent, Rev. J. D. Mauney | $ 400.00 |
| S. A. Mauney, Endowment Fund, Lenoir College | 20.00 |
| W. K. Mauney, Endowment Fund, Lenoir College | 10.00 |
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mt., Pastor Takimato, Protege 502 | 300.00 |
| Holy Trinity & St. Andrew's, Hickory, Rev. Stirewalt's Work, Japan | 154.61 |
| St. Paul's, Wilmington, Special Missions in India | 25.00 |
| Woman's Missionary Society, Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia Holland Scholarship | 3.00 |
| Mrs. C. E. Brown, Emmanuel's, Lincolnton, Foreign Mission Bequeath | 300.00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Lutheran Chapel, China Grove, Ministerial Relief | 29.30 |
| Center Grove, China Grove, Ministerial Relief | 23.40 |
| St. John's, Sunday School, Cabarrus, Ministerial Relief | 9.46 |
| Emmanuel's, Sunday School, New Market, Ministerial Relief | 12.53 |
| Sunday School Convention, Va., Conference of U. E. L. S. of N. C., Ministerial Relief | 15.00 |
| Va. Conference United Synod of N. C., Ministerial Relief | 32.77 |
| St. Paul's, Wilmington, Rev. Stirewalt, Japan | 750.00 |
| St. John's, Cherryville, Lenoir College | 1.05 |
| St. Paul's, Crouse, Japanese Student, Lenoir College, Mr. Hoiri | 14.95 |
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain, Mrs. S. A. Mauney, Lenoir College Endowment Fund | 20.00 |
| St. Matthew's, Sunday School, Wilmington, Special for Japan Mission Station | 30.62 |
| Prosperity, Sunday School, Special for Japan and India Missions | 4.75 |
| Cold Water, Sunday School, Foreign Missions | 5.75 |
| Balance Conference Fund, Rev. E. H. Kohn | 125.10 |
| St. James', Concord, Pacific Seminary | 5.00 |
| Holy Communion, Dallas, Pacific Seminary | 6.55 |
| Mrs. J. S. Mauney, Kings Mountain, Rescue Home, Japan | 100.00 |
| Bethel, Crouse, Rescue Home, Japan | 8.10 |
| Balance Southern Conference Fund, J. C. Lingle | 154.75 |
| Balance Northern Conference Fund, Rev. E. A. Shenk | 138.49 |
| Interest, Patterson Legacy | 37.50 |
| Note Paid, Patterson Legacy | 1,000.00 |
| St. Jacob's, Rockingham, Pacific Seminary | 11.00 |
| Emmanuel's, New Market, Pacific Seminary | 6.00 |
| St. Peter's, Sunday School, Shenandoah, Evangelist in India, Protege No. 703 | 37.50 |
| Luther League, N. C. Synod, Girls School in Japan | 350.00 |
| Luther League, N. C. Synod, Boys School in Japan | 350.00 |
| Holy Communion, Sunday School, Dallas, Home Missions | 26.86 |
| Holy Communion, Sunday School, Dallas, Japan Missions | 26.86 |
| St. Andrew's, Hickory, Japan Lutheran Theological Seminary | 52.19 |
| Holly Grove, Davidson, Arthur Brown, Student Roanoke College | 9.00 |
| | $ 4,607.09 |

## SYNODICAL TREASURY.

Expenditures from May 1, 1921 to October 1, 1922.

| | |
|---|---|
| Expense, President, June, 1921 to October, 1922 | $ 1,149.78 |
| Salary, President, June, 1921 to October, 1922 | 3,874.84 |
| Expense, M. E. Church, Burlington | 10.00 |
| Forsythe Missions, in full May 30, 1921 | 25.00 |
| Rev. Brown, Conference Committee | 16.99 |
| Expense, Rev. B. D. Wessinger | 8.09 |
| Expense, Ratification Material | 6.75 |
| Certificates & Report, Treasurer's | 43.25 |
| Books, Treasurer's | 6.35 |
| Expense, Executive Committee, Rev. Crigler | 4.15 |
| Expense, Secretary | 15.20 |
| W. E. Kuhn, Executive Committee | 8 .29 |
| Balance for Summer School | 13.98 |
| Printing minutes | 1,380.75 |
| Mailing minutes | 93.15 |
| Salary, Secretary | 50.00 |
| Expense, Secretary | 6.60 |
| Synodical Work, M. L. Stirewalt | 6.55 |
| Expense & Salary, E. H. Kohn | 54.25 |
| Mission Committee, Dr. Stirewalt | 1.90 |
| Mission Committee, J. H. Rehder | 29.40 |
| Mission Committee, Dr. Peery | 8.32 |
| Pledge Cards, Treasury | 44.00 |
| Expense, Executive Committee Secretary | 5.36 |
| Dr. Deaton, Executive Committee | 3.10 |
| Dr. W. J. Finck, Executive Committee | 12.70 |
| Stationery, President | 2.29 |
| On Salary, Treasurer | 25.00 |
| Orphan Home Committee Expense, Dr. Finck | 10.60 |
| Member Canvass, Expenses W. E. Kuhn | 24.00 |
| Stamps | 31.93 |
| Interest | 60.00 |
| Expense, Executive Committee, Dr. Peery | 3.15 |
| Expense, Executive Committee, Dr. Crigler | 4.90 |
| Mission Committee Expenses, J. H. Rehder | 20.00 |
| Printing, Statements | 61.25 |
| Financial Canvass, Rev. Park | 18.70 |
| Financial Canvass, Rev. Bame | 7.61 |
| Secretary, Salary & Expense | 56.50 |
| Financial Canvass, Rev. Fulmer | 10.16 |
| Expense Mission Committee, Rev. Dr. Peery | 3.10 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Printing, Circular Letters | 9.50 |
| Rev. S. White Rhyne, on Salary | 266.67 |
| Note, First National Bank, Salisbury | 1,000.00 |
| Summer School | 398.15 |
| O. M. Yoder, Adm. Note, Mrs. S. E. Wyant | 215.00 |
| Expense & Salary, Rev. Kohn | 53.50 |
| Expense, Secretary, (Salary) | 55.54 |
| Vault Door | 129.87 |
| Archivist Vault | 256.75 |
| W. E. Kuhn, Executive Committee Meetings | 16.82 |
| Expense Orphan Home, Rev. G. H. C. Park | 18.00 |
| Expense Orphan Home, Dr. W. J. Fink | 15.10 |
| Expense Committee Meetings, Rev. Schaeffer | 24.70 |
| Min. Committee, Rev. Ridenhour | 6.00 |
| Salary, Treasurer | 400.00 |
| | $10,083.54 |

## BENEFICIARY EDUCATION.

From September 1, 1921 to June 1, 1922.

| | |
|---|---|
| Roy Fisher | $ 150.00 |
| B. A. Barringer | 200.00 |
| C. Ross Ritchie | 150.00 |
| J. E. Stockman | 200.00 |
| C. H. Reitzel | 200.00 |
| H. C. Castor, Balance Scholarship | 143.60 |
| Charlie F. Kyles | 150.00 |
| Victor G. Shuford | 150.00 |
| Quincy Lyerly | 200.00 |
| W. Jennings Moretz | 150.00 |
| W. C. Bolick | 150.00 |
| William Noah | 150.00 |
| E. Ray Trexler | 150.00 |
| C. E. Lutz | 150.00 |
| V. W. Cobb | 150.00 |
| E. B. Keisler | 50.00 |
| J. D. Shepherd | 75.00 |
| Miss Faith Kohn, (returned) | 75.00 |
| H. C. Castor, Session 1922-1923 | 37.50 |
| Miss Faith Kohn Session 1922-1923 | 75.00 |
| W. H. Noah, Session 1922-1923 | 37.50 |
| E. Ray Trexler, Session 1922-1923 | 50.00 |
| | $ 2,843.60 |

## SYNODICAL TREASURY.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1921 | | | | |
| May | 1 | Balance | $ 270.66 | |
| Dec. | 1 | Statement | 6,213.43 | |
| 1922 | | | | |
| Apr. | 6 | Con. Fund, Rev. E. H. Kohn | 125.10 | |
| May | 2 | Con. Fund, J. C. Lingle, Treas. | 154.75 | |
| May | 3 | Con. Fund, Rev. E. A. Shenk | 138.49 | |
| May | 3 | Int. Patterson Legacy to date | 67.50 | |
| May | 26 | Ben. Ed. Check refunded | 75.00 | |
| Oct. | 1 | Int. Patterson Legacy | 115.00 | |
| Oct. | 1 | Statement | 10,406.96 | |
| Oct. | 18 | Statement Supplementary | 714.16 | |
| | | | | $18,281.05 |

*Expenditures*—1921-1922.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| May | 1 | To expenditures to Oct. 1. 1922 | | |
| | | Beneficiary Education | $ 2,843.60 | |
| | | Synodical Treasury Expense | 10,083.54 | |
| | | Balance | 5,353.91 | |
| | | | | $18,281.05 |

## UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Dec. | 1, 1921 | —Statement | $12,277.17 |
| Oct. | 1, 1922 | —Statement | 19,662.32 |
| Oct. | 18, 1922 | —Statement, Supplementary | 1,114.94 |
| | | | $33,054.43 |

*Expenditures*—1921-1922.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| May | 1, | 1921 to Oct. 1, 1922. | |
| | | Checks to E. C. Miller | $25,266.47 |
| | | Balance, U. L. C. | 7,787.96 |
| | | | $33,054.43 |

## RECAPITULATION.

May 1, 1921 to Oct. 1, 1922.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Synodical Treasury | $18,281.05 | |
| United Lutheran Church | 33,054.43 | |
| Miscellaneous | 9,412.47 | |
| Orphan Home | 5,993.61 | |
| Brown Memorial Fund | 550.86 | |
| World Service Campaign | 10,607.07 | |
| | | $77,899.49 |

## DEDUCTIONS.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Orphan Home | $ 5,993.61 | |
| Miscellaneous | 9,412.47 | |
| Brown Memorial Fund | 550.86 | |
| World Service Campaign | 10,607.07 | |
| | | $26,564.01 |
| Amount Actually Raised | | $51,335.48 |

Most respectfully submitted,

JAMES D. HEILIG.

Nov. 14, 1922.

# Treasurer's Report

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. | | | | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Amt. Due to Oct. 1st* | *Paid* | *Excess* | *Balance* | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Amt. Due to Dec. 1st* | *Paid* | *Excess* | *Balance* |
| Amity | $ 25.00 | $ 25.00 | $ 14.60 | $ 14.60 | $ ..... | $ ..... | $ 55.00 | $ 55.00 | $ 32.10 | $ 32.10 | $ ..... | $ ..... |
| Antioch | 27.00 | 27.00 | 13.50 | 13.50 | ..... | ..... | 64.00 | 64.00 | 32.00 | 32.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Augsburg | 238.00 | 238.00 | 138.80 | 138.80 | ..... | ..... | 531.00 | 531.00 | 309.75 | 309.75 | ..... | ..... |
| Becks | 33.00 | 33.00 | 16.50 | 16.50 | ..... | ..... | 76.00 | 76.00 | 38.00 | 38.10 | .10 | ..... |
| Bessimer City, (Grace) | 32.00 | 32.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | ..... | ..... | 74.00 | 74.00 | 37.00 | 37.04 | .04 | ..... |
| Bethany, Forsythe | 8.00 | 8.00 | 4.65 | 4.65 | ..... | ..... | 17.00 | 17.00 | 9.92 | 9.92 | ..... | ..... |
| Bethany, W. Hickory | 72.00 | 72.00 | 36.00 | ..... | ..... | 36.00 | 168.00 | 168.00 | 84.00 | ..... | ..... | 84.00 |
| Bethel, Rowan | 76.00 | 76.00 | 44.31 | 44.31 | ..... | ..... | 165.00 | 74.00 | 43.15 | 43.15 | ..... | ..... |
| Bethel, Crouse | 43.00 | 43.00 | 21.50 | 21.50 | ..... | ..... | 100.00 | 100.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Bethel, Manassas | 23.00 | 23.00 | 11.50 | 11.50 | ..... | ..... | 53.00 | 53.00 | 26.50 | 26.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Bethel, Orkney Springs | 12.00 | 12.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | ..... | ..... | 28.00 | 28.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Bethel, Stanley | 6.00 | 6.00 | 3.00 | ..... | ..... | 3.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 7.00 | ..... | ..... | 7.00 |
| Beth Eden, Newton | 57.00 | 57.00 | 28.50 | 28.50 | ..... | ..... | 133.00 | 133.00 | 66.50 | 66.72 | .22 | ..... |
| Beth Eden, Stoney Man | 23.00 | 23.00 | 11.50 | ..... | ..... | 11.50 | 53.00 | 53.00 | 26.50 | ..... | ..... | 26.50 |
| Bethlehem, Chapin | 62.00 | 62.00 | 31.00 | ..... | ..... | 31.00 | 144.00 | 144.00 | 72.00 | ..... | ..... | 72.00 |
| Bethlehem, Zion, N. C. | 24.00 | 24.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | ..... | ..... | 55.00 | 55.00 | 27.50 | 27.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Bethphage | 67.00 | 67.00 | 33.50 | 33.50 | ..... | ..... | 155.00 | 155.00 | 77.50 | 77.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Calvary, Burke | 3.00 | 3.00 | 1.50 | 1.50 | ..... | ..... | 8.00 | 8.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Calvary, Concord | 71.00 | 71.00 | 41.40 | 41.40 | ..... | ..... | 169.00 | 169.00 | 98.55 | 33.60 | ..... | 64.95 |
| Calvary, Spencer | 57.00 | 57.00 | 33.25 | 33.25 | ..... | ..... | 125.00 | 125.00 | 72.90 | 72.90 | ..... | ..... |
| Cedar Grove, S. C. | 89.00 | 89.00 | 44.50 | 41.40 | ..... | 3.10 | 206.00 | 206.00 | 103.00 | ..... | ..... | 103.00 |
| Cedar Grove, Trinity | 17.00 | 17.00 | 8.50 | 8.50 | ..... | ..... | 39.00 | 39.00 | 19.50 | 19.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Center Grove | 117.00 | 117.00 | 68.25 | 68.25 | ..... | ..... | 258.00 | 258.00 | 150.50 | 96.80 | ..... | 53.70 |
| Christ, Spencer | 80.00 | 80.00 | 44.25 | 44.25 | ..... | ..... | 177.00 | 177.00 | 103.25 | 103.25 | ..... | ..... |
| Christ, Stanley | 44.00 | 44.00 | 22.00 | 22.00 | ..... | ..... | 104.00 | 104.00 | 52.00 | 52.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Christiana | 94.00 | 75.00 | 43.25 | 43.25 | ..... | ..... | 206.00 | 125.00 | 72.85 | 72.85 | ..... | ..... |
| Ch. of the Good Shepherd | 166.00 | 166.00 | 83.00 | 83.00 | ..... | ..... | 388.00 | 388.00 | 194.00 | 194.02 | .02 | ..... |
| Ch. of the Holy Comforter | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Cobles | 30.00 | 30.00 | 15.00 | 9.00 | ..... | 6.00 | 70.00 | 70.00 | 35.00 | 21.00 | ..... | 14.00 |
| Cold Water | 15.00 | 15.00 | 8.75 | 8.75 | ..... | ..... | 35.00 | 35.00 | 20.40 | 20.40 | ..... | ..... |
| Concordia | 113.00 | 113.00 | 65.85 | 65.85 | ..... | ..... | 249.00 | 249.00 | 145.25 | 110.15 | ..... | 35.10 |
| Daniels | 90.00 | 90.00 | 45.00 | 45.00 | ..... | ..... | 209.00 | 209.00 | 104.50 | 104.50 | ..... | ..... |
| David's Chapel | 5.00 | 5.00 | 2.50 | ..... | ..... | 2.50 | 11.00 | 11.00 | 5.50 | ..... | ..... | 5.50 |
| Ebenezer, Rowan | 66.00 | 66.00 | 38.50 | 38.50 | ..... | ..... | 149.00 | 100.00 | 58.30 | 19.50 | ..... | 38.80 |
| Ebenezer, St. James' | 4.00 | 4.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | ..... | ..... | 10.00 | 10.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Emmanuels, High Point | 132.00 | 132.00 | 77.00 | 77.00 | ..... | ..... | 293.00 | 293.00 | 170.85 | 152.55 | ..... | 18.30 |
| Emmanuel, Holly Grove | 11.00 | 11.00 | 5.50 | 5.50 | ..... | ..... | 26.00 | 26.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Emmanuels, Lincolnton | 202.00 | 202.00 | 102.50 | 102.50 | ..... | ..... | 479.00 | 479.00 | 239.50 | 239.50 | ..... | ..... |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. | | | | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Amt. Due to Dec. 1st* | *Paid* | *Excess* | *Balance* | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Amt. Due to Dec. 1st* | *Paid* | *Excess* | *Balance* |
| Emmanuels, New Market | 129.00 | 129.00 | 64.50 | 64.50 | ..... | ..... | 302.00 | 302.00 | 151.00 | 151.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Emmanuels, Rockwell | 66.00 | 66.00 | 38.50 | 37.50 | ..... | 1.00 | 144.00 | 144.00 | 84.00 | ..... | ..... | 84.00 |
| Emmanuels, Zion, S. C. | 24.00 | 24.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | ..... | ..... | 51.00 | 51.00 | 25.50 | 25.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Epithany, Baden, N. C. | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Faith | 182.00 | 182.00 | 106.17 | 106.17 | ..... | ..... | 402.00 | 402.00 | 234.50 | 234.50 | ..... | ..... |
| First Church, Albemarle | 189.00 | 150.00 | 87.50 | 87.50 | ..... | ..... | 416.00 | 350.00 | 204.15 | 137.50 | ..... | 66.65 |
| First Church, Greensboro | 156.00 | 108.00 | 63.00 | 63.00 | ..... | ..... | 344.00 | 242.00 | 141.10 | 141.10 | ..... | ..... |
| First Church, Lexington | 124.00 | 124.00 | 72.30 | 72.30 | ..... | ..... | 276.00 | 276.00 | 161.00 | 161.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Friedens | 85.00 | 85.00 | 49.55 | 49.55 | ..... | ..... | 190.00 | 190.00 | 110.80 | 34.20 | ..... | 76.60 |
| Friendship | 45.00 | 45.00 | 22.50 | ..... | ..... | 22.50 | 105.00 | 105.00 | 52.50 | ..... | ..... | 52.50 |
| Grace, Daniels | 60.00 | 60.00 | 30.00 | ..... | ..... | 30.00 | 139.00 | 139.00 | 69.50 | ..... | ..... | 69.50 |
| Grace, Hendersonville | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Grace, Liberty | 16.00 | 16.00 | 9.30 | 9.30 | ..... | ..... | 34.00 | 34.00 | 19.80 | 19.80 | ..... | ..... |
| Grace, Rowan | 91.00 | 91.00 | 53.10 | 22.50 | ..... | 30.60 | 199.00 | 199.00 | 116.10 | ..... | ..... | 116.10 |
| Grace, Stoney Man | 17.00 | 17.00 | 8.50 | 5.00 | ..... | 3.50 | 38.00 | 38.00 | 19.00 | 5.00 | ..... | 14.00 |
| Grace, Thomasville | 26.00 | 26.00 | 15.20 | 15.20 | ..... | ..... | 57.00 | 57.00 | 33.25 | 33.80 | .55 | ..... |
| Grace, St. Pauls, S. C. | 18.00 | 18.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | ..... | ..... | 43.00 | 43.00 | 21.50 | 21.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Haven | 165.00 | 165.00 | 96.25 | 96.25 | ..... | ..... | 363.00 | 363.00 | 211.75 | 211.75 | ..... | ..... |
| Holly Grove | 48.00 | 48.00 | 24.00 | 24.00 | ..... | ..... | 112.00 | 112.00 | 56.00 | 56.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Holy Communion, Dallas | 127.00 | 127.00 | 63.50 | 63.50 | ..... | ..... | 197.00 | 197.00 | 98.50 | 146.50 | 48.00 | S.S. |
| Holy Commun'n, Watauga | 9.00 | 9.00 | 4.50 | 4.50 | ..... | ..... | 21.00 | 21.00 | 10.50 | 11.15 | .65 | ..... |
| Holy Trinity, Charlotte | 111.00 | 111.00 | 65.75 | ..... | ..... | 65.75 | 239.00 | 239.00 | 139.30 | 50.00 | ..... | 89.30 |
| Holy Trinity, Gastonia | 96.00 | 96.00 | 48.00 | 48.00 | ..... | ..... | 225.00 | 225.00 | 112.50 | 112.68 | .18 | ..... |
| Holy Trinity, Hickory | 237.00 | 237.00 | 118.50 | 118.50 | ..... | ..... | 554.00 | 554.00 | 277.00 | 277.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant | 177.00 | 177.00 | 103.25 | 68.00 | ..... | 35.25 | 390.00 | 390.00 | 227.50 | 157.00 | ..... | 70.50 |
| Holy Trinity, Pelion | 11.00 | 11.00 | 5.50 | ..... | ..... | 5.50 | 27.00 | 27.00 | 13.50 | ..... | ..... | 13.50 |
| Holy Trinity, Raleigh | 61.00 | 61.00 | 35.60 | 61.00 | 25.40 | ..... | 139.00 | 139.00 | 121.10 | 139.00 | 17.90 | ..... |
| Holy Trinity, Watauga | 7.00 | 7.00 | 3.50 | 3.50 | ..... | ..... | 17.00 | 17.00 | 8.50 | 8.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Kimball's Memorial | 140.00 | 140.00 | 81.66 | 81.66 | ..... | ..... | 310.00 | 310.00 | 180.84 | 180.84 | ..... | ..... |
| Landis | 94.00 | 94.00 | 54.80 | 54.80 | ..... | ..... | 206.00 | 206.00 | 120.15 | 120.15 | ..... | ..... |
| Lebanon, Holly Grove | 5.00 | 5.00 | 2.50 | ..... | ..... | 2.50 | 13.00 | 13.00 | 6.50 | ..... | ..... | 6.50 |
| Lebanon, Rowan | 54.00 | 54.00 | 31.50 | 17.85 | ..... | 13.65 | 119.00 | 119.00 | 69.40 | 38.25 | ..... | 31.15 |
| Lowes | 70.00 | 70.00 | 40.80 | 20.00 | ..... | 20.80 | 155.00 | 155.00 | 90.40 | 25.00 | ..... | 65.40 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Rowan | 203.00 | 203.00 | 118.40 | 118.40 | ..... | ..... | 447.00 | 447.00 | 260.75 | 196.19 | ..... | 64.56 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Stanley | 58.00 | 58.00 | 29.00 | 29.00 | ..... | ..... | 135.00 | 135.00 | 67.50 | 67.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Luther's, Maiden | 18.00 | 18.00 | 9.00 | ..... | ..... | 9.00 | 41.00 | 41.00 | 20.50 | ..... | ..... | 20.50 |
| Luther's, New Bethel | 32.00 | 15.00 | 8.75 | 8.75 | ..... | ..... | 70.00 | 15.00 | 8.75 | 8.75 | ..... | ..... |
| Macedonia, Burlington | 164.00 | 89.00 | 51.80 | ..... | ..... | 51.80 | 360.00 | 218.00 | 127.15 | ..... | ..... | 127.15 |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. | | | | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Amt. Due to Dec. 1st* | *Paid* | *Excess* | *Balance* | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Amt. Due to Dec. 1st* | *Paid* | *Excess* | *Balance* |
| Macedonia, Stanley | 10.00 | 10.00 | 5.80 | 5.80 | ..... | ..... | 22.00 | 22.00 | 12.85 | 12.85 | ..... | ..... |
| McGacheysville | 6.00 | 6.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | ..... | ..... | 12.00 | 12.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Melanchthon | 22.00 | 22.00 | 11.00 | 6.00 | ..... | 5.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 25.00 | 11.50 | ..... | 13.50 |
| Morning Star, Monroe | 10.00 | 10.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | ..... | ..... | 24.00 | 24.00 | 12.00 | 2.00 | ..... | 10.00 |
| Morn. Star, Orkney Spgs. | 22.00 | 22.00 | 11.00 | 11.00 | ..... | ..... | 51.00 | 51.00 | 25.50 | 25.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Morning Star, Stoney Man | 39.00 | 39.00 | 19.50 | ..... | ..... | 19.50 | 90.00 | 90.00 | 45.00 | ..... | ..... | 45.00 |
| Mt. Calvary, Clare Mont | 39.00 | 39.00 | 19.50 | 19.50 | ..... | ..... | 91.00 | 91.00 | 45.50 | 45.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Mt. Calvary, Stoney Mt. | 21.00 | 21.00 | 10.50 | ..... | ..... | 10.50 | 48.00 | 48.00 | 24.00 | ..... | ..... | 24.00 |
| Mt. Calvary, Toms Brook | 17.00 | 17.00 | 8.50 | ..... | ..... | 8.50 | 39.00 | 39.00 | 19.50 | ..... | ..... | 19.50 |
| Mt. Gilead | 45.00 | 45.00 | 22.50 | ..... | ..... | 22.50 | 104.00 | 104.00 | 52.00 | ..... | ..... | 52.00 |
| Mt. Hebron | 31.00 | 31.00 | 15.50 | 15.50 | ..... | ..... | 72.00 | 72.00 | 36.00 | 36.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Mt. Herman, Iredell | 30.00 | 30.00 | 15.00 | ..... | ..... | 15.00 | 70.00 | 70.00 | 35.00 | ..... | ..... | 35.00 |
| Mt. Herman, Cabarrus | 46.00 | 46.00 | 26.80 | ..... | ..... | 26.80 | 104.00 | 104.00 | 61.25 | ..... | ..... | 61.25 |
| Mt. Hermon, Zion, S. C. | 41.00 | 41.00 | 20.50 | 20.50 | ..... | ..... | 96.00 | 96.00 | 48.00 | 48.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Mt. Horeb | 55.00 | 55.00 | 27.50 | 14.40 | ..... | 13.10 | 130.00 | 130.00 | 65.00 | 33.70 | ..... | 31.30 |
| Mt. Moriah | 65.00 | 65.00 | 32.50 | ..... | ..... | 32.50 | 150.00 | 150.00 | 75.00 | ..... | ..... | 75.00 |
| Mt. Nebo | 34.00 | 34.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | ..... | ..... | 78.00 | 78.00 | 39.00 | 39.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Mt. Olive, East Hickory | 49.00 | 49.00 | 24.50 | 24.50 | ..... | ..... | 114.00 | 114.00 | 57.00 | 57.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Mt. Olive, Cabarrus | 86.00 | 86.00 | 50.15 | 30.00 | ..... | 20.15 | 190.00 | 190.00 | 110.80 | 62.00 | ..... | 48.80 |
| Mt. Pleasant, Randolph | 7.00 | 7.00 | 3.50 | 3.50 | ..... | ..... | 17.00 | 17.00 | 8.50 | 8.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Mt. Pleasant, Watauga | 17.00 | 17.00 | 8.50 | 10.00 | 1.50 | ..... | 41.00 | 41.00 | 20.50 | 27.50 | 7.00 | ..... |
| Mt. Tabor | 77.00 | 77.00 | 38.50 | 38.50 | ..... | ..... | 180.00 | 180.00 | 90.00 | 89.96 | ..... | .04 |
| Mt. Zion, Lenoir | 16.00 | 16.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | ..... | ..... | 36.00 | 36.00 | 18.00 | 18.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Mt. Zion, Richfield | 41.00 | 15.00 | 8.75 | 8.75 | ..... | ..... | 90.00 | 25.00 | 14.55 | 14.55 | ..... | ..... |
| Mt. Zion, New Market | 56.00 | 56.00 | 28.00 | 28.00 | ..... | ..... | 132.00 | 132.00 | 66.00 | 66.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Mt. Zion, Watauga | 11.00 | 11.00 | 5.50 | 5.50 | ..... | ..... | 26.00 | 26.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Nazareth | 21.00 | 21.00 | 12.25 | 12.25 | ..... | ..... | 49.00 | 49.00 | 28.55 | 28.55 | ..... | ..... |
| New Bethel | 44.00 | 15.00 | 8.75 | 8.75 | ..... | ..... | 98.00 | 25.00 | 14.55 | 14.55 | ..... | ..... |
| N. Jerusalem, Holly Grove | 22.00 | 22.00 | 11.00 | 11.00 | ..... | ..... | 52.00 | 52.00 | 26.00 | 26.00 | ..... | ..... |
| New Jerusalem, Zion | 33.00 | 33.00 | 16.50 | 16.50 | ..... | ..... | 77.00 | 77.00 | 38.50 | 9.08 | ..... | 29.42 |
| Organ | 188.00 | 188.00 | 109.65 | 80.00 | ..... | 29.65 | 412.00 | 312.00 | 182.00 | 170.00 | ..... | 12.00 |
| Peace | 51.00 | 51.00 | 29.75 | ..... | ..... | 29.75 | 117.00 | 117.00 | 68.25 | ..... | ..... | 68.25 |
| Philadelphia, Dallas | 26.00 | 26.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | ..... | ..... | 60.00 | 60.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Philadelphia, Granite Falls | 19.00 | 19.00 | 9.50 | 9.50 | ..... | ..... | 43.00 | 43.00 | 21.50 | 21.76 | .26 | ..... |
| Pilgrim, Davidson | 51.00 | 51.00 | 29.75 | 16.50 | ..... | 13.25 | 114.00 | 114.00 | 85.50 | 38.50 | ..... | 47.00 |
| Pilgrim, Zion, S. C. | 40.00 | 40.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | ..... | ..... | 95.00 | 95.00 | 47.50 | 47.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Prosperity | 82.00 | 82.00 | 47.80 | 47.80 | ..... | ..... | 181.00 | 181.00 | 105.55 | 105.55 | ..... | ..... |
| Providence | 8.00 | ..... | 4.65 | 2.00 | ..... | 2.65 | 17.00 | ..... | 9.90 | 3.00 | ..... | 6.90 |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. | | | | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Amt. Due to Dec. 1st* | *Paid* | *Excess* | *Balance* | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Amt. Due to Dec. 1st* | *Paid* | *Excess* | *Balance* |
| Powder Springs | 20.00 | 20.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | ..... | ..... | 46.00 | 46.00 | 23.00 | 23.18 | .18 | ..... |
| Raders | 74.00 | 74.00 | 37.00 | 37.00 | ..... | ..... | 172.00 | 172.00 | 86.00 | 86.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Reformation | 7.00 | 7.00 | 3.50 | 3.50 | ..... | ..... | 18.00 | 18.00 | 10.50 | 3.50 | ..... | 7.00 |
| Richland | 12.00 | 12.00 | 7.00 | 3.25 | ..... | 3.75 | 28.00 | 28.00 | 16.30 | 3.50 | ..... | 12.80 |
| Salem, Rowan | 126.00 | 126.00 | 73.50 | 73.50 | ..... | ..... | 274.00 | 274.00 | 159.80 | 84.87 | ..... | 74.93 |
| Salem, Clare Mont | 28.00 | 28.00 | 14.00 | ..... | ..... | 14.00 | 67.00 | 67.00 | 33.50 | ..... | ..... | 33.50 |
| Salem, Edinburg | 12.00 | 12.00 | 6.00 | ..... | ..... | 6.00 | 26.00 | 26.00 | 13.00 | ..... | ..... | 13.00 |
| Salem, Maiden | 48.00 | 48.00 | 24.00 | 24.00 | ..... | ..... | 112.00 | 112.00 | 56.00 | 56.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Sardis | 23.00 | 23.00 | 11.50 | ..... | ..... | 11.50 | 55.00 | 55.00 | 27.50 | ..... | ..... | 27.50 |
| Sharon, Friedens | 39.00 | 39.00 | 22.75 | 22.75 | ..... | ..... | 86.00 | 86.00 | 50.15 | 50.15 | ..... | ..... |
| Sharon, Iredell | 16.00 | 16.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | ..... | ..... | 37.00 | 37.00 | 18.50 | 18.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Shiloh, Alexander | 23.00 | 23.00 | 11.50 | 4.50 | ..... | 7.00 | 53.00 | 53.00 | 26.50 | ..... | ..... | 26.50 |
| Shiloh, Forsythe | 12.00 | 12.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | ..... | ..... | 28.00 | 28.00 | 16.30 | 8.50 | ..... | 7.80 |
| St. Andrew's, Brooklyn | 15.00 | 15.00 | 7.50 | ..... | ..... | 7.50 | 35.00 | 35.00 | 17.50 | ..... | ..... | 17.50 |
| St. Andrew's, Concord | 66.00 | 66.00 | 38.50 | 38.50 | ..... | ..... | 144.00 | 144.00 | 84.00 | 43.16 | ..... | 40.84 |
| St. Andrew's, Hickory | 180.00 | 180.00 | 90.00 | 90.00 | ..... | ..... | 420.00 | 420.00 | 210.00 | 210.00 | ..... | ..... |
| St. David's | 36.00 | 36.00 | 18.00 | ..... | ..... | 18.00 | 83.00 | 83.00 | 41.50 | ..... | ..... | 41.50 |
| St. Enoch | 171.00 | 125.00 | 72.90 | 72.90 | ..... | ..... | 379.00 | 275.00 | 160.40 | 160.40 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Jacob's, Edinburg | 26.00 | 26.00 | 13.00 | ..... | ..... | 13.00 | 58.00 | 58.00 | 29.00 | ..... | ..... | 29.00 |
| St. Jacob's, Rockingham | 25.00 | 25.00 | 12.50 | 12.50 | ..... | ..... | 61.00 | 61.00 | 30.50 | 30.50 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Jacob's, St. Jacob's | 60.00 | 60.00 | 30.00 | ..... | ..... | 30.00 | 139.00 | 139.00 | 69.50 | ..... | ..... | 69.50 |
| St. James', Cedar Grove | 25.00 | 25.00 | 12.50 | 12.50 | ..... | ..... | 59.00 | 59.00 | 29.50 | 29.50 | ..... | ..... |
| St. James', Cherryville | 11.00 | 11.00 | 5.50 | 5.50 | ..... | ..... | 25.00 | 25.00 | 12.50 | 6.91 | ..... | 5.59 |
| St. James', Concord | 368.00 | 368.00 | 214.65 | 221.00 | 6.35 | ..... | 830.00 | 830.00 | 474.15 | 479.00 | 4.85 | ..... |
| St. James', Rockwell | 69.00 | 50.00 | 29.15 | 29.15 | ..... | ..... | 151.00 | 50.00 | 29.15 | 29.15 | ..... | ..... |
| St. James', Shenandoah | 27.00 | 27.00 | 13.50 | ..... | ..... | 13.50 | 62.00 | 62.00 | 31.00 | ..... | ..... | 31.00 |
| St. James', Newton | 80.00 | 80.00 | 40.00 | 40.00 | ..... | ..... | 187.00 | 187.00 | 93.50 | 93.50 | ..... | ..... |
| St. John's, Alexander | 28.60 | 28.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | ..... | ..... | 66.00 | 66.00 | 33.00 | 22.00 | ..... | 11.00 |
| St. John's, Cabarrus | 203.00 | 203.00 | 118.35 | 85.00 | ..... | 33.35 | 447.00 | 447.00 | 260.75 | 156.46 | ..... | 104.29 |
| St. John's, Cherryville | 221.00 | 221.00 | 110.50 | 110.50 | ..... | ..... | 515.00 | 515.00 | 257.50 | 153.50 | ..... | 104.00 |
| St. John's, Granite Falls | 13.00 | 13.00 | 6.50 | 6.50 | ..... | ..... | 29.00 | 29.00 | 14.50 | 14.50 | ..... | ..... |
| St. John's, Pelion | 9.00 | 9.00 | 4.50 | ..... | ..... | 4.50 | 21.00 | 21.00 | 10.50 | ..... | ..... | 10.50 |
| St. John's, Salisbury | 631.00 | 631.00 | 368.10 | 368.10 | ..... | ..... | 1,269.00 | 1,269.00 | 740.25 | 740.25 | ..... | ..... |
| St. John's, Statesville | 96.00 | 96.00 | 48.00 | 48.00 | ..... | ..... | 224.00 | 224.00 | 112.00 | 111.84 | ..... | .16 |
| St. John's, St. Peter's | 64.00 | 64.00 | 32.00 | ..... | ..... | 32.00 | 150.00 | 150.00 | 75.00 | ..... | ..... | 75.00 |
| St. John's, Timberville | 14.00 | 14.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | ..... | ..... | 32.00 | 32.00 | 16.00 | 16.10 | .10 | ..... |
| St. Luke's, Alexander | 26.00 | 26.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | ..... | ..... | 58.00 | 58.00 | 29.00 | 3.85 | ..... | 25.15 |
| St. Luke's, Davidson | 105.00 | ..... | 61.25 | ..... | ..... | 61.25 | 231.00 | ..... | 134.75 | ..... | ..... | 134.75 |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. | | | | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Amt. Due to Dec. 1st* | *Paid* | *Excess* | *Balance* | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Amt. Due to Dec. 1st* | *Paid* | *Excess* | *Balance* |
| St. Luke's, Kings Mt. | 13.00 | 13.00 | 6.00 | 13.00 | 7.00 | | 28.00 | 28.00 | 14.00 | 27.00 | 13.00 | |
| St. Luke's, Lincolnton | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| St. Luke's, Manassas | 5.00 | 5.00 | 2.50 | | | 2.50 | 11.00 | 11.00 | 5.50 | | | 5.50 |
| St. Luke's, Monroe | 43.00 | 43.00 | 21.50 | 11.00 | | 10.50 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 50.00 | 36.50 | | 13.50 |
| St. Luke's, Shenandoah | 9.00 | 9.00 | 4.50 | | | 4.50 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 10.00 | | | 10.00 |
| St. Luke's, Rowan | 102.00 | 102.00 | 59.50 | 59.50 | | | 223.00 | 223.00 | 130.05 | 130.05 | | |
| St. Mark's, Charlotte | 517.00 | 517.00 | 311.55 | | | 311.55 | 1,139.00 | 1,139.00 | 664.40 | | | 664.40 |
| St. Mark's, China Grove | 203.00 | 203.00 | 118.00 | 118.00 | | | 447.00 | 397.00 | 231.55 | 202.00 | | 29.55 |
| St. Mark's, Crouse | 28.00 | 28.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | 66.00 | 66.00 | 33.00 | 33.00 | | |
| St. Mark's, Mooresville | 121.00 | 121.00 | 70.56 | 74.19 | 3.63 | | 267.00 | 267.00 | 155.85 | 155.85 | | |
| St. Mark's, Rowan | 14.00 | 14.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | | | 31.00 | 31.00 | 15.50 | 15.50 | | |
| St. Martin's, Cabarrus | 35.00 | 35.00 | 17.50 | | | 17.50 | 80.00 | 80.00 | 40.00 | | | 40.00 |
| St. Martin's, Iredell | 39.00 | 39.00 | 19.50 | 19.50 | | | 92.00 | 92.00 | 46.00 | 46.00 | | |
| St. Martin's, Maiden | 34.00 | 34.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | | | 79.00 | 79.00 | 38.50 | 17.00 | | 21.50 |
| St. Martin, St. Martin's | 66.00 | 66.00 | 38.50 | 38.50 | | | 145.00 | 145.00 | 84.55 | 24.50 | | 60.05 |
| St. Mary's | 33.00 | 33.00 | 16.50 | 16.50 | | | 79.00 | 79.00 | 39.50 | 39.50 | | |
| St. Matthew's, Gran. Falls | 22.00 | 22.00 | 11.00 | | | 11.00 | 51.00 | 51.00 | 25.50 | | | 25.50 |
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mt. | 255.00 | 255.00 | 127.50 | 127.50 | | | 596.00 | 596.00 | 298.00 | 298.00 | | |
| St. Matthew's, Davie | 44.00 | 15.00 | 8.75 | 8.75 | | | 96.00 | 15.00 | 8.75 | 3.25 | | 5.50 |
| St. Matthew's, St. M'thew's | 129.00 | 65.00 | 37.85 | 37.85 | | | 285.00 | 135.00 | 78.75 | 78.75 | | |
| St. Matthew's, Toms Brook | 50.00 | 50.00 | 25.00 | | | 25.00 | 117.00 | 117.00 | 58.50 | | | 58.50 |
| St. Matthew's, Wilmington | 96.00 | 96.00 | 56.00 | 56.00 | | | 214.00 | 214.00 | 124.80 | 73.25 | | 51.55 |
| St. Michael's | 125.00 | 125.00 | 72.85 | 72.85 | | | 275.00 | 275.00 | 160.40 | 160.40 | | |
| St. Paul's, Rowan | 210.00 | 210.00 | 119.00 | 119.00 | | | 465.00 | 465.00 | 271.00 | 271.00 | | |
| St. Paul's, Crouse | 19.00 | 19.00 | 9.50 | 5.60 | | 3.90 | 43.00 | 43.00 | 21.50 | 13.00 | | 8.50 |
| St. Paul's, Dallas | 34.00 | 34.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 | | | 79.00 | 79.00 | 39.50 | 39.50 | | |
| St. Paul's, Guilford | 43.00 | 43.00 | 25.05 | 15.05 | | 10.00 | 97.00 | 97.00 | 56.55 | 25.95 | | 30.60 |
| St. Paul's, Orkney Springs | 46.00 | 46.00 | 23.00 | 23.00 | | | 107.00 | 107.00 | 53.50 | 53.62 | .12 | |
| St. Paul's, Rockingham | 32.00 | 32.00 | 16.00 | 15.00 | | 1.00 | 75.00 | 75.00 | 37.50 | 17.00 | | 20.50 |
| St. Paul's, Shenandoah | 56.00 | 56.00 | 28.00 | 27.00 | | 1.00 | 130.00 | 130.00 | 65.00 | 63.00 | | 2.00 |
| St. Paul's, St. James' | 38.00 | 38.00 | 19.00 | 19.00 | | | 89.00 | 89.00 | 44.50 | 44.50 | | |
| St Paul's, St. Paul's | 77.00 | 77.00 | 38.50 | 38.50 | | | 178.00 | 178.00 | 89.00 | 63.48 | | 25.52 |
| St. Paul's, Timberville | 22.00 | 22.00 | 11.00 | 10.82 | | .18 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| St. Paul's, Iredell | 24.00 | 24.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | | 56.00 | 56.00 | 32.65 | 32.65 | | |
| St. Paul's, Wilmington | 625.00 | 625.00 | 364.60 | 364.60 | | | 1,375.00 | 1,375.00 | 802.07 | 802.07 | | |
| St. Peter's, Shenandoah | 66.00 | 66.00 | 33.00 | 10.50 | | 22.50 | 153.00 | 153.00 | 76.50 | 24.50 | | 52.00 |
| St. Peter's, St. Peter's | 137.00 | 137.00 | 68.50 | | | 68.50 | 318.00 | 318.00 | 159.00 | | | 159.00 |
| St. Peter's, St. Matthew's | 125.00 | 75.00 | 43.75 | 43.75 | | | 275.00 | 100.00 | 58.10 | 56.25 | | 1.85 |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

| NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. | | | | | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Amt. Due to Dec. 1st* | *Paid* | *Excess* | *Balance* | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Amt. Due to Dec. 1st* | *Paid* | *Excess* | *Balance* |
| St. Peter's, Zion, S. C. | 50.00 | 50.00 | 25.00 | | | 25.00 | 116.00 | 116.00 | 58.00 | | | 58.00 |
| St. Stephen's, E. Hickory | 65.00 | 65.00 | 32.50 | 59.40 | 26.90 | | 151.00 | 151.00 | 75.50 | 126.50 | 51.00 | S.S. |
| St. Stephen's, Lenoir | 44.00 | 44.00 | 22.00 | 22.00 | | | 103.00 | 103.00 | 51.50 | 51.50 | | |
| St. Stephen's, Cabarrus | 108.00 | 108.00 | 63.00 | 63.00 | | | 237.00 | 237.00 | 138.25 | 71.42 | | 66.83 |
| St. Stephen's, Toms Brook | 31.00 | 31.00 | 15.50 | | | 15.50 | 71.00 | 71.00 | 35.50 | | | 35.50 |
| St. Timothy | 34.00 | 34.00 | 17.00 | 17.64 | .64 | | 79.00 | 79.00 | 39.50 | 41.16 | 1.66 | |
| St. Thomas' | 65.00 | 65.00 | 32.50 | 12.44 | | 20.06 | 151.00 | 151.00 | 75.50 | 29.04 | | 46.46 |
| Solomon's | 67.00 | 67.00 | 33.50 | 33.50 | | | 156.00 | 156.00 | 78.00 | 78.00 | | |
| Trinity, Cabarrus | 56.00 | 32.00 | 18.65 | 8.00 | | 10.65 | 124.00 | 69.00 | 40.25 | 17.25 | | 23.00 |
| Trinity, Manassas | 4.70 | 4.70 | 2.35 | 2.35 | | | 11.00 | 11.00 | 5.50 | 5.50 | | |
| Trinity, Rockingham | 58.00 | 58.00 | 29.00 | | | 29.00 | 137.00 | 137.00 | 68.50 | | | 68.50 |
| Trinity, Trinity | 95.00 | 95.00 | 42.50 | 42.50 | | | 223.00 | 223.00 | 111.50 | 90.15 | | 21.35 |
| Union | 163.00 | 163.00 | 96.25 | 96.25 | | | 460.00 | 117.00 | 68.25 | 68.25 | | |
| Wittenberg | 36.00 | 36.00 | 21.00 | 21.00 | | | 90.00 | 90.00 | 52.50 | 52.00 | | .50 |
| Zion, Edinburg | 43.00 | 43.00 | 21.50 | | | 21.50 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 50.00 | | | 50.00 |
| Zion, Manasas | 12.00 | 12.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | | | 28.00 | 28.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | | |
| Zion, Hickory | 72.00 | 72.00 | 36.00 | 36.00 | | | 167.00 | 167.00 | 83.50 | 83.50 | | |
| Zion, S. C. | 53.00 | 53.00 | 26.50 | 26.50 | | | 122.00 | 122.00 | 61.00 | 61.00 | | |
| Zion, Guilford | 10.00 | 4.00 | 2.00 | | | 2.00 | 21.00 | 6.00 | 3.00 | | | 3.00 |
| | $14,439.70 | $13,835.70 | $7,644.50 | $6,213.43 | $71.42 | $1,502.49 | $32,503.00 | $30,357.00 | $16,762.53 | $12,277.17 | $145.83 | $4,631.19 |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

## NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD.

| | Apportionment | Pledge | Amt. Due to Oct. 1st | Paid | Excess | Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amity | $ 40.00 | $ 40.00 | $ 33.35 | $ 20.00 | $ ..... | $ 13.35 |
| Antioch | 65.00 | ..... | 54.15 | 19.50 | ..... | 34.65 |
| Augsburg | 245.00 | 245.00 | 204.15 | 150.00 | ..... | 54.15 |
| Becks | 75.00 | 75.00 | 62.50 | 62.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Grace, Bessimer City | 60.00 | 60.00 | 50.00 | 41.37 | ..... | 8.63 |
| Bethany, Forsythe | 9.00 | 7.00 | 5.85 | ..... | ..... | 5.85 |
| Bethany, West Hickory | 130.00 | ..... | 108.35 | 37.50 | ..... | 70.85 |
| Bethel, Rowan | 91.00 | 91.00 | 75.85 | 75.85 | ..... | ..... |
| Bethel, Crouse | 70.00 | 70.00 | 58.35 | 58.35 | ..... | ..... |
| Bethel, Manassas | 20.00 | 20.00 | 16.65 | 16.65 | ..... | ..... |
| Bethel, Orkney Springs | 10.00 | 10.00 | 8.35 | 8.35 | ..... | ..... |
| Bethel, Stanley | 8.00 | ..... | 6.65 | ..... | ..... | 6.65 |
| Beth Eden, Newton | 130.00 | 130.00 | 108.35 | 65.00 | ..... | 43.35 |
| Beth Eden, Stoney Man | 45.00 | 20.00 | 16.65 | 10.00 | ..... | 6.65 |
| Bethlehem, Chapin, S. C, | 85.00 | 36.00 | 30.00 | 24.00 | ..... | 6.00 |
| Bethlehem, Zion | 45.00 | 45.00 | 37.50 | 22.50 | ..... | 15.00 |
| Bethpage | 130.00 | 130.00 | 108.35 | 130.00 | 21.65 | ..... |
| Calvary, Burke | 42.00 | 42.00 | 35.00 | 35.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Calvary, Concord | 100.00 | 100.00 | 83.35 | 83.35 | ..... | ..... |
| Calvary, Spencer | 75.00 | 50.00 | 41.65 | 25.00 | ..... | 16.65 |
| Cedar Grove, Cedar Grove | 175.00 | 90.00 | 75.00 | 22.50 | ..... | 52.50 |
| Cedar Grove, Trinity | 30.00 | ..... | 25.00 | 2.20 | ..... | 22.80 |
| Center Grove | 135.00 | 135.00 | 112.50 | 112.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Christ, Spencer | 100.00 | 75.00 | 62.50 | 30.00 | ..... | 32.50 |
| Christ, Stanley | 85.00 | 50.00 | 41.65 | 25.00 | ..... | 16.65 |
| Christiana | 87.00 | 50.00 | 41.65 | 41.65 | ..... | ..... |
| Ch. of the Good Shepherd | 170.00 | 170.00 | 141.70 | 141.70 | ..... | ..... |
| Ch. of the Holy Comforter | 10.00 | 8.00 | 6.65 | ..... | ..... | 6.65 |
| Cobles | 55.00 | ..... | 45.85 | 15.00 | ..... | 30.85 |
| Cold Water | 20.00 | 20.00 | 16.65 | 16.65 | ..... | ..... |
| Concordia | 115.00 | 115.00 | 96.65 | 75.00 | ..... | 21.65 |
| Daniels | 125.00 | 90.00 | 75.00 | 45.00 | ..... | 30.00 |
| David's Chapel | 4.00 | ..... | 3.35 | ..... | ..... | 3.35 |
| Ebenezer, Organ | 85.00 | 22.00 | 18.35 | 18.00 | ..... | .35 |
| Ebenezer, St. James | 10.00 | 10.00 | 8.35 | 12.50 | 4.15 | ..... |
| Emmanuel's, High Point | 150.00 | 150.00 | 125.00 | 125.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Emmanuel's, Holly Grove | 25.00 | 20.00 | 16.67 | 16.67 | ..... | ..... |
| Emmanuel's, Lincolnton | 230.00 | 205.00 | 170.85 | 170.85 | ..... | ..... |

## UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH.

| | Apportionment | Pledge | Amt. Due to Oct. 1st | Paid | Excess | Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ 100.00 | $ 100.00 | $ 83.35 | $ 50.00 | $ ..... | $ 33.35 |
| | 140.00 | ..... | 116.65 | 40.00 | ..... | 76.65 |
| | 600.00 | 400.00 | 333.35 | 200.00 | ..... | 133.35 |
| | 170.00 | 170.00 | 141.67 | 141.67 | ..... | ..... |
| | 131.00 | 131.00 | 109.18 | 69.18 | ..... | 40.00 |
| | 20.00 | 13.00 | 10.85 | ..... | ..... | 10.85 |
| | 264.00 | ..... | 220.00 | ..... | ..... | 220.00 |
| | 220.00 | 109.00 | 90.85 | 74.15 | ..... | 16.70 |
| | 157.00 | 157.00 | 130.85 | 134.35 | 3.50 | ..... |
| | 50.00 | 50.00 | 41.65 | 49.89 | 8.24 | S.S. |
| | 25.00 | 25.00 | 20.85 | 20.85 | ..... | ..... |
| | 13.00 | ..... | 10.85 | ..... | ..... | 10.85 |
| | 295.00 | 195.00 | 162.50 | 87.50 | ..... | 75.00 |
| | 124.00 | 49.00 | 40.85 | 10.00 | ..... | 30.85 |
| | 205.00 | 84.00 | 70.00 | 56.00 | ..... | 14.00 |
| | 118.00 | 20.00 | 16.65 | 10.00 | ..... | 6.65 |
| | 294.00 | 294.00 | 245.00 | 336.00 | 91.00 | ..... |
| | 98.00 | 98.00 | 81.67 | 81.67 | ..... | ..... |
| | 235.00 | 235.00 | 195.85 | 172.43 | ..... | 23.42 |
| | 162.00 | 100.00 | 83.35 | 50.00 | ..... | 33.35 |
| | 420.00 | 210.00 | 175.00 | 19.38 | ..... | 155.62 |
| | 86.00 | ..... | 71.65 | 9.30 | ..... | 62.35 |
| | 295.00 | 231.00 | 195.00 | 195.00 | ..... | ..... |
| | 216.00 | 100.00 | 83.35 | 70.00 | ..... | 13.35 |
| | 196.00 | 100.00 | 83.35 | 25.00 | ..... | 58.35 |
| | 208.00 | 100.00 | 83.35 | 93.35 | 10.00 | Pledge |
| | 367.00 | 367.00 | 305.80 | 305.80 | ..... | ..... |
| | 20.00 | 17.00 | 14.15 | ..... | ..... | 14.15 |
| | 134.00 | ..... | 111.65 | 39.25 | ..... | 72.40 |
| | 32.00 | 32.00 | 26.70 | 26.70 | ..... | ..... |
| | 256.00 | 135.00 | 112.50 | 110.00 | ..... | 2.50 |
| | 280.00 | 210.00 | 175.00 | 114.58 | ..... | 60.42 |
| | 6.00 | ..... | 5.00 | ..... | ..... | 5.00 |
| | 210.00 | 53.00 | 44.15 | 26.50 | ..... | 17.65 |
| | 16.00 | 16.00 | 13.35 | 20.00 | 6.65 | ..... |
| | 375.00 | 375.00 | 312.50 | 312.50 | ..... | ..... |
| | 65.00 | 50.00 | 41.67 | 41.67 | ..... | ..... |
| | 540.00 | 480.00 | 400.00 | 400.27 | .27 | ..... |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. | | | | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Amt. Due to Oct. 1st* | *Paid* | *Excess* | *Balance* | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Amt. Due to Oct. 1st* | *Paid* | *Excess* | *Balance* |
| Emmanuel's, New Market | 170.00 | 170.00 | 141.65 | 141.65 | ..... | ..... | 385.00 | 385.00 | 320.85 | 320.85 | ..... | ..... |
| Emmanuel's, Rockwell | 85.00 | 30.00 | 25.00 | ..... | ..... | 25.00 | 216.00 | 45.00 | 37.50 | ..... | ..... | 37.50 |
| Emmanuel's, Zion, S. C. | 35.00 | 35.00 | 29.15 | 26.25 | ..... | 2.90 | 75.00 | 75.00 | 62.50 | 56.26 | ..... | 6.24 |
| Epithany | 6.00 | ..... | 5.00 | ..... | ..... | 5.00 | 14.00 | ..... | 11.65 | ..... | ..... | 11.65 |
| Faith | 215.00 | 200.00 | 166.65 | 166.65 | ..... | ..... | 520.00 | 400.00 | 333.35 | 333.35 | ..... | ..... |
| First Church, Albemarle | 180.00 | 180.00 | 150.00 | 100.00 | ..... | 50.00 | 439.00 | 439.00 | 365.85 | 110.00 | ..... | 255.85 |
| First Church, Greensboro | 170.00 | 150.00 | 125.00 | 112.00 | ..... | 13.00 | 375.00 | 275.00 | 229.15 | 198.90 | ..... | 30.25 |
| First Church, Lexington | 150.00 | 150.00 | 125.00 | 125.00 | ..... | ..... | 350.00 | 200.00 | 166.67 | 1 66.67 | ..... | ..... |
| Frieden | 110.00 | 110.00 | 91.65 | 50.00 | ..... | 41.65 | 245.00 | 245.00 | 204.15 | 75.00 | ..... | 129.15 |
| Friendship | 84.00 | 31.00 | 25.65 | 28.15 | 2.50 | ..... | 230.00 | 94.00 | 78.35 | 78.35 | ..... | ..... |
| Grace, Daniels | 105.00 | 60.00 | 50.00 | ..... | ..... | 50.00 | 230.00 | 140.00 | 116.65 | ..... | ..... | 116.65 |
| Grace, Hendersonville | 8.00 | ..... | 6.65 | ..... | ..... | 6.65 | 12.00 | ..... | 10.00 | ..... | ..... | 10.00 |
| Grace, Liberty | 25.00 | 25.00 | 20.83 | 20.83 | ..... | ..... | 50.00 | 50.00 | 41.66 | 47.91 | 6.25 | ..... |
| Grace, Salem | 95.00 | 95.00 | 79.15 | 79.15 | ..... | ..... | 210.00 | 105.00 | 87.50 | 71.85 | ..... | 15.65 |
| Grace, Stoney Man | 35.00 | 20.00 | 16.65 | 20.00 | 3.35 | ..... | 90.00 | 30.00 | 25.00 | 30.00 | 5.00 | ..... |
| Grace, Thomasville | 35.00 | 35.00 | 29.15 | 29.15 | ..... | ..... | 65.00 | 65.00 | 54.15 | 55.70 | 1.55 | ..... |
| Grace, St. Paul's, S. C. | 55.00 | 30.00 | 25.00 | 7.50 | ..... | 17.50 | 125.00 | 70.00 | 58.35 | 17.50 | ..... | 40.85 |
| Haven | 230.00 | 230.00 | 191.65 | 191.65 | ..... | ..... | 549.00 | 298.00 | 248.35 | 248.35 | ..... | ..... |
| Holly Grove | 80.00 | 80.00 | 66.65 | 66.65 | ..... | ..... | 180.00 | 180.00 | 150.00 | 163.31 | 13.31 | ..... |
| Holy Communion, Dallas | 115.00 | 115.00 | 95.98 | 79.53 | ..... | 16.52 | 270.00 | 270.00 | 225.00 | 179.38 | ..... | 45.62 |
| H. Communion, Watauga | 35.00 | 20.00 | 16.65 | 13.33 | ..... | 3.32 | 40.00 | 22.00 | 18.35 | 15.51 | ..... | 2.84 |
| Holy Trinity, Charlotte | 100.00 | 100.00 | 83.35 | 25.00 | ..... | 58.35 | 225.00 | 225.00 | 187.50 | 56.25 | ..... | 131.25 |
| Holy Trinity, Gastonia | 150.00 | 150.00 | 125.00 | 125.00 | ..... | ..... | 350.00 | 350.00 | 291.70 | 291.70 | ..... | ..... |
| Holy Trinity, Hickory | 430.00 | 300.00 | 250.00 | 250.00 | ..... | ..... | 1,030.00 | 700.00 | 583.35 | 557.00 | ..... | 26.35 |
| Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant | 160.00 | 120.00 | 100.00 | 60.00 | ..... | 40.00 | 385.00 | 280.00 | 233.35 | 140.00 | ..... | 93.35 |
| Holy Trinity, Pelion | 50.00 | ..... | 41.65 | 6.00 | ..... | 35.65 | 75.00 | ..... | 62.50 | 14.00 | ..... | 48.50 |
| Holy Trinity, Raleigh | 100.00 | 80.00 | 66.65 | 66.65 | ..... | ..... | 213.00 | 180.00 | 150.00 | 150.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Holy Trinity, Watauga | 6.00 | 11.00 | 8.35 | 11.00 | 2.65 | ..... | 10.00 | 19.00 | 15.85 | 19.50 | 3.65 | ..... |
| Kimball's Memorial | 170.00 | 170.00 | 141.65 | 85.00 | ..... | 56.65 | 335.00 | 335.00 | 279.15 | 167.50 | ..... | 111.65 |
| Landis | 108.00 | ..... | 90.00 | 86.20 | ..... | 3.80 | 260.00 | ..... | 216.65 | 161.80 | ..... | 54.85 |
| Lebanon, Holly Grove | 15.00 | 6.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | ..... | ..... | 30.00 | 14.00 | 11.65 | 11.65 | ..... | ..... |
| Lebanon, Rowan | 43.00 | 25.00 | 20.85 | 12.50 | ..... | 8.35 | 88.00 | 55.00 | 45.85 | 31.50 | ..... | 14.35 |
| Lowes | 105.00 | 60.00 | 50.00 | 38.90 | ..... | 11.10 | 255.00 | 140.00 | 116.65 | 19.00 | ..... | 97.65 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Rowan | 220.00 | 180.00 | 150.00 | 130.00 | ..... | 20.00 | 510.00 | 420.00 | 350.00 | 323.23 | ..... | 26.77 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia | 110.00 | 110.00 | 91.67 | 91.67 | ..... | ..... | 245.00 | 245.00 | 204.16 | 204.16 | ..... | ..... |
| Luther's, Maiden | 10.00 | ..... | 8.35 | 5.00 | ..... | 3.35 | 20.00 | ..... | 16.65 | 10.00 | ..... | 6.65 |
| Luther's, New Bethel | 35.00 | 15.00 | 12.50 | 12.50 | ..... | ..... | 80.00 | 20.00 | 16.65 | 17.50 | .85 | ..... |
| Macedonia, Burlington | 190.00 | 100.00 | 83.35 | 50.00 | ..... | 33.35 | 470.00 | 300.00 | 250.00 | 150.00 | ..... | 100.00 |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. | | | | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Amt. Due to Oct. 1st* | *Paid* | *Excess* | *Balance* | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Amt. Due to Oct. 1st* | *Paid* | *Excess* | *Balance* |
| Macedonia, Stanley | 6.00 | ..... | 5.00 | .35 | ..... | 4.65 | 14.00 | ..... | 11.65 | ..... | ..... | 11.65 |
| McGacheysville | 5.00 | 4.00 | 3.35 | 5.00 | 1.65 | ..... | 10.00 | 8.50 | 7.10 | 11.27 | 4.17 | ..... |
| Melanchthon | 45.00 | ..... | 37.50 | 18.75 | ..... | 18.75 | 85.00 | ..... | 70.85 | 31.25 | ..... | 39.60 |
| Morning Star, Monroe | 15.00 | 15.00 | 12.50 | 5.00 | ..... | 7.50 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 25.00 | 10.00 | ..... | 15.00 |
| Morn. Star, Orkney Sprgs | 55.00 | 35.00 | 29.16 | 29.16 | ..... | ..... | 120.00 | 40.00 | 33.35 | 33.65 | .30 | ..... |
| Morning Star, Stoney Man | 90.00 | ..... | 75.00 | ..... | ..... | 75.00 | 212.00 | ..... | 176.65 | 2.60 | ..... | 174.05 |
| Mt. Calvary, Claremont | 110.00 | 50.00 | 41.65 | 50.00 | 8.35 | ..... | 255.00 | 100.00 | 83.35 | 100.00 | 16.65 | ..... |
| Mt. Calvary, Stoney Man | 36.00 | ..... | 30.00 | ..... | ..... | 30.00 | 90.00 | ..... | 75.00 | ..... | ..... | 75.00 |
| Mt. Calvary, Toms Brook | 25.00 | ..... | 20.85 | ..... | ..... | 20.85 | 80.00 | ..... | 66.65 | ..... | ..... | 66.65 |
| Mt. Gilead | 60.00 | ..... | 50.00 | 20.00 | ..... | 30.00 | 144.00 | ..... | 120.00 | 30.00 | ..... | 90.00 |
| Mt. Hebron | 60.00 | 35.00 | 29.16 | 26.36 | ..... | 2.80 | 125.00 | 80.00 | 66.65 | 66.65 | ..... | ..... |
| Mt. Hermon, Iredell | 60.00 | 50.00 | 41.65 | 33.25 | ..... | 8.40 | 130.00 | 100.00 | 83.35 | 54.25 | ..... | 29.10 |
| Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus | 55.00 | 55.00 | 45.85 | 20.00 | ..... | 25.85 | 118.00 | 118.00 | 98.35 | 30.00 | ..... | 68.35 |
| Mt. Hermon, Zion, S. C. | 55.00 | ..... | 45.85 | 22.92 | ..... | 22.93 | 118.00 | ..... | 98.35 | 41.50 | ..... | 56.85 |
| Mt. Horeb | 175.00 | 25.00 | 20.85 | 12.50 | ..... | 8.35 | 425.00 | 50.00 | 41.65 | 25.00 | ..... | 16.65 |
| Mt. Moriah | 125.00 | 125.00 | 104.15 | 62.50 | ..... | 41.65 | 270.00 | 270.00 | 225.00 | 135.00 | ..... | 90.00 |
| Mt. Nebo | 60.00 | 60.00 | 50.00 | 45.00 | ..... | 5.00 | 125.00 | 125.00 | 104.15 | 85.00 | ..... | 19.15 |
| Mt. Olive, East Hickory | 100.00 | 75.00 | 62.50 | 62.64 | .14 | ..... | 234.00 | 165.00 | 137.50 | 137.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Mt. Olive, Cabarrus | 110.00 | 73.00 | 60.85 | 36.50 | ..... | 24.35 | 255.00 | 164.00 | 136.65 | 76.55 | ..... | 60.10 |
| Mt. Pleasant, Randolph | 20.00 | ..... | 16.65 | 5.42 | ..... | 11.23 | 45.00 | ..... | 37.50 | 13.25 | ..... | 24.25 |
| Mt. Pleasant, Watauga | 35.00 | 35.00 | 29.15 | 29.15 | ..... | ..... | 50.00 | 50.00 | 41.69 | 41.69 | ..... | ..... |
| Mt. Tabor | 190.00 | 90.00 | 75.00 | 75.00 | ..... | ..... | 465.00 | 210.00 | 175.00 | 160.00 | ..... | 15.00 |
| Mt. Zion, Lenoir | 5.00 | 5.00 | 4.15 | 5.00 | .85 | ..... | 10.00 | 10.00 | 8.35 | 10.00 | 1.65 | ..... |
| Mt. Zion, New Bethel | 50.00 | 15.00 | 12.50 | 12.50 | ..... | ..... | 108.00 | 40.00 | 33.35 | 25.00 | ..... | 8.35 |
| Mt. Zion, New Market | 80.00 | 57.00 | 47.50 | 47.50 | ..... | ..... | 135.00 | 135.00 | 112.50 | 114.50 | 2.00 | ..... |
| Mt. Zion, Watauga | 30.00 | 11.00 | 9.15 | 9.15 | ..... | ..... | 50.00 | 19.00 | 15.85 | 10.35 | ..... | 5.50 |
| Nazareth | 50.00 | 20.00 | 16.65 | 10.00 | ..... | 6.65 | 108.00 | 45.00 | 37.50 | 26.00 | ..... | 11.50 |
| New Bethel | 55.00 | 15.00 | 12.50 | 15.00 | 2.50 | ..... | 108.00 | 30.00 | 25.00 | 30.00 | 5.00 | ..... |
| New Jerusalem, Holly Gr. | 28.00 | 24.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | ..... | ..... | 65.00 | 60.00 | 50.00 | 50.20 | .20 | ..... |
| New Jerusalem, Zion | 43.00 | 33.00 | 27.50 | 8.25 | ..... | 19.25 | 108.00 | 68.00 | 56.65 | 17.00 | ..... | 39.65 |
| Organ | 210.00 | 150.00 | 125.00 | 85.00 | ..... | 40.00 | 425.00 | 350.00 | 291.65 | 65.00 | ..... | 226.65 |
| Peace | 55.00 | 30.00 | 25.00 | 30.00 | 5.00 | ..... | 122.00 | 70.00 | 58.35 | 70.00 | 11.65 | ..... |
| Philadelphia, Dallas | 40.00 | 30.00 | 25.00 | 24.18 | ..... | .82 | 80.00 | 60.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Philadelphia, Granite Falls | 70.00 | 56.00 | 46.65 | 46.65 | ..... | ..... | 155.00 | 124.00 | 103.35 | 88.35 | ..... | 15.00 |
| Pilgrims, Davidson | 78.00 | 33.00 | 27.50 | 27.50 | ..... | ..... | 190.00 | 77.00 | 64.15 | 27.50 | ..... | 36.65 |
| Pilgrims, Zion, S. C. | 65.00 | ..... | 54.15 | 16.25 | ..... | 37.90 | 130.00 | ..... | 108.35 | 32.50 | ..... | 75.85 |
| Prosperity | 95.00 | 95.00 | 79.15 | 79.15 | ..... | ..... | 200.00 | 200.00 | 166.65 | 99.65 | ..... | 67.00 |
| Providence | 5.00 | ..... | 4.15 | ..... | ..... | 4.15 | 15.00 | ..... | 12.50 | ..... | ..... | 12.50 |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. | | | | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Amt. Due to Oct. 1st* | *Paid* | *Excess* | *Balance* | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Amt. Due to Oct. 1st* | *Paid* | *Excess* | *Balance* |
| Powder Springs | 55.00 | 40.00 | 33.35 | 33.35 | ..... | ..... | 108.00 | 44.00 | 36.65 | 36.65 | ..... | ..... |
| Raders | 130.00 | 130.00 | 108.35 | 108.35 | ..... | ..... | 300.00 | 300.00 | 250.00 | 219.67 | ..... | 32.33 |
| Reformation | 7.00 | ..... | 5.85 | ..... | ..... | 5.85 | 15.00 | ..... | 12.50 | 3.75 | ..... | 8.75 |
| Richland | 12.00 | 6.00 | 5.00 | 4.00 | ..... | 1.00 | 30.00 | 15.00 | 12.50 | 11.75 | ..... | .75 |
| Salem, Rowan | 135.00 | 125.00 | 104.15 | 125.00 | 20.85 | ..... | 207.00 | 125.00 | 104.15 | 125.00 | 20.85 | ..... |
| Salem, Claremont | 45.00 | 9.00 | 7.50 | 9.00 | 1.50 | ..... | 100.00 | 21.00 | 17.50 | 21.00 | 3.50 | ..... |
| Salem, Edinburg | 6.00 | ..... | 5.00 | ..... | ..... | 5.00 | 13.00 | ..... | 10.85 | ..... | ..... | 10.85 |
| Salem, Maiden | 50.00 | 30.00 | 25.00 | 25.00 | ..... | ..... | 150.00 | 70.00 | 58.35 | 50.00 | ..... | 8.35 |
| Sardis | 55.00 | 20.00 | 16.65 | ..... | ..... | 16.65 | 150.00 | 55.00 | 45.85 | ..... | ..... | 45.85 |
| Sharon, Friedens | 45.00 | 45.00 | 37.50 | 37.50 | ..... | ..... | 90.00 | 90.00 | 75.00 | 75.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Sharon, Iredell | 30.00 | 25.00 | 20.85 | 6.25 | ..... | 14.60 | 68.00 | 50.00 | 41.65 | 12.50 | ..... | 29.15 |
| Shiloh, Alexander | 46.00 | ..... | 38.35 | 34.56 | ..... | 3.79 | 104.00 | ..... | 86.65 | 17.00 | ..... | 69.65 |
| Shiloh, Forsyth | 10.00 | 10.00 | 8.35 | 5.00 | ..... | 3.35 | 22.00 | 22.00 | 18.35 | 8.00 | ..... | 10.35 |
| St. Andrew's, Brooklyn | 46.00 | 23.00 | 19.15 | ..... | ..... | 19.15 | 104.00 | 52.00 | 43.35 | ..... | ..... | 43.35 |
| St. Andrew's, Concord | 104.00 | 80.00 | 66.70 | 66.70 | ..... | ..... | 236.00 | 180.00 | 150.00 | 128.30 | ..... | 21.70 |
| St. Andrew's, Hickory | 235.00 | 235.00 | 195.85 | 195.85 | ..... | ..... | 550.00 | 550.00 | 458.35 | 438.71 | ..... | 19.64 |
| St. David's | 35.00 | ..... | 29.15 | ..... | ..... | 29.15 | 75.00 | ..... | 62.50 | ..... | ..... | 62.50 |
| St. Enoch | 155.00 | 124.00 | 103.35 | 62.00 | ..... | 41.35 | 345.00 | 276.00 | 230.00 | 44.70 | ..... | 185.30 |
| St. Jacob's, Edinburgh | 62.00 | ..... | 51.65 | ..... | ..... | 51.65 | 145.00 | ..... | 120.85 | ..... | ..... | 120.85 |
| St. Jacob's, Rockingham | 20.00 | 20.00 | 16.65 | 16.65 | ..... | ..... | 40.00 | 40.00 | 33.35 | 33.35 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Jacob's, S. C. | 100.00 | 23.00 | 19.15 | 11.50 | ..... | 7.65 | 190.00 | 52.00 | 43.35 | 32.25 | ..... | 11.10 |
| St. James', Cedar Grove | 75.00 | 27.00 | 22.50 | 6.75 | ..... | 15.75 | 180.00 | 63.00 | 52.50 | 13.25 | ..... | 39.25 |
| St. James', Cherryville | 24.00 | ..... | 20.00 | 6.38 | ..... | 13.62 | 54.00 | ..... | 45.00 | 12.10 | ..... | 32.90 |
| St. James', Concord | 370.00 | 370.00 | 308.35 | 308.35 | ..... | ..... | 900.00 | 830.00 | 691.65 | 697.65 | 6.00 | ..... |
| St. James, Rockwell | 100.00 | 35.00 | 29.15 | ..... | ..... | 29.15 | 200.00 | 65.00 | 54.15 | ..... | ..... | 54.15 |
| St. James', Shenandoah | 15.00 | ..... | 12.50 | ..... | ..... | 12.50 | 40.00 | ..... | 33.35 | ..... | ..... | 33.35 |
| St. James', Newton | 120.00 | 120.00 | 100.00 | 120.00 | 20.00 | ..... | 250.00 | 250.00 | 208.35 | 212.66 | 4.31 | ..... |
| St. John's, Cabarrus | 200.00 | 140.00 | 116.65 | 116.65 | ..... | ..... | 490.00 | 330.00 | 165.00 | 177.85 | 12.85 | ..... |
| St. John's, Cherryville | 290.00 | ..... | 241.65 | 145.00 | ..... | 96.65 | 650.00 | ..... | 541.65 | 100.33 | ..... | 441.32 |
| St. John's, Granite Falls | 31.00 | 16.00 | 13.35 | 8.00 | ..... | 5.35 | 72.00 | 34.00 | 28.35 | 17.30 | ..... | 11.05 |
| St. John's, Pelion | 25.00 | 25.00 | 20.85 | ..... | ..... | 20.85 | 57.00 | 57.00 | 47.50 | 12.50 | ..... | 35.00 |
| St. John's, Salisbury | 675.00 | 675.00 | 562.50 | 506.25 | ..... | 56.25 | 1,620.00 | 1,620.00 | 1,350.00 | 1,215.00 | ..... | 135.00 |
| St. John's, Statesville | 100.00 | 100.00 | 83.35 | 83.35 | ..... | ..... | 200.00 | 200.00 | 166.65 | 166.65 | ..... | ..... |
| St. John's, S. C. | 130.00 | 25.00 | 20.85 | 12.50 | ..... | 8.35 | 250.00 | 50.00 | 41.65 | 25.00 | ..... | 16.65 |
| St. John's, Timberville | 25.00 | 25.00 | 20.85 | 20.85 | ..... | ..... | 75.00 | 75.00 | 62.50 | 28.67 | ..... | 33.83 |
| St. Luke's, Alexander | 52.00 | ..... | 43.35 | 13.00 | ..... | 30.35 | 118.00 | ..... | 98.35 | ..... | ..... | 98.35 |
| St. Luke's, Davidson | 85.00 | ..... | 70.85 | 30.00 | ..... | 40.85 | 323.00 | ..... | 269.15 | 40.00 | ..... | 229.15 |
| St. Luke's, Kings Mt. | 12.00 | 12.00 | 10.00 | 9.00 | ..... | 1.00 | 28.00 | 28.00 | 23.35 | 22.50 | ..... | .85 |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. | | | | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Amt. Due to Oct. 1st* | *Paid* | *Excess* | *Balance* | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Amt. Due to Oct. 1st* | *Paid* | *Excess* | *Balance* |
| St. Luke's, Lincolnton | 16.00 | ..... | 13.35 | ..... | ..... | 13.35 | 36.00 | ..... | 30.00 | ..... | ..... | 30.00 |
| St. Luke's, Manassas | 10.00 | 10.00 | 8.35 | 2.00 | ..... | 6.35 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 16.65 | 3.00 | ..... | 13.65 |
| St. Luke's, Monroe | 50.00 | 50.00 | 41.65 | 37.50 | ..... | 4.15 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 83.35 | 25.00 | ..... | 58.35 |
| St. Luke's, Shenandoah | 14.00 | ..... | 11.65 | ..... | ..... | 11.65 | 36.00 | ..... | 30.00 | ..... | ..... | 30.00 |
| St. Luke's, Rowan | 150.00 | 150.00 | 125.00 | 125.00 | ..... | ..... | 270.00 | 270.00 | 225.00 | 155.00 | ..... | 70.00 |
| St. Mark's, Charlotte | 550.00 | 450.00 | 375.00 | 225.00 | ..... | 150.00 | 1,235.00 | 1,050.00 | 875.00 | 650.00 | ..... | 225.00 |
| St. Mark's, China Grove | 250.00 | 210.00 | 175.00 | 175.00 | ..... | ..... | 550.00 | 490.00 | 408.35 | 408.35 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Mark's, Crouse | 55.00 | ..... | 45.85 | 30.00 | ..... | 15.85 | 115.00 | ..... | 95.85 | 40.92 | ..... | 54.93 |
| St. Mark's, Mooresville | 150.00 | 150.00 | 125.00 | 125.00 | ..... | ..... | 280.00 | 280.00 | 233.35 | 235.00 | 1.65 | ..... |
| St. Mark's, Rowan | 50.00 | 40.00 | 33.35 | 25.00 | ..... | 8.35 | 115.00 | 60.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Martin's, Cabarrus | 50.00 | ..... | 41.65 | ..... | ..... | 41.65 | 115.00 | ..... | 95.85 | ..... | ..... | 95.85 |
| St. Martin's, Iredell | 65.00 | 65.00 | 54.17 | 54.17 | ..... | ..... | 140.00 | 135.00 | 112.50 | 112.50 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Martin's, Maiden | 55.00 | ..... | 45.85 | 45.85 | ..... | ..... | 125.00 | ..... | 104.15 | 54.15 | ..... | 50.00 |
| St. Martin's, Stanley | 100.00 | ..... | 83.35 | 12.00 | ..... | 71.35 | 200.00 | ..... | 166.65 | ..... | ..... | 166.65 |
| St. Mary's | 70.00 | 50.00 | 41.65 | 45.80 | 4.15 | ..... | 150.00 | 100.00 | 83.35 | 91.70 | 8.35 | ..... |
| St. Matthew's, Gran. Falls | 28.00 | 20.00 | 16.65 | 10.00 | ..... | 6.65 | 62.00 | 40.00 | 33.35 | 20.05 | ..... | 13.30 |
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mt. | 350.00 | 350.00 | 291.65 | 291.65 | ..... | ..... | 525.00 | 525.00 | 437.50 | 438.31 | .81 | ..... |
| St. Matthew's, Davie | 15.00 | 7.00 | 5.85 | 8.00 | 2.15 | ..... | 35.00 | 10.00 | 8.35 | 10.00 | 1.65 | ..... |
| St. Matthew's, Rowan | 145.00 | 100.00 | 83.35 | 83.35 | ..... | ..... | 290.00 | 100.00 | 83.35 | 67.65 | ..... | 15.70 |
| St. Matthew's, Toms Brook | 40.00 | ..... | 33.35 | 20.00 | ..... | 13.35 | 60.00 | ..... | 50.00 | 30.00 | ..... | 20.00 |
| St. Matthew's, Wilmington | 100.00 | 60.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | ..... | ..... | 235.00 | 140.00 | 116.65 | 116.65 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Michael's | 145.00 | 145.00 | 120.85 | 120.85 | ..... | ..... | 330.00 | 330.00 | 275.00 | 275.00 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Rowan | 200.00 | 200.00 | 166.67 | 166.67 | ..... | ..... | 480.00 | 480.00 | 400.00 | 400.00 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Crouse | 42.00 | 42.00 | 35.00 | 35.00 | ..... | ..... | 90.00 | 90.00 | 75.00 | 75.00 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Dallas | 80.00 | 80.00 | 66.65 | 40.00 | ..... | 26.65 | 180.00 | 180.00 | 150.00 | 65.00 | ..... | 85.00 |
| St. Paul's, Guilford | 65.00 | ..... | 54.15 | 32.75 | ..... | 21.40 | 130.00 | ..... | 108.35 | 30.75 | ..... | 77.60 |
| St. Paul's, Orkney Springs | 110.00 | 50.00 | 41.70 | 41.70 | ..... | ..... | 225.00 | 103.00 | 85.85 | 86.03 | .18 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Rockingham | 35.00 | 25.00 | 20.85 | 25.00 | 4.15 | ..... | 75.00 | 57.00 | 47.50 | 57.00 | 9.50 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Shenandoah | 58.00 | ..... | 48.35 | 30.00 | ..... | 18.35 | 135.00 | ..... | 112.50 | 70.00 | ..... | 42.50 |
| St. Paul's, Newton | 80.00 | 80.00 | 66.65 | 60.00 | ..... | 6.65 | 130.00 | 130.00 | 108.35 | 97.50 | ..... | 10.85 |
| St. Paul's, Gilbert | 110.00 | 60.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | ..... | ..... | 260.00 | 100.00 | 83.35 | 60.46 | ..... | 22.89 |
| St. Paul's, Timberville | 48.00 | 48.00 | 40.00 | 48.00 | 8.00 | ..... | 105.00 | 105.00 | 87.50 | 92.25 | 4.75 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Iredell | 22.00 | 22.00 | 18.35 | 18.35 | ..... | ..... | 53.00 | 53.00 | 44.15 | 44.15 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Wilmington | 650.00 | 650.00 | 541.65 | 333.32 | ..... | 208.33 | 1,350.00 | 1,350.00 | 1,125.00 | 833.34 | ..... | 291.66 |
| St. Peter's, Shenandoah | 50.00 | ..... | 41.65 | 25.00 | ..... | 16.65 | 100.00 | ..... | 83.35 | 52.50 | ..... | 30.85 |
| St. Peter's, Chapin, S. C. | 265.00 | 150.00 | 125.00 | ..... | ..... | 125.00 | 380.00 | 50.00 | 41.65 | ..... | ..... | 41.65 |
| St. Peter's, Rowan | 125.00 | 75.00 | 62.50 | 75.00 | 12.50 | ..... | 290.00 | 100.00 | 83.35 | 100.00 | 16.65 | ..... |
| St. Peter's, Zion, S. C. | 75.00 | 50.00 | 41.65 | ..... | ..... | 41.65 | 165.00 | 100.00 | 83.35 | ..... | ..... | 83.35 |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. | | | | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Amt. Due to Oct. 1st* | *Paid* | *Excess* | *Balance* | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Amt. Due to Oct. 1st* | *Paid* | *Excess* | *Balance* |
| St. Stephen's, E. Hickory | 70.00 | 86.00 | 71.65 | 71.65 | ..... | ..... | 175.00 | 202.00 | 168.35 | 168.35 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Stephen's, Lenoir | 46.00 | 46.00 | 38.35 | 38.35 | ..... | ..... | 104.00 | 104.00 | 86.65 | 74.15 | ..... | 12.50 |
| St. Stephen's, Cabarrus | 110.00 | 85.00 | 70.85 | 63.75 | ..... | 7.10 | 245.00 | 190.00 | 158.35 | 122.98 | ..... | 35.37 |
| St. Stephen's, Toms Brook | 5.00 | ..... | 4.15 | ..... | ..... | 4.15 | 10.00 | ..... | 8.35 | ..... | ..... | 8.35 |
| St. Timothy | 75.00 | 50.00 | 41.65 | 47.06 | 5.41 | ..... | 160.00 | 115.00 | 95.85 | 104.12 | 8.27 | ..... |
| St. Thomas | 102.00 | 30.00 | 25.00 | 15.00 | ..... | 10.00 | 225.00 | 70.00 | 58.35 | 35.00 | ..... | 23.35 |
| Solomon's | 145.00 | 80.00 | 66.65 | 66.65 | ..... | ..... | 320.00 | 185.00 | 154.15 | 131.64 | ..... | 22.51 |
| Trinity, Enochville | 60.00 | 30.00 | 25.00 | 15.00 | ..... | 10.00 | 130.00 | 65.00 | 54.15 | 32.50 | ..... | 21.65 |
| Trinity, Manassas | 8.00 | 4.00 | 3.35 | 3.35 | ..... | ..... | 19.00 | 8.00 | 6.65 | 6.65 | ..... | ..... |
| Trinity, Rockingham | 50.00 | 15.00 | 12.50 | 7.50 | ..... | 5.00 | 110.00 | 35.00 | 29.15 | 17.50 | ..... | 11.65 |
| Trinity, Henry, N. C. | 160.00 | 100.00 | 83.35 | 50.00 | ..... | 33.35 | 325.00 | 218.00 | 181.65 | 109.00 | ..... | 72.65 |
| Union | 210.00 | 150.00 | 125.00 | 125.00 | ..... | ..... | 425.00 | 140.00 | 116.65 | 110.50 | ..... | 6.15 |
| Wittenberg | 40.00 | 40.00 | 33.35 | 33.35 | ..... | ..... | 68.00 | 68.00 | 56.65 | 46.65 | ..... | 10.00 |
| Zion, Edinburg | 65.00 | ..... | 54.15 | ..... | ..... | 54.15 | 131.00 | ..... | 109.15 | ..... | ..... | 109.15 |
| Zion, Manassas | 30.00 | 30.00 | 25.00 | 30.00 | 5.00 | ..... | 55.00 | 55.00 | 45.85 | 51.02 | 5.17 | ..... |
| Zion, Hickory | 145.00 | 145.00 | 120.85 | 121.10 | .25 | ..... | 320.00 | 55.00 | 45.85 | 45.85 | ..... | ..... |
| Zion, S. C. | 80.00 | 58.00 | 48.35 | 29.00 | ..... | 19.35 | 164.00 | 122.00 | 101.65 | 40.00 | ..... | 61.65 |
| Old Mt. Pleasant | ..... | 27.77 | 27.77 | 27.77 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 34.18 | 34.18 | 34.18 | ..... | ..... |
| | $18,941.00 | $13,755.77 | $13,197.65 | $10,406.96 | $136.75 | $2,927.44 | $42,540.00 | $27,933.68 | $27,082.50 | $19,662.32 | $296.38 | $7,716.56 |

## SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT.

| North Carolina Synod *Paid* | | United Lutheran Church *Paid* |
|---|---|---|
| $ 1.00 | Holy Trinity, Watauga | $ 1.50 |
| 208.34 | St. Paul's, Wilmington | 291.66 |
| 10.00 | Mt. Tabor | 15.00 |
| 55.00 | St. John's, Cherryville | 139.67 |
| 50.00 | First Church, Albemarle | 150.00 |
| 7.10 | St. Stephen's, Cabarrus | 20.19 |
| 16.65 | Christ, Stanley | 33.35 |
| 7.00 | Old Mt. Pleasant | ..... |
| 3.35 | St. Jacob's, Rockingham | 6.65 |
| 150.00 | St. Mark's, Charlotte | 225.00 |
| 56.65 | Kimball Memorial | 43.35 |
| 10.00 | St. Peter's, Zion, S. C. | 15.00 |
| 43.35 | Beth-Eden, Newton | 37.79 |
| 24.15 | Mt. Olive, Cabarrus | 13.85 |
| 16.32 | Holy Communion, Dallas | 47.84 |
| 13.35 | Amity | 33.33 |
| 21.65 | Concordia | 8.35 |
| 5.35 | St. John's, Granite Falls | 7.20 |
| ..... | St. Matthew's, Davie | 2.00 |
| 2.90 | Emmanuel, S. C. | 6.27 |
| 1.00 | Bethel, Orkney Springs | 1.92 |
| 3.00 | Morning Star, Orkney Springs | 3.25 |
| 3.00 | Powder Springs, Orkney Springs | 4.00 |
| 5.00 | St. Paul's, Orkney Springs | 7.77 |
| $714.16 | | $1,114.94 |

### ORPHAN HOME, SALEM, VA.

| | |
|---|---|
| Holy Communion, S. S., Dallas | $ 11.21 |
| Lutheran Chapel, S. S., Gastonia | 6.95 |
| Kimball Memorial, S. S. | 37.50 |
| St. John's, Granite Falls | 5.87 |
| | $ 61.53 |

### MISCELLANEOUS.

| | |
|---|---|
| St. Paul's, Wilmington, Rev. Stirewalt, Salary | $250.00 |
| St. Paul's, Wilmington, Rev. S. White Rhyne, Salary | 80.00 |
| | $330.00 |

The report of the Executive Committee was read by the Secretary. The report was received and referred to the Committee on the Report of the Executive Committee.

## Report of the Executive Committee

The Executive Committee met in Salisbury July 7th and October 21st, 1921, and January 12th and September 28th, 1922.

A. At the meeting of July 7, 1921, the following actions were taken:

1.—The matter of the amounts of beneficiary aid students for the ministry should receive having been left to the Committee (c.f. Minutes p. 49), it was decided that $150.00 a year be made the standard of beneficiary aid for college students and $200.00 for seminary students.

2.—Inasmuch as the Executive Committee was empowered to make the necessary appropriations for beneficiary aid, and in order to have this matter controlled by one body to save duplication and confusion, it was recommended to the Conferences that they consider the advisability of hereafter turning over all work of beneficiary aid to Synod.

3.—Since the Executive Committee was charged with making appropriations for beneficiary aid it was resolved that the Committee on Ministerial Education be requested to report to this Committee the names of all candidates for the ministry examined by them and thought to be qualified, to the end that this Committee might examine into the conditions of the applicants and make necessary appropriations of funds for their support, and disburse the same through the synodical treasurer.

4.—Inasmuch as the provisions of the Synodical Constitution in regard to Conferences and the Constitution for Conferences sactioned by Synod conflict as to the basis of membership in respect to pastorates whose congregations are in different boundaries, it was decided that the provision of the Conference Constitution should be followed as the most practical solution. The Synodical Constitution should be amended to conform thereto. (Cf. Constitution of Synod, Art. 5, Sec. IV, and Constitution of Conferences, Art. 3, Sec. II.)

5.—The salaries of officers of Synod were set as follows: the President to receive $2,750.00 a year, with house and expense to be provided by Synod; the Secretary $100.00 a year; the

Treasurer $300.00 a year; the Statistical Secretary $100.00 a year.

6.—It was resolved that members attending meetings of Boards of Institution present their bills for expenses in attending such meetings to the treasurers of the several institutions for payment, but that members of committees appointed by or under the authority of Synod attending meetings of such committees present their bills for expenses in attending such meetings to the treasurer of Synod, such expenses to be paid out of the synodical treasury.

7.—Upon the Special Committee on Orphan Home reporting that it was impossible for the conditions set by the Synod in regard thereto to be met (cf. report of committee on page 50 of the minutes), it was resolved that the President of Synod be requested to visit Mr. D. E. Rhyne and explain to him the reasons why Synod could not accept his proposition as to establishing an Orphan Home and to express to him our regrets for our present inability to do so.

8.—It was decided that special contributions to the work of the Church at large as well as the regular contributions for appropriations should pass through the hands of the synodical treasurer.

9.—Scoggin Printing Co., Winston-Salem, N. C., being the lowest bidder, was given the order for the printing of the minutes of 1921.

10.—The Every Member Canvass was placed in charge of the Committee on Stewardship and Benevolence.

B. At the meeting of October 21, 1921, the following actions were taken:

1.—Appropriations for beneficiary aid for 1921-22, as recommended by the Committee on Ministerial Education, were made to the amount of $2,650.00.

2.—It was decided that all students receiving beneficiary aid be required to make bond, and at the conclusion of their seminary course to give a note for the amount of aid received, the note to be formulated according to that used by the former Tennessee Synod, a special note to be made out for women beneficiaries. Those students already in Seminary were later excused from making bond.

3.—An appropriation of $500.00 was authorized to be applied on the salary of a Western Field Missionary provided arrange-

ments similar to those applying to the Eastern Field Missionary could be made.

4.—Upon the request of Grace congregation, mortgages on the property of Grace Church, Thomasville, for $5,000.00 and $2,000.00, if necessary, to secure loans from the Board of Missions and the Building and Loan Association, respectively, were authorized.

5.—It was decided that the apportionment year of Synod should run from December 1 to December 1.

6.—By motion the appointment of a special committee by the South Carolina Conference to co-operate with a similar committee from the South Carolina Synod in consideration of ways and means looking to the uniting of the Conference with the Synod was approved.

7.—By motion a committee was appointed to investigate and consider the advisability of procuring a Summer Assembly Ground for our Lutheran Church. Mr. L. M. Swink, Rev. H. B. Schaeffer and Mr. J. D. Heilig were appointed.

C. At the meeting of January 12, 1922, the following actions were taken:

1.—The transfer of the deed of the Thomasville property to that congregation there was approved.

2.—The Hon. L. M. Swink was given full authority to negotiate a controversy and suit connected with the Thomasville property wherein a neighbor claimed a foot of the property.

3.—The President was instructed to attend the United Church Conference of Presidents.

4.—Upon the resignation of the Rev. J. C. Seegers, D.D., the Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., was elected to fill his place on the Executive Committee. The Rev. M. M. Kinard, D.D., was elected to Dr. Stirewalt's place on the Mission Committee.

5.—It was decided to establish a home in Salisbury for the President.

D. The following actions were taken at the meeting of September 28, 1922:

1.—Appropriations for beneficiary aid for 1922-23, as recommended by the Committee on Ministerial Education, were made to the amount of $3,350.00. It being brought to the attention of the Committee by the chairman that Mr. B. W. Cruse, a young man from our Orphan Home, desiring to prepare himself for the ministry, was being supported at Mt.

Pleasant Institute by Mr. and Mrs. L. M. Swink, an expression of appreciation of this charitable act on their part was voted.

2.—The programme for Synod was adopted. The Order of Business was adopted. The printing of programme and order of business was left in the hands of the secretary.

3.—a. The plan of apportioning the congregations of Synod according to groups, or classes, arranged according to their ability to pay, insofar as the Committee might be able to judge, was approved.

b. The apportionment for the United Church, amounting to $46,000.00, was approved.

c. The total apportionment for the local Synod was placed at $20,000.00, according to a budget estimated as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Salaries, rents, office expenses, etc. ..... | $ 4,500.00 |
| Board and Committee meetings ..... | 500.00 |
| Mission work in our Synod and Home for President ..... | 10,000.00 |
| Beneficiary education ..... | 3,600.00 |
| Miscellaneous ..... | 1,400.00 |

d. The apportionment table was ordered printed for distribution at the convention of Synod.

4.—A per diem of $4 was allowed the delegates to the United Church Convention, to be calculated so as to include the necessary time for the going and return trips, and the treasurer was instructed to pay the same upon presentation of bills.

5.—By motion the expenses of our representatives to the Orphan Home Board meeting was ordered to be paid by the treasurer.

6.—It was decided that a maximum of $15,000.00 be suggested as the price necessary to purchase a suitable home in Salisbury for the President.

7.—The paper presented by Mr. C. M. Efird, entitled "Petitions of the Congregations Composing the South Carolina Conference", and herewith attached, was approved and the recommendation to Synod was adopted.

8.—It was recommended that the request from the Virginia Conference for the appointment by Synod of a special committee to confer with a similar committee from the United Synod of Virginia, on union with that body, be granted and that such a committee be appointed.

9.—By motion the application from St. Mark's Lutheran Church, at Stoney Point, N. C., organized by the Rev. J. A. Yount, with fifteen charter members, that they be received into the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at the next convention, the congregation having adopted a constitution in accord with the Model Constitution for congregations adopted by the United Church, was recommended to Synod for favorable consideration.

10.—An application for membership in our Synod was presented from Old Mt. Pleasant Lutheran Church, Watauga Co., N. C., organized February 5, 1922, a constitution in accord with the Model Constitution for congregations having been adopted. The following action was taken:

"Whereas application has been made to the Executive Committee for the reception of a congregation to be known as Old Mt. Pleasant Evangelical Lutheran Church of Watauga Co., N. C., and whereas the matter has been fully considered by the committee, be it resolved that the Executive Committee receive the petition of the congregation known as Old Mt. Pleasant Lutheran Church of Watauga Co., N. C., and do recommend that said congregation be enrolled by this Synod and its delegate seated."

11.—The following recommendations were passed for Synod's approval:

a. That present apportionments continue in operation without change until December 31, 1922.

b. That the apportionment year begin January 1, 1923, and run thereafter with the calendar year.

c. That the every member canvass for 1923 be conducted under the supervision of the Executive Committee of Synod by such agency that committee may deem best to employ.

d. That pledge cards be sent to all congregations for the apportionment for 1923.

12.—Subject to the action of the United Church thereupon it was recommended that the applications of Japanese pastors on our roll for transfer to the United Lutheran Church of Japan be granted by Synod.

13.—The special Committee on Summer Assembly Ground reported. The report was received, their action approved and the committee continued. The committee will present its report to Synod.

14.—Bids from a number of printing firms have been brought before the Executive Committee, the Secretary was authorized

to make arrangements for the printing of the minutes by the firm making the most acceptable offer.

15.—The Secretary was requested to send invitations to the Women's Missionary Society and the Luther League of our Synod to send a representative from each to the meeting of Synod.

Your Committee respectfully submits this its report and requests that you take what action you consider proper upon the various items brought to your attention.

Respectfully submitted,

(For the Committee) H. B. SCHAEFFER, Sec'y.

In connection with the report of the Executive Committee the following reports were presented and referred to the same Committee:

## Petitions of the Congregations Composing the South Carolina Conference

In the Fall of 1921 a preamble and resolution adopted by the South Carolina Conference of this body at its meeting in July, 1921, was presented to this committee, in which the Conference expressed a desire that all the Lutheran Churches within the State of South Carolina should be united in one Synodical body provided a satisfactory declaration of doctrinal principles can be agreed upon and providing for the appointment of a committee to confer with a similar committee which had been appointed by the South Carolina Synod at its 1920 session and requested permission from this committee to proceed with this conference.

This permission was given and the conference was had by the joint commission of the two bodies, at which it was agreed that the South Carolina Synod should adopt at its annual meeting in 1921 the constitution proposed for its adoption at its 1920 session, and certain amendments thereto set out in their report which constitution when so amended would exactly conform to the constitution of this body in so far as it relates to doctrinal basis and principles.

At the meeting of the South Carolina Synod in October, 1921, the constitution as proposed in 1920 was adopted and the amendments proposed thereto by the commission was noticed to be acted upon at its 1922 session and a satisfactory expression given by the Synod that the amendments would be adopted.

The South Carolina Conference met in January, 1922, to consider the Report of the said commission and adopted the same unanimously.

The commission was continued by both bodies for the purpose of arranging for the reception of the said congregations into the South Carolina Synod and the members of the said commission appointed by the South Carolina Conference reported at the July meeting, 1922, recommending that an application be sent to the Executive Committee of this Synod, asking for a dismissal of these congregations from this body for the purpose of connecting themselves with the South Carolina Synod. The application is in the following form:

"To the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina:

"The ..... congregation, a member of your Honorable Body and of the South Carolina Conference of the same hereby respectfully requests your Honorable Body to grant it an honorable dismissal from your Body for the purpose of connecting itself with the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina.

"This congregation also hereby appoints the President of the South Carolina Conference of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to present this petition to the Executive Committee and to the said Synod for action as early as convenient and this congregation hereby appoints the President of the said Body its agent and representative to do and perform all acts necessary and instant to the presentation of this petition and the granting of the same that is necessary and proper to be done."

Your committee has received through the President of the said Conference the applications of all of the congregations in South Carolina and recommends that the congregations be honorably dismissed from this Body for the purpose of connecting themselves with the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina in accordance with the action of the said Conference as soon as the South Carolina Synod shall have adopted the amendments proposed to her constitution adopted in 1921, affecting the principles of doctrine and practice.

## Report of Committee on Summer Assembly Grounds

At its meeting of October 21st, 1921, the Executive Committee appointed a committee to investigate and consider the advisability of establishing a Lutheran Summer Assembly Grounds in the South. Mr. L. M. Swink, Rev. H. B. Schaeffer and Mr. J. D. Heilig were appointed by the chairman. At its convention of 1921 the South Carolina Synod appointed a similar committee to act for their Synod. Rev. P. D. Brown, Columbia, S. C., was chairman of that committee.

This special committee of your Executive Committee straightway conferred with Chairman Brown of the S. C. Synod Committee, urging that as their committee was of synodical authorization they take the initiative and call a meeting of synodical representatives. Such an intersynodical conference was held in Charlotte, June 21, 1922. At that meeting there were in attendance representatives as follows: the Revs. E. C. Cronk, D.D., Virginia, P. D. Brown, South Carolina, W. Hoppe, D.D., Georgia, and your entire committee. Pastor Brown was made chairman of the Joint Committee. It was unanimously voted that our Church should have an Assembly Grounds in the South, to be located preferably in the mountains of western North Carolina. Your Committee was appointed to investigate sites and make recommendations by August 15th. This was done and a site two miles from the city limits of Asheville was recommended. The Joint Committee met in Asheville on September 5, 1922, the Revs. P. D. Brown and H. J. Black, South Carolina, W. Hoppe, D.D., Georgia, and H. B. Schaeffer, North Carolina, being present. Dr. E. C. Cronk and Mr. L. M. Swink tendered excuses and were excused. This Joint Committee made an inspection of the site and approved the same. An option was secured on about 142 acres for the amount of $32,000.00. The initial payment was to be $12,000.00. The Committee decided that the cause should be presented to the laymen of the various synods and the effort made to secure at least twelve men who would be willing to subscribe at least $1,000.00 each towards the securing of the said property, provided they approved the site, and join together to form an organization to develop the project. $9,500.00 of the $12,000.00 was subscribed and a meeting of those interested was held in Asheville on October 5th. The property was approved by all the laymen but it was decided that it would not be wise under the circumstances to buy and the option was allowed to lapse.

It was resolved that the Joint Committee and the four laymen who had subscribed at least $1,000.00 each meet in Charlotte on November 3rd and make plans for the formation of a company to secure and develop a Summer Assembly Grounds for our Church.

At this meeting in Charlotte the Revs. P. D. Brown and H. B. Schaeffer of the Joint Committee, Mr. B. B. Miller as legal adviser, and Messrs, Fred Habenicht, W. A. Mauney, J. S. and W. G. Efird, and L. D. Peeler, were present. It was decided that a report of the investigations and work done to date on the Assembly Grounds project be made to all the synods. It was also voted that there be presented to the synods in the simplest form pos-

sible the purpose and plans of the Joint Committee relative to the matter. The following was unanimously adopted.

PROPOSAL FOR LUTHERAN ASSEMBLY GROUNDS ORGANIZATION

*Purpose.*

The purpose of this organization is to establish and maintain for the Evangelical Lutheran Church a municipality for assemblies, conventions, conferences, public worship, missionary and educational schools, and all similar work; also a religious resort with permanent and temporary dwellings, for health, rest, recreation, Christian work and fellowship.

*Plans.*

1. The plan for the organization of a Lutheran Assembly Grounds is that a company be formed for the investigation and purchase of a site and to promote and develop an assembly grounds.

2. That matters pertaining to the organization of such an assembly grounds company or organization be placed in the hands of a joint committee consisting of the interested laymen named in the accompanying memorial and a committee of one, preferably the President of Synod, from each of the synods approving these plans.

3. The funds for the purchase and development of this enterprise are to be derived from two sources, namely, a. Donations, b. Loans.

4. The object is to purchase a tract of land in Western North Carolina for the purpose hereinbefore mentioned, a part of which shall be reserved for the exclusive and perpetual use of the Evangelical Lutheran Church and the balance shall be divided into suitable building lots to be sold to individuals and organizations of the Church.

5. It is also proposed that plans shall be made to provide for, a. Electricity, water and sewerage, b. A good class hotel to be erected and to be operated, or caused to be operated, in accordance with the purposes hereinbefore mentioned, c. An assembly hall to be erected and to be used for meetings and public worship, any organization of the Church to have the privilege of using the hall without charge.

6. That the first meeting of the Joint Committee provided for in Item 2 of these plans be called by the President of the North Carolina Synod at such time and place as he shall designate.

The following memorial was presented to the Joint Committee by four of the laymen present:

"Resolved, That we, the undersigned, are ready to go into an organization or company for the purpose of procuring and developing an assembly grounds for our Evangelical Lutheran Church, and that we are ready to subscribe under the provisions of the porposals for an assembly grounds hereinbefore presented, the amount of $4,000.00, provided that the synods in the south approve the project and sanction the proposal."

Signed:

W. Andrew Mauney, Kings Mountain, N. C. .$1,000
L. D. Peeler, Salisbury, N. C. .....$1,000
Fred S. Habenicht, Columbia, S. C. .....$1,000
J. S. Efird, Albemarle, N. C. .....$1,000

We ask this Synod to approve the project of establishing a Summer Assembly Grounds for our Church and sanction the proposals herewith submitted.

We have acted with the belief that God can use such an assembly grounds for the better establishment of our people in the Gospel of Christ and in a closer Christian fellowship, for the upbuilding of the devotional life, and as a means of gaining leaders for the work of the Kingdom.

Respectfully submitted,

L. M. SWINK,
H. B. SCHAEFFER,
JAS. D. HEILIG.

(See page 118 for Report of Committee on Report of Executive Committee.)

The Rev. E. Fulenwider was appointed as chairman of the Committee on Report of the Executive Committee, and the Rev. E. A. Shenk and Messrs. B. B. Miller and J. P. Burns were added in place of absent members.

The report of the Trustees of Educational Institutions was postponed at the request of the Chairman of the Board.

The following Resolution was presented and adopted.

## RESOLUTION.

Whereas, The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, at its meeting at Burlington, N. C., instructed the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions to secure at the earliest practical moment from the Legislature of N. C. such amendments to the charters of the several institutions as may be needed to

make the provisions in these charters conform to each other and the educational policy of the Synod, and whereas, said Board carried out these instructions, and the General Assembly of North Carolina, at its extra session, 1921, did amend the charters of the respective institutions of this Synod, as will appear in the Private Laws, Extra Session, Chapters 1, 2 and 3, year of 1921, Now, therefore, be it resolved, that Synod accept the duties imposed in said amended charters.

B. CAPPS.

The following were received as advisory members of the Synod: —the Revs. E. G. Miller, D.D., A. S. Hartman, D.D., A. D. R. Hancher, D.D., A. L. Ramer, Ph.D., J. L. Sieber, J. W. Link, W. H. Greever, D.D., L. S. G. Miller, D.D., Messrs. J. E. Stockman and E. B. Keisler.

The special order, the hearing of representatives of boards and other bodies, was taken up.

The following causes were presented:

The work of the Board of Ministerial Relief by the Rev. Dr. E. G. Miller, Secretary of the Board.

The Rev. Dr. A. L. Ramer, Superintendent of the Board, presented the cause of the Slav and Hungarian Mission Board.

The Deaconess cause was presented by the Rev. Dr. C. E. Hay, Secretary of the Board of Deaconess work.

Mr. G. B. Wingard, a member of the Board of the Lowman Home, spoke in behalf of that institution.

The session was adjourned with the benediction by the Rev. B. E. Petrea.

Wednesday, 1:45 P.M.

The devotions were conducted by the Rev. B. J. Wessinger.

The Roll of Clerical and Lay Delegates was called.

The Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education was presented and adopted.

## The Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education

In the discharge of the duties incumbent upon it, your committee has held three meetings, one at Salisbury, N. C., one at Hickory, N. C., and one at Mt. Pleasant, N. C. The committee was organized by the election of Rev. E. J. Sox, secretary, Dr. J. L. Morgan being ex officio chairman.

Professor McAllister, of the Collegeiate Institute, and Professor E. J. Sox, of Lenoir College, were asked to bring the calling of the gospel ministry to the attention of young men of suitable endowment and character who attend our institutions, and lay upon their hearts the duty of seriously considering this holy calling. This has been done and encouraging results have followed. Your committee recognizes that not every young man is called to this office and no undue pressure has been or will be used. The purpose is to get our young men of suitable endowment to think and pray about this important matter.

The matter of rules and regulations to govern beneficiary education was carefully gone over by your committee. It was found that the regulations of the former Tennessee Synod and of the North Carolina Synod were much the same. In conformity with these regulations it was decided to require every beneficiary student to execute a promissory note to the Synod for the amount furnished him for his education: this note to be null and void in case the beneficiary enters the Lutheran ministry and serves at least seven years therein, unless providentially hindered, otherwise the beneficiary is bounden to repay the Synod the amount he received with interest at six per cent. Your committee and sub-committees from it have examined several young men who have made application for aid to prepare themselves for the work of the ministry and have approved and recommended to the Executive Committee of Synod that aid be granted as follows:

*Students at Theological Seminary, Columbia, S. C.*

| | |
|---|---|
| E. B. Keisler, Senior | $ 50.00 |
| Q. O. Lyerly, Senior | 200.00 |
| J. E. Stockman, Senior | 200.00 |
| E. R. Lineberger, Junior | 200.00 |

*Students at Lenoir College.*

| | |
|---|---|
| W. C. Boliek, Senior | $150.00 |
| B. D. Castor, Senior | 150.00 |
| J. L. Norris, Senior | 150.00 |
| H. C. Castor, Junior | 150.00 |
| C. F. Kyles, Junior | 150.00 |
| C. E. Lutz, Junior | 150.00 |
| W. J. Moretz, Junior | 150.00 |
| C. R. Ritchie, Junior | 150.00 |
| V. G. Shuford, Junior | 150.00 |
| E. R. Trexler, Junior | 150.00 |

W. H. Noah, Sophomore ..... 150.00
Kenneth Yount, Sophomore ..... 150.00
L. E. Whitener, Freshman ..... 150.00

*Students at Collegiate Institute.*

R. L. Fisher, Senior .....$150.00
J. D. Sheppard, Senior ..... 150.00
D. L. Hegler, Junior ..... 150.00
R. C. Barringer, Sophomore ..... 150.00

Your committee has found the following young men, who are not on our beneficiary list, in our schools, in preparation for the ministry of our church:

*Students at the Seminary, Columbia, S. C.*

Louis Thornburg, Senior. L. Grady Cooper, Junior.

*Student at Mt. Airy Seminary, Philadelphia, Pa.*

Dorus P. Rudisill, Junior.

*Students at Lenoir College.*

K. Hirai, Senior. Frank Davis, Sophomore
James Kerne, Senior. Jesse Amick, Freshman.
C. K. Wise, Senior. Charles C. Boger, Freshman.
Luther Fox, Freshman.

*Students at Collegiate Institute.*

B. W. Cruse, Freshman. L. E. Cress, Freshman.

We believe that this splendid list of young men who have heard the call of the Lord and His Church and are offering their fine young lives for this service should cause our whole Church to thank God and take courage.

In this spirit your committee would respectfully offer this report.

J. L. MORGAN,
E. J. SOX,
G. F. McALLISTER,
D. H. RUSSELL,
V. C. RIDENHOUR,
Committee.

The Report of the Committee on Beneficiary Aid to Women was read and adopted.

## Report of Committee on Beneficiary Aid to Women

We, your Committee on Beneficiary Aid to Women, submit the following report. As a matter of information we call attention to the following young women preparing for Christian work in our Church at Lenoir College: Miss Gladys Morgan and Miss Faith Kohn for Medical Work; Miss Wilkie Patterson and Miss Beulah Walborn for teaching, all of whom have offered their services for the Foreign Field.

At our Deaconess Motherhouse in Baltimore, there are three young women from the bounds of this Synod preparing for the ministry of mercy, viz., Miss Ellen Peterson, Miss Mary E. Propst, and Miss Ethel Rhyne.

During the past year Miss Faith Kohn having applied for aid and having presented a satisfactory certificate of good health from her physician, the amount of $150.00 was granted, the same as was given to other beneficiary students in college.

In order to save time and expense we recommend that this committee be discontinued and its work be turned over to the Committee on Ministerial Education.

Respectfully submitted,

J. F. CRIGLER,
E. FULENWIDER,
L. L. LOHR,
G. F. McALLISTER.

The Report of the Delegation to the Convention of the United Lutheran Synod in the South and the United Lutheran Church in America was read and adopted.

## Report of Delegation to United Lutheran Conventions

1. The Eighteenth Biennial Convention of the United Lutheran Synod in the South was held in the Church of the Redeemer, Buffalo, N. Y., October the 17th, 1922. The convention was called to order and presided over by the President, Rev. M. M. Kinard, Ph.D., D.D., of Winston-Salem, N. C. The delegates present from the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were Revs. J. L. Morgan, D.D., M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., M. M. Kinard, Ph.D., D.D., A. G. Voigt, D.D., LL.D., R. B. Peery, Ph.D., D.D., J. F. Crigler, J. C. Dietz, W. J. Finck, D.D., H. B. Schaeffer, E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., and Judge C. M. Efird, Prof. H. L. Mock, Hon. Bismarck Capps, Dr. C. E. Reitzel, Hon. J. C. Sigmon, Mr. E. M. Minnick, Prof. G. F. McAllister, Mr. J. A. Cline, and Mr. R. G. Rhyne.

Besides the election of officers and members of boards and the appointment of committees for the ensuing biennium, no very important business was transacted at this meeting. These meetings are held for legal reasons chiefly, at the same time and place as those of the United Lutheran Church in America, until all the business of the three general bodies can be completely taken over by the United Church.

2. The Third Biennial Convention of the United Lutheran Church in America was held in Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Buffalo, N. Y., October the 17th to the 25th, 1922. The President, Rev. F. H. Knubel, D.D., LL.D., was sick and not able to attend the first week of the convention, for which all were deeply sorry; however, all hearts were gladdened to see him present for the second week, even though he was not well enough to preside over the meetings. The President's sermon for the opening of the convention was read by the Secretary, Rev. M. G. G. Scherer, D.D., after which the Sacrament of the Altar was administered. Owing to the illness of the President, Rev. E. B. Burgess, D.D., President of the Pittsburgh Synod, was elected pro tempore to preside over the meetings of the convention. The attendance from the various Synods was unusually good: out of an elected delegation of 506 there were 490 present. Those present from the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina were the same as noted above for the United Synod South, which lacked only one layman of having a full delegation. Forasmuch as the printed minutes of the convention will in a short while be sent to all ministers and a number of leading laymen in the Synods, we deem it unnecessary to attempt to give here a detailed report of the convention in this connection. However, we will note a few matters of present interest to our Synod now in session. The apportionment year of the Church was made to run with that of the calendar year, so that the pledges made at the Thanksgiving season this fall will become operative January the first, instead of on December the first as of last year. The budget for 1923 will be practically the same as for this year. The budget for 1924 and 1925 will be somewhat greater than that for next year, however the Synods will be given a full year in which to prepare to meet the increased amounts. The Synod of North Carolina will be expected to assume her apportioned share of these budgets. And let us hope, too, that her payments will be larger in the future than they were during the past year. Upon the whole, the Buffalo Convention was an inspiring meeting and will be long remem-

bered for the fraternal spirit which characterized it in all of its proceedings.

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. MORGAN, Chairman United N. C.
Synod Delegation.

The Report of the Committee on Missions was read and adopted.

## Report of Committee on Missions

Your Mission Committee has held three meetings during the year: on September 22, 1921; January 18, 1922; and April 7, 1922 —all in Salisbury. Rev. A. D. R. Hancher, District Superintendent of the Board of Home Missions and Church Extension, was with us at the last of these meetings, and aided in making appropriation of funds to the different stations for the present year.

We have had eighteen missions under our care, namely:

Burke County Mission, Rev. F. K. Roof, pastor.
Charlotte Mission, Rev. W. A. Lutz, pastor.
Forsythe Mission, Rev. W. C. Buck, pastor.
Granite Falls Mission, Rev. J. J. Bickley, pastor.
Greensboro Mission, Rev. E. A. Shenk, pastor.
Goldsboro Mission, Rev. S. White Rhyne, pastor.
Hendersonville Mission, Rev. J. D. Mauney, pastor.
High Point Mission, Rev. F. L. Conrad, pastor.
Kannapolis Mission, Rev. G. H. C. Park, pastor.
Lebanon Mission, Vacant.
Lenoir Mission, Rev. L. D. Miller, pastor.
Randolph Mission, Rev. B. A. Barringer, pastor.
Manassas Mission, Rev. E. Z. Pence, pastor.
Monroe Mission, Vacant.
Raleigh Mission, Rev. Arthur M. Huffman, pastor.
Statesville Mission, Rev. O. W. Aderholt, pastor.
Thomasville Mission, Rev. N. D. Bodie, pastor.
Watauga Mission, Rev. N. D. Yount, pastor.

With one or two minor exceptions, they have all been supplied with pastors. Our missionaries are doing good faithful work; and most of the points are prospering. Their membership is having a gratifying growth; and the value of their properties is constantly increasing.

We are glad to report that the splendid missions in Kannapolis and High Point have become self-sustaining since the last meeting of Synod; and Greensboro will become self-sustaining May 1st,

1923. Granite Falls, Lenoir, Randolph, Statesville, and Watauga have substantially increased their contributions toward self-support during the year. A number of the missions have also materially reduced their indebtedness.

Your committee was at last able to put an Eastern Field Missionary into the field, in the person of Rev. White Rhyne, whom we have located for the present in Goldsboro. With that city as a center, he is assiduously working in several towns in the Eastern part of the state. We also created the office of Western Field Missionary; but so far have failed to secure a suitable man for the position. Two brethren who were duly called to the office saw fit to decline the call; since which time we have not pressed the matter further.

Respectfully submitted,
THE COMMITTEE,
R. B. PEERY, Sec'y.

The Rev. W. J. Finck, D.D., fraternal delegate to the Virginia Synod, made the following report which was adopted.

## Report of Fraternal Delegation to the Virginia Synod

Your delegate takes pleasure in reporting that he attended the annual convention of the Virginia Synod, held in Richmond, October, 1921, and that he was courteously received and generously entertained.

Your delegate conveyed the greetings of this body in an extended address, and as directed by our Synod, expressed the wish that the Virginia Synod might return the courtesy extended to them and in turn appoint a fraternal delegate to attend our next convention. The greetings were kindly received, and the president, the Rev. J. J. Scherer, D.D., responded heartily to them, expressing his pleasure at the success of our work and wishing our Synod a glorious future of usefulness in the Extension of God's Kingdom. The Synod at a later session decided to comply with our wish to appoint a fraternal delegate. This action was, we understand, re-enacted by the Merger Synod, of which the Virginia Synod has become a part.

Your delegate, in behalf of the Synod he represented, presented to the Virginia Synod, three sets of minutes; namely, The Minutes of the 117th Convention of the Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina, The Minutes of the Centennial Convention of the Tennessee Synod, and The Minutes of the Merger Convention of the

United Synod of North Carolina. This was done by your representative because of the great historical and documentary value of these three sets of synodical proceedings. The Virginia Synod gratefully accepted these copies of minutes and ordered them preserved in their archives.

Respectfully submitted,
W. J. FINCK, Fraternal Delegate.

A letter from the Rev. Dr. H. A. McCullough, fraternal delegate to our Synod from the South Carolina Synod, was read by the secretary.

The Report of the Secretary was received as information.

Miss Marie Martens, a missionary to Africa, was heard by the convention in regard to the needs of the work of medical missions of the Lutheran mission in Africa.

Mrs. John M. Cook, Field Secretary and Special Representative of the Women's Missionary Society of the United Synod of North Carolina, was received in her official capacity. Mrs. Cook brought the greetings of the Society, and her outline of the work the Society was doing and hoped to accomplish in the future was received with appreciation by the Convention, the expression of which was made by the President.

The Report of the Statistical Secretary was received and considered by item. The first part was received as information. The second part dealing with apportionment tables was under consideration after a motion to adopt, when action was deferred in order to hear the Rev. Dr. A. D. R. Hancher, Superintendent of the Board of Home Missions and Church Extension, who presented the cause of that Board to the Convention.

The session was then adjourned with the benediction by the Rev. B. J. Wessinger.

Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.

The Convention and congregation assembled for divine service. The Rev. R. M. Carpenter led the congregation in the use of the Vespers. The Rev. Edward Fulenwider made an address on "Education by the Church". The Rev. S. White Rhyne made an address on "Home Missions By Synods".

Thursday, November 16, 8:45 A.M.

The Convention assembled for the devotional service led by the Rev. C. N. Yount.

The meeting was called to order by the President. The Roll was called and the minutes were read and approved.

By special order the Report of the Examining Committee was received.

The Synod adopted the recommendation of the Ministerial Session recommending the reception into Synod by transfer: the Revs. P. D. Risinger, H. A. Kistler, C. K. Rhodes, B. E. Petrea, E. F. Keever, D.D., W. H. Riser, Paul Sieg, J. D. Mauney, C. A. Linn, C. R. Patterson, E. F. K. Roof, F. G. Morgan and H. P. Wyrick; and the ordination of Benjamin Alfred Barringer, Ernest Karl Counts and Sidney White Rhyne.

The President welcomed the brethren received by transfer from other Synods.

The Examining Committee conducted and presented to the President and the Convention the young men who were candidates for ordination, the presentation being made by the Chairman of the Committee. The President acknowledged the introduction in words of appreciation and encouragement.

The following vacancies on Committees were filled as follows:

*On President's Report*:—Mr. W. W. Koch and Dr. T. I. Fox.

*On Church Institutions and Education*:—Mr. R. L. Brown.

*On Letters and Petitions*:—Rev. C. P. Fisher and Mr. D. P. Rhodes.

*On Minutes and Unfinished Business*:—Mr. W. D. Ritchie.

The pending motion to adopt the second item of the Report of the Statistical Secretary was put and adopted. The Report was adopted as a whole.

See Apportionment Tables.

The Board of Trustees of Disabled Ministers' Fund reported and the report was adopted.

## Report of the Board of Trustees of Disabled Ministers' Fund

The Chairman of your Board recently received a letter from Dr. Edgar Grim Miller, the Executive Secretary of the Board of Ministerial Relief of the United Lutheran Church requesting that a sermon be preached in all of our congregations between now and Christmas on the subject of Ministerial Relief, and that an offering in Sunday School or church be taken for this purpose.

We recommend that his request be granted and that the cause be earnestly presented to our people. We recommend also that the

letter sent out by the Secretary of the Executive Board be filled out by all the pastors who have not yet done so and returned at once.

C. P. FISHER, Chm. of the Board.

The Report of the Archivist was received and adopted.

## Report of Archivist

The Archivist begs leave to report:

1. Pursuant to action taken at the Burlington Convention of this Synod, the Archivist had a fire proof vault, 8 x 10 x 8 ft, built in the Library room of Lenoir College. The vault is constructed of a 22 inch brick wall, with re-enforced concrete roof, 8 inches in thickness, and covered with sand to a depth of 20 inches. The interior of the vault is equipped with the necessary shelving and electric lighting. The door is regulation fire, though not burglar, proof.

2. The total cost of the vault was $386.62, as follows: Door, $129.87, including freight and delivery at the college, and $256.75 for materials and labor.

3. The Archivist has received and stored in the vault the minutes and records of the Conferences of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina, as well as the minutes and records of said Synod itself. The latter are in duplicate, viz., the file kept by the Synod and the file donated to the Synod by Mr. G. D. Bernheim.

4. The Archivist takes this opportunity of informing Secretaries of Conferences of Synod, who have not already done so, as well as all such other persons who may have minutes, records, etc., which will be valuable as source material for the history of your Church in North Carolina, that he will be glad to receive all such material and care for the same.

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. LONGAKER, Archivist.

The Report of the Committee on Necrology was presented and adopted unanimously by a rising vote.

## Report of Necrologist

Your necrologist regrets the necessity of reporting the death of the following named ministerial brethren since the last meeting of Synod, and respecfully recommends that the Synod honors

the memory of these brethren by adopting this report and by setting apart a page in the minutes for each of the following obituaries.

The Necrologist Committee of the U. L. C. A. is anxious to secure and preserve accurate records which shall contain accounts of all deceased ministers of the U. L. C. A., and of laymen whose life-work has been of special significance in promoting the welfare of the Kingdom of God in and through such church. I, therefore, earnestly urge every member of Synod, both clerical and lay, to assist the necrologist in securing such records.

Respectfully submitted,

G. H. COX, Necrologist.

# Rev. James Albert Cromer

REV. JAMES ALBERT CROMER was born August 18, 1847. Died January 1, 1922. Aged 74 years, 4 months and 13 days. He was educated at North Carolina College, Mount Pleasant, N. C., and studied theology, privately, under the instruction of the Rev. Daniel Efird. He was licensed in 1876 by the Tennessee Synod, and was ordained by the same body in 1878. He was pastor of Emanuel congregation, S. C., for forty-five consecutive years; at the same time serving several other congregations. He was faithful and true, accomplished great good in his day, and has gone to his final reward in heaven.

# Rev. Eli Lot Lybrand

REV. ELI LOT LYBRAND was born June 22, 1852. Died January 23, 1922. Aged 61 years, 7 months and one day. He was educated at North Carolina College, Mount Pleasant, N. C., and was ordained by the Tennessee Synod in 1878. At the time of his death he was *Pastor Emeritus* of Mt. Tabor Church in South Carolina. For years he was a member of the Examining Committee of the Tennessee Synod. He was a member of the South Carolina Constitutional Convention and also of the State Legislature. He was one who stood firmly for the pure faith of the Lutheran Church, at a time when it took strong moral courage to do so. He was faithful unto death and has gone to his final reward.

# Rev. John William Hausenfluck

REV. JOHN WILLIAM HAUSENFLUCK was born February 14, 1848. Died September 26, 1922. Aged 74 years 7 months and 12 days. He was educated at the Polytechnic Institute at New Market, Va., and studied theology under the instruction of the Rev. Socrates Henkle, D.D. He was ordained in 1877 by the Tennessee Synod. On account of ill health he retired from the active work of the ministry in 1917. He served the Church in a day when pastors were scarce and educational advantages were few. He was in the Gospel ministry about 45 years. He was faithful, conscientious and active, and was a consecrated worker in the Master's vineyard. He was widely known and highly esteemed. He rests from his labors.

# Rev. Charles Lafayette Brown, D.D.

REV. CHARLES LAFAYETTE BROWN, D.D., was born December, 3, 1874. Died December 5, 1921. Aged 47 years and two days. He was not a member of this Synod at the time of his death but because he was born, baptized, catechised and confirmed in this Synod, and because of the very prominent part he has had in the work of the Church, having served 18 years in Japan as the Missionary of the Southern Lutheran Church, and having been the General Secretary of Missions of the late United Lutheran Synod of the South, and also one of the three General Secretaries of the Board of Foreign Missions of the U. L. C. A., and because he died in Africa while in discharge of his duties as such, I have felt that it was but right and proper for this Synod to honor his memory by including his name in this report.

# Mr. Hubert Miller Linn

MR. HUBERT MILLER LINN was born September 8, 1898. Died June 6, 1922. Aged 23 years, 8 months and 28 days. At the time of his death he was not a member of this Synod, but he was preparing himself for work in the Gospel ministry. He was the son of the Rev. J. A. Linn, a lifelong, faithful and efficient member of this Synod. I have, therefore, included his name in this report.

The Report of the Committee on Summer School was presented and adopted.

## Report of Committee on Summer School

We your Committee on Summer School for Church Workers, present the following report:

Two Summer Schools for Church Workers have been held since the last convention of Synod. The 1921 School, which was held in Lenoir College, July 25-29, was planned and directed by the joint committee from the former North Carolina Synod and the North Carolina Conference of the former Tennessee Synod. The 1922 School which was held in Mount Amoena Seminary and the Mt. Pleasant Collegiate Institute, July 19-26, was planned and directed by the committee appointed by this Synod at its last convention. The work of both Schools was similar. Every department of church work was presented. But special emphasis was given to Sunday School Teacher Training. The New Standard Teacher Training Course was followed and certificates were awarded to those who satisfactorily completed a book in the course. Splendid work was done at both Schools and both were well attended. At the 1921 School 485 were enrolled and over 500 attended the 1922 School. Upon the strength of a special resolution passed by the 1921 School the session of the 1922 School was extended from four to seven days and the better work accomplished showed the wisdom of the resolution.

Your Committee co-operated with the Summer School Committees of the South Carolina Synod and of the Georgia Synod with reference to the date of the Schools and a few of the members of the faculty. And for the 1922 School, upon the request from your Committee, representatives from the Women's Missionary Society and the Luther League met with your Committee in an advisory capacity and aided materially in planning and conducting the School.

Special mention should be made of the excellent service rendered by all the members of the faculty of both Schools. Only their entertainment and traveling expenses were paid, except in a few cases a small honorarium was given to those who came from a great distance. Both Schools were financed by the treasuries of the Synods and the Conference under whose auspices they were held. A detailed report of the treasurer for both Schools is attached and made a part of this report.

The Committee recommends that the expenses for carrying on the 1923 School be included in the budget of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

(For the Committee) G. H. C. PARK, Chairman.

G. F. McAllister, Treasurer, In account with the Lutheran Summer School for Church Workers:

1921 ACCOUNT.

| 1921 | | |
|---|---|---|
| | *Receipts* | |
| June 8 | Balance on hand, to credit of N. C. Synod | $128.34 |
| July 25 | Collection at evening service | 15.36 |
| July 29 | Received from E. H. Kohn, Treas. | 142.32 |
| Aug. 4 | Received from Jas. D. Heilig, Treas. | 13.98 |
| | Total | $300.00 |

| 1921 | | |
|---|---|---|
| | *Disbursements* | |
| June 15 | Paid G. H. C. Park, Expenses | $ 10.00 |
| July 27 | Paid Teachers' board | 50.00 |
| July 27 | Paid Dr. C. P. Wiles | 35.00 |
| July 27 | Paid Dr. N. R. Melhorn | 35.00 |
| July 27 | Paid Dr. J. L. Morgan | 4.60 |
| July 27 | Paid Rev. Edward Fulenwider | 4.60 |
| July 27 | Paid Miss Mabel Lippard | 7.50 |
| July 27 | Mrs. J. M. Cook | 5.22 |
| July 27 | Paid Mrs. Hubert Patterson | 8.10 |
| July 27 | Paid Mrs. E. A. Shenk | 9.00 |
| July 27 | Paid Miss Sadie Goggans | 29.70 |
| July 27 | Paid Rev. G. H. C. Park | 17.00 |
| Aug. 1 | Paid Rev. P. J. Bame | 3.60 |
| Aug. 1 | Paid G. F. McAllister | 2.50 |
| Aug. 1 | Paid Printing bills | 72.38 |
| Aug. 1 | Paid Rev. C. J. Shealy, certificates | 5.80 |
| | Total | $300.00 |

G. F. McALLISTER.

G. F. McAllister, Treasurer, In account with the Lutheran Summer School for Church Workers:

1922 ACCOUNT.

| 1922 | | |
|---|---|---|
| | *Receipts* | |
| July 26 | Received from Jas. D. Heilig, Treas. of Synod | $398.15 |

| 1922 | | |
|---|---|---|
| | *Disbursements* | |
| July 25 | Paid Rev. D. Burt Smith | $ 30.00 |
| July 25 | Paid Rev. A. G. Voigt | 8.45 |
| July 25 | Paid Rev. Ross Stover | 71.62 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| July 25 | Paid Rev. W. H. Greever | 10.00 |
| July 25 | Paid Rev. J. L. Sieber | 16.76 |
| July 25 | Paid Rev. R. B. Peery | 11.25 |
| July 25 | Paid Rev. B. D. Wessinger | 4.00 |
| July 25 | Paid Sister Elizabeth | 17.00 |
| July 25 | Paid Rev. R. L. Patterson | 6.00 |
| July 25 | Paid Rev. O. F. Blackwelder | 20.00 |
| July 25 | Paid Mrs. E. A. Shenk | 6.25 |
| July 25 | Paid Transportation, Rev. & Mrs. C. K. Lippard | 2.00 |
| July 25 | Paid Rev. G. H. C. Park, expenses | 26.00 |
| July 25 | Paid Rev. E. J. Sox | 5.66 |
| July 25 | Paid G. F. McAllister | 4.50 |
| July 25 | Paid J. P. Burns | 5.66 |
| July 25 | Paid Brumley and Walters, printing | 58.00 |
| July 25 | Paid Rev. J. H. C. Fisher, board of teachers | 95.00 |
| | Total | $398.15 |

G. F. McALLISTER.

Mr. E. R. Lineberger, President of the Luther League of the Synod, was received as an advisory member of the Synod. He was introduced to the Convention and brought greetings from his organization and made a report of its work. His report was received as information with an expression of appreciation for his presentation.

The Rev. J. W. Link, fraternal representative from the Synod of Virginia, was presented to the body and brought greetings from that Synod. The Rev. Dr. R. B. Peery expressed for the ionvention appreciation of his presence to bring the greeting of the Synod of Virginia.

The Rev. Dr. A. S. Hartman, Educational Secretary of the Board of Home Missions, was presented and heard in the interest of that Board and its work. Appreciation of his message was expressed by the President who declared our interest and activity in the work of home missions.

The Rev. Dr. W. H. Greever, Financial Secretary of our Seminary, presented the accomplishments, needs and prospects of that institution. The President expressed appreciation for the report.

The Rev. Dr. L. S. G. Miller, Missionary in Japan and representing the Board of Foreign Missions, presented the cause of that Board and spoke in the interest of the work of our Church in Japan. The President thanked the representative for his message.

The meeting adjourned with benediction by the Rev. C. N. Yount.

Thursday, 1:30 P.M.

The Rev. C. A. Linn led the convention in afternoon devotions.

The meeting was then called to order by the President.

A telegram from the student body of Lenoir College, expressing their appreciation for the interest and efforts of Synod in making Lenoir College a better and greater institution, was read.

The Report of the Committee on Young People's Work was received and adopted.

## Report of the Committee on Young People's Work

Your Committee on Young People's Work beg leave to report as follows: The Young People's Federation of North Carolina and The State Luther League of North Carolina have merged, forming one body, The Luther League of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. This organization of our young people is doing splendid service for the Church, as is evident from the budget, adopted at its second convention, held in Wilmington last July; which totals $4,500 and includes $1,600 for home missions and a like amount for foreign missions. We recommend that the Synod endorse the work of the Luther League, recognize it as the official organization of Synod for young people and commend it to all congregations within the Synod that are without a young people's organization.

J. C. DIETZ,
G. O. RITCHIE.

The Report of the Committee on Brotherhoods was received for consideration, and then adopted as follows:

## Report of Committee on Brotherhoods

Your Committee on Men's Brotherhood would render the following report:

The Committee on Summer School for Church Workers was requested to secure an experienced leader in this department of Church work to lead the Brotherhood periods at Mt. Pleasant. An effort was put forth on their part but without success. However, this department was not neglected, for several meetings were held by the men present when thought was given to Brotherhood problems, plans and purposes. A member of this committee consented, at a late hour, to direct the work during the hours devoted to the cause in the summer school, but was detained because of sudden illness. The chairman of the committee was present on Monday

when a call had been made for a mass meeting to consider the advisability of organizing a synodical Brotherhood. This, however, did not materialize.

We are reliably informed that in certain sections of our territory the Brotherhood is doing good work, notably in the counties of Gaston, Cleveland, Lincolnton and Mecklenberg, where there is a central Brotherhood composed of some eight local organizations which holds meetings each fifth Sunday when the average attendance is something like 150.

Your committee would recommend the organization of a synodical Brotherhood.

And that a larger place be given to this department in the next Summer School and that a leader be secured in ample time to work up interest.

E. A. SHENK,
H. B. SCHAEFFER,
J. H. DINGELHOEF.

The Report of the Board of Trustees of Educational Institutions was presented, the Synod voting to dispense with the reading of the exhibits connected with the report. The report was received and referred to the Committee on Church Institutions and Education.

## Report of Board of Trustees of Educational Institutions

We beg to submit to you the annual report of the Board of twenty-one governing the educational institutions of the Synod.

The first meeting of our Board was held in Salisbury, North Carolina, October 6, 1921, convened and called to order by the president of Synod in compliance of Item 3, page 43, of the minutes of last meeting of Synod. A permanent organization of the Board was effected by electing D. W. Aderholdt, president, Rev. E. Fulenwider, vice-president, Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., secretary, and Rev. W. J. Boger, treasurer.

The following regulations of Synod have been complied with by our Board:

1. Item 4, page 43, of the minutes of Synod instructing the Board of Trustees to work out a policy for the development of the educational work of Synod has been complied with as shown in Exhibit A hereto attached.

2. Item 6, page 43, of the minutes directing the trustees to secure amendments to the charters of the several institutions has

been complied with and we hereby submit the amended charter under Exhibit B.

3. Item 8 relating to the resignations of all members of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College, of North Carolina College, and of Mont Amoena Seminary was complied with and the new Boards of Trustees were organized as directed by Synod.

4. Complying with a resolution on page 62 of the minutes asking for a financial statement from the three institutions we offer herewith Exhibits C, D, & E.

We herewith submit, for your information, or for your approval, the constitution of the Board of Trustees for educational institutions adopted by said Board at its last meeting, covered by Exhibit F.

As a part of this report I desire to submit a brief statement of the work of each of the three institutions under the care of this board.

The Board of Trustees of North Carolina College met at the Collegiate Institute, Mount Pleasant, N. C., May 23, 1922. The Treasurer read his report, showing the finances of the institution in good condition. The Principal made a complete and encouraging report which showed 164 students enrolled for the year, and 24 students recommended for graduation. The Executive Committee, in its report, called attention to the need for additional buildings and repairs upon the old society hall. This report was adopted and the Executive Committee was authorized and empowered to act as a canvassing and building committee to secure the needed funds and to proceed with the work as soon as sufficient funds were on hand. This committee has, during the past summer, renovated and repaired the old hall but has not been able to erect the new building. The Principal reports that the enrollment of students for the current year is 158; that the graduating class contains 31 students, and that the outlook for the session is encouraging.

The Board of Trustees of Mont Amoena Seminary met in the Seminary building May 23, 1922. The Principal read his annual report, showing an indebtedness of $6,785.00. The Treasurer of the campaign fund was requested to turn over to the Treasurer of the Seminary Board its portion of said fund, and the Executive Committee and the Principal were instructed to apply this fund thus received as they think most prudent. The Principal reported 90 students enrolled for the year and recommended 13 young ladies for graduation. The Executive Committee was instructed to add a Domestic Science department as soon as found practicable. The Principal was authorized to conduct the institution for

another year on his own responsibility. The Principal advises that he has 101 students enrolled for the current year and that of this number 20 students are members of the graduating class. It is gratifying to note that the number of students this year is greater than last year, and that the outlook for a successful session is promising.

Several meetings of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College have been held since the last convention of Synod, the first at Salisbury, October 6, 1921. At this meeting Rev. E. J. Sox was elected treasurer of the Endowment Fund of the college. The president of the college submitted as information a written report giving in detail the assets and liabilities of the college, including a statement of the endowment fund, of the loans made from that fund, and the securities for each loan. The matter of the erection of a gymnasium was referred to the Executive Committee with power to act. At a meeting held November 8, 1921, a committee was instructed to take steps leading to the erection of a new dormitory for girls so soon as funds are in hand for this purpose. At a regular March meeting a definite budget of expenditures for the coming year aggregating $51,258.00 was adopted, a copy of which is hereto attached. (See Exhibit C.) It was resolved to ask Synod to pay an indebtedness of $11,000.00 accruing during the two years occupied in the merging of the two Synods. At the annual May meeting the president of the college reported that during the year 310 students had been enrolled for the regular session, 190 in the summer school for teachers, and 28 in Saturday courses for teachers, aggregating 528 students in attendance during the year, and recommended 34 students for graduation in all departments. By action of the Trustees the preparatory department was discontinued. Rules governing the Investments Committee in making loans from the Endowment Fund were adopted, a copy of which is submitted herewith. (See Exhibit C.) These rules are a revision of the rules under which the committee had prevously operated. The accounts of the college have, for the past three years, been audited by public accountants, by direction of the Trustees. The new gymnasium is nearing completion. Last spring when it became evident that more students than could be accommodated in the present buildings would ask for admittance, it was determined to add to the gym a story for dormitory purposes. Funds for the erection of the gymnasium proper were secured as planned, but the funds for the additional story have not been provided. This will amount to some $15,000.00. This building, when completed, will be the best one on the campus and will be one of the best college gymnasiums in North Carolina. We

are glad to report a greatly increased attendance at the college. The enrollment for the current session will be larger than that of last year in spite of the loss of 50 preparatory students. The total enrollment of the college during the past three years has increased 66 and two-thirds per cent., and the enrollment in the regular college classes has increased 207 per cent. during the same time.

The past two years has been a period of transition in the educational work of Synod. Since the last meeting of Synod the work has been under the direction of a general board of trustees, and each institution has also had its separate board. We have had charters to be amended, a new constitution and by-laws to be adopted, and many complicated matters to work out. All of these things have had careful consideration by your board, and it is earnestly hoped that the whole educational work will soon be simplified and so thoroughly systematized as to secure the very best results. I feel that the members of the Board of Trustees fully realize the great responsibility resting upon them, and I also feel that they have at all times been thoroughly conscientious and painstaking in conducting the affairs of the educational work of Synod. We realize the great importance of this work and its powerful influence in the development of the Church. In fact the future of our Church depends largely, if not wholly, on the growth and development of our own Christian schools. If we nourish and support these schools, and in them give our young people a high-grade Christian education, we can feel assured that they will go out into the world equipped and eager to throw themselves into the development of the Church in all its activities. If we are to build churches we must of necessity first build schools. The schools will build and support churches, therefore it is the Christian duty of all our Lutheran people to be loyal supporters of our schools and invest their money in them, where dividends are returned, not in cash, but, better, in the richer and better equipped lives of our young people, who must do the future work of our Church and of the nation.

Let us profit by the words of Leland Stanford, Jr., at the close of his life, addressed to his father: "Father, don't say you have nothing to live for. You have a great deal to live for. Live for humanity, father." These words resulted in the founding of the world-famed Leland Stanford, Jr., University, a lasting memorial, serving to make men better and happier through all ages. Let us fill our hearts and minds with the wisdom of the words of Leland Stanford, Jr., and concentrate on the things that will build up humanity.

We need the hearty support and encouragement of all the pastors of our Synod. I feel that they especially, occupying a position of leadership, can exert a great influence in building up our schools and making them just what they ought to be. Plainly speaking, I can not see how any man can expect to develop the work of the Church without lending his full support to the fostering and nourishing of the child of the Church in the school of the Church.

It is easy to elect a Board of Trustees for the schools, and to expect great results. But I would remind you that no group of men can build up and properly conduct great institutions, such as our Lutheran people in North Carolina should have, without the individual support of the 27,000 Lutherans in the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. There are people in our Church who are too ready to criticize its work. Usually their criticisms are not founded on fact. An honest criticism is always welcome, for no group of workers are perfect. No criticism of the work of the Church should be made, or passed on, without a full knowledge of the facts, secured through investigation, if necessary. The schools of the Church are your own and you should defend them in the same manner in which you would defend your children should damaging reports be made against them. Robt. L. Kelly, describing the place and function of the Christian college, says: "Humanity has seen during the centuries, kings and their kingdoms, aristocracies, monarchies and republics, totter and fall, while colleges and universities have lived on to inspire and serve humanity." Dr. Flexner of the General Education Board, says: "It is the college, where a boy may be trained in seriousness of interest and mastery of power, that the nation preeminently needs." Such is our college.

We have in our Synod men of means, broad minded and aggressive, who are able to see a vision of service in our educational work and are willing to invest their money in a large way to further this work. Just recently one of these men has made a definite proposition to the Trustees of Lenoir College, which is highly gratifying and has been received enthusiastically by the members of Synod.

Mr. D. E. Rhyne, who three years ago headed the campaign for $300,000.00 with a gift of $100,000.00, now heads another campaign with the following gift:

"I, Daniel E. Rhyne, promise to give to Lenoir College $200,000.00 of Preferred Stock of the Anderson and Howell Cotton Mills, located at Lincolnton and Cherryville, N. C., and probably

$100,000.00 more when the Piedmont Wagon Works, of Hickory, N. C., are satisfactorily sold; Provided that—

Lenoir College raise proportionate amounts and that the name of the institution be changed from Lenoir College to Daniel Rhyne College.

Signed: "D. E. RHYNE."

The Board of Trustees of Lenoir College has accepted this gift and has instructed its executive committee to proceed with plans whereby the conditions laid down in this offer may be complied with subject to Synod's approval.

Our Board of Trustees, recognizing the needs of Lenoir College, and seeing the great opportunities opening up before us, made possible by Mr. Rhyne's splendid gift, recommend the following for your approval:

1st. That an additional endowment of $600,000.00 be raised, and also a building fund of $250,000.00, making a total of $850,000.00.

2nd. That the campaign to meet the above amounts include the following, which should be easily raised as outlined here:

| | |
|---|---|
| For Memorial Building | $100,000.00 |
| From City of Hickory | 100,000.00 |
| From Larger gifts | 75,000.00 |
| From Congregations of Synod | 75,000.00 |
| From General Education Board | 200,000.00 |
| From Mr. D. E. Rhyne | 300,000.00 |
| Total | $850,000.00 |

I recommend:

1st. That Synod aprpoved this action above mentioned.

2nd. I recommend that Synod appoint a committee of three to draft resolution of thanks to Mr. Rhyne for his generous gift to the College and that a copy of these resolutions with a cut of Mr. Rhyne be spread upon a separate page of the minutes of Synod, and that this information be conveyed to Mr. Rhyne in person.

3rd. That Synod have published one hundred copies of the constitution for the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions and included the amended charters of the three Educational institutions and that the same be placed in the hands of the chairman and Secretary of the board.

4th. That Synod relieve the board of all responsibility for Lenoir College pastor's salary.

5th. That Synod provide for the payment of $11,000.00 deficit incurred by Lenoir College during the two years in which the merger was in process.

6th. That Synod include in its budget a definite amount for educational institutions.

7th. In conclusion I wish to call Synod's attention to that requirement in the amended charter which makes it necessary for Synod to elect an entire board of twenty-one (21) members at this time.

8th. That Synod provide for the payment of expense of members attending Board Meetings.

Respectfully submitted,
D. W. ADERHOLDT, Chm. of Board.

EXHIBIT A.

Committee to draft plans for the correlation of Educational Institutions, Rev. W. A. Deaton, chairman, Rev. L. L. Thomas, secretary, report the following:

1st. We recommend that in view of its numerical strength and the territory covered, Synod maintain, support and conduct one standard A grade college.

2nd. We recommend that this college be the institution conducted under the name and title of Lenoir College or any other name that the board may hereafter adopt.

3rd. We recommend that North Carolina College now conducted under the name of Collegiate Institute and Mont Amoena Seminary be continued for the present as now conducted.

4th. We recommend that this board appoint a committee of five who in consultation with the presidents of the three institutions correlate and adopt a standard course which will enable a student in passing from the lower into the higher institution, to enter a given year without condition.

Signed:
REV. W. A DEATON,
J. A. MORETZ,
REV. N. D. BODIE,
J. B. ROBERTSON,
REV. L. A. THOMAS.

EXHIBIT B.

Private Laws of North Carolina, extra session of 1921, Pp. 1-5.

EXHIBIT C.

Full financial statements including audit by public accountant of Lenoir College accounts, together with full information on en-

dowment fund, have been filed with the Secretary and are open to inspection.

## EXHIBITS D & E.

Full financial statements of Collegiate Institute and Mont Amoena Seminary as submitted by the Principals have been filed with the Secretary and are open to inspection. The reports of the Treasurers of the Boards of Trustees of these institutions are also on file.

## EXHIBIT G.

### RULES FOR HANDLING ENDOWMENT FUND OF LENOIR COLLEGE.

1.—The Board of Trustees of Lenoir College shall elect a treasurer of the endowment fund.

2.—All money, or evidence of gift to the endowment fund of Lenoir College shall pass into the hands of the treasurer.

3.—The treasurer shall be required to furnish an adequate bond from time to time, as the board may direct, as a guarantee for the faithful handling of the fund. The expenses of the bond shall be paid by the Board of Trustees.

4.—A committee of five shall be elected by the Board of Trustees, to be known as the Investment Committee, whose duty it shall be to pass on all applications for loans from the fund.

5.—They shall examine or have examined carefully, the titles to all real estate offered as security and seek diligently to learn the real, true value of all other property that may be offered as security.

6.—In no case shall the loan granted exceed two-thirds of the value of real estate, and, in the case of stocks and bonds, one-half of the value.

7.—No loan shall be made to any member of the Investment Committee, or to any firm or corporation of which any member of the Investment Committee is a partner or member, or to any member of this board, or to any member of the faculty of the college, or to any church.

8.—No loan shall be made to any individual, or firm, or corporation for any amount exceeding twenty-five thousand dollars.

9.—In the event of depreciation in the value of any security held by the treasurer, the Investment Committee shall, at once, require additional security so as to comply with rule 6 above.

10.—No loan shall be made on individual endorsement only.

## Resolutions of Synod to Mr. D. E. Rhyne For His Generous Gifts to the Church

Your committee appointed to present resolutions of thanks to Mr. D. E. Rhyne of Lincolnton, N. C., do hereby for and in behalf of our Synod present the following:

Whereas Mr. D. E. Rhyne for many years past has shown his loyalty and love to the Lutheran Church by his many large gifts which have greatly advanced the extension of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina and by his gift three years ago of $100,000 to Lenoir College, manifesting his deep interest in the Church and Christian Education of our young people.

MR. D. E. RHYNE.

And whereas it was made known to The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina in her Opening Session Nov. 14th, 1922, in St. Matthew's Church, Kings Mountain, N. C., that Mr. D. E. Rhyne of Lincolnton, N. C., had recently made an additional gift of $300,000 to Lenoir College to foster, support, and encourage Christian Education in North Carolina;

Therefore Be it Resolved:

I.—That Synod record her acknowledgment of these far reaching, generous, and beneficent gifts of Mr. Rhyne, as the largest and most generous gifts from any individual to the Lutheran Church in the South; and that this Synod in accepting them is moved with a deep sense of gratitude, appreciation and responsibility, with a desire that in her Christian educational activities she may measure up to larger opportunities of service for the Master.

II.—That the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina recognizes in these liberal gifts an expression of faith and trust in the Church of God, whereby many young persons shall behold an open door of opportunity and many in generations yet

to come shall rise up and call the benefactor blessed. For this faith and trust imposed in our Church we sincerely extend to Mr. D. E. Rhyne the hearty and fervid thanks and highest appreciation of all our people;

III.—That our Synod accords to Mr. Rhyne an honorable place among leading Christian laymen who have transferred large amounts of wealth to become a consecrated channel to foster and develop the growth of Christian Character while time shall last;

IV.—That the united prayers of the whole Church ascend unto our Heavenly Father for Mr. Rhyne, the friend of our Church and Christian Education—this man of means and of faith and of a will to serve God through the Church; that God may sustain him in all life and that he may receive the life abounding in Jesus Christ our Only Savior.

Respectfully submitted,

W. D. ADERHOLDT,
ENOCH HITE,
J. F. CRIGLER.

The Report of the Committee on Sunday School Work was received for consideration by item. Item 1, adopted. Item 2, adopted. Item 3, referred to the Executive Committee with power to act. The Report was adopted as a whole.

## Report of Committee on Sunday School Work

We, your Committee on Sunday School Work beg to submit the following report:

At the request of the chairman of the Summer School for religious workers your committee distributed the literature placed in their hands regarding the Summer School for 1921.

Your committee realizing the deplorable condition existing in many of our congregations in regard to Sunday School work and equipment, feels that something ought to be done to improve conditions in this regard, and in order to have some definite facts with which to work, we sent out a questionnaire to the various pastors inquiring into the state of their Sunday School equipment.

One hundred and ten of the questionnaires were returned with answers which revealed the following facts:

Eighty-five per cent of these 110 congregations have Sunday School every Sunday: 20 per cent. either go into winter quarters or have Sunday School only every other Sunday; 5 per cent. have separate Sunday School buildings; 23 per cent. have Sunday School rooms attached to main building; 12 per cent. state that they have adequate Sunday School room; 5 per cent. have curtained rooms; 37 per cent. are graded; 20 per cent. partially graded; 25 per cent. have Sunday School library of some kind; 90 per cent. use Dr. Cronk's Sunday School Hymnal; 10 per cent. use Common Service book or other song books; 15 per cent. have teachers' training class; 15 per cent. have vacation Bible school; 10 per cent. are planning to build new churches; 25 per cent. are planning to remodel church or Sunday School building so as to have more Sunday School room; 45 per cent. have no definite plans for the future.

In the light of the above facts, and in keeping with the facts brought out in the President's report in regard to Religious education, your committee wishes to make the following recommendations:

1. That every pastor give more serious and prayerful attention to Sunday School work in his congregation.

2. That all congregations, both rural and city, which have not already done so, be urged to make more adequate provision for their schools in the way of suitable buildings, separate class

rooms, and the introduction and use of our Lutheran Graded literature and our Lutheran hymnals.

3. That a field Sunday School Secretary be employed by the Synod to visit the schools in the Synod and suggest lines of impovement where deemed advisable, and that the matter of securing said secretary, his expenses, etc., be referred to the Executive Committee of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN L. MORGAN,
J. L. YOST,
C. O. LIPPARD.

The Report of the Committee on Boy's Work was received and adopted.

## Report of Committee on Boy's Work

Your Committee on Boy's Work reports having conferred with the General Committee of the United Lutheran Church and finds no definite plan as yet made. However we have copies of literature as follows for use in general, viz., Booklet on "Conferences for Boys", Camps for Boys", and also on "The Father and His Boy". We suggest that these be used in the pastorates throughout Synod. We welcome suggestions as the "work among boys" is of the greatest importance to our Church for the future.

Signed:

C. R. W. KEGLEY,
C. P. FISHER,
W. E. KUHN.

The Report of the Committee on Inner Missions was received and adopted.

## Report of the Committee on Inner Missions

The Committee on Inner Missions has been in constant communication with the General Board, through Secretary Freas; and has tried to keep in close touch with the general work. Letters have been sent to the several pastors, outlining the kinds of Inner Mission work that should be undertaken in each congregation, and urging the appointment of local committees to have charge of the same.

Not having any Inner Mission institutions within the bounds of our own Synod, many of our congregations have contributed

toward the support of the Orphan's Home in Salem, Va., and the Lowman's Home, White Rock, S. C.; while all of them have contributed toward the support of the Old People's Home in Washington, and the Deaconess Motherhouses.

Rev. Arthur Huffman, of our committee, has written to the penal and charitable institutions of this State, enquiring about Lutheran inmates in them, and looking toward some form of religious services for them; but in only one of them did he find any members of our Church—the Manual Training and Industrial School at Concord.

We would recommend that all pastors carefully inform themselves about the Inner Mission work; and as far as possible carry out in the local congregations the suggestions made in the communication from the General Secretary of the Inner Mission Board.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE,

R. B. PEERY, Chm.

The Rev. J. L. Sieber, President and Representative of the Board of Orphan Home, was received and presented the report from that institution. The report was received and referred to the Committee on Church Institutions and Education.

## Report of Orphan Home

Brethren of the Synod of North Carolina:

Through the providence of God in calling from his earthly labors to his eternal reward, our faithful, efficient and beloved Superintendent, Prof. J. T. Crabtree, I hereby submit to you the annual report of the Lutheran Orphan Home as prepared by Prof. Crabtree a short time before his death.

The Home is now 34 years of age. God's blessings, so marked in all the years of the past, have similarly been with us this year. The children have been remarkably free from disease; but we note with sadness that our Housekeeper, Miss Dora Barrier, was stricken with an incurable disease and departed this life on July 17, 1922. She had given the Home seventeen years of most devoted and efficient service. Truly, "she did what she could." The position of Housekeeper is now being filled most satisfactorily by Miss Elizabeth Steger.

We maintain three day schools in the Home building at our own expense. Five of our girls attended the Salem High School last session, one of them graduating in course. This year we have five boys and one girl in the town High School. One of

our boys, who is preparing to enter the Lutheran ministry, completed the Sophomore class in Roanoke College last June and won honorable mention for class standing. During the year five of our girls entered Hospitals to take training for nurses.

The number of children in the Home during the year, and lately accepted to enter at once is as follows: Virginia, 11 boys, 25 girls, total 36; North Carolina, 16 boys, 18 girls, total 34; South Carolina, 6 boys, 5 girls, total 11; Georgia, 1 boy, 3 girls, total 4; West Virginia, 4 boys, 11 girls, total, 15; Tennessee, 3 boys, 1 girl, total 4; Mississippi, 2 boys, 2 girls, total 4, making a full total of 110. Some are going and some are coming, but not all are here now, but we are still around the 100 mark. A number of others cannot be received for lack of room.

Our farming operations are satisfactory, under the efficient management of Mr. J. S. Critselous. We threshed 630 bushels of wheat—an average of over 25 bushels to the acre. We had fine crops of corn, hay, peas, tomatoes, pumpkins, and other vegetables. We keep cows, hogs and poultry. All of which aids materially in the support of the Home.

Our annual expenses for the fiscal year ending June 1st, 1922, were $12,524.35, which was $1,044.34 per month, and $11.00 per child per month. This is a decrease of $1.53 per child per month from last year's expenses.

As the duties of the Superintendent in carrying on the regular duties of the Home and in making the necessary efforts to increase the Building Fund, became too heavy for one to bear, I urgently requested the Executive Committee to provide an assistant. This was done and Rev. E. W. Leslie responded to the call and entered upon his work on the first of last February. He is proving himself to be eminently "the right man in the right place".

The necessity for aggressive work for the best interests and greatest efficiency of our Home is apparent to every one. We are only playing at our task while scores of needy children plead in vain for admission because there is no room for them. Work for enlargement should be vigorously pushed. Therefore, we earnestly ask:

That your Synod give permission to the authorities of the Lutheran Orphan Home to canvass your territory for funds to promote the betterment and extension of our beloved Orphan Home.

At the last annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Orphan Home, it was voted that the President notify the Synods of the membership of the Corporation and that their terms continue until the Synod shall elect their successors. The total mem-

bership is 25, while the first FOUR of each class constitutes the Board of Trustees.

Finally, Brethren, we recognize the fact the children of to-day will be the men and women of to-morrow, and that we are laborers together with Almighty God in the great work of child-saving and training. The mighty burdens under which our nation now struggles, calls us to the exercise of a stronger faith in God and higher purposes in our service for our blessed Master in doing well the great task that is set before us.

I herewith attach the names of the members of our Corporation, and a summary of the resources of the Home.

The present membership of the Board is as follows:

*Virginia Synod.*—Rev. R. H. Anderson, (1923); Rev. J. W. Link, (1923); Rev. J. J. Scherer, (1923); Rev. J. A. Huffard, (1924); Rev. J. W. Shuey, (1924); G. B. Morehead, (1924); W. A. Buckhart, (1924); Rev. J. Luther Sieber, (1925); J. A. Alexander, (1925); A. M. Bowman, (1925); E. L. Keiser, (1925); G. W. Tompkins, (1926); C. Markley, (1926); R. W. Kime, (1926); Rev. S. C. Ballentine, (1926).

*North Carolina Synod.*—W. H. Beckerdite, (1923); Rev. J. W. Fink, (1925); D. A. Yoder, (1926); Rev. G. H. C. Park, (1927); W. F. Lopp, (1927); Rev. J. L. Yost, (1927); E. M. Hinnich, (1927).

*South Carolina Synod.*—J. D. Capplemann, (1924).

*Georgia Synod.*—H. E. Dreeson, (1923).

*Mississippi.*—Geo. T. Derrick, (1927).

RESOURCES OF THE LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME IN THE SOUTH LOCATED AT SALEM, VIRGINIA.

| | |
|---|---|
| Real Estate Loans, First Mortgage | $45,630.00 |
| Savings Account, Bank of Salem | 9,359.39 |
| Liberty Bonds | 3,850.00 |
| War Saving Stamps | 3,860.00 |
| Certificate of Deposit | 500.00 |
| Stock in Linn Mills | 1,600.00 |
| Stock Salem Loan & Trust Co. | 100.00 |
| Personal Notes | 4,400.00 |
| Cover Fund held by United Lutheran Church | 10,000.00 |
| Hartman Fund held by United Synod South | 2,400,00 |
| Hyler Fund held by Trustees Lutheran church at Irmo, South Carolina | 1,000.00 |
| On hand, but not invested | 2,800.00 |
| Total Investments | $ 85,499.39 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Home Buildings and Grounds | $35,000.00 | |
| Old Home Buildings and Grounds | 10,000.00 | |
| 83 acres farming and building land | 23,250.00 | |
| Vacant lot on College Avenue | 5,000.00 | |
| Live Stock and Machinery | 2,000.00 | |
| Total value of Land, Buildings, etc. | | $ 75,250.00 |
| Grand total | | $160,749.39 |

*Segregation into Funds.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Amount in Current Expense Fund | $14,756.11 |
| Amount in Building Fund | 36,113.28 |
| Amount in Endowment Fund | 34,630.00 |
| Total for the three Funds | $ 85,499.39 |

Respectfully submitted,
J. LUTHER SIEBER, Pres. of Board.

The Report of the Committee on the State of the Church was presented and adopted.

## Report of the Committee on the State of the Church

Numerous inquiries have enabled your committee to reach the following conclusions:

1. Lack of information in regard to the work of our Church, at home and beyond the home brders, is the cause of a lack of enthusiasm and generosity among our people; consequently, results cannot be obtained in members, means, and money that can justly be expected. It is practically impossible to arouse a one hundred per cent. interest in any congregation.

To this your committee would reply that in view of the continued growth of our Church in numbers and efficiency, it rests with our pastors not to become discouraged, but to continue earnestly to preach the pure Gospel and to pursue a consistent practice, laboring with those in their various congregations who are serving faithfully in the home, Sunday School, society, or in any other position that may be open to them, knowing that the labors of a few will be acknowledged and blessed in Heaven, even though according to our human estimation greater results could be obtained, if every member were at work.

2. Our Church paper, *The Lutheran,* has not found its way into the homes of our people to the extent that it should; there-

fore the value of this arm of the Gospel ministry is largely inefficient.

To this the committee would respond, that in the past the largest proportion of subscribers to the church paper has been in the South, and an effort should be made to preserve this flattering record. We fear it is not as good as it used to be, and one reason is, our chuch paper of the present day is not as popular as the former *Church Visitor*, because *The Lutheran* must cover a far wider territory and must carry articles deeper in thought, harder to read and of less interest because it deals with matters farther away from home. Yet it is our Church paper, excellent in form and character, and it is necessary for us pastors to urge our people to learn to appreciate it, that they may reach that intelligence and receive that inspiration which God's people need to become coworkers with Him. Every effort should be made by the use of parish and conferential papers, by reference to its useful contents from the pulpit, and by personal work from house to house, to find for it a place in the homes and hearts of our people.

3. That there still are many members throughout the Synod who do not use the duplex envelopes; hence our apportionment cannot be made up in full, and the work of our Boards must suffer, together with that of our own Synod.

Your committee offers the following suggestion: That inasmuch as many years' experience has shown that the duplex envelopes can be used with success in city and country congregations, we urge upon our people to let those of our members that are willing to do so, use this system, with the hope that gradually success may be reached in the making up of our apportionment. Surely nothing should be put in the way of those who are willing to use this improved method of Church Finance that satisfies so completely the words of St. Paul, written in I Cor. 16:2.

When we consider that but one Synod of the United Lutheran Church in America reached a one hundred per cent. average, and our United Synod of North Carolina is published to the world on the open page as having made but forty-four per cent., the time has come for the willing hearted to press to the front with the pastor and strive for perfection. We urge upon all the use of the Every Member Canvass, as outlined by the authorities, as a help in the introduction and constant use of the duplex envelopes.

4. That we recognize with much pleasure the improvements reported by our pastors in the music of our Sunday Schools and congregations, due to the use of the Sunday School Hymnal and the Common Service Book with music; in the attendance both in

the Sunday School and church services; in the interest in Missionary Societies, Luther Leagues and Brotherhoods; in the enlargement and equipment of our church plants, affording better facilities for all educational and spiritual operations.

Your committee again requests that it be given authority to have suitable blanks printed for future use.

W. J. FINCK,
J. S. WESSINGER.
Committee.

The Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature was received and adopted.

## Report of the Committee to Disseminate Lutheran Literature

We, the only two members of our committee present at this Synod, beg leave to report that though some of the committee seized every opportunity at conferences, and such-like general gatherings to urge the recommendations made at last Synod and to offer for sale books, tracts, etc., of which about a hundred dollars worth was sold, including some for Sunday School libraries, etc.; yet we are unable to determine what further results followed our efforts. However, we again urge that our pastors and people in single congregations or in groups do whatever to them seems the most feasible to put Lutheran literature into the homes of our people, for evidently it can be done, since others get quasi-religious literature into many homes, our people paying the price. Specifically, we ask that some one solicit subscriptions for *The Lutheran* and offer for sale at least a few of our most suitable books, tracts, etc., and have a tract table in the church.

We call attention to the offer of our Columbia, S. C., Lutheran Publishing House to send, where sufficient interest is manifested, consignments of books, and samples of literature, and to advise and help wherever possible.

We deplore the fact that some of our people prefer other than Lutheran song books which cultivate a wrong musical taste as well as sing into themselves and others much false doctrine.

Respectfully submitted,
C. I. MORGAN,
J. W. OXNER.

Mr. R. C. Counts, manager of the Southern Branch of the Board of Publication, was made an advisory member of the Synod and presented the cause of that Board.

The Report of the Committee on Pastoral Districts was received and adopted.

## Report of Committee on Pastoral Districts

We, your Committee on Pastoral Districts, beg to submit the following data regarding changes which were consummated by Conference Committees in cooperation with the President of Synod and the congregations concerned.

### I. IN THE EASTERN CONFERENCE.

1.—Pastorates dissolved:

a. The Guildford, composed of Low's and St. Paul's congregations.

b. The Randolph, composed of Melanchthon, Cobles and Mt. Pleasant congregations.

c. The Liberty, composed of Grace and Richland congregations.

2.—New pastorates organized:

a. The Guilford-Alamance, composed of Cobles, Low's, St. Paul's and Mt. Pleasant congregations.

b. The Randolph, composed of Melanchthon, Grace, Richland and the Asheboro Mission congregations.

### II. IN THE SOUTHERN CONFERENCE.

1.—Pastorates dissolved:

a. The Cabarrus, composed of Mt. Gilead and St. Martin congregations.

b. The Stanley, composed of Christ Church, Bethel, and Lutheran Chapel congregations.

c. The Dallas, composed of Holy Communion, Philadelphia, Antioch, and St. Paul's congregations.

2.—New pastorates organized:

a. The Mt. Pleasant, composed of Holy Trinity and Mt. Gilead congregations.

b. The St. Martin's, composed of St. Martin in Stanly, St. Martin in Cabarrus and Macedonia congregations.

c. The Chapel, consisting of Lutheran Chapel congregation.

d. The Dallas, composed of Holy Communion, Christ Church and Bethel congregations.

e. The Hardin, composed of St. Paul, Antioch and Philadelphia congregations.

Respectfully submitted,

O. W. ADERHOLDT,
N. D. BODIE,
ENOCH HITE,
G. H. L. LINGLE.

The Report of the Committee on Church Architecture was received and adopted.

## Report of Committee on Church Architecture

We, your Committee on Church Architecture, submit the following report:

Since the appointment of this Committee there has been no call urgent enough to justify a meeting of the Committee. A number of inquiries have been made with reference to Church plans and arrangements of furniture, etc.

The first call to demand the attention of your chairman was a letter from the Rev. W. E. Pugh, president of the Georgia Synod, asking for an outline of a Lutheran church from an architectural standpoint. This was given to the best of our knowledge. Later another letter was received from Pastor Pugh inquiring about the liturgical arrangements of the furniture, vestments, railing, etc., this information was given and Pastor Pugh informed me that the suggestions had been incorporated in the new Lutheran church of St. Petersburg, Fla.

Pastor N. D. Yount of the Watauga mission sent your chairman an outline of his church for suggestions and criticisms. The plans were carefully gone over and suggestions made. Later another letter was received asking about designs to be used in the windows, this information was given also.

Your chairman had a number of personal conversations with Pastor Aderholdt relative to the new church recently built at Statesville, we are glad to say that the Mission congregation in Statesville has a church that our entire Synod should be proud of, it is a monument to Lutheran church architecture.

A few conversations and letters were had relative to the remodelling of St. Matthew's Church in which we are now assembled.

The late Prof. Crabtree wrote to your chairman asking for a detailed outline of the Lutheran church at Lincolnton, this was given and appreciations for the same were received.

Pastor L. D. Miller of Lenoir consulted your chairman in regards to building a choir platform in his church. This was done and adds much to the looks as well as the service of the congregation.

Pastor F. K. Roof of Morganton asked the advice of your chairman about the glare of the windows, a suggestion was made and followed.

Pastor Lippard of Crouse had your chairman to visit his church at Crouse and suggest the arrangements of a choir floor, this has been built. Your chairman at the request of Pastor Lippard visited Bethel Church and endeavored to work out some plans for extra Sunday School room. Pastor Lippard submitted a plan which will be very attractive and in accord with true architecture, the approval of your chairman was given and at an early date the work will be begun.

A number of letters have come to the attention of the Committee asking information on color of carpet, altar cloths, linoleum, etc. Every inquiry has received prompt attention and has been very satisfactory to your Committee.

We are so glad to state that a number of our pastors are becoming more deeply interested in Lutheran Church Architecture. We trust that the day is past and gone in our dear old Lutheran Church when each pastor is willing to incorporate his own ideas and opinions and place them before the public eye in the shape of anything else except a church.

Your committee desires no honor, no credit from any one, but we do earnestly ask that every pastor who builds a church or remodels one know what he is doing, then go ahead.

We could easily sell out three-fourths of our churches to the other denominations and they would not have to make any changes to have a building after their own ideas. We plead for better Lutheran Church Architecture in the future than we have had in the past.

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. ROOF, Chm.,
M. M. KINARD,
DR. C. E. REITZEL.

It was moved and carried that the rules be suspended and that some one be appointed to cast the ballot for the election of the officers of the Synod.

The President was ordered to cast the unanimous ballot of the Convention for the election of Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, the present

Secretary, for Secretary. The President cast the ballot and the Secretary was declared elected.

The Secretary was ordered to cast the ballot of the convention for Jas. D. Heilig, Esq., the present Treasurer, for Treasurer. The Secretary cast the ballot and the Treasurer was declared elected.

The Secretary was ordered to cast the unanimous ballot of the Convention for the Rev. Dr. E. H. Kohn, present incumbent, for Statistical Secretary. The Secretary cast the ballot and the Statistical Secretary was declared elected.

The Report of the Committee on President's Report was received and considered by item. Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 were adopted in turn. The Report was adopted as a whole.

## Report of the Committee on President's Report

Your Committee on President's Report submits the following report:

The President's report is full of information; he notes the general activity of our pastors, the various changes, such as dismissals to other synods, and those applying for admission and ordination. There are only six vacant parishes.

Much activity is shown in cornerstone laying, dedications and other church improvements. A spirit of progress has caught our people, they are growing. The Women's Societies, Luther Leagues, the Brotherhoods and other agencies of the Church are measuring up splendidly and are doing commendable work.

In compliance with the recommendations of the President, the committee asks for the endorsement of the work of raising $850,000 for relief and reconstruction work in Europe and mission work in Asia and Africa. Our people cannot support this work too liberally.

Second. Our people have not given the proper attention to the educational work of our brethren of the great Northwest. Saskatoon deserves better things of us and larger amounts than $150. We recommend that an offering be taken in March by each congregation for this work.

Third. We must not fail of the proper housing and support of our professors of the seminary, therefore, we recommend that Synod approve what has been done and urge every Sunday School to raise the amount asked for.

Fourth. The Committee on Educational Institutions and Home Missions will bring in reports bearing on these subjects, so, your

committee suggests the carrying out of the recommendation of the President.

Fifth. Since good results came of the every member canvass last year, and, since provision has already been made for a similar canvass this year, it is recommended that this action of the President be approved.

Sixth. That Synod approve the ad interim changes in membership on Boards and Committees caused by removal, resignation and sickness, and the commendable exhibit made by our Synod at the Buffalo Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. KOHN,
C. A. BROWN,
W. W. KOCH,
T. I. FOX, M.D.

The presence of the Rev. J. O. Fullbright, pastor of the Baptist church of Kings Mountain, was recognized.

The Report of the Auditing Committee was received and adopted.

## Report of the Auditing Committee

Your committee begs leave to report that it has audited the books of the Treasurer and that such audit and examination of the books discloses that the accounts are neatly and accurately kept; that credits have been checked against debits and same checked against the balance in Bank to the credit of the Treasurer; that the amounts due, as shown by the Treasurer's books and which are chargeable to him as such Treasurer, corresponds with the total balance shown by the Bank in which the fund is deposited, which fund is carried in the name of Jas. D. Heilig, Treasurer, that the total amount in Bank at time of examination is $14,280.70 distributed as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Rev. C. L. Brown fund | $ 550.86 |
| World Service Fund | 103.98 |
| Synodical Treasurer's Fund | 5,353.91 |
| United Lutheran Church Fund | 7,787.96 |
| Miscellaneous Fund | 422.46 |
| Orphan's Home Fund | 61.53 |
| Total | $14,280.70 |

There is no accurate method whereby your committee is enabled to check receipts from all sources but we are satisfied that all

amounts from all sources are duly entered and charged to the Treasurer, all of which appears from itemized deposits in the Bank pass book.

Respectfully submitted,
ALBERT L. STARR,
J. C. PEERY,
Auditing Committee.

The Report of the Committee on the Report of the Executive Committee was received to be considered by item.

## Report of the Committee on the Report of the Executive Committee

We, your committee, have examined the report of the Executive Committee in the form of minutes of its several meetings, and present the following:

First, We direct the attention of Synod to the following matters involved in said minutes, and recommend their approval item by item.

Items 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, and 8 of minutes of July 7th, 1921.

Item 3 of minutes of October 21st, 1921.

Items 1, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, of minutes of September 28th, 1922.

Second, We recommend the adoption of the report of the Executive Committee as a whole.

Third, That Synod does express its appreciation of the faithful work done by the committee.

Respectfully submitted,
EDWARD FULENWIDER,
F. K. ROOF,
E. A. SHENK,
B. B. MILLER,
J. P. BURNS.

First Item: Items 1, 2, 4, and 5 of the Report of the Executive Committee from the minutes of July 7, 1921, were approved. Item 6 of the same minutes was deferred until after the Report of the Committee on Church Institutions. Item 8 of the same Minutes was approved. Item 3 of the Minutes of Oct. 21, 1921, of the Report of the Executive Committee was approved. Of the items in the Executive Committee's Report as from the Minutes of Sept. 28, 1922, Item 1 was approved. Under Item 6 a motion

to approve with the exception of the words "in Salisbury" was pending when a motion to adjourn was carried.

(Actions on the remaining portions of this report are assembled here for convenient reference.)

Item 6, deferred, was by motion ordered to be made to conform with the action taken in connection with the Report of the Committee on Church Institutions and Education in regard to that subject.

Item 6, from Minutes of Sept. 28, 1922, in Report of the Executive Committee was approved with the exception of the words, "in Salisbury". Items 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 and 15 of the same Minutes were approved. Under Item 13 the Report of the Executive Committee's Special Committee on Summer Assembly Grounds was taken up and the proposal presented therein approved.

Second Item, adopted.

Third Item, adopted.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

The benediction was pronounced by the Rev. C. A. Linn.

Thursday Evening, 7:30.

The Convention and congregation assembled to participate in The Service. The Rev. W. J. Finck, D.D., led the congregation in the use of The Service. The Rev. V. C. Ridenhour preached the ordination sermon on the subject, "The Ideal Ministry," using as a text Ephesians 4:11-12. The President, the Rev. Dr. J. L. Morgan, conducted the ordination service and was assisted in the act of ordination by the Revs. W. J. Finck, D.D., and V. C. Ridenhour. The candidates ordained were B. A. Barringer, E. K. Counts and S. W. Rhyne. They were conducted to the chancel by the Revs. M. M. Kinard, D.D., and R. B. Peery, D.D., of the Examining Committee, and presented for ordination by the Secretary of Synod.

After the service had closed the Rev. Dr. C. S. Bauslin, Secretary of the Board of Education of the United Lutheran Church, addressed the audience.

Friday, November 17, 8:45 A.M.

The Rev. E. F. K. Roof conducted the devotional service.

The convention was called to order. By motion the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The motion pending from the last session which was to approve Item 6 of the First Item of the Report of the Committee on the Report of the Executive Committee, as of the Minutes of

Sept. 28, 1922, with the exception of the words "in Salisbury", was put and carried. Action on this Report was continued. From the same Minutes items 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13 were adopted. Under Item 13 the Executive Committee's Special Committee on Summer Assembly Grounds' Report was taken up and the proposal therein presented by approved. Item 15 was adopted.
therein presented was approved. Item 15 was adopted.

Third Item was adopted.

Here the announcement that at the next convention of Synod the following change in the Constitution of Synod would be offered was read: That in Art. 5, Sec. 4, the words "the place in which the pastor resides" be changed to read "the congregation nearest which the pastor resides".

The motion was made and carried that the Executive Committee be instructed to make the salary of the President $3,000.00.

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions and Education was received for consideration by item.

## Report of the Committee on Church Institutions and Education

We, your Committee on Church Institutions and Education, beg leave to submit the following report, as pertaining to the report of the Board of Trustees of Collegiate Institute, Mont Amoena Seminary and Lenoir College. We recommend:

1. The approval of the actions of the Board concerning recommendations as contained in Exhibit A.

2. We recommend the approval of the amended charters as proposed in the report of the Board of Trustees, and found in chapters 1, 2 and 3 of the private Laws of North Carolina, extra session, 1921.

3. Exhibits C, D, and E being financial statements of our various institutions, in compliance with Resolution of Synod, Page 62, is given as information and needs no action.

4. In the constitution of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions we find in section nine, the striking out of the following clause, viz., (provided that such candidates have been recommended by the faculty of Lenoir College) being contrary to charter. We recommend the reinsertion of said clause.

5. We call especial attention to the splendid growth and development of the institutions as set forth in these reports and urge a close perusal of the same by the Synod.

6. As regards the request of Lenoir College for $11,000 to meet indebtedness incurred during the merger of the two synods and also

extra amount required to complete dormitory and gymnasium, We recommend that said requests be referred to the Executive Committee with power to act.

7. We recommend that the action of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College relative to the gift of Mr. D. E. Rhyne be approved by the Synod.

8. As regards special recommendation of the Board, numbers 2, 3, 7, and 8, we submit same for approval of Synod.

9. That recommendation number 6 be referred to the Executive Committee with power to act.

Respectfully submitted,

J. F. CRIGLER,
W. J. BOGER,
R. L. BROWN,
G. H. L. LINGLE,
B. CAPPS.

Item 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 were adopted in turn. The Report was then adopted as a whole.

By motion the Secretary of Synod and the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Educational Institutions were authorized to print in the Minutes what they considered advisable from the exhibits connected with the Report of the Board of Trustees of Educational Institutions.

The following special resolution was passed:

## RESOLUTION.

"Resolved, that the Executive Committee of Synod, be and hereby instructed that in the future to prepare, print and disribute to each pastorate within the bounds of Synod, two copies of a bulletin, said bulletin to contain the following reports, President, Executive Committee, Treasurer, and all Boards and Committees, together with their recommendations; that said bulletin shall be placed in the hands of the pastorates, and other proper officers and committees of the Synod at least 10 days before the meetings of Synod; and that all committees, boards and officers who may be required to furnish the necessary data for the printing of said bulletin, be and are hereby instructed to furnish to said Executive Committee their full reports and recommendations when requested by said Executive Committee."

Respectfully submitted,

A. L. STARR,
B. CAPPS,
R. L. BROWN.

The Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions was received to be considered by item.

## Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions

We, your Committee on Letters and Petitions, having considered the matter placed into our hands submit the following:

*A. Applications by congregations for reception into Synod.*

No. 1 is a petition from Old Mt. Pleasant Evangelical Lutheran congregation, Sands, Watauga County, N. C., with which they include a copy of the Constitution and By-Laws which they have adopted, and a Certificate of Incorporation, asking to be received into this Synod.

We recommend that this congregation be received.

No. 2 is a petition from St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran congregation, Baileys Camp, Watauga County, N. C., accompanied by a letter stating that they have adopted, with minor changes to better suit local conditions, the Constitution and By-Laws as recommended by the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, asking to be received into this Synod.

We recommend that this congregation be received.

No. 3 is a petition from St. Mark's, Stony Point, N. C., stating that they have adopted the Constitution and By-Laws recommended by the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod in America, and asking to be received into this Synod.

We recommend that this congregation be received.

No. 4 is a petition from St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran congregation of Durham, N. C., stating that they have effected an organization, that they have not yet adopted a constitution but that they are planning to do so in the near future, and asking to be received into this Synod.

We recommend that they be enrolled as soon as they shall have adopted a constitution approved by the Executive Committee of Synod.

*B. Petitions for transfer from this Synod.*

Nos. 1-19 are petitions from congregations in South Carolina asking for transfer from this Synod to the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina, as follows: Bethlehem, Cedar Grove, Emmanuel's, Grace, Holy Trinity, Mt. Hermon, Mt. Horeb, Mt. Tabor, Pilgrim, St. Andrew's, St. Jacob's, St. James', St. John's (Pelion Pastorate), St. John's (St. Peter's Pastorate), St. Paul's, St. Peter's (St. Peter's Pastorate), St. Peter's (Zion Pastorate),

St. Thomas', Zion. This being all of the congregations in connection with our Synod in South Carolina.

We recommend that these transfers each and all be granted.

No. 20 is a petition from St. Matthew's, of the Toms Brook pastorate, Toms Brook, Va., asking for a transfer to the Virginia Synod.

While we deplore this action in declining to remain with the conference we recommend that this be granted.

No. 21 is a petition from Mt. Nebo, Rochelle, Madison County, Va., asking for a transfer to the Virginia Synod.

While we deplore this action in declining to remain with the conference, we recommend that this request be granted.

*C. Requests for dismissal of pastors from this Synod to the Evangelical Lutheran Church in Japan.*

No. 1 is a letter from Toranuske Chiga; 2 is a letter from T. Wassa; No. 3 is a letter from H. Aoyama; No. 4 is a letter from Kokichiro Takimoto, each asking for a dismissal from this Synod that they may unite with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in Japan.

We recommend that these letters be granted.

*D. Memorials from Conferences.*

No. 1 is from the Virginia Conference; No. 2 is from the Western Conference; No. 3 is from the Eastern Conference; No. 4 is from the Southern Conference, each asking for the establishment of a Synodical monthly parish paper.

We recommend that this be done, and that a committee of three be appointed to act in co-operation with the Executive Committee of Synod who shall be empowered to carry this recommendation into effect, and if found necessary the Executive Committee of Synod may authorize the payment of any deficit in the cost of the publication.

No. 5 is from the Virginia Conference requesting the appointment of a committee by this Synod to confer with a like committee of the United Synod of Virginia looking to the closer union between the two bodies.

We recommend that this request be granted.

*E. Letters.*

No. 1 is from the Secretary of the United Lutheran Church stating that upon memorials of certain district synods requesting that the time of meeting of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod be

changed to early summer or early in the Trinity season, upon which by action of the United Lutheran Church the matter was referred to the district synods.

We recommend that no change be made.

No. 2 is also from the Secretary of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod concerning a recommendation of the West Indies Mission Board, and which was referred by the United Lutheran Church to the Constituent Synods for their consideration. The recommendation is as follows: "That for the present the Constituent synods be instructed wherever opportunity offers and local conditions permit to undertake work among Negroes and that as soon as their efforts produce results sufficiently large to demand general oversight, the United Church appoint a general Board to administer the work;

"And, secondly, that the material of the survey by the West Indies Board be referred to the Executive Board, with authority to publish such parts as it may consider helpful in arousing and informing the Church, distributing the same through the Synods, Conferences, and Women's Missionary Societies."

We recommend that this matter be left with the Executive Committee of Synod.

No. 3 is from Revs. O. W. Aderholdt and M. L. Kester requesting that they be permitted to continue their canvass for the Statesville and Concord missions.

We recommend that these requests be granted.

No. 4 is a letter from Emmanuel Lutheran congregation, High Point, N. C., inviting this Synod to hold its next regular convention with them.

No. 5 is a similar letter from St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church of Charlotte, N. C., inviting this Synod to hold its next convention with them.

We recommend that the place for holding the next convention of this Synod be decided by a majority vote.

A. R. BECK,
C. P. FISHER,
R. M. CARPENTER,
W. A. RIDENHOUR.

A. Items 1, 2, 3, 4 were adopted in turn.
B. Items 1-21 adopted.
C. Adopted.
D. Items adopted.
E. Items adopted.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

The following proposal was presented by Mr. W. A. Ridenhour:

November 17th, 1922.

Having heard the appeals for Home Missions and Church Extension as presented on the floor of Synod and having seen the need graphically illustrated through a map of the Lutheran Churches of North Carolina, a number of members of St. Matthew's Lutheran Church, Kings Mountain, N. C., at their own initiative, met in the Sunday School building last night and took the following action:

We, the undersigned, do hereby agree to give $100.00 each for ten consecutive years; thus underwriting ten shares of $1,000.00 each toward a Permanent Loan Fund to be established by the United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for Home Mission and Church Extension Work within the bounds of this State.

*Provided*:

1.—That the said Synod establish a Permanent Loan Fund of $100,000.00, the remaining ninety shares to be secured by the Synod from laymen within this State. The first payment to become due when the total one hundred shares have been subscribed.

2.—That this fund be used in Home Mission and Church Extension work in this State not already organized.

3.—That this fund be held and handled under the direction of the constituted authorities of this Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. MAUNEY,
J. S. MAUNEY,
S. A. MAUNEY,
O. B. CARPENTER,
L. A. KISER,
D. C. MAUNEY,
A. E. CLINE,
L. P. BAKER,
W. K. MAUNEY,
W. A. RIDENHOUR.

The following resolution was then offered by the Rev. S. White Rhyne:

## RESOLUTION.

November 17th, 1922.

Whereas, ten laymen, members of St. Matthew's Lutheran Church, Kings Mountain, N. C., upon their own initiative, having seen the need of greater Home Mission and Church Extension work in our State, have out of their love for their Church pledged

themselves to a gift of $10,000.00 under the provision contained in their proposal, therefore, be it resolved:

1st.—That the proposal be endorsed and that proper action be taken by Synod for raising of the said fund.

2nd.—That Synod express her thanks to the members making the proposal by a rising vote of thanks.

The resolution was adopted by a rising vote. By motion the matter was referred to the Executive Committee with power to act.

The following resolutions presented by the Rev. Dr. C. K. Lippard were adopted.

## RESOLUTION WITH REFERENCE TO THE BROWN MEMORIAL CHAPEL AT KYUSHU GAKUIN, KUMAMOTO, JAPAN.

Having learned of the great need for a Chapel at Kyushu Gakuin, Kumamoto, Japan, be it resolved:

1st.—That this Synod look with favor upon the effort of the Board of Foreign Missions to raise $35,000.00 for the purpose of erecting a Chapel at Kyushu Gakuin, Kumamoto, Japan, said Chapel to be a Memorial to the Rev. C. L. Brown, D.D.

2nd.—That each congregation be urgently requested to make a special offering to that particular cause of Foreign Mission work at the very earliest date possible.

The deferred items of the Report of the Committee on the Executive Committee's Report was here acted upon. Item 6 deferred was by motion ordered to be made to conform to the action taken in connection with the Report of the Committee on Church Institutions and Education in regard to the subject. The Second Item was adopted, and the Report was adopted as a whole.

The following resolution offered by the Rev. J. F. Crigler was presented and adopted.

Resolved that this Synod impower the Executive Committee to devise ways and means for the purpose of encouraging and enrolling one hundred young men for the Gospel ministry, and that this be a part of a progressive program of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

By motion a committee was appointed by the President to nominate Fraternal Delegates to the South Carolina and Virginia Synods. Revs. C. P. Fisher and J. S. Wessinger were appointed.

A letter from Mr. J. H. Rehder of Wilmington, was read. He expressed his regrets at not being able to attend the convention because of sickness and assured the Synod of his deep interest in the work.

The Report of the Nominating Committee was received to be considered by items and Synod proceeded to elections.

By motion nominations for members of the Executive Committee were closed. By motion the rules were suspended and the Secretary was ordered to cast the unanimous ballot of the convention for the election of the members of the Executive Committee nominated by the Committee. The ballot was cast and the following declared elected:

Revs. W. A. Deaton, L. A. Thomas and J. F. Crigler and Messrs. L. M. Swink, B. Capps and W. E. Kuhn.

Under similar motions and with the same procedure the Secretary cast the unanimous ballots of the convention for the following members of Committees and Boards as named, according to the nominations of the Committee:

*For the Committee on Missions*:—Revs. M. M. Kinard and R. B. Peery, and Messrs. J. H. Rehder and M. F. P. Troutman.

*For the Committee on Ministerial Education*:—Revs. E. J. Sox and V. C. Ridenhour, and Messrs. D. H. Russell and G. F. McAllister.

*For the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions*:—For the term of three years: Revs. W. A. Deaton, J. F. Crigler, A. R. Beck, and Messrs. L. M. Swink, C. E. Rietzel, M.D., D. W. Aderholdt, J. J. George.

For the term of two years: Revs. J. C. Dietz, N. D. Bodie, and F. K. Roof, and Messrs. R. W. Leiby, J. R. Robertson, J. S. Mauney and J. A. Moretz.

For the term of one year: Revs. E. Fulenwider, W. J. Roger, and L. A. Thomas, and Messrs. C. A. Rudisill, H. B. Wilkinson, J. H. C. Huitt and W. L. Dixon.

*For the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College*:—For the term of three years: Revs. W. A. Deaton, J. F. Crigler and A. R. Beck, and Messrs. L. M. Swink, C. E. Reitzel, M.D., D. W. Aderholdt, and J. J. George.

For the term of two years: Rev. J. C. Dietz, N. D. Bodie, and F. K. Roof, and Messrs. R. W. Leiby, J. B. Robertson, J. S. Mauney, and J. A. Moretz.

For the term of one year: Revs. E. Fulenwider, W. J. Boger and L. A. Thomas, and Messrs. C. A. Rudisill, H. B. Wilkinson, J. H. C. Huitt, and W. L. Dixon.

*For the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College*:—For the term of three years: Revs. W. A. Deaton, J. F. Crigler, and A. R. Beck, and Messrs. L. M. Swink, C. E. Reitzel, M.D., D. W. Aderholdt, and J. J. George.

For the term of two years: Rev. J. C. Dietz, N. D. Bodie, and F. K. Roof, and Messrs. R. W. Leiby, J. B. Robertson, J. S. Mauney, and J. A. Moretz.

For the term of one year: Revs. E. Fulenwider, W. J. Boger and L. A. Thomas, and Messrs. C. A. Rudisill, H. B. Wilkinson, J. H. C. Huitt, and W. L. Dixon.

*For the Board of Trustees of Mont Amoena Seminary*:—For the term of three years: Revs. W. A. Deaton, J. F. Crigler, A. R. Beck and Messrs. L. M. Swink, C. E. Reitzle, M.D., D. W. Aderholdt and J. J. George.

For the term of two years: Rev. J. C. Dietz, N. D. Bodie, and F. K. Roof, and Messrs. R. W. Leiby, J. B. Robertson, J. S. Mauney, and J. A. Moretz.

For the term of one year: Revs. E. Fulenwider, W. J. Boger and L. A. Thomas, and Messrs. C. A. Rudisill, H. B. Wilkinson, J. H. C. Huitt, and W. L. Dixon.

The Chairman of the Committee cast the unanimous ballots of the Convention, according to the nominations of the Committee.

*For the Board of Trustees of the Theological Seminary*:—Revs. R. L. Fritz, M. M. Kinard, Enoch Hite and G. H. L. Lingle and Messrs. Avery R. Rhyne and J. C. Sigmon.

*For the Board of Trustees of Orphan Home*:—Hon. W. H. Beckerdite.

*For the Board of Trustees of Lowman Home*:—Rev. J. C. Dietz and Mr. S. A. Mauney.

*For the Board of Trustees of Disabled Ministers' Fund*:—Rev. C. A. Brown and G. E. Mauney, and Rev. A. R. Beck in place of Rev. B. D. Wessinger, resigned.

*For Archivist*:—Rev. F. C. Longaker.

The Report of the Nominating Committee was adopted as a whole.

The Convention adjourned. The benediction was pronounced by the Rev. E. F. K. Roof.

Friday, 1:30 P.M.

The Rev. C. R. Patterson conducted the devotional service.

The meeting was called to order by the President.

By motion the Statistical Secretary was authorized to loan the statistical report blanks of the congregations of the South Carolina Conference to the President of that Conference.

It was moved and carried that the unpaid amounts of the apportionments of the congregations of the South Carolina Conference and those congregations of the Virginia Conference transferred from this Synod be adjusted by the Executive Committee.

The Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was received for consideration by item.

## Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business

Your Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business have the following to report:

1.—On page 51 the Secretary of the Synod with the President were instructed to send Mr. D. E. Rhyne a certified copy of the resolution in regard to his proposal to establish an Orphan Home and Home for Aged Ministers at the Lincoln Lithia Springs hotel property. Was this done?

2.—On page 53 we find that a Committee on Orphan Home and Home for Aged Ministers was appointed. What has this committee to report?

3.—On Page 52 is a resolution memorializing the U. L. C. of A. for a simplified parochial report blank. What has been done?

4.—On page 75 the fourth recommendation submitted by the Joint Committee on Arrangements directed the transfer of all possessions and property rights to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. Have these transfers been made?

Respectfully submitted,

B. D. WESSINGER,
G. W. McCLANAHAN,
W. D. RITCHIE.

Item 1, Answer, Yes. Item 2, Answer, See report of Committee. Item 3, Answer, Matter referred to the Executive Board of the United Lutheran Church. Item 4, Answer, As far as practicable. The Report was adopted as a whole.

The Report of the Committee on Stewardship and Benevolence was received and adopted.

## Report of the Committee on Stewardship and Benevolence

Your Committee on Stewardship and Benevolence beg leave to report as follows.

The Annual Every Member Canvass was conducted throughout the Synod in the fall of 1921 under the direction of your

committee with the following subscriptions: Eastern Conference with 29 congregations, 20 reported $19,624 for local expenses and $6,329 for Benevolences.

Southern Conference with 65 congregations, 47 reported $42,-477 for local expenses and $15,774 for benevolences.

Western Conference with 59 congregations, 21 reported $18,-659 for local expenses and $6,714 for benevolences.

Virginia Conference with 35 congregations, 23 reported $8,412 for local expenses and $3,639 for benevolences.

South Carolina Conference with 19 congregations, 10 reported $5,614 for local expenses and $1,539 for benevolences.

Out of the 207 congregations of Synod 121 reported $94,786 for local expenses and $33,995 for Benenvonlences. This shows an increase over the former year of 35 per cent. for local expenses and 40 per cent. for benevolences.

Respectfully submitted,

G. H. C. PARK, For the Committee.

The Report of the Committee on Publicity was received and adopted.

## Report of the Committee on Publicity

Your Committee on Publicity submits the following:

Daily reports of the proceedings of this Body at its last meeting and during this Convention have been sent to the leading newspapers of the state for publication. A report of the Burlington Convention was sent to the *Lutheran.*

Also that during the year articles were published of the interim activities of the Synod.

Your committee asks that any board or committee give to this committee notice of meetings and also of matter to be considered so that proper publication may be given.

The committee presents to the Synod an expense item of $8.37 for typing, postage, telephone and telegraph, and asks Synod to reimburse committee for same.

Signed:

F. L. CONRAD,

L. C. THOMAS.

It was announced that the claims of the ministry had been presented, according to the appointment of the Synod, by the Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger at Lenoir College, by the Rev. C. E. Ridenhour at Collegiate Institute; the claims of deaconess work and medical

missions by the Rev. J. J. Bickley at Lenoir College, by the Rev. M. L. Kester at Mont Amoena Seminary.

The Report of the Special Committee on Proposed Orphan Home was received and adopted.

## Report of Committee on Proposed Orphan Home

The Committee on Proposed Orphan Home begs to make the following report.

In September, 1921, the Committee met with Mr. D. E. Rhyne, and laid before him the action of Synod with reference to his proposition of donating property for an Orphan Home.

After a discussion of the proposition of Synod, Mr. Rhyne said he could not grant the time asked for, so nothing has been done.

We regret that nothing more tangible has come out of the effort to establish an Orphan Home within our bounds.

We recommend: That a standing committee on Orphan Home be appointed, consisting of two pastors and three laymen.

The committee also asks those whom the Lord has blessed with plenty of material good, that, by gift, while living and in their wills, they remember the needs of the orphan, the destitute, the aged and infirm.

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. KOHN,
B. CAPPS,
J. F. CRIGLER,
R. G. RHYNE,
B. B. MILLER.

The Report of the Committee to nominate fraternal delegates to other synods was received and adopted.

## Report of Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegates

Your Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegates to the South Carolina and Virginia Synods nominate the following brethren:

*To South Carolina Synod.*—P. D. Risinger, Principal; A. M. Huffman, Alternate.

*To the Virginia Synod.*—E. Z. Pence, Principal; F. M. Speagle, Alternate.

Respectfully submitted,

C. P. FISHER,
J. S. WESSINGER,
Committee.

The following Special and Standing Committees were announced by the President:

## List of Committees

### SPECIAL COMMITTEES.

*To Serve at King's Mountain Convention.*

1.—*On Credentials*:—Rev. P. L. Miller, Rev. R. T. Troutman, Rev. M. L. Pence, Mr. J. S. Wessinger, Mr. C. M. Brown.

2.—*On Absentees and Excuses*:—Rev. B. S. Dasher, Rev. D. L. Miller, Mr. J. A. Koon.

3.—*On Resolutions*:—Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat, Mr. J. T. Price.

4.—*Steering Committee*:—Rev. D. I. Offman, Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, Mr. T. H. Ridenhour.

5.—*Tellers*:—Rev. J. M. Senter, Rev. C. R. Pless, Rev. A. L. Boliek, Mr. M. C. M. Fisher, Mr. G. V. Lohr.

*Appointed By Action Kings Mountain Convention.*

*To Draft Thanks to Mr. D. E. Rhyne*:—D. W. Aderholt, Rev. Enoch Hite, Rev. J. F. Crigler.

*To Confer With Virginia Synod on Union*:—Rev. M. L. Pence, Rev. C. I. Morgan, Elon O. Henkel.

*On Synodical Paper*:—Rev. A. R. Beck, Rev. E. Fulenwider, D. L. Raymer.

*On Proposed Orphan Home*:—Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., Rev. C. P. Fisher, R. G. Rhyne, B. B. Miller, D. H. Russell.

### STANDING COMMITTEES.

1.—*On President's Report*:—Rev. R. B. Peery, Ph.D., D.D., Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Rev. F. K. Roof, Mr. W. W. Koch, Mr. C. A. Cook.

2.—*On Executive Committee's Report*:—Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Rev. N. D. Bodie, Rev. W. J. Boger, Hon. B. B. Miller, Mr. A. P. Rhyne.

3.—*Auditing Committee*:—Hon. A. L. Starr, Mr. D. T. Applegate, Rev. Enoch Hite.

4.—*Examining Committee*:—Rev. M. M. Kinard, Ph.D., D.D., Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., (1924); Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, (1923); Rev. W. J. Finck, D.D., Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, (1925).

5.—*On State of the Church*:—Rev. E. Z. Pence, Rev. J. A. Yount, Rev. C. A. Linn, Mr. M. E. McKnight, Mr. C. P. Anthony.

6.—*On Church Institutions and Education*:—Rev. J. C. Dietz, Rev. M. M. Kinard, Ph.D., D.D., Rev. L. D. Miller, Hon. R. L. Brown, Hon. J. C. Sigmon.

7.—*On Pastoral Districts*:—Rev. G. O. Ritchie, Rev. J. S. Wessinger, Rev. M. L. Ridenhour, Rev. W. L. Darr, Mr. Percy Troutman, Mr. Hubert Leonard, Mr. W. M. Clodfelter.

8.—*On Summer School for Church Workers*:—Rev. F. G. Morgan, Rev. G. H. C. Park, Rev. J. B. Moose, Mr. J. P. Burns, Mr. W. L. Dixon.

9.—*On Church Architecture*:—Rev. W. J. Roof, Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, Dr. A. P. Staley.

10.—*On Letters and Petitions*:—Rev. C. A. Brown, Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Rev. J. F. Crigler, Prof. G. F. McAllister, Mr. J. H. Dinglehoef.

11.—*On Minutes and Unfinished Business*:—Rev. John L. Morgan, Rev. S. L. Nease, Mr. A. H. Fogleman.

12.—*On Lutheran Literature*:—Rev. C. R. W. Kegley, Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Rev. C. I. Morgan, Mr. E. I. Mosteller, Mr. G. C. Conrad.

13.—*On Constitution of Congregations*:—Rev. H. A. Trexler, Rev. A. L. Boliek, Rev. F. B. Lingle, Mr. C. P. Anthony, Mr. W. S. Daggy.

14.—*On Brotherhoods*:—Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, Rev. C. N. Yount, Mr. C. M. Brown, Dr. T. I. Fox, Mr. M. L. Rudisill (Cherryville).

15.—*On Women's Work*:—Rev. E. Fulenwider, Rev. E. H. Kohn, Mr. M. F. P. Troutman.

16.—*On Young People's Work*:—Rev. P. D. Risinger, Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D., Mr. W. A. Ridenhour.

17.—*On Sunday School Work*:—Rev. C. O. Lippard, Rev. M. L. Kester, Rev. N. D. Yount, Mr. L. D. Wilson, Mr. G. V. Lohr.

18.—*On Boy's Work*:—Rev. C. P. Fisher, Rev. J. J. Bickley, Mr. George Sockwell.

19.—*On Inner Missions*:—Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., Rev. E. A. Shenk, Rev. W. A. Lutz.

20.—*On Publicity*:—Rev. A. M. Huffman, Rev. G. H. Cooper, Mr. W. D. Aderholdt.

21.—*On Necrology*:—Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D.

22.—*To Present Claims for the Ministry*:—

A. Of the Gospel,

a.—At Lenoir College, Rev. J. L. Yost.

b.—At Collegiate Institute, Rev. F. L. Conrad.

B. Of Mercy,

a.—At Lenoir College, Rev. C. R. Patterson.

b.—At Mont Amoena Seminary, Rev. E. K. Bodie.

23.—*On Nominations*:—Rev. A. R. Beck, Rev. P. J. Bame, Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger, Rev. L. A. Thomas, Mr. W. M. Clodfelter, Mr. J. A. Wiley, Mr. D. P. Rhodes.

24.—*On Stewardship and Benevolence*:—Mr. A. R. Rhyne, Chairman, Mr. J. A. Kellenberger, Eastern Conference, Hon. B. Capps, Southern Conference, Hon. J. C. Sigmon, Western Conference, Rev. M. L. Pence, Virginia Conference, Mr. G. B. Wingard, South Carolina Conference.

The vote for the place for the next meeting of Synod was here taken. The tellers announced that St. Mark's, Charlotte, had been chosen.

By motion it was decided that upon adjournment the Synod would adjourn to meet on Tuesday after the first Sunday in November.

The Report of the Committee on Resolutions was received and adopted by a rising vote.

## Report of Committee on Resolutions

We, your Committee on Resolutions, would report the following:

1st.—Resolved that we hereby express to the pastor and members of St. Matthew's Congregation and to the good people of Kings Mountain our sincere appreciation for the splendid entertainment and warm-heated hospitality received in their homes during this Convention of Synod, and that we manifest the same by a rising vote.

2nd.—Resolved that we tender our thanks to the Editor of the *Kings Mountain Herald*, Mr. G. G. Page, for his courtesy in providing copies of the special edition of the *Herald* for all members of this Synod.

3rd.—Resolved the Synod greatfully recognize the valuable secretarial assistance rendered its officers and committees by Rev. A. M. Huffman.

Respectfully submitted,

L. L. LOHR,
H. W. JEFFCOAT,
T. J. PRICE.

The Report of the World Service Chairman was received and adopted.

## World Service Report

In the World Service Campaign of 1921-22 the quota asked from North Carolina was $16,273.00. The amount raised was $10,591.19, practically all being cash and paid immediately into the treasury of the Church. Every pastorate contributed to the cause. Out of a total of 155 congregations, 141 made contributions. The response of the pastors and their people shows that the Lutherans of North Carolina are deeply interested in the work of helping our stricken fellow-Lutherans of Europe and supporting them in the work of reconstruction.

Respectfully submitted,

H. B. SCHAEFFER, Chm.

The Following Resolution presented by the Rev. E. A. Shenk was adopted.

RESOLUTION.

Resolved that this Synod request its Executive Committee to consider the feasibility of having some community within Synod's territory invite St. Olaf's celebrated choir to give a concert within its borders on a date during the season of 1923-1924.

The Report of the Committee on Excuses was received and adopted, with the request that the President offer prayer for the Convention in behalf of those ministers who were ill or in whose homes there was illness. Synod then engaged in prayer led by the President.

## Report of the Committee on Excuses

We, your Committee on Excuses, submit the following report:

We have excuses from the following: Revs. P. J. Bame, B. S. Brown, R. L. Brown, W. C. Buck, W. L. Darr, V. L. Fulmer, J. A. Linn, Y. von A. Riser, J. P. Stirewalt, D.D., G. A. Stoudemeyer, A. G. Voigt, D.D., LL.D., and Mr. E. M. Minnick.

We recommend:

1. That they be excused from non-attendance at this meeting of Synod.

2. That those who were kept away on account of sickness, Revs. P. J. Bame, B. S. Brown, R. L. Brown, V. L. Fulmer, J. A. Linn and delegate Mr. W. J. Tussing, be remembered in our prayers.

3. That we call especial attention of the Synod to the act of Mr. E. M. Minnick and alternate for sending excuses.

4. We recommend that Revs. C. E. Norman, and A. J. Stirewalt, D.D., of our Japan Mission be excused for non-attendance.

Respectfully submitted,

B. S. DASHER,
D. L. MILLER,
J. A. COON.

The Rev .J. D. Mauney, missionary pastor at Hendersonville, was heard at this time in behalf of the work at Hendersonville.

The following Resolution presented by the Rev. W. J. Finck was adopted.

## RESOLUTION.

Resolved, That this Synod extend to the Rev. I. Conder its congratulations upon the completion of his 90th year of life and assure him of its best wishes for his happiness and well-being.

2. That the President of this Synod make known this resolution to him in a personal letter.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The motion to adjourn carried.

Synod adjourned with the use of The Order for the Closing of Synods.

H. BRENT SCHAEFFER, Sec'y.

# MINUTES OF THE MINISTERIAL SESSION

Wednesday, November 15, 1:30 P.M.

The Session was called to order by the President.

Prayer was offered by the Rev. W. A. Lutz.

The Report of the Examining Committee was received and acted upon by item. Each item and the whole report was adopted.

## The Report of the Examining Committee

We, your Examining Committee, would report as follows:

1. That thirteen brethren having received and accepted work within the bounds of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina have presented letters of transfer from their respective Synods to this Synod and have appeared before your Committee. Finding them in harmony in doctrine and practice with this Synod and meeting the requirements of the Constitution we recommend their reception into this Synod. The names follow:

Revs. P. D. Risinger, H. A. Kistler, C. K. Rhodes, B. E. Petrea, E. F. Keever, W. H. Riser, Paul Sieg, J. D. Mauney, C. A. Linn, C. R. Patterson, E. F. K. Roof, F. G. Morgan, H. P. Wyrick.

2. That we have examined Messrs. Benjamin Alfred Barringer, Ernest Karl Counts and Sidney White Rhyne, who have completed the prescribed course in the Theological Seminary and have accepted calls and are applicants for ordination by this Synod. We have examined them in accordance with the requirements of the Constitution and finding them qualified for the Gospel Ministry recommend their ordination.

Respectfully submitted,

MICHAEL M. KINARD,
Chairman.
R. B. PEERY,
W. A. DEATON,
L. L. LOHR,
G. H. L. LINGLE.

It was moved and carried that recommendations be made to Synod for the reception and ordination of the approved applicants.

The Session adjourned to meet at the call of the President.

H. BRENT SCHAEFFER, Secretary.

# MINUTES OF THE TENNESSEE SYNOD

St. Matthew's Church, Kings Mountain, N. C.,
Wednesday, Nov. 15, 1922, 10 P.M.

The meeting was called to order by the President, the Rev. W. A. Deaton. Prayer was offered by the Rev. C. K. Lippard.

The Roll was called and the following ministers were present: Revs. D. I. Offman, W. A. Deaton, R. L. Fritz, E. J. Sox, M. L. Pence, C. K. Lippard, J. C. Dietz, B. D. Wessinger, A. R. Beck, C. K. Bell, J. A. Yount, A. L. Boliek, W. D. Wise, J. S. Wessinger, W. J. Finck, D. L. Miller, J. M. Senter, E. H. Kohn, O. W. Aderholdt, W. D. Haltiwanger, F. M. Speagle, F. C. Longaker, R. M. Carpenter, E. Z. Pence, N. D. Yount, J. J. Bickley, C. R. W. Kegley, L. L. Lohr, H. B. Schaeffer, F. L. Conrad, R. B. Sigmon, J. W. Oxner, C. N. Yount, R. B. Peery, E. Hite, and B. J. Wessinger.

The following lay delegates were found present: Messrs. W. M. Clodfelter, W. A. Ridenhour, B. Capps, J. H. Dinglehoef and J. S. Wessinger.

Rev. Sox stated that the reason for calling the special session was to give him an opportunity to make a final report as treasurer. He presented the following report:

## Treasurer's Report

Rev. E. J. Sox, Treasurer, in account with Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod.

*Receipts.*

| | |
|---|---|
| To amount on hand at last report | $ 919.05 |
| To amount St. Matthew's, Granite Falls | 18.35 |
| To amount Bethel, Iron | 4.98 |
| To amount Holy Trinity, Hickory | 133.80 |
| To amount Trinity, Rockingham, Va. | 81.07 |
| To amount Shiloh, Alexander County | 17.00 |
| To amount Friendship, Alexander County | 50.00 |
| Total | $1,224.25 |

*Disbursements.*

| | |
|---|---|
| By amount paid Rev. J. C. Dietz, expenses Ways and Means Committee | $ 7.50 |
| By amount paid Henkel & Co. mailing extra minutes | 2.42 |
| By amount paid J. D. Heilig, Treas. | 303.83 |
| By amount paid E. Clarence Miller, Treas. | 910.50 |
| Total | $1,224.25 |

The report was received and referred to an Auditing Committee consisting of the Revs. F. C. Longaker, C. K. Bell and M. L. Pence.

The Auditing Committee made the following report:

## Report of Auditing Committee

Your committee appointed to audit the report of Treasurer E. J. Sox of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod begs to report that they have examined said report and vouchers, and find same correct.

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. LONGAKER,
CHAS. K. BELL,
M. L. PENCE.

The meeting adjourned subject to the call of the President.
The President pronounced the benediction.

W. A. DEATON, Pres.,
H. B. SCHAEFFER, Secy.

## Post Office of—

| PARISH. | CONGREGATION. | SECRETARY. | TREASURER. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Albermarle | First Church | O. D. Ritchie, Albemarle | F. N. Patterson, Albemarle |
| Alexander | Friendship | Solon Deal, Taylorsville, R. F. D. | Haden Deal, Taylorsville, R. F. D. |
| | Shiloh | G. Starnes, Taylorsville, R. F. D. | Poley Bowman, Taylorsville, R. F. D. |
| | St. Luke's and St. Paul's | R. C. Bradshaw, Conover, R. 1 | W. P. Deal, Conover, R. 1 |
| | St. John's | Clyde Isenhour, Taylorsville, R. 2 | Wilson Smith, Taylorsville, R. F. D. |
| | St. Mark's | Mrs. Arthur White, Stony Point | Mrs. Arthur White, Stony Point |
| Augsburg | Augsburg | W. H. Beckerdite, Winston-Salem | Jno. W. Fitz, 830 N. Liberty, Winston-Sal. |
| Bethel | Bethel | J. C. Miller, Salisbury, R. F. D. | J. C. Miller, Salisbury, R. F. D. |
| | St. Paul's | Roy Safrit, Salisbury | W. P. Sloop, Salisbury |
| | Reformation | J. A Miller, Mocksville | |
| Brookland | Mt. Tabor | H. H. Lybrand, New Brookland, S. C. | |
| | St. Andrew's | M. F. Eargle, Blythewood, S. C. | |
| Burlington | Macedonia | A. H. Fogleman, Burlington | |
| Burke | Calvary | Roy C. Huffman, Morganton | Roy C. Huffman, Morganton |
| | Mt. Hebron | O. M. Yoder, Hildebran | M. R. Rudisill, Henry River |
| Cedar Grove | St. James' | R. O. Shealy, Summit, S. C. | |
| | Cedar Grove | Pierce Leaphart, Gilbert, S. C. | |
| Chapin | Bethlehem | G. M. Ballentine, Ballentine, S. C. | |
| | Mt. Horeb | J. S. Wessinger, Chapin, S. C. | Roy K. Frick, Chapin, S. C. |
| Cherryville | St. John's | D. P. McClurd, Cherryville | M. C. Mauney, Cherryville |
| | St. James' | C. W. Beam, Cherryville | A. F. Craft, Cherryville |
| Christiana | Christiana | J. D. Thomas, Salisbury, R. 6 | J. A. Lyerly, Granite Quarry |
| Claremont | Salem | John McRae, Claremont | John McRae, Claremont |
| | Mt. Calvary | H. L. Arndt, Conover | H. L. Arndt, Conover |
| Concord | Calvary | J. W. Roberts, 145 Ann St., Concord | B. L. Roberts, 149 Ann St., Concord |
| | St. Andrew's | P. F. Ridenhour, Concord | O. B. Walter, W. Corbin St., Concord |
| Crouse | St. Mark's | Arthur Carpenter, Bessemer City | A. E. Aderholdt, Lincolnton |
| | Bethpage | A. B. Heavner, Lincolnton, R. F. D. | Henry W. Wooley, Crouse |
| | St. Paul's | Lee Eaker, Crouse | L. L. Reynolds, Crouse |
| | Bethel | M. A. Carpenter, Lincolnton, R. F. D. | M. A. Carpenter, Lincolnton, R. F. D. |
| Dallas | Holy Communion | J. M. Pasour, Dallas | M. E. Clemmer, Dallas |
| | Christ Church | A. W. Hoffman, Lowell | J. F. Wallace, Stanley |
| | Bethel | | |
| Chapel | Lutheran Chapel | W. G. Rhyne, Gastonia | H. L. Lineberger, Gastonia, R. 2 |
| Daniel's Grace | Daniel's | D. C. Killian, Lincolnton | M. S. Yoder, Lincolnton |
| | Grace | E. R. Whitener | Enloe Yoder, Hickory |
| Davidson | Pilgrim | Grady Sink, Lexington | Grady Sink, Lexington |

## Post Office of—

| PARISH. | CONGREGATION. | SECRETARY. | TREASURER. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | St. Luke's | | |
| East Hickory | St. Stephen's | H. J. Fry, Hickory | A. D. Echard |
| | Mt. Olive | J. H. Smith, Hickory | J. F. Smith, Hickory |
| Edinburg | Zion | Ira Brinker, Edinburg, Va. | |
| | St. Jacob | A. Dodson, Edinburg, Va. | |
| | Salem | | |
| Enochville | St. Enoch | C. E. Overcash, Kannapolis | L. E. Sloope, Mooresville |
| | Trinity | P. E. Fisher, Concord, R. 2 | J. W. Linker, Concord, R. 2 |
| Faith | Faith | C. L. Fesperman, Salisbury, R. 3 | R. A. Raney, Salisbury, R. 3 |
| | Wittenburg | R. B. Peeler, Granite Quarry | R. B. Peeler, Granite Quarry |
| Forestville | St. Mary's | P. P. Pence, Quicksburg, Va. | W. A. Pence, Mt. Jackson, Va. |
| | Solomon | | |
| Forsyth | Bethany | J. L. Meadows, Rural Hall | |
| | Nazareth | J. L. Shore, Rural Hall | |
| | Shiloh | D. E. Beck, Winston-Salem | |
| | Hopewell | | |
| Frieden's | Peace | Bittle Cobb, Gibsonville, R. 1 | Jesse Huffines, Gibsonville, R. 1 |
| | Sharon | R. H. Wynne | Turner H. Boone, Gibsonville |
| | Frieden's | J. S. Ray, Gibsonville, R. 1 | G. R. Sookwell, Gibsonville, R. 1 |
| Gastonia | Holy Trinity | R. W. Stowe, Gastonia | Dr. T. C. Quickle, Gastonia |
| | Grace | M. L. Rhyne, Bessemer City | Mrs. E. L. Froneberger, Bessemer City |
| Granite Falls | Philadelphia | G. E. Cline, Granite Falls | |
| | St. Matthew's | J. D. Sherrill, Granite Falls | |
| | St. John's | P. M. Throneburg, Hudson | |
| Greensboro | First Church | J. M. Moser, 122 Tate St., Greensboro | C. D. Kellenberger, Greensboro |
| Guilford | Mt. Pleasant | | |
| | Low's | D. L. Huffman, Burlington, R. 4 | L. Y. Brown, Burlington, R. 4 |
| | St. Paul's | J. H. Coble, Burlington, R. 1 | B. J. Clapp, Burlington, R. 1 |
| | Zion | | |
| | Goble | Jacob Coble, Julian, R. 1 | John Smith, Julian, R. 1 |
| Hardin | Philadelphia | F. L. Friday, Dallas, R. 2 | J. T. Quinn, Dallas, R. 2 |
| | Antioch | L. C. Pasour, Dallas | J. J. O. Pasour, Dallas |
| | St. Paul's | Aubrey Costner, Worth | R. M. Cloninger, Dallas, R. 1 |
| Haven | Haven | H. E. Isenhour, 321 Mitchel St., Salisbury | H. E. Isenhour |
| Hendersonville | Grace | G. W. Lentz, Hendersonville | G. W. Lentz, Hendersonville |
| High Point | Emmanuel | C. R. Barrier, 705 S. Main, High Point | D. E. Cauble, 707 N. Main, High Point |
| Holly Grove | Holy Grove | J. O. Grimes, Lexington, R. 2 | Wm. Grimes, Lexington, R. 2 |

## Post Office of—

| PARISH. | CONGREGATION. | SECRETARY. | TREASURER. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | New Jerusalem | A. J. Beck, Cid, N. C. | A. J. Beck, Cid, N. C. |
| | Becks | Hubert Leonard, Lexington | Hubert Leonard, Lexington |
| | Emmanuel | Kemp Black, Thomasville, R. 3 | Kemp Black, Thomasville, R. 3 |
| | Lebanon | Oscar Everhart, Linwood, R. 2 | Oscar Everhart, Linwood, R. 2 |
| Holy Trinity | Holy Trinity, Hickory | J. R. Sublett, Hickory, 2036 15th Ave. | J. A. Moretz, Hickory |
| | Holy Trinity, Charlotte | W. M. Helms, Wildwood St., Charlotte | W. H. Goodwin, 2901 E. 7th St., Charlotte |
| | Holy, Trinity, Raleigh | C. M. Miller, 620 Hillsboro St., Raleigh | C. M. Miller, 620 Hillsboro St., Raleigh |
| Iredell | Mt. Hermon | H. D. Frye, Statesville, R. 3 | H. D. Frye, Statesville, R. 3 |
| | Sharon | R. C. Little, Statesville, R. 6 | R. C. Little, Statesville, R. 6 |
| | St. Martin's | C. M. Wagner, Troutman | D. S. Lippard, Statesville, R. 3 |
| Kannapolis | Keller Memorial | W. B. Beaver, Kannapolis, Ridge Ave. | C. H. Ritchie, Kannapolis, 645 Ridge Ave. |
| Kings Mountain | St. Matthew's | S. A. Mauney, Kings Mountain | J. C. Lackey, Kings Mountain |
| | St. Luke's | C. S. Plonk, Kings Mountain | R. L. Plonk, Kings Mountain |
| Landis | Concordia | A. L. Ritchie, China Grove | C. E. Richie, China Grove |
| | Landis | F. E. Wright, Landis | F. E. Wright, Landis |
| Lebanon | Lebanon | J. D. Cline, Barber | |
| | Providence | | |
| | St. Matthew's | W. F. H. Ketchie, Mocksville, R. 1 | W. F. H. Ketchie, Mocksville, R. 1 |
| Lenoir | St. Stephen's | L. D. Black, Lenoir | L. E. Rabb, Lenoir |
| | Mt. Zion | | |
| Lexington | First Church | H. L. Probst, Lexington | D. A. Shoaf, Lexington |
| Lincolnton | Emmanuel | D. P. Rhodes, Lincolnton | D. A. Yoder, Lincolnton |
| | St. Luke's | | Mrs. Mary McCorkle, Lincolnton |
| Luther Chapel | Lutheran Chapel | J. A. Blackwelder, China Grove | W. A. K. Sloop, Kannapolis, R. 1 |
| | Center Grove | J. A. Winecoff, Kannapolis, R. 2 | S. W. Winecoff, Kannapolis, R. 2 |
| Maiden | Lutheran Chapel | Jno. Huffman, Lincolnton, R. F. D. | Jno. Huffman, Lincolnton, R. F. D. |
| | Salem | Roy Turbyfill, Newton, R. 3 | F. E. Bost, Newton, R. 3 |
| | St. Martin's | R. A. Rudisill, Maiden | J. L. Harbison, Maiden |
| Manassas | Bethel | W. N. Wenrich, Manassas, Va. | W. N. Wenrich, Manassas, Va. |
| | Trinity | Ernest Smith, Elkwood, Va. | Luther Jones, Elkwood, Va. |
| | Mt. Zion | C. O. Bittle, Catlett, Va. | Frank R. Rhodes, Nokesville, Va. |
| | St. Luke's | D. A. Griffith, Culpepper, Va. | John D. Miller, Culpepper, Va. |
| Mooresville | St. Mark's | A. L. Starr, Mooresville | W. G. Goodman, Mooresville |
| Monroe | St. Luke's | J. W. Crowell, Monroe | |
| | Morning Star | W. T. Houston, Matthews, R. F. D. | |
| Mt. Holly | Church Good Shepherd | H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly | H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly |
| | Church Holy Comforter | Miss Annie Lewis, Belmont | P. M. Lewis, Belmont |

## Post Office of—

| PARISH. | CONGREGATION. | SECRETARY. | TREASURER. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mt. Pleasant | Holy Trinity | G. F. McAllister, Mt. Pleasant | |
| | Mt. Gilead | James Shoe, Mt. Pleasant | |
| New Bethel | Luther's | Lawson Eagle, Richfield, R. 2 | |
| | Mt. Zion | Ernest Ritchie, Richfield | |
| | New Bethel | J. A. Ritchie, Richfield, N. C. | J. A. Ritchie, Richfield, N. C. |
| New Market | Emmanuel | E. O. Henkel, New Market, Va. | W. J. Stirewalt, New Market, Va. |
| | Mt Zion | V. E. Bowman, Timberville, Va. | J. H. Kipps, Timberville, Va. |
| Newton | Betheden | J. C. Sigmon, Newton | J. P. Keever, Newton |
| | St. Timothy | J. M. Wagner, Hickory, R. 3 | D. E. Yount, Hickory, R. 3 |
| Organ | Organ | | Z. A. Klutz, Rockwell, R. F. D. |
| | Ebenezer | C. W. Ketner, China Grove | C. A. Eddleman, China Grove |
| Orkney Springs | Bethel | Jess Wittig, Dovesville, Va. | Jess Wittig, Dovesville, Va. |
| | Powder Springs | Simon Funkhouser, Orkney Springs, Va. | Simon Funkhouser |
| | Morning Star | C. L. Ryman, Hepner, Va. | J. L. Funkhouser, Orkney Springs, Va. |
| | St. Paul's | C. C. Miller, Jerome, Va. | N. L. Miller, Jerome, Va. |
| Pelion | St. John's | O. Schumpert, Steadman, S. C. | |
| | Holy Trinity | C. A. Schumpert, Pelion, S. C. | |
| Prosperity | Cold Water | Mrs. Jane Blackwelder, Concord, R. 4 | Jno. A. Earnhardt, Concord, R. 4 |
| | Mt. Hermon | G. E. Taggart, Concord, R. 5 | Asa Blackwelder, Concord, R. 5 |
| | Prosperity | W. C. Bost, Rockwell, R. 2 | W. A. Sifford, Concord, R. 4 |
| Randolph | Melanchthon | W. C. Amick, Liberty | |
| | Grace | L. H. Smith, Jr., Liberty | |
| | Richland | A. R. Reitzel, Liberty, R. 2 | |
| Rockingham | St. Paul's | E. Armentrout, Mt. Solon, N. C. | |
| | McGahey | Rev. L. Conder, McGaheysville, Va. | |
| | Trinity | A. M. Armentrout, Harrisburg, Va. | |
| | St. Jacob's | W. L. Sandy, Crozet, Va. | Miss Annie Spader, N. River, Va. |
| Rockwell | Emmanuel | R. L. Beaver, Rockwell | John Boger, Rockwell |
| | St. James' | R. W. Lentz, Rockwell | J. A. Trexler, Rockwell |
| Rowan | Mt. Moriah | H. E. Goodman, China Grove | J. D. Barnhardt, China Grove |
| | St. Mark's | J. C. Shulenberger, China Grove | Sloan Overcash, China Grove |
| Salem | Grace | B. M. Cauble, Salisbury, R. 2 | A. M. Miller, Salisbury, R. 2 |
| | Salem | R. L. Lingle, Salisbury, R. 7 | |
| Shenandoah | St. Peter's | Chas. E. Koontz, Elkton, Va., R. 1 | H. J. Sindlinger, Shenandoah, Va. |
| | St. Paul's | C. A. Schuler, Stanley, Va., R. 1 | D. D. Kite, Stanley, Va., R. 1 |
| | St. Luke's | C. H. Huffman, Stanley, Va. | Harry Coffman, Stanley, Va. |
| | St. James' | L. P. Good, Rileyville, Va. | |

## Post Office of—

| PARISH. | CONGREGATION. | SECRETARY. | TREASURER. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Spencer | Calvary | C. T. Wagoner, Spencer | R. W. Cheek, Spencer |
| | Christ's | James Loflin, East Spencer | T. M. Earnhardt, East Spencer |
| Statesville | St. John's | D. L. Raymer, Statesville | M. F. P. Troutman |
| Stoney Man | Mt. Calvary | I. C. Cromer, Luray, Va., R. 2 | C. J. Lucas, Luray, Va., R. 2 |
| | Beth Eden | V. A. Fox, Kimball, Va. | Lee H. Hoak, Luray, Va. |
| | Grace | Rube Miller, Luray, Va., R. 1 | D. N. Hoak, Luray, Va. |
| | Morning Star | T. M. Ellis, Luray, Va. | Isaiah Griffith, Luray, Va., R. 2 |
| St. Andrew's | St. Andrew's | F. O. Davis, Hickory | W. E. Kuhn, Hickory |
| St. Jacob's (S. C.) | St. Jacob's | R. F. Cumalander, Chapin, S. C., R. 1 | John Lindler, Chapin, S. C., R. 3 |
| | St. Thomas' | E. B. Derrick, Chapin, S. C. | S. N. Wessinger, Chapin, S. C., R. 1 |
| St. James (Concord) | St. James' | D. W. Moose, Spring St., Concord | Dr. L. A. Bickle, Union St., Concord |
| St. James (Newton) | St. James' | J. M. McRee, Newton, R. 2 | D. C. Bost, Newton |
| | St. Paul's | Perry Rader, Newton | Raymon Rader, Newton |
| | Ebenezer | Emman Hawn, Claremont, R. 1 | D. C. Wyant, Catawba, R. 2 |
| St. John's (Cabarrus) | St. John's | John A. Suther, Concord, R. 4 | J. D. Cress, Concord, R. 4 |
| St. John's (Salisbury) | St. John's | W. F. Rattz, Salisbury | C. W. Isenhour, Salisbury |
| St. Luke's | St. Luke's | C. A. Brown, Cleveland | C. L. Beaver, Bear Poplar |
| St. Mark's (Charlotte) | St. Mark's | T. P. Rhyne, 902 Magnolia St., Charlotte | A. R. Rhyne, 500 Louise Ave., Charlotte |
| St. Mark's (Ch. Grove) | St. Mark's | Jno. R. Brown, China Grove | W. L. Cooper, China Grove |
| St. Martin (Stanley) | St. Martin's | Chas. Howard, Oakbow, R. 2 | C. Lee Efird, Albemarle, R. 5 |
| | Macedonia | D. C. Fink, Albemarle, R. 3 | J. W. Fink, Albemarle, R. 3 |
| | St. Martin's | Miss Bessie Furr, Concord, R. 7 | D. W. Bost, Concord, R. 7 |
| St. Matthew's | St. Matthew's | J. F. Morgan, Gold Hill, R. F. D. | J. A. Poole, Salisbury, R. 9 |
| | St. Peter's | Paul C. Barger, Salisbury, R. 6 | |
| St. Paul's (S. C.) | Grace | E. C. Davis, Gilbert, S. C. | |
| | St. Paul's | J. L. Sease, Gilbert, S. C. | |
| St. Paul's (Wilmington) | St. Paul's | C. W. Polvogt, Wilmington, 202 N. 15th | Edward Ahrens, Wilmington |
| St. Peter's (S. C.) | St. Peter's | P. B. Lindler, Chapin, S. C. | M. L. Wheeler, Little Mountain, S. C. |
| | St. John's | John Mayer, Pomaria, S. C. | |
| St. Stephen's | Mt. Olive | J. R. Fink, Gold Hill | J. R. Fink, Gold Hill |
| | St. Stephen's | C. J. Earnhardt, Gold Hill | D. W. Barringer, Gold Hill |
| Timberville | Raders | E. M. Minnick, Timberville, Va. | |
| | St. John's | J. F. Tussing, Cootes Store, Va. | John Miller, Timberville, Va. |
| | St. Paul's | O. W. Mills, Timberville, Va. | N. B. Holsinger, Timberville, Va. |
| Thomasville | Grace | C. V. Ritchie, Thomasville | C. V. Ritchie, Thomasville |
| Tom's Brook | Mt. Calvary | J. W. Sheetz, Woodstock, Va. | |
| | St. Stephen's | Geo. Baker, Strasburg, Va. | |

## Post Office of—

| PARISH. | CONGREGATION. | SECRETARY. | TREASURER. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | St. David's | J. H. Habron, St. David's, Va. | |
| Trinity | Trinity | T. M. Lutz, Henry | C. E. Sain, Henry |
| | Sardis | Frank Fulbright, Henry, R. 2 | Julius Hood, Henry. R. 2 |
| | David's Chapel | Junius Blanton, Henry, N. C. | |
| | Cedar Grove | J. F. Beam, Henry, R. 1 | J. F. Beam, Henry, R. 1 |
| Troutman's | Amity | C. B. Goodman, Troutman, R. 2 | C. B. Goodman, Troutman, R. 2 |
| | St. Michael's | T. A. Rimmer, Statesville | V. L. Wagner, Troutman |
| | St. Paul's | F. W. Lentz, Statesville, R. 1 | John Fox, Statesville, R. 1 |
| Union | Union | G. L. Lyerly, Salisbury, R. 4 | W. A. Agner, Salisbury, R. 4 |
| Watauga | Mt. Zion | Miss Blanch Winebarger, Sands | Miss Blanch Winebarger, Sands |
| | Mt. Pleasant | J. F. Moretz, Brookside | J. F. Moretz, Brookside |
| | Holy Communion | A. L. Townsend, Banner Elk | E. A. Townsend, Banner Elk |
| | Holy Trinity | Jason Moretz, Yuma | Jason Moretz, Yuma |
| West Hickory | Bethany | J. L. Miller, Hickory | J. L. Miller, Hickory |
| Wilmington | St. Matthew's | C. D. Brothers, 316 S. 6th, Wilmington | J. H. Bowden, 826 Grace St., Wilmington |
| Zion (N. C.) | Zion | R. E. Hahn, Hickory | J. O. Whisnant, Hickory |
| | New Jerusalem | J. O. Lutz, Newton, R. 4 | |
| | Bethlehem | J. P. Cline, Hickory | C. H. Barger, Hickory, R. 5 |
| Zion (S. C. | Mt. Hermon | S. E. Roof, New Brookland, S. C. | |
| | Emmanuel | Marshall Roof, New Brookland, S. C. | J. M. Sox, New Brookland, S. C., R. 1 |
| | Pilgrim | C. W. Caughman, Lexington, S. C., R.F.D. | H. E. Wingard, Lexington, S. C. |
| | Zion | Belton Buff, Lexington, S. C., R. F. D. | C. E. Corley, Lexington, S. C., R. F. D. |
| | St. Peter's | Geo. Schneider, Lexington, S. C. | L. K. Harmon, Lexington, S. C. |
| Watauga | Old Mt. Pleasant | | |
| | St. Mark's | | |
| Durham | St. Paul's | | |

# Apportionment Tables For 1923

| *Parishes* | *Congregations* | *Member-ship* | *Per Capita* | *Totals* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Albemarle | First Church | 230 | 3.5 | $ 805 |
| Alexander | Friendship | 142 | 1.5 p | 230 |
| | Shiloh | 71 | 1.5 p | 120 |
| | St. John's | 63 | 1.5 p | 100 |
| | St. Luke's | 65 | 1.5 p | 105 |
| | St. Mark's | 15 | 1.5 | 20 |
| Augsburg | Augsburg | 190 | 4 p | 780 |
| Bethel | Bethel | 142 | 2 p | 300 |
| | St. Paul's | 326 | 2 p | 680 |
| | Reformation | 18 | 1.5 p | 30 |
| Brookland | Mt. Tabor | 274 | 2.5 p | 705 |
| | St. Andrew's | 76 | 2 | 150 |
| Burlington | Macedonia | 164 | 3 p | 525 |
| Burke | Calvary | 48 | 2 p | 110 |
| | Mt Hebron | 81 | 2 p | 175 |
| Cedar Grove | Cedar Grove | 239 | 2 p | 480 |
| | St. James' | 148 | 2 p | 310 |
| Chapin | Mt. Horeb | 239 | 2 p | 500 |
| | Bethlehem | 137 | 2 p | 285 |
| Cherryville | St. John's | 266 | 3.5 | 930 |
| | St. James' | 26 | 2 | 50 |
| Christiana | Christiana | 121 | 2 p | 260 |
| Claremont | Mt. Calvary | 123 | 2 p | 250 |
| | Salem | 60 | 1.5 p | 105 |
| Concord | Calvary | 99 | 2.5 p | 275 |
| | St. Andrew's | 115 | 2.5 p | 290 |
| Crouse | St. Paul | 73 | 2 p | 155 |
| | Bethpage | 235 | 2 p | 480 |
| | Bethel | 109 | 2 p | 230 |
| | St. Mark's | 95 | 1.5 p | 165 |
| Chapel | Lutheran Chapel | 139 | 2 p | 310 |
| Dallas | Holy Communion | 190 | 2.5 p | 500 |
| | Christ Church | 137 | 2 p | 290 |
| | Bethel | 12 | 1.5 p | 20 |
| Daniels | Daniels | 225 | 2 p | 480 |
| | Grace | 183 | 2 p | 380 |
| Davidson | St. Luke's | 211 | 1.5 p | 345 |
| | Pilgrim | 72 | 2.5 m | 175 |
| East Hickory | St. Stephen's | 188 | 2 p | 390 |
| | Mt. Olive | 174 | 2 | 350 |
| Edinburg | Zion | 72 | 1.5 p | 125 |
| | St. Jacob's | 107 | 1.5 p | 175 |
| | Salem | 10 | 1.5 | 15 |
| Enochville | St. Enoch | 270 | 2 p | 560 |
| | Trinity | 92 | 2 p | 195 |
| Faith | Faith | 288 | 2.5 m | 710 |
| | Wittenberg | 66 | 2 | 135 |
| Forestville | St. Mary's | 93 | 2 | 185 |
| | Solomon's | 265 | 2 | 530 |
| Forsyth | Nazareth | 55 | 1.5 p | 90 |
| | Shiloh | 61 | 1.5 p | 95 |
| | Bethany | 23 | 1.5 p | 40 |
| Friedens | Friedens | 156 | 2 p | 330 |
| | Peace | 61 | 2 p | 140 |
| | Sharon | 63 | 2.5 m | 150 |
| Gastonia | Holy Trinity | 165 | 3 p | 500 |
| | Grace | 78 | 2.5 | 195 |
| Granite Falls | Philadelphia | 87 | 3 m | 250 |
| | St. John's | 37 | 2 m | 65 |
| | St. Matthew's | 35 | 1.5 p | 60 |
| Greensboro | First Church | 164 | 3 p | 500 |
| Guilford | Lows | 188 | 2 p | 380 |
| | Cobles | 132 | 2 p | 275 |
| | St. Paul's | 86 | 2 p | 180 |
| | Mt. Pleasant | 32 | 1.5 p | 50 |

| *Parishes* | *Congregations* | *Member-ship* | *Per Capita* | *Totals* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hardin | St. Paul's | 150 | 2 p | 310 |
| | Philadelphia | 79 | 2 p | 165 |
| | Antioch | 120 | 2 p | 250 |
| Haven | Haven | 272 | 3 m | 750 |
| Hendersonville | Grace | 25 | 2 p | 60 |
| High Point | Emmanuel's | 101 | 4 | 400 |
| Holly Grove | Holly Grove | 155 | 2 p | 320 |
| | New Jerusalem | 40 | 2 p | 85 |
| | Pecks | 130 | 2 p | 270 |
| | Emmanuel's | 46 | 2 p | 95 |
| | Lebanon | 23 | 1.5 p | 40 |
| Holly Trinity | Holy Trinity | 356 | 3.5 | 1,250 |
| Holy Trinity, Ch. | Holy Trinity | 82 | 3 p | 265 |
| Iredell | Mt. Hermon | 122 | 1.5 p | 200 |
| | Sharon | 77 | 1.5 p | 130 |
| | St. Martin | 97 | 1.5 p | 160 |
| Kannapolis | Kimball Memorial | 250 | 2.5 | 625 |
| Kings Mountain | St. Matthew's | 151 | 5 p | 800 |
| | St. Luke | 26 | 2 | 50 |
| Landis | Landis | 145 | 2.5 | 360 |
| | Concordia | 233 | 1.5 p | 475 |
| Lebanon | Lebanon | 80 | 1.5 p | 135 |
| | St. Matthew's | 28 | 1.5 | 45 |
| | Providence | 8 | 1.5 | 15 |
| Lenoir | St. Stephen's | 85 | 2.5 p | 210 |
| | Mt. Zion | 6 | 2.5 | 15 |
| Lexington | First Church | 149 | 3 | 445 |
| Lincolnton | Emmanuel's | 250 | 3.5 | 875 |
| | St. Luke | 18 | 1.5 | 30 |
| Lutheran Chapel | Lutheran Chapel | 352 | 2 p | 715 |
| | Center Grove | 172 | 2 p | 360 |
| Maiden | St. Martin's | 99 | 2.5 | 250 |
| | Salem | 58 | 2 p | 135 |
| | Lutheran Chapel | 22 | 1.5 p | 40 |
| Manassas | Bethel | 34 | 2 | 65 |
| | Trinity | 14 | 1.5 p | 20 |
| | Zion | 47 | 1.5 p | 75 |
| | St. Luke | 24 | 1.5 p | 40 |
| Mooresville | St. Mark's | 110 | 3.5 m | 380 |
| Monroe | St. Luke's | 40 | 3 p | 125 |
| | Morning Star | 25 | 2 | 50 |
| Mt. Holly | Ch. of Good Shepherd | 135 | 4 p | 550 |
| | Ch. of Holy Comforter | 20 | 2 | 40 |
| Mt. Nebo | Mt. Nebo | 98 | 2 | 200 |
| Mt. Pleasant | Holy Trinity | 186 | 3 m | 525 |
| | Mt. Gilead | 70 | 2 p | 150 |
| New Bethel | New Bethel | 101 | 1.5 p | 170 |
| | Mt. Zion | 92 | 1.5 p | 160 |
| | Luther's | 74 | 1.5 p | 125 |
| New Market | Emmanuel's | 200 | 3 | 600 |
| | Mt. Zion | 123 | 2 m | 240 |
| Newton | Beth Eden | 185 | 2.5 p | 475 |
| | St. Timothy | 104 | 2 | 210 |
| Organ | Organ | 350 | 2 | 700 |
| | Ebenezer | 149 | 2 | 300 |
| Orkney Springs | Bethel | 39 | 1.5 p | 65 |
| | Powder Springs | 103 | 1.5 p | 185 |
| | Morning Star | 79 | 1.5 p | 135 |
| | St. Paul | 86 | 1.5 p | 150 |
| Pelion | St. John's | 34 | 2 | 70 |
| | Holy Trinity | 39 | 2 | 80 |
| Prosperity | Prosperity | 139 | 2 | 280 |
| | Mt. Hermon | 93 | 2 | 190 |
| | Cold Water | 29 | 2 | 60 |
| Raleigh | Holy Trinity | 78 | 3 p | 245 |
| Randolph | Grace | 34 | 2 | 70 |
| | Melanchthon | 59 | 2 | 120 |
| | Richland | 28 | 1.5 | 45 |

| *Parishes* | *Congregations* | *Member-ship* | *Per Capita* | *Totals* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rockingham | St. Paul's | 70 | 1.5 p | 120 |
| | McGaheysville | 11 | 1.5 p | 20 |
| | Trinity | 49 | 1.5 p | 80 |
| | St. Jacob's | 33 | 1.5 | 50 |
| Rockwell | St. James' | 184 | 2 p | 375 |
| | Emmanuel | 143 | 2 | 285 |
| Rowan | Mt. Moriah | 182 | 2 p | 375 |
| | St. Mark's | 83 | 1.5 p | 140 |
| Salem | Salem | 200 | 2 p | 420 |
| | Grace | 63 | 3 p | 200 |
| Shenandoah | St. Peter's | 156 | 2 | 310 |
| | St. Paul's | 127 | 1.5 p | 210 |
| | St. Luke | 34 | 1.5 p | 60 |
| | St. James' | 48 | 1.5 p | 80 |
| Spencer | Calvary | 99 | 2.5 | 250 |
| | Christ Church | 139 | 2.5 m | 325 |
| Statesville | St. John's | 168 | 3 | 500 |
| Stony Man | Mt. Calvary | 44 | 1.5 p | 80 |
| | Beth Eden | 87 | 1.5 p | 145 |
| | Grace | 68 | 1.5 p | 120 |
| | Morning Star | 163 | 1.5 p | 260 |
| St. Andrew's | St. Andrew's | 336 | 3.5 m | 1,100 |
| St. Jacob's | St. Jacob's | 308 | 2 | 615 |
| | St. Thomas' | 215 | 2 | 430 |
| St. James', Concord | St. James' | 342 | 3.5 | 1,200 |
| St. James', Newton | St. James' | 181 | 2 p | 425 |
| | St. Paul's | 168 | 2 p | 300 |
| | Ebenezer | 24 | 1.5 p | 25 |
| St. John's, Cab. | St. John's | 312 | 2 p | 650 |
| St. John's, Sal. | St. John's | 850 | 3.5 | 2,975 |
| St. Luke's | St. Luke's | 187 | 2 p | 390 |
| St. Mark's, Charlotte | St. Mark's | 494 | 3.5 | 1,700 |
| St. Mark's, Ch. Gr. | St. Mark's | 342 | 3 m | 1,000 |
| St. Martin | St. Martin, Stanley | 154 | 1.5 p | 250 |
| | Macedonia | 7 | 1.5 | 10 |
| | St. Martin, Cabarrus | 35 | 1.5 p | 60 |
| St. Matthew's | St. Matthew's | 316 | 1.5 p | 500 |
| | St. Peter's | 253 | 1.5 p | 425 |
| St. Paul's | St. Paul's | 259 | 2 | 515 |
| | Grace | 91 | 2 | 180 |
| St. Paul's, Wil. | St. Paul's | 491 | 5 m | 2,400 |
| St. Peter's | St. Peter's | 512 | 2 m | 1,000 |
| | St. John's | 135 | 2 p | 295 |
| St. Stephen's | St. Stephen's | 175 | 2 | 350 |
| | Mt. Olive | 193 | 2 m | 375 |
| Timberville | Raders | 208 | 2 | 425 |
| | St. John's | 50 | 1.5 p | 85 |
| | St. Paul's | 76 | 2 | 150 |
| Thomasville | Grace | 58 | 2.5 | 150 |
| Tom's Brook | Mt. Calvary | 8 | 1.5 | 15 |
| | St. Stephen's | 31 | 1.5 | 50 |
| | St. Matthew's | 31 | 2 | 60 |
| | St. David's | 37 | 1.5 | 65 |
| Trinity | Trinity | 320 | 1.5 p | 500 |
| | Sardis | 109 | 1.5 p | 185 |
| | Cedar Grove | 60 | 1.5 p | 100 |
| | David's Chapel | 10 | 1.5 | 15 |
| Troutman | St. Michael's | 216 | 2 p | 450 |
| | Amity | 57 | 2 | 115 |
| | St. Paul's | 51 | 2 | 100 |
| Union | Union | 370 | 2 p | 750 |
| Watauga | Mt. Pleasant | 54 | 1.5 | 80 |
| | Mt. Zion | 40 | 1.5 | 60 |
| | Holy Communion | 74 | 1.5 | 110 |
| | Holy Trinity | 13 | 1.5 | 20 |
| | Old Mt. Pleasant | 47 | 1.5 | 70 |
| Wilmington | St. Matthew's | 92 | 2.5 p | 250 |
| West Hickory | Bethany | 200 | 2 | 400 |

| *Parishes* | *Congregations* | *Member-ship* | *Per Capita* | *Totals* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Zion, N. C.** | Zion | 250 | 2 | 500 |
| | New Jerusalem | 80 | 2 | 160 |
| | Bethlehem | 86 | 2 | 175 |
| **Zion, S. C.** | Zion | 159 | 2 | 320 |
| | Mt. Hermon | 130 | 2 | 260 |
| | Pilgrim | 174 | 2 | 350 |
| | Emmanuel's | 51 | 2 | 100 |
| | St. Peter's | 188 | 2 | 375 |
| | | | | $64,000 |

# Parochial Report

| PARISH. | CONGREGATION. | When Organized | PASTOR. | Index No. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Albemarle | First Church | 1880 | Ridenhour, V. C. | 1 |
| Alexander | Friendship | 1833 | Yount, J. A. | 2 |
| | Shiloh | | Yount, J. A. | |
| | St. Luke's-St. Paul's | 1827 | Yount, J. A. | |
| | St. John's | 1915 | Yount, J. A. | |
| | St. Mark's | 1922 | Yount, J. A. | |
| Augsburg | Augsburg | 1891 | Kinard, M. M. | 3 |
| Bethel | Bethel | 1857 | Ridenhour, C. E. | 4 |
| | St. Paul | 1835 | Ridenhour, C. E. | |
| | Reformation | | Ridenhour, C. E. | |
| Brookland | Mt. Tabor | 1880 | Oxner, J. W. | 5 |
| | St. Andrew's | 1878 | Oxner, J. W. | |
| Burlington | Macedonia | 1869 | Wyrick, H. P. | 6 |
| Burke | Calvary | 1885 | Roof, F. K. | 7 |
| | Mt. Hebron | 1902 | Roof, F. K. | |
| Cedar Grove | St. James' | 1873 | Wise, W. D. | 8 |
| | Cedar Grove | 1852 | Wise, W. D. | |
| Chapin | Bethlehem | | Senter, J. M. | 9 |
| | Mt. Horeb | | Senter, J. M. | |
| Cherryville | St. John's | 1883 | Wessinger, B. D. | 10 |
| | St. James' | 1913 | Wessinger, B. D. | |
| Claremont | Salem | 1896 | Nease, S. L. | 11 |
| | Mt. Calvary | 1902 | Nease, S. L. | |
| Concord | Calvary | 1912 | Kester, M. L. | 12 |
| | St. Andrew's | 1893 | Kester, M. L. | |
| Crouse | St. Mark's | 1819 | Lippard, C. O. | 13 |
| | Bethpage | 1855 | Lippard, C. O. | |
| | St. Paul's | 1903 | Lippard, C. O. | |
| | Bethel | 1858 | Lippard, C. O. | |
| Dallas | Holy Communion | 1886 | Yount, C. N. | 14 |
| | Christ's | | Yount, C. N. | |
| | Bethel | | Yount, C. N. | |
| Daniel's, Grace | Daniel's | 1767 | Lohr, L. L. | 15 |
| | Grace | 1775 | Lohr, L. L. | |
| Davidson | Pilgrim | 1810 | Pless, C. R. | 16 |
| | St. Luke's | | Pless, C. R. | |
| East Hickory | St. Stephen's | 1840 | Hite, Enoch | 17 |
| | Mt. Olive | 1885 | Hite, Enoch | |
| Edinburg | Zion | | Darr, W. L. | 18 |
| | St. Jacob's | 1825 | Darr, W. L. | |
| | Salem | | Darr, W. L. | |
| Enochville | St. Enoch | 1835 | Dasher, B. S. | 19 |
| | Trinity | 1857 | Dasher, B. S. | |
| Faith | Faith | 1899 | Ritchie, G. O. | 20 |
| | Wittenburg | 1901 | Ritchie, G. O. | |
| Forestville | St. Mary's | | Speagle, F. M. | 21 |
| | Solomon | | Speagle, F. M. | |
| Forsyth | Bethany | 1889 | Buck, W. C. | 22 |
| | Nazareth | 1788 | Buck, W. C. | |
| | Shiloh | 1777 | Buck, W. C. | |
| Frieden's | Peace | 1898 | McClanahan, A. W. | 23 |
| | Frieden's | 1771 | McClanahan, A. W. | |
| | Sharon | 1895 | McClanahan, A. W. | |
| Gastonia | Holy Trinity | 1893 | Dietz, J. C. | 24 |
| | Grace | 1904 | Dietz, J. C. | |
| Grand Falls | Philadelphia | 1910 | Bickley, J. J. | 25 |
| | St. Matthew's | 1909 | Bickley, J. J. | |
| | St. John's | | Bickley, J. J. | |
| Greensboro | First Church | 1907 | Shenk, E. A. | 26 |
| Guilford | Low's | | Offman, D. I. | 27 |

## PAROCHIAL.

| Index No. | Congregations | Membership | | | Accessions | | | | | | Losses | | | | | Church Papers | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Child. | | Adult | | | | Child. | | Adult | | | | | |
| | | Baptized | Confirmed | Communing | Baptism | Otherwise | Baptism | Confirmation | Certificate | Otherwise | Death | Otherwise | Death | Certificate | Otherwise | No. of Sub. to Synod'l Papers | No. S. S. Papers Ordered | No. of Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs. |
| 1 | 1 | 308 | 230 | 160 | 12 | ..... | 2 | 8 | 25 | .... | 1 | ..... | ..... | 2 | 2 | 25 | ..... | ..... |
| 2 | 1 | ..... | 188 | 150 | 42 | ..... | ..... | 36 | ..... | 2 | 3 | ..... | 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | ..... | 75 | 52 | 14 | ..... | ..... | 4 | ..... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | ..... | 65 | 60 | 4 | ..... | 1 | 5 | ..... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | ..... | 75 | 55 | 6 | ..... | ..... | 13 | ..... | .... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 24 | 15 | 15 | 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 3 | 1 | 260 | 190 | 150 | 10 | ..... | 2 | 30 | ..... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6 | 9 | 50 | 75 |
| 4 | 1 | 178 | 142 | 120 | 9 | ..... | 6 | 4 | 2 | .... | ..... | ..... | 4 | 3 | ..... | 9 | 100 | ..... |
| | 1 | 526 | 326 | 275 | 21 | ..... | ..... | 7 | 17 | .... | ..... | ..... | 5 | 7 | ..... | 20 | 200 | 16 |
| | 1 | 25 | 18 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 5 | 1 | 421 | 274 | 130 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 104 | 76 | 50 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 6 | 1 | ..... | 168 | 130 | 14 | ..... | ..... | 6 | 10 | 1 | ..... | ..... | 2 | 3 | 8 | 25 | 25 | ..... |
| 7 | 1 | 70 | 48 | 48 | 3 | 2 | ..... | 5 | 6 | 1 | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 171 | 81 | 78 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 17 | 6 | .... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 8 | 1 | 219 | 148 | 100 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 400 | 239 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 9 | 1 | 190 | 137 | ..... | 8 | ..... | ..... | 11 | ..... | .... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 546 | 389 | 325 | 22 | ..... | 1 | 21 | 14 | .... | 2 | ..... | 3 | 12 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 10 | 1 | 402 | 266 | 200 | 17 | 8 | ..... | 16 | 7 | .... | 2 | 4 | ..... | 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 38 | 26 | 21 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | ..... | ..... |
| 11 | 1 | 125 | 60 | 22 | 6 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | .... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | 6 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 228 | 123 | 105 | 12 | ..... | ..... | 3 | ..... | .... | 1 | ..... | 2 | ..... | 15 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 12 | 1 | 131 | 99 | 85 | 2 | 5 | ..... | 3 | 10 | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6 | ..... | 20 |
| | 1 | 134 | 115 | 85 | 7 | ..... | 1 | 8 | 5 | .... | ..... | 4 | ..... | 7 | ..... | 1 | 50 | 7 |
| 13 | 1 | 150 | 95 | 86 | 7 | 2 | ..... | 11 | 3 | .... | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 12 | ..... | ..... | 9 |
| | 1 | 378 | 235 | 220 | 14 | 4 | ..... | 20 | ..... | .... | 2 | ..... | 1 | 4 | 20 | ..... | ..... | 12 |
| | 1 | 115 | 73 | 71 | 5 | 2 | ..... | 7 | 1 | .... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 3 | 9 | 7 | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 159 | 109 | 97 | 6 | 1 | ..... | 11 | 1 | .... | ..... | 6 | 4 | 2 | 10 | ..... | 20 | 11 |
| 14 | 1 | 250 | 190 | 130 | 15 | ..... | ..... | 7 | 8 | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 25 | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 243 | 137 | 90 | 3 | ..... | ..... | 7 | 4 | .... | ..... | ..... | 3 | 2 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 20 | 12 | 12 | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | ..... | ..... | 2 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 15 | 1 | 341 | 225 | 190 | 24 | ..... | ..... | 7 | 5 | .... | 1 | ..... | 8 | 6 | ..... | ..... | 60 | ..... |
| | 1 | 263 | 183 | 160 | 10 | ..... | ..... | 19 | ..... | .... | ..... | ..... | 3 | 5 | 10 | ..... | 40 | ..... |
| 16 | 1 | ..... | 74 | ..... | 2 | ..... | ..... | 3 | ..... | .... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | ..... | 211 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 17 | 1 | 241 | 188 | 171 | 22 | 3 | 1 | 14 | 5 | .... | 1 | ..... | 2 | 10 | ..... | 10 | ..... | 85 |
| | 1 | 293 | 174 | 130 | 18 | 5 | ..... | 7 | 3 | .... | 2 | 6 | 1 | 1 | ..... | 5 | ..... | 78 |
| 18 | 1 | 93 | 72 | 35 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 139 | 107 | 35 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 11 | 10 | 7 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 19 | 1 | 376 | 270 | 200 | 21 | ..... | 2 | 12 | 3 | .... | 1 | 4 | 6 | 7 | ..... | 19 | 18 | 9 |
| | 1 | 131 | 92 | 60 | 8 | ..... | ..... | 5 | 3 | .... | 3 | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | 3 | 10 | 2 |
| 20 | 1 | 322 | 288 | 288 | 25 | 3 | ..... | 21 | 10 | .... | 3 | 4 | 2 | 15 | 18 | 12 | 25 | 18 |
| | 1 | 92 | 66 | 66 | 6 | 5 | ..... | 15 | 9 | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 21 | 1 | 119 | 93 | 75 | 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | 1 | ..... | 2 | 2 | 19 | 7 | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 340 | 265 | 225 | 12 | ..... | 2 | 21 | ..... | .... | ..... | 2 | 8 | 3 | 25 | 15 | ..... | 90 |
| 22 | 1 | 24 | 23 | 20 | 1 | ..... | 3 | 5 | ..... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 |
| | 1 | 56 | 55 | 50 | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | 2 | ..... | 12 |
| | 1 | 62 | 61 | 50 | 1 | ..... | ..... | 3 | ..... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | 10 |
| 23 | 1 | 68 | 61 | 45 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | 2 | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 11 | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 171 | 156 | 115 | 15 | ..... | ..... | 21 | 3 | .... | 1 | ..... | 4 | 4 | ..... | 26 | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 82 | 63 | 53 | 4 | ..... | ..... | 13 | 6 | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 24 | ..... | ..... |
| 24 | 1 | 280 | 165 | 115 | 19 | 18 | 1 | 15 | 23 | .... | ..... | 10 | 2 | 10 | 8 | 20 | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 105 | 78 | 50 | 2 | ..... | 3 | 7 | 2 | .... | 3 | ..... | ..... | 10 | 6 | 6 | 20 | ..... |
| 25 | 1 | 40 | 87 | 60 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 5 | .... | ..... | ..... | 2 | 1 | ..... | 12 | ..... | 11 |
| | 1 | 16 | 35 | 30 | 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 15 | 37 | 31 | 1 | ..... | ..... | 2 | ..... | .... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | 3 | 5 | ..... |
| 26 | 1 | 227 | 164 | 147 | 20 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 25 | 4 | ..... | 3 | 1 | 8 | 3 | 40 | ..... | ..... |
| 27 | 1 | ..... | 188 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |

## PAROCHIAL.

| Church Schools | | | | | | | | Church Societies | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sunday | | | | | Other Weekday | | | | Students | | | | Men's | | Women' | | Y. P. | | |
| Number | Officers & Teachers | Scholars | Home Dep't. | Cradle Roll | Number | Teachers | Scholars | Catechumens | Ministry | Deaconess | In Lutheran Institutions | In Non-Luth. Institutions | Number | Members | Number | Members | Number | Members | Index No. |
| 1 | 18 | 200 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | 20 | 1 | .... | 3 | 2 | 1 | 30 | 2 | 82 | 2 | 50 | 1 |
| 1 | 5 | 35 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | 22 | ..... | ..... | 2 |
| 1 | 6 | 35 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | 1 | .... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 5 | 20 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 20 | 170 | ..... | 30 | .... | .... | ..... | 30 | .... | .... | ..... | 6 | 1 | 25 | 2 | 60 | 1 | 20 | 3 |
| 1 | 12 | 137 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | 16 | .... | .... | ..... | 3 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 35 | 2 | 65 | 4 |
| 1 | 18 | 375 | 12 | 42 | .... | .... | ..... | 78 | .... | .... | 4 | 5 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 6 | 2 | 162 | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 15 | 134 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | 8 | .... | .... | ..... | 1 | 1 | 32 | 2 | 50 | 2 | 72 | 6 |
| 1 | 6 | 44 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | 20 | .... | .... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 13 | ..... | ..... | 7 |
| 1 | 10 | 135 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | 55 | .... | .... | 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 20 | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 6 | 100 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | 15 | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9 |
| 1 | 16 | 138 | ..... | 17 | .... | .... | ..... | 55 | 2 | .... | 10 | 5 | ..... | ..... | 2 | 44 | 1 | 40 | |
| 1 | 13 | 184 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 5 | 146 | 30 | 1 | .... | 8 | 4 | 1 | 25 | 2 | 49 | 2 | 64 | 10 |
| 1 | 3 | 20 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | 4 | .... | .... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 5 | 51 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 11 |
| 2 | 12 | 130 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 11 | 1 | 19 | |
| 1 | 14 | 149 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | 10 | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | 58 | 2 | 35 | 12 |
| 1 | 11 | 127 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | 16 | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | 38 | 1 | 43 | |
| 1 | 8 | 80 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 2 | 54 | 30 | 1 | .... | 5 | 1 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 16 | 1 | 31 | 13 |
| 1 | 14 | 144 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 2 | 48 | 30 | .... | .... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 26 | 1 | 83 | |
| 1 | 9 | 85 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | 2 | 1 | ..... | ..... | 2 | 26 | 1 | 45 | |
| 1 | 12 | 120 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 2 | 76 | 76 | 1 | .... | 2 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 19 | 2 | 65 | |
| 1 | 12 | 160 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 6 | 45 | 12 | 1 | .... | 4 | ..... | 1 | 40 | 2 | 50 | 1 | 25 | 14 |
| 1 | 8 | 100 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 4 | 36 | 8 | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 12 | 1 | 13 | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 16 | 210 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | 30 | .... | .... | 5 | 1 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 30 | 1 | 20 | 15 |
| 1 | 16 | 200 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | 30 | .... | .... | 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 20 | 1 | 20 | |
| 1 | 9 | 70 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 25 | 16 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 11 | 150 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | 48 | .... | .... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 31 | 1 | 28 | 17 |
| 1 | 6 | 147 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | 51 | .... | .... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 40 | 1 | 28 | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 18 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 12 | 155 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | 55 | .... | .... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 38 | 2 | 56 | 19 |
| 1 | 7 | 41 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | 10 | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 8 | 1 | 16 | |
| 1 | 24 | 400 | ..... | 48 | .... | .... | ..... | 100 | 1 | .... | 3 | 2 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 60 | 2 | 143 | 20 |
| 1 | 8 | 125 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | 25 | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 17 | 1 | 17 | |
| 1 | 8 | 81 | 18 | 10 | .... | .... | ..... | 21 | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 27 | ..... | ..... | 21 |
| 1 | 18 | 115 | 30 | 19 | .... | .... | ..... | 31 | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 40 | 1 | 25 | |
| 1 | 5 | 80 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 22 |
| 1 | 7 | 88 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | 8 | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 10 | 1 | 12 | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 8 | 50 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 8 | 50 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 11 | 1 | 6 | 23 |
| 1 | 11 | 87 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | 2 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 31 | 1 | 35 | |
| 1 | 12 | 130 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | 1 | 2 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 16 | 2 | 51 | |
| 1 | 11 | 222 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 2 | 30 | 30 | .... | 1 | 1 | ..... | 1 | 40 | 1 | 31 | 2 | 65 | 24 |
| 1 | 11 | 72 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 2 | 25 | 12 | .... | .... | 2 | 4 | 1 | 18 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 25 | |
| 1 | 9 | 103 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | 12 | .... | .... | 2 | 1 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 10 | 1 | 25 | 25 |
| 1 | 5 | 48 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 8 | 45 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | 6 | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 12 | |
| 1 | 12 | 175 | 15 | 15 | .... | .... | ..... | 10 | .... | .... | 1 | 4 | 1 | 20 | 2 | 45 | 2 | 5 | |
| 1 | 7 | 80 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 10 | ..... | ..... | 27 |

| Index No. | Valuation of Church Property | | | | | | | Congregational Expenses | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Church Edifices | Parsonages | School and Parish Houses | Endowment | Other Property | Total Valuation | Indebtedness | Current | Unusual | Total |
| 1 | $ 40,000 | $ 10,000 | $ ..... | $ ..... | $ ..... | $ 5,000 | $ ..... | $ 2,510 | $ 2,475 | $ 4,985 |
| 2 | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 575 | ..... | ..... |
| | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 260 | ..... | ..... |
| | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,500 | ..... | 290 | ..... | ..... |
| | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 3 | 35,000 | 15,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 50,000 | ..... | 3,000 | 300 | 3,300 |
| 4 | 2,000 | 400 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,400 | ..... | 980 | 251 | 1,231 |
| | 4,000 | 3,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,500 | ..... | 1,540 | 582 | 2,122 |
| | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 6 | 20,000 | 10,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 30,000 | 1,300 | 2,735 | 550 | 3,285 |
| 7 | 1,860 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,860 | 100 | 800 | 318 | 1,117 |
| | 9,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9,000 | 1,400 | 930 | 4,243 | 5,173 |
| 8 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 9 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 925 | ..... | ..... | 273 |
| | 17,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 20,000 | 800 | 2,338 | 205 | 2,543 |
| 10 | 25,000 | 12,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 37,000 | 2,000 | 2,340 | 13,742 | 16,082 |
| | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 169 | ..... | 169 |
| 11 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 2,000 | 4,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,500 | 500 | 1,090 | ..... | ..... |
| 12 | 25,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 25,000 | 4,000 | 1,459 | 2,139 | 3,597 |
| | 6,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,000 | 1,000 | 1,742 | 323 | 2,065 |
| 13 | 2,100 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,100 | ..... | 374 | 46 | 420 |
| | 3,400 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,400 | ..... | 925 | 498 | 1,423 |
| | 2,900 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,900 | 40 | 211 | 168 | 379 |
| | 5,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,000 | ..... | 433 | 136 | 569 |
| 14 | 10,000 | 2,750 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 12,750 | ..... | 1,680 | 497 | 2,177 |
| | 7,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | ..... | 691 | 292 | 984 |
| | 700 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 700 | ..... | 43 | ..... | 43 |
| 15 | 8,750 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 11,750 | ..... | 886 | 220 | 1,116 |
| | 1,200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,200 | ..... | 727 | ..... | 727 |
| 16 | 6,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9,000 | ..... | 200 | 200 | 400 |
| | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 17 | 8,500 | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 12,500 | ..... | 1,418 | ..... | 1,418 |
| | 10,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | ..... | 1,259 | 533 | 1,792 |
| 18 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 19 | 5,000 | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,000 | ..... | 1,035 | 244 | 1,279 |
| | 4,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,500 | ..... | 572 | 77 | 649 |
| 20 | 4,500 | 800 | ..... | ..... | 400 | 5,700 | ..... | 1,787 | 918 | 2,705 |
| | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,000 | ..... | 391 | 100 | 491 |
| 21 | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,500 | ..... | 549 | 13 | 562 |
| | 4,500 | 5,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9,500 | ..... | 1,186 | 29 | 1,215 |
| 22 | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | ..... | 65 | ..... | 65 |
| | 1,500 | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,500 | ..... | 475 | ..... | 475 |
| | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,500 | ..... | 125 | 50 | 175 |
| 23 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 492 | 200 | 692 |
| | 7,000 | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 11,000 | ..... | 931 | 157 | 1,088 |
| | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,000 | ..... | 525 | 200 | 725 |
| 24 | 45,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 45,000 | 4,575 | 2,736 | 5,794 | 8,530 |
| | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | 200 | 759 | ..... | 759 |
| 25 | 7,000 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9,500 | 300 | 375 | ..... | 375 |
| | 2,000 | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,500 | ..... | 99 | ..... | 99 |
| | 2,000 | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,500 | ..... | 124 | ..... | ..... |
| 26 | 30,000 | 5,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 35,000 | 7,200 | 3,660 | 1,752 | 5,412 |
| 27 | 1,500 | 1,800 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,300 | ..... | 531 | 86 | ..... |

| Congregational Benevolence | | | | | | | | | | Summary | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Apportioned | | | Unapportioned | | | | | | | | | |
| Paid | Excess | Deficit | Education | Foreign Missions | Home Missions | Inner Missions | Women's Missionary Society | Other Benevolence | Total Unapportioned Benevolence | Total Benevolence | Total Expenditures | Index No. |
| $ 635 | $ ..... | $ ..... | $ ..... | $ 468 | $ 45 | $ 50 | $ ..... | $ 75 | $ 638 | $ 1,273 | $ 6,258 | 1 |
| 206 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 206 | 781 | 2 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 260 | |
| 35 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 35 | 35 | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 290 | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 575 | ..... | ..... | 100 | 25 | ..... | ..... | 50 | 25 | ..... | ..... | 4,075 | 3 |
| 200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 290 | 290 | 490 | 1,821 | 4 |
| 680 | ..... | ..... | 1,882 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 208 | 2,090 | 2,770 | 4,892 | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 400 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 36 | 30 | 222 | 13 | 421 | 821 | 4,106 | 6 |
| 127 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 | ..... | 16 | 21 | 148 | 1,266 | 7 |
| 164 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6 | ..... | 28 | 34 | 198 | 5,372 | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 273 | ..... | ..... | 28 | ..... | ..... | 5 | ..... | 15 | 49 | 322 | 1,247 | 9 |
| 348 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 | 22 | ..... | 88 | 115 | 463 | 3,006 | |
| 1,110 | ..... | 254 | 223 | 122 | 341 | ..... | 108 | ..... | 1,260 | 2,370 | 18,452 | 10 |
| 57 | ..... | ..... | 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 60 | 242 | |
| 30 | ..... | 115 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 30 | 30 | 11 |
| 150 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 150 | 1,240 | |
| 334 | ..... | 131 | 9 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 46 | 49 | 108 | 442 | 4,039 | 12 |
| 323 | ..... | 139 | 600 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 50 | 42 | 98 | 421 | 2,487 | |
| 118 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 23 | 17 | 40 | 158 | 578 | 13 |
| 577 | ..... | ..... | 3 | ..... | ..... | 12 | 68 | 96 | 179 | 756 | 2,179 | |
| 129 | ..... | ..... | 15 | 7 | ..... | 23 | 14 | 34 | 91 | 220 | 599 | |
| 262 | ..... | ..... | 16 | 13 | 10 | ..... | 79 | 61 | 179 | 441 | 1,010 | |
| 455 | ..... | ..... | 56 | 84 | 84 | ..... | 45 | 426 | 695 | 1,150 | 3,327 | 14 |
| 168 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 18 | ..... | ..... | 18 | 187 | 1,171 | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 43 | |
| 334 | 70 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 58 | ..... | 49 | 107 | 444 | 1,557 | 15 |
| 200 | 135 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 37 | ..... | ..... | 37 | 236 | 937 | |
| 110 | ..... | ..... | 9 | 22 | 38 | ..... | 62 | ..... | 68 | 178 | 578 | 16 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 366 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 74 | 91 | ..... | ..... | 278 | 443 | 809 | 2,226 | 17 |
| 295 | ..... | ..... | 8 | 9 | ..... | 10 | ..... | 51 | 79 | 374 | 2,166 | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 18 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 340 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 12 | 40 | 70 | 353 | 156 | 278 | 618 | 1,897 | 19 |
| 47 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9 | 11 | 34 | 31 | 18 | 72 | 119 | 768 | |
| 843 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 100 | 608 | 197 | 905 | 1,748 | 4,453 | 20 |
| 160 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 94 | ..... | 94 | 254 | 745 | |
| 190 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4 | ..... | 18 | ..... | 39 | 62 | 258 | 821 | 21 |
| 398 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 20 | ..... | 34 | ..... | 146 | 200 | 598 | 1,813 | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 65 | 22 |
| 37 | ..... | 28 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 50 | 87 | 562 | |
| 15 | ..... | 20 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15 | 190 | |
| 100 | ..... | ..... | 15 | ..... | ..... | 31 | 63 | ..... | 109 | 209 | 902 | 23 |
| 203 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 63 | 178 | ..... | 241 | 444 | 1,532 | |
| 165 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 77 | 298 | 8 | 548 | 548 | 1,273 | |
| 613 | ..... | ..... | 52 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 205 | 440 | 697 | 1,310 | 9,840 | 24 |
| 163 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 79 | 242 | 1,001 | |
| 120 | ..... | 120 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 120 | 495 | 25 |
| 45 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 45 | 144 | |
| 56 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 56 | 180 | |
| 515 | ..... | ..... | 100 | 317 | 132 | 76 | ..... | 353 | 978 | 1,493 | 5,910 | 26 |
| 102 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 102 | 720 | 27 |

| PARISH. | CONGREGATION. | When Organized | PASTOR. | Index No. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | St. Paul's | | Offman, D. I. | |
| | Mt. Pleasant | | Offman, D. I. | |
| | Cobles | 1816 | Offman, D. I. | |
| Hardin | Philadelphia | | Rhodes, C. K. | 28 |
| | Antioch | | Rhodes, C. K. | |
| | St. Paul's | | Rhodes, C. K. | |
| Haven | Haven | 1898 | Vacant | 29 |
| Hendersonville | Grace | 1896 | Mauney, J. D. | 30 |
| High Point | Emmanuel | 1907 | Conrad, F. L. | 31 |
| Holly Grove | Holly Grove | | Sigmon, R. B. | 32 |
| | New Jerusalem | | Sigmon, R. B. | |
| | Beck's | | Sigmon, R. B. | |
| | Emmanuel | | Sigmon, R. B. | |
| | Lebanon | | Sigmon, R. B. | |
| Holy Trinity | H. Trinity, Hickory | 1876 | Kegley, C. R. W. | 33 |
| Holy Trinity | H. Trinity, Charlotte | 1916 | Lutz, W. A. | 34 |
| Holy Trinity | H. Trinity, Raleigh | 1912 | Huffman, A. M. | 35 |
| Iredell | Mt. Hermon | 1896 | Miller, D. L. | 36 |
| | Sharon | 1842 | Miller, D. L. | |
| | St. Martin's | 1853 | Miller, D. L. | |
| Kannapolis | Kimball Memorial | 1914 | Ridenhour, M. L. | 37 |
| Kings Mountain | St. Matthew's | 1876 | Schaeffer, H. B. | 38 |
| | St. Luke's | 1895 | Schaeffer, H. B. | |
| Landis | Concordia | 1882 | Risinger, P. D. | 39 |
| | Landis | 1909 | Risinger, P. D. | |
| Lebanon | Lebanon | 1893 | | 40 |
| | Providence | | | |
| | St. Matthew's | 1847 | | |
| Lenoir | St. Stephen's | 1908 | Miller, L. D. | 41 |
| | Mt. Zion | | | |
| Lexington | First Church | 1905 | Bame, P. J. | 42 |
| Lincolnton | Emmanuel | 1783 | Roof, W. J. | 43 |
| | St. Luke's | | Roof, W. J. | |
| Maiden | Luther's Chapel | 1867 | Patterson, C. R. | 44 |
| | Salem | | Patterson, C. R. | |
| | St. Martin's | 1893 | Patterson, C. R. | |
| Manassas | Bethel | 1888 | Pence, E. Z. | 45 |
| | Trinity | 1891 | Pence, E. Z. | |
| | Mt. Zion | 1911 | Pence, E. Z. | |
| | St. Luke's | 1913 | Pence, E. Z. | |
| Mooresville | St. Mark's | 1908 | Lingle, G. H. L. | 46 |
| Monroe | St. Luke's | 1890 | Vacant | 47 |
| | Morning Star | 1815 | Vacant | |
| Mt. Holly | Ch. Good Shepherd | 1881 | Kohn, E. H. | 48 |
| | Ch. Holy Comforter | 1917 | Kohn, E. H. | |
| Mt. Pleasant | Holy Trinity | 1892 | Linn, J. A. | 49 |
| | Mt. Gilead | | Linn, J. A. | |
| New Bethel | Luther's | 1837 | Trexler, H. A. | 50 |
| | Mt. Zion | 1894 | Trexler, H. A. | |
| | New Bethel | 1806 | Trexler, H. A. | |
| New Market | Emmanuel | 1824 | Finck, W. J. | 51 |
| | Mt. Zion | 1856 | Finck, W. J. | |
| Newton | Beth Eden | | Beck, A. R. | 52 |
| | St. Timothy | | Beck, A. R. | |
| Organ | Organ | 1747 | Miller, P. L. | 53 |
| | Ebenezer | 1868 | Miller, P. L. | |
| Orkney Springs | Bethel | 1885 | Pence, M. L. | 54 |
| | Powder Springs | 1873 | Pence, M. L. | |
| | Morning Star | 1887 | Pence, M. L. | |
| | St. Paul's | 1873 | Pence, M. L. | |

## PAROCHIAL.

| Index No. | Membership | | | | Accessions | | | | | | Losses | | | | | Church Papers | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Child. | | Adult | | | | Child. | | Adult | | | | | |
| | Congregations | Baptized | Confirmed | Communing | Baptism | Otherwise | Baptism | Confirmation | Certificate | Otherwise | Death | Otherwise | Death | Certificate | Otherwise | No. of Sub. to Synod'l Papers | No. S. S. Papers Ordered | No. of Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs. |
| | 1 | ..... | 86 | ..... | 1 | ..... | 1 | 1 | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | ..... | 32 | ..... | 1 | ..... | 4 | 5 | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | ..... | 132 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 28 | 1 | 116 | 85 | ..... | 3 | ..... | ..... | 4 | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | 3 | 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 199 | 115 | ..... | 4 | ..... | ..... | 2 | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 6 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 218 | 120 | ..... | 8 | ..... | 2 | 12 | 1 | ... | ..... | ..... | 10 | 12 | 14 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 29 | 1 | ..... | 272 | 180 | 29 | ..... | ..... | 12 | 15 | ... | 5 | ..... | 2 | 5 | 38 | 25 | 25 | 26 |
| 30 | 1 | 38 | 28 | 24 | 3 | 4 | ..... | 7 | 7 | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9 | 12 | ..... |
| 31 | 1 | 145 | 101 | 77 | 2 | ..... | ..... | 8 | 12 | ... | 1 | ..... | 1 | 4 | ..... | 28 | ..... | 2 |
| 32 | 1 | 245 | ..... | 100 | 8 | ..... | 5 | 11 | 1 | ... | 4 | 2 | 2 | 9 | ..... | 6 | ..... | 12 |
| | 1 | 63 | 40 | 34 | 2 | ..... | 1 | 1 | 1 | ... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | ..... | 4 | ..... | 10 |
| | 1 | 210 | 130 | 95 | 10 | ..... | 3 | 5 | 3 | ... | 2 | ..... | 3 | 5 | ..... | 4 | ..... | 12 |
| | 1 | 66 | 46 | 35 | 3 | ..... | 2 | 3 | 2 | ... | 1 | ..... | 4 | 5 | ..... | 4 | ..... | 8 |
| | 1 | 26 | 23 | 18 | ..... | ..... | 2 | 1 | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 |
| 33 | 1 | 622 | 356 | 264 | 20 | 8 | 1 | 17 | 14 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 5 | ..... | 60 | ..... | 200 |
| 34 | 1 | 98 | 82 | 74 | 8 | 6 | ..... | 8 | 11 | ... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 35 | 1 | 115 | 78 | 65 | 12 | ..... | 2 | 3 | 18 | 8 | ..... | 2 | ..... | 16 | 4 | 24 | 50 | 12 |
| 36 | 1 | 150 | 122 | 100 | 5 | ..... | ..... | 2 | ..... | 3 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | 10 | 6 | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | ..... | 77 | ..... | 7 | ..... | ..... | 3 | 5 | ... | ..... | ..... | 2 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 141 | 97 | 70 | 7 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | 3 | 7 | ..... | 15 | ..... | ..... |
| 37 | 1 | 383 | 250 | 200 | 32 | ..... | 2 | 11 | 22 | ... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 38 | 1 | 210 | 151 | ..... | 7 | 6 | 1 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 6 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 35 | 20 | ..... |
| | 1 | 35 | 26 | 21 | 4 | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 39 | 1 | 338 | 233 | 128 | 16 | ..... | ..... | 18 | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | 2 | 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 200 | 145 | ..... | 3 | ..... | ..... | 11 | 3 | ... | 2 | ..... | 1 | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 40 | 1 | ..... | 80 | 73 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | ..... | 8 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 24 | 18 | 20 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 41 | 1 | 109 | 85 | 70 | 3 | 7 | ..... | 7 | 13 | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 | ..... | 5 | 25 | ..... |
| | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 42 | 1 | 194 | 156 | 142 | 5 | ..... | ..... | 9 | 9 | ... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 4 | ..... | 26 | ..... | ..... |
| 43 | 1 | 316 | 250 | 200 | 16 | ..... | ..... | 6 | 12 | ... | ..... | ..... | 2 | 4 | ..... | ..... | 60 | 12 |
| | 1 | 20 | 18 | 16 | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 2 | ..... | 3 | ..... | ..... |
| 44 | 1 | 34 | 22 | 17 | 2 | 2 | ..... | ..... | 1 | ... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4 | ..... | 2 |
| | 1 | 90 | 58 | 56 | 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 | ... | ..... | 4 | 1 | 14 | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 168 | 99 | 79 | 12 | 4 | ..... | 10 | 8 | 5 | ..... | 5 | ..... | 6 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 45 | 1 | 64 | 34 | 26 | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7 | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10 | ..... | 2 |
| | 1 | 18 | 14 | 8 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 75 | 47 | 24 | 3 | ..... | 1 | 3 | 1 | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | 5 | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 50 | 24 | 20 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4 | ..... | ..... |
| 46 | 1 | 167 | 126 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 47 | 1 | 40 | 30 | 30 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 25 | 20 | 15 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 48 | 1 | 165 | 135 | 85 | 7 | ..... | ..... | 5 | 7 | ... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 3 | ..... | 18 | 20 | ..... |
| | 1 | 73 | 35 | 18 | 14 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 6 | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | ..... | ..... |
| 49 | 1 | 233 | 186 | 150 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 120 | 70 | 68 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 50 | 1 | 91 | 74 | 60 | 2 | ..... | ..... | 3 | ..... | ... | 1 | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | 2 | 10 | ..... |
| | 1 | 119 | 92 | 80 | 5 | ..... | ..... | 2 | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4 | 15 | ..... |
| | 1 | 143 | 101 | 75 | 6 | ..... | ..... | 4 | ..... | ... | 1 | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | 3 | 15 | ..... |
| 51 | 1 | 240 | 200 | 180 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 3 | ... | ..... | ..... | 2 | 1 | ..... | ..... | 80 | 98 |
| | 1 | 143 | 123 | 90 | 13 | ..... | 3 | 5 | 2 | ... | ..... | ..... | 3 | ..... | ..... | 4 | 40 | 46 |
| 52 | 1 | 315 | 185 | 120 | 31 | 20 | ..... | 27 | 4 | 9 | 1 | 16 | 2 | ..... | 13 | 17 | 45 | ..... |
| | 1 | 415 | 104 | 98 | 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | 16 | ..... | 38 |
| 53 | 1 | 610 | 350 | 312 | 44 | ..... | ..... | 20 | ..... | 2 | 1 | ..... | 8 | 5 | ..... | 25 | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 241 | 149 | 138 | 12 | ..... | ..... | 8 | 2 | ... | 2 | ..... | 1 | 2 | ..... | 6 | ..... | ..... |
| 54 | 1 | 17 | 39 | 31 | 2 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 193 | 190 | 160 | 26 | ..... | 1 | 23 | ..... | ... | 3 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 6 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 38 | 79 | 63 | 4 | ..... | 2 | 7 | ..... | ... | ..... | 57 | .. | 4 | 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 101 | 86 | 71 | 10 | ..... | ..... | 7 | ..... | ... | 1 | 18 | ..... | 6 | 28 | ..... | ..... | ..... |

| Church Schools | | | | | | | | | Students | | | | Church Societies | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sunday | | | | | Other Weekday | | | | | | | | Men's | | Women's | | Y. P. | | |
| Number | Officers & Teachers | Scholars | Home Dep't. | Cradle Roll | Number | Teachers | Scholars | Catechumens | Ministry | Deaconess | In Lutheran Institutions | In Non-Luth. Institutions | Number | Members | Number | Members | Number | Members | Index No. |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 9 | 82 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 15 | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 4 | 40 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 28 |
| 1 | 6 | 75 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 26 | |
| 1 | 10 | 150 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 40 | 1 | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 23 | 281 | ..... | 12 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 54 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 33 | 2 | 77 | 2 | 87 | 29 |
| 1 | 4 | 23 | ..... | 2 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 13 | ..... | ..... | 30 |
| 1 | 15 | 102 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 3 | 41 | 18 | ..... | ..... | 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | 52 | 1 | 21 | 31 |
| 1 | 10 | 125 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 35 | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 15 | 32 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 10 | 125 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 35 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 20 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10 | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 30 | 300 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 3 | 40 | 40 | 1 | ..... | 1 | ..... | 1 | 15 | 1 | 35 | 2 | 75 | 33 |
| 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | 6 | 2 | 34 | 1 | 7 | 34 |
| 1 | 11 | 89 | ..... | 12 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | ..... | ..... | 2 | 46 | 2 | 50 | 35 |
| 1 | 8 | 101 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 18 | ..... | ..... | 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 31 | 36 |
| 1 | 7 | 76 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 16 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 8 | 98 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 21 | ..... | ..... | 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 15 | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 12 | 305 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 41 | ..... | ..... | 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 53 | 1 | 25 | 37 |
| 1 | 23 | 231 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 4 | 51 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 28 | 1 | 34 | 1 | 27 | 38 |
| 1 | 4 | 26 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 8 | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 10 | 175 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 64 | 1 | ..... | 2 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 20 | 2 | 72 | 39 |
| 1 | 14 | 165 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 75 | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3 | 66 | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 40 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 8 | 90 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 15 | 2 | 29 | 1 | 12 | 41 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 11 | 72 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 30 | 1 | 30 | 42 |
| 1 | 13 | 228 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | 7 | 1 | 1 | 36 | 2 | 85 | 2 | 79 | 43 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 44 |
| 1 | 5 | 65 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | 20 | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 8 | 138 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 13 | 2 | 35 | 1 | 27 | |
| 1 | 9 | 57 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 11 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 15 | ..... | ..... | 45 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 5 | 40 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 6 | 60 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 14 | 140 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 46 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 47 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 10 | 80 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 4 | 20 | 10 | ..... | ..... | 2 | 4 | ..... | ..... | 2 | 20 | 1 | 12 | 48 |
| 1 | 4 | 35 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 3 | 23 | 8 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 49 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 10 | 68 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 20 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 15 | ..... | ..... | 50 |
| 1 | 10 | 80 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 40 | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 20 | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 10 | 67 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 15 | 1 | 20 | |
| 1 | 11 | 131 | ..... | 23 | 1 | 2 | 43 | 10 | 1 | ..... | 4 | 1 | ..... | ..... | 2 | 44 | 2 | 30 | 51 |
| 1 | 9 | 67 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 2 | 23 | 23 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 15 | 175 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | 26 | 1 | 21 | 52 |
| 1 | 9 | 100 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 12 | 353 | 12 | 35 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4 | ..... | 1 | 40 | 1 | 58 | 1 | 60 | 53 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 23 | 1 | 46 | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 54 |
| 1 | 9 | 180 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 5 | 34 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 8 | 81 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |

| Index No. | Valuation of Church Property | | | | | | | Congregational Expenses | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Church Edifices | Parsonages | School and Parish Houses | Endowment | Other Property | Total Valuation | Indebtedness | Current | Unusual | Total |
| | 900 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,094 | 1,984 | ..... | 335 | 86 | 421 |
| | 800 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 800 | ..... | 75 | ..... | ..... |
| | 400 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 400 | ..... | 401 | 186 | 588 |
| 28 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 243 | ..... | 243 |
| | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,000 | ..... | 410 | 137 | 547 |
| | 300 | 700 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | ..... | 498 | 629 | 1,127 |
| 29 | 22,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 25,000 | 6,500 | 2,703 | 6,566 | 9,269 |
| 30 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,000 | 5,000 | 4,000 | 526 | 1,576 | 2,103 |
| 31 | 72,000 | 5,300 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 77,300 | 22,000 | 2,166 | 3,111 | 5,778 |
| 32 | 12,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 450 | 300 | 750 |
| | 400 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 200 | 25 | 225 |
| | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,000 | 150 | 300 | 100 | 400 |
| | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | ..... | 150 | 50 | 200 |
| | 800 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 40 | 20 | 60 |
| 33 | 48,000 | 12,000 | ..... | 2,500 | ..... | 62,500 | 950 | 3,322 | 598 | 3,920 |
| 34 | 15,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,200 | 20,200 | 3,650 | 2,281 | 2,109 | 4,390 |
| 35 | 28,000 | ..... | 17,000 | ..... | ..... | 45,000 | 14,500 | 1,630 | 781 | 2,411 |
| 36 | 1,000 | 600 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,600 | ..... | 540 | 28 | 568 |
| | 1,500 | 600 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,100 | ..... | 317 | 28 | 345 |
| | 2,000 | 1,200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,200 | ..... | 696 | 75 | 771 |
| 37 | 25,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 25,000 | ..... | 1,620 | 400 | 2,020 |
| 38 | 15,000 | 4,000 | 20,000 | ..... | 350 | 39,350 | 5,000 | 3,554 | 1,983 | 5,537 |
| | 1,100 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 350 | 1,450 | ..... | 245 | ..... | 245 |
| 39 | 3,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,500 | ..... | 1,099 | 135 | 1,234 |
| | 4,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,000 | ..... | 1,449 | 324 | 1,773 |
| 40 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 125 | 175 | 300 |
| 41 | 7,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | 800 | 1,040 | 375 | 1,415 |
| | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 42 | 11,000 | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 13,000 | ..... | 3,267 | 599 | 3,866 |
| 43 | 75,000 | 7,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 82,500 | ..... | 3,461 | 348 | 3,809 |
| | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 500 | ..... | 50 | ..... | 50 |
| 44 | 250 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 250 | ..... | 181 | 15 | 196 |
| | 6,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,000 | ..... | 600 | 22 | 622 |
| | 5,000 | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9,000 | ..... | 836 | 52 | 888 |
| 45 | 5,000 | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9,000 | 600 | 264 | 119 | 383 |
| | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | 60 | 38 | 6 | 44 |
| | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,000 | ..... | 255 | 53 | 308 |
| | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 110 | 67 | 177 |
| 46 | 20,000 | 7,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 27,000 | ..... | 3,724 | 1,000 | 4,728 |
| 47 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 48 | 10,000 | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 14,000 | ..... | 2,348 | 2,375 | 4,723 |
| | 9,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9,000 | ..... | 100 | 12 | 112 |
| 49 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 50 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,500 | ..... | 275 | ..... | 275 |
| | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 425 | 75 | 500 |
| | 2,500 | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,500 | ..... | 350 | 40 | 390 |
| 51 | 15,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 18,000 | ..... | 2,272 | 140 | 2,418 |
| | 1,800 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,800 | ..... | 418 | ..... | ..... |
| 52 | 6,000 | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | ..... | 1,573 | 379 | 1,952 |
| | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,500 | ..... | 774 | 80 | 854 |
| 53 | 10,000 | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | 12,000 | ..... | 1,175 | 170 | 1,345 |
| | 2,500 | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 635 | ..... | 635 |
| 54 | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 500 | ..... | 210 | ..... | 210 |
| | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 800 | ..... | 619 | 29 | 638 |
| | 800 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 800 | ..... | 260 | ..... | 260 |
| | 500 | 7,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 500 | ..... | 275 | 291 | 566 |

| Congregational Benevolence | | | | | | | | | | Summary | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Apportioned | | | Unapportioned | | | | | | | | | |
| Paid | Excess | Deficit | Education | Foreign Missions | Home Missions | Inner Missions | Women's Missionary Society | Other Benevolence | Total Unapportioned Benevolence | Total Benevolence | Total Expenditures | Index No. |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 421 | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 75 | |
| 145 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 145 | 733 | |
| 90 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 90 | 333 | 28 |
| 80 | 125 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 80 | 627 | |
| 80 | ..... | 125 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 163 | 1,290 | |
| 748 | ..... | 109 | 10 | ..... | 10 | ..... | 134 | 255 | 409 | 1,157 | 10,426 | 29 |
| 50 | 30 | ..... | 5 | 44 | 10 | ..... | 18 | ..... | 77 | 127 | 2,230 | 30 |
| 437 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 93 | 126 | 219 | 656 | 6,435 | 31 |
| 416 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 20 | ..... | 40 | ..... | 276 | 1,026 | 32 |
| 70 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15 | 15 | 85 | 310 | |
| 204 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 25 | 25 | 229 | 629 | |
| 58 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15 | 15 | 33 | 273 | |
| 12 | ..... | 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 16 | 28 | 88 | |
| 1,358 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 176 | 38 | 50 | 126 | 29 | 465 | 1,822 | 5,743 | 33 |
| 625 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 218 | 218 | 842 | 5,233 | 34 |
| 254 | ..... | ..... | 142 | 13 | 12 | 47 | 108 | 92 | 401 | 655 | 3,066 | 35 |
| 87 | ..... | 62 | ..... | 15 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 14 | 29 | 117 | 685 | 36 |
| 45 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6 | 6 | 51 | 396 | |
| 176 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 23 | 7 | ..... | ..... | 8 | 39 | 215 | 987 | |
| 719 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 212 | ..... | ..... | 505 | 1,436 | 3,456 | 37 |
| 1,155 | ..... | ..... | 175 | 433 | 3,406 | 1,080 | 354 | 767 | 6,215 | 7,370 | 12,907 | 38 |
| 72 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 22 | ..... | 22 | 94 | 339 | |
| 401 | ..... | ..... | 117 | 77 | 74 | ..... | ..... | 30 | 298 | 699 | 1,933 | 39 |
| 518 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 470 | 988 | 2,751 | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 40 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 24 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 149 | 324 | |
| 168 | ..... | 12 | ..... | 20 | 15 | ..... | ..... | 25 | 60 | 228 | 1,643 | 41 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 524 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 553 | 1,077 | 4,943 | 42 |
| 970 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,237 | 2,207 | 3,809 | 43 |
| 8 | ..... | 50 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8 | 58 | |
| 155 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 12 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 12 | 167 | 767 | |
| 162 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 29 | 10 | ..... | ..... | 34 | 73 | 235 | 1,122 | |
| 70 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 21 | ..... | 91 | 453 | 45 |
| 15 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15 | 211 | 44 |
| 12 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 12 | 56 | |
| 85 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 85 | 393 | |
| 30 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 30 | 207 | |
| 590 | ..... | ..... | 340 | ..... | 349 | ..... | ..... | 58 | 744 | 1,339 | 6,063 | 46 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 47 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 680 | ..... | ..... | 100 | 41 | 65 | 55 | 208 | ..... | 369 | 1,049 | 6,472 | 48 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 12 | 12 | 12 | 112 | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 49 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 60 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 25 | 50 | 75 | 135 | 410 | 50 |
| 75 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 50 | 50 | 125 | 625 | |
| 60 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 50 | ..... | 110 | 500 | |
| 457 | ..... | ..... | 102 | 6 | 12 | 88 | ..... | 136 | 345 | 802 | 3,221 | 51 |
| 192 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 17 | ..... | 32 | ..... | 13 | 62 | 254 | 672 | |
| 413 | ..... | ..... | 156 | 9 | 20 | 98 | 30 | 100 | 401 | 814 | 2,766 | 52 |
| 271 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 25 | 20 | ..... | 10 | 64 | 119 | 293 | 1,247 | |
| 400 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,745 | 53 |
| 81 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 81 | 711 | |
| 44 | ..... | ..... | 157 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10 | 168 | 213 | 422 | 54 |
| 217 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10 | ..... | 75 | 85 | 302 | 940 | |
| 116 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10 | 11 | 128 | 388 | |
| 109 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 20 | 20 | 129 | 694 | |

| PARISH. | CONGREGATION. | When Organized | PASTOR. | Index No. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pelion | St. John's | | | 55 |
| | Holy Trinity | | | |
| Prosperity | Cold Water | 1881 | Moose, J. B. | 56 |
| | Mt. Hermon | 1881 | Moose, J. B. | |
| | Prosperity | 1880 | Moose, J. B. | |
| Randolph | Melanchthon | 1850 | Barringer, B. A. | 57 |
| | Grace | 1911 | Barringer, B. A. | |
| | Richland | 1792 | Barringer, B. A. | |
| Rockingham | St. Paul's | | Chapman, H. D. | 58 |
| | McGaheysville | | Chapman, H. D. | |
| | Trinity | | Chapman, H. D. | |
| | St. Jacob's | 1843 | Chapman, H. D. | |
| Rockwell | Emmanuel | 1895 | Roof, E. F. K. | 59 |
| | St. James' | 1907 | Roof, E. F. K. | |
| Rowan | Mt. Moriah | | Wessinger, J. S. | 60 |
| | St. Mark's | 1879 | Wessinger, J. S. | |
| Salem | Grace | 1880 | Vacant | 61 |
| | Salem | 1850 | Vacant | |
| Shenandoah | St. Peter's | 1747 | Bolick, A. L. | 62 |
| | St. Paul | 1828 | Bolick, A. L. | |
| | St. Luke's | | Bolick, A. L. | |
| | St. James' | 1882 | Bolick, A. L. | |
| Spencer | Christ's | 1870 | Lingle, F. B. | 63 |
| | Calvary | 1905 | Lingle, F. B. | |
| Statesville | St. John's | 1888 | Aderholdt, O. W. | 64 |
| Stony Man | Mt. Calvary | 1765 | Morgan, C. I. | 65 |
| | Beth Eden | 1896 | Morgan, C. I. | |
| | Grace | | Morgan, C. I. | |
| | Morning Star | 1873 | Morgan, C. I. | |
| St. Andrew's | St. Andrew's | 1892 | Peery, R. B. | 66 |
| St. Jacob's, S. C. | St. Jacob's | 1780 | Carpenter, R. M. | 67 |
| | St. Thomas' | 1875 | Carpenter, R. M. | |
| St. James', Con. | St. James' | 1843 | Thomas, L. A. | 68 |
| St. James', New | St. James' | 1867 | Boger, W. J. | 69 |
| | St. Paul's | | Boger, W. J. | |
| | Ebenezer | | Boger, W. J. | |
| St. John's, Cab. | St. John's | 1747 | Troutman, Roy T. | 70 |
| St. John's, Salisbury | St. John's | 1747 | Fulenwider, Edwin | 71 |
| St. Luke's | St. Luke's | 1871 | Yost, John L. | 72 |
| St. Mark's, Char. | St. Mark's | 1850 | Crigler, J. F. | 73 |
| St. Mark's, Ced. Gr. | St. Mark's | 1894 | Fisher, C. P. | 74 |
| St. Martin's, Stan. | St. Martin's | 1831 | Counts, E. K. | 75 |
| | Macedonia | 1903 | Counts, E. K. | |
| | St. Martin's | | Counts, E. K. | |
| St. Martin | | | | 76 |
| St. Matthew's, Wil. | St. Matthew's | 1892 | Petrea, B. E. | 77 |
| St. Matth's-St. Paul. | St. Matthew's | 1838 | Cooper, G. H. | 78 |
| | St. Peter's | 1832 | Cooper, G. H. | |
| St. Paul's, S. C. | Grace | | | 79 |
| | St. Paul's | | | |
| St. Paul's, Wilm'ton. | St. Paul's | 1860 | Keever, E. F. | 80 |
| St. Peter's, S. C. | St. Peter's | | Riser, W. H. | 81 |
| | St. John's | | Riser, W. H. | |
| St. Stephen's | Mt. Olive | 1878 | Bodie, E. K. | 82 |
| | St. Stephen's | 1837 | Bodie, E. K. | |
| Timberville | Rader's | 1792 | Fulmer, V. L. | 83 |
| | St. John's | 1870 | Fulmer, V. L. | |
| | St. Paul's | 1890 | Fulmer, V. L. | |
| Thomasville | Grace | 191 | Bodie, N. D. | 84 |
| Toms Brook | Mt. Calvary | | | 85 |

| Index No. | Membership | | | | Accessions | | | | | | Losses | | | | | Church Papers | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Child. | | Adult | | | | Child. | | Adult | | | | | |
| | Congregations | Baptized | Confirmed | Communing | Baptism | Otherwise | Baptism | Confirmation | Certificate | Otherwise | Death | Otherwise | Death | Certificate | Otherwise | No. of Sub. to Synod'l Papers | No. S. S. Papers Ordered | No. of Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs. |
| 55 | 1 | 50 | 34 | 30 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 58 | 39 | 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 56 | 1 | 51 | 29 | 20 | 1 | ..... | ..... | 4 | 5 | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 3 | ..... | 1 |
| | 1 | 128 | 93 | 85 | 8 | ..... | ..... | 5 | 4 | .... | 2 | ..... | 3 | 1 | 26 | 2 | ..... | 4 |
| | 1 | 206 | 139 | 100 | 14 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3 | ..... | 8 | ..... | 2 |
| 57 | 1 | 55 | 45 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 37 | 30 | 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | 6 | 12 | 7 |
| | 1 | 28 | 22 | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6 | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... |
| 58 | 1 | 72 | 70 | 50 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 16 | 11 | 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | ..... | 49 | 40 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 60 | 43 | 30 | 7 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 59 | 1 | 228 | 143 | ..... | 4 | ..... | ..... | 3 | ..... | .... | 1 | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 252 | 184 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | 4 | 1 | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 60 | 1 | 264 | 182 | 126 | 14 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10 | .... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 139 | 83 | 38 | 4 | ..... | ..... | 4 | 8 | .... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 7 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 61 | 1 | 25 | 67 | 100 | 5 | ..... | 2 | 2 | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | 3 | 13 | ..... | 10 | 30 | ..... |
| | 1 | 240 | 200 | 155 | 10 | ..... | ..... | 16 | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | 5 | 15 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 62 | 1 | 169 | 156 | 136 | 4 | ..... | 4 | 9 | 2 | 18 | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | 10 | ..... | 20 |
| | 1 | 135 | 127 | 95 | 4 | ..... | 2 | 2 | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | ..... | 34 | 27 | 3 | ..... | 1 | 2 | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | 2 | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 12 |
| | 1 | 58 | 48 | 30 | ..... | ..... | 2 | 1 | 1 | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | 15 |
| 63 | 1 | 195 | 139 | 70 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 8 | 5 | .... | 1 | ..... | 1 | 5 | ..... | 12 | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 116 | 99 | 60 | 1 | 8 | 3 | 8 | 20 | ... | ..... | ..... | 3 | 8 | ..... | 25 | 40 | ..... |
| 64 | 1 | 244 | 168 | 150 | 10 | 25 | ..... | 11 | 18 | ... | ..... | 1 | ..... | 3 | ..... | 50 | ..... | 28 |
| 65 | 1 | 53 | 44 | 38 | 1 | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | 3 | 5 | ..... | 4 | 15 | 12 |
| | 1 | 26 | 87 | 70 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | ..... | 3 | ..... | 2 | ..... | 5 | ..... | 30 |
| | 1 | 86 | 68 | 66 | 9 | ..... | 15 | 5 | 1 | ... | ..... | ..... | 2 | 1 | ..... | 1 | ..... | 10 |
| | 1 | 238 | 163 | 130 | 2 | ..... | 2 | 10 | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | 2 | 2 | ..... | 2 | ..... | 12 |
| 66 | 1 | 542 | 336 | 300 | 10 | 8 | ..... | 18 | 34 | 5 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 7 | 10 | 20 | ..... | ..... |
| 67 | 1 | 371 | 308 | 250 | 15 | ..... | ..... | 9 | 2 | ... | ..... | ..... | 4 | 6 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 285 | 215 | 209 | 9 | 3 | ..... | 7 | 2 | ... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 60 |
| 68 | 1 | 454 | 342 | 267 | 16 | ..... | 2 | 19 | 16 | .... | 1 | ..... | 4 | 15 | ..... | 100 | 75 | ..... |
| 69 | 1 | 279 | 181 | 142 | 11 | ..... | ..... | 18 | 3 | ... | ..... | ..... | 2 | 7 | 2 | 26 | ..... | 72 |
| | 1 | 254 | 166 | 130 | 8 | ..... | ..... | 14 | 4 | 3 | 1 | ..... | 3 | 2 | ..... | 53 | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 28 | 24 | 18 | 1 | 3 | ..... | 4 | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | ..... | 12 |
| 70 | 1 | 521 | 312 | 200 | 13 | ..... | 1 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 1 | ..... | 6 | 4 | 5 | 12 | 40 | 21 |
| 71 | 1 | 1050 | 850 | 600 | 51 | 40 | 5 | 50 | 98 | 9 | 4 | 12 | 9 | 14 | 40 | 125 | 200 | 100 |
| 72 | 1 | 284 | 187 | 150 | 25 | ..... | 7 | 18 | 10 | 1 | ..... | 5 | 2 | 2 | ..... | 27 | ..... | ..... |
| 73 | 1 | 651 | 494 | 300 | 10 | ..... | 3 | 16 | 24 | 7 | ..... | 8 | 7 | 20 | 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 74 | 1 | 472 | 342 | 315 | 17 | 10 | ..... | 12 | 27 | ... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 11 | ..... | 33 | 100 | ..... |
| 75 | 1 | 157 | 154 | 125 | 3 | ..... | 3 | 21 | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 4 | 2 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 7 | 7 | 7 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 38 | 35 | 25 | 3 | ..... | 2 | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 76 | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 77 | 1 | 166 | 92 | 70 | 8 | ..... | 2 | 3 | ..... | 2 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 2 | 14 | ..... | 30 | 50 |
| 78 | 1 | 384 | 316 | 290 | 41 | ..... | 9 | 30 | 6 | .... | 5 | ..... | 5 | 28 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 276 | 253 | 200 | 14 | ..... | 2 | 9 | 4 | .... | 3 | ..... | 7 | 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 79 | 1 | 273 | 91 | 70 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 500 | 259 | 200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 80 | 1 | 639 | 491 | 491 | 9 | ..... | 2 | 36 | 7 | .... | ..... | ..... | 7 | 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 81 | 1 | 770 | 512 | 359 | 12 | ..... | ..... | 10 | ..... | ... | 1 | ..... | 4 | 12 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | ..... | 135 | ..... | 2 | 2 | ..... | 3 | ..... | ... | 1 | ..... | 2 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 82 | 1 | 243 | 193 | 80 | 12 | ..... | 1 | 3 | 1 | .... | 2 | ..... | 2 | 3 | ..... | 10 | 7 | ..... |
| | 1 | 289 | 175 | 84 | 6 | ..... | ..... | 7 | 1 | ... | ..... | ..... | 5 | 9 | ..... | 8 | 6 | ..... |
| 83 | 1 | 175 | 208 | 138 | 1 | ..... | 4 | 15 | 7 | .... | 1 | ..... | 7 | 11 | 10 | ..... | ..... | 100 |
| | 1 | ..... | 50 | 41 | 4 | ..... | 3 | 3 | 1 | .... | 1 | ..... | 3 | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 20 |
| | 1 | 95 | 76 | 40 | 4 | ..... | 4 | 3 | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | 2 | 25 | 15 |
| 84 | 1 | 70 | 58 | 40 | 2 | ..... | ..... | 3 | 6 | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | 3 | 1 | ..... |
| 85 | 1 | 9 | 8 | 8 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |

## PAROCHIAL.

| Church Schools | | | | | | | | | Catechumens | Students | | | | Church Societies | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sunday | | | | | Other Weekday | | | | | | | | | Men's | | Women's | | Y. P. | | |
| Number | Officers & Teachers | Scholars | Home Dep't. | Cradle Roll | Scholars | Teachers | Number | | | Ministry | Deaconess | In Lutheran Institutions | In Non-Luth. Institutions | Number | Members | Number | Members | Number | Members | Index No. |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 55 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 6 | 34 | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 22 | ..... | ..... | 56 |
| 1 | 7 | 93 | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | 5 | ... | ... | 3 | 1 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 12 | 1 | 25 | |
| 1 | 13 | 199 | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | 12 | ... | ... | 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 17 | 1 | 15 | |
| 1 | 5 | 30 | ..... | 6 | ... | ... | ..... | | 4 | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 57 |
| 1 | 9 | 35 | ..... | 6 | ... | ... | ..... | | 10 | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | 41 | 2 | 22 | |
| 1 | 3 | 25 | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | 3 | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 58 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 10 | 63 | 13 | 7 | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 16 | 220 | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 35 | 1 | 31 | 59 |
| 1 | 11 | 174 | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | 2 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 21 | 1 | 31 | |
| 1 | 15 | 248 | ..... | 26 | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 30 | 1 | 32 | 2 | 42 | 60 |
| 1 | 10 | 100 | ..... | 17 | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 13 | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 13 | 139 | ..... | 25 | ... | ... | ..... | | 40 | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 15 | 2 | 50 | 61 |
| 1 | 12 | 165 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | 56 | | 56 | 1 | ... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 18 | 1 | 24 | |
| 1 | 16 | 200 | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | 35 | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | 67 | 1 | 15 | 62 |
| 1 | 11 | 120 | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 11 | 60 | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 15 | 242 | ..... | 30 | ... | ... | ..... | | 40 | ... | ... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 37 | 2 | 73 | 63 |
| 1 | 11 | 115 | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | 28 | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 33 | 2 | 91 | |
| 1 | 14 | 180 | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 32 | 2 | 70 | 2 | 64 | 64 |
| 1 | 4 | 16 | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 65 |
| 1 | 8 | 50 | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 8 | 65 | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 6 | 45 | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 25 | 325 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | 40 | | 40 | 5 | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | 63 | 2 | 90 | 66 |
| 1 | 12 | 160 | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | 60 | ... | ... | 2 | 2 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 40 | ..... | ..... | 67 |
| 1 | 10 | 206 | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | 70 | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 40 | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 30 | 200 | ..... | 16 | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | 1 | 15 | 7 | ..... | ..... | 2 | 158 | 2 | 154 | 68 |
| 1 | 12 | 169 | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | 29 | 2 | ... | 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 29 | 1 | 25 | 69 |
| 1 | 10 | 165 | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | 2 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 30 | 1 | 45 | |
| 1 | 6 | 85 | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 18 | 225 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 6 | 103 | | 16 | 2 | ... | 6 | 2 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 47 | 2 | 55 | 70 |
| 1 | 38 | 753 | ..... | 67 | ... | ... | ..... | | 125 | 1 | ... | 10 | 20 | 1 | 150 | 2 | 280 | 3 | 200 | 71 |
| 1 | 16 | 200 | ..... | 35 | 1 | 10 | 150 | | 25 | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 72 |
| 1 | 32 | 350 | 30 | 90 | ... | ... | ..... | | 25 | ... | ... | ..... | 7 | ..... | ..... | 2 | 135 | 2 | 75 | 73 |
| 1 | 23 | 390 | ..... | 30 | ... | ... | ..... | | 87 | 1 | ... | 2 | 2 | ..... | ..... | 2 | 64 | 2 | 120 | 74 |
| 1 | 7 | 75 | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | 12 | ... | ... | 2 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 75 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 7 | 40 | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | 7 | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 76 |
| 1 | 10 | 80 | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | 12 | ... | ... | 1 | 3 | ..... | ..... | 2 | 56 | 2 | 80 | 77 |
| 1 | 24 | 360 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | 80 | | 80 | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 20 | 1 | 36 | 78 |
| 1 | 7 | 235 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 2 | 58 | | 58 | 1 | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 54 | 1 | 57 | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 79 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 29 | 253 | ..... | 39 | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | 2 | ... | 4 | 11 | 1 | 20 | 2 | 50 | 1 | 35 | 80 |
| 1 | 19 | 334 | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | 5 | ..... | 1 | 40 | 1 | 22 | 1 | 30 | 81 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 12 | 132 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 3 | 42 | | ..... | ... | ... | 9 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 48 | 1 | 22 | 82 |
| 1 | 17 | 176 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 3 | 62 | | 62 | 1 | ... | 8 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 31 | 1 | 35 | |
| 1 | 15 | 135 | 48 | 27 | ... | ... | ..... | | 36 | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 32 | ..... | ..... | 83 |
| 1 | 5 | 40 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | 18 | | 18 | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 8 | 52 | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | 18 | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 8 | 104 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 3 | 20 | | ..... | ... | ... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 10 | 1 | 20 | 84 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | | ..... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 85 |

| Index No. | Valuation of Church Property | | | | | | | Congregational Expenses | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Church Edifices | Parsonages | School and Parish Houses | Endowment | Other Property | Total Valuation | Indebtedness | Current | Unusual | Total |
| 55 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 56 | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,000 | ..... | 168 | 10 | 178 |
| | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 469 | 121 | 590 |
| | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,000 | ..... | 754 | 27 | 781 |
| 57 | 700 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 150 | 850 | ..... | 170 | 150 | 320 |
| | 10,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | ..... | 343 | 42 | 385 |
| | 300 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 400 | 700 | ..... | ..... | 90 | ..... |
| 58 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 3,500 | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,500 | ..... | 273 | ..... | 273 |
| 59 | 4,500 | 1,200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,700 | ..... | 742 | 227 | 969 |
| | 2,500 | 1,200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,700 | ..... | 825 | 232 | 1,057 |
| 60 | 6,000 | 10,000 | ..... | ..... | 44,000 | 60,000 | ..... | 1,743 | 4,577 | 6,320 |
| | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 520 | 1,520 | ..... | 267 | 504 | 771 |
| 61 | 500 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 670 | 50 | 720 |
| | 2,000 | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,000 | ..... | 500 | ..... | 500 |
| 62 | 6,000 | 2,250 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8,250 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 125 | ..... | 125 |
| | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,000 | ..... | 175 | 57 | 232 |
| 63 | 1,000 | 1,400 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,400 | ..... | 1,411 | 2,223 | 3,634 |
| | 10,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | 700 | 1,339 | 266 | 1,605 |
| 64 | 48,000 | 7,000 | ..... | ..... | 12,500 | 67,500 | 29,100 | 1,706 | 4,521 | 6,227 |
| 65 | 4,000 | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 275 | ..... | ..... |
| | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 433 | ..... | ..... |
| | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 425 | ..... | ..... |
| | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 365 | ..... | ..... |
| 66 | 25,000 | 5,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 30,000 | ..... | 3,460 | 2,500 | 5,960 |
| 67 | 2,000 | 1,250 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,250 | ..... | 771 | 139 | 900 |
| | 1,000 | 1,250 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,250 | ..... | 748 | 93 | 841 |
| 68 | 30,000 | 15,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 45,000 | ..... | 4,222 | 301 | 4,523 |
| 69 | 15,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 18,000 | ..... | 1,266 | 750 | 2,016 |
| | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,000 | ..... | 707 | 21 | 728 |
| | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 500 | ..... | 134 | 185 | 320 |
| 70 | 15,000 | 15,000 | ..... | 1,500 | ..... | 21,000 | 152 | 2,019 | 777 | 2,797 |
| 71 | 50,000 | 25,000 | ..... | ..... | 35,000 | 110,000 | 37,000 | 8,075 | 38,843 | 46,918 |
| 72 | 3,000 | 7,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | ..... | 2,553 | 34 | 2,587 |
| 73 | 110,000 | 8,000 | ..... | ..... | 7,000 | 125,000 | 25,000 | 8,452 | 19,138 | 26,590 |
| 74 | 20,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 23,000 | 700 | 3,410 | ..... | 3,410 |
| 75 | 4,000 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | 7,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1,600 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,600 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | 2,500 | 8,500 | ..... | 61 | ..... | 61 |
| 76 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 77 | 7,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | 13,000 | ..... | 2,753 | 270 | 3,021 |
| 78 | 3,000 | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,500 | ..... | 1,155 | 50 | 1,205 |
| | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,200 | 6,700 | ..... | 950 | ..... | 950 |
| 79 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 80 | 67,302 | 10,552 | 2,000 | ..... | 50,000 | 129,855 | ..... | 10,271 | 555 | 10,826 |
| 81 | 3,000 | 2,500 | ..... | 1,225 | ..... | 6,725 | ..... | 1,100 | ..... | 1,100 |
| | 1,000 | 200 | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | 2,200 | ..... | 500 | 291 | 528 |
| 82 | 3,000 | 100 | ..... | ..... | 60 | 3,160 | ..... | 1,040 | 288 | 1,328 |
| | 2,000 | 1,550 | ..... | ..... | 300 | 3,550 | ..... | 1,150 | 150 | 1,300 |
| 83 | 8,000 | 8,000 | ..... | 1,600 | 300 | 17,900 | 1,400 | 1,254 | 527 | 1,780 |
| | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,500 | 300 | 72 | ..... | ..... |
| | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,500 | 300 | 230 | 194 | 424 |
| 84 | 21,000 | 5,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 26,000 | 6,000 | 983 | 488 | 1,471 |
| 85 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |

| Congregational Benevolence | | | | | | | | | | Summary | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Apportioned | | | Unapportioned | | | | | | | | | |
| Paid | Excess | Deficit | Education | Foreign Missions | Home Missions | Inner Missions | Women's Missionary Society | Other Benevolence | Total Unapportioned Benevolence | Total Benevolence | Total Expenditures | Index No. |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 55 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 73 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | 17 | ..... | 17 | 12 | 48 | 121 | 299 | 56 |
| 50 | ..... | 123 | ..... | 15 | 10 | ..... | 9 | 36 | 70 | 120 | 710 | |
| 232 | ..... | 67 | ..... | 16 | 19 | ..... | 19 | 43 | 53 | 328 | 1,109 | |
| 50 | ..... | 80 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 32 | ..... | 82 | 402 | 57 |
| 75 | ..... | ..... | 35 | 19 | ..... | ..... | 83 | 160 | 297 | 372 | 757 | |
| 16 | ..... | 26 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10 | ..... | 26 | 116 | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 58 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 60 | ..... | ..... | 11 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 71 | 344 | |
| 75 | ..... | 226 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 18 | 100 | 20 | 139 | 214 | 1,183 | 59 |
| 100 | ..... | 200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 100 | 15 | 115 | 215 | 1,272 | |
| 197 | ..... | 197 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 53 | 53 | ..... | 6,820 | 60 |
| 75 | ..... | 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6 | 6 | 81 | 853 | |
| 200 | 150 | ..... | 27 | 50 | 50 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 127 | 127 | 797 | 61 |
| 300 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 82 | 100 | 182 | 482 | 982 | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 91 | ..... | ..... | 3,056 | 62 |
| 190 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,058 | |
| 50 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 167 | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 232 | |
| 247 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 244 | ..... | 155 | ..... | ..... | 399 | 646 | 4,280 | 63 |
| 181 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 303 | ..... | 131 | ..... | ..... | 434 | 615 | 2,220 | |
| 436 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 840 | 327 | 1,167 | 1,604 | 7,831 | 64 |
| 51 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15 | ..... | 67 | 342 | 65 |
| 69 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 84 | 517 | |
| 50 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 65 | 490 | |
| 64 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 22 | ..... | 86 | 451 | |
| 929 | 144 | ..... | ..... | 200 | 145 | ..... | 167 | ..... | 345 | 1,274 | 7,234 | 66 |
| 43 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 43 | 943 | 67 |
| 91 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 34 | 34 | 125 | 966 | |
| 1,685 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 25 | 514 | 201 | 1,355 | 1,170 | 3,265 | 4,953 | 9,476 | 68 |
| 467 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 87 | 121 | 149 | 369 | 837 | 2,852 | 69 |
| 221 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 | 135 | 52 | 204 | 424 | 1,153 | |
| 30 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 1 | 31 | 351 | |
| 566 | ..... | ..... | 183 | 10 | 22 | 8 | 276 | 290 | 791 | 1,357 | 4,154 | 70 |
| 3,247 | ..... | ..... | 600 | 400 | 600 | 100 | 1,600 | 200 | 3,500 | 7,724 | 54,642 | 71 |
| 469 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 378 | 847 | 3,434 | 72 |
| 1,250 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,462 | 2,712 | 29,303 | 73 |
| 908 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,293 | 2,203 | 5,613 | 74 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 29 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 29 | 1,117 | 75 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 61 | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 76 |
| 200 | ..... | 135 | 30 | 121 | 228 | 111 | 334 | 409 | 1,233 | 1,433 | 4,454 | 77 |
| 260 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 63 | 120 | 183 | 444 | 1,599 | 78 |
| 250 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 104 | 130 | 234 | 484 | 1,434 | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 79 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1,000 | ..... | 1,000 | 203 | 1,327 | 128 | 644 | ..... | ..... | 4,234 | 5,234 | 16,060 | 80 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 42 | ..... | ..... | 42 | 1,142 | 81 |
| 50 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 50 | 578 | |
| 243 | ..... | 267 | ..... | 14 | 14 | ..... | 136 | 82 | 246 | 489 | 1,817 | 82 |
| 353 | ..... | 157 | ..... | 24 | 24 | ..... | 90 | 150 | 288 | 641 | 1,941 | |
| 537 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 537 | 2,317 | 83 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 72 | 368 | |
| 140 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 | 5 | 145 | 569 | |
| 132 | ..... | ..... | 6 | 45 | ..... | 4 | 73 | 4 | 59 | 192 | 1,663 | 84 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 85 |

| PARISH. | CONGREGATION. | When Organized | PASTOR. | Index No. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | St. Stephen's | | | |
| | St. David's | | | |
| Trinity | Trinity | 1822 | Wessinger, B. J. | 86 |
| | Sardis | 1877 | Wessinger, B. J. | |
| | David's Chapel | | Wessinger, B. J. | |
| | Cedar Grove | | Wessinger, B. J. | |
| Troutman's | Amity | 1886 | Morgan, John L. | 87 |
| | St. Michael's | 1805 | Morgan, John L. | |
| | St. Paul's | | Morgan, John L. | |
| Union | Union | 1789 | Vacant | 88 |
| Watauga | Mt. Zion | 1896 | Yount, N. D. | 89 |
| | Mt. Pleasant | 1846 | Yount, N. D. | |
| | Holy Communion | 1870 | Yount, N. D. | |
| | Holy Trinity | 1918 | Yount, N. D. | |
| West Hickory | Bethany | 1910 | Deaton, W. A. | 90 |
| Zion, N. C. | Zion | | Haltiwanger, W. D. | 91 |
| | New Jerusalem | | Haltiwanger, W. D. | |
| | Bethlehem | | Haltiwanger, W. D. | |
| Zion, S. C. | Mt. Hermon | 1910 | Kistler, H. A. | 92 |
| | Emmanuel | 1850 | Kistler, H. A. | |
| | Pilgrim | 1899 | Kistler, H. A. | |
| | Zion | 1792 | Kistler, H. A. | |
| | St. Peter's | 1803 | Kistler, H. A. | |
| Christiana | Christiana | 1871 | Jeffcoat, H. W. | 93 |
| Chapel | Luther Chapel | 1830 | Park, G. H. C. | 94 |
| Lutheran Chapel | Luther Chapel | 1780 | Brown, C. A. | 95 |
| | Center Grove | 1876 | Brown, C. A. | |

## PAROCHIAL.

| Index No. | Membership | | | | Accessions | | | | | | Losses | | | | | Church Papers | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Child. | | Adult | | | | Child. | | Adult | | | | | |
| | Congregations | Baptized | Confirmed | Communing | Baptism | Otherwise | Baptism | Confirmation | Certificate | Otherwise | Death | Otherwise | Death | Certificate | Otherwise | No. of Sub. to Synod'l Papers | No. S. S. Papers Ordered | No. of Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs. |
| | 1 | 31 | 31 | 26 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 44 | 39 | 32 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 471 | 307 | 235 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 86 | 1 | 313 | 320 | 200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 40 | ..... | ..... | 3 | 7 | 5 | 6 | ..... | 50 | ..... | 150 |
| | 1 | 130 | 109 | 80 | 1 | 1 | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | 1 | ..... | 3 | ..... | ..... | 5 | ..... | 25 |
| | 1 | 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 80 | 60 | 40 | 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 87 | 1 | 86 | 57 | 40 | 3 | ..... | ..... | 7 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 3 | 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 419 | 216 | 165 | 31 | ..... | 2 | 11 | 4 | ..... | 2 | ..... | 5 | 6 | 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 76 | 51 | 35 | 1 | ..... | ..... | 8 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | 3 |
| 88 | 1 | 554 | 370 | ..... | 10 | ..... | 1 | 10 | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 11 | 12 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 89 | 1 | 67 | 40 | 28 | 2 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 97 | 54 | 48 | 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | 2 | ..... | 9 | 16 | ..... | 2 |
| | 1 | 147 | 74 | 42 | 14 | ..... | ..... | 5 | ..... | ..... | 2 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 11 | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 23 | 13 | 12 | 2 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6 | ..... | ..... |
| 90 | 1 | 295 | 200 | 150 | 11 | 21 | ..... | ..... | 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3 | ..... | 6 | ..... | 35 |
| 91 | 1 | 375 | 220 | 195 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 13 | 3 | ..... | 1 | 5 | 3 | 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 145 | 92 | 83 | 3 | ..... | ..... | 17 | 2 | 1 | 2 | ..... | ..... | 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 148 | 75 | 65 | 2 | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 31 |
| 92 | 1 | ..... | 130 | 100 | 7 | ..... | ..... | 5 | 2 | ..... | 2 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 40 | ..... | 10 |
| | 1 | 17 | 51 | 50 | 5 | ..... | ..... | 6 | 2 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | 295 | 174 | ..... | 4 | ..... | ..... | 6 | 17 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | ..... | ..... | 13 | 45 | ..... |
| | 1 | 260 | 159 | ..... | 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 | 16 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1 | ..... | 188 | 120 | 2 | ..... | ..... | 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 40 | 5 |
| 93 | 1 | 189 | 139 | 104 | 5 | ..... | ..... | 6 | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 94 | 1 | 219 | 139 | 87 | 7 | 2 | ..... | 2 | 5 | 7 | ..... | 13 | ..... | 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 95 | 1 | 565 | 352 | 288 | 31 | ..... | ..... | 21 | 8 | ..... | 3 | 3 | 7 | 16 | ..... | 12 | 45 | ..... |
| | 1 | 255 | 172 | 155 | 15 | ..... | ..... | 8 | 1 | ..... | 1 | ..... | 1 | 6 | 10 | 7 | 21 | ..... |
| | 207 | 34393 | 26140 | 18156 | 1434 | 261 | 159 | 1339 | 784 | 95 | 107 | 215 | 277 | 530 | 443 | 1181 | 1939 | 1458 |

## PAROCHIAL.

| Church Schools | | | | | | | | | Catechumens | Students | | | | Church Societies | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sunday | | | | | Other Weekday | | | | | | | | | Men's | | Women' | | Y. P. | | |
| Number | Officers & Teachers | Scholars | Home Dep't. | Cradle Roll | Number | Teachers | Scholars | | | Ministry | Deaconess | In Lutheran Institutions | In Non-Luth. Institutions | Number | Members | Number | Members | Number | Members | Index No. |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 15 | 200 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | | ..... | 2 | .... | 4 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 30 | 1 | 30 | 86 |
| 1 | 7 | 100 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 6 | 50 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 7 | 45 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | | 20 | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | 87 |
| 1 | 14 | 179 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | | 55 | 2 | .... | 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | 35 | 1 | 59 | |
| 1 | 7 | 60 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | | 25 | .... | .... | ..... | 8 | ..... | ..... | 2 | 33 | 1 | 26 | |
| 1 | 15 | 208 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 25 | 1 | 35 | 88 |
| 1 | 5 | 75 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 89 |
| 1 | 7 | 80 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | | ..... | 1 | .... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 15 | 1 | 35 | |
| 1 | 7 | 63 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 10 | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 12 | 225 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | | 16 | .... | .... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 24 | 1 | 18 | 90 |
| 1 | 15 | 244 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | | ..... | 1 | .... | 6 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 32 | 1 | 43 | 91 |
| 1 | 13 | 147 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 20 | 1 | 25 | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 22 | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 11 | 119 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | | ..... | .... | .... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 12 | 92 |
| 1 | 12 | 97 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | | 15 | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 87 | 1 | 26 | |
| 1 | 15 | 147 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | | 25 | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | ..... | 1 | ..... | |
| 1 | 15 | 155 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | | 15 | .... | .... | 1 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 16 | 208 | ..... | ..... | .... | .... | ..... | | 40 | 1 | .... | ..... | 1 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 49 | ..... | ..... | |
| 1 | 23 | 212 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 4 | 98 | | 98 | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 22 | 2 | 38 | 93 |
| 1 | 13 | 144 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 2 | 12 | | ..... | .... | .... | 2 | 3 | 1 | 20 | 1 | 28 | 1 | 32 | 94 |
| 1 | 19 | 284 | ..... | 35 | .... | .... | ..... | | 40 | .... | .... | 2 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1 | 43 | 1 | 40 | 95 |
| 1 | 14 | 182 | ..... | 34 | .... | .... | ..... | | 15 | 2 | .... | 2 | 1 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 30 | 1 | 35 | |
| 153 | 1664 | 21068 | 178 | 723 | 27 | 83 | 1420 | | 3022 | 38 | 4 | 208 | 129 | 22 | 652 | 141 | 3966 | 125 | 4008 | |

## FINANCIAL

| Index No. | Valuation of Church Property | | | | | | | Congregational Expenses | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Church Edifices | Parsonages | School and Parish Houses | Endowment | Other Property | Total Valuation | Indebtedness | Current | Unusual | Total |
| | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 86 | 10,000 | 3,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 13,500 | ..... | 1,753 | 135 | 1,888 |
| | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | ..... | 290 | 275 | 565 |
| | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | ..... | 325 | 75 | 400 |
| 87 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 325 | 100 | 425 |
| | 3,060 | 3,200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,260 | ..... | 1,671 | 649 | 2,320 |
| | 1,100 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,100 | ..... | 181 | 102 | 283 |
| 88 | 7,000 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9,500 | ..... | 1,173 | ..... | 1,173 |
| 89 | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 500 | ..... | 115 | 20 | 135 |
| | 3,500 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,000 | ..... | 395 | 2,933 | 3,328 |
| | 800 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 800 | ..... | 135 | 35 | 170 |
| | 700 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 700 | ..... | 115 | 13 | 128 |
| 90 | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,000 | ..... | 1,271 | ..... | ..... |
| 91 | 5,000 | 3,000 | ..... | 2,232 | ..... | 10,232 | 1,000 | 581 | 60 | 642 |
| | 5,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 101 |
| | 3,500 | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,500 | 50 | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 92 | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,000 | ..... | 284 | ..... | 284 |
| | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 211 | 20 | 231 |
| | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,000 | ..... | 685 | ..... | 685 |
| | 12,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 12,000 | ..... | 400 | 12,000 | 12,400 |
| | 5,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,000 | ..... | 1,578 | ..... | 1,578 |
| 93 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 560 | 3,560 | ..... | 1,039 | 302 | 1,341 |
| 94 | 7,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | ..... | 1,652 | 255 | 1,907 |
| 95 | 5,000 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,500 | ..... | 1,733 | 500 | 2,233 |
| | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 1,061 | ..... | 1,061 |
| | $1,413,252 | $329,302 | $42,000 | $7,225 | $159,880 | $2,162,874 | $181,152 | $177,650 | $151,066 | $327,595 |

## FINANCIAL

| Congregational Benevolence | | | | | | | | | | Summary | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Apportioned | | | Unapportioned | | | | | | | | | |
| Paid | Excess | Deficit | Education | Foreign Missions | Home Missions | Inner Missions | Women's Missionary Society | Other Benevolence | Total Unapportioned Benevolence | Total Benevolence | Total Expenditures | Index No. |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,888 | 86 |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 565 | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 400 | |
| 163 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15 | 15 | 178 | 603 | 87 |
| 629 | ..... | ..... | 9 | 224 | 46 | ..... | 95 | 142 | 421 | 1,050 | 3,370 | |
| 109 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 69 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 28 | 97 | 206 | 489 | |
| 400 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 159 | 100 | 259 | 659 | 1,832 | 88 |
| 52 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8 | ..... | 20 | 28 | 80 | 215 | 89 |
| 109 | 9 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10 | 15 | 93 | 118 | 227 | 3,555 | |
| 54 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 | ..... | 16 | 21 | 75 | 245 | |
| 45 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 16 | ..... | 28 | 44 | 89 | 217 | |
| 75 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 34 | ..... | ..... | 109 | 1,271 | 90 |
| 200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 61 | ..... | 261 | 903 | 91 |
| 101 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 101 | 101 | |
| 65 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 | ..... | 70 | 358 | |
| 132 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 46 | 46 | 178 | 462 | 92 |
| 120 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 26 | 62 | 88 | 217 | 318 | |
| 162 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 122 | 284 | 12,658 | |
| 141 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 116 | 257 | 969 | |
| 50 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 31 | 81 | 1,659 | |
| 301 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 598 | 899 | 2,380 | 93 |
| 530 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 123 | ..... | 422 | 952 | 2,859 | 94 |
| 846 | ..... | 46 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 193 | 459 | 652 | 1,303 | 3,443 | 95 |
| 472 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 153 | 199 | 353 | 825 | 1,896 | |
| $45,197 | $538 | $3,573 | $5,038 | $5,168 | $3,315 | $3,999 | $9,979 | $10,051 | $48,422 | $91,950 | $429,377 | |

# MINUTES

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTIETH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod
of North Carolina

HELD IN

St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Charlotte, N. C.,

REV. J. F. CRIGLER, PASTOR

November 6-9, 1923

# The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

## Calendar for 1923-1924.

---

### OFFICERS.

President—Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz, Salisbury, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., Mt. Holly, N. C.
Treasurer—Jas. D. Heilig, Esq., Salisbury, N. C.

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

| | |
|---|---|
| Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D. | Rev. J. F. Crigler |
| Rev. J. C. Dietz | Rev. L. A. Thomas |
| Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D. | Hon. L. M. Swink |
| Jas. D. Heilig, Esq. | Hon. B. Capps |
| Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D. | Mr. W. E. Kuhn |

### THE MISSION COMMITTEE.

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D. Rev. R. B. Perry, Ph.D., D.D.
Rev. M. M. Kinard, Ph.D., D.D. Hon. B. B. Miller
Hon. D. L. Raymer

### COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION.

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D. Rev. V. C. Ridenhour
Rev. Enoch Hite Dr. J. L. Sowers
Mr. A. L. Patterson

### ARCHIVIST.

Rev. Prof. F. C. Longaker, Ph.D.

Other Committees and Boards listed on pages 149-151.

Time and place of next meeting left with the Executive Committee.

# Table of Contents.


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Apportionment Tables | 158 |
| Archivist's Report | 56 |
| Assembly Grounds, Report of Committee on | 81 |
| Audit, Lenoir College | 120 |
| Auditing Committee's Report | 55 |
| Boys' Work, Report of Committee on | 103 |
| Brotherhood, Report of the President of the Synodical | 96 |
| Brotherhoods, Report of Committee on | 95 |
| Calendar of Boards and Committees | 2 |
| Church Architecture, Report of Committee on | 106 |
| Church Institutions and Education, Report of Committee on | 133 |
| Clerical Roll | 3 |
| Committees, Standing | 149 |
| Committees, Special | 150 |
| Educational Institutions, Report of Board of Trustees for | 114 |
| Election of Officers | 107 |
| Election of Boards and Committees | 139 |
| Election of Delegates to the U. L. C. | 142 |
| Examining Committee, Report of | 148 |
| Excuses, Report of Committee on | 145 |
| Executive Committee, Report of | 75 |
| Fraternal Delegates:—To Virginia Synod, Report of | 141 |
| To S. C. Synod, Report of | 141 |
| Report of Committee to Nominate | 141 |
| Home Mission Endowment Fund, Report of Committee on | 73 |
| Inner Missions, Report of Committee on | 59 |
| Lay Delegates | 7 |
| Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on | 135 |
| Lowman Home Report | 108 |
| Lutheran Literature, Report of Committee on | 105 |
| Ministerial Education, Report of Committee on | 57 |
| Ministerial Relief, Report of Board of | 107 |
| Ministerial Session, Minutes of | 148 |
| Ministerial Session, Report of | 107 |
| Missions, Report of Committee on | 62 |
| Necrologist's Report | 88 |
| Nominations, Report of Committee on | 139 |
| Opening of Synod | 3 |
| Ordination Service | 132 |
| Orphan Home Report | 110 |
| Orphan Home, Report of Committee on Proposed | 144 |
| Parochial Report | 161 |

## Table of Contents—*Continued.*


| | *Page* |
|---|---|
| Pastoral Districts, Report of Committee on | 106 |
| Post Office Addresses | 152 |
| President's Report | 13 |
| President's Report, Report of Committee on | 27 |
| Provisional Order of Business | 11 |
| Publicity, Report of Committee on | 140 |
| Resolutions, Report of Committee on | 145 |
| State of the Church, Report of the Committee on | 104 |
| Statistical Report | 161 |
| Statistical Secretary, Report of | 74 |
| Stewardship and Benevolence, Report of Committee on | 137 |
| Steering Committee, Report of | 147 |
| Summer School, Report of Committee on | 92 |
| Sunday School Work, Report of Committee on | 102 |
| Theological Seminary, Report of | 113 |
| Time and Place of Next Convention | 3 |
| Treasurer's Report | 28 |
| Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on | 143 |
| Virginia Conference, Report of Committee on Closer Union | 144 |
| Women's Work, Report of Committee on | 94 |
| Young People's Work, Report of Committee on | 95 |

# Minutes of the One Hundred and Twentieth Annual Convention of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, held in Charlotte, N. C., beginning November the 6th, 1923

ST. MARK'S LUTHERAN CHURCH, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Tuesday, November the 6th, 1923, 7:30 P.M.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, with the assembled congregation, participated in divine service. The Service with the Order of Public Confession was used, and the Holy Community was administered. The Order of Public Confession was conducted by the Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, and The Service by the Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D. The Communion was administered by the Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., the Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., and the Rev. H. B. Schaeffer.

The sermon was preached by the President of Synod, the Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., from Numbers 13:30 as the text.

Wednesday, November 7th, 1923, 8:45 A.M.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina assembled in convention in St. Mark's Lutheran Church. The Rev. C. R. Patterson conducted the devotions.

The convention was called to order by the President.

The President led the delegates in the use of the Order for the Opening of Synods, and declared the convention formally opened.

The Roll of Synod was called.

## Synodical Roll

### CLERICAL

| *Ministers* | *When Ordained* | *Address* |
|---|---|---|
| Aderholdt, O. W. | 1909 | Statesville, N. C. |
| Bame, P. J. | 1913 | Lexington, N. C. |
| Barringer, B. A. | 1922 | Liberty, N. C. |
| Beck, A. R. | 1892 | Newton, N. C. |
| Bell, C. K., D.D. | 1898 | Columbia, S. C. |
| Bickley, J. J. | 1918 | Granite Falls, N. C. |
| Bickle, L. A., D.D. | 1862 | Concord, N. C. |
| Bodie, N. D. | 1894 | Thomasville, N. C. |
| Bodie, C. K. | 1921 | Gold Hill, N. C. |
| Boger, W. J. | 1897 | Newton, N. C. |
| Boliek, A. L. | 1891 | Shenandoah, Va. |

| *Ministers* | *When Ordained* | *Address* |
|---|---|---|
| Brown, B. S., (a.e.) | 1878 | China Grove, N. C. |
| Brown, C. A. | 1889 | China Grove, N. C. |
| Buck, W. C., (a) | 1909 | Rural Hall, N. C. |
| Carpenter, R. M. | 1897 | Lincolnton, N. C. |
| Chapman, H. D., (a.e.) | 1915 | Rockingham, Va. |
| Clark, B. M. | 1923 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Cobb, W. G. | 1913 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Conder, I., (a.e.) | 1861 | McGaheysville, Va. |
| Conrad, F. L. | 1919 | High Point, N. C. |
| Cooper, E. C. | 1912 | Albemarle, N. C. |
| Cooper, G. H. | 1920 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Counts, E. K. | 1922 | Albemarle, 6, N. C. |
| Cox, G. H., D.D. | 1872 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Crigler, J. F. | 1896 | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Darr, W. L. | 1889 | Edinburg, Va. |
| Dasher, B. S. | 1911 | Kannapolis, N. C. |
| Deaton, W. A. | 1901 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Dietz, J. C. | 1900 | Salisbury, 4, N. C. |
| Finck, W. J., D.D. | 1887 | New Market, Va. |
| Fisher, C. L. T. | 1884 | Mt. Pleasant, N. C. |
| Fisher, C. P. | 1903 | China Grove, N. C. |
| Fisher, J. H. C. | 1890 | Mt. Pleasant, N. C. |
| Fox, C. M. (a) | 1892 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Fritz, R. L., D.D. | 1891 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Fulenwider, E. | 1902 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Haltiwanger, W. D. | 1912 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Hite, E. | 1906 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Huffman, A. M. | 1917 | Raleigh, N. C. |
| Jeffcoat, H. W. | 1894 | Brookside, N. C. |
| Keever, E. F., D.D. | 1889 | Wilmington, N. C. |
| Kester, M. L. | 1912 | Concord, N. C. |
| Kinard, M. M., Ph.D., D.D. | 1887 | Winston-Salem, N. C. |
| Kohn, E. H., Ph.D. | 1893 | Mt. Holly, N. C. |
| Lingle, F. B. | 1918 | Spencer, N. C. |
| Lingle, G. H. L. | 1904 | Mooresville, N. C. |
| Linn, C. A., (a) | 1918 | Hartford, Conn. |
| Lippard, C. K., D.D., (a.e.) | 1900 | Kobe, Japan |
| Lippard, C. O., (a.e.) | 1918 | Crouse, N. C. |
| Little, W. H. | 1900 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Lohr, L. L., D.D. | 1891 | Timberville, Va. |
| Longaker, F. C., Ph.D. | 1896 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Lutz, W. A. | 1877 | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McClanahan, G. W. | 1892 | Gibsonville, N. C. |

| *Ministers* | *When Ordained* | *Address* |
|---|---|---|
| Mauney, J. D. | 1906 | Hendersonville, N. C. |
| Miller, C. B. | 1887 | China Grove, N. C. |
| Miller, D. L. | 1907 | Statesville, N. C. |
| Miller, L. D. | 1909 | Lenoir, N. C. |
| Miller, P. L. | 1921 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Moose, J. B., (a) | 1913 | Hartford, Conn. |
| Morgan, C. I. | 1902 | Luray, Va. |
| Morgan, F. G. | 1913 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Morgan, Jacob L., D.D. | 1902 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Morgan, John L. | 1916 | Troutman, N. C. |
| Nease, S. L. | 1892 | Claremont, N. C. |
| Norman, C. E. (a.e.) | 1917 | Concord, N. C. |
| Offman, D. I. | 1889 | Burlington, N. C. |
| Oxner, J. W. | 1908 | New Brookland, S. C. |
| Park, G. H. C. | 1914 | East Gastonia, N. C. |
| Patterson, C. R. | 1921 | Maiden, N. C. |
| Peery, J. C., D.D. | 1905 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Peery, R. B., Ph.D., D.D. | 1892 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Pence, E. Z. | 1916 | Manassas, Va. |
| Pence, M. L. | 1896 | Orkney Springs, Va. |
| Petrea, B. E. | 1913 | Wilmington, N. C. |
| Pless, C. R. | 1904 | Lexington, N. C. |
| Price, J. P. | 1888 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Rhodes, C. K. | 1913 | Dallas, N. C. |
| Rhyne, S. W. | 1922 | Rocky Mount, N. C. |
| Ridenhour, C. E. | 1919 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Ridenhour, M. L. | 1909 | Kannapolis, N. C. |
| Ridenhour, V. C. | 1902 | Lincolnton, N. C. |
| Riser, Y. Von A. (a.e.) | 1898 | Nebo, N. C. |
| Risinger, P. D. | 1897 | Landis, N. C. |
| Ritchie, G. O. | 1913 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Roof, E. F. K. | 1913 | Rockwell, N. C. |
| Roof, F. K. | 1900 | Morganton, N. C. |
| Schaeffer, H. B. | 1915 | Kings Mountain, N. C. |
| Sieg, Paul | 1892 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Shenk, E. A. | 1895 | Greenboro, N. C. |
| Sigmon, R. B. | 1919 | Lexington, N. C. |
| Sox, E. J., D.D. | 1895 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Speagle, F. M. | 1914 | Mt. Jackson, Va. |
| Stirewalt, A. J., D.D. (a.e.) | 1905 | 500 Shimo Ochiai, Tokyo Fu, Japan |
| Stirewalt, J. P., D.D. (a.e.) | 1873 | New Market, Va. |
| Stirewalt, M. L., D.D. (a.e.) | 1907 | Maywood, Ill. |

| *Ministers* | *When Ordained* | *Address* |
|---|---|---|
| Stockman, J. E. | 1923 | Monroe, N. C. |
| Thomas, L. A. | 1914 | Concord, N. C. |
| Thornburg, J. L. | 1923 | Mt. Airy, Pa. |
| Trexler, H. A. | 1886 | Rockwell, N. C. |
| Troutman, R. T., (a.e.) | 1918 | Maywood, Ill. |
| Voigt, A. G., D.D., LL.D. | 1883 | Columbia, S. C. |
| Wessinger, B. D. | 1903 | Cherryville, N. C. |
| Wessinger, B. J. | 1920 | Henry, N. C. |
| Wessinger, J. S. | 1911 | China Grove, N. C. |
| Wyrick, H. P. | 1921 | Burlington, N. C. |
| Yount, C. N. | 1918 | Dallas, N. C. |
| Yount, J. A. | 1900 | Taylorsville, N. C. |
| Yount, N. D. | 1918 | Shelby, N. C. |
| Yost, J. L. | 1917 | Gastonia, N. C. |

James D. Heilig, Treasurer, ex-officio member, Salisbury, N. C.

(a.e.) Absent and excused.
(a) Absent without excuse.

The following Credentials Committee was appointed: Revs. B. S. Dasher, D. L. Miller, F. M. Speagle, and Messrs. W. P. Sloop and M. L. Yoder.

The Roll of Pastorates was called, those delegates whose credentials had been received and listed by the Secretary were also called, enrolled by Synod, and the President declared the Synod organized, the other delegates being enrolled upon the report of the Credentials Committee.

## LAY DELEGATES

| *Pastorate* | *Pastor* | *Delegate* | *Address* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Albemarle | E. C. Cooper | R. L. Brown | Albemarle, N. C. |
| Alexander | J. A. Yount | H. A. Deal | Taylorsville, N. C. |
| Augsburg | M. M. Kinard | L. M. Swink | Winston-Salem, N. C. |
| Bethel | C. E. Ridenhour | W. P. Sloop | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Burke | F. K. Roof | C. V. Cline | |
| Burlington | H. P. Wyrick | A. H. Fogleman | Burlington, N. C. |
| Cherryville | B. D. Wessinger | J. J. George | Cherryville, N. C. |
| Christiania | | | |
| Claremont | S. L. Nease | J. H. C. Huitt | Claremont, N. C. |
| Chapel | G. H. C. Park | A. C. Stroup | Gastonia, N. C. |
| Concord | M. L. Kester | W. A. Ketner | Concord, N. C. |
| Crouse | C. O. Lippard | A. B. Heavner | Lincolnton, N. C. |
| Dallas—Stanley | C. N. Yount | A. W. Hoffman | Lowell, N. C. |
| Daniels—Grace | R. M. Carpenter | M. L. Yoder | Lincolnton, N. C. |
| Davidson | C. R. Pless | John Sowers | Lexington, N. C. |
| Durham | J. L. Thornburg | | |
| East Hickory | E. Hite | U. S. Fry | Hickory, N. C. |
| Eastern Field | S. W. Rhyne | H. L. Arndt | Rocky Mount, N. C. |
| Edinburg | W. L. Darr | W. F. Bowman (a) | |
| Enochville | B. S. Dasher | P. E. Fisher (a) | Concord, 2, N. C. |
| Faith | G. O. Ritchie | R. A. Raney | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Forestville | F. M. Speagle | | |
| Forsyth | W. C. Buck | | |
| Friedens | G. W. McClanahan | J. B. Tickle | Burlington, N. C. |
| Gastonia | J. L. Yost | B. Capps | Gastonia, N. C. |

| *Pastorate* | *Pastor* | *Delegate* | *Address* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Granite Falls | J. J. Bickley | E. C. Cline | Granite Falls, N. C. |
| Greensboro | E. A. Shenk | C. D. Kellenberger | Greensboro, N. C. |
| Guilford—Alamance | D. I. Offman | H. C. Coble | Julian, N. C. |
| Hardin | C. K. Rhodes | D. E. Lineberger | Dallas, N. C. |
| Haven | G. H. Cooper | C. P. Barringer | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Hendersonville | J. D. Mauney | O. A. Meyer (a) | Hendersonville, N. C. |
| High Point | F. L. Conrad | A. P. Staley (a) | High Point, N. C. |
| Holly Grove | R. B. Sigmon | A. J. Beck | |
| Holy Trinity | | P. C. Setzer (a) | Hickory, N. C. |
| Holy Trinity | W. A. Lutz | W. L. Dixon | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Iredell | D. L. Miller | J. G. Miller (a) | Statesville, N. C. |
| Kannapolis | M. L. Ridenhour | C. D. Alexander (a) | Kannapolis, N. C. |
| Kings Mountain | H. B. Schaeffer | W. K. Mauney | Kings Mountain, N. C. |
| Landis | P. D. Risinger | G. F. Cline | |
| Lebanon | | | |
| Lenoir | L. D. Miller | J. H. Dinglehoef | Lenoir, N. C. |
| Lexington | P. J. Bame | D. A. Shoaf | Lexington, N. C. |
| Lincolnton | V. C. Ridenhour | C. S. Little | South Side, N. C. |
| Lutheran Chapel | C. A. Brown | D. B. Castor | Concord, N. C. |
| Maiden | C. R. Patterson | W. A. Fullwood | Maiden, N. C. |
| Manassas | E. Z. Pence | J. H. Rexrode (a) | Manassas, Va. |
| Monroe | J. E. Stockman | I. W. Stinson (a) | Monroe, N. C. |
| Mooresville | G. H. L. Lingle | A. L. Starr | Mooresville, N. C. |
| Mt. Holly | E. H. Kohn | A. P. Rhyne | Mt. Holly, N. C. |
| Mt. Pleasant | C. L. T. Fisher | G. F. McAllister | Mt. Pleasant, N. C. |
| New Bethel | H. A. Trexler | Henry Ridenhour (a) | |

| *Pastorate* | *Pastor* | *Delegate* | *Address* |
|---|---|---|---|
| New Market | W. J Fink | | |
| Newton | A. R. Beck | J. T. Miller | Hickory, N. C. |
| Old Mt. Pleasant | | W. S. Houck | Sands, N. C. |
| Organ | P. L. Miller | F. G. Park | Rockwell, N. C. |
| Orkney Springs | M. L. Pence | | |
| Prosperity | | Geo. Cress (a) | |
| Raleigh | A. M. Huffman | R. W. Leiby | Raleigh, N. C. |
| Randolph | B. A. Barringer | Aaron York | Liberty, N. C. |
| Rockingham | H. D. Chapman | H. H. Armentrout (a) | |
| Rockwell | E. F. K. Roof | G. R. L. Beaver (a) | Rockwell, N. C. |
| Rowan | J. S. Wessinger | G. F. Bostian | China Grove, N. C. |
| Salem | W. G. Cobb | L. M. Safrit | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Grace | | Albert Miller | China Grove, N. C. |
| Shenandoah | A. L. Boliek | | |
| Spencer | F. B. Lingle | F. M. Iddings | East Spencer, N. C. |
| Statesville | O. W. Aderholdt | R. W. Graeber | Statesville, N. C. |
| Stony Man | C. I. Morgan | | |
| St. Andrew's | R. B. Peery | W. E. Kuhn | Hickory, N. C. |
| St. James' | L. A. Thomas | J. A. Blackwelder | Concord, N. C. |
| St. James' | W. J. Boger | C. E. Smyre | Newton, N. C. |
| St. John's, Cab. | | J. B. Casper | Concord, N. C. |
| St. John's | E. Fulenwider | L. D. Peeler | Salisbury, N. C. |
| St. Luke's | | B. B. Miller | Mt. Ulla, N. C. |
| St. Mark's | J. F. Crigler | C. Valaer | Charlotte, N. C. |
| St. Mark's | C. P. Fisher | G. M. Misenheimer | China Grove, N. C. |
| St. Martin's | E. K. Counts | Wm. Harward | Oakboro, N. C. |

| *Pastorate* | *Pastor* | *Delegate* | *Address* |
|---|---|---|---|
| St. Matthew's | B. M. Clark | Napoleon Trexler | Gold Hill, N. C. |
| St. Paul's | E. F. Keever | C. W. Polvogt | Wilmington, N. C. |
| St. Stephen's | E. K. Bodie | E. L. Von Cannon | |
| Timberville | L. L. Lohr | | |
| Thomasville | N. D. Bodie | J. E. Beck | Thomasville, N. C. |
| Toms Brook | | | |
| Trinity | B. J. Wessinger | A. L. C. Beam (a) | Henry, N. C. |
| Troutman | John L. Morgan | J. C. Murdock | Troutman, N. C. |
| Union | J. C. Dietz | Fred Banket | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Watauga | H. W. Jeffcoat | Vilas Moretz | |
| Wilmington | B. E. Petrea | E. C. Hopkins (a) | Wilmington, N. C. |
| West Hickory | W. A. Deaton | C. L. Whisnant | West Hickory, N. C. |
| Western Field | N. D. Yount | L. E. Fisher | Asheville, N. C. |
| Zion | W. D. Haltiwanger | Geo. Burris | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Good Hope | | L. A. Townsen | Hickory, N. C. |

(a)—*absent.*

The Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, having accepted work in another Synod, tendered his resignation as Secretary of Synod. The resignation was accepted and the following resolution of appreciation offered by Rev. W. A. Deaton was passed: Resolved, That Synod hereby express its appreciation of, and thanks for his faithful and efficient services.

By motion the Synod voted to enter into the election of a Secretary. The following tellers were appointed: Rev. C. I. Morgan, Rev. J. D. Mauney, and Rev. G. O. Ritchie, and Messrs C. S. Little and L. D. Peeler. The Rev. J. C. Dietz was elected.

The following Provisional Order of Business was adopted:

## Provisional Order of Business

WEDNESDAY morning 8:45-12:30:

1. Formal Opening of Synod.
2. Roll Call of Ministers.
3. Appointment of Credentials Committee.
4. Roll Call of Pastorates.
5. Approval of Provisional Order of Business and Special Orders.
6. Report of President—Bulletin.
7. Report of Committee on President's Report—Rev. R. B. Peery.
8. Report of Treasurer—Bulletin.
9. Report of Auditing Committee—Hon. A. L. Starr.
10. Report of Executive Committee—Bulletin.
11. Report of Committee on Report of the Executive Committee—Rev. B. D. Wessinger.
12. Reception of delegates and visitors from other bodies.
13. Special order at 11:30.

WEDNESDAY afternoon 2-5:

1. Unfinished business.
2. Report of Archivist—Rev. F. C. Longaker.
3. Report of Committee on Ministerial Education—Bulletin.
4. a. Report of Committee on Missions—Bulletin.
4. b. Report of Committee on Home Mission Endowment Fund—Mr. W. K. Mauney.
5. Report of Recording Secretary.
6. Report of Statistical Secretary.
7. Report of Committee on Necrology—Rev. G. H. Cox.
8. Report of Committee on Summer School—Rev. F. G. Morgan.

9. Report of Committee on Women's Work—Rev. E. Fulenwider.
10. Report of Committee on Young People's Work—Rev. P. D. Risinger.
11. Report of Committee on Brotherhoods—Rev. H. B. Schaeffer.
12. Report of Committee on Sunday Schools—Rev. C. O. Lippard.
13. Report of Committee on Boy's Work—Rev. C. P. Fisher.
14. Report of Committee on Inner Missions — Rev. E. F. Keever.
15. Report of Committee on the state of the church—Rev. E. Z. Pence.
16. Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature — Rev. G. W. McClanahan.
17. Report of Committee on Pastoral Districts—Rev. G. O. Ritchie.
18. Report of Committee on Congregational Constitutions — Rev. H. A. Trexler.
19. Report of Committee on Church Architecture — Rev. O. W. Aderholdt.

MINISTERIAL SESSION AT 5:15 IN SUNDAY SCHOOL ROOM.

THURSDAY morning 8:45-12:30

1. Roll call.
2. Reading of the minutes.
3. Unfinished business.
4. Report of the Examining Committee—Rev. M. M. Kinard.
5. Election of officers.
6. Report of Synodical Board of Ministerial Relief—Bulletin.
7. Report of Board of Lowman Home (five minutes to present)—Bulletin.
8. Report of Orphan Home (five minutes to present)—Bulletin.
9. Report of Board of Theological Seminary (five minutes to present)—Bulletin.
10. Report of Board of Educational Institutions (five minutes to present)—Bulletin.
11. Report of Committee on Church Institutions and Education—Rev. J. C. Dietz.
12. Special Order at 11:30.

THURSDAY afternoon 2-5:

1. Unfinished business.
2. Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions—Rev. C. A. Brown.
3. Report of Committee on Stewardship — Mr. Avery R. Rhyne.
4. Report of Committee on Nominations—Bulletin.
5. Report of Committee on Publicity—Rev. A. M. Huffman.
6. Appointment of Standing Committees.
7. Election of delegates to 1924 Convention of:
   a. United Lutheran Church in America
   b. United Synod in the South.

FRIDAY morning 8:45-12:30:

1. Roll Call.
2. Reading of the minutes.
3. Unfinished business.
4. Report of fraternal delegates:
   a. To South Carolina Synod—Rev. A. M. Huffman.
   b. To Synod of Virginia—Rev. E. Z. Pence.
5. Report of Committee to nominate fraternal delegates to other bodies.
6. Time and place of next meeting.
7. Report of Committee on Unfinished Business—Rev. John L. Morgan.
8. Report of Committee on Resolutions.
9. Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses.
10. Report of Steering Committee.
11. Special Order at 11.
12. Miscellaneous.
13. Reading and approval of the minutes.
14. Formal adjournment.

## Report of the President

Fathers and Brethren:

By the mercies of God we have been permitted to enjoy the rounding out of another year of service in the Master's vineyard. The work of the Synod has gone on smoothly along progressive lines, and God's blessings have attended the labors of His people, throughout the year. We have all looked forward with a great deal of pleasure to this, the one hundred and twentieth annual convention of Synod, and to the enjoyable hospitality of St. Mark's Lutheran Church, in the beautiful city of Charlotte. To the pas-

tor and people of this congregation, the Synod will owe a debt of gratitude for their unbounded provision for our comfort while in their midst, as well as for the use of their church in holding the meetings of this convention. This is the third time Synod has met in this church.

This year marks an interesting mile-stone in the history of Lutheranism in North Carolina. It is the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the coming of the Reverend Adolphus Nussman and Professor John Gottfried Arendt, who were the first Lutheran pastor and the first Lutheran school teacher ever to have been called into the service of the Church in North Carolina. These brethren came in answer to a call from Organ and St. John's churches, which was delivered to them in person by a committee of two who rode on horseback to Charleston, S. C., where they took passage on a sailing vessel to England, and thence to Germany in quest of a pastor and a teacher. It is to be hoped that this memorable event will be fittingly celebrated not only by the Synod during this convention, but that the congregations throughout the Synod will also take note of the occasion.

You will be interested to know that the opening day of this convention marks the eighty-ninth birthday of one of our beloved brethren of the ministry, the Rev. L. A. Bikle, D.D. It would seem fitting that, by reason of their seniority in the ranks and because of the esteem in which they are held, mention should be made also of the Rev. Irenaeus Conder who has already passed his ninety-first birthday, the Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D., who celebrated his eighty-fifth birthday in July, and the Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, D.D., who is seventy-three. Dr. Stirewalt can hardly be classed as one of the old men in years, but he is nevertheless venerable in point of service. This meeting of Synod marks the fiftieth anniversary of his ordination to the Gospel Ministry. However, it also marks the fifty-first like anniversary for Dr. Cox, the sixty-first for Dr. Bikle, and the sixty-second for Rev. Conder. The aggregate number of years for these four brethren in the ministry is two hundred and twenty-four. And to the great joy of the Synod, all of them are blest with reasonably good health and strength and manifest a deep interest in all the activities of the Church. To these brethren, one and all, we would hereby offer our heartiest congratulations and wish them continued health and happiness.

But the senior member of our entire Synod, so far as we have been able to learn, is Mrs. Margaret Little Lippard, who is a member of St. Martin's Lutheran Church in Iredell County, N. C., and who celebrated her one hundred and second birthday on the 18th

of July, 1923. She is still reasonably well and strong. Dr. C. K. Lippard of Japan is her nephew, and Rev. C. O. Lippard of Crouse, N. C., her great-nephew. It has occurred to me that the Synod might appreciate the rare privilege of sending greetings to this aged Mother in Israel.

I submit herewith a resume of my official acts for the Synodical year, together with certain other information for your review and consideration:

I. *Resignations.*

Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., Daniels Pastorate, effective February 1, 1923.

Rev. W. J. Roof, Lincolnton Pastorate, effective February 1, 1923.

Rev. G. H. Cooper, St. Matthew's Pastorate, effective March 1, 1923.

Rev. J. C. Dietz, Gastonia Pastorate, effective April 1, 1923.

Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat, Christiana Pastorate, effective May 1, 1923.

Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, Albemarle Pastorate, effective May 1, 1923.

Rev. N. D. Yount, Watauga Pastorate, effective June 1, 1923.

Rev. V. L. Fulmer, Timberville Pastorate, effective July 15, 1923.

Rev. C. A. Linn, Mt. Pleasant Pastorate, effective August 31, 1923.

Rev. C. R. W. Kegley, Holy Trinity Pastorate, effective September 1, 1923.

Rev. R. T. Troutman, St. John's Pastorate, effective September 15, 1923.

Rev. J. B. Moose, Prosperity Pastorate, effective September 16, 1923.

Rev. J. L. Yost, St. Luke's Pastorate, effective October 1, 1923.

Rev. W. G. Cobb, Salem Pastorate, effective October 1, 1923.

II. *Calls Accepted.*

Rev. G. H. Cooper, Haven Pastorate, effective March 1, 1923.

Rev. J. C. Dietz, Union Pastorate, effective April 1, 1923.

Rev. B. M. Clark, St. Matthew's Pastorate, effective May 1, 1923.

Rev. J. E. Stockman, Monroe Pastorate, effective May 1, 1923.

Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Daniels Pastorate, effective May 1, 1923.

Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, Lincolnton Pastorate, effective May 1, 1923.

Rev. N. D. Yount, Field Missions, effective June 1, 1923.

Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat, Watauga Pastorate, effective July 15, 1923.
Rev. C. L. T. Fisher, Mt. Pleasant Pastorate, effective September 1, 1923.
Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., Timberville Pastorate, September 15, 1923.
Rev. J. L. Yost, Gastonia Pastorate, effective October 1, 1923.

III. *Applications for Membership.*

Rev. R. M. Carpenter, by letter from South Carolina Synod.
Rev. W. G. Cobb, by letter from Virginia Synod.
Mr. B. M. Clark, by ordination from Southern Seminary.
Mr. J. E. Stockman, by ordination from Southern Seminary.

IV. *Dismissals.*

Rev. W. J. Roof, to South Carolina Syond, February 15, 1923.
Rev. R. M. Carpenter, to South Carolina Synod, November 22, 1922.
Rev. H. A. Kistler, to South Carolina Synod, November 22, 1922.
Rev. W. H. Riser, to South Carolina Synod, November 22, 1922.
Rev. J. M. Senter, to South Carolina Synod, November 22, 1922.
Rev. W. D. Wise, to South Carolina Synod, November 22, 1922.
Rev. G. A. Stoudemayer, to Ministerium of Penn., May 15, 1923.
Rev. V. L. Fulmer, to Ministerium of Penn., May 15, 1923.
Rev. C. R. W. Kegley, to Illinois Synod, September 1, 1923.

V. *Supplies.*

Rev. C. M. Fox, St. Matthew's, Davie, Most of the year.
Rev. J. L. Yost, Lebanon congregation, Most of the year.
Rev. J. P. Price, St. Luke's, Catawba, Since April 1, 1923.
Rev. R. H. Cline, Mt. Calvary, Va., Since May 1, 1923.
Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Old Mt. Pleasant, Since July 1, 1923.
Rev. F. M. Speagle, St. Stephen's, Va., Since July 1, 1923.
Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D., Gastonia Pastorate, June to September 1, 1923.
Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D., Holy Trinity, Hickory, Since September 1, 1923.
Mr. E. R. Lineberger, Christiana, During vacation.
Mr. J. L. Thornburg, St. Paul's, Durham, During vacation.

VI. *Vacancies.*

Lebanon Pastorate, without a regular pastor all the year.
Ft. Church, Albemarle, since May 1, 1923.

Christiana, without a regular pastor since May 1, 1923.

Holy Trinity, Hickory, without a regular pastor since September 1, 1923.

St. John's, Cabarrus, since September 15, 1923.

St. Luke's, Rowan, since October 1, 1923.

## VII. *Installations.*

1.—Rev. H. P. Wyrick, in the Burlington Pastorate, December 3, 1922, by the President of Synod.

2.—Rev. E. F. K. Roof, in the Rockwell Pastorate, January 7, 1923, by the President of Synod and Rev. C. P. Fisher.

3.—Rev. P. L. Miller, in the Organ Pastorate, January 14, 1923, by the President of Synod.

4.—Rev. C. R. Patterson, in the Maiden Pastorate, February 4, 1923, by the President of Synod and Rev. L. D. Miller.

5.—Rev. L. A. Thomas, in the St. James' Pastorate, February 11, 1923, by the President of Synod.

6.—Rev. C. K. Rhodes, in the Hardin Pastorate, February 18, 1923, by the President of Synod.

7.—Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, in the Mooresville Pastorate, March 4, 1923, by the President of Synod.

8.—Rev. E. K. Counts, in the St. Martin Pastorate, March 11, 1923, by the President of Synod.

9.—Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, in the Statesville Pastorate, March 18, 1923, by the President of Synod and Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D.

10.—Rev. J. C. Dietz, in the Union Pastorate, May 20, 1923, by the President of Synod.

11.—Rev. B. A. Barringer, in the Randolph Pastorate, May 27, 1923, by the President of Synod.

12.—Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, in the Lincolnton Pastorate, July 18, 1923, by the President of Synod.

13.—Rev. C. L. T. Fisher, in the Mt. Pleasant Pastorate, September 23, 1923, by the President of Synod.

## VIII. *Corner Stone Laying.*

1.—On April the 8th, 1923, the corner stone of Grace Lutheran Church in Thomasville, was laid by the President of Synod and Rev. N. D. Bodie, the pastor of the congregation. A full congregation was present for the occasion. A description of this church was given in last year's report; however, since that time, the Sunday school rooms in the basement have been fitted up for class work, which adds very much to the general equipment.

2.—The corner stone of the new Lutheran Chapel Church in Gastonia, was laid on Monday, July 9, 1923, by the President of Synod, assisted by Rev. G. H. C. Park, the pastor of the congregation, and by Rev. W. J. Boger, a former pastor. The members of the Gaston County Pastors' Association were also present and took part in the services. A large congregation was present for the service, among which were numbers of former parishioners of that congregation who came from distant homes to enjoy the service. This church, when finished, will be one of the best in the Synod. It is being built of pressed brick, with stone trimmings, with modern Sunday school equipment in the basement, and an auditorium arranged according to Lutheran appointment in every particular. The church with all its furnishings and equipment will cost about $45,000.

3.—The corner stone of St. Mark's Lutheran Church, in the Rowan Pastorate, was laid September 30, 1923, by Rev. J. S. Wessinger, the pastor of the congregation, by order of the President of Synod who could not be present. Pastor Wessinger was assisted in the service by Revs. W. G. Cobb and J. L. Yost. Several other neighboring Lutheran pastors were present and took part in the services. This is to be a brick veneer church which will seat in the main auditorium about five hundred people. It also has a full size basement for Sunday school purposes. The church is on a new location which is out on the main highway and in a splendid farming community. Contractors' bids for putting up the church were about $25,000. However, by doing a large part of the work themselves, the congregation will not spend anything like that amount of money on it.

## IX. *Dedications.*

1.—On Sunday, December 10, 1922, I assisted Pastor M. L. Kester in dedicating a new altar and pipe organ in St. Andrew's Lutheran Church, Concord, N. C. The interior of this church has been rearranged according to Lutheran appointment, and all redecorated and put in attractive shape.

2.—At the meeting of the Western Conference, on March the 22nd, 1923, I dedicated Mt. Hebron Lutheran Church, at Hildebran, N. C., being assisted by Rev. F. K. Roof, the pastor of the congregation, and by Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., a former pastor, and Rev. Enoch Hite, the President of the Conference. This is a splendid new brick church, advantageously located in a thriving town, and will reflect credit on both pastor and people.

3.—On April the 15th, 1923, I assisted Rev. C. A. Brown in the rededication of Center Grove Church, together with the new pul-

pit, lecturn, altar, hymn boards, and piano. This church has been enlarged and refinished on the interior, very much to the serviceableness and beauty of the same.

4.—On June the 17th, 1923, I preached the sermon and Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, the pastor, dedicated the new Sunday School Building of St. Matthew's Church, Kings Mountain, N. C. When this building was erected, it was thought to be amply large enough for at least ten or fifteen years to come; but on the very day when it was dedicated, it was crowded by the school to the limit. Pastor Schaeffer and his efficient corps of workers are clearly demonstrating the abilities of the Lutheran Church to go out into the non-churched masses and bring them into the Sunday school, and through the Sunday school into the church itself.

5.—On June the 24th, 1923, I assisted Rev. R. T. Troutman, the pastor, in rededicating St. John's Church, Cabarrus County, N. C. This church has been recovered, fitted up with a modern heating plant, and redecorated inside and out, much to the comfort and satisfaction of all who go there.

6.—On July the 1st, 1923, I dedicated Old Mt. Pleasant Church, in Watauga County, being assisted by Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., the supply pastor of the congregation. This is quite a creditable building and has been paid for entirely by the congregation itself.

7.—On September the 9th, 1923, I dedicated St. Martin's Church, in Stanley County, N. C., assisted by the pastor, the Rev. E. K. Counts. This church, which is of brick, was built under the pastoral leadership of Rev. H. M. Brown, several years ago, but it had never been dedicated. Recently it was remodeled, and redecorated and put in fine repair, and is now one of the most attractive rural churches in the Synod.

8.—On October the 7th, 1923, I assisted Rev. H. A. Trexler, the pastor, in dedicating a new tower and bell for New Bethel Church, of the Richfield Pastorate. These additions add very much to the beauty and serviceableness of the church and reflect credit on both pastor and people for providing them.

9.—The Faith congregation, Rev. G. O. Ritchie, pastor, has enlarged their Sunday school rooms, redecorated their church, and rearranged the chancel and placed in it a new altar, all at a cost of approximately $2,000. October the 21st, 1923, was selected as the time for the dedication of the new altar, the President of Synod to have part with the pastor in the service.

### X. *Other Building Improvements.*

1.—The Bethel congregation, of which Rev. C. O. Lippard is pastor, has greatly improved both the looks and the serviceable-

ness of their church by building transepts to it, which can be used as a part of the main auditorium, or cut off by partitions into separate class rooms for Sunday school purposes. Also, additional class rooms have been built across the entire rear end of the church. They now have a splendidly equipped plant for real church work in a rural district, which is both churchly and attractive. The improvements, if let to contract, would have cost around $3,000, but by doing the most of the work themselves, they will come out for a good deal less money than this.

2.—The beautiful new modern church of St. Paul's, Hardin, N. C., is nearing completion, and is quite a credit to Pastor C. K. Rhodes and his congregation. It is of pressed brick, with stone trimmings, and has a full size basement for Sunday school work, as well as a large main auditorium which is arranged according to true Lutheran appointment. The building with its furnishings will represent a cost of about $30,000.

3.—St. Paul's congregation, at Starr, N. C., had the misfortune of losing their church by fire last spring. But, under the leadership of their pastor, the Rev. W. J. Boger, they soon went to work on building a new one, which is of brick and modern in its arrangement in every way. It has a full size basement which will be fitted up with class rooms for Sunday school purposes, and a large main auditorium arranged according to Lutheran custom. We have not the figures which represent the cost of the building, however similar churches in other places have entailed a cost of not less than $25,000.

4.—Cedar Grove congregation, Rev. B. J. Wessinger, pastor, is building a new brick veneer church, the main dimensions of which are thirty by fifty feet. The church itself will cost the congregation about $3,500; however, but for the fact that much of the labor and material is offered by members of the congregation, it would cost decidedly more than this sum.

5.—The new Christ Church in East Spencer has practically been completed, and is quite a credit to Pastor F. B. Lingle and his congregation. The furniture for the main auditorium has not yet arrived, so the congregation is using the Sunday school apartments in the basement for the time being for preaching services. The church with its furnishings will represent a cost of about $20,000.

6.—Grace congregation, Rowan County, has built a tower to its church, recovered the main building, and refinished the interior, so that it looks much like a new church. The cost was about $1,500.

7.—Concordia Church, of which Rev. P. D. Risinger is pastor, is undergoing considerable improvement. A new roof has been put on, and it is planned to build to the rear end of the church two large class rooms, and also arrange for four other rooms in the front of the building, two of which will be on the main floor and two up-stairs. The interior walls of the church will be covered with "sheet rock" or some other similar material, and the entire building redecorated inside and out. The estimated cost of these improvements is $2,000.

8.—St. Matthew's congregation, Wilmington, N. C., Rev. B. E. Petrea, pastor, has purchased a new lot in the opposite side of the city from where the present church is, and will in due time build a new church and move into the new quarters. The cost of the lot was $5,000.

9.—Calvary congregation, Rev. M. L. Kester, pastor, Concord, N. C., recently purchased an eight room house and lot adjoining their church, for which they paid $3,500. The property was placed on the market, and the congregation felt constrained to purchase it in order to protect the church. However, it is regarded a good bargain. The rent of the house will take care of the interest on the deferred payments.

10.—The Sardis congregation has built a tower to their church, and have decorated and otherwise improved the general appearance of the property, for which they paid a little over $300.00. Also, the parsonage of the Trinity Pastorate, of which Sardis is a part, has been painted and otherwise improved at a considerable cost.

## XI.—*Finances.*

This has been a year of many and unusual appeals for funds in one way or another. About the time of the last meeting of Synod an appeal was on for funds to pay for homes for our Professors at the Seminary; a little later the World Service Appeal was made for the needy people of Europe; the first half of the present calendar year was practically taken up with the Lenoir College Appeal; then came the Foreign Mission Forward Fund about the middle of the summer; and, advanced information has been sent out with regard to the proposed Endowment Fund for State Home Missions, however no specific appeal has been made for that cause so far. All of these causes, together with numerous other smaller matters, some of which are more or less of a local nature, have called for no little concern on the part of our faithful pastors and congregations. But, notwithstanding so many unusual calls, the returns on the regular apportionments

for the year have been better than any previous year, considering the fact that we transferred so many congregations to other Synods at our last convention. We note, however, that a great many of our congregations, and some of our pastors, seem to have a confused understanding of the plan for calculating when and for what months remittances are to be made to the Treasurer of Synod, in order rightly to even up for the synodical year. We hope this matter can be cleared up to the satisfaction of all parties, and especially to the relief of the Treasurer of Synod, who has the matter to contend with all the time.

### XII.—*Conferences.*

All four of the Conferences have done splendid work this year. Their meetings were well attended, and the discussions as well as the sermons and addresses were both instructive and inspiring. One of the main efforts of all of the Conferences has been to give out information with regard to the conditions and needs of the Church, and consequently to try to encourage the congregations to measure up to their obligations in the various lines of synodical work. The Southern Conference in particular made special effort, through its committee on stewardship and benevolence, to get all of its congregations to try to meet their obligations in full for synodical apportionments. The Western Conference gave special consideration to the need for state home missions, and was instrumental in the organization of Good Hope congregation in a growing milling section of East Hickory. Recommendations for the following pastoral arrangements were adopted by the Western Conference, at its meeting in China Grove, September 25-27, 1923, namely:

1.—That the request of St. Michael's and St. Martin's Congregations to unite into one congregation and be known as the Troutman Pastorate, be granted.

2.—That Mt. Hermon and Sharon congregations constitute the Iredell Pastorate.

3.—That Amity and St. Paul's congregations be placed with the Lebanon Pastorate, and that the St. Matthew's and Providence congregations of this pastorate be encouraged to unite into one congregation.

4.—That the request for the dissolution of the Salem-Grace Pastorate, as formerly constituted, be granted.

5.—That the St. Luke's-St. Peter's congregation be advised to secure services in connection with the Claremont Pastorate, served by Rev. S. L. Nease.

The Eastern Conference at its last meeting, appointed a committee to consider the feasibility of having representatives of the Sunday schools meet with the Conference for mutual counsel and inspiration. This Conference is stressing not only the benevolent work of the Church, but it is also making special effort to have wholesome literature circulated in its congregations. The Virginia Conference has shown commendable activity in both the regular work of Synod and in the general calls of the Church throughout the year. Their pastors exchange pulpits with one another in presenting the cause of stewardship and benevolence, which seems to produce a wholesome effect in the congregations. Their committee on closer union with the Synod of Virginia seems to have made progress in that direction, however nothing definite has as yet been agreed upon by both bodies. The following are the Presidents of the respective Conferences:

Rev. J. C. Dietz, Salisbury, N. C., Southern Conference.
Rev. Enoch Hite, Hickory, N. C., Western Conference.
Rev. E. A. Shenk, Greensboro, N. C., Eastern Conference.
Rev. M. L. Pence, Orkney Springs, Va., Virginia Conference.

## XIII. *In Memoriam.*

Death has again invaded our ranks, removing from our midst two of our much beloved ministerial brethren, the Rev. J. A. Linn, who died March 25, 1923; and the Rev. R. L. Brown, who died August 23, 1923. Suitable memorials of these brethren will be presented by the Committee on Necrology for Synod's adoption. We mention in this connection also the death of: Miss Marie Kinard, the daughter of Dr. and Mrs. M. M. Kinard, on November the 29th, 1922; Mrs. W. A. Deaton, wife of Dr. W. A. Deaton, on December the 26th, 1922; Mrs. J. P. Price, wife of Rev. J. P. Price, on May the 23rd, 1923; Mrs. F. K. Roof, wife of Rev. F. K. Roof, on July the 27th, 1923; and Mrs. Whitson Kimball, widow of Rev. Whitson Kimball, of sainted memory, on August the 9th, 1923. To each and every member of these sorrowing homes, our hearts go out in deep sympathy with a prayer that God's comforting mercies may attend them.

## XIV. *Miscellaneous.*

1.—Certificates of transfer were issued by your President and Secretary, for all the congregations of the South Carolina Conference to go to the South Carolina Synod, as per action of Synod at the Kings Mountain Convention, and we have been advised

that said congregations have been received by the South Carolina Synod.

2.—Certificates of transfer were issued in a similar way for Mt. Nebo and St. Matthew's congregations of the Virginia Conference, to the Lutheran Synod of Virginia, which likewise were accepted by said Synod.

3.—Letters of dismissal were issued to the Revs. H. Aoyama, T. Chiga, K. Takimoto, and T. Wasa, in order that they might regularly unite with and have their names placed upon the roster of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of Japan, as per their request to our Synod at its last convention. These letters were mailed to Rev. Edward T. Horn, the English Secretary of the Joint Executive Committee of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of Japan.

4.—St. Paul's Church of Durham, N. C., having submitted to me a copy of a constitution which they adopted, which is virtually the model constitution recommended by the U. L. C. for congregations, its name has been placed on the synodical roll, as per order of Synod last year.

5.—Four new organizations were effected during the synodical year, namely: Trinity, in Rocky Mount, N. C., January 28, 1923, with eighteen charter members; The Church of the Ascension, in Shelby, N. C., March 25, 1923, with thirteen charter members; Good Hope, in East Hickory, N. C., July 1, 1923, with thirty-five charter members; and St. Mark's, in Asheville, N. C., August 19, 1923, with eighteen charter members. One of these congregations has filed application for reception at this meeting of Synod, and it is presumed that the others will do likewise.

6.—Under date of January 9, 1923, an invitation was received from the President of the Lutheran Ministerium of Pennsylvania to the United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to send a delegated representative to participate with them, on June the 5th, 1923, in Reading, Pa., in the celebration of the 175th anniversary of the organization of that Body. The matter was referred to the Executive Committee of Synod, which accepted the invitation and elected me as your representative to attend the celebration and present greetings to that Synod. The instructions of the Executive Committee were carried out to the best of my ability, and I was given a most cordial reception and was most delightfully entertained by the Brethren of the Ministerium on that occasion. The celebration was an eminent success, and was greatly enjoyed by all who were so fortunate as to be there. It was held in connection with the regular annual convention, which also it was a great privilege to attend.

7.—Your attention is here called to the fact that the next Biennial Convention of the General Bodies of our Church will be held in Chicago sometime next fall, and most likely before the time for the next meeting of this Synod. Hence it will be your duty at this meeting to elect delegates to those Bodies. The basis for determining the number of delegates is one minister and one layman for every ten pastoral charges or major fraction thereof.

8.—An interesting service was held in Organ Church on Sunday, August the 26th, 1923, which marked the presentation to and the reception by the congregation of two stone tablets on which are carved the names of all twenty of the pastors who, at one time or another, served that congregation. Besides the present pastor, the Rev. P. L. Miller, several former pastors were there and made short addresses; however, the historical address for the occasion was delivered by Dr. G. H. Cox, who for ten years was one of the pastors of that historic church.

9.—We note here that the campaign last fall to raise funds for the building of homes for Professors at the Southern Seminary has resulted to date in approximately $12,600.00, of which our Synod gave $6,000.

10.—The World Service Appeal for $850,000 which was managed in our state last winter by Rev. B. A. Barringer, resulted in raising about $7,450 as our part of that fund. The Virginia Conference, which is not counted in the budget for this state, raised $656 for this purpose, making in all a little more than $8,000 for our Synod. This is not the full amount asked of our people, but it is a much better percentage than was reported in many other states. However, the Appeal is still in force and the need is apparent, and it is hoped that our people will continue to respond to that call.

11.—The movement which was started a year ago at the Kings Mountain Convention to raise an endowment of $100,000 for state home missions has been referred by the Executive Committee of Synod to a special committee of laymen for study and prosecution. But forasmuch as the field has practically been preempted by various other causes, no very decided movement has been launched by this committee up to this time. However, the growing need for more funds with which to take care of the mission work of our Synod is apparent to all of us. It is to be hoped, therefore, that careful consideration will be given at this time to the matter of securing, in the best way possible, more adequate support for this line of work.

12.—Attention has been called to the matter of "group insurance", which may be had for all ministers of a synod, without

physical examination and regardless of age. However, I am not well enough acquainted with the proposition to feel warranted in recommending it to Synod, but I call your attention to it so that, if interested, a committee can be appointed to look into the merits of the system and report at some other time.

13.—At the last Convention of the United Lutheran Church, the subject of Evangelism was forcefully presented by the Committee on that subject, of which Dr. J. C. Seegers is chairman, and has since that occasion been presented in a practical way to the entire Lutheran Church in America. The Reformation season has been chosen especially for emphasizing the need for conservation among our forces. The congregations of Synod have been divided into groups, with a chairman for each group, so as the more effectively to study and prosecute that line of work. The Easter season will be given more largely to ingathering from without the Church. This is a subject which merits our most prayerful consideration, and if properly managed will result in great gain for our Church.

14.—The work of our Church Institutions and Auxiliary Organizations, such as Women's Societies, Luther League, etc., will all be reported by regular boards and special committees for the same, so that we deem it unnecessary to speak of their work in this connection.

## XV. *Conclusion.*

The work of the Synod has in the main been quite encouraging this year. None of us have done all that we should have in every particular, and some of the congregations came far short on their apportionments to Synod, which we could wish had been different; and yet we have much to be grateful for. It is especially gratifying to note that, while rationalism and unrest seem prevalent in many quarters in our land, our own ministers without an exception have been faithful in preaching the pure Word of God and pointing their people to the Lamb of God which taketh away the sin of the world. And now in closing, I want to express my sincere appreciation for the cooperation of all the brethren of the Synod, and especially the officers and members of the various committees, in the discharge of the duties incumbent upon me. The work has not always been easy, but with your sympathetic help it has been pleasant. "Now unto him that is able to do exceeding abundantly above all that we ask or think, according to the power that worketh in us, unto him be glory in the church by Christ Jesus throughout all ages, world without end. Amen." Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN.

The Report of the Committee on President's Report was then received for consideration by item. Recommendations 1, 2, and 3 were adopted in turn. The report was adopted as a whole.

## Report of Committee on President's Report

The President's Report is a long and carefully prepared document, which shows that our synod is growing, and its interests are numerous and varied. It gives a detailed account of the official acts of the President for the past year: such as dedications, installations, dismissals, reception of pastors from other synods, laying of corner-stones, etc.; from all of which we learn that our President has been kept busy, and has faithfully attended to the weighty duties of his responsible office.

The report shows that work was begun in four new stations during the year; three corner-stones were laid; and nine houses of worship dedicated. It shows six vacancies in the synod at present.

An item of particular interest and importance is the dismissal of all the congregations of the South Carolina Conference, to unite with the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina; and of two congregations of the Virginia Conference, to unite with the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Virginia.

The report breathes an optimistic spirit in regard to the financial affairs of the synod. While not all assessed benevolence has been paid in, more has been received than ever before in the same length of time. Our churches contributed about six thousand dollars toward the building of houses for professors at the Southern Seminary; and eight thousand in the World Service Campaign. Some church properties were also much improved during the year.

Three things referred to in the report call for action on the part of this body:

(1) Election of delegates to the meeting of the United Lutheran Church in Chicago next autumn. We recommend that this be done, at a time beforehand designated for that purpose.

(2) The Continuation of the World Service Appeal. We recommend that the churches which found it inconvenient or impossible to respond to this appeal last year be strongly urged to make a liberal offering for this cause as soon as possible; and that all our congregations promptly collect and forward second-hand clothing, together with money enough to ship it to Europe, inasmuch as the suffering will be great there this winter.

(3) The investigation of the plan known as "Group Insurance", whereby every minister in synod may be insured, regardless of

age or physical condition. We recommend that a committee be appointed to investigate thoroughly this proposed plan, and report at next meeting of synod.

Respectfully submitted,

R. B. PEERY,
G. H. L. LINGLE,
F. K. ROOF.

## Report of the Treasurer

### WORLD SERVICE CAMPAIGN.

Report to date, Oct. 1, 1923.

| | |
|---|---|
| Ladies M. Society, Grace, Gilbert, S. C. | $ 5.00 |
| St. Mark's, Mooresville | 50.00 |
| Emmanuel's, High Point | 15.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Charlotte | 40.17 |
| Mt. Pleasant, Randolph | 20.00 |
| Grace, Thomasville | 20.35 |
| New Bethel | 6.00 |
| Rev. D. L. Miller, Personal | 20 00 |
| St. James', Newton | 27.00 |
| St. Matthew's, Rowan | 28.00 |
| Raders, Rev. Stirewalt | 10.00 |
| Macedonia, Burlington | 75.00 |
| Landis | 87.15 |
| Concordia | 43.00 |
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain | 270.00 |
| St. James', Cherryville | 4.00 |
| St. Martin's, Iredell | 11.80 |
| Grace, S. S., Thomasville | 9.25 |
| Grace, Congregation, Thomasville | 13.68 |
| St. Andrew's, Hickory | 44.00 |
| St. Luke's Rowan | 72.59 |
| St. John's, Cherryville | 56.00 |
| Holy Trinity, S. S., Hickory | 54.12 |
| Holy Trinity, Charlotte | 9.03 |
| St. Stephen's, Toms Brook | 12.00 |
| St. John's, Cabarrus | 16.50 |
| Augsburg | 52.42 |
| Kimball's Memorial | 60.70 |
| Christiana | 28.31 |
| Cold Water | 21.00 |
| Mt. Zion, Watauga | 25.00 |
| Mt. Pleasant, Watauga | 25.00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Lebanon, Rowan | 11.50 |
| Grace, Stoney Man | 25.56 |
| Mt. Calvary, Stoney Man | 10.25 |
| Raders | 79.14 |
| Bethlehem, Hickory | 15.00 |
| St. Mark's, Crouse | 21.09 |
| Ebenezer, Rowan | 17.20 |
| St. James, Shenandoah | 12.25 |
| St. Jacob's, Rockingham | 21.00 |
| St. Paul's, Timberville | 20.55 |
| Bethphage, Crouse | 26.69 |
| Prosperity | 10.00 |
| Old Mt. Pleasant | 50.00 |
| Daniels | 17.80 |
| Holy Trinity, Watauga | 7.75 |
| St. James', Newton | 164.15 |
| St. Paul's, Newton | 42.54 |
| Holy Trinity, Watauga | 11.25 |
| Salem, Rowan | 48.55 |
| St. John's, Timberville | 13.05 |
| St. James', Concord | 170.00 |
| New Jerusalem, Zion | 30.00 |
| Beth Eden, Stoney Man | 11.00 |
| Lows | 22.00 |
| Bethel, Rowan | 32.23 |
| Bethphage | 13.22 |
| St. Stephen's, Cabarrus | 33.57 |
| Zion, Hickory | 70.56 |
| McGaheysville | 5.00 |
| St. Paul's, Rowan | 60.87 |
| Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus | 10.00 |
| Bethel, Crouse | 29.22 |
| St. Timothy, Hickory | 60.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant | 90.67 |
| St. Paul's, Iredell | 10.70 |
| New Bethel | 13.00 |
| St. Paul's & Union Congregation, Burlington | 223.21 |
| Holy Trinity, Raleigh | 70.75 |
| St. Paul's, Durham | 51.00 |
| Bethel, Orkney Springs | 23.75 |
| Powder Springs | 49.25 |
| St. Paul's, Orkney Springs | 39.10 |
| St. Stephen's, Hickory | 27.82 |
| Cedar Grove, Henry | 6.50 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Student Body, Mont Amoena Seminary | 15.00 |
| St. John's, Cherryville | 29.15 |
| Macedonia, Burlington | 25.00 |
| Faith | 76.26 |
| Union S. S. | 18.06 |
| Luther's, Rowan | 18.00 |
| Women's M. Society, Grace, Hendersonville | 10.00 |
| Grace, Hendersonville | 45.00 |
| Pilgrim's, Davidson | 17.75 |
| St. Peter's, Shenandoah | 27.80 |
| Mt. Calvary, Claremont | 26.25 |
| Grace, Thomasville, S. S. & Congregation | 16.86 |
| St. Stephen's, Lenoir | 29.00 |
| Mt. Zion, Lenoir | 6.00 |
| St. Paul's, Rockingham | 17.10 |
| Organ, Congregation | 40.00 |
| St. Martin's, Maiden | 14.05 |
| Luther's Chapel, Gastonia | 115.39 |
| Nazareth, Forsythe | 13.00 |
| Holy Communion, Watauga | 3.53 |
| Mt. Pleasant, Watauga | 7.00 |
| Center Grove | 71.00 |
| Lutheran Chapel, China Grove | 85.65 |
| Holy Communion, S. S. & Congregation | 87.50 |
| St. John's, Cabarrus | 59.50 |
| St. Michael's | 107.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Gastonia | 122.95 |
| Trinity, St. Enoch Pastorate | 26.00 |
| Macedonia, Stanly | 5.00 |
| St. Martin's, Cabarrus | 12.50 |
| St. Martin's, Stanly | 21.87 |
| Mt. Zion, Richfield | 26.00 |
| Holy Comforter | 6.00 |
| Calvary, Concord | 27.20 |
| St. Paul's, Shenandoah | 13.30 |
| Mt. Zion S. S., New Market | 10.00 |
| Powder Springs | 1.54 |
| Morning Star, Orkney Springs | 31.55 |
| St. Mark's, Mooresville | 27.00 |
| St. Luke's, Monroe | 20.00 |
| Lowes | 12.35 |
| Christ's, S. S., Stanley | 22.00 |
| Mt. Hermon, Iredell | 16.00 |
| St. Enoch's | 30.56 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Holy Trinity, Hickory | 25.00 |
| St. Matthew's, Wilmington | 64.30 |
| Mt. Gilead | 32.60 |
| First Church, Greensboro | 101.52 |
| Cobles | 71.75 |
| Mr. R. P. Deal, Randleman | 25.00 |
| Solomons | 21.00 |
| Emmanuel's, New Market | 50.00 |
| First Church S, S., Albemarle | 64.15 |
| Beth Eden, Newton | 36.14 |
| St. Luke's, Davidson | 22.05 |
| Grace, Bessemer City | 2.10 |
| New Bethel | 6.00 |
| Macedonia, Stanly | 2.00 |
| Bethphage | 8.26 |
| St. Mark's, Crouse | 4.17 |
| St. Luke's, Kings Mountain | 15.00 |
| Philadelphia, Granite Falls | 32.50 |
| Mt. Moriah | 25.45 |
| St. Martin's, Iredell | 1.45 |
| St. Mary's | 21.00 |
| Grace, Liberty | 38.50 |
| Holy Trinity, Raleigh | 9.00 |
| Christ's, East Spencer | 40.00 |
| Calvary, Spencer | 27.00 |
| Antioch | 15.00 |
| Mt. Zion, Lenoir | 2.00 |
| St. Andrew's, Hickory | 30.30 |
| St. John's, Salisbury | 315.50 |
| St. Mark's, China Grove | 133.85 |
| St. James', Concord, one-half each, Cong. & S. S. | 130.00 |
| Bethel, Crouse | 5.00 |
| Friendship, Alexander | 7.50 |
| Morning Star, Stoney Man | 2.00 |
| Emmanuel's, S. S., Lincolnton | 49.82 |
| Concordia | 1.20 |
| Ebenezer, St. James' | 18.75 |
| St. Andrew's, Hickory | 69.00 |
| Mt. Zion, Manassas | 19.60 |
| St. Paul's, Newton | 16.00 |
| Mt. Olive, Hickory | 23.46 |
| Emmanuel's, High Point | 2.00 |
| St. John's, Salisbury, Miss Peeler's Class | 14.00 |
| St. David's | 12.65 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Prosperity | 7.25 |
| St. Luke's, Manassas | 8.26 |
| Trinity, Henry, N. C. | 43.00 |
| Wittenburg, S. S. | 11.82 |
| Shiloh, Alexander | 2.44 |
| St. Paul's, Guilford | 3.00 |
| Melanchthon | 20.00 |
| Richland | 10.00 |
| St. Andrew's, Concord | 27.80 |
| Beth Eden, S. S., Newton | 7.54 |
| St. John's, Statesville | 25.00 |
| Good Shepherd | 66.85 |
| Mt. Calvary, Stoney Man | 1.50 |
| Snider Memorial Class, St. John's, Salisbury | 30.00 |
| Salem, Maiden | 18.00 |
| Bethel, Manassas | 42.20 |
| Kimball Memorial | 48.10 |
| Kimball Memorial, S. S. | 20.00 |
| St. Mark's, Charlotte | 200.00 |
| Mr. & Mrs. W. D. Morgan, Salisbury, Personal | 15.00 |
| Grace, Bessemer City | 3.50 |
| St. Matthew's, Granite Falls | 5.00 |
| St. Mark's, S. S., China Grove | 36.75 |
| St. Mary's | 2.00 |
| St. James', Newton | 10.00 |
| St. Stephen's, Toms Brook | 38.20 |
| Mt. Olive, Cabarrus | 14.90 |
| St. Stephen's, Cabarrus | 2.70 |
| Raders | 5.00 |
| Mrs. F. P. Cover, Andrew's, N. C. | 60.00 |
| Shiloh, Alexander | .20 |
| Grace, Rowan | 12.00 |
| St. John's, Statesville | 25.00 |
| Center Grove, S. S. | 32.59 |
| Andrews Bible Class, Andrews' N. C. | 10.00 |
| Salem, Belmont | 2.00 |
| St. Andrew's, Concord | 5.00 |
| St. Mark's, Charlotte | 67.63 |
| St. Paul's, Wilmington | 384.00 |
| Kimball's Memorial | 20.00 |
| Center Grove, S. S. | 18.55 |
| Holly Grove | 11.50 |

| | |
|---|---|
| New Jerusalem, Holly Grove | 10.50 |
| St. John's, Statesville | 25.00 |
| By Check to Hon. E. F. Eilert, Treas. | $ 7,446.83 |

## LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME, SALEM, VA.

October 12, 1922 to Oct. 1, 1923.

| | |
|---|---|
| St. Mark's, Charlotte | $ 128.40 |
| St. John's, Cherryville | 226.04 |
| New Bethel | 26.17 |
| First Church, Albemarle | 58.20 |
| Emmanuel's, High Point | 74.41 |
| Mt. Calvary, Claremont | 40.67 |
| Good Shepherd | 26.20 |
| St. John's, Salisbury | 142.12 |
| Ebenezer, Rowan | 20.21 |
| Christ's, Spencer | 82.11 |
| Lebanon, Rowan | 4.25 |
| Salem, Rowan | 69.39 |
| St. Paul's, Rowan | 97.16 |
| Grace, Thomasville | 11.48 |
| Faith | 63.05 |
| St. Stephen's, Cabarrus | 24 42 |
| St. Paul's, Newton | 27.10 |
| Mt. Pleasant, Watauga | 2.50 |
| Concordia | 34.16 |
| St. Martin's, Iredell | 4.49 |
| Emmanuel's, Lincolnton | 45.78 |
| St. Matthew's, Granite Falls | 8.14 |
| Landis | 130.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Hickory | 41.39 |
| Freidens, Guilford | 18.60 |
| Trinity, Enochville | 7.96 |
| St. Stephen's, Hickory | 20.11 |
| Center Grove | 59.77 |
| St. Timothy | 25.00 |
| Christiana | 78.05 |
| Calvary, Concord | 10.00 |
| Grace, Daniels | 16.92 |
| Emmanuel's, New Market | 68.79 |
| St. Peter's, Shenandoah | 25.00 |
| Beth Eden, Newton | 25.00 |
| Bethany, Hickory | 10.00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Mt. Moriah | 90.75 |
| Prosperity | 17.45 |
| St. Paul's, Guilford | 72.00 |
| Mt. Pleasant, Randolph | 2.80 |
| Sharon, Guilford | 47.07 |
| Daniels | 35.80 |
| Bethel, Rowan | 13.50 |
| Cold Water | 9.26 |
| First Church, Greensboro | 73.00 |
| St. Andrew's, Hickory | 24.67 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Rowan | 123.88 |
| St. Paul's, Orkney Springs | 12.00 |
| Bethel, Crouse | 6.73 |
| Mt. Zion, New Market | 35.07 |
| St. James', Newton | 15.00 |
| Holy Communion, Dallas | 103.31 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia | 93.58 |
| Kimball's Memorial | 150.00 |
| St. John's, Granite Falls | 23.42 |
| Holy Trinity, Gastonia | 145.10 |
| Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus | 18.85 |
| Luthers, Rowan | 5.00 |
| St. Mark's, China Grove | 132.76 |
| Mt. Hebron | 54.74 |
| St. James', Concord | 232.41 |
| Morning Star, Stoney Man | 6.00 |
| Mt. Zion, Watauga | 1.48 |
| Holly Grove | 12.50 |
| Organ | 40.00 |
| St. Mark's, Mooresville | 86.25 |
| Peace | 21.89 |
| St. John's, Statesville | 120.53 |
| St. Michael's | 88.37 |
| Philadelphia, Granite Falls | 49.41 |
| Holy Trinity, Watauga | 2.65 |
| First Church, Lexington | 124.78 |
| Macedonia, Burlington | 25.00 |
| Bethlehem, Zion | 6.09 |
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain | 92.94 |
| Augsburg | 69.11 |
| St. Stephen's, Lenoir | 4.60 |
| St. Matthew's, Wilmington | 15.36 |
| Union | 14.95 |
| St. Paul's, Iredell | 5.00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| New Jerusalem, Zion | 13.22 |
| Zion, Hickory | 25.38 |
| Holy Trinity, Raleigh | 30.00 |
| St. Martin's, Maiden | 5.00 |
| Holy Communion, Watauga | 8.00 |
| Ebenezer, Rowan | 3.20 |
| Bethel, Manassas | 8.50 |
| Holy Trinity, Charlotte | 64.27 |
| Amity | 3.40 |
| St. John's, Cabarrus | 16.60 |
| Mt. Zion, Manassas | 4.30 |
| Ladies A. S., Emmanuel's, Lincolnton | 20.00 |
| Rev. & Mrs. J. P. Stirewalt | 10.00 |
| Good Shepherd Circle | 30.00 |
| Ladies A. S., St. Stephen's, Hickory | 20.00 |
| Woman's M. S., St. John's, Salisbury, Sheets, etc. | 11.00 |
| Woman's M. S., St. Mark's, China Grove | 30.25 |
| Woman's M. S., St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain | 51.20 |
| Woman's M. S., St. Mark's, China Grove | 1.00 |
| Woman's M. S., St. Michael's | 60.25 |
| Salem S. S., Rowan | 8.61 |
| St. Mark's, China Grove, S. S. | 62.35 |
| Holy Communion S. S., Dallas | 11.21 |
| Lutheran Chapel S. S., Gastonia | 6.95 |
| Kimball Memorial S. S. | 37.50 |
| St. John's, Granite Falls | 5.87 |
| | $ 4,623.48 |
| Cr. By Checks | $ 4,567.48 |
| Sent Direct | 56.00 |
| | $ 4,623.48 |

## MISCELLANEOUS FUNDS.

*Calvary, Concord, Building Funds.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Macedonia, Burlington | $ 36.50 |
| St. Andrew's, Hickory | 50.00 |
| St. James', Concord | 50.00 |
| Zion, Hickory | 39.20 |
| Mt. Moriah | 40.55 |
| St. Mark's, China Grove | 37.70 |
| St. Paul's, Rowan | 8.00 |
| N. C. Luther League | 1,100.00 |
| By Checks to Treasurer | $ 1,361.95 |

*St. John's, Statesville, Building Fund.*

| | |
|---|---|
| W. A. Ridenhour, Kings Mountain | $ 25.00 |
| R. L. Mauney, Kings Mountain | 100.00 |
| N. C. Luther League | 500.00 |
| By Checks to Treasurer | $ 625.00 |

*Brown Memorial.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Grace, Thomasville | $ 3.42 |
| Women's M. Society, Grace, Hendersonville | 15.00 |
| N. C. Luther League, Through F. M. F. F. | 1,600.00 |
| By Checks to E. Clarence Miller, Tr. | $ 1,618.42 |

*Saskatoon Seminary.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Philadelphia, Granite Falls | $ 4.90 |
| Grace, Liberty | 4.00 |
| St. Paul's, Rowan | 14.11 |
| Faith | 25.00 |
| By Check to E. Clarence Miller, Tr. | $ 48.01 |

*Lenoir College.*

| | |
|---|---|
| J. S. Mauney, Kings Mountain, Building Fund | $ 500.00 |
| St. John's', Cherryville | 6.80 |
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain, Endowment Fund | 200.00 |
| By Check to Treasurer | $ 706.80 |

*Japan Seminary.*

| | |
|---|---|
| St. Martin's, Iredell | $ 31.25 |
| St. John's, Cherryville | 87.10 |
| St. Paul's, Wilmington | 63.00 |
| Bethphage | 25.00 |
| St. Mark's, Crouse | 5.30 |
| By Check to Treasurer | $ 211.65 |

*Ministerial Relief.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Powder Springs | $ 3.15 |
| St. Paul's, Shenandoah | 16.31 |
| St. John's, Cherryville | 17.16 |
| St. Enoch | 15.42 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Trinity, Enochville | 4.90 |
| St. Mark's, Charlotte | 158.12 |
| Mt. Moriah | 11.83 |
| St. Luke's, Rowan | 12.00 |
| Mt. Calvary, Stoney Man | 5.30 |
| Grace, Stoney Man | 3.70 |
| Beth Eden, Stoney Man | 3.00 |
| Morning Star, Stoney Man | 5.00 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Rowan | 19.00 |
| Center Grove | 13.20 |
| St. John's, Salisbury | 100.00 |
| Trinity, Henry | 7.62 |
| St. Matthew's, Wilmington | 9.30 |
| St. Mark's, Rowan | 9.27 |
| St. Mark's, China Grove | 12.98 |
| Synodical collection, 1922 | 57.34 |
| St. John's, Salisbury | 13.50 |
| S. S. Convention, Va. Conference | 13.74 |
| Virginia Conference | 27.20 |
| By Checks to E. Clarence Miller, Tr. | $ 539.04 |

*Foreign Missions.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Holy Communion S. S., Dallas | $ 66.00 |
| St. Martin's S. S., Maiden | 5.00 |
| St. Luke's, Rowan, S. S. | 8.00 |
| Ladies' A. S., Grace, Bessemer City | 37.00 |
| St. James' S. S., Concord | 50.63 |
| Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus | 5.00 |
| Prosperity S. S. | 5.00 |
| Augsburg | 75.00 |
| Holy Communion S. S., Dallas | 15.83 |
| By Checks to E. Clarence Miller, Tr. | $ 230.83 |

*Foreign Mission Forward Fund.*

| | |
|---|---|
| S. S. Convention, Va. Conference | $ 25.00 |
| St. Andrew's, Hickory | 12.50 |
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain | 1,050.00 |
| Grace, Thomasville | 5.50 |
| Trinity, Enochville | 11.40 |
| Holy Trinity, Raleigh | 16.00 |
| Mt. Olive, S. S., Cabarrus | 12.70 |
| Antioch | 12.50 |

| | |
|---|---|
| New Bethel | 11.00 |
| St. Mark's, Mooresville | 115.00 |
| Center Grove | 44.00 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Rowan | 65.00 |
| Salem, Rowan, Luther League | 8.98 |
| Faith | 94.00 |
| Luthers, New Bethel | 5.00 |
| St. Paul's, Rockingham | 6.50 |
| Calvary, Concord | 26.00 |
| Stoney Man Pastorate | 48.26 |
| St. Stephen's, Hickory | 15.00 |
| St. Stephen's, Cabarrus | 14.20 |
| St. Enoch | 18.11 |
| St. Paul's, Worth, N. C. | 8.25 |
| First Church S. S., Greensboro | 64.58 |
| St. Timothy | 40.00 |
| St. Luke's, Monroe | 8.15 |
| Good Shepherd | 38.31 |
| Ebenezer, St. James' | 5.00 |
| Christ's S. S., Stanley | 25.00 |
| St. Andrew's, Hickory | 15.00 |
| Philadelphia, Dallas | 3.50 |
| Christiana | 12.50 |
| St. Enoch's S. S. | 33.35 |
| Calvary, Spencer | 13.00 |
| Powder Springs S. S. | 8.33 |
| Bethel, Orkney Springs | 2.00 |
| Mrs. Ruhana Baker, Orkney Springs | 2.00 |
| Rev. & Mrs. M. L. Pence | 15.00 |
| St. Luke's, Rowan | 50.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant | 217.25 |
| St. Stephen's, Hickory | 14.30 |
| St. James', Concord | 30.00 |
| Va. Conference, N. C. Synod | 50.00 |
| St. Peter's S. S., Shenandoah | 25.00 |
| St. Peter's Congregation, Shenandoah | 7.00 |
| Ladies' M. Society, St. Peter's, Shenandoah | 15.00 |
| Macedonia, Burlington | 50.00 |
| New Jerusalem, Holly Grove | 10.50 |
| Becks | 8.00 |
| Emmanuel's, Holly Grove | 2.00 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia | 45.00 |
| St. Andrew's, Concord | 1.00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| First Church, Greensboro | 8.33 |
| St. Paul's S. S., Shenandoah | 25.00 |
| By Check to E. Clarence Miller, Tr. | $ 2,469.00 |

*Contributions for Individuals.*

| | |
|---|---|
| St. Paul's, Wilmington, for Dr. Stirewalt | $ 750.00 |
| St. John's, Cherryville, K. Hairi | 17.02 |
| St. Peter's, Shenandoah, Protege 703, India | 37.50 |
| By Check to E. Clarence Miller, Tr. | $ 804.52 |

*Support of Theological Seminary, Columbia, S. C.*

| | |
|---|---|
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain | $ 250.00 |
| By Check | $ 250.00 |

*Specials.*

| | |
|---|---|
| M. Society, Grace, Hendersonville, Book & Literature Society | $ 3.00 |
| St. Peter's, Shenandoah, India Lace Industry | 9.38 |
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain, Building Fund, Rev. E. C. Cooper, Philadelphia | 150.00 |
| W. M. Society, St. Paul's, Wilmington, for Grace, Thomasville | 30.00 |
| Church of Ascension, Shelby, German Relief | 10.00 |
| By Checks to Treasurers | $ 202.38 |

*Lowman Home.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Lutheran Light Brigade N. C. | $ 5.62 |
| St. Stephen's, Hickory | 19.25 |
| By Checks to Treasurers | $ 24.87 |

*Japan Relief.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Holy Trinity, Gastonia | $ 70.75 |
| Cobles, Guilford | 22.25 |
| Grace, Thomasville | 17.00 |
| Powder Springs | 14.00 |
| St. Paul's, Orkney Springs | 12.25 |
| Becks, S. S. | 9.36 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Lowes | 6.00 |
| Trinity, Enochville | 14.12 |
| Morning Star, Orkney Springs | 10.75 |
| Haven, S. S. | 27.52 |
| Bethel, Crouse | 3.00 |
| Solomons | 16.30 |
| St. Martin's, Iredell | 10.42 |
| St. Mark's, Crouse | 6.79 |
| Bethel, Manassas | 10.50 |
| Calvary, Spencer | 10.33 |
| Christ, Spencer | 11.55 |
| By Check to E. Clarence Miller, Tr. | $ 272.89 |

## SYNODICAL TREASURY.

Expenditures from Oct. 1, 1922 to Oct. 1, 1923.

| | |
|---|---|
| Expense, President | $ 1,123.45 |
| Salary, President | 2,979.16 |
| Salary, Rev. S. White Rhyne, Eastern Missionary | 586.72 |
| Salary, Rev. N. D. Yount, Western Missionary | 213.34 |
| Expense, Rev. R. B. Peery, D.D., Buffalo Con. | 40.00 |
| Expense, Dr. Fink, Buffalo Con. | 40.00 |
| Expense, Prof. G. F. McAllister, Buffalo Con. | 40.00 |
| Expense, Hon. C. M. Efird, Buffalo Con. | 44.00 |
| Expense, Rev. J. F. Crigler, Buffalo Con. | 44.00 |
| Expense, E. M. Minnich, Buffalo Con. | 44.00 |
| Expense, Hon. B. Capps, Buffalo Con. | 48.00 |
| Expense, J. C. Sigmon, Buffalo Con. | 32.00 |
| Expense, Prof. H. L. Mock, Buffalo Con. | 28.00 |
| Expense, Rev. J. C. Dietz, Buffalo Con. | 48.00 |
| Expense, Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., Buffalo Con. | 36.00 |
| Expense, Rev. E. H. Kohn, Buffalo Con. | 44.00 |
| Expenes, Dr. A. J. Voight, D.D., Buffalo Con. | 48.00 |
| Expense, Rev. M. M. Kinard, D.D., Buffalo Con. | 48.00 |
| Expense, R. G. Rhyne, Buffalo Con. | 40.00 |
| Expense, Rev. H. B. Shaeffer, Buffalo Con. and etc. | 50.20 |
| Expense, Dr. C. E. Reitzel, Buffalo Con. | 44.00 |
| Expense, J. A. Cline, Buffalo Con. | 36.00 |
| Expense, Statistical Secretary, Postage | 5.80 |
| Expense, Ex. Com. Meet., Dr. Kinard | 1.50 |
| Expense, Ex. Nom. Com., Rev. D. L. Miller | 5.66 |
| Expense, Board Meet., Rev. J. C. Deitz | 17.00 |
| Expense, Board Meet., Rev. N. D. Bodie | 21.40 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Expense, Rev. Huffman, S. C. Synod | 15.78 |
| Expense, Rev. E. Fulenweider | 10.65 |
| Salary, Treasurer, For Assistance on report | 20.00 |
| Printing Minutes | 935.96 |
| Expense, Ex. Com. Meet, Rev. J. F. Crigler | 4.40 |
| Expense, Ex. Com. Meet., B. Capps | 6.34 |
| Expense, Ex. Com. Meet., Dr. Deaton | 8.00 |
| Expense, Ex. Com. Meet., Rev. Kohn | 3.75 |
| Salary, Rev. Kohn | 100.00 |
| Stamps | 10.03 |
| Expense, Rev. F. L. Conrad | 8.37 |
| Expense-Salary, Secretary | 61.52 |
| Expense, W. E. Kuhn, Com. Meet. | 11.32 |
| Expense, Rev. Deitz, Ed. Institute Com. | 3.34 |
| Expense, Rev. N. C. Bodie, Ed. Institute Com. | 11.42 |
| Expense, Rev. Roof, Ed. Institute Com. | 9.90 |
| Expense, Rev. Thomas, Ed. Institute, Com. | 10.00 |
| Expense, Rev. Crigler, Ed. Institute Com. | 4.70 |
| Expense, Dr. Lieby, Ed. Institute Com. | 13.60 |
| Expense, Mr. Aderholdt, Ed. Institute Com. | 15.35 |
| Expense, Rev. Thomas, Ex. Com. Meet. | 5.00 |
| Expense, Ex. Com. Meeting. & Stamps, Rev. Schaeffer | 5.18 |
| Expense, Rev. M. M. Kinard, Com. Meet. | 5.20 |
| Expense, Rev. F. L. Conrad, Com. Meet. | 5.40 |
| Expense, Rev. G. H. C. Park, Com. Meet. | 19.50 |
| Expense, Salary, Secretary | 50.00 |
| Note, Mrs. Emeline Yoder | 318.00 |
| Interest, Mrs. Emeline Yoder | 35.98 |
| Expense, W. F. Lopp, Orphan Home Com. | 15.06 |
| Expense, Rev. Park, Orphan Home Com. | 21.50 |
| Expense, E. M. Minnich, Orphan Home Com. | 17.66 |
| Expense, Rev. Fink, Orphan Home Com. | 15.20 |
| Good Hope Mission, Con. St. James', Newton | 25.00 |
| Home Missions, Rocky Mount | 1,000.00 |
| Expense, President Expense, House Rent | 75.00 |
| Stamps | 10.03 |
| Expense, Ex. Com. Meet., Rev. E. H. Kohn | 4.25 |
| Summer School Expense | 407.53 |
| Expense, Board Meet., Aderholdt, Roof, Moretz | 15.00 |
| Expense, Board Meet., Dr. Lieby | 15.27 |
| Expense, Board Meet., Rev. Thomas | 5.00 |
| Expense, Board Meet., Rev. N. D. Bodie | 4.40 |
| Expense, Board Meet., Rev. Dietz | 6.00 |
| Expense, Rev. E. Z. Pence | 6.80 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Expense, Rev. R. B. Peery, Com. Meet. | 3.25 |
| Expense, Dr. M. M. Kinard, Com. Meet. | 4.50 |
| Expense, Rev. J. F. Crigler, Com. Meet. | 6.65 |
| Expense, Rev. E. H. Kohn, Com. Meet. | 5.10 |
| Expense, Rev. Schaeffer, Com. Meet. | 22.66 |
| North Carolina Lutheran | 27.40 |
| Salary, Treasurer | 300.00 |
| Printing | 81.75 |
| Beneficiary Education | 3,437.50 |
| To Balance to date | $12,949.43 |
| Oct. 8 By Balance in Bank | 8,503.08 |
| | $21,452.51 |

## BENEFICIARY EDUCATION.

Oct. 1, 1922 to Oct. 1, 1923.

| | |
|---|---|
| C. R. Barringer | $ 150.00 |
| Miss Faith Kohn | 150.00 |
| J. D. Sheppard | 150.00 |
| V. G. Shufford | 150.00 |
| C. E. Lutz | 150.00 |
| C. R. Ritchie | 150.00 |
| C. R. Ritchie, 1923-24 (Seminary) | 50.00 |
| J. E. Stockman | 200.00 |
| V. W. Cobb | 50.00 |
| H. C. Castor | 75.00 |
| A. K. Yount | 150.00 |
| J. L. Norris | 150.00 |
| J. W. Moretz | 150.00 |
| W. C. Boliek | 150.00 |
| W. C. Boliek, 1923-24 (Seminary) | 50.00 |
| E. R. Lineberger | 200.00 |
| E. B. Keisler | 50.00 |
| C. F. Kyles | 150.00 |
| E. R. Trexler | 100.00 |
| W. H. Noah | 112.50 |
| L. E. Whitener | 150.00 |
| B. D. Castor | 150.00 |
| B. D. Castor, 1923-24 (Seminary) | 50.00 |
| R. L. Fisher | 150.00 |
| D. L. Haiglar | 150.00 |
| Curtis Wise | 150.00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Curtis Wise, 1923--24 (Seminary) | 50.00 |
| Edwin Troutman, 1923-24 | 50.00 |
| By Amount charged to Synod. Treas. Oct. 1, 1923 | $ 3,437.50 |

## SYNODICAL TREASURY.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1922 | | |
| Oct. 18 | Balance | $ 5,353.91 |
| Oct. 18 | St. Paul's, Wilmington, Rev. Rhyne | 80.00 |
| Nov. 15 | Dr. A. G. Voigt, Contribution | 10.00 |
| Dec. 18 | District Luth. Brotherhood, Ben. Ed. | 50.00 |
| 1923 | | |
| Jan. 8 | Christiana Church, Pledge | 10.00 |
| Jan. 16 | St. James', Newton, Home Missions | 125.00 |
| Jan. 12 | St. Paul's, Wilmington, Rev. Rhyne | 80.00 |
| Mar. 29 | St. Paul's, Wilmington, Rev. Rhyne | 80.00 |
| Mar. 29 | St. Paul's, Wilmington, Miss K. Brewer's Will, Mission | 100.00 |
| Apr. 10 | Check Refunded, S. A. Wolfe | 68.00 |
| May 9 | Gaston Co. District Brotherhood, E. R. Lineberger | 50.00 |
| June 29 | St. Paul's, Wilmington, Rev. Rhyne | 80.00 |
| June 22 | St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain, Rev. Yount | 80.00 |
| Sept. 7 | Holy Communion, Dallas, Home Missions | 15.83 |
| | Sou. Car. Conference, Back Apportionment | 465.35 |
| | Statement, Oct., '22 to Jan. 1, '23 | 4,265.56 |
| | Statement, Jan. 1, '23 to Oct. 1, '23 | 10,060.65 |
| Oct. 1 | Interest Patterson Legacy | 120.00 |
| | Amt. to balance | 54.38 |
| | Total | $21,452.51 |

## RECAPITULATION.

Oct. 1, 1922 to Oct. 1, 1923.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Synodical Treasury | $21,452.51 | |
| United Lutheran Church | 37,784.83 | |
| Miscellaneous | 7,474.05 | |
| Orphan Home | 4,623.48 | |
| Brown Memorial | 1,618.42 | |
| World Service | 7,446.83 | |
| | | $80,400.12 |

DEDUCTIONS.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Orphan Home | $ 4,623.48 | |
| Miscellaneous | 7,474.05 | |
| Brown Memorial | 1,618.42 | |
| World Service | 7,446.83 | |
| | | $21,162.78 |
| Amount Actually Raised | | $59,237.34 |

Most Respectfully Submitted,

JAMES D. HEILIG, Treas.

Oct. 8, 1923.

# Treasurer's Report

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Amt. Due to Jan. 1st, 1923* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Amt. Due to Jan. 1st, 1923* | *Paid* | *Balance* |
| Amity | $ 10.00 | $ 10.00 | $..... | $ 25.00 | $ 25.00 | $..... |
| Antioch | 56.30 | 40.00 | 16.30 | 111.65 | 20.00 | 91.65 |
| Augsburg | 110.45 | 110.45 | ..... | 233.35 | 189.55 | 43.80 |
| Becks | 18.75 | 18.75 | ..... | 42.50 | 42.50 | ..... |
| Bethany, Forsythe | 7.60 | 7.00 | .60 | 14.10 | 13.00 | 1.10 |
| Bethany, West Hickory | 103.35 | 37.50 | 65.85 | 286.00 | ..... | 286.00 |
| Bethel, Rowan | 22.75 | 22.75 | ..... | 43.92 | 43.92 | ..... |
| Bethel, Crouse | 17.50 | 17.50 | ..... | 35.75 | 35.75 | ..... |
| Bethel, Manassas | 5.00 | 5.00 | ..... | 5.25 | 1.15 | 4.10 |
| Bethel, Orkney Springs | 1.50 | 1.50 | ..... | 4.34 | 4.34 | ..... |
| Bethel, Stanley | 8.65 | 4.65 | 4.00 | 14.10 | 7.00 | 7.10 |
| Beth Eden, Newton | 32.50 | 32.50 | ..... | 85.90 | 85.90 | ..... |
| Beth Eden, Stoney Man | 11.65 | 11.65 | ..... | 43.10 | 37.35 | 5.75 |
| Bethlehem, Hickory | 26.25 | 26.25 | ..... | 11.75 | 11.75 | ..... |
| Bethpage | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Calvary, Burke | 10.50 | 10.50 | ..... | 24.50 | 24.50 | ..... |
| Calvary, Concord | 25.00 | 25.00 | ..... | 82.15 | 43.75 | 38.40 |
| Calvary, Spencer | 29.20 | 29.20 | ..... | 58.35 | 58.35 | ..... |
| Cedar Grove, Cedar Grove | 31.30 | 12.10 | 19.20 | 85.00 | ..... | 85.00 |
| Center Grove | 33.75 | 33.75 | ..... | 58.50 | 58.50 | ..... |
| Christ, Spencer | 51.25 | 51.25 | ..... | 38.35 | 38.35 | ..... |
| Christ, Stanley | 12.50 | ..... | 12.50 | 49.50 | 49.50 | ..... |
| Christiana | 12.50 | 12.50 | ..... | 15.00 | 15.00 | ..... |
| Ch. of the Good Shepherd | 42.50 | 42.50 | ..... | 91.75 | 91.75 | ..... |
| Ch. of the Holy Comforter | 8.65 | 8.65 | ..... | 18.45 | 6.35 | 12.10 |
| Cobles | 44.20 | 44.20 | ..... | 105.05 | ..... | 105.05 |
| Cold Water | 5.00 | 5.00 | ..... | 8.00 | 8.00 | ..... |
| Concordia | 29.00 | 29.00 | ..... | 27.90 | 27.90 | ..... |
| Daniels | 52.50 | 52.50 | ..... | 112.90 | 112.90 | ..... |
| David's Chapel | 4.35 | 4.35 | ..... | 6.50 | 6.50 | ..... |
| Ebenezer, Rowan | 5.50 | 5.50 | ..... | 30.00 | 30.00 | ..... |
| Ebenezer, St. James | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Emmanuel's, High Point | 37.50 | 37.50 | ..... | 93.75 | 93.75 | ..... |
| Emmanuel's, Holly Grove | 5.00 | 5.00 | ..... | 12.50 | 12.50 | ..... |
| Emmanuel's, New Market | 42.50 | 42.50 | ..... | 96.25 | 96.25 | ..... |
| Emmanuel's, Lincolnton | 51.25 | 51.25 | ..... | 119.75 | 119.75 | ..... |
| Emmanuel's, Rockwell | 32.50 | 32.50 | ..... | 48.75 | 48.75 | ..... |
| Faith | 50.00 | 50.00 | ..... | 100.00 | 100.00 | ..... |

## Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Amt. Due to Jan. 1st, 1923* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Amt. Due to Jan. 1st, 1923* | *Paid* | *Balance* |
| First Church, Albemarle .. | 45.00 | 45.00 | ..... | 215.60 | 55.00 | 160.60 |
| First Church, Lexington .. | 37.50 | 37.50 | ..... | 50.00 | 50.00 | ..... |
| First Church, Greensboro | 37.50 | 37.50 | ..... | 87.50 | 87.50 | ..... |
| Frieden ..... | 69.15 | ..... | 69.15 | 190.40 | ..... | 190.40 |
| Friendship ..... | 5.50 | 5.50 | ..... | 23.50 | 23.50 | ..... |
| Grace, Bessemer City ..... | 18.65 | 18.65 | ..... | 61.80 | 61.80 | ..... |
| Grace, Daniels ..... | 65.00 | 65.00 | ..... | 161.65 | 161.65 | ..... |
| Grace, Hendersonville ..... | 8.70 | 8.70 | ..... | 13.00 | 13.00 | ..... |
| Grace, Liberty ..... | 6.25 | 6.25 | ..... | 6.25 | 6.25 | ..... |
| Grace, Rowan ..... | 23.75 | 23.75 | ..... | 41.90 | 26.25 | 15.65 |
| Grace, Stoney Man ..... | 1.65 | ..... | 1.65 | 2.50 | ..... | 2.50 |
| Grace, Thomasville ..... | 8.75 | 8.75 | ..... | 14.70 | 14.70 | ..... |
| Haven ..... | 57.50 | 57.50 | ..... | 74.50 | 74.50 | ..... |
| Holly Grove ..... | 20.00 | 20.00 | ..... | 31.70 | 31.70 | ..... |
| Holy Communion, Dallas .. | 28.75 | 28.75 | ..... | 65.30 | 65.30 | ..... |
| H. Communion, Watauga | 8.30 | ..... | 8.30 | 8.35 | ..... | 8.35 |
| Holy Trinity, Charlotte .... | 83.35 | 83.35 | ..... | 187.50 | 160.40 | 27.10 |
| Holy Trinity, Gastonia ..... | 37.50 | 37.50 | ..... | 87.51 | 87.51 | ..... |
| Holy Trinity, Hickory ..... | 75.00 | 75.00 | ..... | 201.35 | 201.35 | ..... |
| Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant | 70.00 | 70.00 | ..... | 163.35 | 163.35 | ..... |
| Holy Trinity, Raleigh ..... | 20.00 | 20.00 | ..... | 45.00 | 45.00 | ..... |
| Holy Trinity, Watauga ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Kimball's Memorial ..... | 32.50 | 32.50 | ..... | 152.95 | 152.95 | ..... |
| Landis ..... | 30.80 | 30.80 | ..... | 119.90 | 114.20 | 5.70 |
| Lebanon, Holly Grove ..... | 1.50 | ..... | 1.50 | 3.50 | ..... | 3.50 |
| Lebanon, Rowan ..... | 14.60 | 14.60 | ..... | 28.10 | 28.10 | ..... |
| Lowes ..... | 26.10 | ..... | 26.10 | 132.65 | ..... | 132.65 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Rowan | 65.00 | 60.00 | 5.00 | 131.75 | 94.00 | 37.75 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia | 27.50 | 27.50 | ..... | 61.25 | 61.25 | ..... |
| Luther's, Maiden ..... | 5.85 | ..... | 5.85 | 11.65 | ..... | 11.65 |
| Luther's, New Bethel ..... | 3.75 | 3.75 | ..... | 4.15 | 4.15 | ..... |
| Macedonia, Burlington ..... | 58.35 | 58.35 | ..... | 175.00 | 141.66 | 33.34 |
| Macedonia, Stanley ..... | 3.00 | 3.00 | ..... | 5.00 | 5.00 | ..... |
| McGacheysville ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Melanchthon ..... | 30.00 | ..... | 30.00 | 60.85 | 60.85 | ..... |
| Morning Star, Monroe ..... | 11.25 | 11.25 | ..... | 22.50 | 22.50 | ..... |
| Morn. Star, Orkney Sprgs | 5.75 | 5.75 | ..... | 6.75 | 6.75 | ..... |
| Morning Star, Stoney Man | 97.50 | 24.00 | 73.50 | 227.05 | 40.00 | 187.05 |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Amt. Due to Jan. 1st, 1923* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Amt. Due to Jan. 1st, 1923* | *Paid* | *Balance* |
| Mt. Calvary, Claremont | 4.15 | 4.15 | ..... | 8.35 | 8.35 | ..... |
| Mt. Calvary, Stoney Man | 39.00 | 20.00 | 19.00 | 97.50 | 31.25 | 66.25 |
| Mt. Calvary, Toms Brook | 27.15 | 15.43 | 11.72 | 86.65 | ..... | 86.65 |
| Mt. Gilead | 45.00 | 45.00 | ..... | 126.00 | 55.00 | 71.00 |
| Mt. Hebron | 7.55 | 7.55 | ..... | 20.00 | 20.00 | ..... |
| Mt. Hermon, Iredell | 20.90 | 12.50 | 8.40 | 54.10 | ..... | 54.10 |
| Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus | 39.60 | 16.00 | 23.60 | 97.80 | 30.00 | 67.80 |
| Mt. Moriah | 72.90 | 72.90 | ..... | 157.50 | 157.50 | ..... |
| Mt. Olive, East Hickory | 18.60 | 18.60 | ..... | 41.25 | 41.25 | ..... |
| Mt. Olive, Cabarrus | 18.40 | 18.40 | ..... | 37.25 | 37.25 | ..... |
| Mt. Pleasant, Randolph | 16.25 | 6.00 | 10.25 | 35.50 | 3.80 | 31.70 |
| Mt. Pleasant, Watauga | 8.75 | 8.75 | ..... | 12.52 | 12.52 | ..... |
| Mt. Zion, Lenoir | .40 | .40 | ..... | .85 | .85 | ..... |
| Mt. Zion, New Bethel | 3.75 | 3.75 | ..... | 18.35 | 16.25 | 2.10 |
| Mt. Zion, New Market | 14.35 | 14.35 | ..... | 33.65 | 33.65 | ..... |
| Mt. Zion, Watauga | 2.75 | 2.75 | ..... | 10.25 | 6.75 | 3.50 |
| Nazareth | 11.65 | 11.65 | ..... | 22.75 | 22.75 | ..... |
| New Bethel | 1.25 | 1.25 | ..... | 2..50 | 2.50 | ..... |
| New Jerusalem, Holly Gr. | 6.00 | 6.00 | ..... | 14.80 | 14.80 | ..... |
| New Jerusalem, Zion | 27.50 | 27.50 | ..... | 56.65 | 39.75 | 16.90 |
| Organ | 77.50 | 66.25 | 11.25 | 314.15 | ..... | 314.15 |
| Peace | 2.50 | 2.50 | ..... | 5.85 | ..... | 5.85 |
| Philadelphia, Dallas | 8.67 | 8.67 | ..... | 15.00 | 15.00 | ..... |
| Philadelphia, Granite Falls | 14.00 | 14.00 | ..... | 46.00 | 46.00 | ..... |
| Pilgrim's | 8.25 | 8.25 | ..... | 55.90 | 19.25 | 36.65 |
| Prosperity | 23.75 | 23.75 | ..... | 117.00 | 61.25 | 55.75 |
| Providence | 5.40 | ..... | 5.40 | 16.25 | ..... | 16.25 |
| Powder Springs | 7.00 | 7.00 | ..... | 7.00 | 7.00 | ..... |
| Raders | 32.50 | 32.50 | ..... | 107.35 | 78.75 | 28.60 |
| Reformation | 7.60 | 7.60 | ..... | 12.50 | 2.40 | 10.10 |
| Richland | 2.50 | ..... | 2.50 | 4.50 | ..... | 4.50 |
| Salem, Rowan | 10.40 | 10.40 | ..... | 10.40 | 10.40 | ..... |
| Salem, Claremont | .75 | .75 | ..... | 1.75 | 1.75 | ..... |
| Salem, Edinburg | 2.00 | 2.00 | ..... | 3.73 | 3.73 | ..... |
| Salem, Maiden | 7.50 | 7.50 | ..... | 25.80 | 25.80 | ..... |
| Sardis | 21.70 | 21.70 | ..... | 59.60 | 22.05 | 37.55 |
| Sharon, Friedens | 11.25 | 11.25 | ..... | 30.00 | 30.00 | ..... |
| Sharon, Iredell | 20.85 | ..... | 20.85 | 41.65 | ..... | 41.65 |

## Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Amt. Due to Jan. 1st, 1923* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Amt. Due to Jan. 1st, 1923* | *Paid* | *Balance* |
| Shiloh, Alexander | 15.25 | 2.00 | 13.25 | 95.70 | ..... | 95.70 |
| Shiloh, Forsyth | 5.85 | 5.85 | ..... | 15.85 | 15.85 | ..... |
| St. Andrew's, Concord | 20.00 | 20.00 | ..... | 66.70 | 66.70 | ..... |
| St. Andrew's, Hickory | 78.30 | 78.30 | ..... | 157.10 | 157.10 | ..... |
| St. David's | 37.90 | ..... | 37.90 | 81.25 | ..... | 81.25 |
| St. Enoch | 72.35 | 72.35 | ..... | 254.30 | 63.65 | 190.65 |
| St. Jacob's, Edinburgh | 67.15 | ..... | 67.15 | 157.10 | ..... | 157.10 |
| St. Jacob's, Rockingham | 1.65 | 1.65 | ..... | 3.35 | 3.35 | ..... |
| St. James', Cherryville | 19.60 | 7.71 | 11.89 | 46.40 | ..... | 46.40 |
| St. James', Concord | 92.50 | 92.50 | ..... | 201.50 | 201.50 | ..... |
| St. James, Rockwell | 37.90 | 37.90 | ..... | 70.45 | 70.45 | ..... |
| St. James', Shenandoah | 16.25 | ..... | 16.25 | 43.35 | ..... | 43.35 |
| St. James', Newton | 10.00 | 10.00 | ..... | 58.25 | 58.25 | ..... |
| St. John's, Alexander | 43.35 | 23.35 | 20.00 | 97.50 | 17.17 | 80.33 |
| St. John's, Cabarrus | 35.00 | 35.00 | ..... | 179.65 | 141.75 | 37.90 |
| St. John's, Cherryville | 114.15 | 114.15 | ..... | 464.15 | 255.73 | 208.42 |
| St. John's, Granite Falls | 4.00 | 4.00 | ..... | 12.30 | 12.30 | ..... |
| St. John's, Salisbury | 225.00 | 225.00 | ..... | 540.00 | 540.00 | ..... |
| St. John's, Statesville | 25.00 | 25.00 | ..... | 50.00 | 50.00 | ..... |
| St. John's, Timberville | 6.25 | 6.25 | ..... | 46.30 | 26.86 | 19.44 |
| St. Luke's, Alexander | 43.35 | ..... | 43.35 | 127.80 | ..... | 127.80 |
| St. Luke's, Davidson | 62.10 | ..... | 62.10 | 309.90 | ..... | 309.90 |
| St. Luke's, Kings Mt. | 4.00 | 4.00 | ..... | 7.85 | 7.85 | ..... |
| St. Luke's, Lincolnton | 17.35 | ..... | 17.35 | 39.00 | ..... | 39.00 |
| St. Luke's, Manassas | 8.85 | ..... | 8.85 | 18.65 | ..... | 18.65 |
| St. Luke's, Monroe | 16.65 | ..... | 16.65 | 66.65 | ..... | 66.65 |
| St. Luke's, Shenandoah | 15.15 | ..... | 15.15 | 39.00 | ..... | 39.00 |
| St. Luke's, Rowan | 37.50 | 32.50 | 5.00 | 137.50 | ..... | 137.50 |
| St. Mark's, Charlotte | 112.50 | 112.50 | ..... | 262.50 | 262.50 | ..... |
| St. Mark's, China Grove | 52.50 | 52.50 | ..... | 120.50 | 120.50 | ..... |
| St. Mark's, Crouse | 29.55 | ..... | 29.55 | 83.65 | ..... | 83.65 |
| St. Mark's, Mooresville | 37.50 | 37.50 | ..... | 35.04 | 35.04 | ..... |
| St. Mark's, Rowan | 18.35 | 18.35 | ..... | 15.00 | 15.00 | ..... |
| St. Martin's, Cabarrus | 54.15 | ..... | 54.15 | 124.60 | ..... | 124.60 |
| St. Martin's, Iredell | 16.25 | 16.25 | ..... | 33.75 | 33.75 | ..... |
| St. Martin's, Maiden | 13.75 | ..... | 13.75 | 81.25 | ..... | 81.25 |
| St. Martin's, Stanley | 96.35 | ..... | 96.35 | 216.65 | ..... | 216.65 |
| St. Mary's | 8.35 | 8.35 | ..... | 16.65 | 16.65 | ..... |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Amt. Due to Jan. 1st, 1923* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Amt. Due to Jan. 1st, 1923* | *Paid* | *Balance* |
| St. Matthew's, Gran. Falls | 11.65 | 11.65 | ..... | 23.30 | 18.35 | 4.95 |
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mt. .. | 87.50 | 87.50 | ..... | 130.45 | 130.45 | ..... |
| St. Matthew's, Davie ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| St. Matthew's, Rowan ..... | 25.00 | 25.00 | ..... | 40.70 | 25.00 | 15.70 |
| St. Matthew's, Wilmington | 15.00 | 15.00 | ..... | 35.00 | 35.00 | ..... |
| St. Michael's ..... | 36.25 | 36.25 | ..... | 82.50 | 82.50 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Crouse ..... | 10.50 | 10.50 | ..... | 22.50 | 22.50 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Dallas ..... | 46.65 | 30 00 | 16.65 | 130.00 | 30.00 | 100.00 |
| St. Paul's, Guilford ..... | 37.65 | 20.00 | 17.65 | 110.10 | ..... | 110.10 |
| St. Paul's, Orkney Springs | 7.45 | ..... | 7.45 | 18.09 | 18.09 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Rockingham .... | 2.10 | 2.10 | ..... | 4.75 | 4.75 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Rowan ..... | 50.00 | 50.00 | ..... | 120.00 | 120.00 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Shenandoah ..... | 32.85 | 32.85 | ..... | 76.25 | 76.25 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Newton ..... | 26.65 | 26.65 | ..... | 43.35 | 25.85 | 17.50 |
| St. Paul's, Timberville ..... | 4.00 | 4.00 | ..... | 21.50 | 21.50 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Iredell ..... | 5.50 | 5.50 | ..... | 13.25 | 13.25 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Wilmington ..... | 162.50 | 162.50 | ..... | 337.50 | 337.50 | ..... |
| St. Peter's, Shenandoah .... | 29.15 | 29.15 | ..... | 55.85 | 8.35 | 47.50 |
| St. Peter's, Rowan ..... | 6.25 | 6.25 | ..... | 8.35 | 8.35 | ..... |
| St. Stephen's, E. Hickory | 21.50 | 21.50 | ..... | 50.50 | 50.50 | ..... |
| St. Stephen's, Lenoir ..... | 11.50 | ..... | 11.50 | 38.50 | ..... | 38.50 |
| St. Stephen's, Cabarrus .... | 21.25 | 21.25 | ..... | 62.65 | 62.65 | ..... |
| St. Stephen's, Toms Brook | 5.40 | ..... | 5.40 | 18.35 | ..... | 18.35 |
| St. Timothy ..... | 7.10 | 7.10 | ..... | 20.50 | 20.50 | ..... |
| Solomon's ..... | 20.00 | 20.00 | ..... | 68.75 | 46.75 | 22.00 |
| Trinity, Enochville ..... | 17.50 | ..... | 17.50 | 37.90 | ..... | 37.90 |
| Trinity, Manassas ..... | 1.00 | 1.00 | ..... | 2.00 | 2.00 | ..... |
| Trinity, Henry, N. C. ..... | 58.35 | 58.35 | ..... | 127.15 | 127.15 | ..... |
| Trinity, Rockingham ..... | 8.75 | ..... | 8.75 | 20.50 | ..... | 20.50 |
| Union ..... | 37.50 | 37.50 | ..... | 41.15 | 41.15 | ..... |
| Wittenberg ..... | 10.00 | 10.00 | ..... | 27.00 | 8.00 | 19.00 |
| Zion, Edinburg ..... | 65.00 | 65.00 | ..... | 131.00 | 131.00 | ..... |
| Zion, Hickory ..... | 36.00 | 36.00 | ..... | 14.00 | 14.00 | ..... |
| Zion, Manassas ..... | 2.50 | 2.50 | ..... | 8.55 | 8.55 | ..... |
| | $5,331.62 | $4,265.56 | $1,066.06 | $13,243.75 | $8,139.22 | $5,103.73 |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. | | | | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Due Jan. 1st to Oct. 1st* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Excess* | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Due Jan. 1st to Oct. 1st* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Excess* |
| Amity | $ 35.00 | $ 35.00 | $ 26.25 | $ ..... | $ 26.25 | $ ..... | $ 80.00 | $ 80.00 | $ 60.00 | $ ..... | $ 60.00 | $ ..... |
| Antioch | 75.00 | 75.00 | 56.25 | 35.00 | 21.25 | ..... | 175.00 | 175.00 | 131.25 | 30.00 | 101.25 | ..... |
| Augsburg | 234.00 | 180.00 | 135.00 | 135.00 | ..... | ..... | 546.00 | 420.00 | 315.00 | 315.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Becks | 81.00 | 78.00 | 58.50 | 58.50 | ..... | ..... | 189.00 | 182.00 | 136.50 | 136.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Bethany, Forsythe | 15.00 | 10.00 | 7.50 | ..... | 7.50 | ..... | 25.00 | 15.00 | 11.25 | ..... | 11.25 | ..... |
| Bethany, W. Hickory | 120.00 | 25.00 | 18.75 | 25.00 | ..... | 6.25 | 280.00 | 50.00 | 37.50 | 50.00 | ..... | 12.50 |
| Bethel, Crouse | 70.00 | 70.00 | 52.50 | 52.50 | ..... | ..... | 160.00 | 160.00 | 120.00 | 120.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Bethel, Manassas | 20.00 | 20.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | ..... | ..... | 45.00 | 45.00 | 33.75 | 33.75 | ..... | ..... |
| Bethel, Orkney Springs | 20.00 | 10.00 | 7.50 | 7.50 | ..... | ..... | 45 00 | 25.00 | 18.75 | 18.88 | ..... | .13 |
| Bethel, Rowan | 90.00 | 90.00 | 67.50 | 67.50 | ..... | ..... | 210.00 | 210.00 | 157.50 | 157.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Bethel, Stanley | 6.00 | 6.00 | 4.50 | 4.50 | ..... | ..... | 14.00 | 14.00 | 10.50 | 10.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Beth Eden, Newton | 142.00 | 120.00 | 90.00 | 90.00 | ..... | ..... | 333.00 | 280.00 | 210.00 | 210.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Beth Eden, Stoney Man | 45.00 | 25.00 | 18.75 | 2.00 | 16.75 | ..... | 100.00 | 45.00 | 33.75 | 3.45 | 30.30 | ..... |
| Bethlehem, Zion | 55.00 | 55.00 | 41.25 | 27.50 | 13.75 | ..... | 120.00 | 45.00 | 33.75 | 22.50 | 11.25 | ..... |
| Bethphage | 144.00 | 144.00 | 108.00 | 144.00 | ..... | 36.00 | 336.00 | 336.00 | 252.00 | 336.00 | ..... | 84.00 |
| Calvary, Burke | 33.00 | 33.00 | 24.75 | 24.75 | ..... | ..... | 77.00 | 77.00 | 57.75 | 30.25 | 27.50 | ..... |
| Calvary, Concord | 83.00 | 83.00 | 62.25 | 62.25 | ..... | ..... | 192.00 | 192.00 | 144.00 | 144.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Calvary, Spencer | 75.00 | 50.00 | 37.50 | 37.50 | ..... | ..... | 175.00 | 100.00 | 75.00 | 75.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Cedar Grove | 30.00 | 18.00 | 13.50 | 13.00 | .50 | ..... | 70.00 | 42.00 | 31.50 | 31.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Center Grove | 110.00 | 110.00 | 82.50 | 82.50 | ..... | ..... | 250.00 | 250.00 | 187.50 | 187.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Christ, Spencer | 100.00 | 75.00 | 56.25 | 56.25 | ..... | ..... | 225.00 | 100.00 | 75.00 | 75.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Christ, Stanley | 87.00 | 87.00 | 65.25 | 65.25 | ..... | ..... | 203.00 | 203.00 | 152.25 | 152.75 | ..... | .50 |
| Christiana | 78.00 | 53.00 | 39.75 | 39.75 | ..... | ..... | 182.00 | 122.00 | 91.50 | 75.25 | 16.25 | ..... |
| Ch. of the Good Shepherd | 165.00 | 165.00 | 123.75 | 123.75 | ..... | ..... | 385.00 | 385.00 | 288.75 | 197.06 | 91.69 | ..... |
| Ch. of the Holy Comforter | 12.00 | 12.00 | 9.00 | 6.00 | 3.00 | ..... | 28.00 | 28.00 | 21.00 | 7.00 | 14.00 | ..... |
| Cobles | 84.00 | 84.00 | 63.00 | 28.00 | 35.00 | ..... | 191.00 | 191.00 | 143.25 | 49.00 | 94.25 | ..... |
| Cold Water | 20.00 | 20.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | ..... | ..... | 40.00 | 40.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Concordia | 142.00 | 90.00 | 67.50 | 67.50 | ..... | ..... | 333.00 | 210.00 | 157.50 | 155.60 | 1.90 | ..... |
| Daniels | 144.00 | 98.00 | 73.50 | 98.00 | ..... | 24.50 | 336.00 | 227.00 | 170.25 | 226.00 | ..... | 55.75 |
| David's Chapel | 5.00 | 5.00 | 3.75 | 2.00 | 1.75 | ..... | 10.00 | 10.00 | 7.50 | 2.15 | 5.35 | ..... |
| Ebenezer, Rowan | 90.00 | 25.00 | 18.75 | 12.50 | 6.25 | ..... | 210.00 | 55.00 | 41.25 | 17.50 | 23.75 | ..... |
| Ebenezer, St. James' | 8.00 | 8.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | ..... | ..... | 17.00 | 17.00 | 12.75 | 13.50 | ..... | .75 |
| Emmanuels, High Point | 120.00 | 120.00 | 90.00 | 90.00 | ..... | ..... | 280.00 | 280.00 | 210.00 | 210.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Emmanuel, Holly Grove | 30.00 | 20.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | ..... | ..... | 65.00 | 50.00 | 37.50 | 37.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Emmanuels, Lincolnton | 263.00 | 225.00 | 168.75 | 168.75 | ..... | ..... | 612.00 | 525.00 | 393.75 | 393.75 | ..... | ..... |
| Emmanuels, New Market | 180.00 | 180.00 | 135.00 | 135.00 | ..... | ..... | 420.00 | 420.00 | 315.00 | 315.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Emmanuels, Rockwell | 90.00 | 66.00 | 49.50 | 66.00 | ..... | 16.50 | 195.00 | 154.00 | 115.50 | 137.75 | ..... | 22.25 |
| Faith | 215.00 | 215.00 | 161.25 | 161.25 | ..... | ..... | 495.00 | 495.00 | 371.25 | 371.25 | ..... | ..... |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. | | | | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Due Jan. 1st to Oct. 1st* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Excess* | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Due Jan. 1st to Oct. 1st* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Excess* |
| First Church, Albemarle .. | 250.00 | 250.00 | 187.50 | 175.00 | 12.50 | ..... | 555.00 | 350.00 | 262.50 | 225.00 | 37.50 | ..... |
| First Church, Greensboro .. | 150.00 | 150.00 | 112.50 | 112.50 | ..... | ..... | 350.00 | 350.00 | 262.50 | 262.50 | ..... | ..... |
| First Church, Lexington .... | 134.00 | 75.00 | 56.25 | 56.25 | ..... | ..... | 311.00 | 175.00 | 131.25 | 131.25 | ..... | ..... |
| Friedens ..... | 100.00 | 100.00 | 75.00 | 25.00 | 50.00 | ..... | 230.00 | 230.00 | 172.50 | 75.00 | 97.50 | ..... |
| Friendship ..... | 70.00 | 70.00 | 52.50 | 35.00 | 17.50 | ..... | 160.00 | 160.00 | 120.00 | 80.19 | 39.81 | ..... |
| Grace, Bessemer City ..... | 58.00 | 58.00 | 43.50 | 31.24 | 12.26 | ..... | 137.00 | 137.00 | 102.75 | 26.78 | 75.97 | ..... |
| Grace, Daniels ..... | 114.00 | 75.00 | 56.25 | 37.50 | 18.75 | ..... | 266.00 | 175.00 | 131.25 | 87.50 | 43.75 | ..... |
| Grace, Hendersonville ..... | 18.00 | 18.00 | 13.50 | 13.50 | ..... | ..... | 42.00 | 42.00 | 31.50 | 14.80 | 16.70 | ..... |
| Grace, Liberty ..... | 21.00 | 21.00 | 15.75 | 15.75 | ..... | ..... | 49.00 | 49.00 | 36.75 | 40.50 | ..... | 3.75 |
| Grace, Rowan ..... | 60.00 | 60.00 | 45.00 | 30.00 | 15.00 | ..... | 140.00 | 140.00 | 105.00 | 70.00 | 35.00 | ..... |
| Grace, Stoney Man ..... | 36.00 | 25.00 | 18.75 | 18.75 | ..... | ..... | 84.00 | 55.00 | 41.25 | 41.25 | ..... | ..... |
| Grace, Thomasville ..... | 50.00 | 50.00 | 37.50 | 37.50 | ..... | ..... | 100.00 | 100.00 | 75.00 | 80.75 | ..... | 5.75 |
| Haven ..... | 250.00 | 225.00 | 168.75 | 168.75 | ..... | ..... | 500.00 | 425.00 | 326.25 | 326.25 | ..... | ..... |
| Holly Grove ..... | 96.00 | 84.00 | 63.00 | 76.30 | ..... | 13.30 | 224.00 | 196.00 | 147.00 | 147.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Holy Communion, Dallas .. | 150.00 | 150.00 | 112.50 | 112.50 | ..... | ..... | 350.00 | 350.00 | 262.50 | 262.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Holy Commun'n, Watauga | 35.00 | 14.00 | 10.50 | 10.50 | ..... | ..... | 75.00 | 28.00 | 21.00 | 23.00 | ..... | 2.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Charlotte .... | 80.00 | 80.00 | 60.00 | ..... | 60.00 | ..... | 185.00 | 185.00 | 138.75 | ..... | 138.75 | ..... |
| Holy Trinity, Gastonia ..... | 150.00 | 150.00 | 112.50 | 112.50 | ..... | ..... | 350.00 | 350.00 | 262.50 | 262.53 | ..... | .03 |
| Holy Trinity, Hickory ..... | 375.00 | 300.00 | 225.00 | 150.00 | 75.00 | ..... | 875.00 | 700.00 | 525.00 | 348.65 | 176.35 | ..... |
| Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant | 120.00 | 120.00 | 90.00 | 120.00 | ..... | 30.00 | 280.00 | 280.00 | 210.00 | 280.00 | ..... | 70.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Raleigh ..... | 75.00 | 75.00 | 56.25 | 56.25 | ..... | ..... | 170.00 | 170.00 | 127.50 | 127.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Holy Trinity, Watauga .... | 10.00 | 10.00 | 7.50 | 7.50 | ..... | ..... | 20.00 | 20.00 | 15.00 | 17.50 | ..... | 2.50 |
| Kimball's Memorial ..... | 187.00 | 162.00 | 121.50 | 81.00 | 40.50 | ..... | 438.00 | 378.00 | 283.50 | 189.00 | 94.50 | ..... |
| Landis ..... | 110.00 | 110.00 | 82.50 | 82.50 | ..... | ..... | 250.00 | 250.00 | 187.50 | 187.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Lebanon, Holly Grove ..... | 12.00 | 6.00 | 4.50 | 4.50 | ..... | ..... | 28.00 | 14.00 | 10.50 | 10.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Lebanon, Rowan ..... | 41.00 | 27.00 | 20.75 | 13.50 | 6.75 | ..... | 94.00 | 63.00 | 47.25 | 27.20 | 20.05 | ..... |
| Lutheran Chapel, Rowan | 215.00 | 200.00 | 150.00 | 150.00 | ..... | ..... | 500.00 | 400.00 | 300.00 | 300.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia | 93.00 | 93.00 | 69.75 | 69.75 | ..... | ..... | 217.00 | 217.00 | 162.75 | 165.25 | ..... | 2.50 |
| Luther's, Maiden ..... | 12.00 | 10.00 | 7.50 | 7.50 | ..... | ..... | 28.00 | 17.00 | 12.75 | 16.30 | ..... | 3.55 |
| Luther's, New Bethel ..... | 40.00 | 15.00 | 11.25 | 11.25 | ..... | ..... | 85.00 | 20.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Macedonia, Burlington ..... | 157.00 | 125.00 | 93.75 | 52.10 | 41.65 | ..... | 368.00 | 275.00 | 206.75 | 114.57 | 91.68 | ..... |
| Macedonia, Stanley ..... | 3.00 | 3.00 | 2.25 | 3.00 | ..... | .75 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 5.25 | 7.00 | ..... | 1.75 |
| McGacheysville ..... | 6.00 | 6.00 | 4.50 | 4.50 | ..... | ..... | 14.00 | 14.00 | 10.50 | 10.00 | .50 | ..... |
| Melanchthon ..... | 36.00 | 25.00 | 18.75 | 18.75 | ..... | ..... | 84.00 | 65.00 | 48.75 | 46.25 | 2.50 | ..... |
| Morning Star, Monroe ..... | 18.00 | 18.00 | 13.50 | 10.00 | 3.50 | ..... | 32.00 | 32.00 | 24.00 | 16.25 | 7.75 | ..... |
| Morn. Star, Orkney Spgs. | 41.00 | 17.00 | 12.75 | 12.75 | ..... | ..... | 94.00 | 35.00 | 26.25 | 32.25 | ..... | 6.00 |
| Morning Star, Stoney Man | 80.00 | 20.00 | 15.00 | ..... | 15.00 | ..... | 180.00 | 35.00 | 26.25 | ..... | 26.25 | ..... |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. | | | | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Due Jan. 1st to Oct. 1st* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Excess* | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Due Jan. 1st to Oct. 1st* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Excess* |
| Mt. Calvary, Clare Mont .... | 75.00 | 50.00 | 37.50 | 37.50 | ..... | ..... | 175.00 | 100.00 | 75.00 | 75.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Mt. Calvary, Stoney Mt. .... | 25.00 | 15.00 | 11.25 | ..... | 11.25 | ..... | 55.00 | 25.00 | 18.75 | ..... | 18.75 | ..... |
| Mt. Calvary, Toms Brook | 5.00 | 5.00 | 3.75 | ..... | 3.75 | ..... | 10.00 | 10.00 | 7.50 | ..... | 7.50 | ..... |
| Mt. Gilead ..... | 45.00 | 37.00 | 27.75 | 18.50 | 9.25 | ..... | 105.00 | 88.00 | 66.00 | 41.50 | 24.50 | ..... |
| Mt. Hebron ..... | 52.00 | 45.00 | 33.75 | 33.75 | ..... | ..... | 123.00 | 105.00 | 78.75 | 74.95 | 3.80 | ..... |
| Mt. Herman, Iredell ..... | 60.00 | 50.00 | 37.50 | 17.00 | 20.50 | ..... | 140.00 | 100.00 | 75.00 | 33.00 | 42.00 | ..... |
| Mt. Herman, Cabarrus ..... | 60.00 | 50.00 | 37.50 | 37.50 | ..... | ..... | 130.00 | 50.00 | 37.50 | 37.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Mt. Moriah ..... | 113.00 | 113.00 | 84.75 | 56.50 | 28.25 | ..... | 262.00 | 262.00 | 196.50 | 131.00 | 65.50 | ..... |
| Mt. Olive, East Hickory .... | 106.00 | 84.00 | 63.00 | 63.00 | ..... | ..... | 244.00 | 192.00 | 144.00 | 144.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Mt. Olive, Cabarrus ..... | 125.00 | 60.00 | 45.00 | 30.00 | 15.00 | ..... | 250.00 | 140.00 | 105.00 | 76.57 | 28.43 | ..... |
| Mt. Pleasant, Randolph .... | 15.00 | 15.00 | 11.25 | 11.25 | ..... | ..... | 35.00 | 35.00 | 26.25 | 31.99 | ..... | 5.74 |
| Mt. Pleasant, Watauga .... | 25.00 | 25.00 | 18.75 | 12.51 | 6.24 | ..... | 55.00 | 55.00 | 41.25 | 14.98 | 26.27 | ..... |
| Mt. Zion, Lenoir ..... | 5.00 | 5.00 | 3.75 | 3.75 | ..... | ..... | 10.00 | 10.00 | 7.50 | 10.00 | ..... | 2.50 |
| Mt. Zion, New Bethel ..... | 50.00 | 15.00 | 11.25 | 11.25 | ..... | ..... | 110.00 | 40.00 | 30.00 | 23.75 | 6.25 | ..... |
| Mt. Zion, New Market ..... | 75.00 | 60.00 | 45.00 | 45.00 | ..... | ..... | 165.00 | 132.00 | 99.00 | 99.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Mt. Zion, Watauga ..... | 20.00 | 10.00 | 7.50 | 3.67 | 3.83 | ..... | 40.00 | 20.00 | 15.00 | 4.62 | 10.38 | ..... |
| Nazareth ..... | 27.00 | 25.00 | 18.75 | 12.50 | 6.25 | ..... | 63.00 | 50.00 | 37.50 | 25.35 | 12.15 | ..... |
| New Bethel ..... | 55.00 | 15.00 | 11.25 | 15.00 | ..... | 3.75 | 115.00 | 30.00 | 22.50 | 26.25 | ..... | 3.75 |
| N. Jerusalem, Holly Grove | 26.00 | 26.00 | 19.50 | ..... | 19.50 | ..... | 59.00 | 59.00 | 44.25 | ..... | 44.25 | ..... |
| New Jerusalem, Zion ..... | 50.00 | 50.00 | 37.50 | 16.66 | 20.84 | ..... | 110.00 | 80.00 | 60.00 | 26.68 | 33.32 | ..... |
| Old Mt. Pleasant ..... | 21.00 | 21.00 | 15.75 | 10.50 | 5.25 | ..... | 49.00 | 49.00 | 36.75 | 19.89 | 16.86 | ..... |
| Organ ..... | 210.00 | 113.00 | 84.75 | 84.75 | ..... | ..... | 490.00 | 262.00 | 196.50 | 119.00 | 77.50 | ..... |
| Peace ..... | 42.00 | 30.00 | 22.50 | 30.00 | ..... | 7.50 | 98.00 | 70.00 | 52.50 | 61.65 | ..... | 9.15 |
| Philadelphia, Dallas ..... | 50.00 | 50.00 | 37.50 | 24.37 | 13.13 | ..... | 115.00 | 115.00 | 86.25 | 28.63 | 57.62 | ..... |
| Philadelphia, Granite Falls | 75.00 | 60.00 | 45.00 | 30.00 | 15.00 | ..... | 175.00 | 120.00 | 90.00 | 60.00 | 30.00 | ..... |
| Pilgrim, Davidson ..... | 42.00 | 42.00 | 31.50 | 21.00 | 10.50 | ..... | 133.00 | 133.00 | 99.75 | 34.00 | 65.75 | ..... |
| Prosperity ..... | 85.00 | 85.00 | 63.75 | 43.25 | 20.50 | ..... | 195.00 | 195.00 | 146.25 | 49.75 | 96.50 | ..... |
| Providence ..... | 5.00 | 5.00 | 3.75 | ..... | 3.75 | ..... | 10.00 | 10.00 | 7.50 | ..... | 7.50 | ..... |
| Powder Springs ..... | 55.00 | 40.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | ..... | ..... | 130.00 | 44.00 | 33.00 | 33.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Raders ..... | 130.00 | 130.00 | 97.50 | 97.50 | ..... | ..... | 295.00 | 295.00 | 221.25 | 150.42 | 70.83 | ..... |
| Reformation ..... | 9.00 | 9.00 | 6.75 | ..... | 6.75 | ..... | 21.00 | 21.00 | 15.75 | ..... | 15.75 | ..... |
| Richland ..... | 15.00 | 10.00 | 7.50 | 10.00 | ..... | 2.50 | 30.00 | 20.00 | 15.00 | 20.00 | ..... | 5.00 |
| Salem, Rowan ..... | 126.00 | 126.00 | 94.50 | 126.00 | ..... | 31.50 | 294.00 | 294.00 | 220.50 | 273.20 | ..... | 52.70 |
| Salem, Clare Mont ..... | 10.00 | 10.00 | 7.50 | ..... | 7.50 | ..... | 20.00 | 20.00 | 15.00 | ..... | 15.00 | ..... |
| Salem, Edinburg ..... | 5.00 | 5.00 | 3.75 | ..... | 3.75 | ..... | 10.00 | 10.00 | 7.50 | ..... | 7.50 | ..... |
| Salem, Maiden ..... | 41.00 | 41.00 | 30.75 | 30.75 | ..... | ..... | 94.00 | 94.00 | 71.25 | 71.25 | ..... | ..... |
| Sardis ..... | 55.00 | 24.00 | 18.00 | 18.00 | ..... | ..... | 130.00 | 51.00 | 38.25 | 28.00 | 10.25 | ..... |
| Sharon, Iredell ..... | 40.00 | 20.00 | 15.00 | ..... | 15.00 | ..... | 90.00 | 30.00 | 22.50 | ..... | 22.50 | ..... |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. | | | | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Due Jan. 1st to Oct. 1st* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Excess* | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Due Jan. 1st to Oct. 1st* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Excess* |
| Sharon, Friedens | 45.00 | 40.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | ..... | ..... | 105.00 | 95.00 | 71.25 | 63.75 | 7.50 | ..... |
| Shiloh, Alexander | 36.00 | 19.00 | 14.25 | 14.25 | ..... | ..... | 84.00 | 45.00 | 33.75 | 33.75 | ..... | ..... |
| Shiloh, Forsythe | 28.00 | 15.00 | 11.25 | .30 | 10.95 | ..... | 67.00 | 25.00 | 18.75 | ..... | 18.75 | ..... |
| St. Andrew's, Concord | 87.00 | 87.00 | 65.25 | 65.25 | ..... | ..... | 203.00 | 173.00 | 129.75 | 108.05 | 21.70 | ..... |
| St. Andrew's, Hickory | 330.00 | 330.00 | 247.50 | 247.50 | ..... | ..... | 770.00 | 770.00 | 577.50 | 482.09 | 95.41 | ..... |
| St. David's | 21.00 | 21.00 | 15.75 | ..... | 15.75 | ..... | 44.00 | 44.00 | 33.00 | ..... | 33.00 | ..... |
| St. Enoch | 168.00 | 120.00 | 90.00 | 90.00 | ..... | ..... | 392.00 | 280.00 | 210.00 | 210.00 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Jacob's, Edinburg | 53.00 | 53.00 | 39.75 | ..... | 39.75 | ..... | 121.00 | 121.00 | 90.75 | ..... | 90.75 | ..... |
| St. Jacob's, Rockingham | 20.00 | 20.00 | 15.00 | 20.00 | ..... | 5.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 22.50 | 30.00 | ..... | 7.50 |
| St. James', Cherryville | 15.00 | 12.00 | 9.00 | 3.00 | 6.00 | ..... | 35.00 | 28.00 | 21.00 | 9.50 | 11.50 | ..... |
| St. James', Concord | 360.00 | 360.00 | 270.00 | 270.00 | ..... | ..... | 840.00 | 840.00 | 630.00 | 636.00 | ..... | 6.00 |
| St. James', Rockwell | 125.00 | 100.00 | 75.00 | 75.00 | ..... | ..... | 250.00 | 230.00 | 172.50 | 197.90 | ..... | 24.40 |
| St. James', Newton | 127.00 | 127.00 | 92.25 | 92.25 | ..... | ..... | 298.00 | 298.00 | 223.50 | 219.00 | 4.50 | ..... |
| St. James', Shenandoah | 24.00 | 24.00 | 18.00 | ..... | 18.00 | ..... | 56.00 | 56.00 | 42.00 | ..... | 42.00 | ..... |
| St. John's, Alexander | 30.00 | 30.00 | 22.50 | 15.00 | 7.50 | ..... | 70.00 | 70.00 | 52.50 | 29.00 | 23.50 | ..... |
| St. John's, Cabarrus | 200.00 | 144.00 | 108.00 | 108.00 | ..... | ..... | 450.00 | 334.00 | 250.50 | 250.50 | ..... | ..... |
| St. John's, Cherryville | 288.00 | 288.00 | 216.00 | 216.00 | ..... | ..... | 670.00 | 670.00 | 502.50 | 347.70 | 154.80 | ..... |
| St. John's, Granite Falls | 20.00 | 15.00 | 11.25 | 7.50 | 3.75 | ..... | 45.00 | 35.00 | 26.25 | 17.50 | 8.75 | ..... |
| St. John's, Salisbury | 900.00 | 800.00 | 600.00 | 600.00 | ..... | ..... | 2,095.00 | 1,700.00 | 1,275.00 | 1,275.00 | ..... | ..... |
| St. John's, Statesville | 150.00 | 150.00 | 112.50 | 112.50 | ..... | ..... | 350.00 | 350.00 | 262.50 | 304.17 | ..... | 41.67 |
| St. John's, Timberville | 30.00 | 30.00 | 22.50 | 7.50 | 15.00 | ..... | 55.00 | 55.00 | 41.25 | 13.58 | 27.67 | ..... |
| St. Luke's, Alexander | 30.00 | 30.00 | 22.50 | 4.00 | 18.50 | ..... | 75.00 | 75.00 | 56.25 | 10.00 | 46.25 | ..... |
| St. Luke's, Davidson | 104.00 | 104.00 | 78.00 | 24.00 | 54.00 | ..... | 240.00 | 240.00 | 180.00 | 56.00 | 124.00 | ..... |
| St. Luke's, Kings Mt. | 15.00 | 15.00 | 11.25 | 11.25 | ..... | ..... | 35.00 | 35.00 | 26.75 | 26.75 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Luke's, Lincolnton | 9.00 | 9.00 | 6.75 | ..... | 6.75 | ..... | 21.00 | 21.00 | 15.75 | ..... | 15.75 | ..... |
| St. Luke's, Manassas | 12.00 | 9.00 | 6.75 | ..... | 6.75 | ..... | 28.00 | 21.00 | 15.75 | ..... | 15.75 | ..... |
| St. Luke's, Monroe | 38.00 | 38.00 | 28.50 | 9.00 | 19.50 | ..... | 87.00 | 87.00 | 65.25 | 13.50 | 51.75 | ..... |
| St. Luke's, Shenandoah | 18.00 | 18.00 | 13.50 | ..... | 13.50 | ..... | 42.00 | 42.00 | 31.50 | ..... | 31.50 | ..... |
| St. Luke's, Rowan | 120.00 | 120.00 | 90.00 | 90.00 | ..... | ..... | 270.00 | 270.00 | 202.50 | 197.50 | 5.00 | ..... |
| St. Mark's, Charlotte | 510.00 | 510.00 | 382.50 | 382.50 | ..... | ..... | 1,190.00 | 1,190.00 | 892.50 | 892.50 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Mark's, China Grove | 300.00 | 300.00 | 225.00 | 225.00 | ..... | ..... | 700.00 | 500.00 | 375.00 | 375.00 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Mark's, Crouse | 50.00 | 50.00 | 37.50 | 50.00 | ..... | 12.50 | 115.00 | 115.00 | 86.25 | 115.00 | ..... | 28.75 |
| St. Mark's, Mooresville | 150.00 | 115.00 | 86.25 | 86.25 | ..... | ..... | 265.00 | 265.00 | 198.75 | 198.75 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Mark's, Rowan | 42.00 | 42.00 | 31.50 | 31.50 | ..... | ..... | 98.00 | 98.00 | 73.50 | 73.50 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Mark's, Alexander | 6.00 | 6.00 | 4.50 | 1.50 | 3.00 | ..... | 14.00 | 14.00 | 10.50 | 1.90 | 8.60 | ..... |
| St. Martin's, Cabarrus | 20.00 | 19.00 | 14.25 | 19.00 | ..... | 4.75 | 40.00 | 30.00 | 22.50 | 30.00 | ..... | 7.50 |
| St. Martin's, Iredell | 50.00 | 50.00 | 37.50 | 37.50 | ..... | ..... | 110.00 | 110.00 | 82.50 | 82.50 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Martin's, Maiden | 75.00 | 75.00 | 56.25 | 18.75 | 37.50 | ..... | 175.00 | 175.00 | 131.25 | 11.25 | 120.00 | ..... |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. | | | | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Due Jan. 1st to Oct. 1st* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Excess* | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Due Jan. 1st to Oct. 1st* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Excess* |
| St. Martin's, Stanley | 75.00 | 18.00 | 13.50 | 18.00 | ..... | 4.50 | 175.00 | 47.00 | 35.25 | 47.00 | ..... | 11.75 |
| St. Mary's | 55.00 | 50.00 | 41.25 | 41.25 | ..... | ..... | 130.00 | 130.00 | 97.50 | 100.45 | ..... | 2.95 |
| St. Matthew's, Gran. Falls | 18.00 | 18.00 | 13.50 | 13.50 | ..... | ..... | 42.00 | 42.00 | 31.50 | 31.50 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mt. | 240.00 | 240.00 | 180.00 | 180.00 | ..... | ..... | 564.00 | 564.00 | 423.00 | 421.05 | 1.95 | ..... |
| St. Matthew's, Davie | 15.00 | 15.00 | 11.25 | 13.00 | ..... | 1.75 | 30.00 | 9.00 | 6.75 | 9.00 | ..... | 2.25 |
| St. Matthew's, Rowan | 150.00 | 66.00 | 49.50 | 49.50 | ..... | ..... | 350.00 | 159.00 | 119.25 | 119.25 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Matthew's, Wilmington | 75.00 | 60.00 | 45.00 | 45.00 | ..... | ..... | 175.00 | 140.00 | 105.00 | 105.00 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Michael's | 135.00 | 135.00 | 101.25 | 101.25 | ..... | ..... | 315.00 | 315.00 | 236.25 | 236.25 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Rowan | 204.00 | 204.00 | 153.00 | 153.00 | ..... | ..... | 476.00 | 476.00 | 357.00 | 357.00 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Crouse | 47.00 | 47.00 | 35.25 | 35.25 | ..... | ..... | 108.00 | 108.00 | 81.00 | 86.75 | ..... | 5.75 |
| St. Paul's, Dallas | 94.00 | 94.00 | 70.50 | 66.00 | 4.50 | ..... | 216.00 | 216.00 | 162.00 | 129.00 | 33.00 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Guilford | 55.00 | 45.00 | 33.75 | 13.00 | 20.75 | ..... | 125.00 | 105.00 | 78.75 | 22.00 | 56.75 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Orkney Springs | 50.00 | 50.00 | 37.50 | 37.50 | ..... | ..... | 100.00 | 100.00 | 75.00 | 75.00 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Rockingham | 36.00 | 30.00 | 22.50 | 22.50 | ..... | ..... | 84.00 | 54.00 | 40.50 | 40.50 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Shenandoah | 63.00 | 63.00 | 47.25 | 47.25 | ..... | ..... | 147.00 | 147.00 | 110.25 | 138.65 | ..... | 28.40 |
| St. Paul's, Newton | 90.00 | 80.00 | 60.00 | 60.00 | ..... | ..... | 210.00 | 167.00 | 125.25 | 125.25 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Timberville | 50.00 | 50.00 | 37.50 | 12.50 | 25.00 | ..... | 100.00 | 100.00 | 75.00 | 25.00 | 50.00 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Iredell | 30.00 | 24.00 | 18.00 | 18.00 | ..... | ..... | 70.00 | 56.00 | 42.00 | 42.00 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Wilmington | 720.00 | 600.00 | 450.00 | 450.00 | ..... | ..... | 1,680.00 | 1,400.00 | 1,050.00 | 1,050.00 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Peter's, Shenandoah | 94.00 | 94.00 | 70.50 | 70.50 | ..... | ..... | 216.00 | 216.00 | 162.75 | 129.50 | 33.25 | ..... |
| St. Peter's, Rowan | 128.00 | 66.00 | 49.50 | 49.50 | ..... | ..... | 297.00 | 159.00 | 119.25 | 85.90 | 33.35 | ..... |
| St. Stephen's, E. Hickory | 120.00 | 120.00 | 90.00 | 90.00 | ..... | ..... | 270.00 | 270.00 | 202.50 | 202.50 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Stephen's, Lenoir | 63.00 | 63.00 | 47.25 | 47.25 | ..... | ..... | 147.00 | 147.00 | 110.25 | 110.25 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Stephen's, Cabarrus | 110.00 | 100.00 | 75.00 | 75.00 | ..... | ..... | 240.00 | 200.00 | 150.00 | 180.74 | ..... | 30.74 |
| St. Stephen's, Toms Brook | 15.00 | 15.00 | 11.25 | ..... | 11.25 | ..... | 35.00 | 35.00 | 26.25 | ..... | 26.25 | ..... |
| St. Timothy | 63.00 | 63.00 | 47.25 | 63.00 | ..... | 15.75 | 147.00 | 147.00 | 110.25 | 133.52 | ..... | 23.27 |
| Solomon's | 160.00 | 80.00 | 60.00 | 60.00 | ..... | ..... | 370.00 | 185.00 | 138.75 | 72.50 | 66.25 | ..... |
| Trinity, Enochville | 58.00 | 25.00 | 18.75 | 18.75 | ..... | ..... | 137.00 | 50.00 | 37.50 | 41.25 | ..... | 3.75 |
| Trinity, Manassas | 6.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 1.00 | ..... | 14.00 | 8.00 | 6.00 | 4.00 | 2.00 | ..... |
| Trinity, Rockingham | 25.00 | 17.00 | 12.75 | ..... | 12.75 | ..... | 55.00 | 33.00 | 24.75 | ..... | 24.75 | ..... |
| Trinity, Henry, N. C. | 150.00 | 105.00 | 78.75 | 52.50 | 26.25 | ..... | 350.00 | 245.00 | 183.75 | 124.77 | 58.98 | ..... |
| Union | 225.00 | 108.00 | 81.00 | 81.00 | ..... | ..... | 525.00 | 232.00 | 174.00 | 180.35 | ..... | 6.35 |
| Wittenberg | 40.00 | 40.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | ..... | ..... | 95.00 | 95.00 | 71.25 | 70.00 | 1.25 | ..... |
| Zion, Edinburg | 38.00 | 38.00 | 28.50 | ..... | 28.50 | ..... | 87.00 | 87.00 | 65.25 | ..... | 65.25 | ..... |
| Zion, Hickory | 150.00 | 150.00 | 112.50 | 112.50 | ..... | ..... | 350.00 | 150.00 | 112.50 | 112.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Zion, Manasas | 23.00 | 23.00 | 17.25 | 23.00 | ..... | 5.95 | 52.00 | 52.00 | 39.00 | 52.00 | ..... | 13.00 |
| | $17,075.00 | $14,658.00 | $10,990.50 | $10,060.65 | $1,152.40 | $222.55 | $38,419.00 | $32,343.00 | $24,266.75 | $21,242.91 | $3,621.42 | $597.58 |

The Report of the Auditing Committee was received and considered by item. The first and main part of the report was adopted. Items 1 and 2 in Supplementary Report were adopted in turn. The report was adopted as a whole.

## Report of Auditing Committee

Your committee would report that it has audited the books of the Treasurer and that such audit and examination of the books discloses that the accounts are neatly and accurately kept; that the credits have been checked against the debits and same checked against the balance in Bank to the credit of the Treasurer; that the amounts due, as shown by the Treasurer's books and which are chargeable to him as such Treasurer, corresponds with the total balance shown by the Bank in which the fund is deposited, which fund is carried in the name of Jas. D. Heilig, Treasurer; that the total amount in Bank at time of examination is $8,503.08; that this balance of $8,503.08 is due the Synodical Treasurer's Fund, all amounts due to other bodies and causes, and which are handled by your Treasurer, have been paid in full and that there are no outstanding liabilities.

In our last report to Synod your committee made the following statement: "There is no accurate method whereby your committee is enabled to check receipts from all sources but we are satisfied that all amounts from all sources are duly entered and charged to the Treasurer, all of which appears from itemized deposits in the Bank pass book." For this and other reasons your committee is herewith filing a supplemental report and certain recommendations.

Respectfully submitted,

A. L. STARR, Chm.

### SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE AUDITING COMMITTEE.

Your committee would report that in its opinion the Auditing Comimttee should be given authority, by and with the consent of the Executive Committee, to employ an accountant who is familiar with the rules of auditing and accounting, to make an annual audit of all receipts and disbursements, and that such auditor shall file his report with the auditing committee.

This recommendation is made not because of any lack of confidence and faith in the absolute and unquestioned integrity and honesty of your Treasurer, but is based entirely upon sound business reasons, and a lack of confidence in the ability of the com-

mittee itself. We would call attention to the fact that for the current year more than $80,000 has been received by the Treasurer in amounts ranging from 20 cents up; that in order to check these various items as a whole and to see that each of the two hundred congregations receives due credit for each item is, in our opinion, the task of an expert. For anyone, even an accountant to do this each Treasurer in all of the congregations should be furnished with duplicate remittance blanks and should be required to use same for each remittance, designating the cause for which sent. This would be a relief to the Treasurer, avoid disputes, and, in the opinion of your Committee, save enough stationery and postage to pay any additional cost.

Respectfully submitted,

A. L. STARR, Chm.

The following were received as advisory members of Synod:— Rev. J. F. Seibert, Rev. A. D. R. Hancher, Rev. J. A. Huffard, Rev. L. B. Wolf, Mrs. E. H. Kohn, and Mr. J. Lewis Thornburg.

At the Special Order at 11:30 A.M., the following causes were presented: Evangelism, by Rev. J. F. Crigler; Home Missions, by Rev. A. D. R. Hancher and Rev. J. F. Seibert, D.D.

Wednesday, 2 P.M.

Devotions were conducted by Rev. J. L. Yost.

The Report of the Archivist was received and adopted.

## Report of Archivist

During the past year there have been some minor additions to the archives of Synod, comprising for the most part minutes and certain papers of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod.

Information has reached the Archivist to the effect that for years the late Dr. C. B. King had collected the minutes and other sources of historical information of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and had them stored in the vault of the former Elizabeth College. When said college property was transferred to its new owners, the documents gathered by Dr. King were left in the vault, and later thrown on the trash pile, where they were fortunately discovered and rescued by Pastor Crigler and Dr. Meissenheimer before their destruction. These valuable documents are now being prepared for shipment to Hickory, to be placed into the archives of Synod.

It is the purpose of the Archivist to classify and catalog all the papers and records now in the archives of Synod, as well as those

to be placed therein, to make them available for the use of the members of Synod or others interested in the history of the Lutheran Church in the South.

A complete record of the life and activities of the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod has not yet been obtained, and the cooperation of the members of Synod with the Archivist to this end is earnestly urged.

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. LONGAKER, Archivist.

The Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education was considered by item. Recommendations 1, 2, 3, and 4 were adopted in turn. The report was adopted as a whole.

## Report of Committee on Ministerial Education

Your Committee on Ministerial Education held one regular meeting during the year, at China Grove, N. C., September 26, 1923, and several conferences by a part of the committee with young men having the ministry in view. An interview was held with several young men who have applied for aid in preparing themselves for the ministry, and the committee, being satisfied of the worthiness of the several claims presented, recommended to the Executive Committee of Synod that aid be granted as follows:

1.—To Theological Students at Columbia, S. C.

| | |
|---|---|
| W. C. Boliek, Junior | 200 |
| B. D. Castor, Junior | 200 |
| H. J. Rhyne, Junior | 200 |
| Edwin Troutman, Junior | 200 |
| C. K. Wise, Junior | 200 |
| | $1,000 |

2.—To Lenoir College Students.

| | |
|---|---|
| H. C. Castor, Senior | $150 |
| C. F. Kyles, Senior | 150 |
| C. E. Lutz, Senior | 150 |
| W. J. Moretz, Senior | 150 |
| C. R. Ritchie, Senior | 150 |
| E. R. Trexler, Senior | 150 |
| R. L. Fisher, Junior | 150 |
| Faith Kohn, Junior (Missionary) | 150 |
| Kenneth Yount, Junior | 150 |
| L. O. Roof, Sophomore | 150 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| T. D. Carpenter, Freshman ..... | 150 | |
| J. W. Iddings, Freshman ..... | 150 | |
| L. B. Lineberger, Freshman ..... | 150 | |
| | | $1,950 |
| 3.—To Students in Collegiate Institute. | | |
| D. L. Hegler, Senior .....$150 | | |
| R. C. Barringer, Junior ..... | 150 | |
| | | $ 300 |
| Total amount of appropriations .. | | $3,250 |

We note with appreciation the fact that the District Brotherhood of Gaston and Adjacent Counties has established a $200 scholarship in favor of a student in the Theological Seminary. This scholarship is now being enjoyed by Mr. C. K. Wise. Also, the First Lutheran Church of Albemarle is supporting one of its young men, Mr. J. D. Sheppard, in his school work. In addition to the above list, we find a number of other young men, not on the beneficiary fund, who are in school preparing themselves for the ministry, as follows:

1.—In the Southern Seminary.
L. Grady Cooper, Middler
D. P. Rudisill, Middler
E. R. Lineberger, Middler
2.—In Lenoir College.
Frank Davis, Junior
J. D. Sheppard, Junior
C. E. Boger, Sophomore
Luther Fox, Sophomore
3.—In Collegiate Institute.
B. W. Cruse, Sophomore
J. C. Cress, Sophomore

The following recommendations are offered:

1.—That students desiring aid from Synod, be requested to make application for same not later than the close of the synodical year, and that applications coming after this date be honored only for that portion of the school year following the quarter in which the application is made.

2.—That the authorities of the College and Institute be requested to furnish the President of Synod quarterly reports for all beneficiaries of Synod in their school.

3.—That in case a beneficiary stops school before the end of the school year, the school authorities be requested to notify the President of Synod of such withdrawal and the reasons therefor.

4.—That all beneficiaries be requested to call for funds in quarterly installments.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN, Chairman.

The Report of the Committee on Inner Missions was received and adopted.

## Report of Committee on Inner Missions

### I. *Family Welfare.*

The unit of organization in Church and State is the family. From that little circle proceed all the principles and forces that go to make up the social fabric. Within its narrow boundaries are found all the factors that originate and unfold Christian character. The Jew never forgets this because both of his Sacraments are administered within his home. The Christian, in his zeal for Church, and perhaps pursuing Greek models, is in danger of overlooking the fireside. The love between the sexes must be sanctified, so as to rise above the desire for animal procreation, and to become a dedication to the service of God and the salvation of man.

For marriage the State Law requires a license; the male to be not younger than 16, the female not younger than 14. Intermarriage of races and near relationship is properly forbidden. The grounds for divorce are rather broad. The Synod should advocate uniform divorce laws, if it has not yet spoken.

There is a side of family welfare that deserves consideration by the Church, namely *incompetence.* Incompetence leads to poverty, and poverty leads to crime. Nearly all crime follows provocation. Consequently the provocation to commit evil must be the deep concern of the Church. The greatest provocation to the many forms of domestic infelicity is incompetence. How many girls are brought up to care for the home as a wife and a mother? How many boys have fathers worthy of imitation as able providers and directors of a noble Christian family? Lacking these things soon come disagreement, quarrels, want, separation. Here lies the need for innermost mission work. Look to the education of your boys and girls in the direction of moral utility, rather than toward intellectual polish. Thus we may reduce the vast horde of shiftless daddies, grassy widows, and weedy children.

## II. *Child Welfare.*

Child Welfare involves the consideration of
The Age of Consent
Child Labor
Child Dependency
Child Delinquency
Child Neglect
Juvenile Courts
Compulsory Education
Abduction of Children
Separation from Parents, etc.
Guardianship

These topics all deserve study, but cannot be discussed here. The evils incident to child life should be closely scrutinized by the Church, and the proper remedies applied. Home piety and religious education we believe to be the most effective antidote.

In this department the State has seven institutions:

Jackson Training School, Concord, for delinquent white boys under sixteen; Samarcand Manor, Moore Co., for delinquent white girls; Caswell School, Kinston, for feeble minded white boys and girls; School for the Deaf at Morganton; School for the Blind at Raleigh; School for Blind and Deaf (colored) at Raleigh; Orthopedic Hospital at Gastonia. Other institutions are maintained by some counties, by churches, and by various fraternal orders. The Lutherans have no Orphans' Home in this State.

## III. *Dependency.*

Poverty is the pale-faced mother of many crimes. It is the duty of every father, husband or other relative to provide food, clothing and shelter for those of his household. Were this done the state would need little money to maintain homes and prisons. Let the Church teach thrift.

North Carolina is well provided with County Homes. Only six have no Homes, but support their poor by outdoor relief. Nearly all have farms attached. Except in the case of those absolutely disabled all dependents should be made to labor.

Homes are also maintained by the Masonic and Odd Fellows' orders. Our obligations to disabled soldiers can not be questioned.

## IV. *Delinquency.*

This refers to criminal law and its administration. For offenders the State maintains penal, reformatory, and other agencies. Since "out of the heart proceed" all evils the best Reforma-

tory agency is the Christian Church which teaches Repentance and self-control.

The best laboratory in which to study crime and its prevention is the Bible. The regeneration of Society demands first, The prevention of crime; secondly, The reformation of the offender. The prevention of crime begins with the avoidance of provocation. For example social uncleanness begins with social immodesty. Murder follows anger, and anger may often be traced to the calling of bad names, such as "Raca" or "Fool". As to the reformation of offenders our Inner Mission agencies will find ample exercise for their resources and their theories; and the latter are numerous.

### V. *Mental Defectives.*

This includes the insane, the feeble-minded, epileptics, and alcoholics. We must all bewail the fact that insanity is on the increase. The causes are numerous. Over-indulgence in alcoholic drinks, as one, should certainly be obviated by prohibition. And I believe that it is to a considerable extent, although I have no figures to prove it.

There are State Hospitals at Morganton, Raleigh, and Goldsboro, and the Caswell School at Kinston. There are also six private institutions. The State has at present no public institutions for idiots, and feeble-minded.

### VI. *Physical Defectives.*

The State provides following facilities for physical defectives: School at Raleigh for the education of the deaf, dumb, and blind, both white and black. New School for blind whites, near the same city. School for deaf white children. Orthopedic Hospital, Gastonia, for crippled Children. There is a Scottish Rite Hospital for crippled children near Atlanta, Ga. I am safe in asserting that in the rural districts there are many physical defectives whose weaknesses are due to ignorance, unbalanced diet, overworked mothers, or other causes. With kindly leading to a knowledge of sanitary methods of living they will develop into splendid citizens. I thoroughly believe that the churches should support the efforts of the Red Cross in work of this kind. No better agency can be found.

The pastors of charges near above institutions should occasionally visit them and give church aid to all corrective and reformative agencies. A compiled community survey of 15 communities

will be sent to Inner Mission Committee of United Lutheran Church.

W. A. LUTZ,
E. A. SHENK,
EDWIN F. KEEVER, Chm.

The Report of the Committee on Missions was considered by item. Parts A, B, C, and D, were adopted in turn. The report was adopted as a whole. A letter from St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Asheville, N. C., was read and received as information.

## Report of Mission Committee

A.—*Meetings.*

Your Committee on Missions of The United Synod of North Carolina, respectfully submits its report for the year ending October 1, 1923, as follows:

Two meetings were held during the synodical year, on March the 20th and September 7th, 1923, in Salisbury, N. C. Rev. A. D. R. Hancher, Superintendent of Home Missions of the Southern District, was at the first meeting and advised with the committee in the following matters:

1.—Applications were received and appropriations made for aid on salary, in favor of the various missions, for another fiscal year which dates from May 1, 1923. In view of the growing need for more funds to aid new missions in our Synod, the committee finds it necessary to curtail appropriations whenever possible, in order that funds may be conserved for additional calls. It is the hope of the committee that all mission congregations will cooperate in a policy of this order, and that they will make up their budgets this fall with that in mind.

2.—The matter of calling a Western Field Missionary was taken up again at this meeting, and after careful deliberation the committee voted unanimously to call Rev. N. D. Yount to that office. Rev. Yount has accepted the call and work was begun in that capacity June the 1st, 1923. For the present, his field includes Shelby, Asheville and Andrews, N. C., with headquarters at Shelby, until otherwise directed.

3.—A written statement was presented to the committee from Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, calling attention to the outlook for and plan to organize a Lutheran Church in Shelby, N. C., on the fourth Sunday in March, 1923, and recommending that steps be taken to secure regular services for that field. The committee decided

to place this point under the care of the Western Field Missionary.

4.—An appeal was presented to the committee from the congregation in Rocky Mount, for funds to help pay for a church lot, on which an option was then being held. After careful consideration, the committee recommended to the Executive Committee of Synod that an appropriation of $1,000 be made out of the synodical funds for that purpose. This recommendation has since been granted and the money paid over to the mission.

At the September meeting, consideration was given to the following matters:

1.—Information was brought to the committee to the effect that the joint council of the Watauga Pastorate, together with the council of Old Mt. Pleasant congregation, at a meeting held July 1, 1923, had entered into consideration of the advisability of dividing the work in that territory into two separate pastorates, and that the President of Synod had been asked by said council to ascertain from the Board of Missions whether or not sufficient funds could be had to put such a proposition into effect. The division suggested would place Mt. Pleasant, Old Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Zion and Holy Trinity congregations into one group and make of them a self-sustaining pastorate. The other group would be composed of Holy Communion, St. Mark's, and the preaching stations in Boone and at Banner Elk, which would be continued as a mission pastorate. Such an arrangement would call for an increased appropriation from the Board for the first while, because the latter group would be financially weak. Realizing that the field as it now stands is too large for one pastor, and believing that a second full time man there would greatly facilitate developments in those congregations, your committee looks with favor upon the proposed division, and hopes it may soon be carried into effect.

2.—Realizing the need for a regular pastor in Durham, who should also look after the Lutheran students at the State University, and seeing the need for a full time pastor in Asheville, your committee went on record asking the Mission Board to make appropriations for that purpose, and the chairman of the committee was instructed to endeavor to find suitable men for those missions as soon as possible. Also, it was recommended that an effort be made to secure financial help from the Board of Education of the U. L. C., for University work.

B.—*Survey of the Field.*

The reports show that our missionaries have all been faithful in their work and that, with but few exceptions, our mission congregations are all in a healthy condition and are making splendid progress. We give here a resume of the several missions now on the list, together with certain other points which are calling for assistance.

1.—Burke:—This mission is composed of Calvary congregation in Morganton and Mt. Hebron at Hildebran. Calvary has a frame church, centrally located in the city, and practically all paid for. This congregtion is making commendable progress, considering the fact that it is at one edge of Lutheran territory. Mt. Hebron has a splendid new brick church, which was dedicated free of encumbrance when Conference met there last March. This congregation is enjoying splendid growth. The pastorate has purchased a lot in Morganton on which it plans soon to build a parsonage. It is proposed to spend between thirty-five hundred and four thousand dollars on this project. Rev. F. K. Roof is the pastor.

2.—Charlotte:—Holy Trinity congregation, under the leadership of Rev. W. A. Lutz, plans to dedicate its church free of debt on Sunday following the meeting of Synod. The church is of brick veneer, and sufficiently large to take care of a growing congregation for a number of years. It is splendidly located in a growing section of the city of Charlotte and has a promising future.

3.—Forsyth:—This pastorate is composed of three congregations, Nazareth, Shiloh and Bethany. The first is located just in the edge of the town of Rural Hall, and has a brick church, with parsonage near by. The other two are in the rural section. They have reasonably good property. But all three of them are limited so far as Lutheran material from which to grow is concerned. However, we believe that persevering efforts in pure evangelism would bring about great gain in that vicinity. Rev. W. C. Buck is the pastor.

4.—Granite Falls:—This pastorate also is composed of three congregations. Philadelphia has a good brick church in the town of Granite Falls, and seems to be making good progress. St. John's is at Hudson. It has a small frame church, but is located in a part of the town where a new cotton mill is going up, which adds to its outlook for growth. St. Matthews has a good frame building, but is located in a rural section where there

are but few Lutheran families from which to draw. Rev. J. J. Bickley is pastor of these churches.

5.—Greensboro:—The First Lutheran Church of Greensboro assumed self-support May 1, 1923. This voluntary act on their part is very commendable. They have also finished paying for their new pipe organ. The congregation is in a flourishing state. Rev. E. A. Shenk is pastor.

6.—Hendersonville:—Rev. J. D. Mauney is accomplishing a fine work in this place. A corner lot has been purchased right in the center of the city, and plans have been worked out for a handsome brick church, which is made possible by the generous offer of the Mauney family to put up the money for the building. Brick for the building are on the ground and the basement dug out, but so far a satisfactory bid has not been obtained for the building, and hence the delay in the work. The congregation is now worshiping in the High School building and enjoys splendid attendance. A Lutheran Church is very much needed in this city, which in the summer season numbers as high as twenty thousand people, many of whom are Lutherans.

7.—Lebanon:—This pastorate has had only supply services for more than a year. The Lebanon congregation has a frame church about a mile from the town of Barber. It would seem to your committee that if this church were located in Barber, where some of its members live, and where there is no church of any kind, it would have a much better field for growth and usefulness than where it now is. St. Matthew's has a small frame church in a rural section of Davie County. The congregation is small, but surrounded by numbers of families who are not members of any church, many of whom could be brought into this congregation, if proper evangelistic service could be carried on there regularly. Providence is about four miles from St. Matthew's, and has a small decaying frame building, and about a half a dozen members. It is the opinion of your committee that this church ought to be united with St. Matthew's. If this were done, it would be easier to secure a pastor and to arrange Sunday services for these congregations.

8.—Lenoir:—St. Stephen's in the town of Lenoir is the chief congregation of this pastorate. It has a good brick church, well located, which it has recently finished paying for. However, plans are on foot now to fit up a Sunday school basement, which will cost about $2,000, for which the congregation may have to borrow about $1,000 or maybe more. The congregation is enjoying commendable growth, under the leadership of Rev. L. D. Miller. The other congregation in this pastorate is Mt. Zion, which has a small

property about six miles from Lenoir, and only a few members. It has virtually been merged into the town church.

9.—Manassas:—This pastorate consists of a string of four congregations, running from Culpepper to Manassas, Va., a distance of forty miles. The pastor, Rev. E. Z. Pence, lives in Manassas. The congregations all have good property, and especially is this true of the one in Manassas. But here again we must rely upon our abilities to go out among the unchurched masses and bring them into Christ's Kingdom, if we hope soon to have large and flourishing congregations, because we do not have large Lutheran communities to draw from. There is need for a Lutheran Church in Culpepper, where there are several influential Lutheran families living without a church home of their faith.

10.—Monroe:—The church in the city of Monroe is St. Luke's. It has a good brick building on a corner lot right in the heart of the city, and a splendid parsonage on an adjoining lot. The church is so constructed that a Sunday school basement could easily be fitted up under it. Our membership here is small, but the indications now are that within a few more years we shall have a more marked development. The other congregation in the pastorate is Morning Star. It is about a mile out in the country from the town of Matthews. A good many of its best members have moved to other places. Rev. E. J. Stockman is pastor of these churches and is doing good work.

11.—Raleigh:—The church at Raleigh is making fine progress. It not only has a good brick church on a prominent street, but it now also owns a ten room brick residence by the side of the church, which is being used as a parish house. The congregation still owes a considerable sum on this residence, which it is taking care of through building and loan, together with a note for $5,000 from the Board of Missions. It is through this congregation that our Church has been able to look after the numbers of Lutheran boys who attend the State College at Raleigh. Rev. A. M. Huffman is the pastor.

12.—Randolph:—Grace congregation in this pastorate has a good brick church right in the town of Liberty, and is making splendid progress in all lines. The Melanchthon congregation has a frame church, which with some remodeling could be made quite attractive. Plans are under way for improving the property as soon as practicable. It occupies a fine farming section of the country. Richland is an old congregation, though the most of its membership has gone to the surrounding towns and cities. Its house of worship is also old and needs to be worked over, or a new one built. Rev. B. A. Baringer is pastor of these congrega-

tions, under whose leadership it is hoped they will enjoy renewed strength.

13.—Rockingham:—Rev. H. D. Chapman serves four congregations in this pastorate, all of which are in either the country or a village. This mission has not been on our list for a great while, and we have not had opportunity to visit the congregation and therefore do not have first hand information regarding them; however, the reports indicate activity along all lines. The senior member of our Synod, the Rev. I. Conder, who is now ninety-one years old, lives in the McGaheysville congregation of this pastorate.

14.—Statesville:—St. John's Church, Statesville, has a modern house of worship, splendidly equipped in every way for service, and under the leadership of Rev. O. W. Aderholdt is making fine progress in all lines. They still have some indebtedness on the church, but they also have practically enough assets at their command to balance off what they owe on the building. They owe a considerable amount, however, on parsonage property and for street improvement, but this they are taking care of in a systematic way.

15.—Thomasville:—This congregation has a beautiful brick church on an ideal corner lot, and is enjoying splendid growth in both membership and influence. On account of the heavy drain on the resources of the congregation for building operations, it has up to this time looked rather largely to the Board of Missions for the pastor's salary. They still owe about $5600 on their property. However, it is earnestly hoped that the congregation will soon be able to assume a much larger part of the salary obligation. Rev. N. D. Bodie is pastor of this church.

16.—Watauga:—This pastorate extends over parts of four large mountain counties, and includes five congregations and the preaching stations in Boone and at Banner Elk. All the organized congregations have houses of worship; however, the one at Mt. Pleasant has not been completed, but it most likely will be finished this year. The parsonage also has not been completed, but is near enough so that the pastor, Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat, and family are living in it. A chapel is needed in Boone, where there are several families of Lutherans, and where we have a church lot. This being the county seat, and the home of the State Appalachian Training School, both students and teachers, as well as families of Lutheran faith will always be found here. A chapel is needed at Banner Elk also. The Women's Missionary Society of the U. L. C. has placed Miss Cora Jeffcoat in this field as parish helper, and is taking care of the expenses of the same out of the Society's

treasury, for which assistance we are deeply appreciative. Miss Jeffcoat was commissioned for that service at the Annual Convention of the Synodical Missionary Society in Statesville, August 17, 1923, by Rev. P. J. Bame.

So far we have been surveying those missions which have become reasonably well established. We now take a glance at some of the newer points, which are looking to Synod for help. Among these, let us mention first our Eastern Field Mission work. Rev. S. White Rhyne is in charge of this work, which is telling for the expansion of our Synod in that end of the State. We are indebted to St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, for helping to furnish the salary for the missionary in this field, as well as for helping very materially in securing Church property for the Rocky Mount Church.

17.—Rocky Mount:—A congregation was organized here on the fourth Sunday in January of this year, with eighteen charter members. A delegation of Lutherans from Wilmington came up to Rocky Mount that day specially to be at the organization. The President of Synod was also there to assist Rev. Rhyne in the organization. Services are held every Sunday morning, and Sunday school conducted, in the Y. M. C. A. rooms. A lot has been purchased in a good residential part of the city, and is amply large enough for both church and parsonage. The cost of the lot was $4,000 plus $2,800 for street improvement. The mission assumed payment for the street improvement, and funds were solicited from other sources to help pay for the lot itself. St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, gave $1,500, St. Mark's, Charlotte, $500, and the Synod $1,000 towards this fund. Other gifts in small amounts were also received from various sources. The cost of the lot is now provided for, and efforts are being made to secure funds to erect a church. For this, the Luther League of N. C., has pledged $1,100 and the Board of Missions has loaned them $5,000. The mission is showing deep interest in the work and doing all it can to help itself.

18.—Selma:—This place is about midway between Rocky Mount and Raleigh, at the junction of the Seaboard and Southern railroads. We have a number of Lutheran families living here, but no organization. Rev. Rhyne preaches here in a rented building, two Sundays per month in the afternoon. The outlook is encouraging for a church at this point. There are other places in that end of the state where we find a number of Lutherans, such as Goldsboro, Newbern, and Fayetteville, and where Rev. Rhyne makes pastoral visits, but in which no organizations have been attempted.

19.—Shelby:—This mission belongs in the Western Field Mission territory, which is served by Rev. N. D. Yount. Rev. Yount has been in this work only a few months, but has already made a fine start towards enlarging our boundaries in that direction. In this connection, we are pleased to note that St. Matthew's Church of Kings Mountain, is putting up a part of the salary for the missionary in this field, and is showing deep interest in the work in other ways. The congregation at Shelby was organized by Rev. H. B. Schaeffer and Rev. B. D. Wessinger on the fourth Sunday in April of this year. Soon after Rev. Yount took charge of the work, a Sunday school was organized with twenty-five members. The congregation now numbers twenty-one. Preaching is held two Sundays per month. The outlook is good, however it will be necessary to secure church property of our own before much headway can be made.

20.—Asheville:—This place also belongs in the Western Field work. An organization was effected here by Rev. Yount on the third Sunday in last August, with a charter membership of eighteen members. The congregation now numbers twenty-one. Sunday school is conducted regularly every Sunday, and preaching every two weeks, in the Y. M. C. A. rooms. There are numbers of Lutherans living in this city who are not identified with any local congregation, and who can be interested in our mission, when we assure them of our determination to make a success of the undertaking. The one great need here is a regular pastor on the grounds all the time.

21.—Andrews:—This place is in the extreme western end of the state. We have some fine Lutheran families living here, and we ought to have a Lutheran church for them and a pastor to give them regular services. A Sunday school has been carried on here by our Lutheran people for a number of years, but we have no church organized and no church property. It is the hope of the committee that in the near future, more attention can be given to this point.

22.—Durham:—This mission was begun by Rev. A. M. Huffman, soon after he went to Raleigh, who later organized the congregation and served it at stated times on Sunday afternoon until this summer, when Student J. Lewis Thornburg took charge of the work for three months. The splendid results from these three months of whole time service have demonstrated the need for a pastor on the grounds all the time. The congregation worships in the rooms of a Business School in an upstair building. The mission is anxious for property of its own, and has secured pledges for over $5,000 of Building and Loan towards that end.

This is one of our most promising missions in the Synod and deserves our most loyal support in every way possible.

23.—Chapel Hill:—We have every year from fifty to sixty Lutheran students and teachers in the State University, which call for a pastor to give special attention to that point all the year round. Rev. Huffman has been giving an occasional service here, but he is too far away to do the work that is needed. This work should be in the hands of the pastor at Durham, which is only about forty minutes from Chapel Hill. Your committee is working on a plan to effect an arrangement of this sort as soon as a man can be found.

24.—Sanford:—We have a number of Lutherans living at Sanford, but no definite work has been done here by our Church. Rev. A. M. Huffman has volunteered to run down from Raleigh and make occasional visits at this point for awhile. This town is at a junction of the Southern, Seaboard and Coast Line railroads, and will in a few years become a city of considerable size.

25.—Randleman:—Rev. B. A. Barringer has been holding services twice per month in the afternoon at this place for some time, with gratifying success. We have no property here, and in fact not many Lutheran families, but what we do have are of the substantial kind, both financially and otherwise. The outlook for a Lutheran Church at this place is good, and should be encouraged.

26.—Stony Point:—Rev. J. A. Yount of Taylorsville has been holding services once per month at this place for some time, and has organized a congregation with substantial membership. This is a growing town and will from time to time attract people from our surrounding churches to it. Our greatest need here is church property. Rev. Yount has also, along with his regular work, been holding services for other groups of Lutheran people in Alexander County, where we have no churches, but where chapels are needed. We ought to make provision for placing an additional man in that county, where we have Lutherans scattered in all directions, like so many sheep without a shepherd. The field is too great for one man. So far no help has been offered by the Synod or the Mission Board for this work.

27.—Good Hope:—This is a newly organized congregation in East Hickory, where work was started some years ago simply as a preaching station, and for which a chapel was built. It was served from time to time by different neighboring ministers and by students from Lenoir College, until this summer when Mr. C. K. Wise, a graduate from the college, took charge of the work for the vacation period. Due to his leadership, a congregation

was organized with thirty-five members, which has since grown to eighty-three. The Mission Board was called on for $150 on the salary for the summer's work, and the rest of the salary was provided by the Catawba Ministers' Association in the sum of $200. Since Mr. Wise left for the Seminary, the mission has been turned over to the pastoral care of Dr. R. L. Fritz, with the assistance of students from the college.

C.—*Appropriations.*

| *Pastorate* | *Congregation* | *Board* | *Salary* | *Parsonage* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.—Burke | $ 950 | $ 900 | $1,850 | No |
| 2.—Charlotte | 900 | 300 | 1,200 | No |
| 3.—Forsyth | 360 | 360 | 720 | Yes |
| 4.—Granite Falls | 700 | 700 | 1,400 | Yes |
| 5.—Hendersonville | 660 | 1,140 | 1,800 | No |
| 6.—Lebanon (Vacant) | 600 | 600 | 1,200 | Yes |
| 7.—Lenoir | 1,000 | 580 | 1,580 | Yes |
| 8.—Manassas | 500 | 700 | 1,200 | Yes |
| 9.—Monroe | 780 | 420 | 1,200 | Yes |
| 10.—Raleigh | 1,400 | 540 | 1,940 | Yes |
| 11.—Randolph | 600 | 600 | 1,200 | No |
| 12.—Rockingham | 788 | 125 | 913 | Yes |
| 13.—Statesville | 1,250 | 750 | 2,000 | Yes |
| 14.—Thomasville | 250 | 1,450 | 1,700 | Yes |
| 15.—Watauga | 610 | 690 | 1,300 | Yes |
| 16.—E. Field Missions: | | | | |
| St. Paul, Wilmington | 320 | ..... | ..... | |
| Synod | 320 | 960 | 1,600 | No |
| 17.—W. Field Missions: | | | | |
| St. Matt., Kings Mt. | 320 | ..... | ..... | |
| Synod | 320 | 960 | 1,600 | No |
| 18.—Durham, 3 months | 150 | 150 | 300 | No |
| 19.—Good Hope, 3 months | | 150 | 350 | No |
| Ministers' Association | 200 | ..... | ..... | |

D.—*Observations.*

1.—That all of our mission congregations where regular pastors have been stationed have houses of worship, except the one at Hendersonville, and that funds have been provided for a church at this place also.

2.—That the most of these houses of worship have been fully paid for. With the exception of Thomasville, a few additional

hundred dollars would enable any one of them to balance off even. However, some of them owe for parsonage property, while others have no parsonage at all.

3.—That none of the points served by Field Missionaries or by temporary supply pastors, have any property of any kind, except that of Rocky Mount which has recently secured a church lot.

4.—That while all of our regular mission pastorates are supplied with pastors, except that of Lebanon, at the same time there is a crying need for men to take charge of new points, and for pastors to reach out into neighboring territory and lend a helping hand where missions could be started.

5.—That the total valuation of properties of our mission congregations in this Synod is approximately $225,000.00.

6.—That at least calculations, there is need for $50,000 in straight donations this year in order that we might place our missions on a footing where they could begin to help themselves; and that in addition to the above, we need another $50,000 to be loaned to congregations with which to erect houses of worship.

7.—That, in conclusion, our Synod is facing a wonderful opportunity for expansion through mission operations, if only we will measure up to our strength and avail ourselves of the same. Our Lutheran people who are scattered in various towns and cities are anxious for a church of their faith, which is clearly demonstrated by the support they give to mission efforts. But it should not be left to the few Lutherans, who happen to have moved from various states into our cities, to assume the major part of the burden of trying to expand our synodical territory for us, but that this should be the work of the entire Synod. It is to be hoped that Synod will urge all her congregations as well as individual members, therefore, to stress the importance of a more liberal support of state home missions, by referring to the matter from the pulpit, and by the use of maps and explanatory talks in Sunday school and other organizations of the congregations.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN, Chairman.

The following resolution was adopted: Resolved, That we express our high appreciation of the careful and painstaking work of President Morgan in preparing such a full and satisfactory survey and report on the missionary work of the Synod.

The Report of the Committee on the Home Mission Endowment Fund was received for consideration by item. Recommendations 1 and 2 were approved in turn. The report was adopted as a whole.

## Report of Committee on Home Mission Endowment Fund

To the officers and members of Synod:

Acting upon the instruction of Synod which convened at Kings Mountain last fall, the Executive Committee appointed this, our committee, to have charge of, and advance the Cause of the Home Mission Endowment Fund, which movement originated at the Kings Mountain Convention.

Your committee, consisting of ten laymen, was called to meet July the 12th in St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C. In answer to this call six of the committee reported. Due to a difference of opinion in method of making canvass it was left to the Chairman to devise a workable plan.

Immediately following the Salisbury meeting personal letters were addressed to each member of the committee soliciting their personal pledges. To this letter one responded, three having previously pledged. A general letter was addressed to four hundred and fifty leading layman of the Synod, to which none responded. Following this a personal letter was sent to thirty-five pastors of the Synod inviting suggestions and support of the movement. The services of the two Field Missionaries were offered to present the Cause, and postal cards were enclosed for answer. To this request eight pastors responded, only one of which requested the service of the Missionaries. In addition to this Home Mission maps of North Carolina were prepared and mailed to every Minister in the Synod, and practically every congregation.

Having received practically no encouragement from outside sources, but a great deal of discouragement on account of other drives, the Chairman called to his assistance the two Field Missionaries, also Pastor Schaeffer, and four laymen of St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain. This committee spent three days of personal canvassing, and the following pledges were received:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Salisbury | 6 | Bear Poplar | 2 |
| Cherryville | 5 | Belmont | 1 |
| Lincolnton | 3 | Mt. Holly | 1 |
| Winston Salem | 2 | Lexington | 1 |
| Burlington | 2 | Albemarle | 1 |
| Concord | 2 | Wilmington | 1 |
| Gastonia | 2 | Kings Mountain | 10 |

Total number pledging their support, 39.

In the above towns seventy men were canvassed, twenty-eight pledged their financial support, five said they would report later

as the number increased, twenty were away from home and we could not interview them, fifteen were considered good prospects if able, and only two showed no interest. From the above we feel that the other sixty-one men can be secured, as some of our best towns such as Wilmington, Burlington and Charlotte have never been canvassed. However, we feel that the above shows that the fund cannot be raised by letter and neither can it be successful without the full co-operation of the pastors and laymen of the Synod.

Therefore, we offer the following recommendations:

First, that the Executive Committee be authorized and directed to arrange for the completion of the canvass promptly, appointing the necessary committee and securing the necessary assistance.

Second, That the Executive Committee be authorized to enlarge the scope of the permanent loan fund and establish rules for the handling of the fund, and do whatever may be necessary to secure and maintain said fund.

Respectfully submitted,

W. K. MAUNEY, Chm.

The Statistical Secretary submitted his report which was adopted as read.

## Statistical Report

Membership: Parishes 89, Congregations 192, Ministers 106, New Congregations 4, Baptized 31,395, Conf. 23,606, Com. 16,435.

Access: Baptism 1,250, Conf. 863.

Losses: Death 221, Certif. 494, Otherwise 241.

Ch. Papers: Synodical 2,277, All Others 4,853.

Ch. Schools: S. S. No. 142, Week Day 31, Offi. and Teach. 1,559, Week Day 108, Scholars 20,124, Week Day 1,834.

Students: Ministry 48, Deaconesses 3, In Lutheran Inst. 282, In Other Inst. 314.

Ch. Societies: Men's No. 20, Members 740, Women's No. 145, Members 3,484, Young People No. 144, Members 4,171.

Finances: Value of Property, Ch. Buildings $1,460,778, Parsonages No. 83, Value $318,487, Sch. and Parish Buildings 4, Value $6,230, Total Valuation $1,996,731.

Congre. Expenses: Current $192,035, Unusual $98,813, Total 290,848.

Benevolence: Apportioned, Paid $35,663, Unapportioned, Education $34,758, For Missions $11,470, Home Missions $6,367, Inner

Missions $4,644, Total Benev. $110,436, Total Expend. $370,224, Per capita for all purposes $16.30.

E. H. KOHN.

## Report of the Executive Committee

Three meetings of the Committee have been held during the year: Jan. 2, Feb. 27, and Sept. 28.

We present herein various actions of our Committee for the information and disposition of Synod.

1. A synodical paper was established on the basis of recommendations offered by the special committee on investigation authorized by synod: the Revs. A. R. Beck, E. Fulenwider and Mr. D. L. Raymer. The following report of the special committee will present the plans adopted and the status of the paper. This report was received and adopted by our committee.

### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL PAPER.

The Committee on Synodical Paper convened and, after careful consideration of the object, character, and needs of the paper, prepared a number of specifications and rules for the paper, to be submitted to the Executive Committee of Synod, which it did on January 2, 1923. With some modifications they were adopted as follows:

1. That the paper be called the *North Carolina Lutheran.*
2. That it be an eight-page monthly, the size of the *Lutheran,* and printed in 10-point type.
3. That the contents consist of all matters of interest to the Synod, with such advertisements as would not be objectionable to the constituency and, if desirable, an occasional sermon or sermonette.
4. That the subscription price should not exceed 50 cents a year, and that a special rate of 40 cents be offered when mailed in bulk to one address and placed in every home of the congregation.
5. That the subscriptions be secured by the pastors, or some one authorized by them for that purpose; that all subscriptions be paid in advance, and run with the calendar year.
6. That an initial number of 5,000 copies be printed in January and distributed to all the congregations within the Synod, apportioned according to their membership; that the Treasurer of Synod pay any deficit incurred by the issuing of this initial number.

7. That the Rev. A. R. Beck be the editor.
8. That the special Synodical Paper Committee be continued and requested to take charge of the running of the paper and report periodically to the Executive Committee, and that it be empowered to arrange for the expenses and compensation in connection with the editing and managing of the paper.

These specifications have, in the main, been carried out. Beginning with January, 1923, the paper has appeared regularly about the 15th of each month. It now has a circulation of 2,300.

The financial statement, which is herewith submitted, shows ample funds in hand or collectable to meet all expenses for the year, with possibly a small balance with which to start the next year.

*Recommendation.*

While the Committee is highly gratified to know that the paper has been self-supporting the first year and can be continued without Synodical aid, provided there is no dimunition in the number of subscriptions, yet the committee greatly desires that the usefulness of the paper be extended into the many homes where it is not now going. In order to accomplish this we recommend:

That Synod request all of the congregations to include in their annual budgets a sufficient amount to place the *North Carolina Lutheran* in every home of the congregation; our committee to furnish in ample time a statement of the necessary cost. This will be determined by the total number of subscriptions received upon the following schedule of prices: for an edition of 3,000 copies, 40 cts. each; for an edition of 4,000 copies, 35 cts. each; for an edition of 5,000 copies, 30 cts. each.

The committee sees no reason why the 5,000 edition at the 30 ct. rate should not be realized.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

*Receipts*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Subscriptions | $946.20 | |
| Summer School Program | 15.00 | |
| From Synod on initial edition | 27.40 | |
| Advertisements | 30.50 | |
| Uncollected accounts | 98.20 | |
| Total receipts | | $1,117.30 |

*Disbursements*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Postage on Papers | $ 12.70 | |
| Traveling | 3.48 | |
| Stationery, circular letters and postage | 13.45 | |
| Office supplies | 2.35 | |
| Printing, wrapping, and addressing | 585.17 | |
| Metal for mailing list | 26.04 | |
| Editor | 200.00 | |
| Total disbursements | | $ 843.19 |
| Balance on hand and uncollected accounts | | 274.11 |
| | | $1,117.30 |

Respectfully submitted,
A. R. BECK, Editor,
D. L. RAYMER,
EDW. FULENWIDER.

2. The synodical apportionments of the South Carolina Conference congregations transferred to the South Carolina Synod were satisfactorily adjusted.

3. The formation and organization of a Synodical Brotherhood was placed in the hands of the President of Synod and Mr. B. Capps. They reported that under their direction, together with the Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, chairman of the synodical committee on Brotherhoods, a tentative Synodical Brotherhood was effected at Gastonia on April 29th, when Mr. B. Capps was elected President and Mr. O. B. Robinson, East Gastonia, Secretary. This report was received and approved.

4. In response to the resolution thereon passed by Synod at its last convention (cf. minutes, page 126) a Committee on More Men for the Ministry was appointed, consisting of the Revs. J. L. Morgan and J. F. Crigler and Mr. B. Capps. This committee reported that a letter had been sent out to all pastors calling attention to the need for more men for the ministry, and urging that promising young men be encouraged to consider that calling. Enlistment cards were sent with the letters on which the names of interested young men might be noted and returned to the President of Synod. Eleven such cards were returned. This report was received, approved and the committee continued.

5. A special Committee on Work Among Negroes was appointed for the purpose of keeping in touch with the development of this question in our church. The committee consists of the Revs. H. B. Schaeffer and E. H. Kohn.

6. The President of Synod was authorized to appoint a committee of ten laymen, he himself to be a member ex officio, to devise ways and means for securing the $100,000 Home Mission Endowment Fund and to carry these plans into effect. Mr. W. K. Mauney, Kings Mountain, was made chairman. This committee will make its own report.

7. The Treasurer was ordered to pay for the printing of 200 copies of the constitution and charter of our educational institutions, 100 copies to go to the President of Synod, and 100 to the President of the Board of Trustees of Educational Institutions.

8. Messrs. L. M. Swink and B. Capps and the Rev. W. A. Deaton were appointed a committee to negotiate with the government in regard to securing adequate reimbursement for the use of the property of Lenoir College by the government during the war, a large indebtedness being left on the college because of this occupation. The committee reported that their inquiries into the matter gave little prospect of securing results.

9. The issuance of the Synodical Bulletin authorized by synod was provided for.

10. The Revs. J. F. Crigler, E. Fulenwider and E. A. Shenk were made a committee to investigate the possibilities of securing St. Olaf's Choir for a performance somewhere in our state. The chairman reported that the response to his inquiry was that there was no immediate prospect of securing this choir. This report was received and the committee continued.

11. The Rev. J. F. Crigler was appointed a Committee on Evangelism for our Synod, to act in cooperation with the Committee on Evangelism of the U. L. C. A.

12. At the request of the President of the Ministerium of Pennsylvania that our Synod send a representative to the 175th anniversary convention and commemorative service, the President of Synod was appointed and requested to attend.

13. The purchase of a mimeograph to aid the President and Treasurer in their work was authorized.

14. The appropriation to students recommended by the Committee on Ministerial Education for beneficiary aid was made.

15. The apportionments for congregations for 1924 as presented in the Apportionment Table following this report were adopted.

16. The Programme of Synod as printed at the beginning of the Bulletin was adopted.

17. The plan was approved that all congregations immediately after the completion of the every member canvass make report

direct to the Committee on Stewardship and Benevolence which in turn should report at once to the President of Synod.

18. The report from the Joint Committee on Summer Assembly Grounds was made by Mr. Swink. He reported that a meeting of the Committee representing the synods of Virginia, South Carolina, Georgia and North Carolina was held in Salisbury on Sept. 27th and tentative plans agreed upon for organizing a non-stock corporation for this business. The articles of incorporation would be printed in quantities sufficient to supply the various synods. These would be distributed through the synods before their meetings when the question would be presented for consideration. This report was received and approved.

19. In keeping with By-Law No. 6 of Synod, it was decided that an allowance of $4 a day be made in favor of delegates to the Chicago convention of the United Church, to cover hotel and other expenses incident to the trip, and that the Treasurer of Synod be authorized to pay such bills upon approval of the delegation chairman.

20. An appropriation of $1,000 for the church lot at Rocky Mount was made.

21. At the request of that Board it was decided to give the offering on Thursday night of Synod to the Board of Ministerial Relief of the U. L. C. A.

22. It was decided that the Treasurer of Synod be asked to have printed in the *North Carolina Lutheran* each quarter, quarterly statements on apportionments for all congregations, the Treasurer to be allowed $10 for the expense of getting out each quarterly statement.

23. By motion the remaining copies of the History of the North Carolina Synod, by Cox and Bernheim, were ordered to be placed on sale at a price of $1.50 each, fifty cents per copy sold to go to the Rev. Dr. G. H. Cox.

Respectfully submitted,

(For the Committee) H. B. SCHAEFFER, Sec'y.

The Report of Committee on the Executive Committee's Report was received for consideration by item. Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 were adopted in turn. The Apportionment Table, as called for by item 8, was approved. The report was adopted as a whole.

## Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report

We your committee have carefully examined the Report of the Executive Committee, and wish to commend them for the splendid way in which they have handled the business of Synod.

We recommend the following:

1.—That under item 1 of the Report, the following be approved: items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8, together with the recommendation

2.—That item 2 be approved.

3.—That the steps towards the organization of a Synodical Brotherhood be approved.

4.—That we approve and commend the action of the Committee on more men for the ministry.

5.—That items 5, 6, 8, 10, and 11 be approved and the committees heard at the proper time.

6.—That items 7, 9, and 19 be approved.

7.—That items 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, and 23 be approved.

8.—That item 15 be read and approved.

9.—In regard to item 18 that the steps taken towards securing a Summer Assembly Ground be approved, and the committee continued.

Respectfully submitted,

B. D. WESSINGER,
N. D. BODIE,
W. J. BOGER,
A. P. RHYNE,
B. B. MILLER.

Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.

The convention and congregation assembled for divine service. The Rev. J. D. Mauney led the congregation in the use of the Vespers. The Rev. A. G. Voigt, D.D., LL.D., made an address on the Lutheran World Convention which was held at Eisenach, Germany, during last August. The Rev. L. B. Wolf, D.D., spoke on Foreign Missions.

Thursday, November 8th, 8:45 A.M.

Devotions were conducted by Rev. G. H. Cooper.

The roll was called. The Minutes were read and, after correction, were approved.

The Report of the Committee on Lutheran Assembly Grounds was received for consideration. The Certificate of Incorporation

was amended by substituting the name United Lutheran Church in America, for the name Evangelical Lutheran Church, where it occurs in parts 4-a and 7-a, b, and c. The report of the committee was then adopted as amended.

## Report of Committee on Lutheran Assembly Grounds

The Joint Committee on Summer Assembly Grounds for the Southern Lutheran Synods, held a meeting in Salisbury, N. C., September 27, 1923, with representatives present from the Synods of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia. Hon. L. M. Swink of Winston-Salem, N. C., was present and rendered valuable assistance in getting the work outlined. After careful consideration, the Committee agreed to recommend to the Synods represented in the matter, the formation of a non-stock corporation for this business, same to be acted on by each Synod at its next annual meeting. Hon. L. M. Swink was asked to draw up Articles of Incorporation, which were to be printed in sufficient quantities for distribution in the several Synods taking part in the matter, the cost for the printing to be divided equally among the Synods. A copy of these Articles of Incorporation, together with the accompanying Prospectus, is herewith submitted for your consideration and adoption. It will be noted that the Articles of Incorporation provide for the appointment of a representative from the Synod who shall be elected a director of this corporation, which appointment should be provided for at this meeting of Synod, if the plan for the formation of the corporation as here given is adopted. As our representative on the Joint Committee for the past year, I would commend this matter to the loyal and hearty support of our people, and would recommend that Synod make an annual appropriation through her apportionment system in favor of this undertaking.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN.

### CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF
### THE LUTHERAN ASSEMBLY GROUNDS, INC.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY, that we, the undersigned do hereby associate ourselves into a non-stock corporation under and by virtue of the laws of the State of North Carolina, as contained in Chapter 22 of the Consolidated Statutes, entitled "Corporations", and the several amendments thereto, and to that end do hereby set forth:

1. The name of this Corporation is THE LUTHERAN ASSEMBLY GROUNDS, INC.

2. The location of the principal office of the corporation in this State is at Salisbury, in the County of Rowan, in the State of North Carolina.

3. The objects for which this corporation is formed are as follows:

(a) To purchase, acquire, establish and maintain for the Evangelical Lutheran Church an assembly ground in such part of Western North Carolina as may be selected for the holding of Assemblies, conventions, conferences, public worship, religious, missionary and educational schools, and all similar endeavors.

(b) To establish and maintain a religious resort, with permanent and temporary dwellings, hotels, rest houses, Assembly hall to be used for meetings, assemblies, and public worship with the privilege of any organization of the Church using same for religious or social purposes.

(c) To foster relations of friendship, cordiality and social intercourse among the members of the Evangelical Lutheran Church; to promote the welfare and prosperity of the individual members thereof as well as the Church as a whole; obtain and disseminate information by means of public addresses, lectures, chatauquas and similar activities.

In furtherance and not in limitation of the general powers conferred by the laws of the State of North Carolina, and of the objects and purposes as hereinbefore stated, it is hereby expressly provided that the corporation shall have also the following powers, —that is to say, to take, receive and hold all manner of land, tenements, annuities, and other hereditaments which at any time may be granted or otherwise conveyed to the said Corporation, and shall also be capable in law to take, receive and possess all monies, goods and chattels that may be given or bequeathed by any person or persons for the use of the corporation, and apply the same according to the will of the donors, all the aforesaid lands, tenements, and personal property and to hold and use such property so given or devised to the end to carry out the purposes of the said gift, devise or bequest.

And in order to properly prosecute the objects and purposes above set forth, the corporation shall have full power and authority to purchase, lease and otherwise acquire, hold, mortgage, convey and otherwise dispose of all kinds of property, both real and personal, both in this State and in all other States, territories and dependencies of the United States, and generally, to perform all acts which may be deemed necessary for the proper and successful prosecution of the objects and purposes for which the corporation is created.

4. The corporation is to have no capital stock.

And for the purpose of defraying the expenses and preserving order in the corporation, the corporation, through its board of directors or by vote of its members in meeting assembled, shall have the right to impose dues or contributions for its privileges and prescribe all needful rules and regulations for the government of the property of the corporation, and conduct of its members while dealing with, using, or upon the property of the corporation; and the said corporation, through its board of directors or members in meeting assembled, may prescribe forfeitures, pains and penalties, for the violation of any of its rules, and methods of enforcement thereof, and may provide for the exclusion of such members violating such rules and regulations, in which case the procedure for redemption of property owned by such member shall be in the manner hereinbefore provided.

That any person becoming a member of this corporation shall be conclusively presumed to have accepted and agreed to all the terms and conditions set out in this charter or certificate of incorporation.

(a) That the Board of Directors of this corporation shall consist of not less than five (5) and not more than seven (7) members, but that at all times the Synodical bodies of the United Lutheran Church in America who are members of this corporation shall each appoint one person to represent each of the Synodical bodies which person shall be elected a director by this corporation. In addition to the general powers conferred upon the Board of Directors by the Laws of the State of North Carolina, the said Board of Directors shall have these additional powers:

(b) To appoint from their number an executive committee consisting of three members, which committee shall have, in the absence of the meeting of the Board of Directors, all of the powers conferred upon said Board.

5. The names and post office addresses of the incorporators are as follows:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

6. The period of existence of this corporation is unlimited.

7. Members may be admitted after organization upon the following terms, to wit:

(a) Any member in good and regular standing of any congregation of the United Lutheran Church in America may become a member upon the payment of a membership fee of one hundred ($100.00) dollars; for this membership fee an official receipt will be given in the name of the corporation, signed by its president, attested by the secretary and under the seal of the corporation; that said receipt may at any time be used by the members in payment or part payment of the purchase price of any lot selected in the assembly grounds;

(b) Any Synodical body of the United Lutheran Church in America may become a member upon the payment of the membership fee above mentioned, for which a receipt specified in (a) shall be given with like privilege of exchange;

(c) Any conference, or any other organized group of members of The United Lutheran Church in America engaged in church activities recognized by any synodical body of the United Lutheran Church in America may become a member upon the payment of a membership fee, for which a receipt specified in (a) shall be given with a like privilege of exchange.

(d) No holder of any membership receipt shall be entitled to any of the privileges of the corporation or enjoy any of its benefits or use any of its property until the application for membership in the corporation, based upon the ownership of a membership receipt shall have been passed upon and approved by a majority vote of the board of directors, provided that in the absence of a meeting of the board, a temporary membership with all rights and privileges may be given for a limited period, not exceeding twelve months by an order duly entered by the executive committee.

8. The purpose of this corporation being religious, social and educational and it being necessary to provide a method by which a member, who may become uncongenial to the other members, either by severing his relations with the Evangelical Lutheran Church or otherwise, and at the same time protect any and all of the property rights of such member by repaying the value of such property rights, less the membership dues, it is made a part and parcel of this charter or certificate of incorporation that the same corporation shall have the right by a two-thirds vote of all of its board of directors at any regular or call meeting of said board, or a majority vote of all of its members at any regular annual meeting, after giving ten (10) days' notice to give member of the purpose to exclude, to declare any such member no longer a member of the corporation. Upon such vote being gtaken, either by the board of directors or the members as aforesaid, such member so to be excluded shall be notified of such action by a letter

mailed to him, properly stamped and registered and addressed to his post office as disclosed by the books of the corporation; that thirty days after the posting of such letter, the person so excluded shall cease to be a member of this corporation, and shall no longer have any right or interest therein, except that he may at any time, within twelve (12) months from the time he was so excluded have the right to demand and the corporation pay the value of the property owned by him in this corporation, which value, less his membership fee, shall be such sum as the executive committee of this corporation shall adjudge, and whose judgment shall be final and conclusive, both upon the corporation and upon the member. If the said member shall not apply for same within said period of twelve (12) months, he shall lose all right to demand the same.

(a) The Board of Directors shall have the power upon a two-thirds vote of the entire Board by resolution duly entered upon its minutes, to make, change, alter or amend the requirements for membership in the corporation, and when such resolution has been so entered, such changes, alterations or amendments shall have the same force and effect as the charter provisions as to membership, subject, however, to a change, amendment or recision thereof by a vote of the majority of the members at any regular annual meeting of the corporation.

(b) The Board of Directors may make, alter, or amend the by-laws of this corporation, subject, however, to approval or alteration by the members at any annual meeting.

(c) In case of any vacancy on the Board of Directors through death, resignation, disqualification, or any other cause, the remaining directors by affirmative vote of a majority of the Board may elect a successor to hold office for the unexpired term of the Director whose place shall be vacant.

(d) The Directors and officers of this corporation shall have power to issue notes and bonds of the corporation of such amount and upon such terms as may seem to the directors to be advisable and to secure the same by mortgage or deed of trust upon the property of the corporation, either real or personal.

9. Neither the incorporators nor the members of this corporation shall be individually liable for its debts, defaults or other obligations.

10. The meeting for the purpose of organization shall be held in the City of Salisbury, N. C., on the 15th day of January, 1924, at 12 o'clock, M., and each of the incorporators accept service of notice of said meeting and waives all other and further notice. Until the said meeting shall have been held and a permanent or-

ganization effected P. D. Brown, of Columbia, S. C., shall act as the temporary chairman, and H. B. Schaeffer, of Kings Mountain, N. C., shall act as temporary secretary and treasurer.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals.

..... (SEALS)

## PROSPECTUS

### THE LUTHERAN ASSEMBLY GROUNDS, INC.

The foregoing articles of incorporation, when approved by the Synods represented in the joint committee on Lutheran Assembly Grounds, will be the basis of the charter for the assembly ground corporation. The first meeting of subscribers will be held in Salisbury, N. C., January 15, 1924, at which time a permanent organization will be effected and officers elected. The foregoing articles state fully the purposes and plans of the proposed company. The great value of an assembly grounds for the Lutheran Church is apparent to us all. In order to make this assembly grounds a reality it will be necessary to have the co-operation of all our pastors and also the laymen of the Church. The committee is now laying this matter before the Church for final decision. An assembly grounds cannot be established without money. The committee is unwilling to purchase an assembly grounds and make developments without the assurance that the Church wants such a place and is willing to finance it. When sufficient amounts have been subscribed for this purpose the committee can then proceed with the assurance that it has the support of our people.

It will be noted that the amount of a membership is $100. More than one membership can be held by one person. It is probable that the board of directors to be elected at the January meeting will provide that the membership subscriptions may be paid in installments and the whole amount not be required at once. The committee asks that our pastors and interested laymen use the following subscription blank, and if possible, become subscribers, and that they use every effort to interest the laymen of their congregations in this matter.

Please fill the following blank, stating number of memberships desired, and have same witnessed by a notary public, and detach and forward to Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, King's Mountain, N. C., or to Rev. P. D. Brown, Columbia, S. C.

If other membership blanks are needed please make as many copies of the following blank as desired.

Respectfully yours,

THE JOINT COMMITTEE.

SUBSCRIPTION TO MEMBERSHIP IN THE LUTHERAN ASSEMBLY GROUNDS, INC.

For value received, I, (we), hereby apply for membership in the Lutheran Assembly Grounds, Inc., and do agree to pay for the number of memberships set down on the line in front of my (our) name; each membership to be in the sum of One Hundred ($100.00) Dollars, and I (we) do agree to pay the said sum of One Hundred ($100.00) Dollars per membership into the Treasury of the Company as called for by the Company or by a resolution of its board of directors.

I (we) agree hereby to waive and do hereby waive all notices required by law to be given, and all notices which are usually given to subscribers to stock of incorporated companies and I (we) agree to participate in the organization meeting to be held in the City of Salisbury on the 15th day of January, 1924.

Number of Memberships.....

Witness my hand and seal this.....day of....., 1923.

.....(Seal)

.....(Seal)

Witness:

.....

A motion was passed to the effect, That Synod authorize and empower its Executive Committee to subscribe to membership, or a number of memberships, as they deem advisable, in the name of the Synod, to the Lutheran Assembly Grounds, Inc.

By motion, the President of Synod was authorized to appoint one who shall become a director in said Lutheran Assembly Grounds, Inc.

The recommendation that Synod make an annual appropriation, through her apportionment system, in favor of this undertaking, was by motion, referred to the Executive Committee with power to act.

By motion, the Secretary was instructed to advise the other Synods concerned in this matter, of the actions of this body relative to the same.

The Chair appointed Hon. L. M. Swink as the Synod's representative, as provided for in the Certificate of Incorporation, to be elected a member of the Board of Directors of The Lutheran Assembly Grounds, Inc.

A motion was passed authorizing and empowering the Executive Committee of Synod to continue the Committee on Synodical Paper.

The following were received as advisory members of this Convention: Rev. F. G. Gotwald, D.D., Rev. E. W. Leslie, and Rev. J. L. Sieber.

The Report of the Committee on Necrology was received and adopted.

## Report of Necrologist

Your necrologist has the sad duty of reporting that again death has been in our midst, since the last meeting of this body, and two of our oldest and well beloved brethren

"Have done with sin, and care, and woe,
And with the Savior rest."

I, therefore, recommend that the Synod honor their memory by adopting this report by a rising vote, and manifest its appreciation of their long and faithful services by setting apart a page in the minutes for each of the following obituaries.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. H. COX, Necrologist.

# Rev. Prof. Joseph Adolphus Linn

REV. PROF. JOSEPH ADOLPHUS LINN was born in Rowan County, N. C., near Gold Hill, on Jan. 22, 1853, and died at Mt. Pleasant, N. C., March 25, 1923, aged 70 years and 3 days.

His father, himself, and three sons were all Lutheran Ministers. Two sons are Missionaries in Japan. He was educated at N. C. Lutheran College, at Mt. Pleasant, N. C., from which he received the degrees of A.B. and M.A. He studied theology at the Theological Seminary at Philadelphia, Pa., and was ordained by the North Carolina Synod in 1877; and was thus 46 years in the Gospel Ministry. A few years before death, on account of ill health, he retired from the active work of the ministry. He served churches in N. C., S. C., Tenn., and Ohio. He was buried at Mt. Pleasant, N. C.

# Rev. Richard Lewis Brown

REV. RICHARD LEWIS BROWN was born in Rowan County, N. C., near Granite Quarry, on March 18, 1842, and died Aug. 7, 1923, aged 81 years, 4 months and 19 days. He was licensed by the N. C. Synod in 1868, and was ordained by the same in 1871; and thus was in the Gospel Ministry for 55 years. His whole ministerial life was spent in the N. C. Synod, during which time he acceptably and efficiently served many congregations. For nearly 39 years he was partially paralyzed, so that he had to use crutches; but continued active in the work until the infirmities of age compelled him to retire. He was buried at Christiana Church, in Rowan County, N. C.

The Report of the Committee on Summer Schools was received and adopted.

## Report of Committee on Summer School

Your Committee on Summer School for Church Workers begs leave to submit the following report:

The committee held a preliminary meeting at the last session of Synod, and meetings were held in January and May. Your chairman met in Columbia, S. C., with the chairmen of corresponding schools in Georgia and South Carolina, and cooperated with them in securing workers. Not all originally called could accept, but a splendid faculty was secured and highly satisfactory work done.

The working plan adopted was: To give time during the school to every major enterprise of the United Lutheran Church. It was hoped to make the school a miniature of the operations of our Church. Consequently the workers were more numerous than before, and their expenses of travel and entertainment higher. Due, however, to the registration fee of $1.00 asked of each attendant, Synod was asked for practically the same amount for the school as in the previous year. Two hundred and twenty-six attendants paid this fee, but a number attended with more or less regularity who failed to do so.

In addition to the usual courses in Home, Foreign, and Inner Missions, Music, Sunday School Teacher Training, Stewardship, Recreation, and Society groups, there were given this year additional lectures and courses in Congregational Work, Jewish Missions, Negro Work, West Indies Missions, Immigrant Work, Deaconess Work, Church Publicity, European Reconstruction, Education, a Pageant, and model meetings of Light Brigade, Luther League, and Lutheran Brotherhood.

For the guidance of the next committee, a vote was taken at the closing session to get the reaction toward various courses and leaders. This will be turned over to the succeeding chairman.

Attached hereto is a detailed report of Secy-Treas. Rev. G. H. C. Park.

GROVER MORGAN, Chm.

G. H. C. Park, Treasurer, In account with the North Carolina Lutheran Summer School for Church Workers:

*Receipts*

| | |
|---|---|
| July 25—August 1. Registration fees | $226.00 |
| Aug. 1 Offering at evening program | 30.59 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Aug. | 6 | Check from Jas. D. Heilig, Treas. Synod ..... | 407.53 |
| | | Total ..... | $664.12 |

*Disbursements*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| July | 31 | To Miss Miriam Treon, Expenses ..... | $ 60.00 |
| July | 31 | To Kohn Y. Rudisill, Bell Ringer ..... | 6.00 |
| Aug. | 1 | To Dr. W. H. Greever, Expenses ..... | 12.50 |
| Aug. | 1 | Rev. Z. M. Corbe, Expenses ..... | 25.00 |
| Aug. | 1 | To Sister Ruth Wagner, Expenses ..... | 25.00 |
| Aug. | 1 | To Miss Olive Counts, Expenses ..... | 20.00 |
| Aug. | 1 | To Rev. Henry Einspruch, Expenses ..... | 25.00 |
| Aug. | 1 | To Mr. Norman G. LaMotte, Expenses ..... | 7.00 |
| Aug. | 1 | To Dr. H. A. McCullough, Expenses ..... | 15.00 |
| Aug. | 1 | To Dr. & Mrs. J. L. Morgan, Expenses ..... | 10.00 |
| Aug. | 1 | To Rev. Jas. Oosterling, Expenses ..... | 40.00 |
| Aug. | 1 | To Mr. T. Benton Peery, Expenses ..... | 10.00 |
| Aug. | 1 | To Rev. S. White Rhyne, Expenses ..... | 20.00 |
| Aug. | 1 | To Mrs. E. A. Shenk, Expenses ..... | 15.00 |
| Aug. | 1 | To Sister Pearle Lyerly, Expenses ..... | 5.00 |
| Aug. | 1 | To Rev. L. A. Thomas, Expenses ..... | 10.00 |
| Aug. | 1 | To Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Expenses ..... | 5.00 |
| Aug. | 1 | To Setzer & Russell, Ribbon for Badges ..... | 10.00 |
| Aug. | 2 | To Mr. Curtis Wise, Transfers ..... | 1.00 |
| Aug. | 2 | To Mr. W. P. Elson, Expenses ..... | 35.00 |
| Aug. | 8 | To Prof. F. G. Morgan, Committee expense .... | 22.80 |
| Aug. | 8 | To Rev. G. H. C. Park, Committee expense .... | 11.81 |
| Aug. | 8 | To Prof. J. B. Moose, Committee expense .... | 3.75 |
| Aug. | 8 | To Mr. J. P. Burns, Committee expense ..... | 4.50 |
| Aug. | 8 | To N. C. Lutheran, Advertising ..... | 15.00 |
| Aug. | 8 | To Hickory Printing Co., Printing ..... | 34.50 |
| Aug. | 8 | To Mrs. E. A. Shenk, Material for Pageant .... | 65.83 |
| Aug. | 8 | To Prof. F. G. Morgan, Postage, Telephone, Telegrams and Clerical Help ..... | 21.18 |
| Aug. | 8 | To Rev. Paul Sieg, Board for Faculty ..... | 123.25 |
| Aug. | 8 | To The Catawba News-Enterprise, Printing ... | 5.00 |
| | | Total ..... | $664.12 |

G. H. C. PARK, Treas.

The Report of the Committee on Women's Work was received, after which Mrs. E. H. Kohn, official representative of the Women's Synodical Society, spoke on the work of the women of the Synod. The report was adopted.

## Report of Committee on Women's Work

Your Committee on Women's Work had nothing placed in its hands that required action hence no sessions of the committee were held during the year.

The committee has watched with keen interest the work done by the women in their various organizations, and commend the following phases of the work especially to the Synod:

1. The splendid educational work in missions being done by the women in our various congregations. Our people have been enlightened, inspired, and encouraged by them in keeping constantly before them the needs, demands, and opportunities in the Home and Foreign fields.

2. The aid they have so generously given in time, sacrifice, prayers and money. All of our mission points at home and abroad have felt their helping hands. If nothing else had been done during the year but the placing of the worker in the Watauga mission their efforts would not have been in vain.

3. The great work now being done in the Light Brigades. We cannot too strongly commend this effort. Our children of today must be the leaders of tomorrow, and they need to be trained.

4. The fine financial showing of the past year breaking all previous records. The reports show:

| | |
|---|---|
| Total amount raised by the women—1921-1922 | $13,715.15 |
| Total amount raised by the women—1922-1923 | 15,567.26 |
| Gain of | $ 1,852.11 |
| Total amount raised by the Light Brigades—1921-1922 | $2,687.95 |
| Total amount raised by the Light Brigades—1922-1923 | 2,956.01 |
| Gain of | $ 268.16 |
| A grand total from these two sources of | $18,523.27 |

5. That the Synod hereby expresses its deep and heartfelt appreciation of the fine work being done by the women, and pledge them its hearty support in all their efforts to do the Master's work.

Respectfully submitted,

E. FULENWIDER,
E. H. KOHN,
M. F. P. TROUTMAN,

The Report of the Committee on Young People's Work was presented. Student J. Lewis Thornburg, official representative of the Luther League of the Synod of North Carolina, made an address on the work of the League. The report was adopted.

## Report of Committee on Young People's Work

We your Committee on Young People's Work beg leave to report, that the Chairman of your comimttee has met with the Executive Committee of the Luther League of N. C. from time to time in their meetings, upon request from them; and has offered such suggestions and aid to them as he was able and as they required.

Their meetings were always business-like and aimed for the best interests of their society and for the promotion of the Master's Kingdom.

They spent last year $4,402.91. $1,600 for Foreign Missions, $1,600 for Home Missions and $1,202.91 for local and current expenses.

Their budget for 1923-1924 is: $1,600 for Foreign Missions, $1,600 for Home Missions and $1,300 for local and current expenses, Total $4,500.

Your Chairman also attended the State Luther League Convention one day and found an enthusiastic body of young people actively engaged in planning their work for the best interests of the Master's Kingdom at home and abroad. Their meetings were strictly decorous and churchly.

The Executive Committee of the Luther League requests Synod to appoint a Committee from her body to meet with them again this year in their deliberations, and to serve as a connecting link between them and Synod.

By invitation your Chairman also met with the program Committee of the Summer School Normal for Church Workers.

Respectfully submitted,

P. D. RISINGER,

E. J. SOX.

The Report of the Committee on Brotherhoods was received and adopted.

## Report of Committee on Brotherhoods

The minutes of the last convention of Synod show 24 Brotherhood organizations in the Synod. Several Brotherhoods in congregations outside of the District Brotherhood of Gaston and Ad-

jacent Counties have shown themselves vigorous and active during the year, but the greatest Brotherhood accomplishments have been in the District Brotherhood which is composed of some twelve organizations. This District Brotherhood meets every fifth Sunday. It supports a student at the Southern Seminary. A mammoth Lutheran Picnic was successfully held at Dallas under its auspices and support. After the meeting of this District Brotherhood at Gastonia on the fifth Sunday in April, a temporary organization of a Synodical Brotherhood was formed. The Hon. B. Capps was elected Pres. and Mr. O. B. Robinson, Secy. These men with Mr. Avery R. Rhyne, Pres. of the District Brotherhood, have been among the leaders in the Brotherhood work of the Synod during the past year. Where there are devoted and able leaders the Brotherhood work is always inspiring and successful.

The permanent organization of the Synodical Brotherhood was consummated on Tuesday afternoon of this week, permanent officers elected and a constitution adopted. The officers elected are: Pres., Hon. B. Capps; V.-Pres., Avery R. Rhyne; Secy., H. E. Isenhour, and Treas., R. W. Graber. The constitution adopted will be presented to Synod by the president of the Brotherhood.

It is the committee's belief that the laymen of the congregations of our Synod will respond to the Brotherhood work and that the Brotherhood is a splendid means of bringing the men of the Church into touch with each other, of inspiring them for Christ and the Church, and of arousing them to an effective and useful service.

Respectfully submitted,

THE COMMITTEE.

Honorable Bismarck Capps submitted a report, as President of the newly organized Synodical Brotherhood, also a Constitution of the Brotherhood. This report was adopted, and the Constitution approved.

Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D.,
Pres. U. E. L. Synod of N. C.

Dear Sir and Brother:

Agreeable to the provisions of the Constitution of the Synodical Brotherhood, I hand you herewith a report of the work of the Synodical Brotherhood.

1. At the last meeting of Synod held in Kings Mountain the Executive Committee was authorized to take the necessary steps looking to the organization of a Synodical Brotherhood. The Ex. Com. appointed the President of Synod, Dr. Morgan and B. Capps

to formulate plans looking to such organization. A meeting was held in Holy Trinity Church, Gastonia, April 29th, 1923, and plans were set in motion for the consummation of such an organization. Temporary officers were elected, and a Committee on Constitution and By-laws was appointed. The next meeting was left to the Ex. Com. of the Brotherhood.

2. Agreeable to call, the Synodical Brotherhood met in St. Mark's, Charlotte, Nov. 6th, and a permanent organization was effected. The Committee on Constitution and By-laws reported, and the following Constitution and By-laws were adopted:

## Constitution of the Brotherhood of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

### ARTICLE I.

#### NAME.

This organization, established under the Constitution and authority of Synod, shall be know as "The Brotherhood of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina of the United Lutheran Church in America".

### ARTICLE II.

#### OBJECT.

The object of this organization shall be in general to promote the effectiveness and welfare of the Synod and its congregations through the spiritual, intellectual, and social development of the men of the Church. In harmony with the purpose of the Brotherhood of the United Lutheran Church, it shall aim by encouraging the study of God's word and of a well-defined program of education, to stimulate a greater loyalty to and a deeper interest in the work of the Church in all its phases. It shall strive to promote a spirit of Christian fellowship, to create a keener church consciousness and to enlist the man power of the Church for concerted service in the congregation, and in the Synod. "An army mobilized, awaiting the call of the Master."

It shall be the object of the organization to develop in the men of the Church a deeper appreciation of the educational interests and operations of the Church, recognizing the same as fundamental to the growth, development and extension of Christ's Kingdom, and to this end shall encourage the liberal support of the educational institutions of the Church as well as the educational interest of its congregations.

## ARTICLE III.

### MEMBERSHIP.

The membership of this organization shall consist of the Congregational Brotherhoods, or men's organizations established in congregations belonging to the Synod, and which shall be in sympathy with the object and purpose of this constitution.

## ARTICLE IV.

### DUTIES AND POWERS.

*Section* 1.—In conformity with the Constitution of the Synod and its authority, the organization shall have the right to exercise such administrative and executive power as the development of the work may demand. It shall have authority to create an Executive and an Organizing Committee, and appoint such other committees and agencies as necessity may suggest.

It shall have the right to ask for contributions from Congregational Brotherhoods to meet necessary administrative and executive expenses.

It shall be the aim of the Synodical Brotherhood to establish a Brotherhood in every congregation of Synod.

*Sec.* 2.—It shall have authority upon request of the Synod, to call on its organized forces to promote any cause of the Church, but shall not affiliate or cooperate in any movement outside of the Church without sanction of the Synod or its Executive Committee.

*Sec.* 3.—It shall have authority to choose delegates to conventions of the Brotherhood in the manner determined in the By-Laws.

*Sec.* 4.—The Synodical Brotherhood shall report regularly to the Synod of which it is a part, and to the conventions of the Brotherhood of the United Lutheran Church.

## ARTICLE V.

### MEETINGS.

*Section* 1.—The organization shall meet annually at such time and place as may be determined by the regular convention or by its Executive Committee.

*Sec.* 2.—Delegates to the Conventions of the Synodical Brotherhood shall consist of the officers and the Executive Committee, together with representatives of Congregational Brotherhoods within the Synodical bounds which are enrolled in the Brotherhood of the United Lutheran Church. The basis of representation shall be one delegate for every fifteen (15) or fraction thereof of its active membership.

*Sec.* 3.—Special meetings may be called by the President at the request of the Executive Committee.

## ARTICLE VI.

### OFFICERS.

*Section* 1.—The officers of this Synodical Brotherhood shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary and a Treasurer.

The officers of the Brotherhood shall be the officers of the Executive Committee, hereinafter provided for.

## ARTICLE VII.

### ELECTIONS.

Election of officers and members of the Executive Committee shall be by a majority vote, by ballot.

## ARTICLE VIII.

### THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

*Section* 1.—The Executive Committee shall consist of the officers of the Brotherhood and three other members elected by the annual Convention for a term of three years; but at the first Convenion one shall be elected for one year, one for two years and one for three years.

Sec. 2.—The Executive Committee shall report its work regularly to the President of the Synod. It shall present a detailed report to the Annual Convention of the Synodical Brotherhood, and in behalf of the Synodical Brotherhod shall prepare and forward a report to the President of the Brotherhood of the United Lutheran Church at least one month before the General Convention of that body.

## ARTICLE IX.

### MANAGEMENT.

The Executive Committee shall have charge of the affairs of the Brotherhood between meetings, but the President of the Synod, or his representative, shall at all times have the right to sit in such meetings in an advisory capacity.

## ARTICLE X.

### DISTRICT BROTHERHOODS.

District Brotherhoods may be organized from time to time under authority of the Executive Committee and under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Executive Committee not in-

consistent with the Constitution and By-Laws of this Synodical Brotherhood.

### ARTICLE XI.

#### AMENDMENTS.

This constitution may be amended or altered by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any Convention, provided, however, that notice of such amendment shall have been given at a previous regular meeting, and the same published in the official papers of the Church.

### ARTICLE XII.

#### BY-LAWS.

By-Laws, not in conflict with this Constitution, may be adopted from time to time, but nothing shall be introduced which is not in harmony with the Constitution or the policy and Constitution of the Synod.

## By-Laws

### SECTION 1. (Meetings)

*Item* 1.—Arrangements for the Conventions of the Synodical Brotherhood shall be made by the officers acting in conjunction with the pastor loci or local committee appointed for the purpose.

*Item* 2.—A program of exercises, including a tentative order of business, shall be prepared by the Executive Committee for all such meetings.

*Item* 3.—Special meetings may be called by the Executive Committee of which due notice shall be given through the pastor of each congregation and through the President of each congregational brotherhood, and the object of such meetings shall be clearly stated.

### SECTION 2. (Delegates)

*Item* 1.—The delegates to the Convention shall consist of the officers of the Brotherhood, members of the Executive Committee and one delegate for every fifteen (15), or fraction thereof of the active membership of each Congregational Brotherhood from each Congregational Brotherhood.

*Item* 2.—A roll of the delegates to the Convention of the Synodical Brotherhood shall be prepared by the Secretary prior to every meeting. To facilitate his work the Secretary of each regularly enrolled Congregational Brotherhood shall forward a list

of the delegates elected by his own Congregational Brotherhood to the Secretary of the Synodical Brotherhood at least ten days before the meeting.

*Item* 3.—No delegate shall be seated in the Convention from any Congregational Brotherhood whose constitution is not approved by the Synodical Brotherhood, or which is not in harmony with its Constitution.

SECTION 3. (Elections)

*Item* 1.—At each regular annual Convention the President shall appoint tellers to conduct the election of officers and of the Executive Committee.

*Item* 2.—In the election of officers and members of the Executive Committee, the vote shall be by a majority vote, by ballot.

SECTION 4. (Dues and Assessments)

*Item* 1.—To meet the expense of the executive and the administrative work of the Synodical Brotherhood and for the support of the educational and other work of the Church, every active member of every Congregational Brotherhood affiliated with the Synodical Brotherhood shall contribute on the average of ten cents a month, the Executive Committee to determine what part of the fund to be distributed and how; the Executive Committee shall be governed by the directions and instructions which may be adopted at each Synodical Convention.

*Item* 2.—Special contributions made by members of the Brotherhood for the support of the Educational Institutions of the Church shall be encouraged, but in all such cases the Synodical Brotherhood shall have the right to determine to what institution or institutions such gifts shall be given.

SECTION 5. (The Executive Committee)

*Item* 1.—The Executive Committee, as representing the Brotherhood, shall hold quarterly meetings, but shall have the right to meet more frequently, if the necessity of the work demands. The Executive Committee, empowered to function, shall elect necessary officers, enact necessary legislation as circumstances may demand subject to ratification by the next Convention of the Synodical Brotherhood.

*Item* 2.—The Executive Committee acting for the Synodical Brotherhood shall have the right to make appropriations out of the funds of its treasury designated for the support of the educaional and other work of the Church as carried on by its Boards,

but shall have no right to divert any funds given for a special object or cause.

*Item* 3.—When vacancies occur among the officers of the Brotherhood or its Executive Committee during the interim, the Executive Committee shall have authority to fill such vacancies until the next meeting of the Synodical Brotherhood.

*Item* 4.—Amendments to these By-Laws may be made at any regular convention of the Synodical Brotherhood by a two-thirds vote of the members present and voting.

The following officers were elected: Bismarck Capps, Gastonia, N. C., President; Avery R. Rhyne, Charlotte, N. C., Vice President; R. W. Graeber, Statesville, N. C., Treasurer; and H. E. Isenhour, Salisbury, N. C., Secretary. The above officers together with the following, compose the Executive Committee: W. K. Mauney, Kings Mountain, N. C. (3 years term); C. S. Little, Lincolnton, N. C. (2 years term); and L. D. Peeler, Salisbury, N. C. (1 year term).

The time and place of next meeting was left to the Executive Committee.

The Charlotte Meeting was a decided success. 19 churches having brotherhoods were represented, and 22 churches were represented which have no brotherhood, but appeared greatly interested and promised to organize brotherhoods in the near future.

The Executive Committee expects to hold a meeting soon and outline a plan for the organization of a brotherhood in all of our churches.

Respectfully submitted,

B. CAPPS, President.

The Report of the Committee on Sunday School Work was received for consideration by item. Item 1 was adopted. Item 2 was adopted and referred to the Executive Committee with power to act. The report was adopted as a whole.

## Report of Committee on Sunday School Work

We, your Committee on Sunday School Work, submit the following report: two meetings of the committee were held; one October the 15th, at Gastonia, and one during this session of Synod. At neither time was it possible to get the entire committtee together. At the meeting in Gastonia, the chairman, Rev. C. O. Lippard, was requested to advise with the Parish and Church School Board of the United Lutheran Church, and with the Executive Committee of Synod, relative to plans for greater efficiency

in our Sunday School work. Immediately after this meeting, the chairman was forced to enter the hospital where he has since been, being unable to perform the duties requested.

However, we would respectfully call Synod's attention to the recommendations of the committee on Sunday School Work last year, (See Minutes 1922, pp. 105, 6).

Also, we recommend that a Field Secretary for Sunday School Work be called by the Synod, through the Executive Committee, his duties to be outlined and directed by the Executive Committee, in co-operation with the Synodical Brotherhood, with a view of co-ordinating this office with that of Field Secretary for the Synodical Brotherhood; and that the matter of salary, and the division of the same, be left with the Executive Committee and the Executive Committee of the Synodical Brotherhood.

Respectfully submitted,

N. D. YOUNT,
M. L. KESTER.

The following Report of Committee on Boys' Work was received and adopted:

## Report of Committee on Boys' Work

Your Committee on Boys' Work has received no information from the General Committee of the U. L. C. as to any definite work being done, or any definite plans being made. We, therefore, have nothing to report.

C. P. FISHER,
J. J. BICKLEY.

Special causes were presented at this time, as follows: The Deaconess Work, by Rev. J. F. Crigler; Ministerial Relief and Ministerial Supply, by Rev. W. H. Greever, D.D.; Education, by Rev. F. G. Gotwald, D.D.

Thursday, 2 P.M.

Devotions were conducted by Rev. B. A. Barringer.

The Rev. J. A. Huffard, D.D., fraternal delegate from the Lutheran Synod of Virginia, brought the greetings of that body to this Convention of Synod.

The Rev. E. A. Shenk, Chairman of the Steering Committee, read a letter from the Rev. H. S. Petrea, the fraternal delegate from the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina, conveying greetings to this body.

The Rev. C. E. Norman, returned missionary from Japan, presented the pressing needs of our mission work in Japan.

The Rev. E. W. Leslie prseented the cause of the Orphan Home, Salem, Va., of which he is the Superintendent.

The Report of Committee on State of the Church was received for consideration by item. Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 were adopted. Item 9 was adopted and referred to the Executive Committee for action. The report was adopted as a whole.

## Report of Committee on State of the Church

We, your Committee on the State of the Church, submit the following report on the basis of blanks which were sent to each pastor, fifty-one of which were promptly answered and returned to the committee.

1. Activity in Church Work.
   a. In growth and attendance there is a decided increase.
   b. Church property is in good condition. Improvements and new buildings are contemplated.
   c. Evangelism is carried on chiefly by means of preaching and catechising. There are some who have special plans for Evangelistic work in their fields, and there are some who have definite plans usable by others.
2. Beneficence. The interest is increasing and is generally shown by increased contributions to all causes.
3. Family Worship. We find this important matter neglected to an alarming degree.
4. Sunday School. All reports indicate that Sunday School is held in every pastorate. Interest varies from good to excellent. Lutheran Literature and Lutheran song books are used. A very few schools are doing anything to improve the Sunday Schools such as the securing of better teachers, buildings and libraries, or have plans for betterment.
5. Catechization. All pastors report catechization with considerable interest shown.
6. Finance. The Duplex Envelope is most largely used with the best of results. The every-member canvass is made annually in most pastorates. Local and benevolent contributions have increased.
7. Educational Institutions. Interest and support is reported to have increased in a marked degree.

8. Many copies of the *N. C. Lutheran,* the *Lutheran Messenger* of the Virginia Conference, and the *Lutheran* are received. The committee believes that much progress could be made with respect to the circulation of the church papers.

9. We recommend that a permanent Blank on the State of the Church be prepared and adopted by this Synod.

EDGAR Z. PENCE,
J. A. YOUNT.
Committee.

The Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature was read and adopted.

## Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature

The importance of having Lutheran literature in the homes of our people cannot be over-estimated. The parochial reports show a distressing failure on the part of members of our congregations to read the publications of the Church. Hence, there is necessarily a lack of information in regard to the various operations of the Church which stand for progress for the Kingdom of Christ. The present strength and future growth of our Lutheran forces depend in a large measure upon the information given through our Church papers.

We have nearly 24,000 confirmed members in our Synod and these received about 3,000 copies of the *Lutheran* and 2,300 copies of the *North Carolina Lutheran.* These figures carry their own message. This statement should arouse us to do better things along this line for service and efficiency in our work. If we fail here our task for the spread of the Kingdom is made all the greater and our people will not respond accordingly to the needs of the Church. Our Church papers are fundamental to the life of the Church and it is for us pastors and people to disseminate our literature as widely as possible. Our editors and publication houses stand ready to render every assistance to this end and we should cooperate with them in every way.

G. W. McCLANAHAN, Chm.,
C. I. MORGAN.

The Report of the Committee on Pastoral Districts was read and adopted, as follows:

## Report of Committee on Pastoral Districts

"Since no data regarding changes in any pastorate of the Synod, from either the President of Synod, or Conference Committees, have come to our attention, we, therefore, have nothing to report.

Respectfully submitted,

G. O. RITCHIE,
J. S. WESSINGER,
M. L. RIDENHOUR,
W. L. DARR,
PERCY TROUTMAN,
HUBERT LEONARD,
W. M. CLODFELTER.

The Report of the Committee on Congrgeational Constitutions was read and referred to the Executive Committee, with power to act.

The following Report of the Committee on Church Architecture was read and adopted:

## Report of Committee on Church Architecture

We, your Committee on Church Architecture, beg to report as follows:

No meeting of the committee has been called since your present chairman was notified that the original chairman had left the field, nor do we have in hand the results of his efforts.

We are glad to report that our pastors and building committees are showing increased interest in this subject which has been heretofore much neglected in our Lutheran Church. Numerous inquiries have come to us not only as to the building but as pertaining to its interior decoration and appointments. Many otherwise good and true buildings have been spoiled by poor taste in the interior decorations and in the selection of the church paramentics.

To all inquiries we have responded promptly giving whatever suggestions we had in hand and inviting further solicitation. The results have been pleasing.

We trust that the day is past when our people are satisfied with simply a meeting place without consideration for the tremendous advantage of a well constructed, well arranged church which will be conducive to true worship and which can be had with practically no additional cost. We would therefore recommend that before plans are finally decided on by building committees that

they be submitted to a committee appointed by Synod on this work for approval.

Respectfully submitted,

O. W. ADERHOLDT.

The Ministerial Session reported, recommending the reception into Synod by transfer: Rev. W. G. Cobb, Rev. E. C. Cooper, and Rev. R. M. Carpenter; and the ordination of James Edgar Stockman, Benjamin McLaurin Clark, and J. Lewis Thornburg. This report was received and adopted. The President welcomed the brethren received by transfer from other Synods. The Examining Committee conducted and presented to the President the young men who were voted reception by ordination into the Synod, the presentation being made by the chairman of the committee. The President acknowledged the introduction with words of appreciation and encouragement.

The election of officers being in order, a motion was unanimously passed that the rules governing elections be suspended and that the Secretary be instructed to cast the ballot of Synod for the officers to be elected. Jas. D. Heilig, Esq., was elected Treasurer. Rev. E. H. Kohn was elected Statistical Secretary.

The Report of the Synodical Board of Ministerial Relief was adopted.

## Report of Board of Ministerial Relief

We wish to report the following facts to Synod:

On the pension list of the United Synod of North Carolina, there are 7 ministers, 20 widows and 3 children.

In as much as the canvass for the permanent endowment for this cause cannot be effected until 1928, the Board of Ministerial Relief of the United Lutheran Church is dependent upon special gifts and offerings taken in the church and Sunday schools. We therefore recommend that this cause be presented by all of our pastors some time during the Christmas season and that an earnest appeal be made in every church or Sunday school for a liberal offering.

We furthermore recommend that the questionaire recently sent out by Dr. Edgar Grim Miller the Executive Secretary of the Board be immediately filled out by all pastors and returned.

C. P. FISHER, Chm. of the Board.

## Report of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

In December, 1922, soon after the annual meeting of the district Synods of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia and Mississippi, the members of the Board were called to meet at the Lutheran Publication Building, Columbia, S. C., for organization and for the transaction of other business. The Synods of Virginia, North Carolina and South Carolina were represented. The election of officers resulted as follows: Dr. W. H. Greever, President, Rev. J. C. Dietz, Secretary, and Mr. Ames Haltiwanger, Treasurer.

At this meeting the resignation of Dr. W. P. Cline, as Superintendent and Treasurer, was offered and accepted, with recognition of his many years of faithful services, and with regret that on account of age and physical condition Dr. Cline announced the necessity for his retirement from responsible service. Mr. C. E. Hotinger, a layman from Virginia and a successful farmer and business executive, was elected as manager of the farms, and was afterwards made general superintendent of the Home. Mr. Hotinger entered upon his duties at the first of January, 1923, and has given eminent satisfaction. At the December meeting in 1922, a committee was appointed and instructed to secure a matron, who should give proper care to the inmates of the Home. After considerable negotiations Miss Lou Ella Craun was secured, and she came to the Home in May of 1923. Her services are appreciated.

In the spring of 1922 the first of the permanent cottages, in the general building plan, was begun, but was not completed until about March of 1923. This cottage contains six rooms besides bath, halls, attic, etc., and is built of hollow tile and brick, making it practically fire proof. The cost was about $4,500.00. During the first half of this year the two original frame buildings were thoroughly repaired and painted inside and outside, and plumbing was installed, at a cost of about $1,000.00. These buildings were also completely refurnished, with furniture of standard type for such institutions, at a cost of a little more than $2,000.00. With this equipment the capacity of the Home was made sufficient for the care of fifteen persons without crowding, and for as many as twenty if circumstances should require it.

At the beginning of 1923 the inmates of the Home were—Mrs. Lowman, her daughter, and one young man, Roy Rhyne. At the first of July the Home was opened for the reception of additional inmates. In July, Mr. G. W. Dewald of Salem, Virginia, was

received, and a little later—Rev. J. K. Efird, who for a time had been living at Wilmington, North Carolina. Since that time numerous applications have been received and are being investigated. By November 1st, it is expected that at least five more persons will arrive, as their applications have been practically approved. With the information in the possession of the Board it is judged that provision should be made as soon as possible for the care of at least one hundred persons, the aged, the epileptic, the paralyzed, and those of arrested mental development.

A fair estimate of the assets of the Home—land, buildings, live stock, farm products, and other equipment, would place their value at between $40,000.00 and $50,000.00. The present indebtedness of the Home is $8,044.29. Against this indebtedness the Home has available resources to the amount of about $2,000.00. By comparing the items of improvements with the total indebtedness, less the amount now available for payment of indebtedness, it will be seen that not only is the entire present indebtedness for recent improvements, but is about $1,500.00 less than the total cost of these improvements. The resources for the current support of the Home are variable—products from the farm, a temporary appropriation from the United Lutheran Church of between $2,000.00 and $3,000.00 per year, fees from inmates if they are able to pay something, and benevolent contributions. In order to make it productive the farm itself requires more at the present time, than the value of its products. Fees have not reached to any considerable amount, not yet equalling the cost of house help. The appropriation from the United Lutheran Church has varied, and benevolent contributions have been few and far between. The accounts of the Home are audited regularly by the official auditor of the United Lutheran Church. The fiscal year of the United Lutheran Church ends June 30, and hereafter our treasurer will submit financial statement to you as of that date.

Thus the needs of this institution are made apparent, and upon the basis of the need of the service which this institution can give to the Church, and the requirements for that service, the Board asks the Synod of North Carolina to commend this institution to its congregations, and benevolent members, for their special and regular support, and asks particularly that Sunday schools be encouraged to make at least four contributions annually for this purpose.

As the ownership of this institution rests in the Synods of Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, George and Mississippi, you are expected, of course, to elect your proportionate representatives for the Board of Directors.

W. H. GREEVER, Pres. of Board.

## Annual Report of the Superintendent of the Lutheran Orphan Home of the South, Salem, Va.

Brethren of the United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina:

Throughout the thirty-five years of the existence of the Lutheran Orphan Home of the South, God's blessings have been manifest and marked. The year 1922-23 has brought continued evidences of our Father's tender care for His little ones for which the Home and its friends are profoundly grateful.

At the last meeting of our Board in June last, Rev. E. W. Leslie, Associate Superintendent, was elected Superintendent, Rev. J. Luther Sieber, Roanoke, Va., was elected Chairman of the Board and R. W. Kime, Esq., Salem, Va., Secretary-Treasurer. Mr. J. S. Critselous was retained as Manager of the farm.

The large number of applications for admission into our Home emphasizes the urgent need of our new buildings with enlarged capacity. The number of children now in the Home by states is as follows: Virginia, 30; West Virginia, 7; North Carolina, 27; South Carolina, 7; Georgia, 5; Tennessee, 4; Mississippi, 1; total, 81—43 girls and 38 boys. A number of children have recently been released from the Home whose places will be filled very soon. Out utmost crowded capacity is about one hundred.

Our work has been carried on successfully during the past year with our force of ten workers, all of whom have been devoted to their work and faithful in the performance of their duties.

As in the past, three schools are being maintained in the Home by our own teachers at our own expense. We have two boys and one girl in the Salem High School this session. One of our boys, who is a student for the Lutheran ministry, will graduate from Roanoke College next June. Last year he won the gold medal given by one of the Literary Societies to that member of the Junior class who was the most proficient in debate.

Our splendid farm of seventy acres under the efficient management of Mr. J. S. Critselous, affords plenty of work for our boys and furnishes the table with fresh vegetables in season, while our herd of nine good cows afford butter and milk the year round. Our wheat crop yielded twenty-five and one-fourth bushels per acre this year. All other crops are very good. We have recently bought a tractor in order to facilitate our farming operations.

The income and expenditures of the Home for the fiscal year ending June 30th, 1923, follow:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash receipts | $23,958.77 | |
| Donations (Estimated) | 500.00 | |
| | | $24,458.77 |
| Expenses | $24,313.97 | |
| Balance | 144.80 | |
| | | $24,458.77 |

NOTE:—This report includes nearly $3,000 expended for equipment for fire protection, a modern electric Refrigeration Plant, painting, and other necessary improvements and expenses connected with the Home.

The resources of the Home follow:

*Building Fund.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Real estate, first mortgage | $29,100.00 | |
| Personal notes payable on demand | 2,000.00 | |
| Savings Account, Bank of Salem | 6,554.70 | |
| Certificate of Deposit, Bank of Salem | 100.00 | |
| War Saving Stamps | 1,015.00 | |
| Liberty Bonds | 1,750.00 | |
| | | $40,519.70 |

*Endowment Funds.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Real Estate, first mortgage | $17,330.00 | |
| Stocks—Linn Mills, Landis, N. C. | 1,600.00 | |
| Salem, Va. Loan & Trust Co. | 100.00 | |
| Trust Funds—Cover Fund, Bank of Salem, Trustees | 10,000.00 | |
| Huffman Fund, United Synod of South, Trustees | 2,400.00 | |
| Hyler Fund, Lutheran church of Irmo, S. C., Trustees | 1,000.00 | |
| Personal notes | 2,400.00 | |
| | | $34,830.00 |

*Current Expense Funds.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Real estate, first mortgage | $ 7,300.00 | |
| Savings Account, Bank of Salem | 3,282.02 | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Liberty Bonds | 1,000.00 | |
| Certificate of Deposit, Bank of Salem | 500.00 | |
| Cash in Bank June 30, 1923 | 1,070.96 | |
| | | $13,152.98 |
| Total resources | | $88,502.68 |

*Real Estate.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Home Buildings and grounds | $35,000.00 | |
| Old Home Buildings and grounds | 10,000.00 | |
| Seventy acres farm land with buildings | 30,000.00 | |
| Lot on College avenue | 5,000.00 | |
| Live stock and farming machinery | 2,500.00 | |
| Total value of real estate | | $ 82,500.00 |
| Grand total all resources | | $171,002.68 |

There are no liabilities.

In July of this year, the Executive Committee, by authority of our Board, purchased the Elizabeth College property consisting of about 83 acres of good land with a large brick dwelling and a good barn for $31,500. The Home, however, is to receive one-fourth of the cash surplus after all debts are paid, which will amount to about $5,000. This property gives the Home a site for our new buildings unsurpassed for beauty and healthfulness, and in addition to the seventy acres already owned by the Home, gives us plenty of land for farming purposes and for all future expansion. Our most pressing needs are new buildings with greater capacity and a larger endowment to meet current expenses.

At the last annual meeting of our Board in June last, a resolution was unanimously adopted authorizing a campaign to raise at least $250,000 for the Home. $150,000 for new buildings and $100,000 for additional permanent endowment. Plans for the inauguration of this campaign at an early day are being carefully worked out. The plan will probably suggest that each Synod assume an amount sufficient for the erection of one or more buildings, said building or buildings to bear the name of the Synod providing the funds therefor. The campaign will be under the general supervision of an expert Executive and will be conducted simultaneously by the several Synods of the old United Synod of the South.

The Board and the Management of the Home respectfully and earnestly asks that this Synod grant the Home permission to canvass its territory and membership for funds for our new buildings and for increased endowment.

Every Lutheran in our Southern Church will want some part in the erection of our new and permanent Orphan Home. Brethren, in the name of our Lord and Master, who has commanded us to feed His lambs, let us THINK, PRAY and ACT! Let us not be derelict concerning our duty and responsibility to the fatherless and homeless children of our Church. The importance and urgency of the work demands that we "Go forward".

We assure the Synod of our sincere appreciation of the splendid support of the Home at the hands of your constituency.

Respectfully submitted,

E. W. LESLIE, Superintendent.

## Report of the Theological Seminary

The Board of Trustees has held two meetings since the last report made to this Synod. The following young men completed work at the Seminary last session: S. L. Clark, Columbia, S. C.; E. B. Keisler, Gilbert, S. C.; J. E. Stockman, Chapin, S. C.; and H. A. Schroeder, Charleston, S. C. A favorable opening has been made this year with seven entering the Junior class, an additional member to the Middle class and another expected for the Senior class. Reports have reached us from several of our colleges indicating fine prospects for the largest class next year that has ever entered our Seminary. The Board believes that this increasing attendance is due very largely to the activity of a member of the Faculty in the field.

Through the combined efforts of the congregations in Columbia, the grounds have been greatly improved and made a more worthy setting for our substantial Administration building as well as adding attractiveness to the homes of the Professors. The campaign for houses which was pushed energetically by the Chairman, Mr. Avery R. Rhyne, has brought in $12,620.00 of which $500.00 went for the expenses. By Synods this money was received as follows: North Carolina $6,000.00; South Carolina $5,000.00; Virginia $921.00; Georgia and Mississippi $700.00.

During the meeting in May it was keenly felt that the Seminary is exceedingly handicapped and its future jeopardized by inadequate support. The present sources of income may be curtailed materially. Good secure investment of the Endowment Funds must be made in the future at a lower rate of interest.

The last year required funds to be borrowed for current expenses. Securing an additional member of the Faculty even for a portion of his time taxes an income already inadequate. The members of the Faculty who for a number of years have made such great financial sacrifice, should not wait longer for belated increase in salary. The Board feels that the Church is humiliated in asking these willing servants to labor on such meager financial support. Facing as your representatives the interests of this Synod in that institution the Board passed unanimously the following resolution: RESOLVED, That this Board inaugurate today a movement for a greater Southern Seminary culminating in Nov., 1924, or as soon thereafter as possible in a Campaign in our congregations for $300,000.00 of which as much as $50,000.00 may be used for building or other purposes, the remainder to be used as a permanent endowment fund, and that the President with two members appointed by him, be constituted a Committee to make proper presentation of this matter to the Synods and to have the direction of this movement and campaign.

At the special meeting of the Board held Sept. 21, 1923, for the urgent consideration of the finances of the institution the wisdom of the above resolution was so manifest that the following resolution unanimously prevailed: RESOLVED, That this Board reaffirms its action taken at its May meeting in regard to raising $300,000.00 as an Endowment and Enlargement Fund and instructs its Committee to begin work as soon as all the district Synods approve, and further impowers its Executive Committee to borrow or otherwise provide the funds needed in carrying on its work. The Board awaits favorable consideration by this Synod as an earnest of interest in the Seminary as well as a definite willingness to cooperate with sister Synods in providing the best equipment for the men wanted in the pulpits of our Southern Church. Does our faith match the prospective increasing attendance of young men who are looking to our Seminary for their Theological training?

## Report of the President of the Board of Trustees of Educational Institutions

In my report to Synod at its last convention held in Kings Mountain was embodied a recommendation of the Board of Trustees that a campaign be put on to raise $850,000.00 for Lenoir College. This recommendation was approved by the Board and the campaign was launched in the early part of the present year. This campaign was in many respects successful, though the work

has not yet been concluded, and a full report can not be made at this time. It can be stated, however, that over $300,000.00 was subscribed in addition to Mr. Rhyne's gift of $300,000.00. The $200,000.00 asked of the General Education Board was not granted, but efforts are still being made to secure this grant and it is hoped that they will eventually be successsful. A report of this campaign has not been included in the auditor's report on account of the incompleteness of the campaign at the time of the audit. I beg to advise, however, that the expenses incident to conducting the campaign were about 5 per cent. of the amount raised.

At a meeting of the Board of Trustees held January 30th, 1923, the following resolution was adopted: "Resolved that the action of the executive committee in enlarging the gymnasium and increasing the indebtedness thereby be approved, and that of the $850,000.00 to be raised $250,000.00 be used for the cancellation of the debt of the college and the erection of additional buildings. At the same meeting the Hon. L. M. Swink was authorized to draft a bill to change the name of the college from Lenoir College to Daniel Rhyne College and to forward the same to representative W. A. Deaton at Raleigh for presentation to the General Assembly. This was done and the bill was enacted into law.

At a meeting of the Board of Trustees held April 11, 1923, a letter from Mr. D. E. Rhyne was read by the chairman in which Mr. Rhyne requested that the name Lenior be retained and the college be named Lenoir-Rhyne College. At the same meeting was presented a resolution from the Alumni Association making a similar request with reference to name. Thereupon the Board took the following action:

Resolved, 1st: That the name of our college be Lenoir-Rhyne College.

Resolved, 2nd: That this action be presented to Synod for its approval, and that the Legislature at its next session be requested to effect this change with reference to name.

Resolved, 3rd: That the name Lenoir-Rhyne be now adopted by the Board and that this name appear on the diplomas and certificates of the college so soon as this has been ratified.

These resolutions were adopted subject to the approval of Synod.

At a meeting of the Board of Trustees held at Mt. Pleasant May 22, 1923, upon the recommendation of the faculty of Lenoir College, the trustees authorized the granting of the A.B. degree to twenty-five young men and young women, and certificates of graduation in piano to seven young ladies, a certificate in voice to one young lady, and certificates for the completion of the bus-

iness course to seven students. The Board at this meeting also authorized the executive committee to create the department of Physics at Lenoir College, and to employ three additional professors. The Board also directed that the number of volumes in the library be increased to 6,000. The executive committee was instructed to have the books of the college audited. This has been done and the auditor's report is herewith attached. A resolution was adopted instructing the chairman, D. D. Aderholdt, to recommend to Synod the adoption of an apportionment of $1.00 per communicant member for Christian education, and to present this action also to the executive committee at Synod. At the same meeting the following action was taken by the Board: "Inasmuch as letters and other information have come to the Board in regard to the relocation of Lenoir College, Resolved that a committee of three be appointed to investigate and consider such propositions as may be made to the committee in regard to this matter." This resolution was adopted by a rising vote, eleven voting affirmatively and three negatively. D. W. Aderholdt, John J. George and W. J. Boger were named as the members of this committee. With reference to building operations the trustees took the following action: "Resolved that building operations at all of our institutions be suspended for the present on account of lack of funds, the high cost of building, and the absence of a definite educational policy for the Synod.

On May 22, 1923, the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College met at Mt. Pleasant. The Principal of the Collegiate Institute made his report, which revealed gratifying conditions at the Institute. Upon his recommendation the Board authorized that certificates of graduation be issued to thirty young men.

On May 22, 1923, the Trustees of Mont Amoena Seminary met at Mt. Pleasant. The Principal reported a successful year's work and upon his recommendation the Board authorized the conferring of the classical diploma upon ten young ladies, the English diploma upon seven young ladies, and the music diploma upon two young ladies.

The Board of Trustees for educational institutions met at Hickory, N. C., April 11, 1923. This being the first meeting of the Board after the meeting of Synod the following officers were elected: D. W. Aderholdt, President; W. A. Deaton, Vice-president; J. C. Dietz, Secretary; W. J. Boger, Treasurer. The executive committee of Lenoir College was constituted as follows: D. W. Aderholdt, W. J. Boger, J. A. Moretz, W. A. Deaton, F. K. Roof, J. H. C. Huitt, J. C. Dietz. The executive committee of North Carolina College was constituted as follows: N. D. Bodie,

J. F. Crigler, J. B. Robertson, L. A. Thomas, W. L. Dixon, E. Fulenwider, H. B. Wilkinson. The executive committee of Mont Amoena Seminary was constituted as follows: N. D. Bodie, J. F. Crigler, J. B. Robertson, L. A. Thomas, W. L. Dixon, E. Fulenwider, H. B. Wilkinson.

The president of Lenoir College reports for the current session a largely increased enrollment, in spite of lack of accommodations and general unsettled conditions. Beginning with this year no students are admitted to the freshman class who do not offer as many as fifteen standard high school units. In previous years students were admitted, upon condition, who offered thirteen units. Nevertheless, the freshman class this year numbers 108 and the other three classes are larger than before. The senior class numbers 34, and the total enrollment in the college classes is 260. With the students in the special departments the enrollment for this year will be considerably more than 300. A larger proportion of the students than ever before are entering the regular college classes, a fact which is highly gratifying. On account of the increased enrollment, upon the authority of the executive committee, the Setzer building on the corner of the campus has been rented and fitted up as a dormitory for young ladies. This building is now filled with students. A great many of the students are living in the private homes near the college. Upon the authority of the Board the faculty of Lenoir College has also been increased. Two of the three additional professors authorized by the Board have been employed and are rendering most acceptable service. Year by year the faculty at our college is becoming stronger and stronger, and it is felt that the college is entering upon a period when it will become famous for the strong Christian character and high scholarly attainments of its faculty. According to the instructions of the Board the number of volumes in the library is being increased as rapidly as a wise selection of books makes possible.

I have had the following report from the Principal of Mont Amoena Seminary with reference to the current session of the Seminary: "We have had a very fine opening. This session promises to be a good one. We have 88 girls in the four college classes. We have done away with the sub-freshman year. The senior class has 22 in it. If they all pass it will be the largest class ever sent out by Mont Amoena Seminary."

With reference to the present session of the Collegiate Institute, the Principal of that institution has furnished the following facts: There are now enrolled 164 students from the following states: Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Caro-

lina, Georgia and Florida. This is the largest number of students ever enrolled for the first week and there are more students on the grounds now than have been present at one time. The senior class numbers 27, and the junior class 45. The same teaching force is at the Institute as last session with the exception of Professor Roy Webster who has succeeded Professor J. B. Moose in the chair of History and Greek. Professor Webster has had thorough training for his work and successful experience as a teacher. The spirit of the student body is good. There are promising prospects for an excellent year at the Institute in all of its departments. The dormitories are crowded and students are quartered in a dozen or more private homes.

It is gratifying to see the greatly increased number of students in our institutions, and the splendid spirit of cooperation and earnestness on the part of the students. This spirit was clearly demonstrated in the recent Appeal effort.

So far no proposition has been presented to the committee, but propositions are expected before the meeting of Synod. If these should be presented they will be acted upon by the committee and by the Board of Trustees at a special called session, and if any proposition is considered favorably it will be presented to Synod as a supplement to this report.

The Board of Trustees is doing all in its power to build up the educational work of our Synod, and by the hearty cooperation of all of our people, and with the great interest that is being manifested by men of means throughout our territory, there is no reason why, in the near future, we should not have the greatest Lutheran college in America. To do this we should not be selfish or be too ready to criticize any part of the work or plans outlined by the Board. Criticism is usually destructive and hinders the progress of the educational work and has a tendency to lessen the interest of the loyal friends of our institutions who are doing great things for them. Do not be a critic,—be a helper.

Recently a long-time friend of the college made a splendid gift of $3,500.00 in the form of an annuity, to become in due time a scholarship fund. Another friend, a devoted Christian lady, has purchased an annuity bond which at her death will likewise become a scholarship. A good friend in Virginia is also making provision by will for a splendid gift. In addition to these it is known that others have made provision by will for splendid gifts for the college. Nothing finer can be done by our people than to remember our church and her institutions in making their wills.

I wish to submit the following recommendations: 1st: That Synod authorize the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College to erect such buildings as may be found necessary in so far as the assets of the college will permit.

2nd: That Synod urge the prompt compliance with terms of payment on the endowment and appeal pledges in order that the progress of the work may not be retarded.

3rd: I especially recommend that all of our people in the United Synod of North Carolina show their loyalty to Synod and to its institutions by giving them their full patronage and support and by using every effort and influence to secure the full attendance of all of our Lutheran young people at our Lutheran institutions.

Respectfully submitted,
D. W. ADERHOLDT, Pres. of Board.

The Chairman of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions read a Supplementary Report which was received and referred to the proper committee.

## SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT.

The Board of Trustees at a meeting held in Gastonia, Oct. 18th, passed a Resolution instructing and empowering the Executive Committee of Lenoir-Rhyne College to purchase such real estate near and adjoining the College in addition to that already offered, as it may deem necessary for the College, and draw upon such funds of the College as may be available for that purpose.

The Board at this meeting was assured that as much as five acres adjacent to the Campus would be donated by friends of the College in Hickory.

A resolution was unanimously passed by the Board pledging its support to the development of Lenoir-Rhyne College at its present location.

The Board also ordered that the Executive Committee of Collegiate Institute be given the power and authority to put on a Campaign for funds to build a dormitory at the Institute as soon as possible.

We feel that a great responsibility is now resting upon the Board of Trustees and the Synod in properly laying plans for a great future in the Educational work of our Synod. This is particularly true with reference to securing sufficient lands on which future developments may be made.

We are now in great need of additional buildings to relieve the crowded condition at present, in Lenoir-Rhyne College and

the Collegiate Institute. It is important that we look far into the future and in some measure consider what might be needed fifty or one hundred years hence and should secure now such land as will be necessary to meet future needs.

Mr. D. E. Rhyne advises me that he has instructed the proper officer of the Howell Mfg. Co., at Cherryville, N. C., to transfer on the Books of the Company to Lenoir-Rhyne College $120,000 representing 1,200 Shares of his preferred stock in the above Company. He has also instructed the proper Officer of the Anderson Cotton Mills at Lincolnton, N. C., to make a similar transfer of $80,000 or 800 shares of his preferred stock to Lenoir-Rhyne College. The above transfer to go into effect Jan. 1st, 1924.

D. W. ADERHOLDT,
Chm. Board of Trustees.

## Lenoir College—Annual Audit

September 18, 1923.

Mr. D. W. Aderholdt, President,
Board of Trustees,
Lenoir College
Hickory, N. C.

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to your request, I have made an audit of the books and records of LENOIR COLLEGE, of HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA. Covering a period beginning August 1, 1922 and ending with the close of operations August 31, 1923, and beg to submit to you my report consisting of Two Exhibits and Nine supporting Schedules as enumerated in the index and all of which are attached hereto.

I have verified all Bank balances by either direct confirmation or by correspondence, and find all cash has been deposited in Banks and all disbursements made by checks, signed by duly authorized representatives of the College.

Under Schedule Two I have prepared a detail statement of the students' ledger, which represents amounts due the College from students, among these there are some which consider possibly non-collectible, and would suggest that the Board authorize such as in their opinion are doubtful written off.

Under Schedules Four and Five I have prepared a statement of the Endowment Fund, an examination of the Notes and other instruments held, discloses the items listed in the above two schedules mentioned, with the collateral held against each as security indicated.

During the period under review a new Gymnasium Building has been partially completed, expenditures to date amount to $16,752.39, this amount has been added to the Building account shown in Exhibit A.

Under Schedule Six you will find a list of accounts which the College owes at the close of the College year, these represent bills that were handed me, and I have not attempted to verify these by correspondence.

Under Schedule Seven is a detail list Notes which the College owes, these I have verified by either direct inquiry at the Banks or by correspondence.

I wish to express my appreciation for the assistance given me by the college staff during the course of this audit.

Respectfully submitted,

W. W. RUBLE, Accountant & Auditor.

## INDEX.

EXHIBITS:

Statement of Balance Sheet August 31, 1923 .....Exhibit A
Statement of Receipts and Disbursements .....Exhibit B.

SCHEDULES:

Statement of Reconciliation of Bank Balances .....Schedule 1
Statement of Accounts Receivable .....Schedule 2
Statement of Notes Receivable .....Schedule 3
Statement of Endowment Fund Investment .....Schedule 4
Statement of Endowment Fund Investment (Other Securities) ..Schedule 5
Statement of Accounts Payable .....Schedule 6
Statement of Notes Payable .....Schedule 7
Statement of E. J. Sox, Treasurer .....Schedule 8
Statement of J. C. Perry, Treasurer .....Schedule 9

## EXHIBIT A.

STATEMENT OF BALANCE SHEET AUGUST 31, 1923

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

*Assets.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash on hand .....$ | 20.00 | |
| Cash in Banks—Schedule 1 ..... | 1,370.19 | |
| | | $ 1,390.19 |
| Accounts receivable—Schedule 2 ..... | 2,993.31 | |
| Notes receivable—Schedule 3 ..... | 2,362.75 | |
| | | 5,356.06 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Inventories—Text-books, etc. | | 433.55 |
| Accrued interest on investment—Endowment Fund | | 5,712.97 |
| Endowment Fund Investment: | | |
| Mortgages Receivable—Schedule 4 | 206,525.00 | |
| Other Investments—Schedule 5 | 8,800.00 | |
| | | 215,325.00 |
| Endowment Fund Subscriptions—Unpaid | | 99,210.37 |
| Prepaid Items: | | |
| Insurance | 267.24 | |
| Interest on Loans from Banks | 157.68 | |
| | | 424.92 |
| Real Estate & Buildings: | | |
| Real Estate | 45,000.00 | |
| Buildings | 181,752.39 | |
| Equipment | 26,400.00 | |
| | | 253,152.39 |
| Total | | $581,005.45 |

*Liabilities.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Accounts payable—Schedule 6 | | $ 4,321.79 |
| Notes payable—Schedule 7 | | 43,426.14 |
| Accrued Interest on Loan | | 507.65 |
| Total Liabilities | | $ 48,255.58 |
| College Funds: | | |
| Sarrah E. Minich | $ 500.00 | |
| Eliza Hendricks | 2,000.00 | |
| Eliza Rudisill | 2,555.67 | |
| W. P. Huffman | 700.00 | |
| Laura Sipe | 5,724.80 | |
| P. T. Setzer | 700.00 | |
| J. L. Cromer, Trustee | 283.00 | |
| Endowment Fund collected | 217,979.36 | |
| Endowment Fund uncollected | 99,210.37 | |
| General Fund | 203,096.67 | |
| | | 532,749.87 |
| Total | | $581,005.45 |

## EXHIBIT B.

### STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

### AUGUST 31, 1923.

*Receipts.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Tuitions | $ 12,758.05 |
| Room Rent | 5,997.27 |
| Oakview & Highland Hall | 19,385.71 |
| Library & Athletics | 2,410.74 |
| Piano | 3,638.32 |
| Voice | 1,892.75 |
| Expression | 567.00 |
| Business | 1,737.76 |
| Laboratory | 1,226.60 |
| Text Books | 5,293.37 |
| Old Accounts | 4,022.48 |
| Laundry | 814.26 |
| J. C. Perry, (Endowment Fund Interest) | 2,041.38 |
| E. J. Sox, (Endowment Fund Interest) | 12,093.36 |
| Gymnasium Fund | 17,185.17 |
| Board of Education | 2,100.00 |
| Notes Payable | 7,069.00 |
| Gas, Supplies & Fuel | 391.09 |
| Clubs | 62.37 |
| Saturday & Summer School | 3,784.11 |
| Rent of Pipe Organ | 104.69 |
| Violin | 271.20 |
| Refunds | 670.41 |
| Athletics | 545.83 |
| Interest & Discount | 608.19 |
| Church Normal | 1,111.69 |
| Total Receipts | $107,782.80 |
| Balance Overdraft August 1, 1922 $776.60 | |
| Less Error in outstanding Checks 391.98 | |
| Balance Overdraft August 1, 1922 | 384.62 |
| Total | $107,398.18 |

*Disbursements.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Salaries—Administrative | $ 6,825.76 |
| Literary | 16,828.76 |
| Piano | 3,033.27 |
| Voice | 1,578.69 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Expression | 1,200.00 |
| Business | 1,600.00 |
| Text Books | 3,605.05 |
| Building Repairs | 728.30 |
| Athletics | 2,680.06 |
| Equipment | 1,563.78 |
| Advertising | 351.73 |
| Library Supplies | 443.76 |
| Laboratory Supplies | 1,320.85 |
| Interest & Discount | 3,022.61 |
| Printing & Stationery | 270.28 |
| Telephone & Telegrams | 197.33 |
| Lights & Fuel | 2,233.55 |
| Freight & Express | 51.05 |
| General Administrative Expense | 4,250.49 |
| Gymnasium Building | 15,105.03 |
| Summer School Expense | 1,454.64 |
| Summer School Salaries | 2,662.25 |
| Scholarships | 2,396.00 |
| Notes Payable | 5,479.36 |
| Old Accounts | 7,874.65 |
| Laundry | 618.85 |
| Oakview & Highland Hall | 17,600.10 |
| Loans | 627.60 |
| Violin | 371.27 |
| Summer Normal | 317.39 |
| Total Disbursements | $106,292.46 |
| Balance August 31, 1923 | 1,105.72 |
| Total | $107,398.18 |

## SCHEDULE 1.

STATEMENT OF RECONCILIATION OF BANK BALANCES AUGUST 31, 1923.

*Consolidated Trust Co., Hickory, N. C.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| General Fund: | | |
| Balance shown by Bank Statement August 31, 1923 | $ | 808.69 |
| Deposit in Transit | | 331.68 |
| Check No. 916 for produce for 1923-1924 College Year | | 33.88 |
| | | $1,174.25 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Less Outstanding Checks: | | |
| No. 51 ..... | $ .45 | |
| No. 800 ..... | 7.00 | |
| No. 839 ..... | 1.80 | |
| No. 845 ..... | 30.00 | |
| No. 871 ..... | 3.00 | |
| No. 912 ..... | 42.00 | |
| No. 914 ..... | 9.25 | |
| Total Outstanding Checks ..... | 93.50 | |
| Balance shown by Books August 31, 1923 | | $1,080.75 |
| Endowment Fund: | | |
| Balance shown by Bank Statement August 31, 1923 ..... | 15.43 | |
| Balance shown by Books August 31, 1923 | | 15.43 |
| *First National Bank, Hickory, N. C.* | | |
| Endowment Fund: | | |
| Balance shown by Bank Statement August 31, 1923 ..... | 199.00 | |
| Balance shown by Books August 31, 1923 | | 199.00 |
| Gymnasium Fund: | | |
| Balance shown by Bank Statement August 31, 1923 ..... | 4.97 | |
| Balance shown by Books August 31, 1923 | | 4.97 |
| *First National Bank, Hickory, N. C.* | | |
| Finance Committee: | | |
| Balance shown by Bank Statement August 31, 1923 ..... | 3.16 | |
| Balance shown by Books August 31, 1923 | | 3.16 |
| *First National Bank, Cherryville, N. C.* | | |
| Endowment Fund: | | |
| Balance shown by Bank Statement August 31, 1923 ..... | 209.28 | |
| Less Outstanding Checks: | | |
| T. L. Rhyne ..... | $ 2.50 | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Roy Lohr | 5.00 | |
| Oscar Earheart | 5.00 | |
| Paul Seig | 150.90 | |
| Total Outstanding Checks | 163.40 | |
| Balance shown by Books August 31, 1923 | | 45.88 |
| Summer School: | | |
| Balance shown by Bank Statement August 31, 1923 | 21.00 | |
| Balance shown by Books August 31, 1923 | | 21.00 |
| Total Cash in Banks Exhibit A | | $1,370.19 |

## SCHEDULE 2.

### STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AUGUST 31, 1923.

| | |
|---|---|
| J. O. Deal | $ 134.90 |
| Bertha Deaton | 56.95 |
| Nell DeLane | 132.65 |
| Susie DeLane | 117.07 |
| E. E. Hentz, Mrs. | 97.43 |
| Kiyoshi Hirai | 380.18 |
| R. B. Killian | 24.50 |
| E. E. Lippard, Mrs. | 96.50 |
| L. C. Pearce, Mrs. | 24.32 |
| R. M. Pitt | 11.25 |
| J. H. Rudisill | 235.80 |
| L. S. Sherrill | 113.55 |
| M. L. Sherrill | 59.10 |
| Catherine H. Whitmer | 50.00 |
| R. L. Whitener | 43.50 |
| Arnold Williams | 54.20 |
| J. A. Willson | 81.45 |
| J. H. Barringer | 33.75 |
| C. F. Bowman | 25.00 |
| A. W. Harris | 79.00 |
| S. A. Isneour | 33.00 |
| W. C. Bumgarner | 16.75 |
| Olivia Abernathy | 39.75 |
| Thomas M. Perry | 15.00 |
| H. P. Lentz | 24.50 |

| | |
|---|---|
| F. M. Thompson | 22.50 |
| John W. Ballou | 22.50 |
| Clara Frye | 33.00 |
| R. E. Posey | 31.00 |
| Margrat Burns | 13.75 |
| Isabelle Hancock | 15.00 |
| Mildred Bowles | 30.00 |
| Albert R. Tishenor | 13.75 |
| H. A. Heavner | 18.00 |
| H. E. Whitener | 15.00 |
| Suma Holler | 15.00 |
| Virginia Allen | 13.25 |
| Evlyn Bickley | 35.50 |
| Jay S. Boggs | 10.00 |
| Earnest Echard | 21.19 |
| Nellie Gilbert | 9.50 |
| Richard Hamilton | 31.80 |
| Homer Hahn | 11.25 |
| Gussie Huffstetter | 81.00 |
| Sarah Hamilton | 26.07 |
| Margret Halthouser | 35.35 |
| Yates Heffner | 132.50 |
| Oxford University Press | 2.04 |
| Agnes Park | 102.40 |
| Grutude Peeler | 62.50 |
| Viteran Pichran | 4.64 |
| B. L. Rhyne | 21.50 |
| D. O. Rudisill | 29.45 |
| Scott Foreman & Co. | 2.31 |
| Anna Sigman | 3.13 |
| J. L. Stauffer | 5.50 |
| Ruth Seagle | 25.00 |
| Horrace Sherrill | 45.39 |
| Romulus D. Tuttle | 30.79 |
| Beulah Walbourn | 25.90 |
| Leslie Whitener | 15.75 |
| Total Accounts Receivable Exhibit A. | $2,993.31 |

## SCHEDULE 3.

### STATEMENT OF NOTES RECEIVABLE
### AUGUST 31, 1923.

| | *Date* | *Due* | *Amount* |
|---|---|---|---|
| L. E. Walbourn | 11- 1-22 | 3 Months | $100.00 |
| L. E. Walbourn | 1- 1-23 | 8 Months | 100.00 |
| L. E. Walbourn | 1- 4-23 | 4 Months | 100.00 |
| W. A. Lutz | 12-16-22 | 6 Months | 500.00 |
| Willis Bunola | 2- 1-23 | 19 Months | 17.50 |
| C. L. Leppard | 4- 1-23 | 3 Months | 214.98 |
| W. J. Moretz | 4- 1-23 | Demand | 124.00 |
| T. T. Hamilton | 4- 1-23 | 6 Months | 50.00 |
| J. T. Abernathy | 4-15-23 | 3 Months | 73.10 |
| J. T. Abernathy | 5-31-23 | 3 Months | 74.20 |
| V. V. Shuford | 5-10-23 | 6 Months | 250.85 |
| R. L. Clemmer | 5- 1-23 | 3 Months | 145.25 |
| G. W. Fetzer, Jr. | 5-30-23 | 3 Months | 22.60 |
| G. E. Smith | 5- 1-23 | 3 Months | 59.75 |
| F. O. Abernathy | 6-30-23 | 3 Months | 249.57 |
| J. L. Norris | 7- 1-23 | 4 Months | 140.25 |
| J. R. Rhyne | 5-31-23 | 3 Months | 49.90 |
| Roy B. Setzer | 8-23-23 | 4 Months | 70.80 |
| L. W. Earnhardt | 7-20-23 | 3 Months | 20.00 |

Total Notes Receivable Exhibit A ..... $2,362.75

## SCHEDULE 4.

### STATEMENT OF ENDOWMENT FUND INVESTMENT
### AUGUST 31, 1923.

| *Maker* | *Amount* | *Date Due* | *Secured By* |
|---|---|---|---|
| F. M. Speagle | $ 600.00 | 11-19-18 | Personal Indorsement |
| B. L. Hass | 700.00 | 2-20-24 | Deed of Trust |
| I. A. Moser | 600.00 | 6- 3-20 | Deed of Trust |
| R. L. Fritz | 2,000.00 | 3-10-20 | Deed of Trust |
| Calvary Ch., (Morgantown) | 100.00 | 7-17-20 | Deed of Trust |
| D. L. Russell | 3,000.00 | 3-18-19 | Stock, Duglas Sholes Cotton Mill |
| D. H. Russell | 3,000.00 | 2-19-19 | Stock, Duglas Sholes Cotton Mill |
| Moretzz Whitner Cloth. Co. | 10,000.00 | 12-31-20 | Deed of Trust |
| Mutual B. & L. Ass'n. | 4,000.00 | 1-30-21 | Personal Indorsement |
| John J. George | 17,000.00 | 2-13-30 | Deed of Trust |
| W. K. Mauney | 5,000.00 | 2-18-25 | Personal Indorsement |
| D. C. Mauney | 5,000.00 | 2-18-25 | Personal Indorsement |
| P. L. Mauney | 5,000.00 | 3-15-25 | Personal Indorsement |
| F. C. Longaker | 1,500.00 | 7- 1-24 | Liberty Bonds |
| Maude Reinhardt | 2,500.00 | 7- 3-21 | Deed of Trust |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| J. A. Lang | 6,000.00 | 11- 4-20 | Deed of Trust |
| K. A. Price | 3,000.00 | 9- 1-21 | Deed of Trust |
| J. E. Isenhour | 5,000.00 | 10-13-25 | Deed of Trust |
| M. L. Mauney, et al. | 105,000.00 | 10-28-25 | Stock and Deed of Trust |
| M. C. Troutman | 2,250.00 | 10- 3-23 | Deed of Trust |
| St. Andrew's Ch. (Hickory) | 550.00 | 12-20-21 | Deed of Trust |
| J. T. Yoder | 450.00 | 12-20-21 | Deed of Trust |
| V. O. Leonard | 625.00 | 1- 8-22 | Personal Indorsement |
| R. L. Wilson | 2,000.00 | 12-23-27 | Deed of Trust |
| M. E. Cansoler | 1,700.00 | 4-12-22 | Personal Indorsement |
| M. L. Sipe | 1,000.00 | 4-18-22 | Deed of Trust |
| H. L. Lineberger | 5,000.00 | 4-15-26 | Deed of Trust |
| St. Andrew's Ch. (Hickory) | 500.00 | 6-23-22 | Deed of Trust |
| Mrs. Mattie M. Capps | 500.00 | 9-10-26 | Stock, Lenior Cotton Mills |
| J. I. Cline | 175.00 | 6- 2-22 | Personal Indorsement |
| W. J. White | 1,250.00 | 6-18-22 | Deed of Trust |
| C. F. & W. C. Kyles | 325.00 | Demand | Personal Indorsement |
| J. F. Isaac | 300.00 | 4-20-23 | Deed of Trust |
| J. W. Hoke | 1,500.00 | 4-27-23 | Deed of Trust |
| A. M. & H. M. Lippard | 500.00 | 4- 7-23 | Personal Indorsement |
| E. P. & J. G. Huffman | 500.00 | 12-15-23 | Personal Indorsement |
| D. L. Hartzogue | 400.00 | 1- 3-21 | Deed of Trust |
| D. J. Sox | 3,000.00 | 7-21-26 | Deed of Trust |
| L. A. Kisser | 5,000.00 | 4-23-25 | Deed of Trust |
| | $206,525.00 | | |

## SCHEDULE 5.

### STATEMENT OF ENDOWMENT FUND INVESTMENT
### AUGUST 31, 1923.

*Other Securities.*

McAlpine Creek Drainage District, Number 1, Mecklenberg County, North Carolina, Drainage Bonds, 6 per cent., 1924-1927 ..... $4,000.00

Grove River Drainage District, Number 2, Banks County, Georgia, Drainage Bonds, 6 per cent., 1922-1929 ..... 4,800.00

Total Exhibit A ..... $8,800.00

## SCHEDULE 6.

### STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
### AUGUST 31, 1923.

| | |
|---|---|
| Abernathy Hardware Co. | $ 80.10 |
| Cataba Creamery Co. | 57.16 |
| City of Hickory | 1,936.44 |
| Ginn & Co. | 76.91 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Hickory Printing Co. | 125.60 |
| Houghton Mifflin & Co. | 142.24 |
| H. W. Harris | 250.74 |
| Hickory Ice & Coal Co. | 108.33 |
| MacMillan Co. | 293.61 |
| Theodore Pressor | 251.39 |
| J. W. Shuford | 157.20 |
| Shuford Hardware Co. | 162.37 |
| Southern Public Utilities Co. | 58.40 |
| Town of Highland | 501.69 |
| United Lutheran Publishing Co. | 83.33 |
| John Church & Co. | 15.75 |
| Barnes & Noble | 20.01 |
| Southern Book Depository | .52 |
| Total Accounts Payable Exhibit A | $4,321.79 |

## SCHEDULE 7.

### STATEMENT OF NOTES PAYABLE

### AUGUST 31, 1923.

| *In favor of* | *Date* | *Due* | *Amount* |
|---|---|---|---|
| First National Bank, Cherryville, N. C. | 6-27-23 | 4 Months | $ 2,500.00 |
| First National Bank, Hickory, N. C. | 6-21-23 | 3 Months | 498.13 |
| " | 7-30-23 | 4 Months | 2,650.00 |
| " | 8-18-23 | 3 Months | 600.00 |
| " | 6-12-23 | 3 Months | 1,450.00 |
| " | 5-26-23 | 4 Months | 4,000.00 |
| Consolidated Trust Co., Hickory, N. C. | 5-27-23 | 4 Months | 4,275.00 |
| " | 5-30-23 | 4 Months | 2,500.00 |
| " | 7- 5-23 | 2½ Months | 1,750.00 |
| " | 7-21-23 | 3 Months | 2,250.00 |
| M. M. Miller | 6-14-23 | 12 Months | 1,500.00 |
| Mrs. Sara Swartz | 5- 8-23 | 6 Months | 1,000.00 |
| Rosa & Kate Hahn | 8- 1-23 | 12 Months | 400.00 |
| Lillian M. Cromer | 1- 1-23 | 6 Months | 3,500.00 |
| " | 4- 1-23 | 6 Months | 625.00 |
| " | 4- 4-23 | 6 Months | 2,500.00 |
| " | 12- 2-22 | 6 Months | 1,800.00 |
| A. A. Miller | 6-18-23 | 12 Months | 2,745.00 |
| D. W. Pence | 2-17-23 | 12 Months | 2,170.65 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Leo Bolick | 4-15-23 | 12 Months | 1,000.00 |
| " | 8- 1-23 | 12 Months | 300.00 |
| Leila M. Miller | 6- 1-23 | 12 Months | 250.00 |
| Margrette Sox | 6- 1-23 | 12 Months | 269.00 |
| Gastonia Brick Co. | 8-18-23 | 3 Months | 841.68 |
| P. C. Setzer (Trustee) | 4-20-23 | 12 Months | 500.00 |
| " | 8-28-23 | 12 Months | 200.00 |
| Shuford Hardware Co. | 6-15-23 | 3 Months | 750.00 |
| Seaman Printing Co. | 5- 1-23 | 6 Months | 389.47 |
| MacMillan & Co. | 6-15-23 | 3 Months | 220.34 |
| Hickory Grocery Co. | 8- 7-23 | 2 Months | 191.87 |

Total Notes Payable Exhibit A ..... $43,626.14

## SCHEDULE 8.

### STATEMENT OF E. J. SOX, TREASURER

### AUGUST 31, 1923.

*Receipts.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Interest Received on Loans | $12,388.00 | |
| Received on Loans Paid Off | 1,055.81 | |
| Endowment Fund Collections | 3,133.55 | |
| Total Receipts | $16,527.36 | |
| Balance in Bank August 1, 1922 | 2,035.30 | |
| Cash on hands August 1, 1922 | 10.70 | |
| Total | | $18,573.36 |

*Disbursements.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Loans made during period | $ 4,015.00 | |
| Consolidated Trust Co., Note paid, on College debt | 1,000.00 | |
| First Nat'l Bank, Note paid, on College debt | 1,150.00 | |
| Paul Seig, Treasurer, Interest Receipts | 12,093.36 | |
| Safe Deposit Vault Rent | 6.00 | |
| Salary | 50.00 | |
| Interest on Annuity | 60.00 | |
| Total Disbursements | $18,374.36 | |
| Balance August 31, 1923 | 199.00 | |
| Total | | $18,573.36 |

## SCHEDULE 9.

STATEMENT OF J. C. PERRY, TREASURER
AUGUST 31, 1923.

*Receipts.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| New Endowment Fund | $ 2,538.82 | |
| Old Endowment Fund | 3,019.37 | |
| Interest | 2,042.28 | |
| Gymnasium Fund | 1,455.00 | |
| Loan to General Fund for Salaries | 569.00 | |
| Bad Checks | 44.00 | |
| Total Receipts | $ 9,668.47 | |
| Balance August 1, 1922 | 1,427.07 | |
| Total | | $11,095.54 |

*Disbursements.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| E. J. Sox, Treasurer | $ 2,970.50 | |
| Paul Seig, Treasurer | 2,042.28 | |
| New Endowment Fund | 3,128.38 | |
| Gymnasium Fund | 2,255.00 | |
| General Fund for Salaries | 569.00 | |
| Bad Checks | 44.00 | |
| Interest Refunded | 20.50 | |
| Office Expense | 20.00 | |
| Total Disbursements | $11,049.66 | |
| Balance August 31, 1923 | 45.88 | |
| Total | | $11,095.54 |

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions and Education was received for consideration by item. All recommendations under First, Second, Third, and Fourth were adopted in turn.

Synod adjourned pending consideration of part Fifth in the report.

Thursday, 7:30 P.M.

The Convention and the congregation assembled to participate in The Service. The Rev. P. J. Bame led the congregation in the use of The Service. The Rev. B. D. Wessinger preached the ordination sermon from the text St. John 12:21. The President, the Rev. Dr. J. L. Morgan, conducted the ordination service and was

assisted in the act of ordination by Rev. P. J. Bame and Rev. B. D. Wessinger. The candidates ordained were James Edgar Stockman, Benjamin McLaurin Clark, and J. Lewis Thornburg. These brethren were conducted to the chancel by the Rev. M. M. Kinard, D.D., Chairman of the Examining Committee and presented for ordination.

Friday, November 9, 8:45 A.M.

Devotions were conducted by the Rev. W. G. Cobb.

The minutes were read and approved.

The Convention resumed consideration of the Report of the Committee on Church Institutions and Education. Items 1, 2, 3, and 4, under Fifth were adopted. The report was adopted as a whole.

## Report of Committee on Church Institutions and Education

We, your Committee on Church Institutions and Education, beg leave to submit the following report:

### FIRST

As pertaining to the report of the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home, we recommend:

1st.—That Synod commend this institution to its congregations and benevolent members for their special and regular support.

2nd.—That our Sunday schools be encouraged to make regular and stated contributions for its support.

### SECOND

As pertaining to the report of the Orphan's Home, Salem, Va., we recommend:

1st.—That Synod approve the Board's plan for enlarging the institution and increasing its efficiency.

2nd.—That the Board's request for permission to canvass the territory and membership of Synod for funds be granted.

3rd.—That the time when said canvass shall take place be left for the Executive Committee of Synod to determine.

### THIRD

As pertaining to the report of the Theological Seminary at Columbia, we recommend:

1st.—That Synod approve the Board's plan for a greater Southern Seminary and thereby signify its willingness to co-operate with sister synods to this end.

2nd.—That the time when the matter shall be presented to our congregations be left in the hands of the Executive Committee of Synod.

FOURTH

As pertaining to the report of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions, we recommend:

1st.—That Synod approve the action of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir College changing the name to Lenoir-Rhyne College.

2nd.—That the Board's request that Synod adopt an apportionment of $1.00 per member for Christian Education be not granted at this time.

3rd.—That recommendations 1, 2, and 3 of the Chairman of the Board be adopted.

FIFTH

1st.—As pertaining to the Chairman's Supplementary Report, we recommend that the Board of Trustees be authorized to obtain by purchase or otherwise additional lands near and adjoining Lenoir-Rhyne College, at Hickory, as funds are available.

2nd.—That Synod approve the action of the Board for Educational Institutions, relative to the enlarging of the physical equipment of the plant at the Collegiate Institute.

3rd.—That the Executive Committee of the Board for the Collegiate Institute, work out ways and plans to carry out this proposal, the same to be submitted to the whole Board for approval.

4th.—That the time be determined by the Executive Committee of Synod, and the Board for Educational Institutions.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. DIETZ,
L. D. MILLER,
J. C. SIGMON,
R. L. BROWN,
M. M. KINARD.

The time for the Special Order having arrived, the Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D., delivered an address on "The Coming of the First Lutheran Pastor and the First Lutheran School Teacher into North Carolina".

Friday, 2 P.M.

Devotions were conducted by Rev. F. G. Morgan.

It was ordered that Dr. Cox's address be published in pamphlet form and a copy be preserved in the Archives of Synod, and that Synod guarantee the expense of printing. It was also voted that all revenues from the sale of the pamphlet over expense of printing be gratefully donated to Dr. Cox.

Synod took note of the need of some kind of monument to mark the grave of Rev. Adolphus Nussman, at St. John's Lutheran Church, in Cabarrus County, N. C., also of the grave of Rev. John G. Arndt, at Lincolnton, N. C., and referred the matter to the Executive Committee, with power to act.

Owing to the fact that a number of the congregations of Synod have fallen behind on apportionments, because of a lack of understanding as to the time for the closing of the fiscal year, following the merging of the two bodies, and with a hope of encouraging the congregations by giving them all an even start at this time in the matter of apportionments, a motion prevailed that all arrears on apportionments up to September 30, 1923, be cancelled.

The Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions was received for consideration by item. Under Part I, items 1, 2, 3, and 4 were adopted. Under Part II, Item 1 was referred to the Executive Committee. Item 2 was adopted. By motion the Secretary was instructed to inform the proper party of this action. With reference to item 3, Synod passed the following resolution:

Resolved, That Synod received with pleasure the communication from the Women's Missionary Society, in regard to the Light Brigade, and gave it due consideration, but it is of the opinion that until the question of the Children's and Young People's Societies has been decided in the United Lutheran Church in America, it is not prepared to decide in favor of any particular form of organization.

The report was adopted as a whole.

## Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions

We, your Committee on Letters and Petitions, submit the following for Synod's action:

PART I.—Applications for New Congregations for Reception into Synod.

1.—Is a petition from Trinity Lutheran Church, Rocky Mount, N. C., with which they include a copy of their constitution and by-laws, based on constitution recommended by the Executive Board of the U. L. C., with minor changes to meet local conditions, asking to be received into this Synod. We recommend that this congregation be received into the Synod.

2.—Is a petition from Good Hope Evangelical Lutheran Congregation, East Hickory, N. C., asking for admission into the Synod. They also submit a constitution, based on the Constitution recommended by the Executive Board of the U. L. C., with

minor changes to meet local conditions. We recommend that this congregation be received into the Synod.

3.—Is a petition from St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Congregation, Asheville, N. C., stating that they have adopted the constitution and by-laws recommended by the Executive Board of the U. L. C., asking to be received into this Synod. We recommend that this congregation be received into the Synod.

4.—Is a petition from the Lutheran Church of the Ascension, Shelby, N. C., stating that they have adopted the constitution and by-laws recommended by the Executive Board of the U. L. C., asking to be received into this Synod. We recommend that this congregation be received into the Synod.

PART II.—Letters.

1.—Is a request from the Secretary of the U. L. C., soliciting the opinion of this Synod on the following matters:

(a).—The time of the Conventions of the U. L. C., and also of the Constituent Synods.

(b).—As to the appointment of one man for the presentation of all the general causes, at the different Synodical Conventions.

(c).—As to the matter of having the fiscal year of all the Synods, congregations, and organizations of the U. L. C., to close with the calendar year, December the 31st, and also all parochial and statistical reports be made to conform therewith.

We recommend these items to Synod for consideration.

2.—Is a letter from W. M. Hunter, Chairman of Special Committee on Bible in the State Institutions, of the Presbyterian Synod in North Carolina, seeking denominational cooperation in establishing Chairs of English Bible in our institutions of higher learning, and the sending of a delegate to discuss the question at a meeting, called to meet in the city of Greensboro, N. C., on the second Tuesday in January, 1924.

We recommend that this entire matter be referred to the Executive Committee of Synod for full investigation, with power to act.

3.—Is a letter from the Secretary of the Women's Synodical Missionary Society, saying that the Synod recognizes only one official organization for the Young People of the Synod, the Luther League, and earnestly requests that the Light Brigade be the only official organization for the Children of the Synod, up to fourteen years of age. This is referred to Synod for action.

Signed committee,

C. A. BROWN,
W. A. DEATON,
J. F. CRIGLER,
G. F. McALLISTER.

The Report of the Committee on Stewardship was received for consideration by item. Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 were adopted. The report was adopted as a whole.

## Report of Committee on Stewardship and Benevolence

Your Committee on Stewardship and Benevolence beg leave to make the following report:

### PART ONE.

This Committee, which was appointed at the Kings Mt. Convention of Synod, finds that the duties assumed by the Stewardship and Benevolence Committee in the past has been only to direct the Every Member Canvass throughout the congregations of Synod each year, and at the regular meetings of Synod, offer as their report, the results of the Canvass made the previous year.

We should, therefore, be able to report to you at this time the result of the entire Canvass made by the Committee whom we succeeded, but we find that while the Canvass was attempted in the individual congregations with about the same interest as on previous occasions, that there has not been any complete record of the results. This, we understand, was due to the Synodical Committee permitting the Layman's Movement of the United Lutheran Church to gather the reports direct from the congregations in this Synod, without any understanding of a report to be made to our Synodical Committee. However, the Committee in the Southern Conference, on this work did carry out their duty and secured a report of the results from fifty-one congregations out of sixty-five,—which showed a total for local expenses of $46,910.00, and for Benevolence, of $16,115.00, compared with 47 congregations who reported the previous year $42,477.00 for local expenses and $15,774.00 for Benevolence. Considering the number of congregations who reported the actual results in the Southern Conference will show a slight decrease compared with the 1921 results.

### PART TWO.

Your Committee now serving, who will sponsor the Canvass this month plans to have a systematic canvass for the entire Synod, and will attempt as far as it is possible to secure a complete report of the results.

The pledge cards and instructions will be mailed from the office of the Chairman of this Committee, Avery R. Rhyne, Char-

lotte. Literature and other general information will be mailed from the office of the Layman's Movement, Springfield, Ohio. Report blanks for this Synod will go out from the office of this Committee and are to be returned to the Chairman of same.

Pastors are therefore urged to see that a complete report of the Canvass of their congregations is forwarded regardless of whether their congregations make the Canvass or not. Remember, the work of this Committee cannot be accomplished systematically unless we have the full data of results from your congregation. Congregations who do not receive the blank pledge cards by Nov. 15th will immediately write the Chairman of this Committee.

At this meeting of Synod a blank will be furnished each Pastor and delegate on which they will be requested to name the key man in each of their congregations, who can be depended upon as a Layman to assume the responsibility of this work.

Delegates from vacant pastorates will report for their congregations. (File blanks at the Information Desk.)

PART THREE.

Your committee after due consideration and interpretation of our duties, offer the following recommendations:

1.—That Synod recommend to all congregations the necessity of a strict systematic plan of recording membership statistics in each individual congregation, also of the recording of all financial matters and that such congregations who are not now on this basis, secure the advice of the committee on Stewardship and Benevolence.

2.—That Synod express to the congregations the responsibility they have in electing Lay delegates to Synod. That they may have in mind, sending to these conventions laymen who have knowledge of conditions in their congregations or pastorates as well as in the Church at large. That the idea may be abolished of electing any layman continuously to this duty simply through custom, taking into consideration however, men who are interested and willing with their service.

3.—That Synod express its approval of a conference of lay delegates at each convention of Synod, same to begin with this meeting. Such conference, however, to have no authority for organization.

4.—That Synod instruct the pastors of each congregation that he furnish the Stewardship and Benevolence Committee a written report on the results of the Every Member Canvass in their congregations, not later than thirty days after Thanksgiving Week,

regardless of whether a Canvass was made in their respective congregations or not.

5.—That Synod authorize the Executive Committee to place at the disposal of the Committee on Stewardship and Benevolence, $200.00 annually, any part of which may be expended in the regular work of the Committee.

6.—That Synod approve an idea of broadening the duties of this committee to include the responsibility of the progress to be made in all regular Benevolences, as well as to keep before Synod a definite program for the development among our laymen of the true meaning of Stewardship.

Respectfully submitted,

AVERY R. RHYNE, Chr.,
B. CAPPS,
REV. M. L. PENCE,
J. C. SIGMON.

The Report of the Committee on Nominations was received for consideration by item, and Synod proceeded to elections. By motion nominations for members of the Executive Committee were closed. A motion was unanimously passed that the rules governing elections be suspended and that the Secretary cast the ballot of Synod for the election of the members of the Executive Committee nominated by the committee. The ballot was cast and the following declared elected: Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Rev. J. F. Crigler, Rev. L. A. Thomas, Hon. L. M. Swink, Hon. B. Capps, and Mr. W. E. Kuhn.

Under similar motions and with the same procedure, the Secretary cast the ballots of the Convention for the following members of committees and boards, as named according to the nominations of the committee, who were declared elected:

*For the Committee on Missions*:—Rev. M. M. Kinard, D.D., Rev. R. B. Peery, D.D., Hon. B. B. Miller, and Hon. D. L. Raymer.

*For the Committee on Ministerial Education*:—Rev. Enoch Hite, Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, Dr. J. L. Sowers, and Mr. A. L. Patterson.

*For Archivist*:—Rev. F. C. Longaker, Ph.D.

*For Board of Trustees of Theological Seminary*:—Rev. R. L. Fritz, D.D., Rev. E. Fulenwider, Rev. M. L. Kester, Rev. B. A. Barringer, Mr. Avery R. Rhyne, and Hon. J. C. Sigmon.

*For Board of Trustees of Lowman Home*:—Rev. J. C. Dietz, and Mr. S. A. Mauney.

*For Board of Trustees of Disabled Ministers' Fund*:—Rev. C. P. Fisher, and Mr. P. M. Barger.

Inasmuch as there were nominations by the committee and from the floor for members of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions, and for the Board of Trustees of Lenoir-Rhyne College, and for Board of Trustees of North Carolina College, and for Board of Trustees of Mont Amoena Seminary, the election for members of these boards was by ballot, and resulted as follows:

*For Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions*:—Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Rev. L. A. Thomas, Rev. W. J. Boger, Mr. J. H. C. Huitt, Mr. C. A. Rudisill, Mr. J. V. Sutton, and Mr. H. B. Wilkinson.

*For the Board of Trustees of Lenoir-Rhyne College*:—Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Rev. L. A. Thomas, Rev. W. J. Boger, Mr. J. H. C. Huitt, Mr. C. A. Rudisill, Mr. J. V. Sutton, and Mr. H. B. Wilkinson.

*For the Board of Trustees for North Carolina College*:—Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Rev. L. A. Thomas, Rev. W. J. Boger, Mr. J. H. C. Huitt, Mr. C. A. Rudisill, Mr. J. V. Sutton, and Mr. H. B. Wilkinson.

*For the Board of Trustees for Mont Amoena Seminary*:—Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Rev. L. A. Thomas, Rev. W. J. Boger, Mr. J. H. C. Huitt, Mr. C. A. Rudisill, Mr. J. V. Sutton, and Mr. H. B. Wilkinson.

The Report of the Committee on Publicity was received and adopted.

## Report of Committee on Publicity

We, your Committee on Publicity, beg to report the following:

1.—We have tried to give due publicity prior to and during this meeting of Synod. We feel that the results of our efforts are evident. The newspapers of the State have been very courteous and have cooperated with us in every way. The two local papers, we feel, have given us more publicity than the Synod has ever before received.

2.—A large part of the success of the publicity for this convention has been due to the untiring efforts of Rev. B. A. Barringer who is an official reporter for the following three papers: *Raleigh News and Observer, Greensboro News* and the *Charlotte Observer* and is not a member of the publicity committee. We ask that he be given a vote of thanks for his work.

3.—We recommend that he be a member of the publicity committee for the coming year.

Respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR M. HUFFMAN,
D. W. ADERHOLDT,
G. H. COOPER.

The Report of the fraternal delegate to the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina was received and adopted, as follows:

## Report of Fraternal Delegate to South Carolina Synod

As fraternal delegate to the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina, I wish to report that the meeting of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina was attended. The good will and brotherly interest of our body was carried to them, which was cordially received and acknowledged. The President, in the name of the Synod, said that it was his prayer that the close fraternal relationship should ever be retained.

Respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR M. HUFFMAN.

The Report of the fraternal delegate to the Lutheran Synod of Virginia was received and adopted, as follows:

## Report of Fraternal Delegate to Virginia Synod

Your delegate attended the meeting of the Lutheran Synod of Virginia held at Lynchburg, Va., last January. The Rev. J. W. Link, fraternal delegate to the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, expressed pleasure at his reception by that body at its meeting in Kings Mountain, N. C. Your delegate was then introduced and welcomed to the Synod. Greetings from this Synod were conveyed.

EDGAR Z. PENCE.

The Report of the Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegates to other Bodies was received and adopted, as follows:

## Report of Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegates

We, your Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegates to Other Synods, beg leave to submit the following:

*To the Lutheran Synod of Virginia*:—Rev. E. A. Shenk.

*To the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina*:—Rev. F. K. Roof.

Respectfully submitted,

D. I. OFFMAN,
S. L. NEASE,
J. B. CASPER.

By motion the Executive Committee was instructed to give at the proper place in the Minutes a Calendar of Boards and Committees.

By motion the time and place of the next meeting of Synod was left in the hands of the Executive Committee.

The following were, by ballot, elected delegates to the next Biennial Convention of the United Lutheran Church in America:

A.—CLERICAL.

| *Principal.* | *Alternate.* |
|---|---|
| Rev. J. L. Morgan, D.D. | Rev. W. J. Finck, D.D. |
| Rev. A. G. Voigt, D.D., LL.D. | Rev. P. J. Bame |
| Rev. J. F. Crigler | Rev. C. K. Bell, D.D. |
| Rev. M. M. Kinard, Ph.D., D.D. | Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D. |
| Rev. J. C. Dietz | Rev. N. D. Bodie |
| Rev. R. B. Peery, Ph.D., D.D. | Rev. E. Fulenwider |
| Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D. | Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D. |
| Rev. L. A. Thomas | Rev. C. A. Brown |
| Rev. A. R. Beck | Rev. V. C. Ridenhour. |

B.—LAY DELEGATES.

| *Principal.* | *Alternate.* |
|---|---|
| Mr. James D. Heilig | Mr. W. L. Dixon |
| Hon. B. Capps | Maj. A. L. Bulwinkle |
| Mr. W. K. Mauney | Hon. D. L. Raymer |
| Hon. B. B. Miller | Mr. C. W. Polvogt |
| Mr. Avery R. Rhyne | Dr. C. E. Reitzel |
| Dr. R. W. Leiby | Mr. R. G. Rhyne |
| Prof. G. F. McAllister | Mr. W. E. Kuhn |
| Hon. L. M. Swink | Mr. G. S. Kluttz |
| Mr. J. V. Sutton | Mr. J. A. Cline. |

By motion, unanimously passed, the rules governing elections were suspended, and the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of Synod for the above named delegates to the United Lutheran Church, as the delegates to the next Bi-ennial Convention of the United Lutheran Synod in the South. The Secretary cast the ballots, and the delegates were declared elected.

The Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was received for consideration by item. Item 1, answer, yes. Item 2, answer, complied with in part. Item 3, answer, yes. Item 4, answer, see Report of Committee on Closer Union of the Virginia Conference with the Lutheran Synod of Virginia. Item 5, answer, see Report of Special Committee on Proposed Orphan Home. Item 6, answer, yes. The report was adopted as a whole.

## Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

We, your Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business submit the following report:

I.—Page 59, Item 4 in report of Executive Committee, we note that a clause dealing with the boundary lines of conferences was ordered amended. Has this been done?

II.—Page 116, Item 2 of Report of Committee on President's Report, it was recommended that an offering be taken in March by each congregation for Saskatoon. Was this done?

III.—Page 116, Item 3 of Report of Committee on President's Report, it was recommended that the Sunday schools raise the amount apportioned them for Professors' homes at the Theological Seminary. Has this work been completed?

IV.—Page 132, by action of Synod a special committee was appointed to confer with a similar committee from the Lutheran Synod of Va., on union of the Virginia Conference of this Synod with the Lutheran Synod of Virginia. What has been done by this committee?

V.—Page 132, By action of Synod a standing committee on Proposed Orphan's Home was appointed. What has been done?

VI.—Page 133-4, Item 22, the following ministers were appointed to present the claims of the gospel ministry and the ministry of mercy to the students of our schools:

(a) Rev. J. L. Yost, the Gospel Ministry at Lenoir College;

(b) Rev. F. L. Conrad, the Gospel Ministry at the Collegiate Institute;

(c) Rev. C. R. Patterson, the Ministry of Mercy at Lenoir-Rhyne College;

(d) Rev. E. K. Bodie, the Ministry of Mercy at Mont Amoena Seminary.

Have these brethren performed their duty?

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN L. MORGAN,
S. L. NEASE,
A. H. FOGLEMAN.

The Report of the Committee on Virginia Conference was received and adopted.

## Report of Committee on Closer Union of the Virginia Conference With the Synod of Virginia

We beg to report that we had a very profitable and informing meeting at New Market, Va., with the committee of the Synod of Virginia. The meeting was cordial and frank, with a sole view to come to a more definite understanding. In our discussions we found the committeemen from the Synod of Virginia in harmony with us. Progress has been made toward eventual union, and it is the opinion of your Committee that a merger can be effected in the near future.

Your Committee would further state that it submitted an extended report relative to union to the Virginia Conference, which was adopted by the said Conference. This report is herewith submitted to Synod for its information.

We suggest that Synod provide for a committee to continue the negotiations with a similar committee from the Synod of Virginia.

Respectfully submitted,

M. L. PENCE,
C. I. MORGAN,
ELON O. HENKEL.

The Report of the Committee on Proposed Orphan Home was received as information, and the committee was continued. The Report is as follows:

## Report of Committee on Proposed Orphan Home

Your Committee on Proposed Orphan Home begs to report: That since Synod could not meet last year the requirements stipulated by Mr. D. E. Rhyne, he makes the following proposition: The property known as the Lincoln Lithia Inn with one hundred acres of land, he will sell to Synod, for Orphan Home purposes, for forty thousand dollars. After the other proposition was made, he has improved the property by the addition of out buildings, new lighting plant, new roof, painting and other additions. These improvements have cost probably twenty thousand dollars. Also, since last session of Synod, Mr. S. A. Mauney of Kings Mountain, offers to donate to Synod in fee simple for Orphan Home purposes, twenty-five acres of land, a part of the David Mauney boundary lying about two and a half miles southwest of Cherryville. On this land, there are no improvements which could be used for sheltering children. Your committee asks those whom the Lord

has blessed with plenty of material good that, by gift while living and in their wills, they remember the needs of the orphan, the destitute, the aged and infirm. We also ask for the continuance of the Committee on Orphan Home, and that it consist of two pastors and three laymen.

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. KOHN,
C. P. FISHER,
B. B. MILLER,
D. H. RUSSELL,
R. G. RHYNE.

The Report of the Committee on Resolutions was received and adopted.

## Report of Committee on Resolutions

We, your Committee on Resolutions, make the following report:

1.—Resolved that this Synod, by a rising vote, express to the pastor and congregation of St. Mark's Church, Charlotte, N. C., its sincere appreciation for the whole-hearted generosity exercised in its behalf, whereby the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina has been enabled to hold the sessions of its 120th annual convention.

2.—Resolved that we hereby express our gratitude for the courteous publicity given the sessions of Synod by the *Charlotte Observer, The Charlotte News* and the Associated Press.

3.—Resolved, that these resolutions be read by the pastor of St. Mark's E. L. Church at his next public service.

Respectfully submitted,

J. J. BICKLEY,
G. W. McCLANAHAN,
J. H. C. HUITT.

The Report of the Committee on Excuses was received and adopted as read.

## Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses

We, your Committee on Excuses of Absentees, beg leave to submit the following:

1.—We find that I. Conder, Rev. J. P. Stirewalt, D.D., on account of age and infirmity and that the Rev. C. O. Lippard of Crouse, N. C., who has recently undergone an operation at the hospital, together with the Rev. B. S. Brown, are all physically

unable to attend this Convention of Synod. We recommend that these brethren be excused.

2.—A letter from the Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D., requesting that on account of distance and the pressing need of his presence at his school work, he be excused from attending this convention of Synod. We recommend that he be excused.

3.—A letter from Rev. Roy T. Troutman, who is attending lectures at the Theological Seminary of Chicago, requesting that he be excused from attending this convention of Synod. We recommend that he be excused.

4.—A letter from Rev. H. D. Chapman of Rockingham, Va., stating that on account of the physical condition of his wife he cannot attend this convention of Synod. We recommend that he be excused.

5.—A statement from the Rev. B. E. Petrea in which he says that on account of engagements over which he has no control, he cannot further attend the session of Synod. We recommend that he be excused.

6.—A statement from the Rev. F. M. Speagle, asking to be excused from further attendance of the session of Synod on account of a funeral service. We recommend that he be excused.

7.—A statement from Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., asking to be excused from further attendance at this session of Synod for good reasons. We recommend that he be excused.

8.—Rev. Paul Seig of Hickory asked to be excused from further attendance on account of the critical condition of his wife. We recommend that he be excused.

9.—A letter from the Rev. Y. Von A. Riser, asking to be excused from attending this convention of Synod as he is unable to attend. We recommend that he be excused.

10, 11, 12, 13, 14, are requests from the Rev. J. P. Price and delegates H. C. Coble, A. L. York, E. C. Cline, and W. A. Kuhn, asking to be excused from further attendance at this session of Synod. We recommend that they be excused.

Respectfully submitted,

J. R. YOUNT,

C. E. RIDENHOUR.

The Report of the Steering Committee was received and adopted, as follows:

## Report of Steering Committee

Your Steering Committee has to the best of its judgment, endeavored to perform its duties in connection with the sessions of this Convention of Synod.

E. A. SHENK,
J. F. CRIGLER.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Synod was closed by the President, with the use of the Order for the Closing of Synods.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

# MINUTES OF THE MINISTERIAL SESSION

Wednesday, November 7, 5:30 P.M.

The Session was called to order by the President.

Prayer was offered by Rev. R. B. Peery, D.D.

The Report of the Examining Committee was received for consideration by item. Items 1 and 2 were adopted. The report was adopted as a whole.

## Report of Examining Committee

We, your Examining Committee, would report as follows:

1.—Three brethren having accepted work within the bounds of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, have presented letters of transfer from their respective Synods to this Synod and have appeared before your committee. Finding them in harmony, in doctrine and practice, with the requirements of this Synod, we recommend their reception into this Synod.

They are: Rev. W. G. Cobb, Rev. E. C. Cooper and Rev. R. M. Carpenter.

2.—That we have examined Messrs. James Edgar Stockman, Benjamin McLaurin Clark, and J. Lewis Thornburg, who have completed the prescribed course in the Lutheran Theological Seminary at Columbia, S. C.; have accepted calls to pastorates within this Synod and are applicants for ordination by this Synod. We find them well qualified for the Gospel Ministry, and having examined them according to the requirements of the Constitution of our Synod, recommend their ordination.

Respectfully submitted,

MICHAEL M. KINARD,
W. A. DEATON,
G. H. L. LINGLE,
W. J. FINCK,
V. C. RIDENHOUR.

The Session adjourned with prayer by Rev. M. M. Kinard, D.D.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

## Standing Committees

1.—*On President's Report*:—Rev. L. A. Thomas, Rev. L. D. Miller, Rev. P. J. Bame, Mr. R. W. Graeber, Mr. W. E. Kuhn.

2.—*On Executive Committee's Report*:—Rev. W. J. Boger, Rev. E. Fulenwider, Rev. Enoch Hite, Mr. W. K. Mauney, Mr. J. A. Blackwelder.

3.—*Auditing Committee*:—Hon. L. M. Swink, Dr. R. W. Leiby, Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D.

4.—*Examining Committee*:—Rev. M. M. Kinard, D.D., Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., (1924); Rev. W. J. Finck, D.D., Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, (1925); Rev. C. A. Brown, Rev. B. D. Wessinger, (1926).

5.—*On State of the Church*:—Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger, Rev. M. L. Ridenhour, Rev. H. A. Trexler, Mr. Fred Bancket, Mr. C. L. Whisnant.

6.—*Church Institutions and Education*:—Rev. J. F. Crigler, Rev. N. D. Bodie, Rev. A. R. Beck, Hon. B. Capps, Mr. C. W. Polvogt.

7.—*On Pastoral Districts*:—Rev. C. R. Patterson, Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat, Rev. B. J. Wessinger, Rev. E. K. Counts, Mr. J. E. Beck, Mr. U. S. Fry, Mr. E. C. Cline.

8.—*On Summer School*:—Rev. F. C. Longaker, Ph.D., Rev. G. H. C. Park, Rev. B. A. Barringer, Mr. W. L. Dixon, Mr. P. C. Setzer.

9.—*On Church Architecture*:—Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., Dr. A. P. Staley.

10.—*On Letters and Petitions*:—Rev. R. B. Peery, D.D., Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, Mr. C. Valaer, Mr. J. H. Dinglehoef.

11.—*Minutes and Unfinished Business*:—Rev. F. B. Lingle, Rev. C. K. Rhodes, Mr. A. C. Stroup.

12.—*On Dissemination of Lutheran Literature*:—Rev. John L. Morgan, Rev. D. I. Offman, Rev. W. A. Lutz, Mr. A. W. Hoffman, Mr. C. V. Cline.

13.—*On Constitutions of Congregations*:—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Rev. P. L. Miller, Rev. W. G. Cobb, Mr. J. T. Miller, Mr. A. H. Fogleman.

14.—*On Brotherhoods*:—Rev. C. N. Yount, Rev. M. L. Kester, Prof. G. F. McAllister, Mr. J. J. George, Mr. C. D. Kellenberger.

15.—*On Women's Work*:—Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., Rev. C. P. Fisher, Mr. G. M. Misenheimer.

16.—*On Young People's Work*:—Rev. P. D. Risinger, Rev. J. S. Wessinger, Mr. C. P. Barringer.

17.—*On Sunday School Work*:—Rev. A. M. Huffman, Rev. E. A. Shenk, Rev. E. K. Bodie, Mr. D. A. Shoaf, Mr. Napoleon Trexler.

18.—*On Boys' Work*:—Rev. R. B. Sigmon, Rev. S. White Rhyne, Rev. C. L. T. Fisher, Mr. F. M. Iddings, Mr. A. B. Heavner.

19.—*On Inner Missions*:—Rev. J. L. Yost, Rev. S. L. Nease, Rev. G. H. Cooper.

20.—*On Publicity*:—Rev. B. A. Barringer, Rev. E. F. K. Roof, Mr. H. L. Arndt.

21.—*On Necrology*:—Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D.

22.—*To Present Claims of the Church*:—

A.—For the Gospel Ministry:

1.—At Lenoir College,—Rev. H. P. Wyrick.

2.—At Collegiate Institute,—Rev. C. O. Lippard.

B.—For the Ministry of Mercy:

1.—At Lenoir College,—Rev. R. M. Carpenter.

2.—At Mont Amoena Seminary,—Rev. N. D. Yount.

23.—*On Nominations*:—Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., Rev. F. K. Roof, Rev. F. L. Conrad, Hon. R. L. Brown, Mr. C. E. Smyre, Mr. D. B. Castor.

24.—*On Stewardship and Benevolence*:—Hon. B. B. Miller, Chairman, Hon. A. L. Starr, Western Conference, Mr. C. S. Little, Southern Conference, Dr. W. C. Jeffcoat, Eastern Conference, Rev. M. L. Pence, Virginia Conference.

## Special Committees

1.—*On Credentials*:—Rev. B. S. Dasher, Rev. D. L. Miller, Rev. F. M. Speagle, Mr. W. P. Sloop, Mr. M. L. Yoder.

2.—*On Absentees and Excuse*:—Rev. J. A. Yount, Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, Mr. E. C. Cline.

3.—*On Resolutions*:—Rev. J. J. Bickley, Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Mr. J. H. C. Huitt.

4.—*Steering Committee*:—Rev. B. E. Petrea, Rev. J. F. Crigler, Dr. William Harward.

5.—*Tellers*:—Rev. C. I. Morgan, Rev. J. D. Mauney, Rev. G. O. Ritchie, Mr. C. S. Little, Mr. L. D. Peeler.

6.—*Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegates*:—Rev. D. I. Offman, Rev. S. L. Nease, Mr. J. B. Casper.

7.—*Committee on Group Insurance*:—Rev. C. B. Miller, Rev. J. C. Dietz, Mr. W. E. Kuhn.

8.—*To Confer with Virginia Synod on Union*:—Rev. M. L. Pence, Rev. C. I. Morgan, Mr. Elon O. Henkel.

9.—*To Represent the Synod on Assembly Grounds Board*:—Hon. L. M. Swink.

10.—*On Proposed Orphan Home*:—Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., Rev. C. P. Fisher, Hon. B. B. Miller, Mr. R. G. Rhyne, Mr. D. H. Russell.

## Calendar of Boards

1.—*Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.*

*Term expiring* 1924.

Rev. J. C. Dietz
Rev. N. D. Bodie
Rev. F. K. Roof
Dr. R. W. Leiby
Prof. J. B. Robertson
Mr. J. S. Mauney
Mr. J. A. Moretz

*Term expiring* 1925.

Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D.
Rev. J. F. Crigler
Rev. A. R. Beck
Hon. L. M. Swink
Dr. C. E. Reitzel
Mr. D. W. Aderholdt
Mr. J. J. George

*Term expiring* 1926.

Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
Rev. L. A. Thomas
Rev. W. J. Boger
Mr. J. H. C. Huitt
Mr. C. A. Rudisill
Mr. J. V. Sutton
Mr. H. B. Wilkinson

The personnel and term of office of the Boards for Lenoir College, North Carolina College, and Mont Amoena Seminary, are the same as that for Educational Institutions.

2.—*Board of Trustees for Theological Seminary.*

Rev. R. L. Fritz, D.D.
Rev. E. Fulenwider
Rev. M. L. Kester
Rev. B. A. Barringer
Mr. Avery R. Rhyne
Hon. J. C. Sigmon

3.—*Board of Trustees for Orphan Home.*

Rev. G. H. C. Park
Rev. W. J. Finck, D.D.
Rev. J. L. Yost
Hon. W. H. Beckerdite
Mr. D. A. Yoder
Mr. W. F. Lopp
Mr. E. M. Minnick

4.—*Board of Trustees for Lowman Home.*

Rev. J. C. Dietz
Mr. S. A. Mauney

5.—*Board of Trustees for Disabled Ministers' Fund.*

Rev. C. A. Brown
Rev. A. R. Beck
Rev. C. P. Fisher
Mr. G. E. Mauney
Mr. P. M. Barger

## Post Office of—

| PARISH. | CONGREGATION. | SECRETARY. | TREASURER. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Albermarle | First Church | O. D. Ritchie, Albemarle | F. N. Patterson, Albemarle |
| Alexander | Friendship | Perry White, Taylorsville, R. F. D. | Haden Deal, Taylorsville, R. F. D. |
| | Shiloh | G. Starnes, Taylorsville, R. F. D. | Poley Bowman, Taylorsville, R. F. D. |
| | St. Luke's and St. Paul's | R. C. Bradshaw, Conover, R. 1 | W. P. Deal, Conover, R. 1 |
| | St. John's | Clyde Isenhour, Taylorsville, R. 2 | Wilson Smith, Taylorsville, R. F. D. |
| | St. Mark's | Mrs. Arthur White, Stony Point | Mrs. Arthur White, Stony Point |
| Augsburg | Augsburg | W. L. Kinney, Winston-Salem | Jno. W. Fitz, 830 Liberty, Winston-Salem |
| Bethel | Bethel | Lock Huffman, Salisbury, R. F. D. | J. C. Miller, Salisbury, R. F. D. |
| | St. Paul's | Chas. Ritchie, Salisbury | W. P. Sloop, Salisbury |
| | Reformation | J. A Miller, Mocksville | |
| Burlington | Macedonia | L. I. Young, Burlington | A. H. Fogleman, Burlington |
| Burke | Calvary | Roy C. Huffman, Morganton | Roy C. Huffman, Morganton |
| | Mt. Hebron | O. M. Yoder, Hildebran | M. R. Rudisill, Henry River |
| Cherryville | St. John's | D. P. McClurd, Cherryville | M. C. Mauney, Cherryville |
| | St. James' | C. W. Beam, Cherryville | A. F. Craft, Cherryville |
| Christiana | Christiana | J. D. Thomas, Salisbury, R. 6 | P. A. Lyerly, Granite Quarry |
| Claremont | Salem | John McRae, Claremont | John McRae, Claremont |
| | Mt. Calvary | H. L. Arndt, Conover | H. L. Arndt, Conover |
| Concord | Calvary | J. W. Roberts, 145 Ann St., Concord | B. L. Roberts, 149 Ann St., Concord |
| | St. Andrew's | P. F. Ridenhour, Concord | O. B. Walter, W. Corbin St., Concord |
| Crouse | St. Mark's | Claude Beam, Cherryville | Carl Rudisill, Crouse |
| | Bethpage | A. B. Heavner, Lincolnton, R. F. D. | Henry W. Wooley, Crouse |
| | St. Paul's | Lee Eaker, Crouse | L. L. Reynolds, Crouse |
| | Bethel | Columbus Harmon, Gastonia, R. 5 | M. L. Carpenter, Lincolnton, R. F. D. |
| Dallas | Holy Communion | J. M. Pasour, Dallas | M. E. Clemmer, Dallas |
| | Christ Church | A. W. Hoffman, Lowell | J. F. Wallace, Stanley |
| | Bethel | E. J. Rhyne | J. Rhyne |
| Chapel | Lutheran Chapel | W. G. Rhyne, Gastonia | H. L. Lineberger, Gastonia, R. 2 |
| Daniel's Grace | Daniel's | D. C. Killian, Lincolnton | M. S. Yoder, Lincolnton |
| | Grace | E. R. Whitener | Enloe Yoder, Hickory |
| Davidson | Pilgrim | Grady Sink, Lexington | Grady Sink, Lexington |
| | St. Luke's | Ed. Coonty | Linwood |
| Durham | St. Paul's | —. —. ———, Durham, N. C. | |
| Eastern Field | Trinity | —. —. ———, Rocky Mount, N. C. | |
| East Hickory | St. Stephen's | H. J. Fry, Hickory | A. D. Echard |
| | Mt. Olive | J. F. Smith, Hickory | H. P. Yount, Hickory |

# Post Office of—

| PARISH. | CONGREGATION. | SECRETARY. | TREASURER. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Edinburg | Zion | Ira Brinker, Edinburg, Va. | |
| | St. Jacob | A. Dodson, Edinburg, Va. | |
| | Salem | | |
| Enochville | St. Enoch | C. D. Overcash, Kannapolis | L. E. Sloope, Mooresville |
| | Trinity | P. E. Fisher, Concord, R. 2 | J. W. Linker, Concord, R. 2 |
| Faith | Faith | C. L. Fesperman, Salisbury, R. 3 | R. A. Raney, Salisbury, R. 3 |
| | Wittenburg | R. B. Peeler, Granite Quarry | R. B. Peeler, Granite Quarry |
| Forestville | St. Mary's | P. P. Pence, Quicksburg, Va. | W. A. Pence, Mt. Jackson, Va. |
| | Solomon | C. S. Kerlin, Moore's Store | I. M. Bowers, Moore's Store |
| Forsyth | Bethany | J. L. Meadows, High Point | J. L. Meadows, High Point |
| | Nazareth | E. D. Styers, Rural Hall | J. L. Shore, Rural Hall |
| | Shiloh | D. E. Beck, Winston-Salem | |
| | Hopewell | | |
| Frieden's | Peace | Bittle Cobb, Gibsonville, R. 1 | Jesse Huffines, Gibsonville, R. 1 |
| | Sharon | Luther Tickle | Turner H. Boone, Gibsonville |
| | Frieden's | J. S. Ray, Gibsonville, R. 1 | G. R. Sockwell, Gibsonville, R. 1 |
| Gastonia | Holy Trinity | R. W. Stowe, Gastonia | Dr. T. C. Quickle, Gastonia |
| | Grace | M. L. Rhyne, Bessemer City | Mrs. E. L. Froneberger, Bessemer City |
| Good Hope | Good Hope | —. —. ———, East Hickory, N. C. | |
| Granite Falls | Philadelphia | G. E. Cline, Granite Falls | E. C. Cline |
| | St. Matthew's | J. D. Sherrill, Granite Falls | |
| | St. John's | P. M. Throneburg, Hudson | |
| Greensboro | First Church | J. M. Moser, 122 Tate St., Greensboro | C. D. Kellenberger, Greensboro |
| Guilford | Mt. Pleasant | Miss Buelah Murray | A. E. Crouse |
| | Low's | D. L. Huffman, Burlington, R. 4 | L. Y. Brown, Burlington, R. 4 |
| | St. Paul's | J. H. Coble, Burlington, R. 1 | B. J. Clapp, Burlington, R. 1 |
| | Zion | | |
| Hardin | Goble | Glenn Coble, Julian, R. 1 | John Smith, Julian, R. 1 |
| | Philadelphia | F. L. Friday, Dallas, R. 2 | J. T. Quinn, Dallas, R. 2 |
| | Antioch | L. C. Pasour, Dallas | J. J. O. Pasour, Dallas |
| | St. Paul's | Aubrey Costner, Worth | L. A. Thornburg, High Shoals |
| Haven | Haven | H. E. Isenhour, 321 Mitchel St., Salisbury | H. E. Isenhour |
| Hendersonville | Grace | G. W. Lentz, Hendersonville | G. W. Lentz, Hendersonville |
| High Point | Emmanuel | Jennings Kester, High Point | D. E. Cauble, 707 N. Main, High Point |
| Holly Grove | Holy Grove | J. O. Grimes, Lexington, R. 2 | Wm. Grimes, Lexington, R. 2 |
| | New Jerusalem | A. J. Beck, Cid, N. C. | A. J. Beck, Cid, N. C. |
| | Becks | Hubert Leonard, Lexington | Hubert Leonard, Lexington |

## Post Office of—

| PARISH. | CONGREGATION. | SECRETARY. | TREASURER. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Emmanuel | Kemp Black, Thomasville, R. 3 | Kemp Black, Thomasville, R. 3 |
| | Lebanon | Oscar Everhart, Linwood, R. 2 | Oscar Everhart, Linwood, R. 2 |
| Holy Trinity | Holy Trinity, Hickory | Bryan Wilfong, Hickory | J. A. Moretz, Hickory |
| | Holy Trinity, Charlotte | W. M. Helms, Wildwood St., Charlotte | W. H. Goodwin, 2901 E. 7th St., Charlotte |
| | Holy, Trinity, Raleigh | H. L. Mock, State College Station | H. L. Mock, State College Station |
| Iredell | Mt. Hermon | H. D. Frye, Statesville, R. 3 | H. D. Frye, Statesville, R. 3 |
| | Sharon | R. C. Little, Statesville, R. 6 | R. C. Little, Statesville, R. 6 |
| | St. Martin's | C. M. Wagner, Troutman | D. S. Lippard, Statesville, R. 3 |
| Kannapolis | Keller Memorial | M. L. Troutman, Kannapolis, Ridge Ave. | C. H. Ritchie, Kannapolis, 645 Ridge Ave. |
| Kings Mountain | St. Matthew's | O. B. Carpenter, Kings Mountain | J. C. Lackey, Kings Mountain |
| | St. Luke's | C. S. Plonk, Kings Mountain | R. L. Plonk, Kings Mountain |
| Landis | Concordia | A. L. Ritchie, China Grove | C. E. Richie, China Grove |
| | Landis | F. E. Wright, Landis | F. E. Wright, Landis |
| Lebanon | Lebanon | J. D. Cline, Barber | |
| | Providence | | |
| | St. Matthew's | W. F. H. Ketchie, Mocksville, R. 1 | W. F. H. Ketchie, Mocksville, R. 1 |
| Lenoir | St. Stephen's | L. D. Black, Lenoir | L. E. Rabb, Lenoir |
| | Mt. Zion | | |
| Lexington | First Church | H. L. Probst, Lexington | W. A. Grimes, Lexington |
| Lincolnton | Emmanuel | D. P. Rhodes, Lincolnton | D. A. Yoder, Lincolnton |
| | St. Luke's | | Mrs. Mary McCorkle, Lincolnton |
| Luther Chapel | Lutheran Chapel | J. A. Blackwelder, China Grove | W. A. K. Sloop, Kannapolis, R. 1 |
| | Center Grove | J. A. Winecoff, Kannapolis, R. 2 | S. W. Winecoff, Kannapolis, R. 2 |
| Maiden | Lutheran Chapel | G. L. Huffman, Lincolnton, R. F. D. | G. L. Huffman, Lincolnton, R. F. D. |
| | Salem | Roy Turbyfill, Newton, R. 3 | F. E. Bost, Newton, R. 3 |
| | St. Martin's | R. A. Rudisill, Maiden | G. E. Mauney, Maiden |
| Manassas | Bethel | R. C. Bowers, Manassas, Va. | W. N. Wenrich, Manassas, Va. |
| | Trinity | Ernest Smith, Elkwood, Va. | Ernest Smith, Elkwood, Va. |
| | Mt. Zion | C. O. Bittle, Catlett, Va. | Frank R. Rhodes, Nokesville, Va. |
| | St. Luke's | D. A. Griffith, Culpepper, Va. | John D. Miller, Culpepper, Va. |
| Mooresville | St. Mark's | A. L. Starr, Mooresville | W. G. Goodman, Mooresville |
| Monroe | St. Luke's | J. S. Camp, Monroe | J. O. Fulenwider |
| | Morning Star | S. M. Rice, Matthews, R. F. D. | J. S. Houston |
| Mt. Holly | Church Good Shepherd | H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly | H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly |
| | Church Holy Comforter | Miss Annie Lewis, Belmont | P. M. Lewis, Belmont |
| Mt. Pleasant | Holy Trinity | G. F. McAllister, Mt. Pleasant | C. G. Heilig, Mt. Pleasant |
| | Mt. Gilead | C. W. Hahn, Mt. Pleasant | John Hahn, Jr. |

## Post Office of—

| PARISH. | CONGREGATION. | SECRETARY. | TREASURER. |
|---|---|---|---|
| New Bethel | Luther's | Lawson Eagle, Richfield, R. 2 | |
| | Mt. Zion | J. A. Ritchie, Richfield, N. C. | Ernest Ritchie, Richfield |
| | New Bethel | M. J. Plyler, Richfield, N. C. | J. A. Ritchie, Richfield, N. C. |
| New Market | Emmanuel | E. O. Henkel, New Market, Va. | W. J. Stirewalt, New Market, Va. |
| | Mt Zion | V. E. Bowman, Timberville, Va. | J. H. Kipps, Timberville, Va. |
| Newton | Betheden | J. C. Sigmon, Newton | J. P. Keever, Newton |
| | St. Timothy | J. M. Wagner, Hickory, R. 3 | D. E. Yount, Hickory, R. 3 |
| Organ | Organ | | Z. A. Klutz, Rockwell, R. F. D. |
| | Ebenezer | C. W. Ketner, China Grove | C. A. Eddleman, China Grove |
| Orkney Springs | Bethel | Jess Wittig, Dovesville, Va. | Jess Wittig, Dovesville, Va. |
| | Powder Springs | Simon Funkhouser, Orkney Springs, Va. | Simon Funkhouser |
| | Morning Star | C. L. Ryman, Hepner, Va. | J. L. Funkhouser, Orkney Springs, Va. |
| | St. Paul's | A. M. Bowers, Jerome, Va. | N. L. Miller, Jerome, Va. |
| Prosperity | Cold Water | Mrs. Jane Blackwelder, Concord, R. 4 | Jno. A. Earnhardt, Concord, R. 4 |
| | Mt. Hermon | W. F. Litaker, 119 W. Corbin St., Concord | W. F. Litaker, 119 W. Corbin St., Concord |
| | Prosperity | W. B. Bost, Rockwell, R. 2 | W. A. Sifford, Concord, R. 4 |
| Randolph | Melanchthon | Zeb Fox, Liberty | |
| | Grace | L. H. Smith, Jr., Liberty | Annie Smith |
| | Richland | Flavius Clapp, Liberty | |
| Rockingham | St. Paul's | E. Armentrout, Mt. Solon, N. C. | |
| | McGahey | Rev. L. Conder, McGaheysville, Va. | |
| | Trinity | A. M. Armentrout, Harrisonburg, Va. | H. S. Earman, Keezletown, Va. |
| | St. Jacob's | W. L. Sandy, Crozet, Va. | Miss Annie Spader, Mt. Crawford, Va. |
| Rockwell | Emmanuel | John Boger, Rockwell | John Boger, Rockwell |
| | St. James' | M. E. Miller, Rockwell | M. E. Miller, Rockwell |
| Rowan | Mt. Moriah | H. E. Goodman, China Grove | J. D. Barnhardt, China Grove |
| | St. Mark's | J. C. Shulenberger, China Grove | Sloan Overcash, China Grove |
| Salem | Grace | B. M. Cauble, Salisbury, R. 2 | A. M. Miller, Salisbury, R. 2 |
| | Salem | R. L. Lingle, Salisbury, R. 7 | |
| Shenandoah | St. Peter's | Chas. E. Koontz, Elkton, Va., R. 1 | H. J. Sindlinger, Shenandoah, Va. |
| | St. Paul's | C. A. Schuler, Stanley, Va., R. 1 | D. D. Kite, Stanley, Va., R. 1 |
| | St. Luke's | C. L. Huffman, Stanley, Va. | C. L. Huffman, Stanley, Va. |
| | St. James' | L. P. Good, Rileyville, Va. | L. P. Good, Rileyville |
| Spencer | Calvary | C. T. Wagoner, Spencer | R. W. Cheek, Spencer |
| | Christ's | James Loflin, East Spencer | T. M. Earnhardt, East Spencer |
| Statesville | St. John's | J. C. Wilkinson, Statesville | M. F. P. Troutman |
| Stoney Man | Mt. Calvary | Ray Lucas, Luray, Va., R. 2 | T. J. Price, Luray, Va., R. 2 |

## Post Office of—

| PARISH. | CONGREGATION. | SECRETARY. | TREASURER. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Beth Eden | V. A. Fox, Kimball, Va. | Lee H. Hoak, Luray, Va. |
| | Grace | B. H. Miller, Luray, Va., R. 1 | D. N. Hoak, Luray, Va. |
| | Morning Star | T. M. Ellis, Luray, Va. | Isaiah Griffith, Luray, Va., R. 2 |
| St. Andrew's | St. Andrew's | F. O. Davis, Hickory | J. L. Kiser, Hickory |
| St. James (Concord) | St. James' | S. Kay Patterson, Concord | D. W. Moose, Concord |
| St. James (Newton) | St. James' | J. M. McRee, Newton, R. 2 | D. C. Bost, Newton |
| | St. Paul's | Perry Rader, Newton | Raymon Rader, Newton |
| | Ebenezer | D. C. Wyant, Catawba, R. 2 | D. C. Wyant, Catawba, R. 2 |
| St. John's (Cabarrus) | St. John's | John A. Suther, Concord, R. 4 | J. D. Cress, Concord, R. 4 |
| St. John's (Salisbury) | St. John's | J. L. Fisher, Salisbury | C. W. Isenhour, Salisbury |
| St. Luke's | St. Luke's | W. F. Cauble, Cleveland | B. B. Miller, Mt. Ulla |
| St. Mark's (Charlotte) | St. Mark's | D. L. Ridenhour, 302 Glanden, Charlotte | J. E. Hunter, 1113 S. Caldwell, Charlotte |
| St. Mark's (Ch. Grove) | St. Mark's | P. A. Earnhart, China Grove | C. C. Graham, China Grove |
| St. Martin (Stanley) | St. Martin's | Chas. Howard, Oakbow, R. 2 | C. Lee Efird, Albemarle, R. 5 |
| | Macedonia | D. C. Fink, Albemarle, R. 3 | J. W. Fink, Albemarle, R. 3 |
| | St. Martin's | C. A. Whitley, Stanfield | D. W. Bost, Concord, R. 7 |
| St. Matthew's | St. Matthew's | J. F. Morgan, Gold Hill, R. F. D. | A. M. Eller, Salisbury, R. 9 |
| | St. Peter's | Paul C. Barger, Salisbury, R. 6 | |
| St. Paul's (Wilmington) | St. Paul's | C. W. Polvogt, Wilmington, 202 N. 15th | Edward Ahrens, Wilmington |
| St. Stephen's | Mt. Olive | P. J. Goodman, Gold Hill | G. A. Culp, Gold Hill |
| | St. Stephen's | C. L. Earnhardt, Gold Hill | D. W. Barringer, Gold Hill |
| Timberville | Raders | E. M. Minnick, Timberville, Va. | P. H. Bushong |
| | St. John's | J. F. Tussing, Cootes Store, Va. | John Miller, Timberville, Va. |
| | St. Paul's | O. W. Mills, Timberville, Va. | N. B. Holsinger, Timberville, Va. |
| Thomasville | Grace | C. V. Ritchie, Thomasville | C. V. Ritchie, Thomasville |
| Tom's Brook | Mt. Calvary | J. W. Sheetz, Woodstock, Va. | |
| | St. Stephen's | I. S. Kern, Strasburg, Va. | E. H. Hammond |
| | St. David's | J. H. Habron, St. David's, Va. | |
| Trinity | Trinity | T. M. Lutz, Henry | C. E. Sain, Henry |
| | Sardis | Geo. Fulbright, Henry, R. 2 | Geo. Fulbright, Henry, R. 2 |
| | David's Chapel | Miss Dessie Stamey, Henry, N. C. | Miss Dessie Stamey, Henry, N. C. |
| | Cedar Grove | J. F. Beam, Henry, R. 1 | J. F. Beam, Henry, R. 1 |
| Troutman's | Amity | C. R. Goodman, Troutman, R. 2 | C. R. Goodman, Troutman, R. 2 |
| | St. Michael's | T. A. Rimmer, Statesville | V. L. Wagner, Troutman |
| | St. Paul's | F. W. Lentz, Statesville, R. 1 | John Fox, Statesville, R. 1 |
| Union | Union | G. L. Lyerly, Salisbury, R. 4 | W. A. Agner, Salisbury, R. 4 |

## Post Office of—

| PARISH. | CONGREGATION. | SECRETARY. | TREASURER. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Watauga | Mt. Zion | Ralph Moretz, Sands | Ralph Moretz, Sands |
| | Mt. Pleasant | P. P. Moretz, Brookside | P. P. Moretz, Brookside |
| | Holy Communion | A. L. Townsend, Banner Elk | W. P. Townsend, Banner Elk |
| | Holy Trinity | W. S. Moretz, Yuma | W. S. Moretz, Yuma |
| Western Field | St. Mark's | L. E. Fisher, Asheville, N. C. | |
| | Ch. of Ascension | L. O. Hoffman, Shelby | L. O. Hoffman, Shelby |
| West Hickory | Bethany | J. L. Miller, Hickory | J. L. Miller, Hickory |
| Wilmington | St. Matthew's | C. D. Brothers, 316 S. 6th, Wilmington | J. H. Bowden, 826 Grace St., Wilmington |
| Zion (N. C.) | Zion | R. E. Hahn, Hickory | H. L. Seitz, Hickory |
| | New Jerusalem | J. O. Lutz, Newton, R. 4 | J. O. Lutz, Newton, R. 4 |
| | Bethlehem | J. P. Cline, Hickory | C. H. Barger, Hickory, R. 5 |
| Watauga | Old Mt. Pleasant | M. H. Norris, Sands | M. H. Norris, Sands |
| | St. Mark's | | |

# Apportionment Tables for 1924

| *Parishes* | *Congregations* | *U. L. C.* | *N. C. S.* | *Totals* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Albemarle | First Church | $ 563 | $ 242 | $ 805 |
| Alexander | Friendship | 161 | 69 | 230 |
| | Shiloh | 84 | 36 | 120 |
| | St. John's | 70 | 30 | 100 |
| | St. Luke's | 74 | 31 | 105 |
| | St. Mark's | 14 | 6 | 20 |
| Augsburg | Augsburg | 546 | 234 | 780 |
| Bethel | Bethel | 210 | 90 | 300 |
| | St. Paul's | 476 | 204 | 680 |
| | Reformation | 21 | 9 | 30 |
| Burlington | Macedonia | 367 | 158 | 525 |
| Burke | Calvary | 77 | 33 | 110 |
| | Mt Hebron | 122 | 53 | 175 |
| Cherryville | St. John's | 651 | 279 | 930 |
| | St. James' | 35 | 15 | 50 |
| Christiana | Christiana | 182 | 78 | 260 |
| Claremont | Mt. Calvary | 175 | 75 | 250 |
| | Salem | 73 | 32 | 105 |
| Concord | Calvary | 193 | 82 | 275 |
| | St. Andrew's | 203 | 87 | 290 |
| Crouse | St. Paul | 108 | 47 | 155 |
| | Bethpage | 336 | 144 | 480 |
| | Bethel | 161 | 69 | 230 |
| | St. Mark's | 115 | 50 | 165 |
| Chapel | Lutheran Chapel | 217 | 93 | 310 |
| Dallas | Holy Communion | 350 | 150 | 500 |
| | Christ Church | 203 | 87 | 290 |
| | Bethel | 14 | 6 | 20 |
| Daniels | Daniels | 336 | 144 | 480 |
| | Grace | 266 | 114 | 380 |
| Davidson | St. Luke's | 181 | 164 | 345 |
| | Pilgrim | 122 | 53 | 175 |
| East Hickory | St. Stephen's | 271 | 119 | 390 |
| | Mt. Olive | 245 | 105 | 350 |
| Edinburg | Zion | 87 | 38 | 125 |
| | St. Jacob's | 122 | 53 | 175 |
| | Salem | 9 | 6 | 15 |
| Enochville | St. Enoch | 392 | 168 | 560 |
| | Trinity | 136 | 59 | 195 |
| Faith | Faith | 497 | 213 | 710 |
| | Wittenberg | 94 | 41 | 135 |
| Forestville | St. Mary's | 129 | 56 | 185 |
| | Solomon's | 371 | 159 | 530 |
| Forsyth | Nazareth | 63 | 27 | 90 |
| | Shiloh | 66 | 29 | 95 |
| | Bethany | 28 | 12 | 40 |
| Friedens | Friedens | 231 | 99 | 330 |
| | Peace | 98 | 42 | 140 |
| | Sharon | 105 | 45 | 150 |
| Gastonia | Holy Trinity | 350 | 150 | 500 |
| | Grace | 136 | 59 | 195 |
| Good Hope | Good Hope | 15 | 10 | 25 |
| Granite Falls | Philadelphia | 175 | 75 | 250 |
| | St. John's | 45 | 20 | 65 |
| | St. Matthew's | 42 | 18 | 60 |
| Greensboro | First Church | 350 | 150 | 500 |
| Guilford | Lows | 266 | 114 | 380 |
| | Cobles | 193 | 82 | 275 |
| | St. Paul's | 126 | 54 | 180 |
| | Mt. Pleasant | 35 | 15 | 50 |
| Hardin | St. Paul's | 217 | 93 | 310 |
| | Philadelphia | 115 | 50 | 165 |
| | Antioch | 175 | 75 | 250 |
| Haven | Haven | 525 | 225 | 750 |
| Hendersonville | Grace | 42 | 18 | 60 |

| *Parishes* | *Congregations* | *U. L. C.* | *N. C. S.* | *Totals* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| High Point | Emmanuel's | 280 | 120 | 400 |
| Holly Grove | Holly Grove | 224 | 96 | 320 |
| | New Jerusalem | 60 | 25 | 85 |
| | Becks | 189 | 81 | 270 |
| | Emmanuel's | 66 | 29 | 95 |
| | Lebanon | 28 | 12 | 40 |
| Holly Trinity | Holy Trinity | 875 | 375 | 1,250 |
| Holy Trinity, Ch. | Holy Trinity | 185 | 80 | 265 |
| Iredell | Mt. Hermon | 140 | 60 | 200 |
| | Sharon | 91 | 39 | 130 |
| | St. Martin | 112 | 48 | 160 |
| Kannapolis | Kimball Memorial | 437 | 188 | 625 |
| Kings Mountain | St. Matthew's | 560 | 240 | 800 |
| | St. Luke | 35 | 15 | 50 |
| Landis | Landis | 252 | 108 | 360 |
| | Concordia | 333 | 142 | 475 |
| Lebanon | Lebanon | 94 | 41 | 135 |
| | St. Matthew's | 31 | 14 | 45 |
| | Providence | 9 | 6 | 15 |
| Lenoir | St. Stephen's | 147 | 63 | 210 |
| | Mt. Zion | 9 | 6 | 15 |
| Lexington | First Church | 311 | 134 | 445 |
| Lincolnton | Emmanuel's | 612 | 263 | 875 |
| | St. Luke | 21 | 9 | 30 |
| Lutheran Chapel | Lutheran Chapel | 500 | 215 | 715 |
| | Center Grove | 252 | 108 | 360 |
| Maiden | St. Martin's | 175 | 75 | 250 |
| | Salem | 94 | 41 | 135 |
| | Lutheran Chapel | 28 | 12 | 40 |
| Manassas | Bethel | 45 | 20 | 65 |
| | Trinity | 16 | 4 | 20 |
| | Zion | 53 | 22 | 75 |
| | St. Luke | 28 | 12 | 40 |
| Mooresville | St. Mark's | 266 | 114 | 380 |
| Monroe | St. Luke's | 87 | 38 | 125 |
| | Morning Star | 35 | 15 | 50 |
| Mt. Holly | Ch. of Good Shepherd | 385 | 165 | 550 |
| | Ch. of Holy Comforter | 28 | 12 | 40 |
| Mt. Pleasant | Holy Trinity | 367 | 158 | 525 |
| | Mt. Gilead | 105 | 45 | 150 |
| New Bethel | New Bethel | 119 | 51 | 170 |
| | Mt. Zion | 112 | 48 | 160 |
| | Luther's | 87 | 38 | 125 |
| New Market | Emmanuel's | 420 | 180 | 600 |
| | Mt. Zion | 168 | 72 | 240 |
| Newton | Beth Eden | 332 | 143 | 475 |
| | St. Timothy | 147 | 63 | 210 |
| Organ | Organ | 490 | 210 | 700 |
| | Ebenezer | 210 | 90 | 300 |
| Old Mt. Pleasant | | 38 | 17 | 55 |
| Orkney Springs | Bethel | 45 | 20 | 65 |
| | Powder Springs | 130 | 55 | 185 |
| | Morning Star | 104 | 31 | 135 |
| | St. Paul | 105 | 45 | 150 |
| Prosperity | Prosperity | 196 | 84 | 280 |
| | Mt. Hermon | 133 | 57 | 190 |
| | Cold Water | 42 | 18 | 60 |
| Raleigh | Holy Trinity | 171 | 74 | 245 |
| | St. Paul's, Durham | 14 | 6 | 20 |
| Randolph | Grace | 49 | 21 | 70 |
| | Melanchthon | 84 | 36 | 120 |
| | Richland | 32 | 13 | 45 |
| Rockingham | St. Paul's | 84 | 36 | 120 |
| | McGaheysville | 14 | 6 | 20 |
| | Trinity | 56 | 24 | 80 |
| | St. Jacob's | 35 | 15 | 50 |
| Rockwell | St. James' | 262 | 113 | 375 |
| | Emmanuel | 200 | 85 | 285 |

| *Parishes* | *Congregations* | *U. L. C.* | *N. C. S.* | *Totals* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rowan | Mt. Moriah | 262 | 113 | 375 |
| | St. Mark's | 98 | 42 | 140 |
| Salem | Salem | 294 | 126 | 420 |
| | Grace | 140 | 60 | 200 |
| Shenandoah | St. Peter's | 217 | 93 | 310 |
| | St. Paul's | 147 | 63 | 210 |
| | St. Luke | 42 | 18 | 60 |
| | St. James' | 56 | 24 | 80 |
| Spencer | Calvary | 175 | 75 | 250 |
| | Christ Church | 227 | 98 | 325 |
| Statesville | St. John's | 350 | 150 | 500 |
| Stony Man | Mt. Calvary | 56 | 24 | 80 |
| | Beth Eden | 101 | 44 | 145 |
| | Grace | 84 | 36 | 120 |
| | Morning Star | 182 | 78 | 260 |
| St. Andrew's | St. Andrew's | 770 | 330 | 1,100 |
| St. James', Concord | St. James' | 840 | 360 | 1,200 |
| St. James', Newton | St. James' | 297 | 128 | 425 |
| | St. Paul's | 210 | 90 | 300 |
| | Ebenezer | 16 | 9 | 25 |
| St. John's, Cab. | St. John's | 455 | 195 | 650 |
| St. John's, Sal. | St. John's | 2,082 | 893 | 2,975 |
| St. Luke's | St. Luke's | 273 | 117 | 390 |
| St. Mark's, Charlotte | St. Mark's | 1,190 | 510 | 1,700 |
| St. Mark's, Ch. Gr. | St. Mark's | 700 | 300 | 1,000 |
| St. Martin | St. Martin, Stanley | 175 | 75 | 250 |
| | Macedonia | 7 | 3 | 10 |
| | St. Martin, Cabarrus | 42 | 18 | 60 |
| St. Matthew's | St. Matthew's | 350 | 150 | 500 |
| | St. Peter's | 297 | 128 | 425 |
| St. Paul's, Wil. | St. Paul's | 1,680 | 720 | 2,400 |
| St. Stephen's | St. Stephen's | 245 | 105 | 350 |
| | Mt. Olive | 262 | 113 | 375 |
| Timberville | Raders | 297 | 128 | 425 |
| | St. John's | 60 | 25 | 85 |
| | St. Paul's | 105 | 45 | 150 |
| Thomasville | Grace | 105 | 45 | 150 |
| Tom's Brook | Mt. Calvary | 10 | 5 | 15 |
| | St. Stephen's | 35 | 15 | 50 |
| | St. David's | 45 | 20 | 65 |
| Trinity | Trinity | 350 | 150 | 500 |
| | Sardis | 130 | 55 | 185 |
| | Cedar Grove | 70 | 30 | 100 |
| | David's Chapel | 9 | 6 | 15 |
| Troutman | St. Michael's | 315 | 135 | 450 |
| | Amity | 80 | 35 | 115 |
| | St. Paul's | 70 | 30 | 100 |
| Union | Union | 420 | 180 | 600 |
| Watauga | Mt. Pleasant | 56 | 24 | 80 |
| | Mt. Zion | 42 | 18 | 60 |
| | Holy Communion | 77 | 33 | 110 |
| | Holy Trinity | 14 | 6 | 20 |
| | St. Mark's | 11 | 6 | 17 |
| Wilmington | St. Matthew's | 175 | 75 | 250 |
| West Hickory | Bethany | 280 | 120 | 400 |
| Zion, N. C. | Zion | 350 | 150 | 500 |
| | New Jerusalem | 112 | 48 | 160 |
| | Bethlehem | 122 | 53 | 175 |
| Eastern Field | Trinity, Rocky Mount | 19 | 8 | 27 |
| Western Field | Ch. of Ascension, Shelby | 9 | 4 | 13 |
| | St. Mark's, Asheville | 19 | 8 | 27 |
| | | $39,610 | $17,089 | $56,699 |

# Apportionment Tables for 1923.

| Parishes | Congregations | Member-ship | Per Capita | Totals |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Albemarle | First Church | 230 | 3.5 | $ 805 |
| Alexander | Friendship | 142 | 1.5 p | 230 |
| | Shiloh | 71 | 1.5 p | 120 |
| | St. John's | 63 | 1.5 p | 100 |
| | St. Luke's | 65 | 1.5 p | 105 |
| | St. Mark's | 15 | 1.5 | 20 |
| Augsburg | Augsburg | 190 | 4 p | 780 |
| Bethel | Bethel | 142 | 2 p | 300 |
| | St. Paul's | 326 | 2 p | 680 |
| | Reformation | 18 | 1 5 p | 30 |
| Brookland | Mt. Tabor | 274 | 2.5 p | 705 |
| | St. Andrew's | 76 | 2 | 150 |
| Burlington | Macedonia | 164 | 3 p | 525 |
| Burke | Calvary | 48 | 2 p | 110 |
| | Mt. Hebron | 81 | 2 p | 175 |
| Cedar Grove | Cedar Grove | 239 | 2 p | 480 |
| | St. James' | 148 | 2 p | 310 |
| Chapin | Mt. Horeb | 239 | 2 p | 500 |
| | Bethlehem | 137 | 2 p | 285 |
| Cherryville | St. John's | 286 | 3.5 | 930 |
| | St. James' | 26 | 2 | 50 |
| Christiana | Christiana | 121 | 2 p | 260 |
| Claremont | Mt. Calvary | 123 | 2 p | 250 |
| | Salem | 60 | 1 5 p | 105 |
| Concord | Calvary | 99 | 2.5 p | 275 |
| | St. Andrew's | 115 | 2 5 p | 290 |
| Crouse | St. Paul | 73 | 2 p | 155 |
| | Bethpage | 235 | 2 p | 480 |
| | Bethel | 109 | 2 p | 230 |
| | St. Mark's | 95 | 1.5 p | 165 |
| Chapel | Lutheran Chapel | 139 | 2 p | 310 |
| Dallas | Holy Communion | 190 | 2.5 p | 500 |
| | Christ Church | 137 | 2 p | 290 |
| | Bethel | 12 | 1.5 p | 20 |
| Daniels | Daniels | 225 | 2 p | 480 |
| | Grace | 183 | 2 p | 380 |
| Davidson | St. Luke's | 211 | 1 5 p | 345 |
| | Pilgrim | 72 | 2.5 m | 175 |
| East Hickory | St. Stephen's | 188 | 2 p | 390 |
| | Mt. Olive | 174 | 2 | 350 |
| Edinburg | Zion | 72 | 1.5 p | 125 |
| | St. Jacob's | 107 | 1.5 p | 175 |
| | Salem | 10 | 1.5 | 15 |
| Enochville | St. Enoch | 270 | 2 p | 560 |
| | Trinity | 92 | 2 p | 195 |
| Faith | Faith | 288 | 2.5 m | 710 |
| | Wittenberg | 66 | 2 | 135 |
| Forestville | St. Mary's | 93 | 2 | 185 |
| | Solomon's | 265 | 2 | 530 |
| Forsyth | Nazareth | 55 | 1.5 p | 90 |
| | Shiloh | 61 | 1 5 p | 95 |
| | Bethany | 23 | 1.5 p | 40 |
| Friedens | Friedens | 156 | 2 p | 330 |
| | Peace | 61 | 2 p | 140 |
| | Sharon | 63 | 2.5 m | 150 |
| Gastonia | Holy Trinity | 165 | 3 p | 500 |
| | Grace | 78 | 2.5 | 195 |

| Parishes | Congregations | Member-ship | Per Capita | Totals |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Granite Falls | Philadelphia | 87 | 3 m | 250 |
| | St. John's | 37 | 2 m | 65 |
| | St. Matthews | 35 | 1.5 p | 60 |
| Greensboro | First Church | 164 | 3 p | $ 500 |
| Guilford | Lows | 188 | 2 p | 380 |
| | Cobles | 132 | 2 p | 275 |
| | St. Paul's | 86 | 2 p | 180 |
| | Mt. Pleasant | 32 | 1.5 p | 50 |
| Hardin | St. Paul's | 150 | 2 p | 310 |
| | Philadelphia | 79 | 2 p | 165 |
| | Antioch | 120 | 2 p | 250 |
| Haven | Haven | 272 | 3 m | 750 |
| Hendersonville | Grace | 25 | 2 p | 60 |
| High Point | Emmanuel's | 101 | 4 | 400 |
| Holly Grove | Holly Grove | 155 | 2 p | 320 |
| | New Jerusalem | 40 | 2 p | 85 |
| | Becks | 130 | 2 p | 270 |
| | Emmanuel's | 46 | 2 p | 95 |
| | Lebanon | 23 | 1.5 p | 40 |
| Holy Trinity | Holy Trinity | 356 | 3.5 | 1,250 |
| Holy Trinity, Ch. | Holy Trinity | 82 | 3 p | 265 |
| Iredell | Mt. Hermon | 122 | 1.5 p | 200 |
| | Sharon | 77 | 1 5 p | 130 |
| | St. Martin | 97 | 1.5 p | 160 |
| Kannapolis | Kimball Memorial | 250 | 2.5 | 625 |
| Kings Mountain | St. Matthew's | 151 | 5 p | 800 |
| | St. Luke | 23 | 2 | 50 |
| Landis | Landis | 145 | 2.5 | 360 |
| | Concordia | 233 | 1.5 p | 475 |
| Lebanon | Lebanon | 80 | 1.5 p | 135 |
| | St. Matthew's | 28 | 1.5 | 45 |
| | Providence | 8 | 1.5 | 15 |
| Lenoir | St. Stephens | 85 | 2 5 p | 210 |
| | Mt. Zion | 6 | 2.5 | 15 |
| Lexington | First Church | 149 | 3 | 445 |
| Lincolnton | Emmanuel's | 250 | 3.5 | 875 |
| | St. Luke | 18 | 1.5 | 30 |
| Lutheran Chapel | Lutheran Chapel | 352 | 2 p | 715 |
| | Center Grove | 172 | 2 p | 360 |
| Maiden | St. Martin's | 99 | 2.5 | 250 |
| | Salem | 58 | 2 p | 135 |
| | Lutheran Chapel | 22 | 1.5 p | 40 |
| Manassas | Bethel | 34 | 2 | 65 |
| | Trinity | 14 | 1.5 p | 20 |
| | Zion | 47 | 1.5 p | 75 |
| | St. Luke | 24 | 1 5 p | 40 |
| Mooresville | St. Mark's | 110 | 3.5 m | 380 |
| Monroe | St. Luke's | 40 | 3 p | 125 |
| | Morning Star | 25 | 2 | 50 |
| Mt. Holly | Ch. of Good Shepherd | 135 | 4 p | 550 |
| | Ch. of Holy Comforter | 20 | 2 | 40 |
| Mt. Nebo | Mt. Nebo | 98 | 2 | 200 |
| Mt. Pleasant | Holy Trinity | 186 | 3 m | 525 |
| | Mt. G'lead | 70 | 2 p | 150 |
| New Bethel | New Bethel | 101 | 1.5 p | 170 |
| | Mt. Zion | 92 | 1 5 p | 160 |
| | Luther's | 74 | 1.5 p | 125 |
| New Market | Emmanuel's | 200 | 3 | 600 |
| | Mt. Zion | 123 | 2 m | 240 |
| Newton | Beth Eden | 185 | 2 5 p | 475 |
| | St. Timothy | 104 | 2 | 210 |
| Organ | Organ | 350 | 2 | 700 |
| | Ebenezer | 149 | 2 | 300 |

| Parishes | Congregations | Membership | Per Capita | Totals |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Orkney Springs | Bethel | 39 | 1.5 p | 65 |
| | Powder Springs | 103 | 1.5 p | 185 |
| | Morning Star | 79 | 1.5 p | 135 |
| | St. Paul | 86 | 1.5 p | 150 |
| Pelion | St. John's | 34 | 2 | $ 70 |
| | Holy Trinity | 39 | 2 | 80 |
| Prosperity | Prosperity | 139 | 2 | 280 |
| | Mt. Hermon | 93 | 2 | 190 |
| | Cold Water | 29 | 2 | 60 |
| Raleigh | Holy Trinity | 78 | 3 p | 245 |
| Randolph | Grace | 34 | 2 | 70 |
| | Melanchthon | 59 | 2 | 120 |
| | Richland | 28 | 1.5 | 45 |
| Rockingham | St. Paul's | 70 | 1.5 p | 120 |
| | McGaheysville | 11 | 1.5 p | 20 |
| | Trinity | 49 | 1.5 p | 80 |
| | St. Jacob's | 33 | 1.5 | 50 |
| Rockwell | St. James' | 184 | 2 p | 375 |
| | Emmanuel | 143 | 2 | 285 |
| Rowan | Mt. Moriah | 182 | 2 p | 375 |
| | St. Mark's | 83 | 1.5 p | 140 |
| Salem | Salem | 200 | 2 p | 420 |
| | Grace | 63 | 3 p | 200 |
| Shenandoah | St. Peter's | 156 | 2 | 310 |
| | St. Paul's | 127 | 1.5 p | 210 |
| | St. Luke | 34 | 1.5 p | 60 |
| | St. James | 48 | 1.5 p | 80 |
| Spencer | Calvary | 99 | 2.5 | 250 |
| | Christ Church | 139 | 2.5 m | 325 |
| Statesville | St. John's | 168 | 3 | 500 |
| Stony Man | Mt. Calvary | 44 | 1 5 p | 80 |
| | Beth Eden | 87 | 1.5 p | 145 |
| | Grace | 68 | 1.5 p | 120 |
| | Morning Star | 163 | 1 5 p | 260 |
| St Andrew's | St. Andrew's | 336 | 3.5 m | 1,100 |
| St. Jacob's | St. Jacob's | 308 | 2 | 615 |
| | St. Thomas' | 215 | 2 | 430 |
| St. James, Concord | St. James' | 342 | 3.5 | 1,200 |
| St. James, Newton | St. James' | 181 | 2 p | 375 |
| | St. Paul's | 168 | 2 p | 340 |
| | Ebenezer | 24 | 1.5 p | 35 |
| St. John's Cab. | St. John's | 312 | 2 p | 650 |
| St. John's, Sal. | St. John's | 850 | 3.5 | 2,975 |
| St. Luke's | St. Luke's | 187 | 2 p | 390 |
| St. Mark's Charlotte | St. Mark's | 494 | 3.5 | 1,700 |
| St. Mark's, Ch. Gr. | St. Mark's | 342 | 3 m | 1 000 |
| St. Martin | St. Martin, Stanley | 154 | 1.5 p | 250 |
| | Macedonia | 7 | 1 5 | 10 |
| | St. Martin, Cabarrus | 35 | 1.5 p | 60 |
| St. Matthew's | St. Matthew's | 316 | 1.5 p | 500 |
| | St. Peter's | 253 | 1.5 p | 425 |
| St. Paul's | St. Paul's | 259 | 2 | 515 |
| | Grace | 91 | 2 | 180 |
| St. Paul's, Wil. | St. Paul's | 491 | 5 m | 2,400 |
| St. Peter's | St. Peter's | 512 | 2 m | 1.000 |
| | St. John's | 135 | 2 p | 295 |
| St. Stephen's | St. Stephen's | 175 | 2 | 350 |
| | Mt. Olive | 193 | 2 m | 375 |
| Timberville | Raders | 208 | 2 | 425 |
| | St. John's | 50 | 1.5 p | 85 |
| | St. Paul's | 76 | 2 | 150 |
| Thomasville | Grace | 58 | 2.5 | 150 |

| Parishes | Congregations | Member-ship | Per Capita | Totals |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tom's Brook | Mt. Calvary | 8 | 1.5 | 15 |
| | St. Stephen's | 31 | 1.5 | 50 |
| | St. Matthew's | 31 | 2 | 60 |
| | St. David's | 37 | 1.5 | 65 |
| Trinity | Trinity | 320 | 1.5 p | $ 500 |
| | Sardis | 109 | 1.5 p | 185 |
| | Cedar Grove | 60 | 1.5 p | 100 |
| | David's Chapel | 10 | 1.5 | 15 |
| Troutman | St. Michael's | 216 | 2 p | 450 |
| | Amity | 57 | 2 | 115 |
| | St. Paul's | 51 | 2 | 100 |
| Union | Union | 370 | 2 p | 750 |
| Watauga | Mt. Pleasant | 54 | 1 5 | 80 |
| | Mt. Zion | 40 | 1.5 | 60 |
| | Holy Communion | 74 | 1.5 | 110 |
| | Holy Trinity | 13 | 1.5 | 20 |
| | Old Mt. Pleasant | 35 | 1.5 | 55 |
| Wilmington | St. Matthew's | 92 | 2.5 p | 250 |
| West Hickory | Bethany | 200 | 2 | 400 |
| Zion, N. C. | Zion | 250 | 2 | 500 |
| | New Jerusalem | 80 | 2 | 160 |
| | Bethlehem | 86 | 2 | 175 |
| Zion, S. C. | Zion | 159 | 2 | 320 |
| | Mt. Hermon | 130 | 2 | 260 |
| | Pilgrim | 174 | 2 | 350 |
| | Emmanuel's | 51 | 2 | 100 |
| | St. Peter's | 188 | 2 | 375 |
| | | | | $54,000 |

# Statistical Tables

| Index Number | Parish | Congregation | When Organized | Pastor | PAROCHIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Congregations | Membership | | | Accessions | | | | | Losses | | | | Ch. Papers | | | Church Schools | | | | | | | | | | Students | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Child | | Adult | | | Child | | Adult | | | | | Sunday | | | | Wk-Day | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Baptized | Confirmed | Communing | Baptism | Otherwise | Baptism | Conf'm'n | Certificate | Otherwise | Death | Otherwise | Death | Certificate | Otherwise | No. Sub. to Official Papers | S. S. Papers Distributed | No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs. | Number | Officers & Teachers | Scholars | H. Dept. | Cradle Roll | Number | Teachers | Scholars | Catechumens | Ministry | Deaconess | In Luth. Inst. | Non-Lu. Inst. | | | | |
| 1 | Albemarle | First Church | | E. C. Cooper | 1 | 308 | 230 | 160 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 18 | 200 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | | | |
| 2 | Alexander | Friendship | 1833 | J. A. Yount | 1 | 389 | 155 | 135 | 9 | .... | .... | 17 | .... | .... | .... | 4 | .... | .... | 6 | .... | 12 | 1 | 10 | 135 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 100 | .... | .... | 4 | 50 | | | |
| 3 | do | Shiloh | | J. A. Yount | 1 | 102 | 79 | 65 | 8 | .... | .... | 8 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 4 | .... | 8 | 1 | 6 | 40 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 30 | 1 | .... | 1 | 35 | | | |
| 4 | do | St. John's | 1915 | J. A. Yount | 1 | 65 | 66 | 50 | 4 | .... | 1 | 3 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 8 | .... | .... | 1 | 4 | 30 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 20 | .... | .... | .... | 25 | | | |
| 5 | do | St. Luke's | 1827 | J. A. Yount | 1 | .... | 75 | 55 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | | | |
| 6 | do | St. Mark's | 1922 | J. A. Yount | 1 | 7 | 4 | 10 | .... | .... | .... | 2 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | | | |
| 7 | Augsburg | Augsburg | 1891 | M. M. Kinard | 1 | 275 | 200 | 180 | 7 | .... | .... | .... | 13 | .... | .... | 2 | 8 | .... | 50 | 75 | .... | 1 | 20 | 155 | .... | 30 | .... | .... | .... | 20 | .... | .... | .... | 8 | | | |
| 8 | Bethel | Bethel | 1857 | Chas. E. Ridenhour | 1 | 184 | 146 | 120 | 6 | .... | .... | 4 | 3 | .... | 1 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 27 | 1 | 12 | 167 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 16 | .... | .... | .... | 2 | | | |
| 9 | do | St. Paul's | 1835 | Chas. E. Ridenhour | 1 | 536 | 342 | 290 | 10 | .... | .... | 16 | 2 | .... | 1 | .... | 4 | 1 | .... | 11 | .... | 24 | 1 | 24 | 432 | 12 | 42 | 1 | 1 | 91 | 91 | .... | .... | 6 | 9 | | | |
| 10 | do | Reformation | | Chas. E. Ridenhour | 1 | 24 | .... | 18 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | | | |
| 11 | Burlington | Macedonia | 1869 | H. P. Wyrick | 1 | 211 | 159 | 135 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 14 | 3 | .. | 1 | 1 | 10 | 18 | 42 | 100 | 22 | 1 | 14 | 179 | 18 | 12 | .... | .... | .... | 14 | 2 | .... | 1 | 7 | | | |
| 12 | Burke | Calvary | 1885 | F. K. Roof | 1 | 76 | 49 | 45 | 5 | 2 | .... | .... | 4 | .... | .. | 2 | 1 | 2 | .... | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 7 | 48 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 15 | .... | .... | 1 | .... | | | |
| 13 | do | Mt. Hebron | 902 | F. K. Roof | 1 | 171 | 87 | 75 | 21 | 11 | 3 | .... | 7 | .... | 1 | .... | 1 | 3 | .... | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 9 | 105 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 35 | .... | .... | 3 | 1 | | | |
| 14 | Cherryville | St. John's | 1883 | B. D. Wessinger | 1 | 402 | 271 | 205 | 18 | 4 | 1 | 10 | 2 | .... | .. | 18 | 1 | 8 | .... | 28 | 50 | .... | 1 | 13 | 227 | .... | 1 | 4 | 146 | 28 | 1 | .... | 4 | 3 | | | |
| 15 | do | St. James' | 1913 | B. D. Wessinger | 1 | 40 | 26 | 21 | .... | 2 | .... | 1 | .... | .... | .. | .... | 1 | .... | .... | 3 | 25 | .... | 1 | 4 | 26 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 5 | .... | .... | .... | .... | | | |
| 16 | Christiana | Christiana | 1871 | Vacant | 1 | 192 | 140 | 108 | 7 | .... | .... | 10 | .... | .... | .. | .... | 1 | 4 | .... | 10 | 40 | .... | 1 | 20 | 225 | .... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 75 | 75 | .... | .... | 2 | 2 | | | |
| 17 | Claremont | Mt. Calvary | | S. L. Nease | 1 | 236 | 125 | .... | 5 | 3 | .... | 5 | 2 | .... | 2 | .... | 3 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 12 | 130 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 20 | .... | .... | 3 | .... | | | |
| 18 | do | Salem | | S. L. Nease | 1 | 45 | 38 | 21 | 6 | 2 | .... | .... | 1 | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 3 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | | | |
| 19 | Concord | Calvary | 1912 | M. L. Kester | 1 | 163 | 127 | 85 | 4 | 5 | .... | 8 | 22 | .... | .. | .... | .... | 2 | .... | 15 | .... | .... | 1 | 16 | 150 | .... | .... | 1 | 5 | 48 | 16 | .... | .... | 2 | .... | | | |
| 20 | do | St. Andrew's | 1893 | M. L. Kester | 1 | 142 | 134 | 65 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 9 | 4 | 2 | .. | 2 | 2 | 2 | .... | 11 | 40 | .... | 1 | 11 | 160 | .... | .... | 1 | 5 | 77 | 12 | .... | .... | .... | .... | | | |
| 21 | Crouse | St. Paul's | 1903 | C. O. Lippard | 1 | 119 | 73 | 68 | 2 | 5 | .... | .... | 4 | .... | .. | 3 | 2 | 2 | .... | 10 | .... | .... | 1 | 9 | 88 | .... | .... | 1 | 2 | 12 | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 2 | | | |
| 22 | do | Bethphage | 1855 | C. O. Lippard | 1 | 393 | 229 | 190 | 16 | .... | .... | 1 | 1 | .... | .. | .... | 1 | 2 | 5 | 5 | .... | 17 | 1 | 14 | 146 | .... | .... | 1 | 2 | 50 | 50 | 1 | .... | 1 | .... | | | |
| 23 | do | Bethel | 1858 | C. O. Lippard | 1 | 158 | 114 | 103 | 5 | 2 | .... | 8 | 2 | .... | 2 | .... | 3 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 12 | 5 | 1 | 11 | 120 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 32 | 1 | .... | 4 | .... | | | |
| 24 | do | St. Mark's | 1819 | C. O. Lippard | 1 | 152 | 97 | 90 | 3 | .... | 3 | 5 | 2 | .... | .. | .... | 4 | 1 | 3 | 5 | .... | 8 | 1 | 9 | 76 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 17 | 1 | .... | 6 | .... | | | |
| 25 | Chapel | Luth. Chapel | 1828 | G. H. C. Park | 1 | 255 | 157 | 123 | 13 | 14 | .... | 9 | 10 | 3 | 1 | .... | .... | 3 | 1 | 11 | .... | 32 | 1 | 14 | 166 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 12 | .... | .... | 1 | .... | | | |
| 26 | Dallas | Holy Communion | 1886 | C. N. Yount | 1 | 270 | 200 | 160 | 9 | 1 | .... | 10 | 4 | .... | .. | 2 | 1 | 3 | .... | 65 | .... | .... | 1 | 11 | 168 | 26 | 25 | 1 | 4 | 70 | 5 | 2 | .... | 5 | .... | | | |
| 27 | do | Christ's Church | | C. N. Yount | 1 | 254 | 138 | 120 | 8 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 3 | .... | .. | .... | 4 | 4 | .... | 10 | .... | .... | 1 | 7 | 104 | 6 | .... | 1 | 2 | 60 | 3 | .... | .... | 2 | .... | | | |
| 28 | do | Bethel | | C. N. Yount | 1 | 26 | 16 | 16 | 2 | 4 | .... | 2 | 2 | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | | | |
| 29 | Daniels | Daniels | 1767 | R. M. Carpenter | 1 | 356 | 225 | 200 | 12 | 4 | .... | 7 | 7 | .. | 1 | 1 | .... | 9 | 5 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 60 | .... | .... | 6 | .... | | | |
| 30 | do | Grace | 1775 | R. M. Carpenter | 1 | 255 | 180 | 170 | 4 | .... | .... | 8 | 1 | .. | 1 | 3 | 1 | 8 | 2 | .... | 50 | .... | 1 | 9 | 165 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 50 | .... | .... | 1 | .... | | | |
| 31 | Davidson | St. Luke's | | C. R. Pless | 1 | 322 | 220 | 150 | 3 | .... | 6 | 5 | .... | .... | .. | .... | 2 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 9 | 220 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 10 | .... | .... | 2 | .... | | | |
| 32 | do | Pilgrim | 1810 | C. R. Pless | 1 | 125 | 74 | 60 | 3 | .... | .... | 2 | 1 | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 9 | 75 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 13 | .... | .... | .... | .... | | | |
| 33 | E. Hickory | St. Stephen's | 848 | E. Hite | 1 | 232 | 158 | 140 | 14 | .... | .... | 11 | .... | 10 | .. | 12 | 1 | 16 | 34 | 5 | .... | 26 | 1 | 10 | 150 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 42 | .... | .... | .... | 3 | | | |
| 34 | do | Mt. Olive | 1885 | E. Hite | 1 | 264 | 149 | 128 | 7 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 1 | .... | .... | 3 | 27 | 5 | .... | 26 | 1 | 12 | 140 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 45 | .... | .... | 4 | .... | | | |
| 35 | Edinburg | Zion | | W. L. Darr | 1 | 93 | 72 | 35 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | | | |
| 36 | do | St. Jacob's | 1825 | W. L. Darr | 1 | 139 | 107 | 35 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | | | |
| 37 | do | Salem | | W. L. Darr | 1 | 11 | 10 | 7 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | | | |
| 38 | Enochville | St. Enoch | 1835 | B. S. Dasher | 1 | 373 | 261 | 200 | 12 | .... | .... | .... | 2 | .. | 1 | 3 | 1 | 10 | .... | 16 | 14 | 30 | 1 | 14 | 119 | .... | .... | 1 | 3 | 40 | 8 | .... | .... | 3 | 1 | | | |
| 39 | do | Trinity | 1857 | B. S. Dasher | 1 | 117 | 88 | 55 | 2 | .... | .... | 1 | .... | .... | 1 | 10 | .... | 5 | .... | .... | 10 | 12 | 1 | 7 | 44 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | | | |
| 40 | Faith | Faith | 1899 | G. O. Ritchie | 1 | 350 | 290 | 290 | 23 | 6 | .... | 18 | 7 | 3 | 1 | .... | 1 | 15 | 10 | 40 | 16 | 22 | 1 | 22 | 418 | .... | 32 | .... | .... | .... | 90 | 2 | .... | 3 | 7 | | | |
| 41 | do | Wittenberg | 1901 | G. O. Ritchie | 1 | 94 | 68 | 60 | 4 | .... | .... | 2 | 4 | .. | .... | .... | .... | 4 | .... | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 10 | 125 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 15 | .... | .... | .... | 4 | | | |

| Index Number | PAROCHIAL | | | | | | FINANCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Church Societies | | | | | | Valuation of Church Property | | | | | | | Congregational Expenses | | | Congregational Benevolence | | | | | | | | | | | | Summary | |
| | Men's | | Wom. | | Y. P. | | | | | | | | | | | | Apportioned | | | Unapportioned | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Number | Members | Number | Members | Number | Members | Church Edifices | Parsonages | School & Parish Houses | Endowment | Other Property | Total Valuation | Indebtedness | Current | Unusual | Total | Paid | Excess | Deficit | Education | Foreign Missions | Home Missions | Inner Missions | Other Benev. | Total Unappor. Benev. | Total Benev. | Total Expenditures |
| 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 2 | ... | ... | 1 | 20 | .... | .... | 2,000 | 3,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,500 | 2,000 | 565 | 400 | 965 | 90 | ..... | ..... | 250 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 250 | 340 | 1,305 |
| 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | 1,200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,200 | 400 | 275 | 200 | 475 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 125 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 125 | 125 | 600 |
| 4 | ... | ... | 1 | 15 | .... | .... | 1,800 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,800 | 600 | 300 | ..... | 300 | 30 | ..... | ..... | 100 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 100 | 100 | 430 |
| 5 | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 6 | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 7 | 1 | 45 | 2 | 75 | 1 | 28 | 35,000 | 20,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 55,000 | ..... | 3,300 | 1,000 | 4,300 | 600 | ..... | ..... | 5,000 | 325 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 500 | 6,400 | 10,700 |
| 8 | ... | ... | 1 | 39 | 1 | 17 | 2,000 | 400 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,400 | ..... | 990 | ..... | 990 | 300 | ..... | ..... | 903 | 267 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,170 | 1,470 | 2,460 |
| 9 | ... | ... | 1 | 68 | 1 | 70 | 4,000 | 3,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,500 | ..... | 2,237 | ..... | 2,237 | 680 | ..... | ..... | 3,862 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 190 | 4,052 | 4,732 | 6,289 |
| 10 | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 11 | 1 | 18 | 2 | 52 | 2 | 57 | 25,000 | 10,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 35,000 | ..... | 2,164 | 2,374 | 4,538 | 400 | ..... | ..... | 446 | 185 | 51 | 101 | 395 | 1,179 | 1,579 | 6,117 |
| 12 | ... | ... | 1 | 20 | 1 | 24 | 1,860 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,860 | 100 | 605 | 456 | 1,061 | 106 | ..... | 3 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 106 | 1,167 |
| 13 | ... | ... | 1 | 23 | 1 | 21 | 10,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | 1,000 | 592 | 325 | 917 | 150 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6 | ..... | ..... | 6 | 156 | 1,072 |
| 14 | 1 | 36 | 2 | 46 | 2 | 57 | 25,000 | 12,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 37,000 | 2,000 | 2,257 | 464 | 2,721 | 934 | 4 | ..... | 231 | 150 | 129 | ..... | 500 | 1,011 | 1,945 | 4,666 |
| 15 | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 152 | ..... | 152 | 18 | ..... | 21 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 12 | 12 | 30 | 182 |
| 16 | ... | ... | 1 | 20 | 2 | 24 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 1,000 | 25 | 1,025 | 175 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 12 | ..... | 62 | 28 | 102 | 277 | 1,302 |
| 17 | ... | ... | 1 | 20 | 1 | 20 | 2,000 | 4,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,500 | 500 | 1,100 | ..... | 1,100 | 150 | ..... | ..... | 8 | ..... | 850 | ..... | 60 | ..... | 948 | 2,198 |
| 18 | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 500 | ..... | 170 | ..... | 170 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 170 |
| 19 | ... | ... | 2 | 52 | 2 | 58 | 26,500 | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 30,500 | 11,000 | 1,730 | 1,339 | 3,099 | 275 | ..... | ..... | 132 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 115 | 247 | 522 | 3,695 |
| 20 | ... | ... | 2 | 38 | 2 | 58 | 10,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | ..... | 1,924 | 249 | 2,173 | 261 | ..... | ..... | 14 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 45 | 59 | 320 | 2,493 |
| 21 | 1 | 15 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 20 | 2,700 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,700 | ..... | 273 | 42 | 315 | 155 | ..... | ..... | 30 | ..... | 30 | ..... | 20 | 80 | 235 | 550 |
| 22 | ... | ... | 1 | 21 | 2 | 63 | 3,000 | 3,250 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,250 | ..... | 640 | 21 | 661 | 480 | ..... | ..... | 76 | 25 | 68 | ..... | 13 | 182 | 662 | 1,323 |
| 23 | ... | ... | 1 | 17 | 2 | 40 | 6,800 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,800 | ..... | 403 | 778 | 1,181 | 230 | ..... | ..... | 50 | 9 | ..... | 7 | 134 | 200 | 430 | 1,611 |
| 24 | ... | ... | 1 | 13 | 1 | 20 | 2,100 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,100 | ..... | 355 | 39 | 394 | 165 | ..... | ..... | 37 | 56 | ..... | ..... | 31 | 124 | 289 | 683 |
| 25 | 1 | 27 | 1 | 20 | 1 | 30 | 30,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 33,000 | ..... | 2,023 | 18,473 | 20,496 | 324 | 3 | ..... | 128 | 48 | ..... | 109 | 287 | 572 | 896 | 21,392 |
| 26 | 1 | 25 | 2 | 40 | 1 | 35 | 10,000 | 2,750 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 12,750 | ..... | 1,179 | 448 | 1,624 | 533 | ..... | ..... | 440 | 82 | 16 | ..... | 473 | 1,011 | 1,544 | 3,171 |
| 27 | 1 | 15 | 2 | 31 | 2 | 28 | 7,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | ..... | 579 | 194 | 773 | 318 | ..... | ..... | 45 | 25 | ..... | ..... | 71 | 141 | 459 | 1,232 |
| 28 | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | 700 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 700 | ..... | 65 | ..... | 65 | 15 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15 | 80 |
| 29 | ... | ... | 1 | 15 | 2 | 30 | 8,750 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 11,250 | ..... | 797 | 231 | 1,028 | 489 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 35 | 18 | 53 | 542 | 1,570 |
| 30 | ... | ... | 1 | 15 | .... | .... | 800 | 600 | ..... | 1,000 | ..... | 2,400 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 31 | ... | ... | 1 | 25 | 1 | 35 | 4,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,000 | ..... | 803 | ..... | 803 | 80 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 33 | 30 | ..... | ..... | 63 | 143 | 946 |
| 32 | ... | ... | 1 | 27 | .... | .... | 6,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9,000 | ..... | 760 | ..... | 760 | 110 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 44 | 44 | ..... | ..... | 88 | 198 | 848 |
| 33 | ... | ... | 1 | 32 | 2 | 58 | 8,500 | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 12,500 | ..... | 1,133 | 281 | 1,414 | 364 | ..... | ..... | 145 | 30 | 40 | 59 | 68 | 342 | 706 | 2,120 |
| 34 | ... | ... | 1 | 28 | 1 | 23 | 10,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | ..... | 931 | ..... | 931 | 276 | ..... | ..... | 55 | ..... | 15 | 26 | ..... | 96 | 372 | 1,304 |
| 35 | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 36 | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 37 | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 38 | ... | ... | 1 | 28 | 2 | 30 | 5,000 | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,000 | ..... | 668 | ..... | 668 | 436 | ..... | ..... | 1,305 | 219 | 84 | 55 | 126 | 1,787 | 2,225 | 2,893 |
| 39 | ... | ... | 1 | 11 | 1 | 17 | 4,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,500 | ..... | 503 | ..... | 503 | 60 | ..... | ..... | 145 | 52 | ..... | 37 | 108 | 342 | 402 | 905 |
| 40 | ... | ... | 1 | 59 | 2 | 150 | 5,000 | 800 | ..... | ..... | 400 | 6,200 | ..... | 1,785 | 1,525 | 3,310 | 683 | ..... | ..... | 1,1[illegible] | 94 | ..... | 65 | 437 | 1,731 | 2,415 | 5,725 |
| 41 | ... | ... | 1 | 18 | 1 | 21 | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,000 | ..... | 320 | 135 | 455 | 122 | ..... | ..... | 50 | 64 | ..... | 11 | ..... | 125 | 247 | 702 |

PAROCHIAL

| Index Number | Parish | Congregation | When Organized | Pastor | Congregations | Membership: Baptized | Membership: Confirmed | Membership: Communing | Accessions: Child: Baptism | Accessions: Child: Otherwise | Accessions: Adult: Baptism | Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n | Accessions: Adult: Certificate | Accessions: Adult: Otherwise | Losses: Child: Death | Losses: Child: Otherwise | Losses: Adult: Death | Losses: Adult: Certificate | Losses: Adult: Otherwise | Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Official Paper | Ch. Papers: S. S. Papers Distributed | Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs | Church Schools: Sunday: Number | Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers | Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars | Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dept. | Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll | Church Schools: Wk-Day: Number | Church Schools: Wk-Day: Teachers | Church Schools: Wk-Day: Scholars | Church Schools: Catechumens | Students: Ministry | Students: Deaconess | Students: In Luth. Inst. | Students: Non-Lu. Inst. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | Forestville | St. Mary's | | F. M. Speagle | 1 | 111 | 94 | 76 | 3 | ... | 2 | 4 | 1 | ... | ... | 2 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 8 | .... | 70 | 1 | 9 | 77 | 24 | 13 | ... | ... | ... | 9 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 43 | do | Solomon | | F. M. Speagle | 1 | 391 | 260 | 230 | 9 | ... | 4 | 1 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | 8 | 2 | ... | 15 | .... | 100 | 1 | 10 | 135 | 34 | 31 | ... | ... | ... | 32 | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| 44 | Forsyth | Nazareth | 1778 | W. C. Buck | 1 | 55 | 55 | 40 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | .... | 20 | 1 | 8 | 120 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 45 | do | Shiloh | 1777 | W. C. Buck | 1 | 68 | 65 | 55 | 3 | ... | 2 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | 18 | 5 | 1 | 6 | 50 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 46 | do | Bethany | 1889 | W. C. Buck | 1 | 25 | 24 | 20 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 15 | 5 | 1 | 6 | 50 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 47 | Friedens | Friedens | 1771 | G. W. McClanahan | 1 | 183 | 165 | 135 | 12 | ... | ... | 20 | 5 | ... | ... | ... | 7 | ... | ... | 12 | .... | 18 | 1 | 10 | 128 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 |
| 48 | do | Peace | 1898 | G. W. McClanahan | 1 | 67 | 59 | 48 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | 6 | .... | 8 | 1 | 8 | 50 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 49 | do | Sharon | 1895 | G. W. McClanahan | 1 | 75 | 65 | 58 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 30 | 50 | 19 | 1 | 14 | 133 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 |
| 50 | Gastonia | Holy Trinity | 1893 | J. L. Yost | 1 | 280 | 175 | 115 | .... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 11 | 222 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 51 | do | Grace | 1904 | J. L. Yost | 1 | 105 | 78 | 50 | .... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 11 | 72 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 52 | Granite Falls | Philadelphia | | J. J. Bickley | 1 | 36 | 93 | 75 | 1 | ... | 2 | ... | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6 | .... | 10 | 1 | 10 | 95 | ... | 3 | ... | ... | ... | 17 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 53 | do | St. John's | | J. J. Bickley | 1 | 20 | 36 | 31 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 | .... | 5 | 1 | 7 | 42 | ... | 6 | ... | ... | ... | 13 | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| 54 | do | St. Matthew's | | J. J. Bickley | 1 | 20 | 34 | 30 | .... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | .... | .... | 3 | 1 | 4 | 40 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 15 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 55 | Greensboro | First Church | 1907 | E. A. Shenk | 1 | 269 | 184 | 149 | 7 | 11 | 2 | 3 | 20 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 25 | 36 | 12 | 1 | 21 | 168 | ... | 15 | ... | ... | ... | 15 | ... | ... | 1 | 3 |
| 56 | Guilford | Lows | 1773 | D. I. Offman | 1 | ..... | 184 | ..... | 3 | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | .... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 57 | do | Cobles | 1816 | D. I. Offman | 1 | ..... | 132 | ..... | 3 | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | .... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 58 | do | St. Paul | 1773 | D. I. Offman | 1 | ..... | 1 | ..... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | .... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 59 | do | Mt. Pleasant | 1824 | D. I. Offman | 1 | ..... | 31 | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | .... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 60 | Hardin | St. Paul | | C. K. Rhodes | 1 | 222 | 132 | 114 | 13 | ... | 1 | 21 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 9 | ... | ... | .... | ... | 1 | 9 | 100 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 50 | 1 | ... | 2 | ... |
| 61 | do | Philadelphia | | C. K. Rhodes | 1 | 125 | 90 | 59 | 13 | ... | ... | 8 | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 2 | ... | ... | .... | ... | 1 | 7 | 70 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 22 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 62 | do | Antioch | | C. K. Rhodes | 1 | 212 | 120 | 90 | 1 | ... | ... | 12 | ... | ... | 3 | 1 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | .... | ... | 1 | 10 | 112 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 22 | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| 63 | Haven | Haven | 1898 | G. H. Cooper | 1 | ..... | 276 | 230 | 31 | ... | 2 | 10 | 10 | ... | 1 | ... | 3 | 15 | ... | 40 | 150 | 2 | 1 | 26 | 285 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 30 | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| 64 | Hendersonville | Grace | 1916 | J. D. Mauney | 1 | 40 | 29 | 24 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 8 | 12 | ... | 1 | 4 | 25 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 66 | High Point | Emmanuel | 1907 | F. L. Conrad | 1 | 193 | 130 | 88 | 22 | ... | 1 | 9 | 24 | ... | ... | 3 | ... | 5 | ... | 22 | 140 | 3 | 1 | 15 | 137 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 18 | 1 | ... | 2 | ... |
| 66 | Holly Grove | Holly Grove | | R. B. Sigmon | 1 | 245 | 152 | 100 | 6 | ... | 2 | 6 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 7 | ... | 5 | .... | 20 | 1 | 10 | 108 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 40 | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| 67 | do | New Jerusalem | | R. B. Sigmon | 1 | 67 | 40 | 32 | 6 | ... | ... | 2 | 1 | ... | ... | 2 | 2 | 1 | ... | 3 | .... | 10 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 15 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 68 | do | Becks | | R. B. Sigmon | 1 | 211 | 130 | 90 | 5 | ... | 1 | 4 | ... | ... | 1 | 3 | 4 | 1 | ... | 3 | .... | 20 | 1 | 10 | 110 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 35 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 69 | do | Emmanuel | | R. B. Sigmon | 1 | 60 | 50 | 35 | 2 | ... | ... | 8 | ... | ... | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | .... | 10 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 25 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 70 | do | Lebanon | | R. B. Sigmon | 1 | 29 | 20 | 15 | 4 | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | 1 | ... | .... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 71 | Holy Trinity, Hic | Holy Trinity | 1875 | Vacant | 1 | ..... | 333 | 175 | .... | 11 | ... | 1 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | 4 | 11 | 1 | ... | .... | ... | 1 | 28 | 300 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 72 | H. Trinity, Char. | Holy Trinity | | Vacant | 1 | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 73 | Iredell | Mt. Hermon | 1896 | D. L. Miller | 1 | 151 | 112 | 98 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | 1 | 9 | 2 | .... | 7 | 1 | 8 | 100 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... |
| 74 | do | Sharon | 1842 | D. L. Miller | 1 | 100 | 74 | 70 | 3 | ... | ... | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 2 | ... | .... | 3 | 1 | 7 | 75 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 |
| 75 | do | St. Martin | 1853 | D. L. Miller | 1 | 140 | 93 | 75 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 4 | ... | 10 | .... | 12 | 1 | 8 | 90 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| 76 | Kannapolis | Kimbal Memorial | 1894 | M. L. Ridenhour | 1 | 392 | 291 | 250 | 16 | ... | 4 | 14 | 25 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 22 | 75 | 12 | 1 | 16 | 468 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 36 | ... | ... | 3 | 4 |
| 77 | Kings Mountain | St. Matthew's | 1876 | Vacant | 1 | 281 | 202 | 159 | 33 | 1 | 19 | 12 | 2 | 19 | 2 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 35 | 27 | .... | 1 | 26 | 438 | ... | ... | 1 | 4 | 55 | 23 | ... | ... | 3 | 3 |
| 78 | do | St. Luke's | 1895 | Vacant | 1 | 36 | 27 | 25 | .... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | ... | 1 | 5 | 27 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 79 | Landis | Landis | 1909 | P. D. Risinger | 1 | 215 | 152 | ..... | 7 | 5 | 1 | 6 | 4 | 1 | 1 | ... | 1 | 3 | ... | ... | .... | ... | 1 | 12 | 170 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 41 | ... | ... | 2 | ... |
| 80 | do | Concordia | 1882 | P. D. Risinger | 1 | 353 | 233 | ..... | 14 | 3 | ... | 2 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | 3 | 1 | ... | ... | .... | ... | 1 | 12 | 254 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 56 | 2 | ... | 3 | ... |
| 81 | Lebanon | Lebanon | 1893 | Vacant | 1 | ..... | 80 | 73 | .... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 82 | do | St. Matthew's | 1847 | Vacant | 1 | 24 | 18 | 20 | .... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 83 | do | Providence | | Vacant | 1 | ..... | 8 | ..... | .... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |

| Index Number | PAROCHIAL | | | | | | FINANCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Church Societies | | | | | | Valuation of Church Property | | | | | | | Congregational Expenses | | | Congregational Benevolence | | | | | | | | | | | Summary | |
| | Men's | | Wom. | | Y. P. | | | | | | | | | | | | Apportioned | | | Unapportioned | | | | | | | | | |
| | Number | Members | Number | Members | Number | Members | Church Edifices | Parsonages | School & Parish Houses | Endowment | Other Property | Total Valuation | Indebtedness | Current | Unusual | Total | Paid | Excess | Deficit | Education | Foreign Missions | Home Missions | Inner Missions | Other Benev. | Total Unappor. Benev. | Total Benev. | Total Expenditures |
| 42 | ... | ... | 1 | 27 | .... | .... | 4,000 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,500 | ..... | 447 | 50 | 497 | 182 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 49 | 49 | 251 | 728 |
| 43 | ... | ... | 1 | 40 | 1 | 25 | 4,500 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,000 | ..... | 1,073 | ..... | 1,073 | 265 | ..... | ..... | 20 | 58 | ..... | ..... | 68 | 146 | 411 | 1,485 |
| 44 | 1 | 15 | 1 | 16 | 1 | 20 | 1,500 | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,500 | ..... | 230 | 125 | 355 | 43 | ..... | 32 | 132 | ..... | ..... | 14 | 10 | 57 | 100 | 455 |
| 45 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | ..... | 134 | 10 | 144 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 40 | ..... | 13 | 13 | 53 | 197 |
| 46 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | ..... | 35 | 6 | 41 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9 | 9 | 50 |
| 47 | ... | ... | 1 | 33 | 1 | 25 | 7,000 | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 11,000 | ..... | 940 | 660 | 1,600 | 100 | ..... | ..... | 1,362 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 395 | 1,757 | 1,857 | 3,457 |
| 48 | ... | ... | 1 | 14 | 1 | 8 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 492 | 25 | 517 | 100 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 23 | 95 | 118 | 218 | 735 |
| 49 | ... | ... | 1 | 17 | 2 | 60 | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,000 | ..... | 537 | ..... | 537 | 135 | ..... | ..... | 70 | ..... | ..... | 63 | 509 | 642 | 777 | 1,314 |
| 50 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 45,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 45,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 51 | 1 | 18 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 25 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 378 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 52 | ... | ... | 1 | 15 | 2 | 25 | 10,000 | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 12,000 | 300 | 610 | 250 | 860 | 205 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 318 |
| 53 | ... | ... | ... | .... | 2 | 40 | 1,500 | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 195 | ..... | 195 | 60 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 205 | 1,065 |
| 54 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 1,500 | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 139 | 86 | 225 | 60 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 60 | 255 |
| 55 | ... | ... | 2 | 40 | 2 | 55 | 40,000 | 8,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 48,000 | 6,000 | 3,210 | 1,911 | 5,121 | 500 | 18 | ..... | 381 | 574 | 155 | 86 | ..... | 1,216 | 1,716 | 6,837 |
| 56 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 57 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 58 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | ..... | 1,000 | ..... | 275 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 59 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 60 | 1 | 15 | 1 | 21 | 1 | 40 | 15,300 | 700 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 16,000 | ..... | 698 | 10,411 | 11,199 | 195 | ..... | ..... | 500 | 57 | 8 | 64 | 2 | 632 | 827 | 12,027 |
| 61 | ... | ... | 1 | 16 | 1 | 9 | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,000 | ..... | 275 | ..... | 275 | 85 | ..... | ..... | 150 | 25 | 4 | 5 | 14 | 198 | 284 | 559 |
| 62 | ... | ... | 1 | 19 | 1 | 27 | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,000 | ..... | 416 | 58 | 474 | 120 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 34 | ..... | 16 | 48 | 108 | 228 | 702 |
| 63 | 1 | 35 | 2 | 38 | 2 | 92 | 22,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 25,000 | 4,316 | 1,983 | 1,868 | 3,831 | 638 | 70 | ..... | 3 | 96 | 62 | 20 | 244 | 425 | 1,063 | 4,894 |
| 24 | ... | ... | 1 | 14 | 1 | 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,000 | 5,000 | 3,750 | 728 | 1,350 | 2,078 | 50 | 20 | ..... | ..... | 30 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 30 | 80 | 2,158 |
| 65 | ... | ... | 2 | 58 | 1 | 25 | 72,000 | 5,300 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 77,300 | 20,940 | 2,210 | 3,305 | 5,515 | 400 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 105 | 25 | 110 | 28 | 383 | 783 | 6,298 |
| 66 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 12,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 12,000 | ..... | 450 | 10 | 460 | 280 | ..... | ..... | 450 | 30 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 480 | 760 | 1,220 |
| 67 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 400 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 400 | 15 | 300 | 10 | 310 | 85 | ..... | ..... | 50 | 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 60 | 145 | 455 |
| 68 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,000 | ..... | 330 | 35 | 365 | 270 | ..... | ..... | 150 | 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 160 | 430 | 795 |
| 69 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | ..... | 160 | 50 | 210 | 70 | ..... | ..... | 50 | 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 55 | 125 | 335 |
| 70 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 800 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 800 | ..... | 40 | 5 | 45 | 20 | ..... | ..... | 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10 | 30 | 75 |
| 71 | ... | ... | 1 | 35 | 2 | 60 | 48,000 | 12,000 | ..... | 2,500 | ..... | 62,500 | 350 | 3,300 | ..... | 3,300 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,300 |
| 72 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 73 | ... | ... | ... | .... | 1 | 25 | 900 | 700 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,600 | ..... | 392 | ..... | 392 | 50 | ..... | 100 | ..... | ..... | 4 | ..... | 16 | 20 | 70 | 461 |
| 74 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 1,500 | 700 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,200 | ..... | 228 | ..... | 228 | ..... | ..... | 50 | ..... | ..... | 3 | ..... | 30 | 33 | 33 | 261 |
| 75 | ... | ... | 1 | 14 | .... | .... | 2,000 | 1,200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,200 | ..... | 542 | ..... | 542 | 215 | ..... | ..... | 31 | ..... | 5 | ..... | 40 | 76 | 291 | 833 |
| 76 | ... | ... | 1 | 46 | 1 | 30 | 20,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 20,000 | ..... | 2,000 | 5,000 | 7,000 | 275 | ..... | 265 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 150 | 150 | 420 | 7,420 |
| 77 | 1 | 36 | 1 | 35 | 1 | 35 | 15,000 | 4,000 | 20,000 | ..... | 350 | 39,350 | 3,500 | 3,361 | 2,117 | 5,678 | 819 | ..... | ..... | 1,825 | 1,635 | 397 | 228 | 672 | 4,757 | 5,576 | 11,254 |
| 78 | ... | ... | 1 | 10 | .... | .... | 1,100 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 350 | 1,450 | ..... | 253 | ..... | 253 | 50 | ..... | ..... | 1 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 13 | 58 | 108 | 361 |
| 79 | ... | ... | 1 | 23 | 2 | 48 | 4,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,000 | ..... | 1,190 | ..... | 1,190 | 355 | ..... | ..... | 203 | 200 | 194 | 144 | ..... | 741 | 1,096 | 2,286 |
| 80 | ... | ... | 1 | 25 | 2 | 80 | 3,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,500 | ..... | 973 | ..... | 973 | 250 | ..... | ..... | 15 | 95 | 97 | 87 | ..... | 294 | 544 | 1,517 |
| 81 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 82 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 83 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |

PAROCHIAL

| Index Number | Parish | Congregation | When Organized | Pastor | Congregations | Membership: Baptized | Membership: Confirmed | Membership: Communing | Accessions: Child: Baptism | Accessions: Child: Otherwise | Accessions: Adult: Baptism | Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n | Accessions: Adult: Certificate | Accessions: Adult: Otherwise | Losses: Child: Death | Losses: Child: Otherwise | Losses: Adult: Death | Losses: Adult: Certificate | Losses: Adult: Otherwise | Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Official Papers | Ch. Papers: S. S. Papers Distributed | Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs. | Church Schools: Sunday: Number | Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers | Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars | Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dept. | Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll | Church Schools: Wk-Day: Number | Church Schools: Wk-Day: Teachers | Church Schools: Wk-Day: Scholars | Catechumens | Students: Ministry | Students: Deaconess | Students: In Luth. Inst. | Students: Non-Lu. Inst. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 84 | Lenoir | St. Stephen's | 1908 | L. D. Miller | 1 | 117 | 90 | 80 | 4 | 2 | ... | 3 | 6 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | 1 | 6 | 26 | 30 | 1 | 9 | 90 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 15 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 85 | do | Mt. Zion | | L. D. Miller | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 86 | Lexington | First Church | 1905 | P. J. Bame | 1 | 238 | 182 | ... | 9 | 9 | ... | 9 | 23 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6 | ... | 33 | ... | ... | 1 | 13 | 1566 | 59 | 30 | ... | ... | ... | 9 | ... | ... | 2 | 2 |
| 87 | Lincolnton | Emmanuel | 1783 | V. C. Ridenhour | 1 | 325 | 250 | 200 | 6 | ... | ... | ... | 20 | ... | 1 | ... | 3 | 3 | ... | 25 | 50 | 8 | 1 | 12 | 225 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 25 | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| 88 | do | St. Luke's | | V. C. Ridenhour | 1 | 20 | 18 | 16 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 89 | Luth. Chapel | Lutheran Chapel | 180 | C. A. Brown | 1 | 585 | 350 | 292 | 13 | ... | ... | 9 | 8 | ... | ... | ... | 7 | 6 | ... | 24 | 65 | ... | 1 | 19 | 281 | ... | 35 | ... | ... | ... | 35 | ... | ... | 2 | ... |
| 90 | do | Center Grove | 1876 | C. A. Brown | 1 | 257 | 168 | 150 | 7 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 4 | ... | 18 | 24 | ... | 1 | 14 | 180 | ... | 30 | ... | ... | ... | 25 | 2 | ... | 3 | ... |
| 91 | Maiden | St. Martin's | 1893 | C. R. Patterson | 1 | 182 | 114 | 98 | 4 | 2 | ... | 10 | 12 | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 8 | ... | 40 | 60 | 30 | 1 | 14 | 137 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | 4 | ... |
| 92 | do | Lutheran Chapel | 1898 | C. R. Patterson | 1 | 30 | 23 | 19 | 1 | ... | ... | 2 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | 7 | 15 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 93 | do | Salem | 1730 | C. R. Patterson | 1 | 138 | 67 | 61 | 3 | ... | ... | 3 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 2 | 1 | ... | 14 | ... | 20 | 1 | 9 | 50 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 21 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 94 | Manassas | Bethel | 1888 | E. Z. Pence | 1 | 72 | 42 | 23 | 9 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 7 | ... | 20 | 1 | 7 | 50 | ... | 4 | ... | ... | ... | 10 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 95 | do | Trinity | 1891 | E. Z. Pence | 1 | 14 | 13 | 6 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 5 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 96 | do | Mt. Zion | 1911 | E. Z. Pence | 1 | 75 | 48 | 25 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6 | ... | 16 | 1 | 7 | 40 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 97 | do | St. Luke's | 1913 | E. Z. Pence | 1 | 50 | 24 | 16 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 | ... | 16 | 1 | 7 | 55 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 12 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 98 | Mooresville | St. Mark's | 1908 | G. H. L. Lingle | 1 | 163 | 136 | 116 | 2 | ... | ... | 6 | 8 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | 35 | 60 | 50 | 1 | 15 | 155 | ... | ... | 1 | 3 | 54 | 12 | ... | ... | 2 | ... |
| 99 | Monroe | St. Luke's | 1890 | J. E. Stockman | 1 | 75 | 50 | 45 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 7 | 60 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 |
| 100 | do | Morning Star | 1815 | J. E. Stockman | 1 | ... | 25 | 10 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 3 | 15 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 101 | Mt. Holly | Ch. Good Shepherd | 1881 | E. H. Kohn | 1 | 162 | 117 | 65 | 4 | 1 | ... | 1 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 2 | 12 | 25 | 20 | 1 | 9 | 70 | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | 20 | 10 | ... | ... | 4 | 5 |
| 102 | do | Ch. Holy Comforter | 1917 | E. H. Kohn | 1 | 46 | 24 | 15 | 6 | ... | ... | 6 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 5 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | 4 | 35 | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | 25 | 8 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 103 | Mt. Pleasant | Holy Trinity | 1872 | C. L. T. Fisher | 1 | 233 | 194 | 142 | 3 | ... | ... | 13 | 13 | ... | 3 | ... | ... | 15 | ... | 66 | 40 | ... | 1 | 19 | 180 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 45 | ... |
| 104 | do | Mt. Gilead | | C. L. T. Fisher | 1 | 120 | 85 | 65 | 2 | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 8 | 90 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10 | ... |
| 105 | New Bethel | New Bethel | 1806 | H. A. Trexler | 1 | 139 | 97 | 80 | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5 | ... | 10 | ... | 12 | 1 | 10 | 72 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 24 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 106 | do | Mt. Zion | 1894 | H. A. Trexler | 1 | 118 | 91 | 80 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 12 | ... | 15 | 1 | 10 | 82 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 35 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 107 | do | Luther's | 1837 | H. A. Trexler | 1 | 92 | 73 | 65 | 1 | ... | ... | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10 | ... | 15 | 1 | 10 | 70 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 22 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 108 | New Market | Emmanuel | 1824 | W. J. Finck | 1 | 238 | 196 | 170 | 2 | ... | 3 | 4 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | 12 | ... | 2 | 23 | 40 | 94 | 1 | 11 | 131 | ... | 23 | 1 | 2 | 35 | 14 | 1 | ... | 2 | 3 |
| 109 | do | Mt. Zion | 1856 | W. J. Finck | 1 | 146 | 122 | 94 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 6 | 20 | 48 | 1 | 9 | 70 | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | 25 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 |
| 110 | Newton | Beth Eden | | A. R. Beck | 1 | 317 | 181 | 120 | 9 | 12 | ... | 8 | 9 | 5 | ... | 13 | 4 | 12 | 10 | 13 | ... | 58 | 1 | 12 | 160 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 18 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 111 | do | St. Timothy | | A. R. Beck | 1 | 135 | 100 | 96 | 2 | ... | 1 | 7 | ... | ... | ... | 3 | 2 | 8 | 2 | 18 | ... | 22 | 1 | 8 | 107 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 15 | ... | ... | 5 | ... |
| 112 | Organ | Organ | 1747 | P. L. Miller | 1 | 646 | 367 | 335 | 25 | 14 | ... | 15 | 20 | ... | 2 | 5 | 4 | 14 | ... | 75 | ... | ... | 1 | 14 | 353 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 43 | ... | ... | 3 | 1 |
| 113 | do | Ebenezer | 1868 | P. L. Miller | 1 | 265 | 159 | 140 | 6 | 13 | ... | 5 | 16 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 6 | ... | 60 | ... | ... | 1 | 11 | 200 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 45 | 1 | ... | 1 | 2 |
| 114 | Orkney Springs | Bethel | 1885 | M. L. Pence | 1 | 19 | 30 | 33 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 115 | do | Powder Springs | 1873 | M. L. Pence | 1 | 54 | 89 | 72 | 5 | ... | 2 | 6 | ... | ... | 3 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 7 | 73 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 18 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 116 | do | Morning Star | 1887 | M. L. Pence | 1 | 37 | 79 | 68 | 2 | ... | 1 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 6 | 54 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 33 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 117 | do | St. Paul | | M. L. Pence | 1 | 187 | 190 | 175 | 16 | ... | 1 | 22 | 2 | ... | 1 | ... | 5 | 2 | 6 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 9 | 181 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 71 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 118 | Prosperity | Prosperity | 1880 | Vacant | 1 | 216 | 166 | 125 | 16 | ... | 1 | 23 | 6 | ... | 2 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 12 | ... | ... | 1 | 13 | 210 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4 |
| 119 | do | Mt. Hermon | 1881 | Vacant | 1 | 102 | 82 | 75 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 10 | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | 1 | 7 | 90 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 |
| 120 | do | Cold Water | 1881 | Vacant | 1 | 55 | 29 | 25 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 | ... | ... | 1 | 6 | 27 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 |
| 121 | Raleigh | Holy Trinity | 1912 | A. M. Huffman | 1 | 122 | 82 | 75 | 4 | 1 | ... | 2 | 12 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | 11 | 1 | 25 | 40 | 15 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 8 | ... | ... | ... | 3 |
| 122 | Randolph | Grace | 1911 | B. A. Barringer | 1 | 43 | 38 | 30 | ... | ... | 3 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 15 | 20 | ... | 1 | 2 | 35 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 |
| 123 | do | Melanchthon | 1850 | B. A. Barringer | 1 | 51 | 41 | 30 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 2 | 2 | ... | 4 | 6 | ... | 1 | 4 | 25 | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | 7 | 7 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 124 | do | Richland | 1792 | B. A. Barringer | 1 | 28 | 25 | 22 | ... | ... | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 8 | ... | 1 | 4 | 20 | ... | 4 | ... | ... | ... | 5 | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| 125 | Rocky Mount | Trinity | 1923 | S. White Rhyne | 1 | ... | 18 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |

| Index Number | PAROCHIAL | | | | | | FINANCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Church Societies | | | | | | Valuation of Church Property | | | | | | | Congregational Expenses | | | Congregational Benevolence | | | | | | | | | | | | Summary | | | | | |
| | Men's | | Wom. | | Y. P. | | | | | | | | | | | | Apportioned | | | Unapportioned | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Number | Members | Number | Members | Number | Members | Church Edifices | Parsonages | School & Parish Houses | Endowment | Other Property | Total Valuation | Indebtedness | Current | Unusual | Total | Paid | Excess | Deficit | Education | Foreign Missions | Home Missions | Inner Missions | Other Benev. | Total Unappor. Benev. | | | Total Benev. | Total Expenditures | | | | | |
| 84 | ... | ... | 2 | 24 | 2 | 25 | 7,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | ..... | 1,050 | 505 | 1,555 | 210 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15 | 8 | ..... | 37 | 60 | | | 270 | 1,825 | | | | |
| 85 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | ..... | ..... | | | | |
| 86 | 1 | 48 | 1 | 30 | 1 | 25 | 11,000 | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 13,000 | ..... | 1,810 | 500 | 2,310 | 235 | ..... | ..... | 74 | ..... | 10 | 194 | 350 | 687 | | | 962 | 3,272 | | | | |
| 87 | 1 | 35 | 2 | 70 | 2 | 50 | 75,000 | 7,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 82,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 750 | ..... | ..... | 105 | ..... | ..... | 66 | 50 | 221 | | | 971 | 971 | | | | |
| 88 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | ..... | ..... | | | | |
| 89 | ... | ... | 1 | 43 | 1 | 40 | 5,000 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,500 | ..... | 980 | 158 | 1,138 | 600 | ..... | ..... | 187 | 218 | 153 | 227 | 105 | 990 | | | 1,589 | 2,727 | | | | |
| 90 | ... | ... | 1 | 30 | 1 | 40 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 891 | ..... | 891 | 360 | ..... | ..... | 250 | 139 | 95 | 57 | 104 | 595 | | | 955 | 1,846 | | | | |
| 91 | 1 | 12 | 2 | 40 | 1 | 25 | 6,000 | 3,000 | ..... | 200 | ..... | 9,200 | ..... | 871 | ..... | 871 | 200 | ..... | ..... | 28 | 18 | 4 | 20 | ..... | 70 | | | 270 | 1,141 | | | | |
| 92 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 200 | ..... | 160 | 33 | 193 | 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8 | ..... | ..... | 8 | | | 33 | 193 | | | | |
| 93 | ... | ... | 1 | 20 | ... | ... | 6,000 | 300 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,300 | ..... | 484 | 20 | 504 | 135 | ..... | ..... | 800 | 18 | 4 | ..... | ..... | 822 | | | 958 | 1,462 | | | | |
| 94 | ... | ... | 1 | 16 | ... | ... | 5,000 | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9,000 | 200 | 326 | 55 | 381 | 66 | ..... | ..... | 192 | 11 | ..... | ..... | 51 | 254 | | | 320 | 646 | | | | |
| 95 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | 60 | 7 | 10 | 17 | 10 | ..... | 10 | 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10 | | | 20 | 37 | | | | |
| 96 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,000 | ..... | 284 | 29 | 313 | 75 | ..... | ..... | 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 24 | 49 | | | 124 | 437 | | | | |
| 97 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 20 | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,500 | ..... | 134 | 25 | 159 | ..... | ..... | 40 | 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8 | 33 | | | 33 | 167 | | | | |
| 98 | 1 | 19 | 2 | 58 | 3 | 57 | 20,000 | 7,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 27,000 | ..... | 2,927 | 1,500 | 4,427 | 394 | ..... | ..... | 110 | 402 | ..... | ..... | 302 | 894 | | | 1,288 | 5,715 | | | | |
| 99 | ... | ... | 2 | 23 | 2 | 35 | 15,000 | 5,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 20,000 | ..... | 225 | 438 | 663 | 40 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | 48 | 711 | | | | |
| 100 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | ..... | ..... | | | | |
| 101 | ... | ... | 2 | 20 | 1 | 17 | 12,000 | 5,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 17,000 | ..... | 1,646 | 632 | 2,278 | 455 | ..... | ..... | 5,108 | 142 | 128 | 70 | 99 | 547 | | | 5,002 | 8,280 | | | | |
| 102 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 9,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9,000 | ..... | 105 | ..... | 105 | 31 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | 31 | 136 | | | | |
| 103 | ... | ... | 2 | 84 | 2 | 78 | 11,000 | 4,500 | ..... | ..... | 350 | 15,850 | ..... | 1,716 | 1,178 | 2,894 | 400 | ..... | ..... | 244 | 116 | 59 | ..... | 185 | 604 | | | 1,004 | 3,898 | | | | |
| 104 | ... | ... | 1 | 30 | ... | ... | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 470 | ..... | 470 | 60 | ..... | ..... | 360 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 360 | | | 470 | 890 | | | | |
| 105 | ... | ... | 1 | 15 | 1 | 20 | 2,500 | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,500 | ..... | 360 | ..... | 360 | 50 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 70 | 70 | | | 120 | 480 | | | | |
| 106 | ... | ... | 1 | 20 | 1 | 30 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 450 | ..... | 450 | 60 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 70 | 70 | | | 130 | 580 | | | | |
| 107 | ... | ... | 1 | 10 | 1 | 20 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,500 | ..... | 300 | ..... | 300 | 45 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 40 | 40 | | | 85 | 385 | | | | |
| 108 | ... | ... | 2 | 49 | 2 | 50 | 15,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 18,000 | ..... | 2,411 | 120 | 2,531 | 588 | ..... | ..... | 147 | 15 | 37 | 118 | 15 | 332 | | | 920 | 3,451 | | | | |
| 109 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,800 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,800 | ..... | 372 | ..... | 372 | 192 | ..... | ..... | 5 | ..... | 6 | 45 | ..... | 56 | | | 248 | 620 | | | | |
| 110 | ... | ... | 2 | 24 | 2 | 20 | 6,000 | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | ..... | 1,115 | 142 | 1,257 | 391 | ..... | ..... | 43 | 14 | 33 | 37 | 64 | 191 | | | 582 | 1,839 | | | | |
| 111 | ... | ... | 1 | 45 | 2 | 21 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,500 | ..... | 465 | ..... | 465 | 182 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 115 | 10 | ..... | 770 | 195 | | | 377 | 842 | | | | |
| 112 | ... | ... | 1 | 25 | 2 | 50 | 10,000 | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | 12,000 | ..... | 1,075 | 35 | 1,110 | 225 | ..... | ..... | 50 | 45 | ..... | ..... | 65 | 155 | | | 325 | 1,435 | | | | |
| 113 | ... | ... | 1 | 25 | 2 | 64 | 2,500 | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 590 | 64 | 654 | 75 | ..... | ..... | 100 | 25 | ..... | ..... | 50 | 175 | | | 135 | 789 | | | | |
| 114 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 500 | ..... | 200 | ..... | 200 | 35 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 38 | 38 | | | 73 | 273 | | | | |
| 115 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 500 | ..... | 218 | ..... | 218 | 84 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 109 | 109 | | | 193 | 411 | | | | |
| 116 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 800 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 800 | ..... | 211 | ..... | 211 | 64 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 55 | 55 | | | 119 | 330 | | | | |
| 117 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | ..... | 447 | 144 | 592 | 150 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 116 | 116 | | | 266 | 857 | | | | |
| 118 | ... | ... | 1 | 17 | ... | ... | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,000 | ..... | 817 | ..... | 817 | 58 | ..... | 207 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 17 | 13 | 48 | | | 106 | 924 | | | | |
| 119 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 9 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 425 | ..... | 425 | 75 | ..... | 93 | ..... | ..... | 5 | 19 | ..... | 24 | | | 99 | 524 | | | | |
| 120 | ... | ... | 1 | 15 | ... | ... | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,000 | ..... | 162 | 110 | 272 | 58 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 27 | ..... | 9 | 10 | 19 | | | 105 | 372 | | | | |
| 121 | ... | ... | 2 | 38 | 2 | 35 | 28,000 | ..... | 17,000 | ..... | ..... | 45,000 | 13,000 | 1,849 | 2,396 | 4,245 | 249 | 4 | ..... | 225 | 28 | 5 | 61 | 154 | 473 | | | 722 | 4,967 | | | | |
| 122 | ... | ... | 2 | 12 | 2 | 10 | 7,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,000 | ..... | 590 | ..... | 590 | 75 | 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | 1,141 | 1,206 | 1,806 | | | |
| 123 | ... | ... | 1 | 7 | ... | ... | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 250 | ..... | 250 | 65 | ..... | 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | 945 | 1,010 | 1,260 | | | |
| 124 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 700 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 700 | ..... | 85 | ..... | 85 | 30 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | 25 | 55 | 140 | | | |
| 125 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | |

PAROCHIAL

| Index Number | Parish | Congregation | When Organized | Pastor | Congregations | Membership | | | Accessions | | | | Losses | | | | Ch. Papers | | | Church Schools | | | | | | | | | | Students | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | Child | | Adult | | | | | | | | | Sunday | | | | | Wk-Day | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Baptized | Confirmed | Communing | Baptism | Otherwise | Baptism | Conf'm'n | Certificate | Otherwise | Death | Otherwise | Death | Certificate | Otherwise | No. Sub. to Official Papers | S. S. Papers Distributed | No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs | Number | Officers & Teachers | Scholars | H. Dept. | Cradle Roll | Number | Teachers | Scholars | Catechumens | Ministry | Deaconess | In Luth. Inst. | Non-Lu. Inst. |
| 126 | Rockingham | St. Paul | | H. D. Chapman | 1 | ..... | 55 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .. | .. | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... |
| 127 | do | McGaheyville | | H. D. Chapman | 1 | ..... | ..... | 11 | .... | .... | .... | .... | 1 | .. | .. | .... | .... | .... | .... | 2 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... |
| 128 | do | Trinity | | H. D. Chapman | 1 | ..... | 39 | 20 | 3 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .. | .. | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... |
| 129 | do | St. Jacob's | 1843 | H. D. Chapman | 1 | ..... | 47 | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 1 | .... | .. | .. | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... |
| 130 | Rockwell | St. James' | 1907 | E. F. K. Roof | 1 | 253 | 189 | 175 | 9 | 2 | .... | 13 | 10 | .. | 2 | .... | .... | 8 | 10 | 18 | 30 | .... | 1 | 16 | 225 | .... | 43 | .... | .... | .... | 26 | 1 | .. | 2 | .... |
| 131 | do | Emmanuel | 1895 | E. F. K. Roof | 1 | 234 | 148 | 135 | 7 | 1 | .... | 7 | 3 | .. | 2 | 3 | .... | .... | .... | 15 | .... | .... | 1 | 11 | 200 | .... | 15 | 1 | 5 | 100 | 28 | .. | 1 | 1 | .... |
| 132 | Rowan | Mt. Moriah | | J. S. Wessinger | 1 | 264 | 182 | 126 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .. | .. | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 15 | 248 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... |
| 133 | do | St. Mark's | 1879 | J. S. Wessinger | 1 | 167 | 97 | 40 | 6 | 11 | .... | 4 | 10 | .. | 2 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 11 | 135 | .... | 21 | .... | .... | .... | 42 | .. | .. | .... | 1 |
| 134 | Salem | Salem | 1850 | W. G. Cobb | 1 | 255 | 217 | 172 | 14 | 6 | .... | 17 | 7 | .. | .. | 2 | 1 | 6 | .... | 8 | 20 | .... | 1 | 15 | 212 | .... | .... | 1 | 1 | 75 | .... | 1 | .. | .... | 3 |
| 135 | do | Grace | 1880 | W. G. Cobb | 1 | ..... | 115 | 90 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .. | .. | .... | .... | 20 | .... | 12 | 55 | .... | 1 | 13 | 162 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 12 | .. | .. | .... | 6 |
| 136 | Shenandoah | St. Peter's | 1747 | A. L. Boliek | 1 | 174 | 156 | 134 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 6 | 3 | .. | 1 | 2 | .... | .... | .... | 40 | .... | .... | 1 | 20 | 150 | .... | 17 | .... | .... | .... | 25 | 1 | .. | 2 | 3 |
| 137 | do | St. Paul's | 1828 | A. L. Boliek | 1 | 139 | 129 | 112 | 5 | .... | 1 | 2 | .... | .. | 1 | 2 | .... | .... | .... | 30 | .... | .... | 1 | 13 | 125 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 15 | .. | .. | .... | .... |
| 138 | do | St. Luke's | | A. L. Boliek | 1 | 46 | 42 | 34 | 1 | .... | 5 | 3 | 1 | .. | .. | .... | .... | .... | .... | 15 | .... | .... | 1 | 7 | 55 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .. | .. | .... | .... |
| 139 | do | St. James' | 1882 | A. L. Boliek | 1 | 80 | 62 | 40 | 7 | .... | 13 | .... | .... | 4 | .... | .... | 1 | 2 | .... | 20 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .. | .. | .... | .... |
| 140 | Spencer | Calvary | 1905 | F. B. Lingle | 1 | 133 | 104 | 60 | 10 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 3 | .. | .. | .... | 1 | 2 | .... | 12 | 20 | .... | 1 | 11 | 120 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 35 | .. | .. | .... | 1 |
| 141 | do | Christ Church | 1870 | F. B. Lingle | 1 | 203 | 146 | 75 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 2 | .. | .. | .... | 3 | 1 | .... | 6 | .... | .... | 1 | 16 | 148 | .... | 14 | .... | .... | .... | 40 | 1 | .. | 3 | 1 |
| 142 | Statesville | St. John's | 1888 | O. W. Aderholdt | 1 | 255 | 168 | 150 | 8 | 10 | .... | .... | 5 | .. | .. | 7 | .... | 5 | .... | 52 | 75 | 35 | 1 | 15 | 235 | .... | 23 | .... | .... | .... | 18 | .. | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 143 | Stony Man | Mt. Calvary | 1765 | C. I. Morgan | 1 | 53 | 40 | 37 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .. | .. | .... | .... | .... | .... | 5 | 10 | 8 | 1 | 4 | 16 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 3 | .. | .. | .... | .... |
| 144 | do | Beth Eden | 1896 | C. I. Morgan | 1 | 108 | 83 | 65 | 1 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .. | .. | .... | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | .... | 8 | 1 | 8 | 50 | .... | .... | 1 | 2 | 8 | 4 | .. | .. | .... | .... |
| 145 | do | Grace | 1877 | C. I. Morgan | 1 | 89 | 69 | 66 | 2 | .... | 3 | .... | 1 | .. | .. | .... | 2 | 1 | .... | .... | .... | 10 | 1 | 7 | 65 | .... | .... | 1 | 2 | 15 | 5 | .. | .. | .... | .... |
| 146 | do | Morning Star | 1873 | C. I. Morgan | 1 | 241 | 173 | 147 | 3 | .... | .... | 17 | .... | .. | .. | .... | 5 | 2 | .... | 1 | .... | 12 | 1 | 6 | 50 | .... | .... | 1 | 4 | 25 | 15 | .. | .. | .... | .... |
| 147 | St. Andrew's | St. Andrew's | 1892 | R. B. Peery | 1 | 547 | 326 | 290 | 15 | .... | .... | 15 | 9 | .. | 1 | 9 | .... | 12 | 22 | 22 | 45 | 10 | 1 | 31 | 402 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 55 | 6 | .. | 29 | 3 |
| 148 | St. James', Con. | St. James' | 1843 | L. A. Thomas | 1 | 480 | 367 | 250 | 5 | 8 | .... | 17 | 20 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 11 | .... | 110 | 100 | 101 | 1 | 30 | 323 | 16 | 10 | 1 | 12 | 85 | 28 | 1 | 1 | 11 | 15 |
| 149 | St. James', Newt | St. James' | 1867 | W. J. Boger | 1 | 289 | 183 | 135 | 12 | .... | .... | 4 | .... | 8 | .. | 2 | 2 | 7 | .... | 112 | 50 | 50 | 1 | 13 | 179 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 58 | 1 | .. | 6 | .... |
| 150 | do | St. Paul | 1905 | W. J. Boger | 1 | 265 | 164 | 100 | 6 | 7 | .... | .... | 4 | .. | 2 | 4 | .... | .... | .... | 60 | 2 | 17 | 1 | 12 | 182 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .. | .. | 1 | .... |
| 151 | do | Ebenezer | | W. J. Boger | 1 | 34 | 27 | 20 | 1 | 3 | .... | 3 | 1 | .. | .. | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 20 | .... | .... | 1 | 6 | 20 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .. | .. | .... | .... |
| 152 | St. John's, Cab. | St. John's | 1747 | Vacant | 1 | 521 | 312 | 200 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .. | .. | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 18 | 225 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .. | .. | .... | .... |
| 153 | St. John's, Sal. | St. John's | 1747 | E. Fulenwider | 1 | 1100 | 900 | 700 | 54 | 25 | 4 | 40 | 50 | 12 | .... | .... | 4 | 22 | 20 | 100 | 200 | 350 | 1 | 40 | 780 | .... | 80 | .... | .... | .... | 120 | 4 | .. | 6 | 26 |
| 154 | St. Luke's | St. Luke's | | Vacant | 1 | 307 | 198 | 150 | 12 | 18 | .... | 7 | 9 | .. | 1 | 4 | .... | .... | .... | 25 | 30 | 30 | 1 | 17 | 195 | .... | 45 | 1 | 5 | 125 | 75 | 2 | .. | 2 | 3 |
| 155 | St. Mark's, Char. | St. Mark's | 1850 | J. F. Crigler | 1 | 729 | 553 | 400 | 24 | 5 | 2 | 21 | 51 | 10 | .. | 10 | 4 | 17 | 4 | 70 | 50 | 40 | 1 | 30 | 386 | 50 | 25 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .. | .. | 2 | 10 |
| 156 | St. Mk.'s, Ch. Gr. | St. Mark's | 1894 | C. P. Fisher | 1 | 492 | 360 | 350 | 11 | .... | .... | 19 | 10 | .. | .. | 1 | 5 | 4 | .... | 30 | 100 | .... | 1 | 25 | 420 | 16 | 27 | .... | .... | .... | 90 | 1 | .. | 1 | 3 |
| 157 | St. Martin | St. Martin, Stanley | 1831 | E. K. Counts | 1 | 162 | 156 | 130 | 3 | .... | 1 | 1 | .... | .. | .. | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 12 | 1 | 8 | 100 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 12 | .. | .. | 3 | .... |
| 158 | do | Macedonia | 1903 | E. K. Counts | 1 | 5 | 5 | 5 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .. | .. | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .. | .. | .... | .... |
| 159 | do | St. Martin, Cabar. | | E. K. Counts | 1 | 39 | 36 | 26 | 1 | .... | 1 | .... | .... | .. | .. | .... | .... | 2 | .... | 1 | .... | .... | 1 | 6 | 81 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 6 | .. | .. | .... | 2 |
| 160 | St. Matthew's | St. Matthew's | 1838 | B. M. Clark | 1 | 400 | 332 | 300 | 5 | .... | .... | 9 | 8 | .. | .. | .... | 8 | 3 | .... | .... | 40 | 10 | 1 | 23 | 356 | .... | .... | 1 | 4 | 86 | 50 | .. | .. | .... | .... |
| 161 | do | St. Peter's | 1832 | B. M. Clark | 1 | 300 | 231 | ..... | 6 | .... | .... | 11 | .... | .. | .. | .... | 4 | 1 | 1 | .... | 36 | 20 | 1 | 16 | 253 | .... | .... | 1 | 4 | 80 | 60 | 1 | .. | 1 | .... |
| 162 | St. Paul's, Wilm. | St. Paul | 1860 | E. F. Keever | 1 | 600 | 502 | 350 | 17 | .... | 2 | 18 | 10 | .. | .. | 2 | 9 | 10 | 23 | .... | 200 | .... | 1 | 33 | 247 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | 26 | 1 | .. | 6 | 12 |
| 163 | St. Stephen's | St. Stephen's | 1837 | Earl K. Bodie | 1 | 294 | 169 | 140 | 5 | .... | .... | 3 | 1 | .. | .. | .... | 4 | 10 | .... | 12 | .... | 7 | 1 | 17 | 170 | .... | .... | 1 | 7 | 47 | 30 | 2 | .. | 10 | .... |
| 164 | do | Mt. Olive | 1878 | Earl K. Bodie | 1 | 249 | 182 | 96 | 6 | .... | .... | 1 | .... | .. | .. | .... | 3 | 10 | .... | 20 | .... | 5 | 1 | 12 | 129 | .... | .... | 1 | 7 | 33 | 20 | .. | .. | 6 | .... |
| 165 | Timberville | Raders | 1792 | L. L. Lohr | 1 | 140 | 170 | 140 | 4 | .... | 4 | 13 | .... | .. | 1 | .... | 5 | 7 | .... | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 14 | 150 | 25 | 20 | .... | .... | .... | 30 | .. | .. | .... | .... |
| 166 | do | St. John's | 1870 | L. L. Lohr | 1 | ..... | 50 | 43 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .. | .. | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .. | .. | .... | .... |
| 167 | do | St. Paul's | 1890 | L. L. Lohr | 1 | ..... | 76 | 40 | .... | .... | .... | 1 | .... | .. | .. | .... | 1 | 1 | .... | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 5 | 50 | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .... | .. | .. | .... | .... |

| Index Number | PAROCHIAL | | | | | | FINANCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Church Societies | | | | | | Valuation of Church Property | | | | | | | Congregational Expenses | | | Congregational Benevolence | | | | | | | | | | | | Summary | | | | | | | |
| | Men's | | Wom. | | Y. P. | | | | | | | | | | | | Apportioned | | | Unapportioned | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Number | Members | Number | Members | Number | Members | Church Edifices | Parsonages | School & Parish Houses | Endowment | Other Property | Total Valuation | Indebtedness | Current | Unusual | Total | Paid | Excess | Deficit | Education | Foreign Missions | Home Missions | Inner Missions | Other Benev. | Total Unappor. Benev. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 126 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | | | | | | | | |
| 127 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 7,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | ..... | 15 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10 | 10 | 17 | ..... | 30 | ..... | | | | | | | | | | |
| 128 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 800 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 800 | ..... | 273 | 1 | 274 | 25 | ..... | 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 67 | 82 | | | | | | | |
| 129 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 3,500 | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,500 | ..... | 273 | ..... | 273 | 50 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3 | ..... | 12 | 15 | 25 | 299 | | | | | | | |
| 130 | 1 | 30 | 1 | 25 | 1 | 33 | 2,500 | 1,200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,700 | ..... | 905 | 200 | 1,105 | 281 | ..... | ..... | 120 | ..... | ..... | 15 | 192 | 327 | 65 | 338 | | | | | | | |
| 131 | ... | ... | 1 | 35 | 2 | 65 | 4,500 | 1,200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,700 | ..... | 755 | 130 | 885 | 214 | ..... | ..... | 60 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 231 | 291 | 609 | 1,713 | | | | | | | |
| 132 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 6,000 | 10,000 | ..... | ..... | 44,000 | 60,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 405 | 1,290 | | | | | | | |
| 133 | ... | ... | 1 | 14 | .... | .... | 11,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 500 | 11,500 | ..... | 313 | 1,384 | 1,697 | 105 | ..... | 35 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | | | | | |
| 134 | ... | ... | 1 | 22 | 1 | 25 | 2,000 | 1,300 | ..... | ..... | 1,200 | 4,500 | ..... | 876 | ..... | 876 | 420 | ..... | ..... | 25 | 79 | ..... | 71 | 260 | 435 | 855 | 1,731 | | | | | | | |
| 135 | ... | ... | 1 | 15 | 1 | 15 | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,000 | ..... | 1,000 | 1,200 | 2,200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 200 | 2,400 | | | | | | | |
| 136 | ... | ... | 2 | 32 | 1 | 30 | 6,000 | 2,250 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8,250 | ..... | 1,231 | 702 | 1,933 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,933 | | | | | | | |
| 137 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 4,000 | 2,250 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,250 | ..... | 691 | 95 | 786 | 210 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 70 | 280 | 1,066 | | | | | | | |
| 138 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 125 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 169 | | | | | | | |
| 139 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,000 | ..... | 185 | 12 | 197 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 197 | | | | | | | |
| 140 | ... | ... | 2 | 53 | 2 | 90 | 10,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | ..... | 1,051 | 781 | 1,832 | 200 | ..... | ..... | 150 | 347 | ..... | 62 | ..... | 559 | 759 | 2,591 | | | | | | | |
| 141 | ... | ... | 2 | 87 | 2 | 80 | 15,000 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 17,500 | 3,000 | 1,030 | 2,761 | 3,791 | 221 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 216 | ..... | 85 | ..... | 301 | 522 | 4,313 | | | | | | | |
| 142 | 1 | 25 | 2 | 35 | 1 | 20 | 52,000 | 6,500 | ..... | ..... | 12,500 | 71,000 | 18,800 | 2,296 | 409 | 2,705 | 491 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 100 | 91 | ..... | 283 | 474 | 965 | 3,670 | | | | | | | |
| 143 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 2,000 | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,500 | ..... | 310 | ..... | 310 | 33 | ..... | ..... | 130 | 34 | ..... | 5 | ..... | 169 | 202 | 512 | | | | | | | |
| 144 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 1,500 | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 390 | ..... | 390 | 60 | ..... | ..... | 40 | 25 | ..... | 9 | 4 | 78 | 138 | 528 | | | | | | | |
| 145 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 2,000 | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,500 | ..... | 390 | ..... | 390 | 80 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 37 | ..... | ..... | 3 | 40 | 120 | 510 | | | | | | | |
| 146 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 1,500 | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 370 | 200 | 570 | 45 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 13 | ..... | 12 | 5 | 30 | 75 | 645 | | | | | | | |
| 147 | ... | ... | 2 | 53 | 1 | 50 | 25,000 | 5,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 30,000 | ..... | 2,963 | 1,614 | 4,547 | 1,010 | ..... | 90 | 150 | 27 | 80 | 24 | 173 | 598 | 1,608 | 6,185 | | | | | | | |
| 148 | 1 | 50 | 2 | 185 | 2 | 75 | 30,000 | 15,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 45,000 | ..... | 3,588 | ..... | 3,588 | 1,200 | ..... | ..... | 225 | 537 | 65 | 332 | 1,264 | 2,332 | 3,523 | 7,555 | | | | | | | |
| 149 | ... | ... | 1 | 24 | 2 | 60 | 15,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 18,000 | ..... | 1,010 | 31 | 1,041 | 412 | ..... | ..... | 200 | 53 | ..... | 70 | 931 | 1,254 | 1,666 | 2,707 | | | | | | | |
| 150 | ... | ... | 1 | 25 | 1 | 45 | 15,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15,000 | 2,000 | 606 | 11,164 | 11,770 | 238 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 27 | 206 | 233 | 471 | 12,241 | | | | | | | |
| 151 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 500 | ..... | 100 | 7 | 107 | 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 25 | 135 | | | | | | | |
| 152 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 700 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 700 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | | | | | |
| 153 | 1 | 164 | 2 | 328 | 3 | 200 | 50,000 | 25,000 | ..... | ..... | 50,000 | 125,000 | 37,000 | 8,000 | 4,000 | 12,000 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | 700 | 1,200 | 800 | 100 | 800 | 3,600 | 6,100 | 18,100 | | | | | | | |
| 154 | ... | ... | 1 | 34 | 1 | 25 | 3,000 | 7,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | ..... | 1,750 | 1,725 | 3,475 | 390 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 122 | 12 | ..... | ..... | 134 | 520 | 3,995 | | | | | | | |
| 155 | ... | ... | 2 | 150 | 2 | 90 | 125,000 | 10,000 | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | 145,000 | 25,000 | 15,675 | ..... | ..... | 1,700 | ..... | ..... | 425 | 675 | 1,069 | 635 | ..... | 2,804 | 4,504 | 20,179 | | | | | | | |
| 156 | ... | ... | 2 | 75 | 2 | 125 | 21,500 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 24,500 | 500 | 2,800 | 1,500 | 4,300 | 800 | ..... | ..... | 2,850 | 450 | 450 | ..... | ..... | 3,750 | 4,750 | 9,050 | | | | | | | |
| 157 | ... | ... | ... | .... | 1 | 18 | 10,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | 1,500 | 14,500 | ..... | 784 | 850 | 1,634 | 60 | ..... | ..... | 102 | 20 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 122 | 182 | 1,816 | | | | | | | |
| 158 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 1,600 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,600 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | | | | | |
| 159 | ... | ... | 1 | 20 | .... | .... | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | 2,500 | 8,500 | ..... | 412 | 168 | 580 | 49 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 49 | 529 | | | | | | | |
| 160 | ... | ... | 1 | 20 | 1 | 33 | 3,000 | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,000 | ..... | 930 | 444 | 1,374 | 218 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 73 | 291 | 1,665 | | | | | | | |
| 161 | ... | ... | 1 | 56 | .... | .... | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,500 | 8,000 | ..... | 800 | ..... | 800 | 175 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 20 | 250 | 270 | 445 | 1,245 | | | | | | | |
| 162 | 1 | 57 | 2 | 192 | 1 | 66 | 67,300 | 10,637 | 22,000 | ..... | 50,000 | 149,939 | 275 | 5,521 | 788 | 6,309 | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | 445 | 1,000 | 475 | 481 | 840 | 3,241 | 5,241 | 11,550 | | | | | | | |
| 163 | ... | ... | 1 | 32 | 1 | 36 | 2,000 | 1,550 | ..... | ..... | 300 | 3,850 | ..... | 800 | 500 | 1,300 | 363 | 10 | ..... | 50 | 58 | 22 | 24 | 38 | 192 | 555 | 1,300 | | | | | | | |
| 164 | ... | ... | 1 | 40 | 1 | 20 | 3,000 | 100 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,160 | ..... | 860 | 90 | 950 | 163 | ..... | 207 | 10 | 70 | 10 | ..... | 25 | 115 | 278 | 950 | | | | | | | |
| 165 | ... | ... | 1 | 25 | .... | .... | 6,000 | 10,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 16,000 | 2,500 | 1,100 | 150 | 1,250 | 300 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 300 | 1,550 | | | | | | | |
| 166 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,500 | ..... | 100 | ..... | ..... | 40 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 140 | | | | | | | |
| 167 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | ..... | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,500 | ..... | 240 | ..... | 240 | 124 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 26 | ..... | 150 | 390 | | | | | | | |

PAROCHIAL

| Index Number | Parish | Congregation | When Organized | Pastor | Congregations | Membership | | | Accessions | | | | | Losses | | | | | Ch. Papers | | | Church Schools | | | | | | | | | Students | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | Child | | Adult | | | Child | | Adult | | | | | | Sunday | | | | Wk-Day | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Baptized | Confirmed | Communing | Baptism | Otherwise | Baptism | Conf'm'n | Certificate | Death | Otherwise | Death | Certificate | Otherwise | No. Sub. to Official Papers | S. S. Papers Distributed | No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs | Number | Officers & Teachers | Scholars | H. Dept. | Cradle Roll | Number | Teachers | Scholars | Catechumens | Ministry | Deaconess | In Luth. Inst. | Non-Lu Inst. |
| 168 | Thomasville | Grace | 1911 | N. D. Bodie | 1 | 82 | 66 | 63 | 2 | 2 | | | 8 | | | | | | 15 | | | 1 | 10 | 98 | | | 1 | 4 | 26 | 24 | | | 2 | |
| 169 | Toms Brook | Mt. Calvary | | Vacant | 1 | 9 | 8 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 170 | do | St. Stephen's | | Vacant | 1 | 31 | 31 | 26 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 | 1 | 9 | 55 | | | | | | | | | |
| 171 | do | St. David's | | Vacant | 1 | 44 | 39 | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 172 | Trinity | Trinity | 1822 | B. J. Wessinger | 1 | 428 | 332 | 212 | 17 | | | 21 | 3 | 2 | | 9 | | | | | | 1 | 14 | 150 | | | 1 | 4 | 161 | 40 | 1 | | 5 | |
| 173 | do | Sardis | 1879 | B. J. Wessinger | 1 | 150 | 118 | 80 | 10 | | 1 | 8 | | | | | | | 50 | | | 1 | 7 | 120 | | | | | | 40 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| 174 | do | Cedar Grove | | B. J. Wessinger | 1 | 80 | 64 | 55 | 4 | | | | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | 4 | 60 | | | | | | 12 | | | | |
| 175 | do | David's Chapel | | B. J. Wessinger | 1 | 10 | 6 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 176 | Troutman | St. Michael | 1805 | John L. Morgan | 1 | 420 | 217 | 175 | 8 | | | 5 | 2 | | 3 | 1 | 5 | | 4 | | 20 | 1 | 13 | 191 | | | | | | 50 | 2 | | 4 | |
| 177 | do | Amity | 1886 | John L. Morgan | 1 | 88 | 51 | 40 | 8 | | | | 2 | | | 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | 1 | 5 | 45 | | | | | | 30 | | | | 1 |
| 178 | do | St. Paul's | 1840 | John L. Morgan | 1 | 76 | 48 | 35 | 3 | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | 3 | 1 | 7 | 55 | | | | | | 25 | | | | 5 |
| 179 | Troutman | Union | 1789 | J. C. Dietz | 1 | 448 | 298 | | 12 | | 1 | 20 | | | | 2 | 3 | | 6 | | | 1 | 15 | 259 | | | | | | 80 | | | | |
| 180 | Watauga | Mt. Pleasant | 1846 | H. W. Jeffcoat | 1 | 97 | 60 | | 1 | | | 6 | | 1 | | 2 | | | 14 | 360 | 3 | 1 | 6 | 60 | | | | | | 25 | | | | 6 |
| 181 | do | Mt. Zion | 1896 | H. W. Jeffcoat | 1 | 67 | 40 | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 75 | | | | | | 20 | | | | 2 |
| 182 | do | Holy Communion | 1870 | H. W. Jeffcoat | 1 | 149 | 81 | 49 | 1 | | 2 | 5 | | | | | | | 4 | 60 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 46 | | | 1 | 2 | 60 | 25 | | | | 3 |
| 183 | do | Holy Trinity | 1918 | H. W. Jeffcoat | 1 | 23 | 13 | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| 184 | do | Old Mt. Pleasant | 1892 | W. A. Deaton | 1 | 70 | 54 | | 4 | | 2 | 6 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 185 | Wilmington | St. Matthew's | 1892 | B. E. Petrea | 1 | 170 | 95 | | 2 | | | 5 | | | | 1 | 1 | | 35 | | | 1 | 16 | 80 | 12 | | | | | 8 | | | | 3 |
| 186 | W. Hickory | Bethany | 1910 | W. A. Deaton | 1 | 243 | 183 | 170 | 2 | | | 12 | 1 | | | 3 | 3 | | 35 | 75 | 10 | 1 | 11 | 212 | | | | | | 23 | | | | |
| 187 | Zion | Zion | 1793 | W. D. Haltiwanger | 1 | 384 | 231 | 175 | 15 | | 1 | 6 | 4 | | | | | | 35 | | | 1 | 11 | 200 | | | | | | 64 | | | 2 | |
| 188 | do | New Jerusalem | | W. D. Haltiwanger | 1 | 142 | 107 | 85 | 9 | | | 12 | 3 | | | | | | 45 | | | 1 | 10 | 148 | | | | | | 34 | | | 1 | 1 |
| 189 | do | Bethlehem | | W. D. Haltiwanger | 1 | 162 | 100 | 78 | 8 | | 2 | 16 | 4 | 2 | | | | | 30 | | | 1 | 8 | 120 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 190 | Watauga Co. | St. Mark's | | H. W. Jeffcoat | 1 | | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 191 | Durham | St. Paul's | 1923 | L. Thornburg | 1 | | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 192 | Shelby | Ch. of Ascension | 1923 | N. D. Yount | 1 | 32 | 21 | 18 | | | | 1 | 7 | | | | | | 5 | | | 1 | 5 | 30 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 193 | Asheville | St. Mark's | 1923 | N. D. Yount | 1 | 34 | 18 | 16 | 1 | | | | 3 | | | | 2 | | 10 | | | 1 | 5 | 25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | TOTALS | 193 | 31395 | 23606 | 16782 | 1030 | 225 | 125 | 863 | 630 | 88 | 63 | 166 | 221 | 494 | 241 | 2277 | 3011 | 1842 | 142 | 1559 | 20124 | 224 | 602 | 31 | 108 | 1834 | 3483 | 48 | 3 | 282 | 314 |

| Index Number | PAROCHIAL | | | | | | FINANCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Church Societies | | | | | | Valuation of Church Property | | | | | | | Congregational Expenses | | | Congregational Benevolence | | | | | | | | | | | | Summary | |
| | Men's | | Wom. | | Y. P. | | | | | | | | | | | | Apportioned | | | Unapportioned | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Number | Members | Number | Members | Number | Members | Church Edifices | Parsonages | School & Parish Houses | Endowment | Other Property | Total Valuation | Indebtedness | Current | Unusual | Total | Paid | Excess | Deficit | Education | Foreign Missions | Home Missions | Inner Missions | Other Benev. | Total Unappor. Benev. | | | | Total Benev. | Total Expenditures |
| 168 | ... | ... | 1 | 16 | 1 | 14 | 21,000 | 5,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 26,000 | 5,500 | 567 | 762 | 1,329 | 138 | ..... | ..... | 70 | 29 | 91 | ..... | 68 | 258 | | | | 396 | 1,725 |
| 169 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | | ..... | ..... |
| 170 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,000 | ..... | 120 | 20 | 140 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | | ..... | 140 |
| 171 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | | ..... | ..... |
| 172 | ... | ... | 1 | 15 | 1 | 30 | 10,000 | 3,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 13,500 | ..... | 590 | 175 | 765 | 210 | ..... | 140 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | | 210 | 975 |
| 173 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,500 | ..... | 285 | 309 | ..... | 46 | ..... | 29 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | | 46 | 594 |
| 174 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | ..... | 223 | 25 | 248 | 44 | ..... | 15 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | | 44 | 292 |
| 175 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | ..... | 55 | ..... | 55 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | | ..... | 55 |
| 176 | ... | ... | 2 | 32 | 1 | 50 | 3,000 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | 500 | 6,000 | ..... | 1,194 | 62 | 1,256 | 456 | ..... | ..... | 379 | 117 | 58 | 136 | 253 | 943 | | | | 1,399 | 2,655 |
| 177 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 268 | 100 | 368 | 121 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | | 121 | 489 |
| 178 | ... | ... | 2 | 36 | 1 | 18 | 1,200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,200 | ..... | 116 | ..... | 116 | 80 | ..... | ..... | 15 | 55 | 5 | 8 | 27 | 110 | | | | 190 | 306 |
| 179 | ... | ... | 1 | 45 | 2 | 96 | 7,000 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9,500 | ..... | 1,258 | 304 | 1,562 | 308 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 262 | ..... | | | | 570 | 2,132 |
| 180 | ... | ... | 1 | 16 | 2 | 71 | 3,500 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | | ..... | ..... |
| 181 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 500 | ..... | 76 | 50 | 126 | 30 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8 | 25 | 33 | | | | 63 | 188 |
| 182 | ... | ... | 1 | 21 | 1 | 39 | 800 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ,24 | 824 | ..... | 52 | ..... | 52 | 32 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | 1 | ..... | 11 | 14 | | | | 45 | 97 |
| 183 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 700 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 700 | ..... | 80 | 100 | 180 | 30 | ..... | ..... | 2 | 8 | ..... | ..... | 3 | 13 | | | | 43 | 223 |
| 184 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,000 | ..... | 189 | 112 | 301 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | | ..... | 301 |
| 185 | ... | ... | 2 | 57 | 2 | 62 | 7,500 | 3,000 | 3,000 | ..... | 4,500 | 18,000 | 2,500 | 1,893 | 1,840 | 3,694 | 200 | ..... | ..... | 50 | 38 | 87 | 95 | 355 | 625 | | | | 825 | 4,519 |
| 186 | ... | ... | 1 | 20 | 1 | 23 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,500 | ..... | 1,170 | 75 | 1,245 | 75 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 11 | 48 | ..... | 10 | 69 | | | | 144 | 1,389 |
| 187 | ... | ... | 1 | 18 | 1 | 25 | 5,000 | 3,000 | ..... | 2,232 | ..... | 10,232 | 800 | 650 | 508 | 1,158 | 275 | ..... | ..... | ,139 | ..... | 39 | 25 | 92 | 296 | | | | 571 | 1,739 |
| 188 | ... | ... | 2 | 15 | 1 | 7 | 5,000 | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,500 | ..... | 433 | 140 | 573 | 132 | ..... | ..... | 30 | ..... | 7 | 13 | 57 | 106 | | | | 238 | 812 |
| 189 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,500 | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,000 | 30 | 277 | 13 | 290 | 151 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9 | 9 | | | | 160 | 450 |
| 190 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | | ..... | ..... |
| 191 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | | ..... | ..... |
| 192 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8 | 34 | 42 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10 | ..... | | | | 10 | 52 |
| 193 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8 | 32 | 40 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 16 | ..... | | | | 16 | 56 |
| | 20 | 740 | 145 | 3,484 | 144 | 4,171 | 1,460,778 | 318,487 | 62,000 | 8,932 | 146,534 | 2,002,916 | 165,176 | 192,786 | 98,813 | 234,035 | 35,663 | 251 | 1,336 | 34,758 | 11,470 | 6,367 | 4,644 | 14,383 | 63,955 | | | | 110,436 | 370,224 |

# MINUTES

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FIRST
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF

# The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

HELD IN

Lutheran Chapel Church, Gastonia, N. C.,

REV. G. H. C. PARK, PASTOR

November 17-20, 1924

# Calendar for 1924-1925.

## OFFICERS.

President—Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary—Rev. J. C. Dietz, Salisbury, N. C.
Statistical Secretary—Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., Mt. Holly, N. C.
Treasurer—James D. Heilig, Esq., Salisbury, N. C.

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

| | |
|---|---|
| Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D. | Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D. |
| Rev. J. C. Dietz | Rev. L. A. Thomas |
| Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D. | Hon. L. M. Swink |
| James D. Heilig, Esq. | Hon. B. Capps |
| Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D. | Mr. W. E. Kuhn |

## THE MISSION COMMITTEE.

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D. Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D.
Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D. Hon. B. B. Miller
Hon. D. L. Raymer

## COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION.

Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D. Rev. V. C. Ridenhour
Rev. Enoch Hite Prof. H. L. Mock
Prof. G. F. McAllister

## ARCHIVIST.

Rev. Prof. F. C. Longaker, Ph.D.

Other Committees and Boards listed on pages 125-128.

Time and place of next convention left with the Executive Committee.

# Table of Contents.


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Apportionment Tables | 129 |
| Archivist's Report | 62 |
| Assembly Grounds, Report of Representative of | 103 |
| Amendment to the Constitution, Proposed | 74 |
| Audit, Lenoir-Rhyne College | 92 |
| Auditing Committee's Report | 54 |
| Boy's Work, Report of Committee on | 63 |
| Brotherhoods, Report of Committee on | 101 |
| Brotherhood, Report of the President of | 101 |
| Calendar of Boards and Committees | 4, 125, 128 |
| Church Architecture, Report of Committee on | 72 |
| Church Institutions, Report of Committee on | 100 |
| Clerical Roll | 3 |
| Committees, Standing | 127 |
| Committees, Special | 128 |
| Constitution for Congregations | 133 |
| Delegates to Chicago Convention, Report of | 119 |
| Election of Officers | 103 |
| Election of Boards and Committees | 115 |
| Examining Committee, Report of | 125 |
| Excuses, Report of Committee on | 121 |
| Executive Committee, Report of | 54 |
| Fraternal Delegates, Report of | 120 |
| Fraternal Delegates, Report of Committee to Nominate | 121 |
| Finance Committee | 103 |
| Group Insurance, Report of Committee on | 117 |
| Inner Missions, Report of Committee on | 72 |
| Lay Delegates, Roll of | 7 |
| Letters and Petitions, Report of Committee on | 113 |
| Lowman Home, Report of Board of Trustees of | 79 |
| Lutheran Literature, Report of Committee on | 70 |
| Ministerial Education, Report of Committee on | 66 |
| Ministerial Relief, Report of Board of | 118 |
| Ministerial Session, Minutes of | 125 |
| Ministerial Session, Report of | 65 |
| Missions, Report of Committee on | 104 |
| Necrologist's Report | 76 |
| Orphan Home Report | 82 |
| Parochial Reports | 154 |
| Pastoral Districts, Report of Committee on | 71 |
| Post Office Addresses | 148 |
| President's Report | 13 |

## Table of Contents—*Continued.*


| | *Page* |
|---|---|
| President's Report, Report of Committee on | 27 |
| Provisional Order of Business | 11 |
| Publicity, Report of Committee on | 121 |
| Resolutions, Report of Committee on | 116 |
| Resolutions | 124 |
| Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report | 60 |
| State of the Church, Report of Committee on | 68 |
| Statistical Report | 148 |
| Statistical Secretary's Report | 61 |
| Stewardship and Benevolence, Report of Committee on | 76 |
| Steering Committee, Report of | 122 |
| Secretary's Report | 61 |
| Summer School, Report of Committee on | 64 |
| Sunday School Work, Report of Committee on | 62 |
| Theological Seminary, Report of | 84 |
| Time and Place of Next Convention | 4 |
| Treasurer's Report | 28 |
| Unfinished Business, Report of Committee on | 122 |
| Virginia Conference, Report of Committee on | 74 |
| Young People's Work, Report of Committee on | 78 |

# Minutes of the One Hundred and Twenty-First Annual Convention of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, held in Gastonia, N. C., beginning November the 17th, 1924

LUTHERAN CHAPEL CHURCH, GASTONIA, N. C.

Monday, November the 17th, 1924, 7:30 P.M.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, with the assembled congregation, participated in divine service. The Service with the Order of Public Confession was used, and the Holy Communion was administered.

The Order of Public Confession was conducted by the Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., and The Service by the Rev. J. C. Dietz. The Holy Communion was administered by the Rev. Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., the Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., and the Rev. J. C. Dietz.

The sermon was delivered by the President of Synod, the Rev Jacob L. Morgan, D.D., from John 3:14, 15 as the text.

Tuesday, November 18th, 1924, 8:45 A.M.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina assembled in convention in Lutheran Chapel Church. The Rev. C. K. Bell, D.D., conducted the devotions.

The convention was called to order by the President.

The President led the delegates in the use of the Order for Opening of Synods, and declared the convention formally opened.

The Roll of Synod was called.

## Synodical Roll

### CLERICAL

| *Ministers* | *When Ordained* | *Address* |
|---|---|---|
| Aderholdt, O. W. | 1909 | Henry River, N. C. |
| Bame, P. J. | 1913 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Barringer, B. A. | 1922 | Liberty, N. C. |
| Beck, A. R. | 1892 | Newton, N. C. |
| Bell, C. K., D.D. | 1898 | Columbia, S. C. |
| Bickle, L. A., D.D. | 1862 | Concord, N. C. |
| Bickley, J. J. | 1918 | Granite Falls, N. C. |
| Bodie, N. D. | 1894 | Thomasville, N. C. |
| Boger, W. J., D.D. | 1897 | Newton, N. C. |

| *Ministers* | *When Ordained* | *Address* |
|---|---|---|
| Boland, L. P. | 1901 | Kannapolis, N. C. |
| Boliek, A. L. | 1891 | Shenandoah, Va. |
| Brown, B. S., (a.e.) | 1878 | China Grove, N. C. |
| Brown, B. S., Jr. | 1916 | Lexington, N. C. |
| Brown, C. A. | 1889 | China Grove, N. C. |
| Buck, W. C., (a) | 1909 | Rural Hall, N. C. |
| Carpenter, R. M. | 1897 | Lincolnton, N. C. |
| Chapman, H. D. | 1915 | Rockingham, Va. |
| Clark, B. M. | 1923 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Cobb, W. G. | 1913 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Conder, I., (a.e.) | 1861 | McGaheysville, Va. |
| Conrad, F. L. | 1919 | High Point, N. C. |
| Cooper, E. C. | 1912 | Albemarle, N. C. |
| Cooper, G. H. | 1920 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Counts, E. K. | 1922 | Albemarle, 6, N. C. |
| Cox, G. H., D.D. | 1872 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Craun, W. A. | 1914 | Morganton, N. C. |
| Crigler, J. F., D.D. | 1896 | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Darr, W. L., (a.e.) | 1889 | Edinburg, Va. |
| Deaton, W. A., D.D. | 1891 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Dietz, J. C. | 1900 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Finck, W. J., D.D. | 1887 | New Market, Va. |
| Fisher, C. L. T. | 1884 | Mt. Pleasant, N. C. |
| Fisher, C. P. | 1903 | China Grove, N. C. |
| Fisher, J. H. C., (a.e.) | 1890 | Mt. Pleasant, N. C. |
| Fox, C. M. (a) | 1892 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Fritz, R. L., D.D. | 1891 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Fullenwider, E., D.D. | 1902 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Hahn, S. W. | 1919 | Winston-Salem, N. C. |
| Haltiwanger, W. D. | 1912 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Hite, Enoch | 1906 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Huffman, A. M. | 1917 | Kings Mountain, N. C. |
| Jeffcoat, H. W. | 1894 | Boone, N. C. |
| Keever, E. F., D.D., (a.e.) | 1889 | Wilmington, N. C. |
| Kester, M. L. | 1912 | Concord, N. C. |
| Kinard, J. D. | 1892 | Statesville, N. C. |
| Kluttz, M. J. | 1920 | Bear Poplar, N. C. |
| Kohn, E. H., Ph.D. | 1893 | Mt. Holly, N. C. |
| Lingle, F. B. | 1918 | Spencer, N. C. |
| Lingle, G. H. L. | 1904 | Mooresville, N. C. |
| Linn, C. A. | 1918 | Cherryville, N. C. |
| Lippard, C. K., D.D., (a) | 1900 | Kobe, Japan |
| Lippard, C. O. | 1918 | Landis, N. C. |

| *Ministers* | *When Ordained* | *Address* |
|---|---|---|
| Little, W. H. | 1900 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Lohr, L. L., D.D. | 1891 | Timberville, Va. |
| Longaker, F. C., Ph.D. | 1896 | Hickory, N. C. |
| McCauley, E. R., D.D. | 1895 | Raleigh, N. C. |
| McClanahan, G. W. | 1892 | Gibsonville, N. C. |
| Mauney, J. D. | 1906 | Hendersonville, N. C. |
| Miller, C. B. | 1887 | China Grove, N. C. |
| Miller, L. D. | 1909 | Concord, N. C. |
| Miller, P. L. | 1921 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Monroe, P. E., D.D. | 1901 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Moose, J. B., (a) | 1913 | Hartford, Conn. |
| Morgan, C. I., (a.e.) | 1902 | Luray, Va. |
| Morgan, Jacob L., D.D. | 1902 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Morgan, John L. | 1916 | Troutman, N. C. |
| Norman, C. E. (a.e.) | 1917 | Fukuoka, Japan |
| Offman, D. I. | 1889 | Burlington, N. C. |
| Park, G. H. C. | 1914 | East Gastonia, N. C. |
| Patterson, C. R. | 1921 | Maiden, N. C. |
| Peery, J. C., D.D. | 1905 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Pence, E. Z. | 1916 | Manassas, Va. |
| Pence, M. L. | 1896 | Taylorsville, N. C. |
| Petrea, B. E. | 1913 | Wilmington, N. C. |
| Pless, C. R. | 1904 | Lexington, N. C. |
| Price, J. P. | 1888 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Rhodes, C. K. | 1913 | Dallas, N. C. |
| Rhyne, S. W. | 1922 | Rocky Mount, N. C. |
| Ridenhour, C. E. | 1919 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Ridenhour, M. L. | 1909 | Kannapolis, N. C. |
| Ridenhour, V. C. | 1902 | Lincolnton, N. C. |
| Riser, Y. Von A. (a.e.) | 1898 | Nebo, N. C. |
| Risinger, P. D. | 1897 | Lenoir, N. C. |
| Ritchie, G. O. | 1913 | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Roof, E. F. K. | 1914 | Rockwell, N. C. |
| Sieg, Paul | 1892 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Shenk, E. A. | 1895 | Greensboro, N. C. |
| Sigmon, R. B. | 1919 | Lexington, N. C. |
| Sox, E. J., D.D. | 1895 | Hickory, N. C. |
| Speagle, F. M. | 1914 | Mt. Jackson, Va. |
| Stirewalt, A. J., D.D., (a) | 1905 | 500 Shimo Ochiai, Tokyo Fu, Japan |
| Stirewalt, J. P., D.D. (a.e.) | 1873 | New Market, Va. |
| Stirewalt, M. L., D.D. (a.e.) | 1907 | Maywood, Ill. |

| *Ministers* | *When Ordained* | *Address* |
|---|---|---|
| Stockman, J. E. | 1923 | Monroe, N. C. |
| Thomas, L. A. | 1914 | Concord, N. C. |
| Thornburg, J. L. | 1923 | Durham, N. C. |
| Trexler, H. A. | 1886 | Rockwell, N. C. |
| Troutman, R. T. | 1918 | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Voigt, A. G., D.D., LL.D. | 1883 | Columbia, S. C. |
| Wessinger, B. J. | 1920 | Vale, N. C. |
| Wessinger, J. S. | 1911 | China Grove, N. C. |
| Wyrick, H. P. | 1921 | Burlington, N. C. |
| Yount, C. N. | 1918 | Dallas, N. C. |
| Yount, J. A. | 1900 | Gold Hill, N. C. |
| Yount, N. D. | 1918 | Shelby, N. C. |
| Yost, J. L. | 1917 | Gastonia, N. C. |

James D. Heilig, Treasurer, ex-officio member, Salisbury, N. C.

(a.e.) Absent and excused.
(a) Absent and not excused.

The following committees were appointed:

*Steering Committee.*—Rev. B. E. Petrea, Rev. R. B. Sigmon, and W. T. Carpenter.

*Credentials Committee.*—Rev. G. H. Cooper, Rev. P. L. Miller, Rev. H. D. Chapman, Messrs. J. E. Hoffman and J. H. C. Huitt.

The Roll of Pastorates was then called, and those delegates whose credentials had been received and listed by the Secretary were also called, and enrolled by Synod, and the President declared the Synod organized and ready for the transaction of business. The other delegates were enrolled as reported by the Credentials Committee.

## Lay Delegates.

| *Pastorate* | *Pastor* | *Delegate* | *Address* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Alexander | M. L. Pence | M. L. Shepherd | Albemarle, N. C. |
| Augsburg | S. W. Hahn | | |
| Augsburg | S. W. Hahn (S) | Hon. L. M. Swink | Winston-Salem, N. C. |
| Bethel | C. E. Ridenhour | J. C. Miller | R-1, Salisbury, N. C. |
| Burke | W. A. Craun | J. E. Coulter | Morganton, N. C. |
| Burlington | H. P. Wyrick | A. H. Fogleman | Burlington, N. C. |
| Charlotte | R. T. Troutman | R. D. McRee | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Cherryville | C. A. Linn | J. H. Rudisill | Cherryville, N. C. |
| China Grove | C. A. Brown | C. R. Menius | China Grove, N. C. |
| Christiana | H. A. Trexler | E. L. Lyerly | Granite Quarry, N. C. |
| Claremont | Vacant | J. H. C. Huitt | Catawba, N. C. |
| Chapel | G. H. C. Park | A. C. Stroup | R-2, Gastonia, N. C. |
| Concord | M. L. Kester | T. H. Ridenhour | Concord, N. C. |
| Crouse | Vacant | G. Loy Carpenter | Crouse, N. C. |
| Dallas | C. N. Yount | O. P. Rhodes | Dallas, N. C. |
| Daniel's | R. M. Carpenter | Mack Cansler | Lincolnton, N. C. |
| Davidson | C. R. Pless | H. Grady Sink | Lexington, N. C. |
| Durham | J. L. Thornburg | E. D. Fowler | Durham, N. C. |
| Eastern Field | S. W. Rhyne | L. A. Hickman | Rocky Mount, N. C. |
| East Hickory | Enoch Hite | C. C. Rink | Hickory, N. C. |
| Enochville | L. P. Boland | L. L. Smith | China Grove, N. C. |
| Faith | G. O. Ritchie | R. A. Raney | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Forsyth | W. C. Buck | R. Y. Covington | Rural Hall, N. C. |
| Friedens | G. W. McClanahan | Bachman Brown | Gibsonville, N. C. |
| Gastonia | J. L. Yost | Hon. B. Capps | Gastonia, N. C. |

| *Pastorate* | *Pastor* | *Delegate* | *Address* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Good Hope | | S. H. Fry | R-2, Hickory, N. C. |
| Granite Falls | J. J. Bickley | J. O. Cline | Granite Falls, N. C. |
| Greensboro | E. A. Shenk | J. A. Kellenberger | Greensboro, N. C. |
| Guilford | D. I. Offman | Dr. W. L. Isley | Julian, N. C. |
| Hardin | C. K. Rhodes | Carl Lineberger | Dallas, N. C. |
| Haven | G. H. Cooper | H. E. Isenhour | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Hendersonville | J. D. Mauney | W. G. Stubbs | Hendersonville, N. C. |
| High Point | F. L. Conrad | D. F. Staley | High Point, N. C. |
| Holly Grove | R. B. Sigmon | M. O. Everhart | Lexington, N. C. |
| Holy Trinity | P. E. Monroe | J. P. Burns | Hickory, N. C. |
| Iredell | Vacant | | |
| Kannapolis | M. L. Ridenhour | H. W. Walter | Kannapolis, N. C. |
| Kings Mountain | A. M. Huffman | O. B. Carpenter | Kings Mountain, N. C. |
| Landis | C. O. Lippard | M. D. Brown | Landis, N. C. |
| Lebanon | W. G. Cobb (S) | J. D. Cline | |
| Lenoir | P. D. Risinger | W. T. Carpenter | Lenoir, N. C. |
| Lexington | B. S. Brown | C. D. Peeler | Lexington, N. C. |
| Lincolnton | V. C. Ridenhour | B. P. Costner | Lincolnton, N. C. |
| Lutheran Chapel | Vacant | J. A. Blackwelder | China Grove, N. C. |
| Maiden | C. R. Patterson | J. M. Shuford | Lincolnton, N. C. |
| Mooresville | G. H. L. Lingle | Judge A. L. Starr | Mooresville, N. C. |
| Monroe | J. E. Stockman | D. J. Boger | Monroe, N. C. |
| Mt. Holly | E. H. Kohn | H. A. Rhyne | Mt. Holly, N. C. |
| Mt. Pleasant | C. L. T. Fisher | G. F. McAllister | Mt. Pleasant, N. C. |
| New Bethel | | L. O. Ritchie | |
| Newton | A. R. Beck | D. E. Yount | Newton, N. C. |

| *Pastorate* | *Pastor* | *Delegate* | *Address* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Old Mt. Pleasant | W. A. Deaton | M. H. Norris | Sands, N. C. |
| Organ | P. L. Miller | J. W. Shenk | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Raleigh | E. R. McCauley | Prof. H. A. Fisher | Raleigh, N. C. |
| Randolph | B. A. Barringer | | |
| Rockwell | E. F. K. Roof | C. L. Miller | Rockwell, N. C. |
| Rowan | J. S. Wessinger | J. M. Yost | China Grove, N. C. |
| Salem | W. G. Cobb | J. B. Lingle | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Spencer | F. B. Lingle | C. A. Weant | Spencer, N. C. |
| Statesville | J. D. Kinard | W. H. Kimbal | Statesville, N. C. |
| St. Andrew's | P. J. Bame | Prof. S. J. Marion | Hickory, N. C. |
| St. James' | L. A. Thomas | Prof. S. A. Wolff | Concord, N. C. |
| St. James' | W. J. Boger | W. P. Frye | Newton, N. C. |
| St. John's | E. Fullenwider | L. D. Peeler | Salisbury, N. C. |
| St. John's, Cab. | L. D. Miller | W. O. Petrea | Concord, N. C. |
| St. Luke's | M. J. Kluttz | James Lyerly | Bear Poplar, N. C. |
| St. Mark's | J. F. Krigler | A. R. Rhyne | Charlotte, N. C. |
| St. Mark's, China Grove | C. P. Fisher | G. M. Meisenheimer | China Grove, N. C. |
| St. Martin's | E. K. Counts | | |
| St. Matthew's | B. M. Clark | E. L. Kluttz | Salisbury, N. C. |
| St. Paul's | E. F. Keever | J. H. Rehder | Wilmington, N. C. |
| St. Stephen's | J. A. Yount | H. W. Harkey | |
| Thomasville | N. D. Bodie | J. W. Crouse | Thomasville, N. C. |
| Trinity | B. J. Wessinger | Ruby Weaver | Vale, N. C. |
| Troutman | Jno. L. Morgan | Glenn Troutman | Troutman, N. C. |
| Union | J. C. Dietz | Fred Banket | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Watauga | H. W. Jeffcoat | L. L. Townsend | |

| *Pastorate* | *Pastor* | *Delegate* | *Address* |
|---|---|---|---|
| Western Field | N. D. Yount | L. E. Fisher | Asheville, N. C. |
| West Hickory | W. A. Deaton | W. P. Austin | West Hickory, N. C. |
| Wilmington | B. E. Petrea | N. B. Haskett | Wilmington, N. C. |
| Zion | W. D. Haltiwanger | J. T. Yoder | Hickory, N. C. |
| Edinburg | W. L. Darr | S. A. Wilkins | Edinburg, Va. |
| Forestville | F. M. Speagle | | |
| Manassas | E. Z. Pence | | |
| New Market | W. J. Fink | | |
| Orkney Springs | Vacant | | |
| Rockingham | H. D. Chapman | | |
| Shenandoah | A. L. Boliek | | |
| Stony Man | C. I. Morgan | | |
| Timberville | L. L. Lohr | | |

The following Provisional Order of Business was adopted:

## Provisional Order of Business

TUESDAY morning 8:45-12:30:

1. Formal Opening of Synod.
2. Roll Call of Ministers.
3. Appointment of Special Committees.
4. Roll Call of Pastorates.
5. Approval of Provisional Order of Business and Special Orders.
6. Report of President—Bulletin.
7. Report of Committee on President's Report — Rev. L. A. Thomas.
8. Report of Treasurer—Bulletin.
9. Report of Auditing Committee—Hon. L. M. Swink.
10. Report of Executive Committee—Bulletin.
11. Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report—Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D.
12. Report of Committee on Stewardship—Hon. B. B. Miller.
13. Reception of delegates and visitors from other bodies.
14. Ministerial Session in Sunday School room.
15. Meeting of Lay Delegates in Main Auditorium.

TUESDAY afternoon 2:00-5:00:

1. Unfinished business.
2. Report of Recording Secretary.
3. Report of Statistical Secretary.
4. Report of Archivist—Rev. F. C. Longaker, Ph.D.
5. Report of Ministerium.
6. Report of Committee on:
   a. Necrology—Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D.
   b. Sunday School Work—Rev. A. M. Huffman.
   c. Boy's Work—Rev. R. B. Sigmon.
   d. Young People's Work—Rev. P. D. Risinger.
   e. Brotherhoods—Rev. C. N. Yount.
   f. Women's Work—Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D.
   g. Summer School—Rev. F. C. Longaker, Ph.D.
   h. Ministerial Education—Bulletin
   i. State of the Church—Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger.
   j. Lutheran Literature—Rev. John L. Morgan.
   k. Pastoral Districts—Rev. C. R. Patterson.

l. Church Architecture—Rev. O. W. Aderholt.
m. Inner Missions—Rev. J. L. Yost.
n. Congregational Constitutions—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D.

7. Greetings from delegated representatives of:
   a. The Lutheran Synod of Virginia.
   b. The Lutheran Synod of South Carolina.

WEDNESDAY morning 8:45-12:30:

1. Roll Call.
2. Reading of Minutes.
3. Unfinished business.
4. Election of officers.
5. Report of Assembly Grounds Representative—Hon. L. M. Swink.
6. Report of Committee on Home Missions—Bulletin.
7. Report of Board of Lowman Home—Bulletin.
8. Report of Board of Orphan Home—Bulletin.
9. Report of Board of Theological Seminary—Bulletin.
10. Report of Board of Educational Institutions—Bulletin.
11. Report of Committee on Church Institutions—Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.

WEDNESDAY afternoon 2:00-5:00:

1. Unfinished business.
2. Report of Committee on:
   a. Union with Lutheran Synod of Virginia—Rev. M. L. Pence.
   b. Letters and Petitions—Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D.
   c. Nominations—Bulletin.
   d. Group Insurance—Rev. C. B. Miller.
   e. Proposed Orphan Home—Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D.
   f. Publicity—Rev. B. A. Barringer.
3. Report of Board of Ministerial Relief—Rev. C. A. Brown.
4. Report of Delegation to Chicago Convention—Chairman.

THURSDAY morning 8:45-12:30:

1. Roll Call.
2. Reading of Minutes.
3. Unfinished business.
4. Report of Fraternal Delegates to:
   a. Lutheran Synod of South Carolina—Rev. F. K. Roof.
   b. Lutheran Synod of Virginia—Rev. E. A. Shenk.

5. Report of Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegates to other bodies.
6. Appointment of Standing Committees.
7. Time and place of next meeting of Synod.
8. Report of Committee on Unfinished Business—Rev. F. B. Lingle.
9. Report of Committee on Resolutions.
10. Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses.
11. Report of Steering Committee.
12. Special Order at 11 o'clock.
13. Miscellaneous.
14. Reading and approval of minutes.
15. Formal adjournment.

By motion all reports printed in the Bulletin were received without being read, and referred to the proper committees.

## The President's Report

Dear Brethren in Christ:

By the mercies of a kind Heavenly Father, we have enjoyed the work of another synodical year and have now come together in the one hundred and twenty-first annual convention of our beloved United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. The work of the Synod has gone steadily on throughout the year and commendable progress has marked the activities of both pastors and people in their various spheres of service. There occurred, however, an unusually large number of resignations of pastors during the year, and consequently in a number of instances congregations have been handicapped by long periods without a regular pastor, which retarded the work to a certain extent. Diligent efforts have been made to secure regular pastors for all vacant places, and yet we still have a number of vacant pastorates, the most of which, however, have had supply services practically all the time.

We are pleased to note the continued good health of the brethren referred to on the seniority list last year, namely: Revs. Irenaeus Conder, L. A. Bikle, D.D., G. H. Cox, D.D., and J. P. Stirewalt, D.D., and would feel honored were it possible to have the presence and counsel of all of them at this meeting of Synod. The Synod is fortunate in having the privilege of holding this convention in the new and beautiful Lutheran Chapel Church, of which the Rev. G. H. C. Park is the pastor, in the wonderful manufacturing center of the City of Gastonia. We doubt not but that

a number who are contemplating the building of a new church in the near future, will gain valuable information from observing the design and arrangement of this church, which will be of help to them in securing for themselves a churchly house of worship. Both Lutheran Chapel and Holy Trinity congregations of Gastonia and also Holy Communion of Dallas have cooperated in offering entertainment for the Synod during this convention, for which I am sure we will feel ourselves deeply indebted to them and sincerely grateful for their bountiful provision for our comfort while in their midst.

Herewith I submit a resume of my official acts during the synodical year, together with certain other information, for your review and consideration at this meeting.

## I. *Resignations.*

Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, Kings Mountain Pastorate, effective November 10, 1923.

Rev. W. A. Lutz, Charlotte Pastorate, effective December 31, 1923.

Rev. H. A. Trexler, Richfield Pastorate, effective December 31, 1923.

Rev. D. L. Miller, Iredell Pastorate, effective January 1, 1924.

Rev. Jno. L. Morgan, Troutman Pastorate, effective January 1, 1924.

Rev. R. B. Peery, D.D., St. Andrew's Pastorate, effective February 1, 1924.

Rev. A. M. Huffman, Raleigh Pastorate, effective March 1, 1924.

Rev. L. D. Miller, Lenoir Pastorate, effective March 1, 1924.

Rev. B. S. Dasher, Enochville Pastorate, effective April 1, 1924.

Rev. B. D. Wessinger, Cherryville Pastorate, effective April 30, 1924.

Rev. J. A. Yount, Alexander Pastorate, effective April 30, 1924

Rev. F. K. Roof, Burke Pastorate, effective April 30, 1924.

Rev. E. K. Bodie, St. Stephen's Pastorate, effective May 1, 1924.

Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, Statesville Pastorate, effective June 22, 1924.

Rev. P. J. Bame, Lexington Pastorate, effective June 30, 1924.

Rev. S. L. Nease, Claremont Pastorate, effective June 30, 1924.

Rev. P. D. Risinger, Landis Pastorate, effective September 1, 1924.

Rev. C. O. Lippard, Crouse Pastorate, effective November 1, 1924.

Rev. M. L. Pence, Orkney Springs, effective November 16, 1924.

Rev. C. A. Brown, Lutheran Chapel, effective December 31, 1924.

II. *Dismissals.*

Rev. H. B. Schaeffer, to Synod of South Carolina, November 10, 1923.

Rev. J. W. Oxner, to Synod of South Carolina, November 10, 1923.

Rev. R. B. Peery, D.D., to Synod of Ohio, February 13, 1924.

Rev. D. L. Miller, to Synod of South Carolina, April 1, 1924.

Rev. B. D. Wessinger, to Synod of Georgia, April 23, 1924.

Rev. B. S. Dasher, to Synod of Georgia, April 28, 1924.

Rev. E. K. Bodie, to Synod of South Carolina, May 1, 1924.

Rev. F. K. Roof, to Synod of South Carolina, May 7, 1924.

Rev. F. G. Morgan, to Synod of South Carolina, September 8, 1924.

Rev. W. A. Lutz, to Synod of Georgia, October 1, 1924.

III. *Calls Accepted.*

Rev. W. G. Cobb, Salem Pastorate, effective October 1, 1923.

Rev. H. A. Trexler, Christiana Pastorate, effective January 1, 1924.

Rev. Jno. L. Morgan, Troutman Pastorate, effective January 1, 1924.

Rev. A. M. Huffman, Kings Mountain Pastorate, effective March 1, 1924.

Rev. M. J. Kluttz, St. Luke's Pastorate, effective May 1, 1924.

Rev. E. R. McCauley, D.D., Raleigh Pastorate, effective May 1, 1924.

Rev. J. A. Yount, St. Stephen's Pastorate, effective June 8, 1924

Rev. R. T. Troutman, Charlotte Pastorate, effective June 15, 1924.

Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Holy Trinity Pastorate, effective June 15, 1924.

Rev. P. J. Bame, St. Andrew's Pastorate, effective July 1, 1924.

Rev. P. D. Risinger, Lenoir Pastorate, effective September 1, 1924.

Rev. W. A. Craun, Burke Pastorate, effective September 1, 1924.

Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., Lexington Pastorate, effective September 1, 1924.

Rev. L. P. Boland, Enochville Pastorate, effective September 21, 1924.

Rev. C. O. Lippard, Landis Pastorate, effective November 1, 1924.

Rev. J. D. Kinard, Statesville Pastorate, effective November 15, 1924.

Rev. M. L. Pence, Alexander Pastorate, effective November 17, 1924.

Rev. C. A. Brown, China Grove Pastorate, effective January 1, 1925.

Rev. S. W. Hahn, Augsburg Pastorate, effective January 1, 1925.

IV. *Applications for Membership.*

Rev. E. R. McCauley, D.D., from the Lutheran Synod of Virginia.
Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., from the Lutheran Synod of Virginia.
Rev. M. J. Kluttz, from the New York & New England Synod.
Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., from the South Carolina Synod.
Rev. L. P. Boland, from the South Carolina Synod.
Rev. J. D. Kinard, D.D., from the South Carolina Synod.
Rev. W. A. Craun, from the Michigan Synod.
Rev. S. W. Hahn, from the South Carolina Synod.

V. *Vacancies.*

Lebanon Pastorate the entire year.
Richfield Pastorate since January 1st.
Iredell Pastorate since June 1st.
Claremont Pastorate since July 1st.
Crouse Pastorate after November 1, 1924.
Lutheran Chapel Pastorate after January 1, 1925.

VI. *Supplies.*

Rev. B. S. Brown, Sr., St. Enoch congregation, April to September.
Rev. B. S. Brown, Sr., Landis Pastorate, since September 1st.
Rev. W. G. Cobb, Lebanon Pastorate, all the year.
Rev. C. P. Fisher, Grace and Prosperity, all the year.
Rev. M. L. Kester, Trinity congregation, April to September.
Rev. F. C. Longaker, Ph.D., Augsburg, since April 1st.
Rev. W. A. Lutz, Lenoir, during the summer.
Rev. Jno. L. Morgan, Amity and St. Paul's, since January 1st.
Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D., Holy Trinity, Hickory, until June 15th.
Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D., Alexander Pastorate, since June 15th.
Rev. L. A. Thomas, Cold Water, all the year.
Rev. R. L. Fritz, D.D., Good Hope congregation, during school year.
Mr. W. C. Boliek, Iredell Pastorate, during vacation.
Mr. D. B. Castor, Richfield Pastorate, during vacation.
Mr. E. R. Lineberger, Burke Pastorate, during vacation.
Mr. H. J. Rhyne, Claremont Pastorate, during vacation.
Mr. C. K. Wise, Good Hope congregation, during vacation.

## VII. *Installations.*

The following installations were conducted by the President of Synod, with such assistance as may be noted in each given case:

1.—Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat, in the Watauga Pastorate, Nov. 18, 1923.
2.—Rev. G. H. Cooper, in the Haven Pastorate, Dec. 2, 1923.
3.—Rev. L. L. Lohr, D.D., in the Timberville Pastorate, Dec. 2, 1923, by Revs. M. L. Pence and J. P. Stirewalt, D.D., as per appointment by the President.
4.—Rev. R. M. Carpenter, in the Daniels Pastorate, Dec. 9, 1923.
5.—Rev. C. E. Cooper, in the Albemarle Pastorate, Dec. 16, 1923.
6.—Rev. B. M. Clark, in the St. Matthew's Pastorate, Jan. 27, 1924.
7.—Rev. W. G. Cobb, in Salem Pastorate, Feb. 2, 1924.
8.—Rev. J. E. Stockman, in Monroe Pastorate, Feb. 10, 1924.
9.—Rev. J. L. Yost, in Gastonia Pastorate, Feb. 24, 1924.
10.—Rev. L. D. Miller, in St. John's Pastorate, March 9, 1924, assisted by Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D.
11.—Rev. A. M. Huffman, in Kings Mountain Pastorate, April 6, 1924.
12.—Rev. John L. Morgan, in Troutman Pastorate, May 11, 1924.
13.—Rev. J. A. Yount, in the St. Stephen's Pastorate, June 15, 1924, assisted by Rev. M. L. Kester.
14.—Rev. C. A. Linn, in the Cherryville Pastorate, July 6, 1924, by Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., as per appointment of the President.
15.—Rev. H. A. Trexler, in the Christiana Pastorate, July 6, 1924.
16.—Rev. P. J. Bame, in the St. Andrew's Pastorate, July 20, 1924, assisted by Rev. J. C. Peery, D.D.
17.—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., in Old Mt. Pleasant Church, Aug. 24, 1924, assisted by Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat.
18.—Rev. R. T. Troutman, in the Charlotte Pastorate, Aug. 31, 1924.
19.—Rev. P. D. Risinger, in the Lenoir Pastorate, Sept. 21, 1924, assisted by Rev. W. A. Lutz.

## VIII. *Corner Stone Layings.*

1.—The corner stone of St. Paul's new Lutheran Church, at Startown, was laid on Monday, May the 5th, 1924, by the President of Synod, assisted by Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., the pastor of the congregation, and by Revs. A. R. Beck and F. K. Roof. Also, the Catawba Lutheran Ministers Association was present in a body and participated in the services. This church which is now completed and in regular use, is

one of the best in the Synod, and reflects great credit upon Pastor Boger who personally looked after the building operations, and shows the cooperation which characterized the congregation in their support of his leadership. The church with its furnishings is estimated at $25,000.

2.—On Sunday, May the 25th, 1924, the opening service was held in Christ new Lutheran Church, in East Spencer, and the corner stone was formally laid. Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D., preached the opening sermon in the morning, and the President of Synod preached in the afternoon and assisted the pastor, Rev. F. B. Lingle, in the corner stone laying. This is a splendid church, fitted out with modern equipment, including a full size basement for Sunday school, and bespeaks the untiring efforts of pastor and people in their zeal for a modern church. The building and equipments cost $25,000.

3.—The corner stone of Grace Memorial Lutheran Church of Hendersonville was laid on Sunday, August the 17th, 1924, by the President of Synod, assisted by Rev. J. D. Mauney, the pastor of the congregation, and by Revs. E. Fulenwider, D.D., J. L. Smith, and W. H. Greever, D.D. Dr. Greever preached in the morning, and the corner stone laying took place in the afternoon, when addresses were made by the President of Synod, the pastor of the congregation and by a representative of the city pastors association who brought greetings from the other churches. This church, which is now practically completed, is one of the best of the newer churches in the Synod. It is built of Kings Port brick and tiling and amply large enough to seat over three hundred people. There is a full size basement for Sunday school purposes. We are indebted to the David Mauney family, of which the pastor is a member, for making possible this splendid church, which when finished and furnished will represent an outlay of not less than $30,000.

4.—The corner stone of the new St. Paul's Lutheran Church in Rowan County, was laid on Sunday, September the 7th, 1924, by the President of Synod, assisted by Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, the pastor of the congregation and by Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D. The President preached the sermon in the old church and Dr. Cox made a talk from the floor of the new building. The building is of tapestry brick and sufficiently large to accommodate five hundred or more people. It also has a full size basement which will be fitted up for Sunday school purposes. It will be provided with lights, water and heat, and furnished with all modern conveniences. This is a rural congregation

and shows what can be done by the country church when pastor and people cooperate in progressive lines of church activities. The church with furnishings will cost about $30,000.

## IX. *Dedications.*

1.—Holy Trinity Church, Charlotte, was dedicated November the 11th, 1923, by Rev. W. A. Lutz, the pastor of the congregation, and by Revs. A. D. R. Hancher, J. F. Seibert, D.D., C. A. Brown, J. F. Crigler, D.D., and the President of Synod. This church was built under the pastoral supervision of Pastor Lutz, and hence the dedication of it was appropriately held as a crowning event in the good work which had been accomplished. The last of the notes against the church was burned and the church dedicated free of all incumbrance.

2.—On Sunday night, January the 27th, 1924, a set of melodious chimes was dedicated in St. James' Church, Concord, Rev. L. A. Thomas, pastor. These chimes were donated to the church in honor of Mr. and Mrs. J. M. Hendrix, by their children. This thoughtful act is deserving of our grateful praise and thankfulness.

3.—St. Stephen's Church, Lenoir, was remodeled and new Sunday school quarters built and equipped in the basement, and all refinished, under the pastoral supervision of Rev. L. D. Miller, and was rededicated on February the 17th, 1924, by the President of Synod and Pastor Miller. These improvements cost about $2,000, and the church has thereby been made quite attractive and serviceable.

4.—A new altar was placed in Faith Church during the past year, which was dedicated on March the 30th, 1924, by the President of Synod and the pastor of the congregation, Rev. G. O. Ritchie. This service was held in connection with the celebration of the 25th anniversary of the founding of the congregation, the sermon for which occasion was preached that night by Rev. C. P. Fisher. The sermon in the morning was by the President of Synod.

5.—St. John's Church, Cherryville, having been enlarged and equipped with new furnishings and a pipe organ during the pastoral services of Rev. B. D. Wessinger, was re-dedicated Sunday, April the 20th, 1924, as a crowning work of his long and faithful services in this charge. The sermon was preached by the President of Synod and the act of dedication was performed by Pastor Wessinger. Though this work was re-

ported last year, we wish to add that all improvements have been paid for in full and the church has a splendid plant for a useful service.

6.—Prosperity Church, Cabarrus County, was recently enlarged by adding Sunday school rooms, under the direction of Rev. C. P. Fisher as supply pastor, and was repainted inside and outside, and was rededicated on Sunday, April the 27th, 1924. The following brethren had part in the service: Revs. C. P. Fisher, B. S. Brown, Sr., J. H. C. Fisher, and J. L. Morgan. Rev. J. H. Keller of the Reformed Church also brought greetings to the congregation. The improvements represent a cost of about $2,500, all of which was fully paid for.

7.—A tower was added to Grace Church, Rowan County, during this synodical year, and the interior remodeled and a coat of fresh paint applied to the entire building, both inside and outside, all at a cost of about $1,500, which adds very much to the attractiveness of the church. Rev. C. P. Fisher was supply pastor and assisted in directing these improvements. The church was rededicated on Sunday, June the 29th, 1924. The sermon for the occasion was preached by the President of Synod and the following other brethren made talks and had part in the service: Revs. C. P. Fisher, H. A. Trexler, B. S. Brown, G. O. Ritchie, W. G. Cobb, and C. R. Pless.

8.—Under the pastoral supervision of Rev. P. D. Risinger, several class rooms were added to Concordia Church, the chancel rearranged so as to conform to Lutheran usage, the interior lined with sheet rock, a choir platform built, and the entire building repainted inside and outside, all at a cost of about $4,000. This church was rededicated on Sunday, August the 10th, 1924. The sermon for the occasion was preached by the President of Synod, and the following other brethren also made talks and took part in the services: Revs. W. A. Lutz, C. B. Miller, C. A. Brown, B. S. Brown, M. L. Ridenhour and Pastor Risinger. With these improvements, Concordia has been made one of the most attractive rural churches in the Synod.

9.—Philadelphia congregation had the misfortune of having its church washed away by the Catawba River flood in the year 1916, but under the pastoral leadership of Rev. A. R. Beck, a new and attractive building was erected on the hill by the highway. This new building was not furnished with modern pews, carpet, and other necessary equipment, however, until since Rev. C. K. Rhodes took charge of the work. With these

furnishings recently installed, the church was dedicated on Sunday, August the 31st, 1924, by the President of Synod, assisted by Revs. W. A. Deaton, D.D., C. N. Yount, and Pastor Rhodes. Dr. Deaton preached in the morning and the President of Synod in the afternoon. This is a nice church and would cost about $4,500, if built at this time.

X. *Other Improvements.*

1.—Improvements were made on St. Enoch Church and new carpet put down, durng the pastoral services of Rev. B. S. Dasher, all at a cost of about $1,200. Certain repairs have also been made on the parsonage since that time.

2.—Emmanuel Church, Lincolnton, Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, pastor, has purchased a lot for a parsonage on one of the main streets of the city and will soon have finished a modern home for their pastor, all at a cost of about $15,000.

3.—St. Mark's Church, Crouse, Rev. C. O. Lippard, pastor, is being reconstructed into a modern house of worship, with a brick veneer exterior, and with Sunday school class rooms and other modern equipment, all at a cost of about $11,000. The job, if all let to contract, would have cost considerably more than these figures.

4.—The Alexander Pastorate bought a house and lot for parsonage in Taylorsville, during the pastoral services of Rev. J. A. Yount, on which it expended about $3,000.

5.—The new and beautiful Lutheran Chapel Church, in which we are privileged to hold our convention this year, has been completed in every way since the last meeting of Synod. The opening services were held here on Sunday, June the 8th, 1924, in charge of Rev. G. H. C. Park, the pastor of the congregation, and the sermon was preached by the President of Synod, to a crowded house. A musical program was rendered in the afternoon under the direction of Prof. H. A. Stirewalt of China Grove, N. C. With its beautiful furnishings, pipe organ, and all modern conveniences for both church and Sunday school, this is readily one of the best churches in the Synod. The entire plant represents a cost of about $45,000.

6.—The new St. Paul's Church at Hardin, Rev. C. K. Rhodes pastor, has been constructed to the extent that the congregation is now able to hold its services in the basement part of it. When finished, this will be a handsome and well arranged church, much to the credit of Pastor Rhodes and his people.

7.—Improvements are being made on Organ Church in the way of a choir platform and redecorating the walls to the amount of about $500. Rev. P. L. Miller is pastor here.

8.—The Kimball Memorial congregation, Rev. M. L. Ridenhour pastor, has built quite an extension to its main auditorium and has provided ample class room space for a large Sunday school. They now have a splendid plant and are doing a fine work. The improvements cost them about $12,500.

9.—The parsonage of the First Lutheran Church, Lexington, has been repaired and repainted inside and outside at a cost of $325.

10.—Salem Church, Rev. W. G. Cobb pastor, has been raised about one foot from its original base and all underpinned with brick. Transcepts have been built to the church, and a line of class rooms constructed all across the back end of the building and the chancel rearranged so as to conform to Lutheran usage. When all is completed, there will be fourteen class rooms for Sunday school work, all splendidly arranged. The entire building will be repainted inside and outside, and will represent a cost which could hardly be duplicated by contract for less than $5,000. However, much of the material and labor was secured without charge, so that the actual cash required for the job will be very small. Lights were installed in the parsonage also, at a cost of $500.

11.—St. Mark's new church, Rev. J. S. Wessinger pastor, has all been completed except the basement. However, not all of the furnishings have yet been secured. This is a splendid brick veneer building, and when all is completed will be one of the best rural churches in the community. It would be hard to estimate the exact cost of this building, because much of the material and labor was given by members of the congregation free of charge. However, contract prices for the church and its furnishings ran around $25,000 and up.

12.—St. Andrew's, Hickory, Rev. P. J. Bame pastor, has purchased a new location for their church, at a cost of about $11,500, on which it is hoped in due time to erect a modern church and Sunday school building to take care of the growing needs of the college church.

13.—St. Martin congregation, Stanley County, Rev. E. K. Counts, pastor, has repaired its church, installed a heating plant, secured new chancel furniture, put down carpet, and repainted the woodwork of the entire building, all at a cost of about $1,125.

14.—St. Peter's Church has been remodeled by building transepts and Sunday school rooms and by rearranging the chancel so as to bring it into harmony with Lutheran usage. The entire interior of the church has been refinished with metal ceiling overhead and composition ceiling on the side walls. A heating plant has been provided for and the entire building repainted inside and outside, all at a cost of $4,000. Rev. B. M. Clark is pastor of this church and has been very much interested in the improvements.

15.—St. Matthew's, where Rev. Clark is also pastor, has begun the building of class rooms to their church, which has been greatly needed in order to house the large and growing Sunday school there. A fuller report can not be given of this work at this time.

16.—Cedar Grove congregation, Rev. B. J. Wessinger pastor, is finishing up a nice new brick church at a cost of $6,500. It should be noted, however, that much of the time and material used in the construction of this building was donated by the members and no accounting kept of it. This is a splendid church and speaks well for the good work which is being done here by pastor and people. Improvements have been made on the other churches of that pastorate and on the parsonage also, amounting in all to an additional cost of $1,500.

17.—The newly formed China Grove Pastorate, composed of Grace and Prosperity congregations, with Rev. C. P. Fisher as supply pastor, has purchased a house and lot in China Grove for a parsonage, at a cost of $4,000. This is a fine property and will make an ideal arrangement for their pastor.

## XI. *Finances.*

The financial part of our work has gone on about the same as of last year. A larger number of our people are growing in the grace of giving and are trying to keep their apportionments up to the requirements of the Synod and of the United Lutheran Church. However, there are others who seem to be slow in developing along this line. Some of the congregations have measured up splendidly, while others have come far short of their assigned duties in support of the general work. A careful study of the Treasurer's Report in this connection will prove interesting and no doubt helpful.

## XII. *Conferences.*

All four Conferences held their regular meetings this year, and seem to have enjoyed reasonably good attendance. Their pro-

grams were both interesting and helpful. Among other things of interest, the following should be noted: The Eastern Conference has been endeavoring to impress upon the minds of her people the richness and values of our liturgical services. Also, at its last meeting, this Conference went on record favoring the erection of sign boards at or leading to all Lutheran churches in the Conference. The Southern Conference has given special consideration to the matter of stewardship, and has taken note of the vast amount of developments in the textile industry within its territory, and has gone on record favoring the employment of parish helpers or some other assistance in an effort to care for the interests of our Church in such communities. The Western Conference has also given practical consideration to the work in milling sections, especially with a view to finding some way of helping the Good Hope mission in East Hickory. This Conference approved the formation of two new pastoral arrangements: First, the China Grove Pastorate, composed of Grace and Prosperity congregations, and secondly the placing of St. Luke's-St. Peter's congregation into the Claremont Pastorate. The Virginia Conference congregations with their pastors have voted to apply to Synod at this convention for transfers to the Lutheran Synod of Virginia, as will be noted in another report at this meeting. The following are the Presidents of the respective Conferences:

Rev. E. A. Shenk, Greensboro, N. C., Eastern Conference.
Rev. L. A. Thomas, Concord, N. C., Southern Conference.
Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., Newton, N. C., Western Conference.
Rev. M. L. Pence, Orkney Springs, Va., Virginia Conference.

## XIII. *In Memoriam.*

Death invaded our ranks this year and removed our beloved brother, the Rev. M. M. Kinard, D.D., who passed into life on the 13th of March, 1924. Funeral services were conducted in Augsburg Lutheran Church, Winston-Salem, N. C., by your President and Rev. E. A. Shenk, after which the body was conveyed to Columbia, S. C., and laid to rest in Ebenezer church yard, after appropriate services there by Revs. P. D. Brown, A. G. Voigt, D.D., LL.D., and J. L. Morgan, D.D.

We mention also in this connection the death of Mrs. J. L. Deaton, wife of Rev. J. L. Deaton, of Lincolnton, N. C., which occurred March the 29th, 1924; and that of Mrs. W. A. Costner, wife of Mr. W. A. Costner of Lincolnton, N. C., and formerly the widow of the late Rev. R. A. Yoder, D.D., which occurred April the 11th, 1924. To all the members of these sorrowing families

our hearts go out in sympathy, with a prayer that God may bestow his comforting mercies upon them.

XIV. *Miscellaneous.*

1.—The World Service Appeal which was conducted in our Synod last winter by Rev. B. A. Barringer, under the direction of the officers of Synod, resulted in the raising of about $10,000 for that purpose. This was considerably less than the sum called for, but was more per member than was given in a great many other Synods.

2.—The canvass for the Collegiate Institute Fund of $75,000 for a new dormitory, which was also conducted by Rev. B. A. Barringer, but under the direction of the Executive Committee of the Institute Board, resulted in subscriptions to the amount of approximately $50,000, with perhaps $2,500 paid in on same. We regret the fact that no more has been secured, however a splendid start has been made, which, let us hope, will be carried to completion in some way or other by friends of the institution.

3.—I received from Rev. J. K. Linn, English Secretary of the Joint Executive Committee of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of Japan, under date of January 3, 1924, acknowledgment of the letters of transfer for the Japanese pastors which had been sent them last year, stating that the pastors had been enrolled in that body.

4.—St. Michael's and St. Martin's congregations have united into one congregation to be known as Holy Trinity, and are now laying plans looking to a new and modern church in Troutman, N. C. In the formation of this union, both pastors connected with the work resigned to give free action by the congregations. The merged congregation then called Rev. Jno. L. Morgan to be their pastor.

5.—We record here with peculiar interest the fact that the Fourth Convention of the Women's Missionary Society of the United Lutheran Church in America was held in St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., October 2-6, 1924. This was a great convention and afforded wonderful opportunity for the members of our Synod to become personally acquainted with the leaders of our Church in mission work and to learn more specifically about the ever widening fields of operations of our Church. This convention is bound to give us a broader vision and at once a more determined purpose in our work

for the Master's cause. Our Synod may well count herself fortunate to have had this meeting in her territory.

6.—Grace Lutheran Church at Boone, N. C., was organized this year, by Pastor H. W. Jeffcoat, and application will be made for its enrollment in our Synod at this convention.

7.—Attention is hereby called to the desirability of collecting and preserving historical documents which may have bearing on the life and history of our Synod. Such papers when secured should be carefully filed away in the archives of Synod for preservation and reference.

8.—Owing to the fact that Rev. F. K. Roof, who was a member of the Nominating Committee, has moved out of our Synod, I appointed Rev. C. R. Patterson to take his place on this committee. I ask Synod's approval of this appointment.

9.—Two vacancies in the Examining Committee occurred this year: one was caused by the death of Rev. M. M. Kinard, D.D., and the other by the removal of Rev. B. D. Wessinger to another Synod. I appointed to fill these vacancies respectively, Rev. P. D. Risinger and Rev. A. R. Beck. I also authorized Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., to assume the duties as chairman of this committee. I ask Synod's approval of these appointments.

11.—The Board of Trustees of Educational Institutions will submit its report relative to that part of our work; however, we would like in this connection to urge that proper steps be taken to secure, as soon as financial conditions will allow it, more buildings for our schools. We would emphasize especially the need for the new dormitory for girls at Lenoir-Rhyne College and the dormitory for the Collegiate Institute.

12.—In this connection, we would also call attention to the desirability of a better correlation of the work of our several schools, so that students going from one to the other may do so without trouble, as required by action of Synod at the Burlington Convention.

13.—In response to an invitation from the Lutheran Synod of South Carolina, your President attended the meeting of that body on the 12th of November, 1924, and presented greetings

in the name of the United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, on the occasion of the Celebration of the Centennial Anniversary of the organization of that Synod. The meeting was one of great interest, and we were most cordially received by those brethren. The celebration was marked in a most praiseworthy way by the production of a History of the South Carolina Synod, which was written by Rev. S. T. Hallman, D.D., and offered for sale on the celebration occasion. The book is nicely gotten up, and will no doubt find its way into the homes of many readers, not only of that Synod, but of ours and others as well.

XV. *Conclusion.*

In closing this report, I want to express my appreciation for the splendid cooperation of both pastors and people, and especially of the officers and members of boards and committees, in carrying on the work of the Synod during the year. And now may the Holy Spirit who hath guided us in our work throughout the year, be with and direct us in all of our deliberations and actions in this convention. Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN, President.

The Report of the Committee on President's Report was received for consideration by item.

Items 1, 2, 3, were adopted in turn. Item 4 was adopted by a rising vote, and Rev. W. A. Deaton led the convention in prayer in behalf of the President. The report was adopted as a whole.

## Report of Committee on President's Report.

It is with a sense of deep gratitude and pardonable pride that your committee has reviewed the workings of the Synod during the past year as seen through this report. And all the while we were sincerely conscious of the part our able and untiring president performed in every phase of the work. Even a casual glance of this report, which covers fourteen pages in our bulletin, will persuade one that an enormous work was necessary, even to keep in touch with the whole life of our great Synod in so vital a manner. We note with pride these activities.

This report calls attention to the fact that there were 18 resignations of pastors during the year; 10 dismissals; 15 calls accepted; 8 applications for membership into the Synod; that there are now 9 vacancies; 19 installations were performed; 4 cornerstones of new edifices laid and 9 dedications of churches or parts

thereof; that 8 churches did work of repair and enlargement; 3 new parsonages built and one extensively repaired.

Your committee would bear the voice of the whole Synod to the President for the commendable manner in which he strove to keep all vacancies of Synod not only filled but would emphasize the characteristic manner in which this was done.

1.—We heartily commend to the attention of Synod the president's suggestion in number 7 under miscellaneous.

2.—The committee recommends the approval of the President's appointments as noted in numbers 8, 9, and 10 under miscellaneous.

3.—We note with pleasure the President's emphasis in numbers 11 and 12 in regard to our educational program and institutions. We commend this suggestion to the boards and committees concerned.

4.—That we give the President a rising vote of thanks for our unanimous and warmhearted appreciation of his work and thus reassure him of our present and continued support of him in his large and exacting activities. And while standing two prayers be offered in his behalf.

Respectfully submitted,

L. A. THOMAS,
P. J. BAME,
L. D. MILLER.

## Report of the Treasurer

### LUTHERAN ORPHAN HOME, SALEM, VA.

Oct. 1st, 1923, to Oct. 1st, 1924

| | |
|---|---|
| Good Shepherd Circle | $ 30.00 |
| Ladies' Aid Society, St. Matthew's, Wilmington | 25.00 |
| Morning Star, Orkney Springs | 5.75 |
| Powder Springs, Orkney Springs | 4.50 |
| St. Paul's, Orkney Springs | 10.15 |
| District Lutheran Brotherhood | 20.00 |
| Becks | 8.50 |
| Beth Eden, Stony Man | 5.00 |
| Andrews Bible Class, Andrews, N. C. | 25.00 |
| Trinity, Henry, N. C. | 8.17 |
| Bethel, Manassas | 16.42 |
| St. Matthew's, Granite Falls | 6.00 |
| Mt. Zion, Watauga | 6.00 |
| Amity | 3.46 |
| St. James', Newton | 7.00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Missionary Society, St. Peter's, Shenandoah — To buy blankets for boys' beds | 18.00 |
| New Bethel | 10.50 |
| Calvary, Burke | 5.37 |
| St. Paul's, Jerome, Va. | 17.77 |
| St. Jacob's, Edinburg | 17.80 |
| Salem, Edinburg | 17.01 |
| Mt. Zion, New Market | 18.96 |
| Raders, Children's Day | 40.57 |
| Women's Miss. Society, St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain | 23.00 |
| Women's Miss. Society, St. Peter's, Shenandoah | 5.00 |
| Grace, Liberty | 7.80 |
| First Church, Lexington | 128.69 |
| Holy Communion, Dallas | 132.91 |
| Mt. Hebron | 18.05 |
| St. James', Concord | 221.77 |
| Organ | 63.00 |
| Sharon, Gibsonville | 81.65 |
| Salem, Rowan | 99.52 |
| St. Paul's, Rowan | 115.38 |
| St. Mark's, Mooresville | 110.00 |
| Ebenezer, Rowan | 36.06 |
| Kimball's Memorial | 134.50 |
| Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus | 6.46 |
| Holy Trinity, Charlotte | 25.52 |
| St. Michael's | 36.62 |
| St. John's, Cabarrus | 44.46 |
| Mt. Pleasant, Watauga | 9.63 |
| St. John's, Cherryville | 191.53 |
| Holy Trinity, Gastonia | 114.80 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia | 71.70 |
| Holy Trinity, Hickory | 106.93 |
| Trinity, Enochville | 19.56 |
| Christ, Spencer | 83.35 |
| Union | 81.25 |
| St. James', Cherryville | 4.35 |
| St. John's, Statesville | 101.28 |
| Holly Grove | 55.75 |
| St. Stephen's, Cabarrus | 41.45 |
| Mt. Moriah | 118.70 |
| Holy Trinity, Troutman | 66.19 |
| St. Mark's, Rowan | 53.90 |
| Calvary, Spencer | 24.38 |
| Church of Ascension | 12.00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Emmanuel's, High Point | 131.04 |
| Emmanuel's, High Point, Baraca | 14.00 |
| Grace, Thomasville | 11.47 |
| Daniels | 28.16 |
| St. Stephen's, Hickory | 26.35 |
| Grace, Rowan | 10.00 |
| Mt. Calvary, Stony Man | 5.00 |
| Christiana | 41.02 |
| St. Luke's, Monroe | 14.00 |
| Emmanuel's, Rockwell | 5.71 |
| Grace, Stoney Man | 5.00 |
| Morning Star, Stoney Man | 2.00 |
| Mt. Hermon, Iredell | 3.78 |
| Philadelphia, Dallas | 8.18 |
| St. Andrew's, Hickory | 27.00 |
| Peace | 11.73 |
| Grace, Bessemer City | 10.00 |
| St. Matthew's, Rowan | 22.00 |
| Center Grove | 48.77 |
| Haven | 11.50 |
| Calvary, Concord | 11.00 |
| Bethlehem, Hickory | 7.28 |
| Bethel, Rowan | 20.00 |
| First Church, Greensboro | 90.00 |
| St. Mark's, China Grove | 87.56 |
| St. Mark's, Charlotte | 113.00 |
| St. Martin's, Stanly | 6.75 |
| Landis | 84.00 |
| Prosperity | 32.00 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Rowan | 115.00 |
| Zion, Hickory | 42.69 |
| St. Martin's, Iredell | 6.29 |
| Grace, Daniels | 29.00 |
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain | 114.91 |
| Holy Trinity, Raleigh | 25.00 |
| Emmanuel's, New Market | 68.50 |
| Holy Communion, Watauga | 4.00 |
| Faith | 34.98 |
| St. John's, Granite Falls | 20.62 |
| N. C. Light Brigade | 54.70 |
| Friedens | 42.00 |
| St. John's, Salisbury | 169.44 |
| Philadelphia, Granite Falls | 34.48 |
| St. Andrew's, Concord | 12.15 |

| | |
|---|---|
| New Jerusalem, Zion | 13.30 |
| St. Matthew's, Wilmington | 13.34 |
| Augsburg | 137.81 |
| Mt. Calvary, Claremont | 9.25 |
| Good Shepherd | 25.00 |
| Union | 13.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Troutman | 6.22 |
| Christiana | 21.85 |
| Center Grove | 15.00 |
| Mt. Pleasant, Watauga | 1.50 |
| St. John's, Cherryville | 18.77 |
| Mt. Hebron | 4.50 |
| St. Mark's, China Grove | 42.48 |
| St. Paul's, Rowan | 20.00 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia | 11.59 |
| Calvary, Spencer | 12.00 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Rowan | 27.30 |
| St. John's, Hudson | 4.43 |
| Freidens, Gibsonville | 20.00 |
| Salem, Rowan | 7.00 |
| St. John's, Cabarrus | 10.50 |
| Bethphage | 13.30 |
| First Church, Lexington | 8.39 |
| Checks to Treasurer | $ 4,892.66 |

## LOWMAN HOME FOR THE AGED

From Oct. 1st, 1923, to Oct. 1st, 1924.

| | |
|---|---|
| Union | $ 18.50 |
| St. James', Concord, Congregation | 15.97 |
| Grace, Thomasville, S. S. & Congregation | 11.61 |
| St. Stephen's, Cabarrus | 11.06 |
| District Lutheran Brotherhood | 13.50 |
| Haven | 11.50 |
| St. Mark's, Charlotte | 31.25 |
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain | 71.03 |
| Mt. Olive, Cabarrus | 5.10 |
| Union | 22.87 |
| Powder Springs | 4.77 |
| Church of Ascension | 10.00 |
| St. James', Concord | 27.57 |
| Mt. Calvary, Stoney Man | 2.10 |
| Grace, Stoney Man | 4.61 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Morning Star, Stoney Man | .75 |
| Holy Communion, Dallas | 14.42 |
| Kimball Memorial | 19.25 |
| Lutheran Chapel S. S., Rowan | 27.48 |
| Trinity, Rocky Mount | 6.02 |
| Holy Trinity, Charlotte | 4.75 |
| Bethel, Crouse | 5.00 |
| Christ, Spencer | 10.00 |
| Calvary, Spencer | 15.00 |
| Center Grove | 11.40 |
| St. Paul's, Shenandoah | 20.92 |
| Check to Treasurer | $ 396.43 |

## WORLD SERVICE

Oct. 1st, 1923, to Oct. 1st, 1924

| | |
|---|---|
| Center Grove, S. S. | $ 22.75 |
| Kimball's Memorial | 7.88 |
| Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus | 3.00 |
| Cold Water, S. S. | 10.00 |
| St. John's, Statesville | 88.22 |
| New Bethel | 6.00 |
| St. Michael's | 22.52 |
| Daniel's | 18.51 |
| Church of Ascension | 6.00 |
| St. Andrew's, Hickory | 92.07 |
| St. Timothy | 32.00 |
| Grace, Thomasville | 11.11 |
| Salem, Rowan | 46.79 |
| Faith | 21.63 |
| St. Peter's, Shenandoah | 17.00 |
| Mt. Calvary, Claremont | 72.05 |
| St. David's | 10.50 |
| Macedonia, Burlington | 100.00 |
| St. Paul's, Worth, N. C. | 9.00 |
| Rev. & Mrs. M. L. Pence | 10.00 |
| St. Paul's, Rowan | 24.40 |
| St. Jacob's, Rockingham | 15.00 |
| Powder Springs | 18.75 |
| Holy Trinity, Watauga | 15.50 |
| Raders | 30.00 |
| St. Matthew's S. S., Kings Mountain | 200.18 |
| St. Paul's, Wilmington | 500.00 |
| McGaheysville | 6.00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Beth Eden, Stoney Man | 24.25 |
| Morning Star, Stoney Man | 12.70 |
| H. A. Davis, Boone, N. C. | 5.00 |
| St. James', Concord | 270.40 |
| St. James', Concord, S. S. | 29.60 |
| St. Mark's, Alex. | 8.25 |
| Aid Society, St. Paul's, Rockingham | 5.00 |
| St. Lukes', Rowan | 136.65 |
| Kimball's Memorial | 53.13 |
| Grace, Stoney Man | 21.00 |
| Mt. Calvary, Stoney Man | 17.75 |
| Union | 76.20 |
| St. Andrew's, Concord | 42.15 |
| Friendship, Alex. | 23.75 |
| St. Martin's, Maiden | 65.50 |
| St. John's, Cherryville | 207.20 |
| New Bethel | 15.00 |
| Center Grove | 87.80 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Rowan | 157.70 |
| Salem, Maiden | 33.00 |
| St. John's, Cabarrus | 60.07 |
| Mt. Olive, Cabarrus | 24.40 |
| Bethel, Manassas | 46.65 |
| Philadelphia, Granite Falls | 52.00 |
| St. Matthew's, Granite Falls | 7.50 |
| Bethphage | 37.07 |
| Lows | 60.35 |
| Church of Ascension | 21.75 |
| Mt. Hermon, Iredell | 11.00 |
| Grace, Thomasville | 14.82 |
| St. James', Cherryville | 16.50 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia | 154.75 |
| Lutheran Chapel, Rowan | 12.90 |
| St. Stephen's, Lenoir | 25.00 |
| St. Mark's, Mooresville | 100.00 |
| Cobles | 56.40 |
| Mr. and Mrs. W. D. Morgan, Salisbury | 15.00 |
| Grace, Hendersonville | 54.50 |
| Haven | 62.15 |
| St. Martin's, Stanly | 21.76 |
| Macedonia, Stanly | 12.25 |
| St. Martin's, Cabarrus | 7.41 |
| First Church, Albemarle | 252.00 |
| Landis | 82.95 |

| | |
|---|---|
| St. Paul's, Durham | 15.00 |
| Emmanuel's, Lincolnton | 140.00 |
| Bethel, Crouse | 52.28 |
| St. Luke's, Davidson | 58.50 |
| St. Mark's, China Grove | 242.69 |
| Mt. Hebron, Burke | 19.40 |
| St. Paul's, Shenandoah | 27.00 |
| St. James', Shenandoah | 14.75 |
| St. Luke's, Shenandoah | 4.25 |
| Bethany, West Hickory | 21.75 |
| Emmanuel's, High Point | 68.85 |
| Cedar Grove | 18.25 |
| Powder Springs | 3.00 |
| Bethel, Orkney Springs | 22.20 |
| St. Paul's, Orkney Springs | 21.88 |
| St. Paul's, Guilford | 46.23 |
| Calvary, Concord | 25.15 |
| Grace, Bessemer City | 12.15 |
| St. Stephen's, Toms Brook | 50.25 |
| Holy Trinity, Raleigh | 100.00 |
| Grace, Liberty | 40.00 |
| Mt. Pleasant, Watauga | 26.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Gastonia | 180.19 |
| St. Paul's, Newton | 45.50 |
| St. Mark's, Charlotte | 1,028.09 |
| Nazareth, Forsythe | 15.00 |
| St. Mark's, Asheville | 23.00 |
| Bethlehem, Zion | 34.75 |
| Emmanuel's, Rockwell | 23.00 |
| St. James', Rockwell | 11.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Hickory | 283.25 |
| Kimball's Memorial | 18.75 |
| Mt. Zion, Manassas | 5.00 |
| Union | 5.00 |
| Morning Star, Orkney Springs | 14.15 |
| Trinity, Enochville | 18.00 |
| First Church, Lexington | 21.05 |
| Mt. Zion, Watauga | 18.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Troutman | 115.05 |
| Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant | 97.77 |
| St. Matthew's, Wilmington | 65.50 |
| St. Luke's, Shenandoah | 2.00 |
| St. Mary's | 37.50 |
| Calvary, Spencer | 45.00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Christ, Spencer | 56.50 |
| St. Mark's, Crouse | 40.00 |
| Good Shepherd | 50.00 |
| St. Peter's, Shenandoah | 50.00 |
| Daniels | 56.57 |
| Melanchthon | 21.00 |
| Richland | 13.00 |
| St. Timothy | 71.60 |
| Shiloh, Alex. | 6.15 |
| Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus | 3.00 |
| Trinity, Henry, N. C. | 64.75 |
| Christ, Stanley | 48.00 |
| St. Peter's, Rowan | 43.70 |
| St. Matthew's, Rowan | 35.00 |
| Ebenezer, Rowan | 19.50 |
| Zion, Hickory | 59.09 |
| Bethel, Crouse | 3.00 |
| New Jerusalem, Zion | 40.25 |
| Bethel, Stanley | 7.50 |
| Concordia | 63.71 |
| St. Stephen's, Hickory | 66.10 |
| Solomons | 39.00 |
| Beth Eden, Newton | 87.65 |
| St. Jacob's, Edinburg | 20.70 |
| Salem S. S., Edinburg | 2.50 |
| Salem Congregation, Edinburg | 14.50 |
| Zion, Edinburg | 17.75 |
| Shiloh, Forsythe | 18.50 |
| Sardis | 13.35 |
| Bethel, Rowan | 16.50 |
| Pilgrim's, Davidson | 27.50 |
| Holly Grove | 31.00 |
| Becks, Holly Grove | 31.00 |
| New Jerusalem, Holly Grove | 19.00 |
| Emmanuel's, Holly Grove | 11.00 |
| Haven | 10.75 |
| Mt. Pleasant, Randolph | 11.10 |
| Ebenezer, St. James' | 15.00 |
| Center Grove | 32.73 |
| Mt. Olive, Hickory | 34.00 |
| Holy Communion, Watauga | 3.70 |
| St. John's, Granite Falls | 5.00 |
| St. Stephen's, Toms Brook | 12.00 |
| St. Paul's, Iredell | 5.00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| St. Paul's, Crouse | 17.75 |
| Organ | 43.35 |
| St. Andrew's, Hickory | 52.05 |
| St. John's, Salisbury | 146.20 |
| Christiana | 46.00 |
| Augsburg | 76.00 |
| First Church, Greensboro | 69.70 |
| St. James', Concord | 25.00 |
| St. Luke's, Lincolnton | 5.50 |
| St. David's | 5.50 |
| Trinity, Rockingham | 14.00 |
| St. Paul's, Wilmington | 280.25 |
| Calvary, Burke | 12.00 |
| St. Enoch | 55.58 |
| Mt. Calvary, Stoney Man | .75 |
| Checks to Treasurer | $ 9,201.48 |

## MISCELLANEOUS

### *Foreign Missions*

| | |
|---|---|
| Holy Communion, S. S., Dallas | $ 16.99 |
| St. Paul's, Guilford | 6.00 |
| Kimball Memorial, Japanese Girls' School | 10.36 |
| St. John's, Cherryville, Japanese Girls' School | 29.00 |
| W. M. Society, St. Peter's, Shenandoah, Japan. Girls' Sch. | 28.00 |
| Mt. Olive, S. S., Hickory, Japan Lutheran Seminary | 30.00 |
| N. C. Luther League, Lippard Equipment Fund | 1,600.00 |
| Check to Treasurer | $ 1,720.35 |

### *Contributions for Individuals*

| | |
|---|---|
| St. Paul's, Wilmington, Rev. Stirewalt | $ 500.00 |
| By check to Treasurer | $ 500.00 |

### *College Fund*

| | |
|---|---|
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain, Lenoir College | $ 129.44 |
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain, Theo. Sem. Support | 120.00 |
| Zion, Hickory, Collegiate Institute | 28.00 |
| By checks to Treasurers | $ 277.44 |

*Shelby Missions*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Bethel, Crouse | $ | 6.00 |
| Bethphage | | 8.97 |
| By check to Treasurer | $ | 14.97 |

*Ministerial Relief*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lutheran Chapel, Rowan | $ | 10.00 |
| St. James', Concord | | 28.30 |
| St. Mark's, China Grove | | 26.32 |
| St. Martin's, Iredell | | 6.29 |
| St. Peter's, Shenandoah | | 6.00 |
| District Lutheran Brotherhood | | 13.50 |
| St. Matthew's, Wilmington | | 15.83 |
| Mt. Hermon, Iredell | | 4.00 |
| St. Mark's, Charlotte | | 62.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Gastonia | | 14.00 |
| Center Grove, S. S. | | 13.00 |
| Trinity, Enochville | | 6.78 |
| Western Conference | | 35.04 |
| S. S. Con. Va. Conference | | 10.05 |
| St. Enoch | | 10.50 |
| By checks to Treasurer | $ | 261.61 |

*Foreign Mission Forward Fund*

Oct. 1st, 1923, to Oct. 1st, 1924

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| St. Mark's, Asheville | $ | 16.00 |
| St. Mark's, Charlotte | | 87.50 |
| St. Jacob's, Rockingham | | 3.00 |
| Prosperity, S. S. | | 18.75 |
| Haven | | 12.50 |
| St. Paul's, Orkney Springs | | 16.75 |
| St. John's, Statesville | | 50.00 |
| St. Paul's Guilford | | 14.00 |
| Trinity, Rocky Mount | | 10.66 |
| Mt. Zion, New Market | | 10.08 |
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain | | 462.50 |
| First Church, Greensboro | | 25.00 |
| St. Mary's | | 27.00 |
| St. Matthew's, Granite Falls | | 9.00 |
| St. James', Concord | | 270.00 |
| Concordia | | 82.60 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia | 12.50 |
| St. Stephen's, Lenoir, Light Brigade | 6.25 |
| First Church S. S., Greensboro | 31.25 |
| Holy Trinity, Charlotte, S. S. | 25.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Charlotte, Cong. | 58.34 |
| St. John's, Cherryville | 82.66 |
| Beth Eden, Newton, S. S. | 10.06 |
| Beth Eden, Newton, Cong. | 34.95 |
| Mt. Zion, S. S., New Market | 5.00 |
| St. Andrew's, Hickory | 35.00 |
| St. John's, Cabarrus, S. S., Mr. Milas Safrit | 8.35 |
| Mr. & Mrs. D. B. Castor, Concord | 8.34 |
| Augsburg, S. S. | 25.00 |
| Augsburg, Cong. | 37.50 |
| Bethel, Manassas | 4.82 |
| Landis | 90.50 |
| Luther League, Mt. Pleasant, Watauga | 4.00 |
| First Church, S. S., Greensboro | 9.17 |
| First Church, Greensboro, Mr. Kellenberger's Class | 37.50 |
| Good Shepherd, S. S. | 6.00 |
| St. John's, Cabarrus, S. S. | 50.00 |
| Melanchthon | 20.00 |
| Rev. B. E. Petrea, Wilmington | 10.00 |
| Grace Church Luther League, Boone, N. C. | 3.50 |
| St. Matthew's, Wilmington | 10.85 |
| Luther League, St. Peter's, Shenandoah | 16.67 |
| Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant | 94.00 |
| Augsburg, W. N. Dixon | 25.00 |
| First Church, Greensboro, Miss Anna Schenk | 5.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Gastonia | 10.00 |
| Emmanuel's, New Market | 32.00 |
| Mt. Olive, Hickory | 7.86 |
| Holy Communion, S. S., Dallas | 50.00 |
| First Church, S. S., Greensboro, Pledge | 33.33 |
| First Church, S. S., Greensboro, Class Pledge | 27.08 |
| Sharon, Gibsonville, H. F. Huffines | 25.00 |
| Ladies' M. S., Bethel, Manassas | 21.50 |
| Powder Springs, S. S. | 8.33 |
| Holly Grove, S. S. | 8.50 |
| Christ, S. S., Stanley | 25.00 |
| St. John's, Cherryville, Mrs. W. H. Houser | 8.00 |
| Checks to Treasurer | $ 2,139.15 |

## BUILDING FUND

*Calvary, Concord*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Women's M. Society, Sharon, Gibsonville | $ | 20.00 |
| N. C. Luther League | | 500.00 |
| By check to Treasurer | $ | 520.00 |

*Trinity, Rocky Mount*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Emmanuel's, Lincolnton | $ | 170.00 |
| St. John's, Cherryville | | 250.00 |
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain | | 625.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Gastonia | | 60.00 |
| Haven | | 40.00 |
| St. Luke's, Rowan | | 25.00 |
| St. John's, Salisbury | | 145.00 |
| St. John's, Salisbury, S. S. | | 100.00 |
| First Church, Albemarle | | 230.00 |
| N. C. Luther League | | 1,100.00 |
| By checks to Treasurer | $ | 2,745.00 |

*Japan Relief*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| St. Enoch | $ | 48.00 |
| Sharon, Iredell | | 2.50 |
| St. John's, Cherryville | | 22.32 |
| Holly Grove | | 7.40 |
| First Church, S. S., Albemarle | | 13.92 |
| By check to Treasurer | $ | 94.14 |

*German Relief*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| St. John's, Cherryville | $ | 51.52 |
| St. James', Concord | | 125.00 |
| St. James', Newton | | 203.71 |
| Holy Communion, Dallas | | 194.75 |
| Pilgrims | | 19.00 |
| St. Stephen's, Cabarrus | | 36.33 |
| Mt. Zion, Richfield Cong. & S. S. | | 30.00 |
| Aid Society, Mt. Zion, Richfield | | 10.00 |
| Mt. Gilead | | 15.75 |
| Trinity, Rocky Mount | | 15.00 |
| By check to Treasurer | $ | 701.06 |

## BENEFICIARY EDUCATION

| | |
|---|---|
| H. C. Castor, College | $ 150.00 |
| H. C. Castor, Seminary | 50.00 |
| C. E. Lutz, Seminary | 50.00 |
| C. E. Lutz, College | 150.00 |
| H. J. Rhyne, Seminary | 200.00 |
| E. Ray Trexler, Seminary | 50.00 |
| E. Ray Trexler, College | 150.00 |
| R. L. Fisher, College | 150.00 |
| R. L. Fisher, College | 37.50 |
| B. D. Castor, Seminary | 150.00 |
| B. D. Castor, Seminary | 50.00 |
| Edwin Troutman, Seminary | 50.00 |
| Edwin Troutman, Seminary | 150.00 |
| J. White Iddings, College | 150.00 |
| Wynne C. Boliek, Seminary | 150.00 |
| Wynne C. Boliek, Seminary | 50.00 |
| Loy B. Lineberger, College | 150.00 |
| Theo. D. Carpenter, College | 150.00 |
| Lester Roof, College | 150.00 |
| Curtis K. Wise, Seminary | 150.00 |
| Curtis K. Wise, Seminary 1924 | 50.00 |
| Dewey L. Heglar, College | 150.00 |
| C. Ross Ritchie, Seminary 1924 | 50.00 |
| C. Ross Ritchie, College | 100.00 |
| C. R. Barringer, College | 150.00 |
| Wm. H. Noah | 150.00 |
| Amount charged to Synodical Treasury | $ 2,987.50 |

## SYNODICAL TREASURY

Expenditures from Oct. 1st, 1923, to Oct. 1st, 1924

| | |
|---|---|
| Salary, President | $ 3,000.00 |
| Expense, President | 1,655.34 |
| Salary, Rev. N. D. Yount | 640.01 |
| Salary, Rev. S. W. Rhyne | 640.01 |
| Printing, including minutes | 1,134.53 |
| Rev. P. D. Brown, one-fourth exp. Assembly Grounds | 13.13 |
| Rev. P. D. Brown, one-third exp. Assembly Grounds | 6.67 |
| Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Fulenwider | 21.30 |
| Expense, Rev. Shaeffer | 2.00 |
| Expense, Typing | 3.00 |
| Expense, Book for Treasurer | 2.75 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Salary, Statistical Secretary | 100.00 |
| Expense, Rev. Roof, S. C. Conference | 8.60 |
| Mimeograph Machine | 107.80 |
| Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. N. D. Bodie | 2.50 |
| Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Deaton, D.D. | 2.85 |
| Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. Crigler | 3.00 |
| Expense, Stationery | 11.10 |
| Expense, Treasurer | 30.00 |
| Expense, Ex. Com., Rev. Kohn | 3.50 |
| Expense, Charter | 13.85 |
| Expense, Rev. Myrick to Lenoir College | 12.75 |
| Expense, Every-Member Canvass | 102.82 |
| Expense, Theo. Sem. Prof.'s Salaries | 850.00 |
| Expense, Com. Meet., Rev. N. D. Bodie | 8.00 |
| Expense, Meals, Ex. Com. | 2.65 |
| Expense, W. S. Campaign (Temporarily) | 50.00 |
| Expense, Dr. R. W. Leiby, Board Meet. | 17.20 |
| Expense, Rev. Deitz, Com. Meet. | 9.70 |
| Expense, Rev. F. K. Roof | 4.40 |
| Expense, W. P. Elson, Summer School | 39.35 |
| Expense, N. C. Lutheran, Printing Treas. Statement | 12.00 |
| Expense, Rev. P. D. Brown | 5.42 |
| Expense, Rev. C. O. Lippard | 5.35 |
| Expense, Int. 6 Mo. $5,000.00, Calvary, Concord | 150.00 |
| Expense, Printing report, N. C. *Lutheran* | 11.90 |
| Expense, Stamps | 10.03 |
| Salary, Secretary | 100.00 |
| Expense, Secretary | 3.12 |
| Expense, Board Meet., Rev. N. D. Bodie | 2.50 |
| Expense, 2 Board Meets., D. W. Aderholdt | 12.75 |
| Loaned, Ninety Day Note | 2,650.00 |
| Expense, Salary, Treasurer | 300.00 |
| Lot for Durham, N. C. | 1,000.00 |
| Expense, Statistical Secretary | 7.85 |
| Expense, Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ex. Com. | 6.25 |
| Expense, Rev. J. F. Crigler, Ex. Com. | 2.95 |
| Expense, Meals, Ex. Com. | 4.05 |
| Beneficiary Education | 2,987.50 |
| | $15,770.48 |
| To Balance in Bank | 7,959.78 |
| | $23,730.26 |

| | |
|---|---|
| By Balance in Bank, Oct. 14 | $ 7,959.78 |
| By Ninety Day Note | 2,650.00 |
| Total amount of assets to date | $10,609.78 |

1923 SYNODICAL TREASURY

| | |
|---|---|
| Oct. 8—By Balance in bank | $ 8,503.08 |
| Holy Communion, Dallas, Home Missions | 16.99 |
| St. Paul's, Wilmington, Salary, E. Missionary | 400.00 |
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mt., Salary, W. Missionary | 240.00 |
| 1924 | |
| District Luth. Bro. Ben. Ed., E. R. Lineberger | 200.00 |
| St. James', Newton, Home Missions | 75.00 |
| Holy Communion, Dallas, Home Missions | 9.06 |
| Refund for printing, Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D. | 60.50 |
| Refund W. S. Campaign | 50.00 |
| Refund check No. 42 | 2.50 |
| Refund S. A. Wolfe, Ben. Ed. | 75.00 |
| Young Folks M. Soc., Solomons, Home Missions | 4.49 |
| Interest, Patterson Legacy | 120.00 |
| Interest, Ninety Day Note | 39.75 |
| Monies received for 3rd quarter after Oct. 15, 1923, to be applied on 1922-23 apportionment | *797.59 |
| Statement to Jan. 1st, 1924 | 3,357.00 |
| Statement to Oct. 1st, 1924 | 9,701.28 |
| Bank Deposit | 7.88 |
| Excess cash over Statements | 70.14 |
| | $23,730.26 |

*Mt. Pleasant, Watauga, $28.30; Ebenezer, Rowan, $19.30; Bethlehem, $25.00; Macedonia, Burlington, $33.34; Holy Comforter, $17.75; St. Martin's, Maiden, $140.00; Holy Trinity, Hickory, $200.00; Amity, $86.25; Morning Star, Stoney Man., $45.42; New Jerusalem, Holly Grove, $63.75; Holy Trinity, Charlotte, (1922), $27.10; Beth Eden, Stoney Man, $37.50; Raders, $70.84; Trinity, Manassas, $3.00.

RECAPITULATION

| | |
|---|---|
| Synodical Treasury | $23,730.26 |
| United Lutheran Church | 28,380.13 |
| Miscellaneous Accounts | 9,370.15 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| World Service | 9,201.48 | |
| Orphan Home | 4,892.66 | |
| | | $75,574.68 |

DEDUCTIONS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Orphan Home | $ 4,892.66 | |
| World Service | 9,201.48 | |
| Miscellaneous Accounts | 9,370.15 | |
| | | 23,464.29 |
| Amount actually raised | | $52,110.39 |

Most Respectfully Submitted,
JAMES D. HEILIG, Treas.

Oct. 14, 1924.

# Treasurer's Report

OCT. 1ST TO JAN'Y 1ST, 1923

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Amt. Due* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Amt. Due* | *Paid* | *Balance* |
| Amity | $ 8.75 | $ 8.75 | ..... | $ 20.00 | $ 20.00 | $ ..... |
| Antioch | 18.75 | 18.75 | ..... | 48.75 | 48.75 | ..... |
| Augsburg | 45.00 | 45.00 | ..... | 105.00 | 105.00 | ..... |
| Becks | 19.50 | 19.50 | ..... | 45.50 | 45.50 | ..... |
| Bethany, Forsythe | 2.50 | 2.50 | ..... | 3.75 | 3.75 | ..... |
| Bethany, West Hickory | Paid to Jan'y 1st. | | | Paid to Jan'y 1st. | | |
| Bethel, Crouse | 17.50 | 17.50 | ..... | 40.00 | 40.00 | ..... |
| Bethel, Manassas | 5.00 | 5.00 | ..... | 11.35 | 11.35 | ..... |
| Bethel, Orkney Springs | 2.50 | 2.50 | ..... | 6.25 | 6.25 | ..... |
| Bethel, Rowan | 22.50 | 22.50 | ..... | 52.50 | 52.50 | ..... |
| Bethel, Stanley | 1.50 | 1.50 | ..... | 3.50 | 3.50 | ..... |
| Beth Eden, Newton | 30.00 | 30.00 | ..... | 70.00 | 70.00 | ..... |
| Beth Eden, Stoney Man | 6.25 | 6.25 | ..... | 11.25 | 11.25 | ..... |
| Bethlehem | 13.75 | 13.75 | ..... | 11.25 | 11.25 | ..... |
| Bethpage | Paid in full | | | Paid to Jan'y 1st. | | |
| Calvary, Burke | 8.25 | 8.25 | ..... | 18.25 | 18.25 | ..... |
| Calvary, Concord | 20.75 | 20.75 | ..... | 48.00 | 48.00 | ..... |
| Calvary, Spencer | 12.50 | 12.50 | ..... | 25.00 | 25.00 | ..... |
| Cedar Grove | 4.50 | 4.50 | ..... | 10.50 | 10.50 | ..... |
| Center Grove | 27.50 | 27.50 | ..... | 62.50 | 62.50 | ..... |
| Christ, Stanley | 21.25 | 21.25 | ..... | 50.75 | 50.75 | ..... |
| Christ, Spencer | 18.75 | 18.75 | ..... | 25.00 | 25.00 | ..... |
| Christiana | 13.25 | 13.25 | ..... | 30.50 | 30.50 | ..... |
| Ch. of the Good Shepherd | 41.25 | 41.25 | ..... | 96.25 | 96.25 | ..... |
| Ch. of the Holy Comforter | 3.00 | 3.00 | ..... | 7.00 | 7.00 | ..... |
| Cobles | 21.00 | 21.00 | ..... | 47.75 | 47.75 | ..... |
| Cold Water | 5.00 | 5.00 | ..... | 10.00 | 10.00 | ..... |
| Concordia | 22.50 | 22.50 | ..... | 52.50 | 52.50 | ..... |
| Daniels | Paid in full to Jan'y 1st. | | | 1.00 | 1.00 | ..... |
| David's Chapel | 1.25 | 1.25 | ..... | 2.50 | 2.10 | .40 |
| Ebenezer, Rowan | 6.25 | 6.25 | ..... | 13.75 | 13.75 | ..... |
| Ebenezer, St. James | 2.25 | 2.25 | ..... | 4.25 | 4.25 | ..... |
| Emmanuel's, High Point | 30.00 | 30.00 | ..... | 70.00 | 70.00 | ..... |
| Emmanuel's, Holly Grove | 5.00 | 5.00 | ..... | 12.50 | 12.50 | ..... |
| Emmanuel's, Lincolnton | 56.25 | 56.25 | ..... | 131.25 | 131.25 | ..... |
| Emmanuel's, New Market | 45.00 | 45.00 | ..... | 105.00 | 105.00 | ..... |
| Emmanuel's, Rockwell | Paid in full | | | 16.25 | 16.25 | ..... |
| Faith | 53.75 | 53.75 | ..... | 123.75 | 123.75 | ..... |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. OCT. 1ST TO JAN'Y 1ST, 1923 | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Amt. Due* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Amt. Due* | *Paid* | *Balance* |
| First Church, Albemarle | 62.50 | 62.50 | ..... | 87.50 | 42.50 | 45.00 |
| First Church, Greensboro | 37.50 | 37.50 | ..... | 87.50 | 87.50 | ..... |
| First Church, Lexington | 18.75 | 18.75 | ..... | 43.75 | 43.75 | ..... |
| Freidens | 15.00 | 15.00 | ..... | 35.00 | 35.00 | ..... |
| Friendship | 17.50 | 17.50 | ..... | 40.00 | 40.00 | ..... |
| Grace, Bessemer City | 14.50 | 14.50 | ..... | 34.25 | 34.25 | ..... |
| Grace, Daniels | 18.75 | ..... | 18.75 | 43.75 | ..... | 43.75 |
| Grace, Hendersonville | 4.50 | 4.50 | ..... | 10.50 | 10.50 | ..... |
| Grace, Liberty | 5.25 | 5.25 | ..... | 12.25 | 12.25 | ..... |
| Grace, Rowan | 15.00 | 15.00 | ..... | 35.00 | 35.00 | ..... |
| Grace, Stoney Man | 6.25 | 6.25 | ..... | 13.75 | 13.75 | ..... |
| Grace, Thomasville | 12.50 | 12.50 | ..... | 12.50 | 12.50 | ..... |
| Haven | 56.25 | 56.25 | ..... | 108.75 | 108.75 | ..... |
| Holly Grove | 21.00 | 21.00 | ..... | 49.00 | 49.00 | ..... |
| Holy Communion, Dallas | 37.50 | 37.50 | ..... | 87.50 | 87.50 | ..... |
| H. Communion, Watauga | 3.50 | 3.50 | ..... | 5.00 | 5.00 | ..... |
| Holy Trinity, Charlotte | 20.00 | 20.00 | ..... | 46.25 | 46.25 | ..... |
| Holy Trinity, Gastonia | 37.50 | 37.50 | ..... | 87.50 | 87.50 | ..... |
| Holy Trinity, Hickory | 75.00 | 75.00 | ..... | 170.00 | 170.00 | ..... |
| Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant | Paid in full | | | Paid to Jan'y 1st. | | |
| Holy Trinity, Raleigh | 18.75 | 18.75 | ..... | 42.50 | 42.50 | ..... |
| Holy Trinity, Watauga | 2.50 | 2.50 | ..... | 2.50 | 2.50 | ..... |
| Kimball's Memorial | 40.50 | 40.50 | ..... | 94.00 | 94.00 | ..... |
| Landis | 27.50 | 27.50 | ..... | 62.50 | 62.50 | ..... |
| Lebanon, Holly Grove | 1.50 | 1.50 | ..... | 3.50 | 3.50 | ..... |
| Lebanon, Rowan | 6.75 | 6.75 | ..... | 15.75 | 15.75 | ..... |
| Lowes | 28.50 | 28.50 | ..... | 44.50 | 44.50 | ..... |
| Lutheran Chapel, Rowan | 50.00 | 50.00 | ..... | 100.00 | 100.00 | ..... |
| Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia | 23.25 | 23.25 | ..... | 51.75 | 51.75 | ..... |
| Lutheran Chapel, Maiden | 2.50 | 2.50 | ..... | 4.25 | 4.25 | ..... |
| Luther's | 3.75 | 3.75 | ..... | 5.00 | 5.00 | ..... |
| Macedonia, Burlington | 31.25 | 31.25 | ..... | 68.75 | 68.75 | ..... |
| Macedonia, Stanley | Paid in full | | | Paid to Jan'y 1st. | | |
| McGacheysville | 1.50 | ..... | 1.50 | 3.50 | ..... | 3.50 |
| Melanchthon | 6.25 | 6.25 | ..... | 16.25 | 16.25 | ..... |
| Morning Star, Monroe | 4.50 | ..... | 4.50 | 8.00 | ..... | 8.00 |
| Morn. Star, Orkney Sprgs | 4.50 | 4.50 | ..... | 10.50 | 10.50 | ..... |
| Morning Star, Stoney Man | 5.00 | 5.00 | ..... | 8.75 | 8.75 | ..... |

## Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | OCT. 1ST TO JAN'Y 1ST, 1923 | | | | | |
| | *Amt. Due* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Amt. Due* | *Paid* | *Balance* |
| Mt. Calvary, Claremont | 12.50 | 12.50 | ..... | 25.00 | 25.00 | ..... |
| Mt. Calvary, Stoney Man | 3.75 | 3.75 | ..... | 6.25 | 6.25 | ..... |
| Mt. Calvary, Toms Brook | 1.25 | ..... | 1.25 | 2.50 | ..... | 2.50 |
| Mt. Gilead | 9.25 | 9.25 | ..... | 22.00 | 22.00 | ..... |
| Mt. Hebron | 11.25 | 11.25 | ..... | 26.25 | 26.25 | ..... |
| Mt. Hermon, Iredell | 12.50 | 12.50 | ..... | 25.00 | 15.00 | 10.00 |
| Mt. Hermon, Cabarrus | 12.50 | 12.50 | ..... | 12.50 | 12.50 | ..... |
| Mt. Moriah | 28.25 | ..... | 28.25 | 65.50 | ..... | 65.50 |
| Mt. Olive, East Hickory | 21.00 | 21.00 | ..... | 48.00 | 48.00 | ..... |
| Mt. Olive, Cabarrus | 15.00 | 15.00 | ..... | 35.00 | 35.00 | ..... |
| Mt. Pleasant, Randolph | 3.75 | 3.75 | ..... | 3.00 | 3.00 | ..... |
| Mt. Pleasant, Watauga | 6.25 | 6.25 | ..... | 13.75 | 13.75 | ..... |
| Mt. Zion, Lenoir | 1.25 | ..... | 1.25 | Paid to Jan'y 1st | | |
| Mt. Zion, New Bethel | 3.75 | ..... | 3.75 | 10.00 | ..... | 10.00 |
| Mt. Zion, New Market | 15.00 | 15.00 | ..... | 33.00 | 33.00 | ..... |
| Mt. Zion, Watauga | 2.50 | 2.50 | ..... | 5.00 | 5.00 | ..... |
| Nazareth | 6.25 | 6.25 | ..... | 12.50 | 12.50 | ..... |
| New Bethel | Paid in full | | | 3.75 | 3.75 | ..... |
| New Jerusalem, Holly Gr. | 6.50 | 6.50 | ..... | 14.75 | 14.75 | ..... |
| New Jerusalem, Zion | 12.50 | 12.50 | ..... | 20.00 | 20.00 | ..... |
| Old Mt. Pleasant | 5.25 | 5.25 | ..... | 12.25 | 12.25 | ..... |
| Organ | 28.25 | 28.25 | ..... | 65.50 | 65.50 | ..... |
| Peace | Paid in full | | | 8.35 | ..... | 8.35 |
| Philadelphia, Dallas | 12.50 | 12.50 | ..... | 28.75 | 28.75 | ..... |
| Philadelphia, Granite Falls | 15.00 | 15.00 | ..... | 30.00 | 30.00 | ..... |
| Pilgrim's, Davidson | 10.50 | 10.50 | ..... | 33.25 | 33.25 | ..... |
| Prosperity | 21.25 | 21.25 | ..... | 48.75 | 48.75 | ..... |
| Providence | 1.25 | ..... | 1.25 | 2.50 | ..... | 2.50 |
| Powder Springs | 10.00 | 10.00 | ..... | 11.00 | 11.00 | ..... |
| Raders | 32.50 | 32.50 | ..... | 73.75 | 73.75 | ..... |
| Reformation | 2.25 | ..... | 2.25 | 5.25 | ..... | 5.25 |
| Richland | Paid in full | | | Paid to Jan'y 1st. | | |
| Salem, Rowan | Paid in full | | | 20.80 | 20.80 | ..... |
| Salem, Claremont | 2.50 | 2.50 | ..... | 5.00 | 5.00 | ..... |
| Salem, Edinburg | 1.25 | 1.25 | ..... | 2.50 | 2.50 | ..... |
| Salem, Maiden | 10.50 | 10.50 | ..... | 23.50 | 23.50 | ..... |
| Sardis | 6.00 | 6.00 | ..... | 12.75 | 12.75 | ..... |
| Sharon, Iredell | 5.00 | ..... | 5.00 | 7.50 | ..... | 7.50 |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. OCT. 1ST TO JAN'Y 1ST, 1923 | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Amt. Due* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Amt. Due* | *Paid* | *Balance* |
| Sharon, Friedens | 10.00 | 10.00 | ..... | 23.75 | 23.75 | ..... |
| Shiloh, Alexander | 4.75 | 4.75 | ..... | 11.25 | 4.25 | 7.00 |
| Shiloh, Forsyth | 3.75 | 3.75 | ..... | 6.25 | 6.25 | ..... |
| St. Andrew's, Concord | 21.75 | 21.75 | ..... | 43.25 | 43.25 | ..... |
| St. Andrew's, Hickory | 82.50 | 82.50 | ..... | 192.50 | 192.50 | ..... |
| St. David's | 5.25 | 5.25 | ..... | 11.00 | 11.00 | ..... |
| St. Enoch's | 30.00 | 30.00 | ..... | 70.00 | 70.00 | ..... |
| St. Jacob's, Edinburgh | 13.25 | ..... | 13.25 | 30.25 | ..... | 30.25 |
| St. Jacob's, Rockingham | 5.00 | 5.00 | ..... | 7.50 | 7.50 | ..... |
| St. James', Cherryville | 3.00 | 3.00 | ..... | 7.00 | 7.00 | ..... |
| St. James', Concord | 90.00 | 90.00 | ..... | 210.00 | 210.00 | ..... |
| St. James, Rockwell | 25.00 | 25.00 | ..... | 32.00 | 27.00 | 5.00 |
| St. James', Newton | 31.75 | 31.75 | ..... | 74.75 | 74.75 | ..... |
| St. James', Shenandoah | 6.00 | 6.00 | ..... | 14.00 | 14.00 | ..... |
| St. John's, Alexander | 7.50 | 7.50 | ..... | 17.50 | 8.50 | 9.00 |
| St. John's, Cabarrus | 36.00 | 36.00 | ..... | 83.50 | 83.50 | ..... |
| St. John's, Cherryville | 72.00 | 72.00 | ..... | 167.50 | 167.50 | ..... |
| St. John's, Granite Falls | 3.75 | 3.75 | ..... | 8.75 | 8.75 | ..... |
| St. John's, Salisbury | 200.00 | 200.00 | ..... | 425.00 | 425.00 | ..... |
| St. John's, Statesville | 37.50 | 37.50 | ..... | 45.80 | 45.80 | ..... |
| St. John's, Timberville | 7.50 | 7.50 | ..... | 13.75 | 13.75 | ..... |
| St. Luke's, Alexander | 7.50 | ..... | 7.50 | 18.75 | ..... | 18.75 |
| St. Luke's, Davidson | 26.00 | 16.00 | 10.00 | 60.00 | 34.75 | 25.25 |
| St. Luke's, Kings Mt. | 3.75 | 3.75 | ..... | 8.75 | 8.75 | ..... |
| St. Luke's, Lincolnton | 2.25 | 2.25 | ..... | 5.25 | 5.25 | ..... |
| St. Luke's, Manassas | 2.25 | ..... | 2.25 | 5.25 | ..... | 5.25 |
| St. Luke's, Monroe | 9.50 | 9.50 | ..... | 21.50 | 21.50 | ..... |
| St. Luke's, Shenandoah | 4.50 | ..... | 4.50 | 10.50 | ..... | 10.50 |
| St. Luke's, Rowan | 30.00 | 30.00 | ..... | 67.50 | 67.50 | ..... |
| St. Mark's, Charlotte | 127.50 | 127.50 | ..... | 297.50 | 297.50 | ..... |
| St. Mark's, China Grove | 75.00 | 75.00 | ..... | 125.00 | 125.00 | ..... |
| St. Mark's, Crouse | Paid in full | | | Paid to Jan'y 1st. | | |
| St. Mark's, Mooresville | 28.75 | 28.75 | ..... | 66.25 | 66.25 | ..... |
| St. Mark's, Rowan | 10.50 | 10.50 | ..... | 24.50 | 24.50 | ..... |
| St. Mark's, Alexander | 1.50 | 1.50 | ..... | 3.50 | 3.50 | ..... |
| St. Martin's, Cabarrus | Paid in full | | | Paid to Jan'y 1st. | | |
| St. Martin's, Iredell | 12.50 | 12.50 | ..... | 27.50 | 27.50 | ..... |
| St. Martin's, Maiden | 18.75 | 18.75 | ..... | 43.75 | 43.75 | ..... |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. OCT. 1ST TO JAN'Y 1ST, 1923 | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Amt. Due* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Amt. Due* | *Paid* | *Balance* |
| St. Martin's, Stanley | Paid in full | | | Paid in full | | |
| St. Mary's | 12.75 | 12.75 | ..... | 32.50 | 32.50 | ..... |
| St. Matthew's, Gran. Falls | 4.50 | 4.50 | ..... | 10.50 | 10.50 | ..... |
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mt. | 60.00 | 60.00 | ..... | 140.00 | 140.00 | ..... |
| St. Matthew's, Davie | 2.00 | 2.00 | ..... | Paid in full | | |
| St. Matthew's, Rowan | 16.50 | 16.50 | ..... | 39.75 | 39.75 | ..... |
| St. Matthew's, Wilmington | 15.00 | 15.00 | ..... | 35.00 | 35.00 | ..... |
| St. Michael's | 33.75 | 33.75 | ..... | 78.75 | 78.75 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Rowan | 51.00 | 51.00 | ..... | 119.00 | 119.00 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Crouse | 11.75 | 11.75 | ..... | 21.25 | 21.25 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Dallas | 23.50 | 23.50 | ..... | 54.00 | 54.00 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Guilford | 11.25 | 11.25 | ..... | 26.25 | 26.25 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Orkney Springs | 12.50 | 12.50 | ..... | 25.00 | 25.00 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Rockingham | 7.50 | 7.50 | ..... | 13.50 | 13.50 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Newton | 20.00 | 20.00 | ..... | 41.75 | 41.75 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Shenandoah | 15.75 | ..... | 15.75 | 8.35 | ..... | 8.35 |
| St. Paul's, Timberville | 12.50 | 12.50 | ..... | 25.00 | 25.00 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Iredell | 6.00 | 6.00 | ..... | 14.00 | 14.00 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Wilmington | 150.00 | 150.00 | ..... | 350.00 | 350.00 | ..... |
| St. Peter's, Rowan | 16.50 | 16.50 | ..... | 39.75 | 39.75 | ..... |
| St. Peter's, Shenandoah | 23.50 | 23.50 | ..... | 54.00 | 54.00 | ..... |
| St. Stephen's, Cabarrus | 25.00 | 25.00 | ..... | 19.25 | 19.25 | ..... |
| St. Stephen's, E. Hickory | 30.00 | 30.00 | ..... | 67.50 | 67.50 | ..... |
| St. Stephen's, Lenoir | 15.75 | 15.75 | ..... | 36.75 | 36.75 | ..... |
| St. Stephen's, Toms Brook | 3.75 | 3.75 | ..... | 8.75 | 8.75 | ..... |
| St. Timothy | Paid in full | | | 13.50 | 13.50 | ..... |
| Solomon's | 20.00 | 20.00 | ..... | 46.25 | 46.25 | ..... |
| Trinity, Enochville | 6.25 | 6.25 | ..... | 8.75 | 8.75 | ..... |
| Trinity, Henry | 26.25 | 26.25 | ..... | 61.25 | 61.25 | ..... |
| Trinity, Manassas | 1.00 | 1.00 | ..... | 2.00 | 2.00 | ..... |
| Trinity, Rockingham | 4.25 | 4.25 | ..... | 8.25 | 8.25 | ..... |
| Union | 27.00 | 27.00 | ..... | 58.00 | 58.00 | ..... |
| Wittenberg | 10.00 | 10.00 | ..... | 23.75 | 23.75 | ..... |
| Zion, Edinburg | 9.50 | 9.50 | ..... | 21.75 | 21.75 | ..... |
| Zion, Hickory | 37.50 | 37.50 | ..... | 37.50 | 37.50 | ..... |
| Zion, Manassas | Paid in full | | | Paid in full | | |
| | $3,478.00 | $3,357.00 | $121.00 | $7,542.65 | $7,211.05 | $331.60 |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. JAN'Y 1ST, 1924, TO OCT. 1ST, 1924 — UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH.

| | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Due* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Excess* | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Due* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Excess* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amity | $ 35.00 | $ 35.00 | $ 26.25 | $ 17.50 | $ 8.75 | $ ..... | $ 80.00 | $ 80.00 | $ 60.00 | $ 25.39 | $ 34.61 | $ ..... |
| Antioch | 75.00 | ..... | 56.25 | 12.50 | 43.75 | ..... | 175.00 | ..... | 131.25 | 20.00 | 111.25 | ..... |
| Augsburg | 234.00 | 182.00 | 136.50 | 91.00 | 45.50 | ..... | 546.00 | 418.00 | 313.50 | 209.00 | 104.50 | ..... |
| Becks | 81.00 | 78.00 | 58.50 | 39.00 | 19.50 | ..... | 189.00 | 182.00 | 136.50 | 91.00 | 45.50 | ..... |
| Bethany, Forsythe | 12.00 | 8.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | ..... | ..... | 28.00 | 12.00 | 9.00 | 7.75 | 1.25 | ..... |
| Bethany, W. Hickory | 120.00 | 25.00 | 18.75 | 25.00 | ..... | 6.25 | 280.00 | 50.00 | 37.50 | 50.00 | ..... | 12.50 |
| Bethel, Crouse | 69.00 | 69.00 | 51.75 | 51.75 | ..... | ..... | 161.00 | 161.00 | 120.75 | 120.75 | ..... | ..... |
| Bethel, Manassas | 20.00 | 20.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | ..... | ..... | 45.00 | 45.00 | 33.75 | 28.60 | 5.15 | ..... |
| Bethel, Orkney Springs | 20.00 | 10.00 | 7.50 | 7.50 | ..... | ..... | 45.00 | 25.00 | 18.75 | 18.78 | ..... | .03 |
| Bethel, Rowan | 90.00 | 90.00 | 67.50 | 45.00 | 22.50 | ..... | 210.00 | 210.00 | 157.50 | 105.00 | 52.50 | ..... |
| Bethel, Stanley | 6.00 | 6.00 | 4.50 | 4.50 | ..... | ..... | 14.00 | 14.00 | 10.50 | 10.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Beth Eden, Newton | 143.00 | 120.00 | 90.00 | 90.00 | ..... | ..... | 332.00 | 280.00 | 210.00 | 210.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Beth Eden, Stoney Man | 44.00 | 20.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | ..... | ..... | 101.00 | 40.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Bethlehem, Zion | 53.00 | 53.00 | 39.75 | 39.75 | ..... | ..... | 122.00 | 72.00 | 54.00 | 54.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Bethphage | 144.00 | 144.00 | 108.00 | 108.00 | ..... | ..... | 336.00 | 336.00 | 252.00 | 252.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Calvary, Burke | 33.00 | 33.00 | 24.75 | 9.16 | 15.59 | ..... | 77.00 | 77.00 | 57.75 | 18.32 | 39.43 | ..... |
| Calvary, Concord | 82.00 | 82.00 | 61.50 | 61.50 | ..... | ..... | 193.00 | 193.00 | 144.75 | 155.75 | ..... | 11.00 |
| Calvary, Spencer | 75.00 | 45.00 | 33.75 | 33.75 | ..... | ..... | 175.00 | 105.00 | 78.75 | 78.75 | ..... | ..... |
| Cedar Grove | 30.00 | 18.00 | 13.50 | 9.00 | 4.50 | ..... | 70.00 | 42.00 | 31.50 | 21.00 | 10.50 | ..... |
| Center Grove | 108.00 | 108.00 | 81.00 | 81.00 | ..... | ..... | 252.00 | 252.00 | 189.00 | 189.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Christ, Spencer | 98.00 | 52.00 | 39.00 | 39.00 | ..... | ..... | 227.00 | 123.00 | 92.25 | 92.25 | ..... | ..... |
| Christ, Stanley | 87.00 | 87.00 | 65.25 | 65.25 | ..... | ..... | 203.00 | 203.00 | 152.25 | 152.25 | ..... | ..... |
| Christiana | 78.00 | 52.00 | 39.00 | 39.00 | ..... | ..... | 182.00 | 123.00 | 92.25 | 97.25 | ..... | 5.00 |
| Ch. of the Ascension | 8.00 | 8.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | ..... | ..... | 16.00 | 16.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Ch. of the Good Shepherd | 165.00 | 165.00 | 123.75 | 123.75 | ..... | ..... | 385.00 | 385.00 | 288.75 | 242.88 | 45.87 | ..... |
| Ch. of the Holy Comforter | 12.00 | 8.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | ..... | ..... | 28.00 | 17.00 | 12.75 | 11.50 | 1.25 | ..... |
| Cobles | 82.00 | ..... | 61.50 | 11.00 | 50.50 | ..... | 193.00 | ..... | 144.75 | ..... | 144.75 | ..... |
| Cold Water | 18.00 | 18.00 | 13.50 | ..... | 13.50 | ..... | 42.00 | 42.00 | 31.50 | ..... | 31.50 | ..... |
| Concordia | 142.00 | 90.00 | 67.50 | 67.50 | ..... | ..... | 333.00 | 210.00 | 157.50 | 157.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Daniels | 144.00 | 125.00 | 93.75 | 93.75 | ..... | ..... | 336.00 | 250.00 | 187.50 | 130.25 | 57.25 | ..... |
| David's Chapel | 6.00 | 6.00 | 4.50 | ..... | 4.50 | ..... | 9.00 | 9.00 | 6.75 | ..... | 6.75 | ..... |
| Ebenezer, Rowan | 90.00 | 30.00 | 22.50 | 22.50 | ..... | ..... | 210.00 | 70.00 | 52.50 | 52.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Ebenezer, St. James' | 9.00 | 9.00 | 6.75 | 6.75 | ..... | ..... | 17.00 | 17.00 | 12.75 | 12.75 | ..... | ..... |
| Emmanuels, High Point | 120.00 | 120.00 | 90.00 | 90.00 | ..... | ..... | 280.00 | 280.00 | 210.00 | 210.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Emmanuel, Holly Grove | 29.00 | 21.00 | 15.75 | 15.75 | ..... | ..... | 66.00 | 49.00 | 36.75 | 36.75 | ..... | ..... |
| Emmanuels, Lincolnton | 263.00 | 263.00 | 137.25 | 137.25 | ..... | ..... | 612.00 | 612.00 | 459.00 | 362.75 | 96.25 | ..... |
| Emmanuels, New Market | 180.00 | 180.00 | 135.00 | 135.00 | ..... | ..... | 420.00 | 420.00 | 315.00 | 315.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Emmanuels, Rockwell | 85.00 | 85.00 | 63.75 | 85.00 | ..... | 21.25 | 200.00 | 200.00 | 150.00 | 183.75 | ..... | 33.75 |
| Faith | 213.00 | 213.00 | 159.75 | 159.75 | ..... | ..... | 497.00 | 497.00 | 372.75 | 372.75 | ..... | ..... |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. JAN'Y 1ST, 1924, TO OCT. 1ST, 1924 | | | | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Due* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Excess* | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Due* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Excess* |
| First Church, Albemarle | 242.00 | 242.00 | 181.50 | 181.50 | ..... | ..... | 563.00 | 563.00 | 422.25 | 421.50 | .75 | ..... |
| First Church, Greensboro | 150.00 | 150.00 | 112.50 | 112.50 | ..... | ..... | 350.00 | 350.00 | 262.50 | 262.50 | ..... | ..... |
| First Church, Lexington | 134.00 | 134.00 | 110.50 | 110.50 | ..... | ..... | 311.00 | 311.00 | 233.25 | 209.72 | 23.53 | ..... |
| Friedens | 99.00 | 60.00 | 45.00 | 45.00 | ..... | ..... | 231.00 | 140.00 | 105.00 | 105.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Friendship | 69.00 | 40.00 | 30.00 | 25.00 | 5.00 | ..... | 161.00 | 95.00 | 71.25 | 57.03 | 14.22 | ..... |
| Grace, Daniels | 114.00 | 75.00 | 56.25 | ..... | 56.25 | ..... | 266.00 | 175.00 | 131.25 | ..... | 131.25 | ..... |
| Grace, Hendersonville | 18.00 | 18.00 | 13.50 | 13.50 | ..... | ..... | 42.00 | 42.00 | 31.50 | 31.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Grace, Bessemer City | 59.00 | 59.00 | 44.25 | 14.77 | 29.48 | ..... | 136.00 | 136.00 | 102.00 | 38.15 | 63.85 | ..... |
| Grace, Stoney Man | 36.00 | 30.00 | 22.50 | 22.50 | ..... | ..... | 84.00 | 60.00 | 45.00 | 45.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Grace, Liberty | 21.00 | 21.00 | 15.75 | 15.75 | ..... | ..... | 49.09 | 49.00 | 36.75 | 41.75 | ..... | 5.00 |
| Grace, Rowan | 60.00 | 60.00 | 45.00 | 45.00 | ..... | ..... | 140.00 | 140.00 | 105.00 | 105.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Grace, Thomasville | 45.00 | 45.00 | 33.75 | 33.75 | ..... | ..... | 105.00 | 105.00 | 78.75 | 78.75 | ..... | ..... |
| Haven | 225.00 | 195.00 | 146.25 | 146.25 | ..... | ..... | 525.00 | 455.00 | 341.25 | 341.25 | ..... | ..... |
| Holly Grove | 96.00 | 84.00 | 63.00 | 63.00 | ..... | ..... | 224.00 | 196.00 | 147.00 | 147.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Holy Communion, Dallas | 150.00 | 150.00 | 112.50 | 112.50 | ..... | ..... | 350.00 | 350.00 | 262.50 | 262.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Holy Commun'n, Watauga | 33.00 | 15.00 | 11.25 | 7.50 | 3.75 | ..... | 77.00 | 35.00 | 26.25 | 14.00 | 12.25 | ..... |
| Holy Trinity, Charlotte | 80.00 | 80.00 | 60.00 | 60.00 | ..... | ..... | 185.00 | 185.00 | 138.75 | 138.75 | ..... | ..... |
| Holy Trinity, Iredell | 183.00 | 183.00 | 137.25 | 137.25 | ..... | ..... | 427.00 | 427.00 | 320.25 | 320.35 | ..... | .10 |
| Holy Trinity, Gastonia | 150.00 | 150.00 | 112.50 | 112.50 | ..... | ..... | 350.00 | 350.00 | 262.50 | 220.86 | 41.64 | ..... |
| Holy Trinity, Hickory | 375.00 | 350.00 | 262.50 | 262.50 | ..... | ..... | 875.00 | 750.00 | 562.50 | 562.70 | ..... | .20 |
| Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant | 156.00 | 156.00 | 117.00 | 78.00 | 39.00 | ..... | 369.00 | 369.00 | 277.50 | 122.00 | 155.50 | ..... |
| Holy Trinity, Raleigh | 74.00 | 74.00 | 55.50 | 55.50 | ..... | ..... | 171.00 | 171.00 | 128.25 | 129.25 | ..... | 1.00 |
| Holy Trinity, Watauga | 6.00 | 6.00 | 4.50 | 6.00 | ..... | 1.50 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 10.50 | 16.50 | ..... | 6.00 |
| Kimball's Memorial | 188.00 | 150.00 | 112.50 | 75.00 | 37.50 | ..... | 437.00 | 395.00 | 296.25 | 175.50 | 120.75 | ..... |
| Landis | 108.00 | 108.00 | 81.00 | 90.00 | ..... | 9.00 | 252.00 | 252.00 | 189.00 | 210.00 | ..... | 21.00 |
| Lebanon, Holly Grove | 12.00 | 5.00 | 3.75 | 3.50 | .25 | ..... | 28.00 | 10.00 | 7.50 | 6.50 | 1.00 | ..... |
| Lebanon, Rowan | 41.00 | 36.00 | 27.00 | 27.00 | ..... | ..... | 90.00 | 84.00 | 63.00 | 70.50 | ..... | 7.50 |
| Lowes | 114.00 | ..... | 85.50 | 20.00 | 65.50 | ..... | 266.00 | ..... | 199.50 | 42.00 | 157.50 | ..... |
| Lutheran Chapel, Rowan | 215.00 | 200.00 | 150.00 | 150.00 | ..... | ..... | 500.00 | 400.00 | 300.00 | 300.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia | 93.00 | 93.00 | 69.75 | 69.75 | ..... | ..... | 217.00 | 217.00 | 162.75 | 165.25 | ..... | 2.50 |
| Luther's, Maiden | 12.00 | 12.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | ..... | ..... | 28.00 | 18.00 | 13.50 | 9.25 | 4.25 | ..... |
| Luther's, New Bethel | 38.00 | 10.00 | 7.50 | 7.50 | ..... | ..... | 87.00 | 30.00 | 22.50 | 13.75 | 8.75 | ..... |
| Macedonia, Burlington | 158.00 | 158.00 | 118.50 | 118.50 | ..... | ..... | 367.00 | 367.00 | 275.25 | 275.25 | ..... | ..... |
| Macedonia, Stanley | 3.00 | 3.00 | 2.25 | ..... | 2.25 | ..... | 7.00 | 7.00 | 5.25 | ..... | 5.25 | ..... |
| McGacheysville | 6.00 | ..... | 4.50 | ..... | 4.50 | ..... | 14.00 | ..... | 10.50 | ..... | 10.50 | ..... |
| Melanchthon | 36.00 | 21.00 | 15.75 | 15.75 | .50 | ..... | 84.00 | 51.00 | 38.25 | 30.25 | 8.00 | ..... |
| Morning Star, Monroe | 15.00 | ..... | 11.25 | ..... | 11.25 | ..... | 35.00 | ..... | 26.25 | ..... | 26.25 | ..... |
| Morn. Star, Orkney Spgs. | 31.00 | 24.00 | 18.00 | 18.00 | ..... | ..... | 104.00 | 48.00 | 36.00 | 36.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Morning Star, Stoney Man | 78.00 | 15.00 | 11.25 | 24.00 | ..... | 12.75 | 182.00 | 30.00 | 26.25 | 43.25 | ..... | 17.00 |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH.

JAN'Y 1ST, 1924, TO OCT. 1ST, 1924

| | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Due* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Excess* | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Due* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Excess* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mt. Calvary, Claremont | 75.00 | 50.00 | 37.50 | 25.00 | 12.50 | ..... | 175.00 | 100.00 | 75.00 | 50.00 | 25.00 | ..... |
| Mt. Calvary, Stoney Man | 24.00 | 15.00 | 11.25 | 12.50 | ..... | 1.25 | 56.00 | 30.00 | 22.50 | 22.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Mt. Calvary, Toms Brook | 5.00 | ..... | 3.75 | ..... | 3.75 | ..... | 10.00 | ..... | 7.50 | ..... | 7.50 | ..... |
| Mt. Gilead | 45.00 | 25.00 | 18.75 | 18.75 | ..... | ..... | 105.00 | 50.00 | 37.50 | ..... | 37.50 | ..... |
| Mt. Hebron | 53.00 | 45.00 | 33.75 | 31.50 | 2.25 | ..... | 122.00 | 105.00 | 78.75 | 54.00 | 24.75 | ..... |
| Mt. Herman, Iredell | 60.00 | ..... | 45.00 | ..... | 45.00 | ..... | 140.00 | ..... | 105.00 | ..... | 105.00 | ..... |
| Mt. Herman, Cabarrus | 57.00 | 25.00 | 18.75 | 12.50 | 6.25 | ..... | 133.00 | 50.00 | 37.50 | 23.09 | 14.41 | ..... |
| Mt. Moriah | 113.00 | ..... | 84.75 | ..... | 84.75 | ..... | 262.00 | ..... | 196.50 | ..... | 196.50 | ..... |
| Mt. Olive, Cabarrus | 113.00 | 50.00 | 37.50 | 37.50 | ..... | ..... | 262.00 | 115.00 | 86.25 | 88.58 | ..... | 2.33 |
| Mt. Olive, East Hickory | 105.00 | 92.00 | 69.00 | 69.00 | ..... | ..... | 245.00 | 208.00 | 156.00 | 156.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Mt. Pleasant, Randolph | 15.00 | ..... | 11.25 | 7.50 | 3.75 | ..... | 35.00 | ..... | 26.25 | 17.25 | 9.00 | ..... |
| Mt. Pleasant, Watauga | 24.00 | 24.00 | 18.00 | 18.00 | ..... | ..... | 56.00 | 56.00 | 42.00 | 42.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Mt. Zion, Lenoir | 6.00 | 6.00 | 4.50 | ..... | 4.50 | ..... | 9.00 | 9.00 | 6.75 | ..... | 6.75 | ..... |
| Mt. Zion, New Bethel | 48.00 | ..... | 36.00 | ..... | 36.00 | ..... | 112.00 | ..... | 84.00 | ..... | 84.00 | ..... |
| Mt. Zion, New Market | 72.00 | 56.00 | 42.00 | 42.00 | ..... | ..... | 168.00 | 136.00 | 102.00 | 102.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Mt. Zion, Watauga | 18.00 | 18.00 | 13.50 | 9.17 | 4.33 | ..... | 42.00 | 42.00 | 31.50 | 7.50 | 24.00 | ..... |
| Nazareth | 27.00 | 25.00 | 18.75 | 12.50 | 6.25 | ..... | 63.00 | 40.00 | 30.00 | 19.25 | 10.75 | ..... |
| New Bethel | 51.00 | ..... | 38.25 | 10.00 | 28.25 | ..... | 119.00 | ..... | 89.25 | 15.25 | 74.00 | ..... |
| N. Jerusalem, Holly Grove | 25.00 | 25.00 | 18.75 | 18.75 | ..... | ..... | 60.00 | 60.00 | 45.00 | 45.00 | ..... | ..... |
| New Jerusalem, Hickory | 48.00 | 48.00 | 36.00 | 36.00 | ..... | ..... | 112.00 | 112.00 | 84.00 | 84.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Old Mt. Pleasant | 17.00 | 17.00 | 12.75 | 12.50 | .25 | ..... | 38.00 | 38.00 | 28.50 | ..... | 28.50 | ..... |
| Organ | 210.00 | 115.00 | 86.25 | 57.50 | 28.75 | ..... | 490.00 | 260.00 | 195.00 | 108.75 | 86.25 | ..... |
| Peace | 42.00 | 30.00 | 22.50 | 30.00 | ..... | 7.50 | 98.00 | 70.00 | 52.50 | 70.00 | ..... | 17.50 |
| Philadelphia, Dallas | 50.00 | 27.00 | 20.25 | 20.25 | ..... | ..... | 115.00 | 63.00 | 47.25 | 42.66 | 4.59 | ..... |
| Philadelphia, Granite Falls | 75.00 | 65.00 | 48.75 | 42.50 | 6.25 | ..... | 175.00 | 135.00 | 101.25 | 78.98 | 22.27 | ..... |
| Pilgrim's, Davidson | 53.00 | ..... | 39.75 | 11.25 | 28.50 | ..... | 122.00 | ..... | 91.50 | 27.50 | 64.00 | ..... |
| Prosperity | 84.00 | 84.00 | 63.00 | 63.00 | ..... | ..... | 196.00 | 116.00 | 87.00 | 67.00 | 20.00 | ..... |
| Providence | 6.00 | ..... | 4.50 | ..... | 4.50 | ..... | 9.00 | ..... | 6.75 | ..... | 6.75 | ..... |
| Powder Springs | 55.00 | 24.00 | 18.00 | 18.00 | ..... | ..... | 130.00 | 48.00 | 36.00 | 36.00 | ..... | ..... |
| Raders | 128.00 | 90.00 | 67.50 | 67.50 | ..... | ..... | 297.00 | 210.00 | 157.50 | 182.50 | ..... | 25.00 |
| Reformation | 9.00 | ..... | 6.75 | ..... | 6.75 | ..... | 21.00 | ..... | 15.75 | ..... | 15.75 | ..... |
| Richland | 13.00 | 9.00 | 6.75 | 4.50 | 2.25 | ..... | 32.00 | 21.00 | 15.75 | 13.00 | 2.75 | ..... |
| Salem, Claremont | 32.00 | ..... | 24.00 | 5.00 | 19.00 | ..... | 73.00 | ..... | 54.75 | 5.50 | 49.25 | ..... |
| Salem, Edinburg | 6.00 | 6.00 | 4.50 | 4.50 | ..... | ..... | 9.00 | 9.00 | 6.75 | 6.75 | ..... | ..... |
| Salem, Maiden | 41.00 | 41.00 | 30.75 | 20.50 | 10.25 | ..... | 94.00 | 94.00 | 70.50 | 47.50 | 23.00 | ..... |
| Salem, Rowan | 126.00 | 126.00 | 94.50 | 94.50 | ..... | ..... | 294.00 | 294.00 | 220.50 | 220.50 | ..... | ..... |
| Sardis | 55.00 | 22.00 | 16.50 | 6.75 | 9.75 | ..... | 130.00 | 53.00 | 39.75 | 18.50 | 21.25 | ..... |
| Sharon, Iredell | 39.00 | ..... | 29.25 | ..... | 29.25 | ..... | 91.00 | ..... | 68.25 | ..... | 68.25 | ..... |
| Sharon, Friedens | 45.00 | 40.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | ..... | ..... | 105.00 | 95.00 | 71.25 | 71.25 | ..... | ..... |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. JAN'Y 1ST, 1924, TO OCT. 1ST, 1924 | | | | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Due* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Excess* | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Due* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Excess* |
| Shiloh, Alexander | 36.00 | ..... | 27.00 | ..... | 27.00 | ..... | 84.00 | ..... | 63.00 | ..... | 63.00 | ..... |
| Shiloh, Forsythe | 29.00 | ..... | 21.75 | 7.25 | 14.50 | ..... | 66.00 | ..... | 49.50 | 7.75 | 41.75 | ..... |
| Solomon's | 159.00 | 75.00 | 56.25 | 37.50 | 18.75 | ..... | 371.00 | 186.00 | 139.50 | 95.00 | 44.50 | ..... |
| St. Andrew's, Concord | 87.00 | 87.00 | 65.25 | 65.25 | ..... | ..... | 203.00 | 203.00 | 152.25 | 152.25 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Andrew's, Hickory | 330.00 | 300.00 | 225.00 | 225.00 | ..... | ..... | 770.00 | 700.00 | 525.00 | 369.06 | 155.94 | ..... |
| St. David's | 20.00 | ..... | 15.00 | 10.00 | 5.00 | ..... | 45.00 | ..... | 33.75 | 13.81 | 19.94 | ..... |
| St. Enoch | 168.00 | 125.00 | 93.75 | 93.75 | ..... | ..... | 392.00 | 275.00 | 206.25 | 206.25 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Jacob's, Edinburg | 53.00 | ..... | 39.75 | ..... | 39.75 | ..... | 122.00 | ..... | 91.50 | ..... | 91.50 | ..... |
| St. Jacob's, Rockingham | 15.00 | 15.00 | 11.25 | 7.50 | 3.75 | ..... | 35.00 | 35.00 | 26.20 | 18.00 | 8.25 | ..... |
| St. James', Cherryville | 15.00 | ..... | 11.25 | 3.75 | 7.50 | ..... | 35.00 | ..... | 26.25 | 5.45 | 20.80 | ..... |
| St. James', Concord | 360.00 | 360.00 | 270.00 | 270.00 | ..... | ..... | 840.00 | 840.00 | 630.00 | 630.00 | ..... | ..... |
| St. James', Newton | 128.00 | 128.00 | 96.00 | 96.00 | ..... | ..... | 297.00 | 297.00 | 222.75 | 225.50 | ..... | 2.75 |
| St. James', Rockwell | 113.00 | 100.00 | 75.00 | 75.00 | ..... | ..... | 262.00 | 232.00 | 174.00 | 174.00 | ..... | ..... |
| St. James', Shenandoah | 24.00 | 24.00 | 18.00 | 6.00 | 12.00 | ..... | 56.00 | 51.00 | 38.25 | 14.00 | 24.25 | ..... |
| St. John's, Alexander | 30.00 | ..... | 22.50 | ..... | 22.50 | ..... | 70.00 | ..... | 52.50 | ..... | 52.50 | ..... |
| St. John's, Cabarrus | 195.00 | 150.00 | 112.50 | 112.50 | ..... | ..... | 455.00 | 350.00 | 262.50 | 268.00 | ..... | 5.50 |
| St. John's, Cherryville | 279.00 | ..... | 209.25 | 139.50 | 69.75 | ..... | 651.00 | ..... | 488.25 | 332.71 | 155.54 | ..... |
| St. John's, Granite Falls | 20.00 | 15.00 | 11.25 | 15.75 | ..... | 4.50 | 45.00 | 20.00 | 15.00 | 23.75 | ..... | 8.75 |
| St. John's, Salisbury | 893.00 | 780.00 | 585.00 | 585.00 | ..... | ..... | 2,082.00 | 1,820.00 | 1,365.00 | 1,365.00 | ..... | ..... |
| St. John's, Statesville | 150.00 | 105.00 | 112.00 | 112.50 | ..... | ..... | 350.00 | 350.00 | 262.50 | 262.53 | ..... | .03 |
| St. John's, Timberville | 25.00 | 15.00 | 11.25 | 11.25 | ..... | ..... | 60.00 | 35.00 | 26.25 | 26.25 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Luke's, Alexander | 31.00 | ..... | 23.25 | ..... | 23.25 | ..... | 74.00 | ..... | 55.50 | ..... | 55.50 | ..... |
| St. Luke's, Davidson | 164.00 | ..... | 123.00 | ..... | 123.00 | ..... | 181.00 | ..... | 135.75 | ..... | 135.75 | ..... |
| St. Luke's, Kings Mt. | 15.00 | 15.00 | 11.25 | 11.25 | ..... | ..... | 35.00 | 35.00 | 26.25 | 26.25 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Luke's, Lincolnton | 9.00 | 9.00 | 6.75 | 6.75 | ..... | ..... | 21.00 | 21.00 | 15.75 | 18.75 | ..... | 3.00 |
| St. Luke's, Manassas | 12.00 | 9.00 | 6.75 | ..... | 6.75 | ..... | 28.00 | 21.00 | 15.75 | ..... | 15.75 | ..... |
| St. Luke's, Monroe | 38.00 | ..... | 28.50 | 26.56 | 1.94 | ..... | 87.00 | ..... | 65.25 | 41.50 | 23.75 | ..... |
| St. Luke's, Shenandoah | 18.00 | ..... | 13.50 | ..... | 13.50 | ..... | 42.00 | ..... | 31.50 | ..... | 31.50 | ..... |
| St. Luke's, Rowan | 117.00 | 117.00 | 87.75 | 87.75 | ..... | ..... | 273.00 | 273.00 | 204.75 | 204.75 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Mark's, Asheville | 8.00 | 8.00 | 6.00 | 7.00 | ..... | 1.00 | 19.00 | 19.00 | 14.25 | 15.50 | ..... | 1.25 |
| St. Mark's, Alexander | 6.00 | ..... | 4.50 | .75 | 3.75 | ..... | 14.00 | ..... | 10.50 | ..... | 10.50 | ..... |
| St. Mark's, Charlotte | 510.00 | 510.00 | 382.50 | 382.50 | ..... | ..... | 1,190.00 | 1,190.00 | 892.50 | 892.50 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Mark's, China Grove | 300.00 | 300.00 | 225.00 | 225.00 | ..... | ..... | 700.00 | 500.00 | 375.00 | 375.00 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Mark's, Crouse | 50.00 | 50.00 | 37.50 | 37.50 | ..... | ..... | 115.00 | 115.00 | 86.25 | 86.25 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Mark's, Mooresville | 114.00 | 114.00 | 85.50 | 85.50 | ..... | ..... | 266.00 | 266.00 | 199.50 | 199.53 | ..... | .03 |
| St. Mark's, Rowan | 42.00 | 42.00 | 31.50 | 21.00 | 10.50 | ..... | 98.00 | 98.00 | 73.50 | 49.00 | 24.50 | ..... |
| St. Martin's, Cabarrus | 18.00 | 18.00 | 13.50 | ..... | 13.50 | ..... | 42.00 | 27.00 | 20.25 | ..... | 20.25 | ..... |
| St. Mark's, Watauga | 6.00 | 6.00 | 4.50 | 4.50 | ..... | ..... | 11.00 | 11.00 | 8.25 | 10.00 | ..... | 1.75 |
| St. Martin's, Maiden | 75.00 | 75.00 | 56.25 | 37.50 | 18.75 | ..... | 175.00 | 175.00 | 131.25 | 83.00 | 48.25 | ..... |

# Treasurer's Report—*Continued*

JAN'Y 1ST, 1924, TO OCT. 1ST, 1924

| | NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD. | | | | | | UNITED LUTHERAN CHURCH. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Due* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Excess* | *Apportionment* | *Pledge* | *Due* | *Paid* | *Balance* | *Excess* |
| St. Martin's, Stanley | 75.00 | 30.00 | 22.50 | ..... | 22.50 | ..... | 175.00 | 45.00 | 33.75 | ..... | 33.75 | ..... |
| St. Mary's | 56.00 | 56.00 | 42.00 | 42.00 | ..... | ..... | 129.00 | 129.00 | 96.75 | 51.53 | 45.22 | ..... |
| St. Matthew's, Gran. Falls | 18.00 | 18.00 | 13.50 | 4.50 | 9.00 | ..... | 42.00 | 42.00 | 31.50 | 10.50 | 21.00 | ..... |
| St. Matthew's, Kings Mt. | 240.00 | 240.00 | 180.00 | 180.00 | ..... | ..... | 560.00 | 560.00 | 420.00 | 420.02 | ..... | .02 |
| St. Matthew's, Davie | 14.00 | 9.00 | 6.75 | 8.50 | ..... | 1.75 | 31.00 | 15.00 | 11.25 | 13.50 | ..... | 2.25 |
| St. Matthew's, Rowan | 150.00 | 100.00 | 75.00 | 75.00 | ..... | ..... | 350.00 | 175.00 | 131.25 | 131.25 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Matthew's, Wilmington | 75.00 | 60.00 | 45.00 | 45.00 | ..... | ..... | 175.00 | 140.00 | 105.00 | 105.00 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Crouse | 47.00 | 47.00 | 35.25 | 11.75 | 23.50 | ..... | 108.00 | 108.00 | 81.00 | 21.40 | 59.60 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Dallas | 93.00 | 93.00 | 69.75 | 46.50 | 23.25 | ..... | 217.00 | 217.00 | 162.75 | 101.00 | 61.75 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Guilford | 54.00 | 54.00 | 40.50 | 40.50 | ..... | ..... | 126.00 | 126.00 | 94.50 | 94.50 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Iredell | 30.00 | 25.00 | 18.75 | 12.50 | 6.25 | ..... | 70.00 | 55.00 | 41.25 | 27.50 | 13.75 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Durham | 6.00 | 6.00 | 4.50 | 6.00 | ..... | 1.50 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 10.50 | 14.00 | ..... | 3.50 |
| St. Paul's, Newton | 90.00 | 90.00 | 67.50 | 67.50 | ..... | ..... | 210.00 | 210.00 | 157.50 | 157.50 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Orkney Springs | 45.00 | 45.00 | 33.75 | 33.75 | ..... | ..... | 105.00 | 105.00 | 78.75 | 78.75 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Rockingham | 26.00 | 20.00 | 15.00 | 10.00 | 5.00 | ..... | 84.00 | 48.00 | 36.00 | 22.00 | 14.00 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Rowan | 204.00 | 204.00 | 153.00 | 153.00 | ..... | ..... | 476.00 | 476.00 | 357.00 | 357.00 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Shenandoah | 63.00 | ..... | 47.25 | ..... | 47.25 | ..... | 149.00 | ..... | 110.25 | ..... | 110.25 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Timberville | 45.00 | 30.00 | 22.50 | 7.50 | 15.00 | ..... | 105.00 | 70.00 | 52.50 | 17.50 | 35.00 | ..... |
| St. Paul's, Wilmington | 720.00 | 600.00 | 450.00 | 450.00 | ..... | ..... | 1,680.00 | 1,400.00 | 1,050.00 | 1,050.00 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Peter's, Rowan | 128.00 | ..... | 96.00 | 76.00 | 20.00 | ..... | 297.00 | ..... | 222.75 | 149.75 | 73.00 | ..... |
| St. Peter's, Shenandoah | 93.00 | 93.00 | 69.75 | 23.25 | 46.50 | ..... | 217.00 | 217.00 | 162.75 | 79.25 | 83.50 | ..... |
| St. Stephen's, E. Hickory | 119.00 | 119.00 | 89.25 | 89.25 | ..... | ..... | 271.00 | 271.00 | 203.25 | 203.25 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Stephen's, Lenoir | 63.00 | 63.00 | 47.25 | 47.25 | ..... | ..... | 147.00 | 147.00 | 110.25 | 110.25 | ..... | ..... |
| St. Stephen's, Cabarrus | 105.00 | 90.00 | 67.50 | 67.50 | ..... | ..... | 245.00 | 210.00 | 157.50 | 143.89 | 13.61 | ..... |
| St. Stephen's, Toms Brook | 15.00 | 10.00 | 7.50 | 5.00 | 2.50 | ..... | 35.00 | 25.00 | 18.75 | 8.78 | 9.97 | ..... |
| St. Timothy | 63.00 | 40.00 | 30.00 | 10.00 | 20.00 | ..... | 147.00 | 125.00 | 93.75 | 37.50 | 56.25 | ..... |
| Trinity, Enochville | 59.00 | 25.00 | 18.75 | 12.50 | 6.25 | ..... | 136.00 | 50.00 | 37.50 | 25.00 | 12.50 | ..... |
| Trinity, Henry | 150.00 | 150.00 | 112.50 | 37.50 | 75.00 | ..... | 350.00 | 350.00 | 262.50 | 47.73 | 214.77 | ..... |
| Trinity, Manassas | 6.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | ..... | 1.00 | 14.00 | 8.00 | 6.00 | 8.00 | ..... | 2.00 |
| Trinity, Rockingham | 24.00 | ..... | 18.00 | 18.00 | ..... | ..... | 56.00 | ..... | 42.00 | 30.50 | 11.50 | ..... |
| Trinity, Rocky Mount | 8.00 | 12.00 | 9.00 | 27.00 | ..... | 18.00 | 19.00 | 28.00 | 21.00 | 49.30 | ..... | 28.30 |
| Union | 180.00 | 180.00 | 135.00 | 122.12 | 12.88 | ..... | 420.00 | 420.00 | 315.00 | 241.00 | 74.00 | ..... |
| Wittenberg | 41.00 | 41.00 | 30.75 | 20.50 | 10.25 | ..... | 94.00 | 94.00 | 70.50 | 45.75 | 24.75 | ..... |
| Zion, Edinburg | 38.00 | 38.00 | 28.50 | 28.50 | ..... | ..... | 87.00 | 87.00 | 65.25 | 65.25 | ..... | ..... |
| Zion, Hickory | 150.00 | 150.00 | 112.50 | 87.50 | 25.00 | ..... | 350.00 | 150.00 | 112.50 | 100.00 | 12.50 | ..... |
| Zion, Manasas | 22.00 | 22.00 | 16.50 | 22.00 | ..... | 5.50 | 53.00 | 53.00 | 39.75 | 50.50 | ..... | 10.75 |
| | $17,073.00 | $13,451.00 | $11,281.00 | $9,701.28 | $1,672.47 | $92.75 | $39,599.00 | $30,428.00 | $25,561.50 | $21,169.08 | $4,629.71 | $237.29 |

The Report of the Auditing Committee was received and adopted.

## Report of Auditing Committee.

We have examined the report of the Treasurer. We find the books neatly and correctly kept in approved book-keeping methods. The accounts balance, and the Synod is to be congratulated upon having such a painstaking Treasurer. We have considered the recommendations of the Auditing Committee at the last session in which the suggestion was made to have an audit made by a certified accountant, and will say that we find the following conditions which we think are such as would preclude an accurate audit and at the same time would not convey the information suggested in any better form than now appears.

1.—The sums collected by the Treasurer come in from various sources and no account or accurate account is kept by the various treasurers sending in these monies, so if an accurate audit was attempted, the amounts received could only be ascertained by correspondence which would necessarily extend over a period of several months and the estimate of the cost places it at a figure of from $600 to $750.

2.—The Treasurer's Report, itemized as is printed in the Bulletin and is accessible for as much as 15 days prior to the meeting of Synod to any person interested; furthermore these itemized statements both as to receipts and disbursements are printed in the Minutes of Synod and distributed amongst the membership. So if any errors should appear in either receipts or disbursements, it would be easily and quickly detected; therefore we recommend:

1.—That until a better and more accurate method is arrived at for keeping a record by the various church Treasurers is adopted, and in view of the fact that the expense of such an audit is practically prohibitive, and the further fact that the information which an audit would disclose could not be fuller than we now have, that an audit by an accountant be dispensed with at present at least.

Respectfully submitted,
LOUIS M. SWINK, Ch'm.

## Report of Executive Committee

Three meetings were held during the year, Dec. 6, March 28, and Sept. 25.

We present here the various actions of the Committee for the information and disposition of Synod.

1.—The President and Secretary were authorized and instructed to present to the congregations of Synod, the call of the National Lutheran Council for European Relief and Work in other lands, through circular letters signed by them, and to function through any committee of Synod. This was done, and for results, see Treasurer's Report. Rev. B. A. Barringer had charge of the canvass.

2.—Hon. L. M. Swink, Dr. J. L. Morgan, and Messrs. W. K. Mauney and B. B. Miller were authorized and instructed to take over the whole matter of the Permanent Loan Fund for Synodical Missions, and carry out Synod's wishes in regard to the matter. This Committee reports as follows:

To the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

Your committee to whom was referred the proposed $100,000.00 loan fund for Synodical Missions, begs leave to report as follows:

(1) In our opinion it is practical to raise the $100,000.00 upon the plan heretofore outlined by securing subscriptions payable so much per annum from the membership of this synod, but we are further of the opinion that it would be impractical to operate as a loan fund for Synodical Missions. Our reasons for suggesting the impractibility of operating on the lines heretofore proposed are these:

(a) The United Lutheran Church of America has a loan fund to be used in identically the same way that is proposed to use this loan fund from our Synod.

(b) It would be impossible to compete with the loan fund from the United Lutheran Church of America for it has been the policy of that Board to donate about 25 per cent. of the loan to the congregations securing the loan.

(c) It would be impractical for us to make a similar donation.

(d) The proposed plan is to loan the money upon first mortgage. With the limited amount it would be impractical to loan enough money to the individual church so as to take care of its needs, and therefore, when application would be made to the United Lutheran Church of America, the property offered as security for a loan from your fund would already be encumbered.

(e) Our assessment to the United Lutheran Church of America aggregates considerably more than $50,000 and from

this sum is created the loan fund of the United Lutheran Church of America; therefore, the parties contributing to the Synodical loan fund would be making a double contribution for the same purpose, duplicating the work with this double assessment.

(2) It is our opinion that if the proposed $100,000 could be converted into a *gift fund* it would serve a very great need in our home mission work. In other words, if this fund could be created and from this fund a lot could be purchased for a mission church or aid given in its purchase, the mission board of the United Lutheran Church of America would, under its present rules and regulations provide the necessary loan to build the church on the lot owned by the mission congregation. Upon the payment of this loan a substantial deduction at the present time amounting to about 25 per cent. would be made by the mission board, thereby relieving the mission congregation of its obligation in a much more satisfactory manner than outlined in the present plan of the loan fund for synodical missions and we recommend this change in the operation of the proposed fund.

Respectfully submitted,

LOUIS M. SWINK, Chairman.

3.—The Committee, on behalf of Synod, subscribed for one share of stock in The Summer Assembly Grounds, Inc.

4.—Action on Field Secretary for Sunday Schools was deferred until we hear further from the Brotherhood.

5.—The Treasurer was authorized to defray the expenses of the Committee on Stewardship and Benevolence, as provided for on page 139 of the Minutes of Synod.

6.—The Treasurer was instructed to pay our pro rata share toward increasing the salaries of our Theological professors for the school year closing 1924, so that they will receive the following support:

Dr. A. G. Voigt .....$2,500, and house to live in.
Dr. J. W. Horine .... 2,250, and house to live in.
Dr. C. K. Bell ..... 2,250, and house to live in.

7.—The Treasurer was instructed to pay half the interest on $10,000 notes, carried by Calvary Lutheran Church, Concord, for a period of two years, on condition that the Mission Board carry the other half for a like period.

8.—Two vacancies were caused in the Synodical Mission Committee by the removal of Rev. R. B. Peery to another synod,

and the death of Rev. M. M. Kinard. Rev. W. J. Boger and Rev. E. Fulenwider were elected to fill these vacancies.

9.—The President was authorized to trade his old car, worn out in the service of Synod, for a new car, and the Treasurer was authorized to pay the difference. This action was taken with the understanding that Synod is due the President his travelling expenses.

10.—The President and Secretary were authorized to sign a quit-claim deed to the old church property of St. John's, Statesville, in favor of the congregation, the proceeds of the sale of which are to be applied on the debt of the new church.

11.—The sum of $1,000 was donated toward the purchase price of a church lot for the Durham Mission, on condition that the mission put up $500 cash and the Board of Missions loan them $1,650, for the purchase of the lot.

12.—A full report from Mr. Avery R. Rhyne, chairman of the Committee on Stewardship and Benevolence, was received, examined, commended, and a vote of thanks extended Mr. Rhyne for his splendid services. The Summary at the end of the Report was ordered printed in the Bulletin.

13.—The Committee on Synodical Paper, consisting of Rev. A. R. Beck, Rev. E. Fulenwider, and Mr. D. L. Raymer, was continued. This Committee's Report for 1923-1924 was received and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL PAPER.

Newton, N. C., Sept. 23, 1924.

The North Carolina *Lutheran* has been issued regularly each month during the year.

The report for the calendar year 1923, as given to the Executive Committee on January 1, 1924, showed the following totals:

| | |
|---|---|
| Receipts ..... | $1,131.15 |
| Disbursements ..... | 1,001.34 |
| Balance on hand .. | $129.55 |

At the beginning of the year 1924 club rates for the year were slightly reduced, giving a rate of 40 cents each when five or more subscribed from one congregation, and 35 cents each when placed in every home of a congregation. Forty-eight congregations availed themselves of the 35 cent rate. The subscriptions have increased from approximately 2,300 to 3,400.

The last two numbers have appeared in an enlarged form. This was done at the request of, and was made possible by the Women's Missionary Society, which made a special contribution for the additional space.

The financial statement so far for the year 1924 is as follows:

*Receipts.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Subscriptions | $1,120.91 | |
| Advertising and special printing | 105.75 | |
| Total cash receipts | | $1,226.66 |

*Disbursements.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Printing and wrapping | $ 621.30 | |
| Mailing papers and other postage | 26.04 | |
| Salary of Editor | 150.00 | |
| Total disbursements | | $ 797.34 |
| Cash balance for 1924 | | $ 429.32 |
| Uncollected accounts | | 116.60 |
| Balance brought forward from 1923 | | 129.55 |
| Total balance assets | | $ 675.47 |

Many of the subscriptions came in late, and will continue accordingly into the next year. This will materially reduce the apparent assets for this year.

We would recommend:

1.—That the size of the paper be permanently enlarged to that of the last two numbers.

2.—That the club rates for five or more, be 45 cents each; and when placed in every home of a congregation, 40 cents each.

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. BECK,
D. L. RAYMER,
E. FULENWIDER.

14.—Rev. J. C. Dietz, Rev. W. A. Deaton, and Hon. L. M. Swink, were appointed a committee to draw up a Model Constitution for Congregations. This Committee's Report was received and adopted (see Constitution and By-Laws for Evangelical Lutheran Congregations in the Bulletin).

15.—The Laymen's Movement on Stewardship and Benevolence, and the Board of Education, were informed by a Resolution, "that it is the judgment of the Executive Committee of the United E. L. Synod of North Carolina, that the Laymen's Movement on Stewardship and Benevolence should give such aid to ministerial students within the bounds of this Synod, through the constituted Synodical authorities, to the end that no discriminations be made in the amounts of aid given to our students in our schools and colleges."

16.—The Treasurer was authorized to pay to ministerial students the amounts recommended by the Committee on Ministerial Education.

17.—The Program of Synod, and The Provisional Order as printed at the beginning of the Bulletin, was adopted.

18.—The following budget was adopted for Synodical Year 1924-1925:

a. For Synod .....$20,000.00
For U. L. C. Apportionments .....$50,334.00

b. The Statistical Secretary was instructed to apportion this budget among the congregations of Synod according to the method by which the U. L. C. apportions its budget among the constituent Synods (allowing the Secretary the privilege of making exceptions where conditions seem to justify it) and submit The Apportionment Tables to the Secretary for publication in the Bulletin.

19.—The President was authorized to cooperate in transferring that part of the U. L. C. budget apportioned to the congregaions of the Virginia Conference to the Lutheran Synod of Virginia, and deduct the same from the budget of this Synod, provided the congregations of the Virginia Conference are transferred to the Virginia Synod.

20.—The Secretary was authorized to close the contract for printing the Minutes, with the Farrell Printing Co., Columbia, S. C.

21.—The Treasurer was authorized to pay the necessary expenses of the Publicity Committee.

22.—The Treasurer was authorized to pay the Publicity Committee of the U. L. C. fifty cents per minister for placing a daily issue of the *Lutheran* during the Chicago Convention, in the hands of all ministers of the Synod.

23.—The offering on Tuesday night of Synod was donated to the Board of Ministerial Relief.

24.—Blanks on The State of the Church were prepared and turned over to the proper Committee.

25.—$1,000.00 was appropriated toward the purchase price of a lot for the Church of the Ascension, Shelby, N. C.

26.—Fixing date for the canvass for the Orphan Home was deferred till after the meeting of Synod.

27.—St. Andrew's Church, Hickory, N. C., was given the privilege of canvassing the congregations of Synod for funds to the extent of $75,000.00 to assist them in the erection of a church plant, to cost approximately $140,000.00, with the understanding that Synod is to become a joint owner of the property with the congregation, subject to such conditions as may be hereinafter agreed upon, the whole matter, however, subject to the approval of Synod.

28.—The Executive Committee submits the following amendments to the By-Laws:

a. That the following Standing Committees be made Special Committees, viz, 1, 2, 5, 6, 10, 11, 23.

b. That the Committee on Pastoral Districts be stricken out.

The Report of the Committee on Executive Committee's Report was received for consideration by item.

Part I.—Items 1, 3, 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, were adopted in turn. Item 28 of the Executive Committee's Report was amended by striking out 6 and 23 in 28-a. Thus amended item 28 was adopted, with instructions that the chairman of these committee be appointed ten days before the meeting of Synod.

Part II.—The following action was taken with regard to item 2: Resolved that the Committee as to Permanent Loan Fund in item 2 of the Executive Committee's Report be continued, and be instructed to co-operate with the synodical Brotherhood, or a committee of the same, and make report to the Executive Committee, and that the Executive Committee be given auhority to act upon such proposition. Items 7 and 9 were adopted; item 10 was referred to the Executive Committee for further action; items 11, 13, 14, 26 were adopted in turn; item 18 was amended by making 18-a, Synodical Budget, $20,000. Item 18-a, adopted as amended; item 18-b received as information. By motion the Executive Committee was instructed to see that the total amount of this budget be apportioned to the congregations of Synod, and appear in the Apportionment Tables for 1925.

Items 19 and 27 were adopted.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

## Report of Committee on Executive Committee's Report.

The report of the committee is very full and well prepared, and shows that the committee has been very careful and diligent in looking after the work committed to them.

We recommend:

I.—That Items 1, 3, 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 28, of the report be approved.

II.—We present the following items of the report to synod for consideration: Items 2, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 18, 19, 26, 27.

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. BOGER,
ENOCH HITE,
E. FULLENWIDER.

The Secretary's Report was received and adopted.

## Report of Secretary.

Four hundred copies of the Bulletin, and four thousand, five hundred copies of the 1923 Minutes of Synod were printed for us by the Farrell Printing Co., Columbia, S. C. The total cost of printing, mailing, etc., was $1,011.68.

The contract for printing the Bulletin and Minutes of this convention of Synod was let to the Farrell Printing Co., theirs being the lowest bid received, and slightly under that of last year.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

The Statistical Secretary's Report was received and adopted.

## Report of Statistical Secretary.

The blank parochial reports were mailed to every pastor the last week in August with the request that they be properly and accurately filled out for the Synodical year and returned to me by October 1st.

Up to the meeting of Synod all reports were not in. Our pastors fail to understand that this is a duty which should be discharged as well as others of similar importance.

The apportionments for 1925 were worked out and will be found in the bulletin as well as in the Minutes of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. KOHN.

Rev. H. A. Kistler and Rev. F. K. Roof of the South Carolina Synod were recognized and received as advisory members of Synod.

Tuesday, November 18th, 2 P.M.

The devotions were conducted by Rev. B. M. Clark.

The Report of the Archivist was received and adopted.

## Report of Archivist.

The Archivist begs to submit the following report:

1.—That during the year no material additions have been made to the archives of Synod.

2.—That the vault constructed for the purpose of preserving the valuable documentary materials of Synod has not proved satisfactory. There seems to be a fault in the construction of the ventilating system. The interior remains damp, causing mold and mildew to form on the books and papers stored therein. It is believed, however, that for the expenditure of fifty (50) or sixty (60) dollars an air circulating system can be constructed to remedy this defect.

The Archivist asks therefore that he be authorized to have the defect remedied and to draw on the Treasurer of Synod for the amount of the cost—not to exceed sixty ($60) dollars.

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. LONGAKER, Archivist.

The Report of the Committee on Sunday School Work was received for consideration by item.

Item 1, amended and adopted; item 2, amended and adopted; item 3, adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

## Report of Committee on Sunday School Work.

We, your Committee on Sunday School Work, wish to report the following:

I.—*Information.*

By means of a questionnaire mailed to all the Churches in the Synod we have secured the following:

192 questionnaires were mailed out and 141 or 73 per cent. were filled out and returned.

10 churches or 7 per cent. of the 141 reporting had no Sunday Schools.

19,849 was the enrollment of the 131 S. S. reporting.

12,763 or 64 per cent. was the average attendance for the year.

2,021 or 10 per cent was the increase in membership for the year.

27 schools or 20 per cent. had teacher training classes.

40 schools or 30 per cent. had week day or Vacation Bible Schools.

47 schools or 35 per cent. had representatives at the Summer School for Teacher Training.

60 schools or 45 per cent. cooperated with the State Sunday School Association.

II.—*Recommendations.*

1.—That the Executive Committee of Synod be authorized to employ a Field Secretary for Sunday School Work, whose salary and traveling expenses shall be apportioned among the congregations of Synod, whose duties shall be outlined and whose work shall be supervised and directed by said Executive Committee.

2.—That the Conferences for the next two years be given over largely to the consideration of Sunday School work and problems.

3.—That the Sunday School should have an organization within Synod similar to the Brotherhood, Women's Missionary Society, Luther League, etc., for the purpose of coordinating their work, fixing standards of efficiency, etc. Therefore, we recommend that the Committee on Summer School be authoribed to notify all the Sunday Schools of the Synod to elect one delegate to attend the Summer School at which time a morning or afternoon session will be given over to the organization of a LUTHERAN STATE SUNDAY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION. This organizato to have such officers and committees as the development of the work demands. The annual meeting of this association to be a part of the Summer School for Teacher Training.

Respectfully submitted,

A. M. HUFFMAN, Ch'm.,
E. A. SHENK.

The Report of the Committee on Boy's Work was received and adopted.

## Report of Committee on Boy's Work.

We, your Committee on Boy's Work, beg to submit the following report:

There is a growing interest among our pastors and congregations in respect to Boy's Work. A number of our pastors have or-

ganized within their congregations Boy Scout Troops. This is a forward step in regard to solving the boy problem.

As a committee we suggest that the pastors at least investigate the Boy Scout Movement looking forward to the organization of Troops in their congregations.

R. B. SIGMON,
S. W. RHYNE,
C. L. T. FISHER.

The Report of the Committee on Summer School was received and adopted.

## Report of Committee on Summer School.

The Synod's Summer School for Church Workers was conducted at Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, from July 22 to July 30. Courses in Religious Pedagogy, Home Missions, Foreign Missions, Inner Missions, Young People's Work, Music, Stewardship, and Bible were conducted by the best available experts in their respective departments.

The enrollment, though probably a little less than in previous years, was composed of a group of very earnest church workers, present for the purpose of further perfecting themselves in the theory and practice of their work. The total enrollment was 213, of which 31 were pastors. Of the 160 congregations of our Synod located in this State only 63 were represented.

In addition to the fact that the work done by those enrolled in the various courses was of a very high type of excellence, mention should be made of the fact that the School was self-supporting. After all expenses had been paid, a balance of $19.79 remained in the hands of the Treasurer. This amount was donated to the Light Brigade of St. Andrew's congregation which had rendered a pageant for the benefit of the School.

The report of the Treasurer, the Reverend G. H. C. Park, is appended hereto and made a part of this report.

Respectfully submitted,
F. C. LONGAKER, Ch'm.

G. H. C. Park, Treasurer, in account with Committee of the Lutheran Summer School for Church Workers:

*Receipts.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| July 22—30. | Registration fees ..... | $362.00 |
| July 27 | Offering at Sunday Morning Service .... | 28.50 |
| July 29 | Offering at Light Brigade Pageant ..... | 25.00 |
| | Total ..... | $415.50 |

*Disbursements.*

FACULTY EXPENSE:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| July | 28 | To Rev. James Oosterling | $ 35.00 |
| July | 29 | To Rev. E. Fulenwider | 4.16 |
| July | 30 | To Miss Cora Jeffcoat | 8.60 |
| July | 30 | To Prof. S. J. Marion | 2.00 |
| July | 30 | To Mrs. W. F. Morehead | 9.00 |
| July | 30 | To Mrs. S. T. Peterson | 44.35 |
| July | 30 | To Rev. and Mrs. C. E. Norman | 8.00 |
| July | 30 | To Dr. J. F. Ohl | 43.00 |
| July | 30 | To Dr. and Mrs. J. L. Morgan | 6.96 |
| July | 30 | To Rev. S. White Rhyne | 15.78 |
| July | 30 | To Mrs. E. A. Shenk | 9.20 |
| July | 30 | To Board for Faculty, Paul Sieg, Treas. | 126.75 |

COMMITTEE EXPENSE:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| July | 30 | To Rev. Prof. F. C. Longaker, Chairman | 24.16 |
| July | 30 | To Rev. G. H. C. Park, Sec.-Treas. | 7.75 |
| July | 30 | To Rev. B. A. Barringer, Com. meetings | 6.00 |
| July | 30 | To Miss Gladys Barger, Typewriting | 1.00 |
| July | 30 | To Hickory Printing Co., Printing | 44.00 |
| July | 30 | To Mrs. J. L. Kiser, Balance for presenting Light Brigade Pageant | 19.79 |
| | | Total | $415.50 |

By motion the President was instructed to appoint a Special Committee to consider methods of financing the Summer School, said committee to report to this convention of Synod. The following were appointed on this committee: Rev. E. Fullenwider, Prof. G. F. McAlister, and Prof. S. J. Marion.

The Report of the Ministerial Session was received and adopted.

## Report of Ministerial Session.

The Ministerial Session recommends:

1.—The reception into Synod of the following brethren who come to us by letters of transfer: Rev. S. W. Hahn, Rev. James D. Kinard, D.D., Rev. M. J. Kluttz, Rev. E. R. McCauley, D.D., Rev. W. A. Craun, Rev. L. P. Boland, Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D.

2.—That the Secretary place in the hands of each of these new members a copy of the Constitution of Synod, including a copy of the Washingon Declaration of Principles.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

After the adoption of the above report, Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Chairman of the Examining Committee, presented the new members to the President, who, in the name of the Synod, gave them a cordial welcome as fellow laborers in the Master's Vineyard.

The Report of the Committee on Ministerial Education was received and adopted.

## Report of Committee on Ministerial Education

Your Committee on Ministerial Education met in Salisbury, N. C., October 3, 1924, and examined Messrs. H. F. Beam, J. L. Cauble, C. A. Honeycutt, P. G. Kinney, A. W. Lippard and A. I. Lippard, as applicants for aid in preparing themselves for the Gospel Ministry. An application from Mr. L. E. Blackwelder who is now in the Theological Seminary was also considered. The committee having satisfied itself, after carefully examining the young men, of their worthiness of financial assistance, recommended that they be placed on the beneficiary list, along with those whom we have been aiding, for the following amounts:

1.—Theological Students at Columbia, S. C.

| | |
|---|---|
| W. C. Boliek, Middler | $200 |
| B. D. Castor, Middler | 200 |
| H. J. Rhyne, Middler | 200 |
| E. F. Troutman, Middler | 200 |
| C. K. Wise, Middler | 200 |
| L. E. Blackwelder, Junior | 200 |
| H. C. Castor, Junior | 200 |
| C. E. Lutz, Junior | 200 |
| J. L. Norris, Junior | 200 |
| C. E. Ritchie, Junior | 200 |
| E. R. Trexler, Junior | 200 |
| | $2,200 |

2.—Lenoir Rhyne College Students.

| | |
|---|---|
| R. L. Fisher, Senior | $150 |
| W. H. Noah, Senior | 150 |
| V. G. Shuford, Senior | 150 |
| L. O. Roof, Junior | 150 |
| T. D. Carpenter, Sophomore | 150 |
| J. L. Cauble, Sophomore | 75 |
| D. L. Hegler, Sophomore | 150 |
| J. W. Iddings, Sophomore | 150 |
| A. W. Lippard, Sophomore | 150 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| H. F. Beam, Freshman | 150 | |
| P. G. Kinney, Freshman | 150 | |
| A. I. Lippard, Freshman | 150 | |
| | | $1,725 |
| 3.—Collegiate Institute Students. | | |
| C. R. Barringer, Senior | $150 | |
| C. A. Honeycutt, Freshman | 100 | |
| | | $ 250 |
| Total amount of appropriations ... | | $4,175 |

Besides the above list, we find also the following young men in our schools preparing themselves for the ministry. Of this number, the Laymen's Movement of the U. L. C. is aiding W. J. Moretz, the Lutheran Church of Albemarle is supporting J. D. Sheppard and Mr. and Mrs. L. M. Swink are supporting B. W. Cruse.

1.—In the Southern Seminary.
L. G. Cooper, Senior
Q. O. Lyerly, Senior
D. P. Rudisill, Senior
E. R. Lineberger, Senior
W. J. Moretz, Junior

2.—In Lenoir Rhyne College.
J. F. Davis, Senior
J. D. Sheppard, Senior
A. K. Yount, Senior
Jesse Amick, Junior
H. P. Barringer, Junior
C. E. Boger, Junior
Jason Rudisill, Junior
Jacob Seaboch, Junior
S. L. Sox, Junior
Everett J. Sox, Junior
J. H. Weissrock, Sophomore
G. D. Eckard, Freshman
Melbourne Farris, Freshman
J. C. Peery, Jr., Freshman
W. A. Sigmon, Freshman

3.—In Collegiate Institute.
B. W. Cruse, Senior
J. W. Griggs, Junior

H. H. Sloop, Freshman
R. B. Sullivan, Freshman

We are pleased to report also the following young ladies as Student Volunteers in Lenoir Rhyne College, in preparation for specific church work:

Faith Kohn, Senior
Gladys Morgan, Senior
Wilkie Patterson, Senior

By summing up these lists of students, it will be seen that we have in our schools this year:

16 in the Theological Seminary,
30 in Lenoir Rhyne College,
6 in Collegiate Institute.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN, Chairman.

The Report of the Committee on State of the Church wsa received and adopted.

## Report of Committee on State of Church.

A careful study of the 141 replies to the blank on the state of the church enabled your committee to reach the following conclusions:

I.—*Spiritual State.*

1.—Christian piety is very evident; although unemotional yet the religious life is deep and shows a steady growth.
2.—Very gratifying reports come from all pastors with reference to increased church attendance.
3.—The sacraments are properly observed, infant baptism is promptly attended to and about 85 per cent. of the communicant membership observe Holy Communion.
4.—Catechization is held in all congregations with splendid results; the time of meeting being usually left to the discretion of the pastor.
5.—Our Sunday Schools are using Lutheran literature and Lutheran music. They are in a flourishing state, having a very good attendance and helping various causes in the church by special contributions.
6.—The various evangelistic methods used by the congregation and other church organizations are as follows: Series of preaching services, Adult catechization, Vacation Bible

Schools, personal work and distribution of Lutheran literature.

7.—22 reports indicate lay activities in conducting public worship. We regret to report that the important matter of family worship is sadly neglected by a large percentage of our Lutheran homes.

8.—The 21 Brotherhoods reported show an average membership of 37. The Brotherhood whose objective is to train leaders, cultivate the spirit of brotherhood and stimulate interest in church work proves to be very valuable in developing the man-power of the church.

9.—The 70 Women's Missionary Societies reported show an average membership of 27. The society by fostering the missionary spirit is largely responsible for increased interest in, and greater liberality toward missions in the local congregation.

10.—The 61 Luther Leagues reported with an average membership of 29, use the Luther League Topics as a basis for their programs, and most of the Leagues are reported as having made marked progress.

11.—The 59 Light Brigades reported with an average membership of 30, are functioning nicely under the superintendency of a lady member of the church appointed either by the Women's Missionary Society or the congregation.

II.—*Material State.*

1.—The average amount paid on Pastor's salary by the 134 congregations, not on the Mission Board, reporting is $727.81. The average salary paid by the self supporting pastorates reporting is $1,536.68. All except 21 congregations are paying their pastor's salary promptly.

2.—Our church buildings and parsonages are in good repair. With few exceptions our Sunday Schools are lacking in equipment. Roads and environment are good.

3.—The every member canvass is made, and the envelope system is used by all the congregations except five, the Duplex Envelope being the most prevalent in use. The reports indicate a good response for local Synod and the U. L. C., with quite a number reporting their apportionment paid in full.

4.—With but few exceptions the reports show a ready response to special appeals for both synodical and general causes.

5.—Our educational institutions are receiving good support morally and financially, and have the patronage of most of our students.

6.—1,125 copies of *The Lutheran* and 2,256 copies of the North Carolina *Lutheran* are taken. Also 125 books have been purchased in the congregations. The matters pertaining to Lutheran literature are duly emphasized.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. W. D. HALTIWANGER,
REV. H. A. TREXLER,
REV. M. L. RIDENHOUR,
MR. FRED BANKET,
MR. C. L. WHISNANT.

Rev. M. A. Ashby and Rev. W. H. Greever were received as advisory members of Synod. Dr. Greever was given 15 minutes at this time to present the cause of the Southern Theological Seminary.

The Chamber of Commerce of Gastonia, through Mr. D. L. Struthers, tendered the delegates of Synod a sight-seeing tour of the city and environs by automobile at any time most convenient to the Synod. This invitation was accepted by a rising vote of thanks, and the time set for the tour was Wednesday at 4:15 P.M.

Tuesday, November 18th, 7:30 P.M.

The convention and congregation assembled for divine service. The Rev. A. R. Beck led the congregation in the use of the Vespers. The general causes of the United Lutheran Church were presented by the delegated representatives of the General Boards in the following order: Rev. L. B. Wolf, D.D., Rev. D. Burt Smith, D.D., Rev. F. U. Gift, D.D., Rev. E. C. Cronk, D.D.

Wednesday, November 19th, 8:45 A.M.

The devotional services were conducted by Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D., using the Matins.

The roll was called.

The Minutes were read and approved.

By motion Rev. E. L. Wessinger, Rev. D. Burt Smith, Rev. L. B. Wolf, Rev. F. U. Gift, Rev. E. C. Cronk, and Rev. A. D. R. Hancher were made advisory members of Synod.

The Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature was received and adopted.

## Report of Committee on Lutheran Literature.

Your committee notes that much has been done during the past year to create and retain a real Lutheran conscience among the

people of our Synod. The directors of our Lutheran Publication House have been awake and on the job at the meeting of Synod and have constantly sent out circulars and catalogues of Lutheran Literature.

Your committee has made an effort to place on exhibition Lutheran books and tracts and literature approved by our Lutheran Church at the various conferences of the Synod. The Lutheran Brotherhood, Women's Missionary Society, the Luther League and the Summer School for Teacher Training have all done much to give our people Lutheran doctrines and information. Forty-five of our congregations have placed the N. C. *Lutheran* in every home. Thirty per cent. of our congregations have had week day schools during the year.

And yet when we bear in mind the fact that many of our congregations do not have a Sunday School, Lutheran Brotherhood, Luther League or Women's Missionary Society or a single copy either of the N. C. *Lutheran* or the *Lutheran*, we still realize that there is a great field for work along the line of disseminating Lutheran Literature in our Synod.

A few years ago we could boast of the fact that the Southern branch of the United Lutheran Church gave the *Lutheran* 10 per cent. of its membership as subscribers. At this time she gives only 5 per cent. of her membership as subscribers to the *Lutheran*. And what is sadder still, just last year there were 3,000 subscribers to the *Lutheran* in our Synod. At this time there are only 1,197 subscribers. The false teachers are in our midst. Their doctrines are with us. Their agents and tracts are found at our doors every few days.

We would therefore suggest that all Pastors and delegates go back to their respective congregations with these sad facts in mind and with a determination that our Lutheran people be fed with the pure doctrine of the Word.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN L. MORGAN, Ch'm.,
D. I. OFFMAN.

The Report of the Committee on Pastoral Districts was received and adopted.

## Report of Committee on Pastoral Districts.

We, your committee on Pastoral Districts, beg to submit the following statement:

Inasmuch as this work is taken care of by Conference, nothing

has come to our hands, and therefore, we have nothing to report.

Respectfully submitted,

C. R. PATTERSON,
H. W. JEFFCOAT,
B. J. WESSINGER,
E. K. COUNTS.

The Report of the Committee on Church Architecture was received and adopted.

## Report of Committee on Church Architecture.

We, your committee on Church Architecture, are highly pleased with the increased activities of congregations on every hand in the building of new churches and the remodeling of old ones to make them conform with that which is truly ecclesiastical. Our people are learning the difference in conduciveness to worship between a mere building and a church. A church such as this in which you are assembled today, with its true churchly exterior lines and its chaste interior arrangement is becoming popular.

During the year numerous inquiries have come to your committee for suggestions all of which have been given our careful attention, and in the main the suggestions of the committee have been worked into the plan to the gratification of your committee. We are hoping that the day will soon come when we have perfected a plan that can be uniformly used to accommodate the large congregation as well as the small, the rich as well as the poor. Not every congregation can build an expensive church but it can build a true church, and it should want and is entitled to have a real place to worship, without unnecessary detractions. Since there is a growing disposition on the part of pastors and building committees to conform their building operations to that which is true, it seems that it would be wise for your succeeding committee to have some competent Architect to draw up an adaptable plan that could be adopted by Synod as a model.

Respectfully submitted,

O. W. ADERHOLDT,
L. L. LOHR.

The Report of the Committee on Inner Missions was received and adopted.

## Report of Committee on Inner Missions.

We, your committee on Inner Missions respectfully report that on October 17th, 1924, the following letter, stressing the impor-

tance and the necessity of inner missions in the church, was mailed to every pastor in Synod:

Dear Pastor:

Your committee on Inner Missions as appointed by the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, takes this means of commending to your prayerful consideration the work of inner missions as it is embraced in the mission of the Church, and of making the following suggestions which we deem to be practical in this territory:

1st, That in planning your work for the year, and especially for the fall and winter season, that diligent oversight shall be exercised in taking care of and making provision for the possible needy and unfortunate that may be found in your community, remembering that it is our duty for His sake, to provide for the widow and the orphan and for all that are in need.

2nd, That the matter of conducting special services at homes for the aged, county jails, convict camps, etc., be commended to the different organizations of your church, and that they be encouraged to do more of this kind of work for their own training and for the positive good that may be accomplished.

3rd, That in view of the proposed program looking toward the larger and more modern equipment of our Orphan's Home in Salem, Va., that the needs of our orphanage shall not only be laid regularly upon the hearts of our people, but that especially, at the proper time as it shall be determined by Synod, the matter of the erection of a new and modern home in Salem, Va., be given the hearty support of all our people in the North Carolina Synod.

4th, That the Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C., a special inner mission institution of the Church, be commended to your people, as an institution worthy of the encouragement and support of every member of the church.

Respectfully yours,
G. H. COOPER,
JOHN L. YOST, Ch'm.,
Inner Mission Committee.

Wednesday, November 19th, 2 P.M.

The devotional service was conducted by Rev. H. P. Wyrick.

The following notice of an amendment to the Constitution of Synod was laid before Synod to be acted on at the next annual convention of Synod:

Mr. President:

Notice is hereby given to the Synod that the undersigned mem-

bers of Synod propose the following amendment to the Constitution of Synod to be acted on at its next regular meeting:

That ARTICLE EIGHT, Section 1, of the Constitution of Synod, be, and the same is hereby amended, by adding between subdivisions one and two the following subdivision to be numbered two, *viz.*

2.—That when the President of Synod shall receive an application with proper certificate of transfer from an ordained minister, seeking admission into this Synod, he shall notify the Chairman of the Committee on Examinations at once; and the chairman of the said committee shall arrange for and hold the examination required by Synod at once, and report the findings of the committee to the President of Synod, who shall submit the same to the Executive Committee for action; and if the action of these committees be favorable to the reception of the applicant into Synod,, the President of Synod shall order the Recording Secretary to enroll his name on the Clerical Roll, and he shall have all the rights and privileges of regular membership in the Synod, subject to ratification by the Synod at its next meeting.

That subdivision two of this section become subdivision three.

Signed,

W. A. DEATON, B. J. WESSINGER,
ENOCH HITE, J. L. MORGAN,
J. C. DIETZ, J. F. CRIGLER,
C. B. MILLER, A. R. BECK.

The Report of the Committee on Women's Work was received and adopted. (For further information see Report of Committee on Church Institutions).

At this juncture Mrs. J. A. Linn brought the greetings of the Women's Missionary Society of the North Carolina Synod, and spoke in an interesting way of the effective work being done by the Women's Synodical Organizations.

## Report of Committee on Women's Work

Your Committee on Women's Work had during the year representation at two meetings of the women.

The representative listened with great interest to the discussion of the problems which confront the women in their work. All questions were given careful attention and conclusions reached that were conservative.

They should have the cordial support of the Synod, for they are doing a work commensurate with their zeal and ability.

Permit the committee to point in parts of their work.

*First*—The Home and Foreign Mission fields are enjoying their attention as never before and call for masterful treatment.

The field is widening, so, their efforts must grow, too.

*Second*—The educational work has grown rapidly, so, the appeal for $175,000 for a girls' school in Japan has been the rallying point during the year, and their quota has been raised.

Also, they are taking over a mission point, in western North Carolina, where they will concentrate effort, and bring to self-sustentation the point as soon as possible.

*Third*—For more than a year there has been a growing desire on the part of the women, to assist college by organizing a League which will lend its aid in keeping the buildings and surroundings in proper condition. Looking to this end, those who are interested in such an organization, will ask synod's permission, at this session, to organize a Women's College League—the purpose of which shall be in the main, to aid the Board of Trustees of the Institutions, to equip buildings with suitable and adequate furnishings, dress up and arrange the dormitories, so as to make them more appealing and cultural. If the synod permits the organization of this League, it will be a sort of right hand for the Board.

It is a forward step, indeed.

*Fourth*—The Light Brigades hold now and are training the future church workers. The faithful women who month after month meet with the army of Light Brigades deserve high praise. There are more than one hundred Light Brigades in the synod.

*Fifth*—The following financial exhibit is what has been done during the year.

| | |
|---|---|
| Total amount raised by Women's Societies | $18,060.45 |
| Total amount raised by Light Brigades | 3,803.24 |
| Total | $21,863.69 |

This is the largest amount ever raised by the combined forces.

There are 2,892 active members in the missionary societies.

*Sixth*—The synod does hereby express its great appreciation of the excellent work done, and commends them for both work and spirit shown, and pledges them hearty support and wishes them all possible success.

Through them, may the Kingdom of Christ spread.

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. KOHN,
C. P. FISHER,
G. M. MISENHEIMER.

The Report of the Committee on Stewardship and Benevolence was received and adopted:

## Report of Committee on Stewardship and Benevolence.

Your Committee on Stewardship and Benevolence reports the following:

That an earnest appeal has been made to the pastors and congregations to give special consideration to Christian Stewardship during the month of November and make the Every Member Canvass simultaneously November 23, 1924, and advised that the Every Member Canvass and Synodical Apportionment should be given priority over other appeals and special objects.

In making this appeal we have stressed the importance of having every member of the congregation contribute to the budget, including Synodical apportionments: the necessity for having the Synodical Apportionments fully provided in order that the work of the church may go forward.

As an aid to the Every Member Canvass your committee has distributed pledge cards to the respective pastors, these cards having been furnished by the Laymen's Movement.

Respectfully submitted,
Com. on Stewardship and Benevolence,
B. B. MILLER, Ch'm.

The Report of the Necrologist was received and adopted.

## Report of Necrologist.

The reaper, death, has once again been in our midst, and has taken from us one whom we all loved and honored. I, therefore, recommend that this synod express its appreciation of his life and labors; adopt this report by a rising vote; and that a page in the printed minutes be set apart in memory of the departed.

Respectfully submitted,
GEO. H. COX, Necrologist.

# Rev. Michael Middleton Kinard

REV. MICHAEL MIDDLETON KINARD, PH.D., D.D., was born at Prosperity, S. C., Feb. 19, 1856, and died at Winston-Salem, N. C., March 13, 1924, aged 68 years and 24 days, and was buried at Columbia, S. C., March 16, 1924. He was ordained by the S. C. Synod in 1887, and hence was in the work of the Gospel Ministry for 37 years. He served churches in S. C., Tenn., and N. C. He was a faithful member of the N. C. Synod for 18 years, having served St. John Church, Salisbury, 14 years, and Augsburg Church, Winston-Salem, 3 years. He was the honored president of the N. C. Synod for four years. He was at the time of his death president of the United Synod in the South. He was always deeply interested in all the work of the synod as well as in the general work of the Church at large. He was an earnest preacher, a faithful pastor, and a warm friend, winning the respect, confidence and love of all who knew him.

REQUIESCAT IN PACE!

The Report of the Committee on Young People's Work was received and adopted. Rev. P. D. Risinger brought the greetings of the Luther League of North Carolina to the Synod.

## Report of Committee on Young People's Work.

We, your committee on Young People's Work, beg leave to report that the chairman of your committee has met with the Executive Committee of the Luther League of N. C. from time to time in their meetings, upon invitation from them, and has offered such suggestions and aid to them as he was able to and as they required.

He also attended the State Convention of the Luther League held in Concord, N. C., Aug. 25-27, 1924. This convention was a decided success from the point of interest manifested by the Young People, and the speakers who addressed the Convention. Rev. Chas. F. Steck, D.D., spoke on the subject: "God calls young workers." Rev. C. M. Teufel presented messages from the National League. Dr. A. G. Voigt conducted the devotions. Dr. Strock, a returned missionary from India, addressed the league on work in India; while Rev. C. E. Norman, missionary in Japan, brought messages from the field.

One hundred Leagues are enrolled and eighty-five of these were represented at the State Convention. The Leagues raised for local purposes for the year $1,463.04 and contributed to the State League $4,530.64 making a total of $5,993.68. The State League spent her funds as follows: current expenses, $890.75, Statesville Memorial Window $280.47, Seminary Library Fund $200.00, Summer School $18.29, 1924 National dues $478.25, Home Missions $1,600.00 and Foreign Missions $1,600.00.

The League purposes to raise a budget for 1924-1925 of $4,500 apportioned as follows: Home Missions, Rocky Mount, $1,600.00, Foreign Missions, Jose C. Paz Church, Buenos Aires, S. A., $1,600.00, Library Fund, Theological Seminary, Columbia, S. C., $450.00, current expenses $800.00 and Summer School $50.00.

The League again requested Synod to appoint a committee from her body to meet them this year in their deliberations and to serve as a connecting link between them and Synod. Your Committee feels that Synod cannot too strongly endorse the work of the young people, and should encourage them in every way possible. They are well organized and aggressive in all their ideas and plans for work and service. A noble band of young people are being trained and developed for leadership in the Church and systematized for aggressive work in the future.

The chairman of your committee wishes to acknowledge the kind Christian courtesy and hospitality shown him by the young people in the discharge of his duty with them at all times.

Respectfully submitted,

P. D. RISINGER,
J. S. WESSINGER.

The Report of the Committee on Congregational Constitutions was received and adopted.

## Report of Committee on Congregational Constitutions.

Your committee begs leave to report that no requests for assistance in this matter have been made to this committee.

W. A. DEATON, Ch'm.

## Report of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

The past year has been a year of growth and development for the Lowman Home. During the year, the service of mercy has been rendered through this institution to seventeen worthy people, although not that number of people could be cared for at any one time with the present equipment. As is to be expected in an institution of this kind, where those only are found to whom disabling affliction has come, our death rate has been heavy. We have had four deaths within the year as follows: Mrs. Sue Horn, of Marion, Va., died in February, after a brief illness from pneumonia after having been with us for about four months; Rev. J. K. Efird came to the Home July 14, 1923, seriously afflicted with the effects of a stroke of Apoplexy, from which he died Jan. 9, 1924; Mr. W. T. Summers, an old Confederate soldier, came to the Home from near Pomaria, S. C., April 9, 1924 and died June 14, as the immediate result of a serious hospital operation; Mrs. Betty Vanzandt, originally from chronic heart trouble which became suddenly acute probably from the fatigue of travel, and died on the night of her arrival.

In addition to these losses by death, two other members of the family have returned to their friends, making the total number of members of the family at present twelve. Several applications and inquiries are now under consideration, with vacancies for not more than three additional persons.

*Property Improvements.*

The chief improvements made on the property during the year were the completion of the water and sewerage system, the installation of an electric lighting plant, and the purchase and erection of incubators with a capacity of eight thousand. On the latter the Superintendent carries all costs until the incubator pays for itself when it will become the property of the Home.

*Increase of the Serving Staff.*

From the beginning it has been evident to all who were responsible for the care of the needy ones that the expert service of a deaconess was practically a necessity. An application for such help was on file with the Motherhouse for a long time, but this call for help did not receive the answer sought until September eighth when Sister Eva Witmyer came from the Motherhouse at Baltimore. Her presence and help bring daily increasing joy to all.

*Needs.*

There are minor and major needs for the greater service to be rendered by this institution. We mention here the most urgent, two, both of which belong to the major class: A new fire-proof permanent building with about twenty rooms, to be the first of six similar buildings; and a new modern dairy barn. Of course the Home needs continuously the support of the churches for current expenses. The farm supplies the greater part of the food needed and is a source of some income besides, but it cannot, under present circumstances, provide money for new buildings and salaries for those who care for our helpless people.

*Sunday School Offerings.*

The chief sources on income from contributions during the year have been the Sunday schools and Missionary Societies. We ask for a continuation of this support, and especially that you renew your recommendation to the Sunday schools of your Synod that they make regular offerings for this cause, as often as possible, but certainly once each year.

*Financial Statement.*

We do not burden you with an itemized financial statement, but we submit for your information an abbreviated statement taken

from the report audited by the official auditors of the United Lutheran Church, and signed by our treasurer, as follows:

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS LOWMAN HOME FROM JANUARY 1, 1923 TO JULY 31, 1924.

*Receipts.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Contributions | $ 2,423.27 |
| Farm operation | 1,603.53 |
| Board payments | 816.00 |
| United Lutheran Church | 5,174.80 |
| Total receipts | $10,017.60 |

*Disbursements.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Home operation | $ 2,610.06 |
| Farm operation | 2,411.50 |
| Permanent Improvements | 4,658.88 |
| Cash on hand July 31, 1924 | 337.16 |
| Total expenditures, plus cash on hand | $10,017.60 |

D. G. DUNCAN, Treas.

STATEMENT OF PROPERTY OF LOWMAN HOME: AS OF JULY 31, 1924.

*Assets*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Real estate, live stock, equipment, etc. | $41,995.98 | |
| Stocks & mortgages | 188.64 | |
| Cash on hand and in banks | 471.13 | |
| | | $42,655.75 |

*Liabilities*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Bills payable | $ 9,293.20 | |
| Net worth | 33,362.55 | |
| | | $42,655.75 |

The inventory taken July 31, 1924, must not have reached the Auditors in time for their report as the old inventory was used.

The correct inventory July 31 taken with a party appointed by the Board is as follows:

*Assets*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Real estate, live stock, equipment, etc. | $51,863.00 | |
| Stocks & mortgages | 188.64 | |
| Cash on hand and in banks | 471.13 | |
| | | $52,512.77 |

*Liabilities*

| | |
|---|---|
| Bills payable | $ 9,293.20 |
| Net worth | 43,219.57 |
| | $52,512.77 |

C. E. HOTINGER, Supt.

## Annual Report of Lutheran Orphan Home Located at Salem, Virginia 1923-1924

The Corporation and Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Orphan Home located at Salem, Virginia, herewith submit the following report of the condition, operation and prospective plans of the Home.

We desire first of all to acknowledge the continued direction and favor of Almighty God. His love and care have ever been over us. In the face of unfavorable housing conditions of which the Church should be ashamed, he has kept our little ones from the dangers of fire and pestilence and has preserved them in health and strength. For all of which we praise and magnify His Holy Name.

*Operation.*

The Home is owned and controlled by a Corporation and Board of Trustees elected by the Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, and Mississippi Synods of the Lutheran Church, (The United Lutheran Synod of the South). This Board meets in regular annual session to hear reports and transact such business as may properly come before it. An Executive Committee of five members elected annually from the Board of Trustees has the direct supervision of the operation of the Home. This committee meets monthly, advises and acts on all matters of operation and audits all accounts. The committee at present is composed of the President of the Board and four able and busy laymen of Roanoke, Salem and Wytheville who give to the Home most valuable time and advice, and pay their own expenses to its meetings. The faculty or paid force of the Home consists of the Superintendent, Farm Manager, Matron, Bookkeeper and seven teachers and supervisors who with full consecration to the work will perform any duty assigned them. The Church cannot value too highly these consecrated and loyal women of the Home. The pastor of the College Church, Salem, is the pastor of the Home

teaching the catechism and giving spiritual advice without cost to the Home.

At the annual meeting of the Board in June, 1924, Rev. E. W. Leslie, for several years superintendent of the Home, offered his resignation to the Board. His resignation was accepted and the Executive Committee was instructed and authorized to call a superintendent. After a careful survey of the needs of the Home and the available field and after conferences with the leaders of our Inner Mission activities the committee called Mr. Geo. R. Santmiers of Edinburg, Va. Mr. Santmiers has accepted the call and will enter upon his duties about December 1st, 1924.

The new Superintendent is unusually well equipped for this important work of the Church. He is owner and manager of extensive orchards, farms and poultry business, a splendid executive and disciplinarian, love of children and actively engaged in every good work. He with his wife and daughter are members of Emmanuel Lutheran Church, Woodstock, Virginia. The committee believes that the church should be congratulated in securing Mr. Santmiers, who comes to this work at a great financial sacrifice. He will be in full and active charge of all the interests of the Home, including the farm.

There are ninety-six children in the Home at this writing, the full capacity of the present quarters. A list of worthy applicants is on file in the office of the Home, awaiting an opportunity to be received.

The annual reports of the Superintendent and Farm Manager are submitted with this report as Exhibit A and B.

*Financial.*

The Home is entirely supported by offerings voluntarily made by the Church and by gifts from individuals in the Church. The average monthly operating expense is about $2,000.00. Through the leadership and wisdom of the late Prof. J. T. Crabtree small funds have been made available for building and endowment purposes. These funds must be greatly increased if the Home is to fulfill its mission. The Board is therefore submitting with this report plans for a long deferred campaign.

The annual report of the Treasurer together with the report of the auditor for October 1, 1922, to July 1, 1924, is attached to this report as Exhibit C and D.

*Campaign for Funds.*

Having assurance from all the constituent synods that the fall of 1924 would be a convenient time for a Campaign for funds to

erect suitable buildings and provide for the maintenance of the Home, the Board at its meeting in June, 1924, authorized such a campaign during October and November, 1924. The proposed buildings will be erected on the newly acquired Elizabeth College Site. The need is immediately imperative. Detailed plans for both the campaign and buildings are attached to this report as exhibits E and F. These plans were approved at a special meeting of the Board on October 7th.

*Home Finding.*

It is the purpose of the Board to make use of the Home Finding system as fully as possible as soon as a competent representative of the Home can be engaged for that purpose.

It is also the purpose of the Home under the new superintendent to introduce at once a school of manual training so that our boys and girls may go out from the Home fully prepared to take their places in the various callings of life.

The work of our Orphans' Home offers to the southern Church a great challenge. May God in His infinite wisdom so guide and direct us that we may courageously accept this challenge and that none of these little ones may be offended.

Respectfully submitted for the Board,

J. LUTHER SIEBER, President.

## Report of Theological Seminary

The Seminary closed the past session with an attendance of sixteen students. While there was no graduating class, there were nine (9) graduates of former years who received the degree of B.D. for special work done. At the opening of the present session sixteen additional men enrolled, giving the institution the largest enrollment in its history.

During the summer the administration building was painted within and without, necessary repairs were made and many new furnishings for the students' rooms purchased. About $7,000 was expended, part of which was required because repairs had been delayed so long. The grounds have also received attention and now contribute to the splendid appearance of the premises.

The Board of Trustees has seen the absolute necessity of increased funds to run the Seminary and set $300,000 as the amount to be secured. Preliminary work has been done looking to the raising of this money from our churches. However conditions over which we have no control have held up this plan for the present. Dr. W. H. Greever, the Financial Secretary, has been instructed

to ask the churches for funds sufficient to pay off the expense of repairs and improvements and to supplement the low salaries of our Professors. The amount provided by your synod for supplementing salaries last year was most acceptable. Your earnest cooperation is now asked for that the amounts asked of congregations may be secured and that the Seminary may continue near the hearts of your people. C. A. FREED, President.

## Report of the President of the Board of Trustees of Educational Institutions

Synod, at its last meeting, having approved the action of the Board relative to the enlarging of the physical equipment at Collegiate Institute and that the Executive Committee of the Board for Collegiate Institute work out ways and plans to carry out the proposal and submit same to the whole Board for approval, and that the time be determined by the Board and the Executive Committee of Synod. The Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions met at Concord, N. C., in joint session with a Committee of three appointed by the Executive Committee of Synod, to determine the time to put on campaign for the building program at Collegiate Institute, the plans, etc.

A report of the Executive Committee was read by the Chairman Rev. N. D. Bodie,

1st.—Asking for a campaign to raise $75,000 for the needed building and other improvements.

2nd.—Plans for conducting the campaign were outlined.

3rd.—Requesting that the campaign be conducted in the Spring of 1924. A resolution was passed authorizing and instructing the Executive Committee together with President of Synod to proceed with the plans, outlined under item (two) for the campaign, details being left to the Committee.

Item (3) was adopted after a conference with the Executive Committee of Synod.

The Board of Trustees met at Lenoir-Rhyne College March 21st, 1924. The Chairman of the Executive Committee reported that the services of Rev. B. A. Barringer had been secured to conduct the Campaign to raise $75,000 at a salary of $200.00 per month for the time spent, plus the expense of office help and traveling expenses while in the field. Report was adopted.

Rev. Barringer being present, outlined plans, the Plea, and Prospects.

Board of Trustees of North Carolina College met at Mount Pleasant May 20th, 1924.

The Principal, Prof. G. F. McAllister, read his annual report which showed the sessions of 1923-1924 had been of more than ordinary success, having enrolled 173 students from 9 different states. The health, deportment and general work of the students had been good. Aside from the regular class room studies, the Literary Societies, Debating Club, the Y. M. C. A., Glee Club and Athletics have been encouraged and fostered by the Faculty and these organizations have made creditable records.

The usual number of students are giving consideration to the Ministry of the Gospel for their life work.

The need of additional dormitory space and class rooms was emphasized.

A financial statement of receipts and disbursements was also submitted and is hereinafter recorded.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE FOR 1923-1924.

*Receipts*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| From Tuition, room rent and fees to date | $10,180.53 | |
| From the Board of Education, U. L. C. | 1,000.00 | |
| Total | | $11,180.53 |

*Disbursements*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Paid on salaries to date | $ 8,800.00 | |
| Paid for fuel, light and power | 935.14 | |
| Paid for service, supplies, etc. | 661.50 | |
| Paid for printing and advertising | 458.39 | |
| Paid for room rent in town | 325.50 | |
| Total | | $11,180.53 |

About $1,000 is yet due on salaries and current expenses for May. The amount yet to be collected on tuition accounts is expected to cover same.

Thirteen young men of the Senior Class were recommended for graduation. Ten young men, having taken Senior studies but not having done work requisite for graduation, will be certificated for the units to which they are severally entitled.

The Report of the Principal, Prof. G. F. McAllister was considered and adopted as a whole.

Prof. McAllister has just furnished a very encouraging report on the opening of the twenty-first session at the Institute September 10th.

The enrollment numbering 140 students from 9 different States and still others to enter. He reports a number of students lost or turned away on account of not having dormitory space.

Two of last year's teachers have entered Columbia University for Post Graduate work, another entered the Theological Seminary at Columbia, S. C. Consequently there are several new members on faculty this year, as follows: Major W. W. Cone, B.S., Captain J. H. McDaniel, A.B., Captain H. R. Middlesworth, A.B., Captain D. J. Gore, B.S., and Major R. C. Glenn, A.B.

The Senior Class numbers 23, the Junior Class 26.

Eight graduates and several ex-students of the Institute are in Theological Seminaries preparing for the Ministry.

A number of improvements are reported during the summer, the water system was overhauled, new furnace installed ample to heat main building and society hall. Four sets of valuable maps, a limited quantity of chemicals and apparatus have been added to the equipment.

The classes of 1923-4 are raising funds for concrete entrance and steps to Campus on East and report $375.00 already raised and in bank for this purpose. This shows interest in this splendid work and interest in the Seminary, and it is hoped that all students will cooperate and raise sufficient funds to complete this undertaking.

At a recent meeting of the Executive Committee, Rev. Barringer, the Financial Secretary reported $51,000 subscribed for the Dormitory, with a dozen or more congregations yet to be canvassed.

The need for the dormitory is most urgent as has been shown by the crowded condition of the present dormitory and numbers of students turned away for lack of rooms.

If we are to educate our boys, we must provide accommodation at our institutions.

It is sincerely hoped that our people throughout the Synod will cooperate and raise the $75,000 that the building program may be completed at Collegiate Institute.

The following motion was adopted: That the Executive Committee of North Carolina College be authorized to proceed to the erection of the New Dormitory as soon as sufficient funds are available to justify it.

The Board of Trustees for Mont Amoena Seminary met at Lenoir-Rhyne College March 21st, 1924.

The Chairman of the Executive Committee made report in which he advised that the Vault, previously authorized, had been installed, and the following requests made:

1st.—That provisions be made for payment of Interest on debt of Seminary.

2nd.—That Rev. C. L. T. Fisher and Rev. J. H. C. Fisher be permitted to conduct the School jointly as Co-Principals for next year.

The report was received and considered by item.

Item 1.—The Executive Committee was authorized to borrow sufficient funds to pay interest until proceeds of Fund are available.

Item 2 was adopted.

The Board of Trustees of Mont Amoena Seminary met at the Seminary at Mount Pleasant May 20th, 1924.

The Principal, Prof. J. H. C. Fisher, read his annual report for the year, which was very encouraging and showed that splendid results had been accomplished.

Nine young ladies were recommended for graduation in the Classical Course and ten in the English Course.

On motion, the recommendation was adopted.

The Principal called attention to needed repairs on the building and especial attention was called to the need of cement steps in front of the building. On motion, these matters were referred to Executive Committee with power to act.

At this point, the Chairman of the Executive Committee was authorized to make a canvass of the members of the Board present, for funds to erect cement steps for the Seminary Building, which resulted in a contribution of $300.00 from members of the Board.

A recent report from Prof. C. L. T. Fisher of Mont Amoena Seminary, shows a fine opening at the beginning of this term, having enrolled 106 students, 52 being boarding students representing four States.

The Personnel of the student body is very good and the deportment excellent.

The Principals of the Seminary are much encouraged over the prospects for an excellent school this year.

Rev. J. H. C. Fisher and Prof. C. L. T. Fisher are doing a fine work, they conduct a good school and deserve the hearty support of our people.

We are also advised that the new cement steps to front of building have been completed at a cost of about $400.00. This was a much needed improvement and will add greatly to the building.

At a meeting of Synod November, 1923, the action of Board of Trustees in changing the name of "Daniel Rhyne College" to that of "Lenoir-Rhyne College" was approved. This change in name was enacted into law by the General Assembly of N. C. at its recent meeting in August.

At a meeting of the Executive Committee, November, 1923, a Committee was appointed to finish the Gymnasium and Dormitory above, also to overhaul and refurnish Highland Hall. A Committee was appointed to make inspections from time to time of the Dormitories and report their findings to the Executive Committee.

At the same meeting, a Committee was appointed to secure options on lands adjacent to the Campus and report to Executive Committee.

By a resolution, the Executive Committee accepted with thanks the oil painting of Mr. D. E. Rhyne presented by Mr. and Mrs. Henry Rhyne and ordered same to be placed in the College Library.

Mrs. J. A. Moretz with a Committee of Ladies from Holy Trinity and St. Andrew's Churches, and Mrs. Hall with a Committee of Ladies from the Hickory Community Club, appeared before the Executive Committee and assured it of their interest in the College and offered the services of their organizations to the College authorities in any way they could be of assistance, particularly in bettering conditions at the Dormitories.

The Executive Committee accepted their offer with a rising vote of thanks and assured these Ladies that they would have the cooperation of the Board.

At a meeting of the Executive Committee held March 20th, 1924, the Committee appointed to secure options on lands, made the following report:

| | |
|---|---|
| (1) 10 acres from Mr. D. M. McCombs | $10,000.00 |
| (2) Approximately 6½ acres, H. E. McCombs | 11,000.00 |
| (3) 1½ acres with house, Mr. P. C. Setzer | 5,000.00 |
| (4) 1 acre with house, Miller heirs | 5,000.00 |
| Total | $31,000.00 |

*Less donations on above*:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| D. M. McCombs | $1,000.00 | |
| H. E. McCombs | 1,000.00 | |
| P. C. Setzer | 1,000.00 | |
| Chamber Commerce, Hickory | 5,000.00 | |
| | | $ 8,000.00 |
| Net | | $23,000.00 |

The Executive Committee approved the report and ordered the options closed and money necessary for payment of same be secured by loan if found necessary.

A motion was passed, recommending to the Board of Trustees that a girls' dormitory of fireproof construction be erected according to architect's plans (B) previously submitted.

A letter was read from the Ladies' Organizations of the Lutheran churches of Hickory and the Community Club, advising the Board that they had raised $250.00 for furnishings at the Dormitories and requested the Board to appropriate a similar amount.

The following motion was passed: That a Committee be appointed to refurnish the boys' dormitory and that the committee be authorized to receive the cooperation of the Lutheran Aid Societies and Community Club of Hickory.

At a meeting of the Board March 21st, 1924, the Faculty Committee of Lenoir-Rhyne College, made their report, which was adopted, retaining all the members of the College faculty and adding Prof. Gilbert P. Voigt as head of the English department, and retaining Prof. E. Def Heald as acting Professor of Romance Languages.

At meeting of the board April 14th it was ordered that plans for girls' dormitory be submitted to contractors and that bids for the erection of the building be advertised for.

On May 6th bids were opened and found to be prohibitive and were all rejected. At a meeting May 13th an itemized statement of cost of material, labor, etc., necessary for the completion of the building was furnished which indicated that the actual cost would not exceed $103,000 which was $50,000 less than any contractor's bid. Whereupon it was decided to buy the material and employ a competent builder to superintendent the construction of the building, and a building committee was appointed to proceed with the erection of the building as soon as possible. At a subsequent meeting a committee was appointed to make a survey of the newly acquired ground and locate and grade the new athletic field. The board also authorized that the insurance on the college buildings be increased to an amount aggregating $100,000.00.

At the meeting of the board May 20th, at Mt. Pleasant, the trustees authorized the conferring of the A.B. degree upon 37 members for graduation, and the awarding of certificates to a number of students who had completed work in the special departments. The trustees also authorized the conferring of the degree of Doctor of Divinity upon Rev. W. J. Boger and Rev. C. L. Miller.

Following the above the committees previously appointed reported that Highland Hall has been practically made anew within,

and the rooms furnished throughout with new furniture, a new laboratory room has been finished in the science building, a gymnasium has been completed providing rooms for fifty additional students, the athletic field has been laid out and graded and put into excellent condition; said by many to be one of the best in the state. The additional land secured brings the total college holdings to about forty acres.

Many other additions and improvements have been made in the way of providing fire escapes to the buildings, and general overhauling of the different buildings, purchasing additional equipment for the laboratories, and adding approximately 3,000 volumes to the library.

It is to be regretted, however, that to this date, the building committee has been unable to begin work on the new dormitory for girls for the reason that sufficient funds are not available, due largely to the fact that many past due subscriptions to the appeal remain unpaid. We cannot emphasize too strongly the importance of payment in full of all subscriptions that are due. By reference to the financial statement herewith submitted it will be readily seen that our expenditures as above outlined, have exceeded our receipts. Mr. D. E. Rhyne has turned over to the college $200,000.00 in preferred stock as per his agreement, which, however, are not available for building purposes. It is regretted by the members of the board and many people throughout our synod that this dormitory could not be ready for occupancy for the current school year. We are experiencing an even more crowded condition this year than last, and we feel certain that many of our Lutheran people have been forced to go to other schools on account of lack of accommodations in their own college. The demands upon the institutions are growing more rapidly than are the possibilities for caring for them. This year's session opened with the largest enrollment of any previous year, the freshman class numbering 127, the senior class 43, and the total college enrollment 301. This does not include the special students which will bring the total enrollment for the regular session to over 350. Year by year our college is rendering a larger and more influential service, there being only a few days of the entire year which were not occupied with definite educational work, including two sessions of teachers' summer school and a session of school for church workers.

The auditor employed for the year has submitted a condensed report of the financial condition of the institution which is herewith submitted. A full detailed audit report has been furnished to the officers of synod which will doubtless be put in the hands

of secretary of synod, a copy is also in the college office. References may be made to either of the above.

The board of trustees for educational institutions have observed with keen appreciation the greatly increased interest which is being manifested throughout the entire synod in the educational work of our Church.

Reference has been made in this report to the active work that has been and is being done by the ladies of Hickory and immediate vicinity for Lenoir-Rhyne College. A larger movement of the ladies of our synod has been inaugurated, which promises to become a vital and powerful factor in the development of our educational work.

On August 4th, 1924, during the meeting of the Women's Missionary Convention at Hickory, a group of interested ladies organized "The Women's Educational League", the object of which is to create a wider interest among the women in Christian education in the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of N. C., and to obtain their cooperation in all matters pertaining to the work of our educational institutions. Officers and advisory boards were elected to push this cause throughout the synod.

This movement we are sure will have the most hearty endorsement of our board, and it is hoped that synod will add its endorsement and will ask the ladies throughout the Church to join in this laudable undertaking.

Respectfully submitted,

D. W. ADERHOLDT, Chm. of the Board.

## Audit Report of Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C. August 31, 1924

Mr. D. W. Aderholdt, President,
Board of Trustees, Lenoir-Rhyne College,
Hickory, N. C.

Dear Sir:

In accordance with your instructions we have made an audit of the books and records of Lenoir-Rhyne College, N. C., for the period beginning September 1, 1923, and ending August 31, 1924, and herewith submit our report.

In the progress of our audit we verified all bank balances, and confirmed either by inspection or correspondence all notes, mortgages and investments as shown in the accompanying balance sheet. The totals of accounts receivable and subscriptions receivable to endowment funds have been accepted as shown on the

books without confirmation by correspondence. The totals for the amounts owed by the college upon open accounts and notes were determined from the records in possession of the college. They have not been verified by correspondence.

In the statement of Revenues and Disbursements for the period we have provided for two classifications; namely, operating and non-operating accounts. We have also brought together for comparative purposes the Revenues and Disbursements by departments. This shows an operating deficit of $5,569.08 which was provided for by collections from the Lenoir Appeal drive. It will be noted that the item for collections from the Lenoir Appeal fund shows $50,854.60 and cost of collections $1,872.45. This includes only cash collections. Some payments were made by the transfer of stocks and bonds. Gross collections, therefore, during the year amounted to $50,854.60. From these gross collections there was paid out $11,400.00 for cancellation of notes and $1,872.45 costs of collection. This leaves a net collection from the Lenoir Appeal drive during the year amounting to $37,582.15. As indicated in the statement of non-operating Revenues and Disbursements, this balance was used, not only to take care of the net operating deficit of $5,569.08, but also for the purchase of new real estate and new equipment as well as providing for necessary building supplies and repairs. During the year not only was a new athletic field and other land purchased and new equipment added to Oakview and Highland Hall, but also work on the new gymnasium was carried forward. In addition there was a considerable amount of repair work done to the present buildings. To summarize the Revenues & Disbursements Statement, there was disbursed during the year $29,761.59 for building purposes, $5,569.08 for the operating deficit, $3,163.78 for interest, and $120.00 for annuity. This was provided for by the retirement of 50 shares of Howell Manufacturing Co. stock at par, and miscellaneous items totaling $307.00 in addition to the collections from the Lenoir Appeal Fund $37,582.15, and the bank balance of $1,105.72 on hand August 31, 1923, leaving a balance on hand in the bank of $5,380.42 on August 31, 1924.

It may appear strange that whereas proceeds from the Lenoir Appeal fund drive had been used to pay off back notes and accounts payable, yet the balance sheet shows a larger figure for notes payable than last year. This is due, however, to the fact that in the purchase of land during the year notes were given in part payment. These notes are shown as a liability of the college. It should also be noted that the real estate account in the assets' section of the balance sheet shows a corresponding increase. In other words the real estate value shown in the auditor's report

last year amounted to $45,000.00. The real estate account at the present time shows a value of $70,231.86, the difference representing new real estate acquired during the year.

To avoid confusion we wish to call attention to the fact that the amount shown for the Lenoir Appeal fund collections applies only to the twelve months' period covered by this audit and does not show the total amount of collections for the period of the drive as a whole.

In this report the data obtained through our audit has been condensed to the greatest degree possible for an accurate showing of the financial condition of the college. The details upon which this condensed report is based are shown in a complete report with appropriate schedules which has been placed in the hands of the Secretary of the Synod.

In closing we wish to express our appreciation for the cordial assistance furnished us by the college officers and faculty during the progress of the audit.

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. NORTHROP & CO.,

*By* HARRY C. NORTHROP, C. P. A.

BALANCE SHEET, AUGUST 31, 1924.

*Assets*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Current Funds*: | | |
| Cash in Banks | $ 5,399.01 | |
| Accounts Receivable | 2,273.23 | |
| Notes Receivable | 2,931.79 | |
| Inventory—Book Store | 226.95 | |
| Endowment Loans | 2,500.00 | |
| Investments | 205,700.00 | |
| Mortgages Receivable—Endowment Fund | 202,550.00 | |
| Subscriptions Receivable to Funds | 280,375.20 | |
| Subscriptions Receivable—D. E. Rhyne | 100,000.00 | |
| Interest Accrued on Endowment Fund | 5,831.91 | |
| Interest Accrued on Notes Receivable | 130.43 | |
| Interest Prepaid on Discounted Notes | 199.00 | |
| Insurance Prepaid | 972.29 | |
| Equipment | 35,069.50 | |
| Total Assets—Current Funds | | $844,159.31 |
| *Capital Funds*: | | |
| Real Estate | $ 70,231.86 | |
| Buildings | 185,319.69 | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Paving | | 487.08 | |
| Total Assets—Capital Funds | | | 256,038.63 |
| Total Assets | | | $1,100,197.94 |

*Liabilities*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Current Funds*: | | | |
| Accounts Payable | $ 5,794.69 | | |
| Notes Payable | 50,337.55 | | |
| Accrued Interest on Notes | 520.73 | | |
| Total Current Funds | | $56,652.97 | |
| *College Funds*: | | | |
| Eliza Hedrick | $ 2,555.67 | | |
| W. P. Huffman | 2,000.00 | | |
| Sarah E. Minnick | 500.00 | | |
| Laura Lipe | 5,724.80 | | |
| Eliza Rudisill | 700.00 | | |
| Endowment Funds Collected: | | | |
| Allocated to Current Funds | 389,663.08 | | |
| Endowment Funds Uncollected: | | | |
| Allocated to Current Funds | 180,375.20 | | |
| General Fund | 205,987.59 | | |
| Total College Funds | | 787,506.34 | |
| Total Liabilities—Current Funds | | | $844,159.31 |
| *Capital Funds*: | | | |
| 1923 Endowment & General Fund Collected —allocated to Capital Funds | | 56,038.63 | |
| 1923 Endowment & General Fund Uncollected—allocated to Capital Funds | | 200,000.00 | |
| Total Capital Funds | | | 256,038.63 |
| Total Liabilities | | | $1,100,197.94 |

STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND DISBURSEMENTS
SEPTEMBER 1, 1923 TO AUGUST 31, 1924

| *Operating Revenues & Disbursements*: | *Revenue* | *Disbursement* |
|---|---|---|
| Academic Departments | $ 34,164.90 | $ 46,750.35 |
| Summer School | 5,984.33 | 4,935.78 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Saturday School | 332.00 | 426.00 |
| O. & H. Halls | 30,168.65 | 23,250.72 |
| Administrative Salaries & Expense | | 16,626.89 |
| Board of Education | 1,800.00 | |
| Clubs | 466.44 | |
| Interest Received | 13,137.36 | |
| Sale of Supplies | 148.23 | |
| Accrued Dividends | 218.75 | |
| Total Operating, etc. | $ 86,420.66 | $ 91,989.74 |
| *Non-Operating Revenues & Disbursements:* | | |
| Retirement of 50 shares of Howell Mfg. Co. Stock | $ 5,000.00 | |
| Interest Paid | | $ 3,163.78 |
| Lenoir Appeal Fund Collections | 50,854.60 | 13,272.45 |
| Building Supplies & Repairs | | 3,227.23 |
| Miscellaneous Accounts | 307.00 | |
| Annuity Paid | | 120.00 |
| Real Estate, Buildings & Equipment | | 26,534.36 |
| Total Non-Operating, etc. | $ 56,161.60 | $ 46,317.82 |
| Total Operating & Non-Operating, etc. | $142,582.26 | $138,307.56 |
| Balance August 31, 1923 | 1,105.72 | |
| Balance August 31, 1924 | | 5,380.42 |
| | $143,687.98 | $143,687.98 |

AUDIT REPORT OF LENOIR APPEAL FUND ACCOUNTS.

(February 1, 1923 to September 1, 1924.

Mr. D. W. Aderholdt, President,
Board of Trustees, Lenoir-Rhyne College,
Hickory, N. C.

Dear Sir:

In accordance with your instructions we have made an audit of the books and records of the Lenoir Appeal Fund Drive for Lenoir-Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C., for the period beginning February 1, 1923, and ended August 31, 1924, and herewith submit our report.

In the progress of our audit we verified all bank balances with the bank statements, checking the deposits with cash receivable book, and the distribution of disbursements with the canceled checks and vouchers. We also analyzed all subscriptions receiv-

able as shown in the fund ledgers as kept in the office of Dr. J. C. Peery, President of Lenoir-Rhyne College, and compared the records of payments as shown in the ledger with the records as shown in the cash received book, and found them to be in agreement.

The result of our audit is shown in two exhibits. Exhibit A shows the analysis of the various pledges as entered in the subscription ledgers. The figures for the 1916 and 1919 funds do not represent total subscriptions to these funds but merely pledges unpaid at the opening of the Lenoir Appeal drive and were not consolidated during the drive.

Exhibit B shows the total collections made during the period of the drive less disbursements covering the cost of the canvass, interest on borrowed money, the repayment of loans from the banks made for drive purposes, and the costs of collection since the completion of the drive.

Subject to the foregoing comments we certify that the attached Exhibits, A & B, correctly present the result of the operation of the Lenoir Appeal Fund drive for the period from February 1, 1923, to August 31, 1924.

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. NORTHROP & CO.,

*By* HARRY C. NORTHROP, C. P. A.

## EXHIBIT A.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Balance of Subscriptions Receivable 1916 Fund at opening of drive not changed to consolidated notes | | $ 7,040.52 |
| Balance of Subscriptions Receivable 1919 Fund at opening of drive not changed to consolidated notes | | 78,657.77 |
| Subscriptions Receivable 1923 Fund (Lenoir Appeal) not including consolidated notes or D. E. Rhyne Subscriptions | | 202,925.60 |
| Subscriptions Receivable—D. E. Rhyne | | 200,000.00 |
| Library Subscriptions not including consolidated notes | | 2,248.50 |
| Consolidated Notes—1916, 1923 and Library Notes plus interest as consolidated: | | |
| 1916 Principal & Interest | $ 4,167.31 | |
| 1919 Principal & Interest | 18,832.44 | |
| 1923 Principal | 34,901.59 | |
| Library Principal | 457.00 | |
| Total Consolidated Notes | | 58,358.34 |
| Total Subscriptions as entered on books in office | | $549,230.73 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Add:—Unpaid Subscriptions—D. E. Rhyne ..... | 100,000.00 |
| Total Subscriptions—Lenoir Appeal Fund ..... | $649,230.73 |
| Less:—Payments Exhibit B ..... | 268,855.53 |
| Balance of Unpaid Subscriptions Sept. 1, 1924 .. | $380,375.20 |

ANALYSIS OF FUND COLLECTIONS & DISBURSEMENTS.

February 1, 1923, to September 1, 1924.

EXHIBIT B.

Total collections, Cash, Stocks & Bonds, to September 1, 1924, as follows:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Collections to November 6, 1923, as deposited in Special Lenoir Appeal Account in First National Bank, Hickory ..... | $21,396.63 | |
| Collections November 6, 1923, to September 1, 1924, as deposited in First National Bank in Lenoir College Endowment Fund Account ..... | 43,331.29 | |
| Stocks & Bonds accepted in payment of Subscriptions ..... | 4,127.61 | |
| | | $ 68,855.53 |
| Add:—D. E. Rhyne Payments in Stocks at par ..... | | 200,000.00 |
| Total Collections—Exihibt A ..... | | $268,855.53 |

*Less:—Disbursements—Canvass:*

| | |
|---|---|
| District Conference ..... | $ 781.82 |
| Pageant ..... | 130.83 |
| Hickory Conference ..... | 603.82 |
| Canvassers ..... | 811.84 |
| Alumni ..... | 123.66 |
| Office Expense ..... | 8,728.85 |
| Postage ..... | 1,754.74 |
| Publicity ..... | 63.50 |
| Executive Salary ..... | 6,590.00 |
| Films ..... | 3,803.16 |
| Executive Expense ..... | 547.16 |
| Speakers' Expense ..... | 2,004.06 |
| District Chairman ..... | 286.38 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Interest | 268.43 | |
| Music | 11.63 | |
| Total Expense—Canvass | | 26,509.88 |
| | | $242,345.65 |
| *Less:—Other Disbursements:* | | |
| Interest | $ 225.00 | |
| Repayment of Loans | 20,750.00 | |
| Office Expenses, Postage, Wages & Costs of Collection | 1,808.88 | |
| Total Other Disbursements | | 22,783.88 |
| Net Proceeds of Drive Available for use of College | | $219,561.77 |

*Note.*—In addition to above canvass disbursements paid in cash, two notes for $2,000.00 each were given to Professor Pankoke, which were handled direct through the College books.

Thursday, November 20th, 8:45 A.M.

Devotions were conducted by Rev. E. A. Shenk.

The Roll was called.

The Minutes were read and approved.

The Report of the Committee on Church Institutions was received for consideration by item.

Part I.—Items 1, 2 were adopted in turn.

Part II.—Items 1, 2 were adopted in turn.

Part III.—Was adopted.

Part IV.—Item 1, 2 were adopted in turn.

Part V.—Items 1, 2, 3, 4 were adopted in turn.

While considering item 3, Part V, Mrs. J. A. Moretz, the President, spoke interestingly of the Women's Educational League, and the work it has planned for our educational institutions.

The Report was adopted as a whole.

By motion the Secretary of Synod and the President of Lenoir-Rhyne College were instructed to secure a correct Audit of the financial books of the College, and submit the same to the Executive Committee for approval and publication in the Minutes of Synod.

The Chairman of the Board of Educational Institutions was authorized, by motion, to insert in his report such excerpts concerning the Institutions at Mt. Pleasant as he may deem necessary, the same to be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

## Report of Committee on Church Institutions and Education.

We, your Committee on Church Institutions and Education beg leave to submit the following report:

I. As pertaining to the report of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, we recommend:

1.—That Synod commend this institution to our congregations for special gifts and bequests to make possible the erection of new buildings and to secure better equipment.
2.—That our Sunday Schools and Missionary Societies be urged to continue their support by regular offerings.

II. As pertaining to the report of the Lutheran Orphan Home at Salem, Va., we recommend:

1.—That Synod reaffirm its position of a year ago as to raising of funds for the enlargement of the home and for the increasing of its efficiency.
2.—That the Executive Committee be authorized to put on the canvass for said purpose as early as feasible.

III. As pertaining to the report on Proposed Orphan Home, we recommend:

That Synod receive the Report as information, and that the whole matter be referred to the Executive Committee for further consideration and investigation and report back to the next convention.

IV. As pertaining to the report of Theological Seminary, we recommend:

1.—That Synod record its deep gratitude for the increased number of students and the hopeful outlook for enlarged service.
2.—That the needs of this Institution be commended to all our congregations and that they be urged to contribute generously to its appeals.

V. As pertaining to the report of the President of the Board of Trustees of Educational Institutions, we recommend:

1.—As to Lenoir-Rhyne College, that Synod urge all congregations and congregational chairmen to see that all building and endowment pledges are promptly and fully met and that some improved method for collecting pledges be inaugurated in order that the girls' new dormitory may be speedily erected and the work of the College advanced.

2.—In connection with the audit of our educational institutions we recommend to Synod that the Board of Education be instructed to have all audits made at the close of the School Year.

3.—That the work of the Women's Educational League be endorsed and that the constitution and by laws be referred to the Board of Trustees of Educational Institutions for consideration and approval.

IV. As to Collegiate Institute:

That Synod authorize the continuance of the campaign for Collegiate Institute and that the full amount, of $75,000.00 needed for new dormitory may be raised, every congregation and Sunday School in the Synod be requested to make a special effort for the securing of this amount between now and the 1st of January, 1925, and that the Brotherhood be asked to cooperate in making it a success.

J. F. CRIGLER,
N. D. BODIE,
A. R. BECK,
B. CAPPS,
J. H. REHDER.

The Report of the Committee on Brotherhoods was received for consideration. The Report of the Synodical Brotherhood as called for in this report was received as part of this report, was received for consideration.

The report was adopted.

## Report of Committee on Brotherhoods.

There is within the Synod a Synodical Brotherhood organization which has been functioning for about two years. There are within the territory of the Synodical Brotherhood two District organizations, one which centers in Gaston County and the other in Rowan County. These District organizations met on every Fifth Sunday. The President of the Synodical Brotherhood will, as required by the Constitution of the Synodical Brotherhood, make the report of the brotherhood work within the Synod.

THE COMMITTEE.

TO THE OFFICERS AND MEMBERS OF SYNOD:

The Executive Committee of the Synodical Brotherhood begs to submit to Synod the following report:

We beg to report that on the fourth Sunday in May a district Brotherhood was organized at Salisbury to be known as the "Cen-

tral District Brotherhood", this district has already twelve Brotherhoods, six new Brotherhoods having been organized since the meeting in Salisbury. The District Brotherhood, composed of Gaston, Lincoln, Mecklenburg and Cleveland Counties are active, and are continuing their support of a Theological student at the Seminary in Columbia. This support is handled through the Executive Committee of Synod. Both District Brotherhoods are holding quarterly meetings, all meetings being attended by a large number of men.

The Synodical Brotherhood sponsored a Brotherhood Banquet Wednesday night, Nov. 19th, at which time practically three hundred men attended. Immediately after the banquet the regular annual meeting was held in Holy Trinity Church, Gastonia, N. C., and the following officers were elected for the next term. Bismarck Capps, Gastonia, N. C., Pres. A. R. Rhyne, Charlotte, N. C., Vice Pres. R. W. Graeber, Statesville, N. C., Treas. H. E. Isenhour, Salisbury, Sec'y. L. D. Peeler was elected to fill the three year term as a member of the Ex. Com. The Brotherhood transacted their regular business and also passed the following resolution, which we ask for Synod's approval: "We the Synodical Brotherhood of the United N. C. Synod offer to take over the Home Mission Endowment Fund, which was authorized two years ago by Synod, and to which pledges have already been secured. We propose to change the name and purpose of this fund and that it hereafter be known as "THE BROTHERHOOD LOAN AND GIFT FUND FOR HOME MISSIONS", and that the promoting of it be made perpetual, rather than over a certain period of years.

The Brotherhood if given this opportunity would accept the proposition with the following provisions: 1. That it may have the approval to solicit funds in Synod through the Brotherhood organized channels. 2. That the Brotherhood through its Executive Committee or as it may designate, to have full supervision of the loaning or giving of this fund, the loans or gifts to be subject to the approval of the Executive Committee of Synod. 3. That Synod will not expect the Brotherhood to make loans of more than $10,000 to any one church, or a gift of more than $5,000.00 to any one church. It being understood the Brotherhood adopts these figures as its guide. 4. That the Brotherhood may have the privilege of expending as much as 10 per cent. yearly of the receipts for the purpose of carrying on its Executive work and the necessary expenses of collecting the fund. 5. That the Brotherhood may have the privilege of making trades, executing papers, taking mortgages on Church property, all of which shall be responsible to our organization.

It being understood that the full amount of the money received for this fund (with the exception of the 10 per cent. as provided for elsewhere) is to be expended or loaned for Home Mission work and Church Extension within the bounds of the N. C. Synod. And it being expressly understood that this fund shall only be used and available in new territory, and not to supplement the work in the fields already occupied.

Respectfully submitted,
B. CAPPS,
Pres. Executive Committee.

The following motion, offered by B. Capps and seconded by E. J. Sox, was adopted:

That a committee of three be appointed; said committee to be known as the Finance Committee of Synod; said committee to be under the direction and supervision of the Executive Committee. It shall be the duty of this committee to make a survey of the financial condition of the church, and assist the Statistical Secretary in determining the proper basis and method of apportionment to the congregations, and on such information so gained arrive at a just and equitable apportionment. This committee to furnish the Committee on Stewardship and Benevolence with a copy of their report and findings. This committee to serve three years, and the President is authorized to select this committee from the church at large.

News having been received of the serious illness of Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., Dr. G. H. Cox led the convention in prayer for his recovery. The Secretary was instructed to write Dr. Keever, extending to him the Synod's sympathy and prayers for his speedy restoration to health.

Hon. L. M. Swink, the Representative of the Assembly Grounds, Inc., made a report, in which he submitted a proposition to Synod for a location for a Summer Assembly Grounds. The Report was received for consideration. By motion speeches were limited to three minutes. After considerable discussion the Report was referred back to the committee with instructions to receive such other offers as may come to them, and report to the next convention of Synod.

Thursday, November 20th, 2 P.M.

The devotional service was conducted by Rev. C. P. Fisher.

The Synod entered upon the election of officers.

A motion was unanimously passed that the rules governing elections be suspended and that the Secretary cast the ballot of Synod

for the present incumbent as Secretary of Synod. The ballot was cast, and Rev. J. C. Dietz was declared elected as Secretary.

Under similar motions and by the same procedure, the Secretary cast the ballot of the convention for the following who were declared elected:

Rev. E. H. Kohn, Statistical Secretary.
Mr. James D. Heilig, Treasurer.

The Report of the Committee on Missions was received for consideration by item.

Item 1 under D.—Recommendations, adopted; Item 2, adopted; Item 3, adopted; Item 4, adopted (see action of Synodical Brotherhood); Item 5, adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

## Report of Mission Committee

Your Committee on Missions of the United Synod of North Carolina, respectfully submits its report for the year ending October 1, 1924, as follows:

A.—*Business Transactions.*

Two regular meetings of the committee were held this year, one at Salisbury, N. C., on June the 10th, 1924, and the other at Mt. Olive Lutheran Church, near Hickory, N. C., on September the 23rd, 1924. Besides these meetings, several conferences were held between different members of the committee at various times, with regard to work in the mission field. Two changes in the personnel of the committee occurred during the year: the first of which was caused by the removal of Rev. R. B. Peery, D.D., to another Synod about the first of February, and the second was brought about by the death of Rev. M. M. Kinard, D.D., which occurred on March the 13th, 1924. The loss of these members was keenly felt by the committee, and especially were our hearts weighed down with sorrow on account of the death which invaded our ranks. The vacancies thus caused were filled by the Executive Committee of Synod, by electing Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., and Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., respectively, in place of the other brethren. Rev. A. D. R. Hancher, Superintendent of Home Missions of the Southern District, was at the Salisbury meeting and advised with the committee in the following transactions:

1.—The consideration of applications for aid on pastors' salaries and the appropriations made in favor of the several missions of the Synod, as indicated under C in this report.

2.—Recognizing the need for a pastor to reside in Asheville, in order the more easily to develop that mission, the committee decided to locate the Field Missionary in that city as soon as practicable, where he is to devote the greater portion of his time and energies, but with the understanding that one Sunday per month is to be given to the work at Andrews, N. C.

3.—In view of the proposed removal of the missionary from Shelby, where up to this time he has been making his headquarters, it was recommended by the committee that efforts be made to place the Shelby mission in a pastorate with Bessemer City and St. Luke's congregations which were at that time overturing the Mission Board for aid on salary for a pastor, with the understanding that the pastor should live in Shelby. This arrangement, however, was not approved by the Bessemer City and St. Luke's people, and consequently nothing definite has been accomplished in that regard so far.

4.—The committee recommended that the proposed division of the Watauga Mission, referred to in our last year's report, be carried into effect as soon as possible. Following this action, the matter was referred to the Mission Board and to the Executive Board of the Women's Missionary Society of the United Lutheran Church, for approval, and the division has been granted, providing that the conditions relative to a self-sustaining pastorate be carried out. The matter is now before the congregations which are to endeavor in their every member canvass this fall to raise enough money to meet these requirements.

At the September meeting, consideration was given to the need of more money with which to carry on the work of Good Hope Mission. It was resolved to ask the Board of Missions for an additional appropriation of $25 per month for this work during the school term. Also, the committee took under consideration the need for better services for the mission congregation at Bailey's Camp, near Blowing Rock, and will endeavor to find some way to give them preaching at least once per month, instead of on the fifth Sundays only as at present.

### B.—*Development of the Missions.*

Forasmuch as a full and careful survey of the entire mission field of the Synod was given last year, we deem it sufficient to report here only such developments as have taken place in the several missions during the past year, which are as follows:

1.—Burke: Rev. F. K. Roof resigned this pastorate the 30th of last April, after which it was without regular services until vaca-

tion time, when Student E. R. Lineberger took charge of the work as supply pastor until the opening of school in the fall. On September the 1st, Rev. W. A. Craun assumed charge as regular pastor of the mission.

2.—Charlotte: After dedicating the church free of debt at the close of last meeting of Synod, Rev. W. A. Lutz gave up the work in Charlotte which left the congregation without pastoral oversight until June, when Rev. R. T. Troutman became the regular pastor. The congregation is building a handsome parsonage on a lot adjoining the church lot, into which they are putting about $8,000, which indicates a healthy growth of the mission.

3.—Durham: This mission was supplied during the past winter by one of the Professors and by a student from the State University, until Rev. J. L. Thornburg returned from his post graduate work in Mt. Airy Seminary and took charge regularly of the work. A lot has been purchased for a church on one of the leading streets of the city, at a cost of $3,000, for which the Synod gave $1,000, and the mission assumed the remainder for which it paid part in cash and the rest through a loan from the Mission Board. The outlook for this mission is promising. Rev. Thornburg has charge also of our Lutheran work at the University, where we have about fifty members. A chapel is very much needed for our people at this place.

4.—Forsyth: There have been no special changes in this pastorate this year. Rev. W. C. Buck is still in charge of the work and seems to be caring for it as well as could be expected, in view of the salary he receives for his services.

5.—Granite Falls: Rev. J. J. Bickley writes that a new piano has been purchased for the Philadelphia church at a cost of $600, and that the last $300 debt on the parsonage for that pastorate has been paid in full. Class rooms have been built, new chancel furniture installed, carpet put down, and the church painted inside and outside at St. Matthew's, all of which cost about $300. A new church is needed for the St. John's congregation at Hudson.

6.—Hendersonville: Grace Memorial Lutheran Church of Hendersonville has become a pleasing reality, as may be noted in the President's Report, and the congregation is very much elated over the wonderful success of the undertaking. When finished and furnished, this will be one of the best churches in the Synod. Pastor J. D. Mauney has merited the praise of the entire Synod for his work in the rapidly growing city of Hendersonville.

7.—Lebanon: Arrangements have been agreed upon by the Conference for Amity to go into this pastorate as soon as a regu-

lar pastor can be secured. Up to this time, however, Rev. John L. Morgan has continued to serve Amity and Rev. W. G. Cobb has been supplying the other congregations of this pastorate. A regular pastor is very much needed.

8.—Lenoir: Upon the completion of the Sunday School basement and the redecoration of St. Stephen's Church, the building was rededicated just before Rev. L. D. Miller left there on the 1st of March. Rev. W. A. Lutz supplied the congregation during the summer, when the parsonage was enlarged and repainted at a cost of $1,000, thus making it a very attractive home for the pastor. On September the 1st, Rev. P. D. Risinger assumed charge as regular pastor of this work.

9.—Manassas: Rev. E. Z. Pence has maintained his usual persevering efforts here throughout the year and the work seems to be in a healthy condition. No special changes have been reported to us from the mission this year.

10.—Monroe: This mission is taking on new life under the leadership of Rev. J. E. Stockman. Especially is this noticeable in the city congregation, where various marks of activity have been noted. Plans are now on foot for installing a new $3,000 pipe organ in this church this fall. The congregation is also gaining in prestige in the hearts and minds of the other denominations of the city.

11.—Raleigh: Rev. A. M. Huffman resigned this work the 1st of last March, after which the congregation was without a regular pastor until May, when Rev. E. R. McCauley assumed charge as regular pastor. Meanwhile, the church council saw to it that regular services were held each Sunday while they were without a regular pastor. Considerable repairs have recently been made on the parsonage and the work seems to be going along nicely.

12.—Randolph: Melanchthon has built a tower to its church and added class rooms for Sunday School work and painted the entire building inside and outside, all at a cost of about $800. Grace Church, Liberty, has had the wood work on the outside painted. Richland needs a new house of worship. Rev. B. A. Barringer had to be away from his work a good part of the time this year, in the interest of the Collegiate Institute Appeal, and consequently he secured Rev. W. A. Craun to supply his work for a part of the summer.

13.—Rockingham: This mission seems to be making some advancement under the pastoral direction of Rev. H. D. Chapman. However, no special developments have been reported from there this year.

14.—Statesville: This congregation has sold its old church and lot, for which it realized $15,000, which was applied in payment of the debt on the new church. Rev. O. W. Aderholdt, to whom credit should largely be given for the new church at this place, resigned this work last June, and Rev. J. D. Kinard, D.D., has since been called as pastor and will assume charge about the middle of November.

15.—Thomasville: This congregation, under the direction of Pastor N. D. Bodie, is steadily working on the liquidation of the debt on its property, which is being handled through the Building and Loan system. A successful week day summer school was conducted by the pastor this year, much to the strengthening of the cause of Lutheranism in that place.

16.—Watauga: This work, under the direction of Pastor H. W. Jeffcoat, with the assistance of Miss Cora, his daughter, as parish helper, has shown commendable progress during the past year. Successful week day schools together with preaching services were conducted in the several churches this summer, much to the strengthening of Lutheranism in those communities. Considerable improvements have been made on the parsonage, in the way of finishing up rooms, installing a gravity water system with bath, and otherwise beautifying the premises, all of which if estimated according to contractor's bids would aggregate nearly $1,000. However, by the pastor and people doing much of the work themselves, it did not cost that much. Some years ago, a lot was purchased in Boone, N. C., by certain interested Lutheran laymen of St. Matthew's Church in Kings Mountain, which lot they had been holding for a Lutheran Church whenever ready to build a church in Boone. But this lot has recently been taken charge of by the county school board which is erecting a high school building on it, which it has done without the advice or consent of either the men who bought the lot or of the authorities of the Lutheran Church. A settlement of this matter awaits further developments. A church is very much needed at this place. The St. Mark's congregation, near Blowing Rock, promises splendid growth, provided arrangements can be effected whereby more frequent services can be given there. As it is now, they get service only on the fifth Sundays. Two full time pastors in this field are greatly needed.

17.—Eastern Field: A combination chapel and parsonage is under way of construction at Rocky Mount, which when completed will afford splendid facilities for both preaching and the preacher. The building will be of brick veneer, and so designed that whenever the congregation puts up a permanent church, the chapel can be converted into parsonage usage. The contractor's lowest bid

for constructing the building was $15,000, however Pastor S. White Rhyne hopes by doing the work by day labor to get it built for $12,000. The outlook for this mission is fine and the members of the mission are showing a fine spirit in the work. In connection with the work at Rocky Mount, Rev. Rhyne is looking after the mission at Selma also, where afternoon services are held. We have no church property at this place.

18.—Western Field: Rev. N. D. Yount has been diligent in his work in this scattered field, throughout the entire year, and has made progress in the work. A splendid corner lot on one of the best streets in Shelby has been purchased at the price of $7,000, of which amount about $5,000 was given by Lutherans in Kings Mountain and in Cherryville. The Synod has agreed to give $1,000, and the mission itself is taking care of the remainder. No property has been secured in any one of the other points in this field so far. The women of the North Carolina Synod have offered to take the work at Andrews as their mission and cooperate in the building of a church in that place, where for a number of years we have had a thriving Sunday School, although we have no property there and have never had a resident pastor for the mission. For this generous service by the Women, the Synod should feel deeply grateful. But there is too much work in the Western Field for one man to look after, and hence a division of the work will have to be made. A church in Asheville is also very much needed, where we have a splendid outlook for a growing congregation.

19.—Good Hope: Due largely to the faithful efforts of Student C. K. Wise, a new Sunday School building with class rooms and a full size basement for assembly purposes, has been built at this place. The building with its furnishings cost about $4,500, of which the mission has assumed one-third the amount, and the other two-thirds is being carried at the bank for the present and will have to be provided for in some other way. This mission has enjoyed commendable growth and deserves better support than it has hitherto received.

20.—Belmont: This congregation is under the care of Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., in connection with his work at Mt. Holly, but at his request for assistance, Student J. L. Norris was employed to have charge of the work at Belmont and other adjacent milling communities during the past summer. Mr. Norris did a fine work and scored increased attendance at both the preaching services and the Sunday School. It is the opinion of your committee that similar efforts should be continued in this vicinity, where we are told that the mill owners would greatly assist us in building

churches, if we would succeed in organized work. This is a kind of work that our Synod should give more attention to from now on, than she has in the past.

21.—Stony Point: This mission has had only occasional services ever since it was organized, but it deserves to be provided in some way with both pastoral and preaching service regularly. We have some fine people here and could soon build up a splendid little congregation, if proper attention could be given to the field.

C.—*Schedule of Appropriations.*

| *Pastorates* | *Congregations* | *Board* | *Salary* | *Parsonage* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.—Burke | $ 950 | $ 900 | $1,850 | No |
| 2.—Charlotte | 1,500 | 300 | 1,800 | No |
| 3.—Durham | 600 | 600 | | |
| For University Work | | 300 | 1,500 | No |
| 4.—Forsyth | 500 | 300 | 800 | Yes |
| 5.—Granite Falls | 750 | 650 | 1,400 | Yes |
| 6.—Hendersonville | 660 | 1,140 | 1,800 | No |
| 7.—Lebanon | 900 | 600 | 1,500 | Yes |
| 8.—Lenoir | 1,100 | 580 | 1,680 | Yes |
| 9.—Manassas | 525 | 675 | 1,200 | Yes |
| 10.—Monroe | 980 | 420 | 1,400 | Yes |
| 11.—Raleigh | 2,300 | 700 | 3,000 | No |
| 12.—Randolph | 600 | 600 | 1,200 | No |
| 13.—Rockingham | 900 | 100 | 1,000 | Yes |
| 14.—Statesville | 1,250 | 750 | 2,000 | Yes |
| 15.—Thomasville | 500 | 1,200 | 1,700 | Yes |
| 16.—Watauga | 690 | 690 | 1,380 | Yes |
| 17.—E. Field Missions: | | | | |
| St. Paul, Wilmington | 320 | | | |
| Synod | 320 | 960 | 1,600 | No |
| 18.—W. Field Missions: | | | | |
| St. Matt., Kings Mt. | 320 | | | |
| Synod | 320 | 960 | 1,600 | No |
| 19.—Shelby: | | | | |
| Bessemer City | 700 | | | |
| St. Luke | 500 | 800 | 2,000 | No |
| 20.—Good Hope (3 months) | 150 | 150 | 300 | No |
| 21.—Belmont (3 months) | 150 | 150 | 300 | No |

D.—*Recommendations.*

1.—That the official actions of this committee, as noted under A in this report, be adopted by Synod.

2.—That the parts contained in B and C of this report, be approved and printed in the minutes of Synod as information.

3.—That forasmuch as there has seemed to your committee to be a weakness in the policy for the management of the mission work of Synod, due largely to the fact that the committee has only recommendatory power with the Mission Board of the United Lutheran Church over the mission points, Synod go on record favoring a policy whereby the management and control of her missions be placed more largely in the hands of her own local Committee on Missions, and that the Mission Board be requested to cooperate in such a policy, with a hope that a greater interest may be awakened in the Synod in favor of missions and that the work may be better cared for.

4.—That some movement be started in the Synod whereby larger donations can be obtained in favor of new missions, with which to purchase lots for churches.

5.—That where it is possible and practicable to be done, established congregations offer assistance, in the way of service, to mission points near them, with a hope of strengthening the Lutheran cause in the community, and in order to relieve the Mission Board from such points, so that its attention may be given in larger measure to points which are beyond the reach of established congregations.

Respectfully submitted,

J. L. MORGAN, Chairman.

The Report of the Committee on Union with the Lutheran Synod of Virginia was received and adopted.

By motion the Committee was continued, and the Rev. W. J. Finck, D.D., was made chairman of the same.

## Report of Committee on Closer Union of the Virginia Conference with the Lutheran Synod of Virginia.

We, your Committee, beg to report to this Synod that we have been in conference with a similar committee of the Lutheran Synod of Virginia; that after conferring with them we had a conference with the pastors of the Virginia Conference of the Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. After these conferences, your Committee drew up resolutions, which were submitted to the Virginia Conference, July 27, 1923, and were adopted as a basis of union. The resolutions as adopted state that:

1. If the Lutheran Synod of Virginia would receive the Conference upon the terms laid down in resolutions one and two, that they receive us as a Conference, to be known after the merger as the New Market Conference of the Lutheran Synod of Virginia; and to remain so, consisting of the congregations and pastors now members of the Virginia Conference, etc. See Minutes, 1924, page 14, Resolution 1.

2. That in view of the fact that the congregations had just made pledges to Lenoir-Rhyne College that they be not asked to contribute to College work before Dec. 31, 1927.

These resolutions were conveyed to the Lutheran Synod of Virginia through their Committee. Your Committee was officially informed that the Lutheran Synod of Virginia, at its meeting in Roanoke, Va., January, 1924, unanimously approved of the conditions laid down by Conference.

These resolutions having been approved by the Lutheran Synod of Virginia, your Committee in obedience to the instructions given it by the Virginia Conference met and prepared a letter to be sent to the pastors and congregations, informing them of the favorable action of the Lutheran Synod of Virginia, and requested that each congregation take a vote for or against the merger and report the result to the President of Conference.

The result was that 32 congregations voted in favor, and 1—Beth Eden—took no action on account of a special clause in the deed for the church property. See Merger Report in Conference Minutes of 1924, pages 17-18. It was therefore declared by said vote that the congregations were in favor of the merger.

By vote of each congregation the President of Conference was authorized to secure the transfers of the congregations from the United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to the Lutheran Synod of Virginia.

The pastors held a meeting and authorized the President of Conference to secure their transfers from the above named Synod.

M. L. PENCE,
C. I. MORGAN,
ELON O. HENKEL.

The Report of the Committee on Letters and Petitions was received for consideration by item.

Items 1, 2, 3, were adopted in turn; item 4 was adopted, the request complied with, and the following resolution passed: Resolved, that the pastors of Synod be requested to read to their congregations the letters of Dr. J. A. Morehead, and urge them to comply with the request contained therein:

Item 5 was adopted and the following resolution passed:

Resolved, That Synod regrets that hereafter it will be deprived of the privilege and pleasure of direct association with the brethren of the Virginia Conference in the work of our Church, and

Resolved, That the brethren of the Virginia Conference be assured of the abiding interest, good wishes, and prayers of our Synod.

Item 6 was adopted.

The report was adopted as a whole.

## Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions.

There came into our hands the following letters and petitions requiring synodical action:

1.—A petition from St. Andrew's Evangelical Congregation, Andrews, N. C., for admission into Synod. This congregation reports the adoption of the constitution recommended by the U. L. C. and nine charter members.

We recommend the reception of this congregation into the Synod.

2.—Is a petition from Grace Ev. Luth. Congregation, Boone, N. C., with constitution appended, asking for reception into this Synod.

We recommend their reception into this Synod.

3.—A letter from the Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat, calling the attention of Synod to a location for a Lutheran Assembly Ground near Boone, N. C.

We recommend that this letter be referred to the Executive Committee.

4.—A letter from the Rev. J. A. Morehead, D.D., Chairman of European Relief Work, calling the attention of congregations to definite requests for continued service in the European field.

We recommend that this letter be read before Synod for information.

5.—Is a petition from President M. L. Pence of the Virginia Conference of the United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina asking that, in accordance with the plans of the Virginia Conference made in conjunction with this Synod and the Lutheran Synod af Virginia, the following congregations be transferred from the United Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to the Lutheran Synod of Virginia:

Of the Rockingham Pastorate, H. D. Chapman, Pastor:
St. Paul's, of Mt. Solon, Va.
St. Jacob's, of Rockingham, Va.
Trinity, of McGaheysville, Va.
McGaheysville, of McGaheysville, Va.

Of the New Market Pastorate, W. J. Fink, D.D., Pastor:
Emanuel, of New Market.
Mt. Zion, of New Market.

Of the Forrestville Pastorate, F. M. Speagle, Pastor:
Solomon's.
St. Mary's.
St. Steven's, of Strasburg, Va.

Of the Orkney Springs Pastorate, M. L. Pence, Pastor:
St. Paul's, of Jerome, Va.
Morning Star, of Hepner, Va.
Powder Springs, of Orkney Springs, Va.
Bethel, of Bergton, Va.

Of the Manassas Pastorate, E. Z. Pence, Pastor:
Bethel, of Manassas, Va.
Mt. Zion, of Nokesville, Va.
Trinity, of Elkwood, Va.
St. Luke's, of Culpepper, Va.

Of the Stoney Man Pastorate, C. I. Morgan, Pastor:
Grace, of Luray, Va.
Morning Star, of Luray, Va.
Mt. Calvary, of Luray, Va.

Of the Shenandoah City Pastorate, A. L. Boliek, Pastor:
St. Peter's, of Shenandoah, Va.
St. Paul's, of Grove Hill, Va.
St. Luke's, of Alma, Va.
St. James', of Rileyville, Va.

Of the Timberville Pastorate, L. L. Lohr, D.D., Pastor:
Raders, Timberville, Va.
St. John's, Timberville, Va.
St. Paul's, of Timberville, Va.
Mt. Calvary, R. H. Cline, Supply Pastor.

Of the Edinburg Pastorate, W. L. Darr, Pastor:
Zion, of Edinburg, Va.
St. Jacob's.
Salem, of Edinburg, Va.
St. David's.

Together with the petition asking for the transfer, there have been placed in the hands of your committee certificates showing that all of the above mentioned congregations have, at legally called congregational meetings, voted *for* the transfer to the Virginia Synod. It is stated in this connection that one congregation, Beth Eden, of the Virginia Conference had not voted "on account of legal restraints resulting from the nature of the deed".

We recommend that in accordance with the petition the 32 congregations above mentioned be transferred in a body to the Lutheran Synod of Virginia, this body to be known hereafter as the New Market Conference of the Lutheran Synod of Virginia.

6.—We further recommend that the Lutheran Synod of Virginia be asked to supply regular pastoral service to Beth Eden congregation until such time as the congregation shall find its way clear to be transferred to that Synod.

W. A. DEATON,
C. A. LINN,
AVERY R. RHYNE.

The Report of the Committee on Nominations was received for consideration by item, and Synod proceeded to elections.

There being no nominations from the floor, a motion was unanimously passed that the rules governing elections be suspended, and that the Secretary cast the ballot of Synod for the election of the members of the Executive Committee nominated by the committee. The ballot was cast and the following declared elected:

*For the Executive Committee of Synod*:—Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D., Rev. L. A. Thomas, Hon. L. M. Swink, Hon. B. Capps, Mr. W. E. Kuhn.

Under similar motions and with the same procedure, the Secretary cast the ballots of the Convention for the following members of committees and boards, as nominated by the committee, who were declared elected:

*For Mission Committee*:—Rev. E. Fullenwider, D.D., Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., Hon. B. B. Miller, Hon. D. L. Raymer.

*For Committee on Ministerial Education*:—Rev. Enoch Hite, Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, Prof. H. L. Mock, Prof. G. F. McAllister.

*For Archivist*:—Rev. F. C. Longaker, Ph.D.

*For Board of Trustees of Lowman Home*:—Rev. J. C. Dietz, Mr. S. A. Mauney.

*For Board of Trustees of Disabled Ministers' Fund*:—Rev. C. A. Linn.

Inasmuch as there were nominations by the committee and from the floor for members of the Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions, for the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, for the Board of Trustees of North Carolina College, for the Board of Trustees of Mont Amoena Seminary, and for the Board of Trustees of the Southern Lutheran Theological Seminary, the election for members of these boards as by regular ballot, and resulted as follows:

*For Board of Trustees of Educational Institutions*:—Rev. N. D. Bodie, Rev. J. C. Dietz, Rev. P. J. Bame, Messrs. W. K. Mauney, John Kellenberger, A. C. Lineberger, Jr., J. A. Moretz.

*For Board of Trustees of Lenoir-Rhyne College*:—Same as for Educational Institutions.

*For Board of Trustees of North Carolina College*:—Same as for Educational Institutions.

*For Board of Trustees of Mont Amoena Seminary*:—Same as for Educational Institutions.

*For Board of Trustees of Theological Seminary*:—Rev. R. L. Fritz, D.D., Rev. B. A. Barringer, Rev. E. Fullenwider, D.D., Rev. M. L. Kester, Mr. A. R. Rhyne, Mr. J. H. Rehder.

Two vacancies on the Orphan Home Board were caused by the transfer to the Virginia Synod of Rev. W. J. Finck, D.D., and Mr. E. M. Minnick. Rev. F. B. Lingle was elected to fill out the unexpired term of Dr. Finck, and Mr. H. A. Rhyne the unexpired term of Mr. E. M. Minnick.

The Report of the Committee on Resolutions was read and adopted.

## Report of Committee on Resolutions.

For as much as the members of this 121st Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina has been so royally entertained, Be it resolved,

First: That we express our thanks and appreciation to the pastor and congregation of Lutheran Chapel for the use of their church in which to hold the convention of Synod.

Secondly: To the members of Lutheran Chapel, Holy Communion, and Holy Trinity, for the very hospitable manner in which we have been entertained in the homes of these congregations.

Thirdly: To the choirs of these congregations for the excellent service rendered in directing the music for the different sessions of the convention.

Fourthly: To the Chamber of Commerce of Gastonia, N. C., for the pleasant trip through the State Orthopedic Hospital, and automobile ride over their beautiful city.

Fifthly: To the public press for the publicity which has been given to the causes here considered, especially to *Gastonia Daily Gazette* for the liberal space given to the proceedings of our Convention.

Sixth: That these resolutions be read to each of these congregations at the next regular service.

Respectfully submitted,

H. W. JEFFCOAT,
F. M. SPEAGLE,
W. P. FRYE.

The Report of the Committee on Group Insurance was read and adopted:

## Report of Committee on Group Insurance.

Your committee is not prepared to make a report to this convention of Synod.

We recommend that this committee be continued.

Respectfully submitted,

C. B. MILLER,
J. C. DIETZ,
W. E. KUHN.

The Report of the following Special Committee was received and adopted:

## Report of Special Committee.

TO CONSIDER AND RECOMMEND A METHOD OF FINANCING THE SUMMER SCHOOL FOR CHURCH WORKERS.

We, your committee, recommend:

1.—That the necessary expense of the Summer School be met by Synod;

2.—That each Sunday School be asked to pay three cents per enrolled member into the Synodical Treasury for this purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

E. FULLENWIDER,
G. F. McALLISTER,
S. J. MARION.

The Report of the Board of Ministerial Relief was read and adopted.

## Report of Board of Ministerial Relief.

The Board of Ministerial Relief makes the following report for Synod's action:

There are on the pension list of the United E. L. Synod of North Carolina six ministers, twenty-four widows, and three children.

Since the amount of money available for the Board of the United Lutheran Church in America is not sufficient to care for these dependent ministers, widows and children, the aforesaid board is asking for special offerings and individual gifts from congregations, Sunday Schools, and individuals. The board of this Synod recommended at the last convention that this cause be presented by all our pastors sometime during the Christmas season, and that an earnest appeal be made in every church or Sunday School for a liberal offering for Ministerial Relief and be sent in as a "Special".

Of the 190 congregations in the Synod, only 15 of them made a special offering which amounted to a total of $261.61.

Your Board recommends the following:

1.—That the offering at Ordination Service be annually announced as for Ministerial Relief.

2.—That an offering be gathered at all installation services of pastors for the same object, and be sent in by the congregation as a "Special" for Ministerial Relief.

3.—That the pastors of the Synod present or have presented once each year in each of their congregations the cause of Ministerial Relief, and that an offering be made and sent in as a "Special" until the Endowment Campaign in 1927-1928, in order that the way be prepared by giving the people an intimate knowledge of the work.

4.—That lists of probable givers be furnished the Board of Ministerial Relief of the U. L. C. A. by pastors and interested laymen of the Synod.

Signed by the Board,

C. A. BROWN,
C. P. FISHER,
A. R. BECK.

The Report of the Delegates to the Chicago Convention of the U. L. C. was received for consideration by item.

Items 1 and 2 were referred to the Executive Committee for further investigation, report to be made to the next convention of Synod. The report as a whole was adopted.

## Report of Delegates to Chicago Convention.

A full clerical delegation and an almost full lay delegation from this Synod attended the Fourth Convention of the United Lutheran Church in America at Chicago, October 21-29. The convention, with an enrollment of more than 500 delegates, was characterized by a fine spirit of harmony, freedom of discussion, careful deliberation, and withal promptness in the dispatch of business. The reports of the numerous boards and committees had been prepared with such care and with such well-considered recommendations that they were adopted with scarcely any dissent or alteration. The plans laid for the next biennium contemplate advance, but on the lines of work hitherto followed with one important exception. According to instructions the Executive Board prepared a plan, which was adopted, that provides for a consolidation of missionary work under one board, which "shall have charge of the mission operations in the Western Hemisphere". This involves the merging of the Home Mission Board, the Northwestern Mission Board, the Immigrants' Mission Board, the West Indies Mission Board, and the Jewish Mission Committee, and the assignment to the new board also the work in South America. An important feature of the new plan is to return to the constituent synods as much as is possible of the home mission operations.

In the field of foreign missions two items are of special interest. First, the taking over from the Berlin Mission Society of its mission in Shantung, China. Second, the approval of the plan to establish a United Christian College in the Telugu area in India.

The operations and plans of the National Lutheran Council were approved, including the continuation of Relief Work in European countries in reduced proportion. The forwarding of used clothing is to be continued and a fund of $500,000 is to be raised.

The budget for 1926 and 1927 contemplates an apportionment of $2,000,000. This is an increase of $185,500 over the present apportionment. For the year ending July 31, 1924, there was paid on apportionment $1,167,115, which is less than 65 per cent. This Synod is credited with the payment of $34,490.42 on an apportionment of $50,334, which is 68 per cent.

Two related recommendations of the Executive Board were referred to the constituent synods, and will require the attention of this body, as follows:

"(a) That each of the synods be requested to prepared annually a budget which shall include all payments to be made by it; and that money received for the joint budgets of synod and the United Lutheran Church be proportionately divided between them.

(b) That where any department of work of a synod is under the supervision of one of the Boards of the United Lutheran Church and supported by it, no additional place be given on the budget of the synod."

Attention is also called here to the renewed request that all constituent synods have their minutes printed in uniform size and style.

Your delegates look back upon the Chicago convention with the feeling that it was a great convention of a great Church body thoroughly united for great work for the Lord Jesus Christ.

In the name of the delegation,

A. G. VOIGT.

By motion the President was authorized to secure a sufficient number of copies of the Washington Declaration of Principles in order to include a copy with the Constitution of Synod, when said Constitutions are distributed.

The Reports of Rev. E. H. Kohn, fraternal delegate to the South Carolino Synod, and of Rev. E. A. Shenk, fraternal delegate to the Lutheran Synod of Virginia, were received as information.

The Report of the Committee on Publicity was received for consideration by item.

Item 1 was adopted, and the Treasurer was authorized to pay the necessary expenses of the reporter.

Rev. B. A. Barringer was given a rising vote of thanks for his splendid services in giving publicity to the work of Synod.

The report was adopted as a whole.

## Report of Publicity Committee.

We, your committee on Publicity, beg to state that the leading papers of the State are carrying 800 words daily on the convention and that the *Gastonia Gazette* is carrying 1,200 words. The papers carrying the news are *Gastonia Gazette, Charlotte Observer, Greensboro News, Raleigh Observer, Winston-Journal* and *Wilmington Star.* From investigation we learn that a number of afternoon papers are using the same story in their columns. All papers are using bold or streamer head lines.

We recommend that the necessary expenses of the publicity agent be borne by the Synod.

B. A. BARRINGER, Ch'm.,
E. F. K. ROOF.

The Report of the Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegates was received and adopted.

## Report of Committee to Nominate Fraternal Delegates.

We, your committee to nominate fraternal delegates to other synods, respectfully submit the following:

*To the Lutheran Synod of Virginia*:—Rev. J. L. Yost.

*To the Lutheran Synod of South Carolina*:—Rev. John L. Morgan.

The Committee,
F. L. CONRAD,
EDGAR Z. PENCE,
C. L. MILLER.

By motion the President was given the privilege of completing list of committees after adjournment of Synod, and of placing the same in the Minutes.

The Report of the Committee on Absentees and Excuses was received and adopted.

## Report of Committee on Absentees and Excuses.

We, your Committee on Excuses of Absentees, have received requests to be excused from this meeting of Synod by the following:

1.—On account of illness, Revs. B. S. Brown, Sr., and E. F. Keever, D.D.
2.—On account of illness in family, Rev. W. L. Darr.

3.—On account of returning to Japan, Rev. C. E. Norman.
4.—On account of distance and Seminary duties, Rev. M. L. Stirewalt, D.D.
5.—Having to return before the close of Synod on account of Seminary duties, Rev. A. G. Voigt, D.D.
6.—On account of inability to attend, Revs. C. I. Morgan, Y. Von A. Riser, and J. H. C. Fisher.
7.—Having to return before the close of Synod on account of home duties, Messers C. R. Menius and Backman Brown.
8.—Absent first day on account of attendance at funeral, Rev. P. E. Monroe; absent first day on account of sickness in home, Rev. J. C. Peery, D.D.
9.—On account of age, Rev. I Conder, being 92 years old, and J. P. Stirewalt, D.D.

We recommend that the above mentioned ministers and lay delegates be excused.

Respectfully submitted,
ARTHUR M. HUFFMAN,
G. W. McCLANAHAN.

The Report of the Steering Committee was received and adopted.

## Report of Steering Committee.

We, your committee, have discharged the duties asked of us as we understood them to the best of our knowledge.

Respectfully,
B. E. PETREA,
R. B. SIGMON.

The Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was received for consideration by item.

Item 1, answer—yes; item 2, answer—in part; item 3, answer—yes; item 4, answer—complied with in part, the Committee was continued; item 5, answer—yes; item 6, answer—yes.

The report was adopted as a whole.

## Report of Committee on Unfinished Business.

We, your Committee on Unfinished Business, submit the following report:

1.—Page 56, Item 2, Supplemental Report and Recommendations of Auditing Committee, it was recommended that each Treasurer in all the congregations of Synod be furnished with du-

plicate remittance blanks, and should be required to use same for each remittance designating the cause for which sent. Was this done?

2.—Page 79, Item 22, Report of Executive Committee, it was recommended and approved by Synod that the Treasurer of Synod have printed in the North Carolina *Lutheran* each quarter quarterly statements on apportionments for all congregations, the Treasurer to be allowed $10 for the expense of getting out each quarterly statement. Was this done?

3.—Page 105, Item 9, Report of Committee on State of the Church. Recommendation that a permanent Blank on the State of the Church be prepared and adopted by this Synod was adopted and referred to the Executive Committee. Has the Executive Committee acted?

4.—Page 135, The matter of marking the grave of Rev. Adolphus Nussman, at St. John's Lutheran Church, Cabarrus County, N. C., also the grave of Rev. John G. Arndt at Lincolnton, N. C., was referred to the Executive Committee with power to act. Has the Executive Committee acted?

5.—Page 136, Item 2, Report of Committee on Letters and Petitions. The matter of co-operating with other Denominations relative to establishing chairs of English Bible in our State Institutions of higher learning was referred to the Executive Committee for full investigation, with power to act. Has the Executive Committee acted?

6.—Page 150, Item 22, The following ministers were appointed to present the claims of the Gospel Ministry and the Ministry of Mercy to the students of our schools:

(a) Rev. H. P. Wyrick, the Gospel Ministry at Lenoir-Rhyne College;

(b) Rev. C. O. Lippard, the Gospel Ministry at the Collegiate Institute;

(c) Rev. R. M. Carpenter, the Ministry of Mercy at Lenoir-Rhyne College;

(d) Rev. N. D. Yount, the Ministry of Mercy at Mont Amoena Seminary.

Have these brethren performed their duty?

Respectfully submitted,

F. B. LINGLE,
C. K. RHODES,
A. C. STROUP.

The following Resolutions were adopted:

*Resolved,* That it be the duty of the Committee on Church Institutions to meet at least once annually not later than the day before the opening of Synod, to review and study the Reports, and present as part of their report suitable abstract and summary statement of the work along these lines for the year; and that, in as far as possible members of this committee, or the committee as a whole, secure further needed information for the purpose of this report by visiting the institutions and attending board meetings.

*Resolved,* That it be the duty of the Committee on the President's Report to meet the day before the opening of Synod so as to have its report ready for consideration as soon as Synod is organized.

*Resolved,* That this Synod, in its Synodical communion, observe the old custom of the use of the common cup in the distribution of the wine.

A rising vote of thanks was given Rev. A. M. Huffman for clerical services rendered various committees of Synod in typing their reports.

By motion the Secretary was authorized to certify to the correctness of the Minutes.

Synod was closed by the President by the use of the Order for the Closing of Synods.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

# MINUTES OF THE MINISTERIAL SESSION.

Tuesday, November 18, 12 M.

The Session was called to order by the President.

Prayer was offered by Rev. J. A. Yount.

The Report of the Examining Committee was received and adopted.

## Report of Examining Committee.

The Examining Committee begs leave to make the following report:

The brethren whose names follow appeared individually before our committee and applied each for membership in our Synod. Each one presented a letter of dismissal from his Synod made out in regular form and order.

Rev. S. W. Hahn, of S. C. Synod; Rev. Jas. D. Kinard, D.D., of S. C. Synod; Rev. M. J. Kluttz, of N. Y. and N. E. Synod; Rev. E. R. McCauley, D.D., of Va. Synod; Rev. W. A. Craun, of Michigan Synod; Rev. L. P. Boland, of S. C. Synod; Rev. B. S. Brown, Jr., of Va. Synod; Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., of S. C. Synod.

Your Committee recommends:

1.—That these brethren be received as members of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

2.—That the Secretary of Synod provide each of these new members with a copy of the Constitution of Synod, including a copy of the Washington Declaration of Principles.

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. DEATON, Ch'm.,
W. J. FINK, Sec'y.,
A. R. BECK,
G. H. L. LINGLE,
P. D. RISINGER,
C. A. BROWN.

The Session adjourned with prayer by Dr. J. L. Morgan.

J. C. DIETZ, Secretary.

## Calendar of Boards.

1.—*Board of Trustees for Educational Institutions.*
*Term expiring* 1925.

Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D.
Rev. J. F. Crigler, D.D.
Rev. A. R. Beck
Hon. L. M. Swink
Dr. C. E. Reitzel
Mr. D. W. Aderholdt
Mr. J. J. George

*Term expiring* 1926.

Rev. G. H. L. Lingle
Rev. L. A. Thomas
Rev. W. J. Boger
Mr. J. H. C. Huitt
Mr. C. A. Rudisill
Mr. J. V. Sutton
Mr. H. B. Wilkinson

*Term expiring* 1927.

Rev. N. D. Bodie
Rev. J. C. Dietz
Rev. P. J. Bame
Mr. W. K. Mauney
Mr. John Kellenberger
Mr. A. C. Lineberger, Jr.
Mr. J. A. Moretz

The personnel and term of office of the Boards for Lenoir-Rhyne College, North Carolina College, and Mont Amoena Seminary, are the same as that for Educational Institutions.

2.—*Board of Trustees for Theological Seminary.*

Rev. R. L. Fritz, D.D.
Rev. B. A. Barringer
Rev. E. Fullenwider, D.D.
Rev. M. L. Kester
Mr. A. R. Rhyne
Mr. J. H. Rehder

3.—*Board of Trustees for Orphan Home.*

*Term expiring Dec.* 31, 1925.

Rev. F. B. Lingle

*Term expiring Dec.* 31, 1926.

Mr. D. A. Yoder

*Term expiring Dec.* 31, 1927.

Rev. G. H. C. Park
Rev. J. L. Yost
Mr. W. F. Lopp
Mr. H. A. Rhyne

*Term expiring Dec.* 31, 1928.

Mr. W. H. Beckerdite

4.—*Board of Trustees for Lowman Home.*

Rev. J. C. Dietz
Mr. S. A. Mauney

5.—*Board of Trustees for Disabled Ministers' Fund.*

*Term expiring* 1925.

Rev. C. A. Brown
Mr. G. E. Mauney

*Term expiring* 1926.

Rev. C. P. Fisher Mr. P. M. Barger

*Term expiring* 1927.

Rev. C. A. Linn

## Standing Committees.

1.—*Auditing Committee*:—Hon. L. M. Swink, Mr. J. A. Kellenberger, Rev. E. J. Sox, D.D.

2.—*Examining Committee*:—Rev. G. H. L. Lingle, Rev. J. D. Mauney, (1925); Rev. C. A. Brown, Rev. A. R. Beck, (1926); Rev. P. D. Risinger, Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, (1927).

3.—*Church Institutions and Education*:—Rev. J. F. Crigler D.D., Rev. A. R. Beck, Rev. P. E. Monroe, D.D., Mr. J. H. Rehder, Mr. O. B. Carpenter.

4.—*On Summer School*:—Rev. F. C. Longaker, Ph.D., Rev. G. H. C. Park, Rev. L. A. Thomas, Mr. L. L. Smith, Mr. J. P. Burns.

5.—*On Church Architecture*:—Rev. E. F. Keever, D.D., Rev. G. H. C. Park, Dr. A. P. Staley.

6.—*On Lutheran Literature*:—Rev. E. F. K. Roof, Rev. N. D. Yount, Rev. C. R. Patterson, Mr. M. L. Sheppard, Mr. C. C. Rink.

7.—*On Congregational Constitutions*:—Rev. M. L. Pence, Rev. B. M. Clark, Rev. C. N. Yount, Mr. R. A. Raney, Mr. N. O. Everhart.

8.—*On Brotherhood*:—Rev. W. G. Cobb, Rev. M. L. Kester, Prof. H. A. Fisher, Mr. H. E. Isenhour, Mr. A. C. Stroup.

9.—*On Women's Work*:—Rev. E. H. Kohn, Ph.D., Rev. C. L. T. Fisher, Mr. L. D. Peeler.

10.—*On Young People's Work*:—Rev. E. C. Cooper, Rev. J. S. Wessinger, Mr. M. D. Brown.

11.—*On Boys' Work*:—Rev. S. W. Rhyne, Rev. C. P. Fisher, Rev. L. D. Miller, Mr. C. D. Peeler, Mr. T. H. Rudisill.

12.—*On Sunday School Work*:—Rev. H. P. Wyrick, Rev. J. L. Thornburg, Rev. R. M. Carpenter, Prof. S. J. Marion, Mr. O. B. Carpenter.

13.—*On Inner Missions*:—Rev. E. R. McCauley, D.D., Rev. E. A. Shenk, Rev. J. A. Yount.

14.—*On Publicity*:—Rev. B. A. Barringer, Rev. J. J. Bickley, Mr. E. D. Fowler.

15.—*On Necrology*:—Rev. G. H. Cox, D.D.

16.—*On Assembly Grounds*:—Hon. L. M. Swink.

17.—*On Nominations*:—Rev. Enoch Hite, Rev. G. O. Ritchie, Rev. C. O. Lippard, Rev. C. A. Linn, Prof. S. A. Wolf, Mr. H. A. Rhyne, Mr. Luther Grimes.

18.—*On Stewardship and Benevolence*:—Hon. B. B. Miller, Chairman; Hon. E. W. G. Huffman, Western Conference; Hon. R. L. Brown, Southern Conference; Dr. W. C. Jeffcoat, Eastern Conference.

19.—*Finance Committee*:—Mr. J. L. Fisher, Hon. Bismarck Capps, Prof. G. F. McAllister.

20.—*To Present Cause of Gospel Ministry at*:
a. Lenoir-Rhyne College, Rev. John L. Morgan.
b. Collegiate Institute, Rev. J. E. Stockman.

21.—*To Present Cause of Ministry of Mercy at*:
a. Lenoir-Rhyne College, Rev. J. L. Yost.
b. Mont Amoena Seminary, Rev. B. J. Wessinger.

## Special Committees.

1.—*On President's Report*:—Rev. L. A. Thomas, Rev. L. D. Miller, Rev. P. J. Bame, Mr. T. H. Ridenhour, Mr. H. Grady Sink.

2.—*On Executive Committee's Report*:—Rev. W. J. Boger, D.D., Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., Rev. Enoch Hite, Mr. E. L. Kluttz, Mr. L. A. Hickman.

3.—*On State of the Church*:—Rev. W. D. Haltiwanger, Rev. M. L. Ridenhour, Rev. H. A. Trexler, Mr. Fred Banket, Mr. C. L. Whisnant.

4.—*On Letters and Petitions*:—Rev. V. C. Ridenhour, Rev. W. A. Deaton, D.D., Rev. C. A. Linn, Hon. A. L. Starr, Mr. A. R. Rhyne.

5.—*On Minutes and Unfinished Business*:—Rev. F. B. Lingle, Rev. C. K. Rhodes, Mr. A. C. Stroup.

6.—*On Credentials*:—Rev. G. H. Cooper, Rev. P. L. Miller, Rev. H. D. Chapman, Mr. J. E. Hoffman, Mr. J. H. C. Huitt.

7.—*On Absentees and Excuses*:—Rev. A. M. Huffman, Rev. G. W. McClanahan, Dr. W. L. Isley.

8.—*On Resolutions*:—Rev. H. W. Jeffcoat, Rev. F. M. Speagle, Mr. W. P. Frye.

9.—*Steering Committee*:—Rev. B. E. Petrea, Rev. R. B. Sigmon, Mr. W. T. Carpenter.

10.—*Tellers*:—Rev. D. I. Offman, Rev. R. T. Troutman, Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, Mr. M. B. Haskett, Mr. D. J. Boger.

11.—*To Nominate Fraternal Delegates*:—Rev. F. L. Conrad, Rev. E. Z. Pence, Mr. C. L. Miller.

12.—*On Plan for Financing Summer School*:—Rev. E. Fulenwider, D.D., Prof. G. F. McAllister, Prof. S. J. Marion.

## Report on Apportionments for 1925

The method used in preparing the apportionment tables for the year 1925 is the same as that which is used by the Treasurer of the United Lutheran Church, which is based on confirmed membership and local current expenses. This rule, however, does not make allowance for specific local conditions, and hence it has been thought necessary to make corrections in some cases in order to give an equitable apportionment. The budget called for by the United Lutheran Church is $50,334 for our Synod including the Virginia Conference. After deducting the amount which falls to the Virginia Conference, we have left for North Carolina alone for this purpose $45,783. The budget adopted by Synod for its own causes, not counting the Virginia Conference, is $20,000. Thus we have a total budget of apportionments for the year of $65,783. According to instructions by Synod, these amounts have been apportioned by the Executive Committee of Synod so as to give the full amounts called for in each column. Earnest effort has been made to work out these apportionments as equitably as we knew how, from the data at hand, and while the work was not done on a per capita basis, at the same time should comparison be made on that basis by congregations of similar rating, we believe that it will prove satisfying, at least in most cases. Hence it is hoped that every congregation will do all it can to meet its full apportionment for both the North Carolina Synod and for the United Lutheran Church for the year 1925.

Respectfully submitted,

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

# Apportionment Table for 1925

| *Pastorates* | *Congregations* | *Member-ship* | *N.C.S.* | *U.L.C.* | *Totals* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Albemarle | First Church | 265 | $ 361 | $ 826 | $ 1,187 |
| Alexander | Friendship | 155 | 108 | 248 | 356 |
| | Shiloh | 79 | 55 | 126 | 181 |
| | St. John's | 66 | 48 | 110 | 158 |
| | St. Mark's | 4 | 3 | 7 | 10 |
| Augsburg | Augsburg | 200 | 273 | 627 | 900 |
| Bethel | St. Paul's | 355 | 274 | 626 | 900 |
| | Bethel | 152 | 126 | 288 | 414 |
| Burlington | Macedonia | 205 | 250 | 575 | 825 |
| Burke | Calvary | 45 | 48 | 112 | 160 |
| | Mt Hebron | 87 | 85 | 190 | 275 |
| Charlotte | Holy Trinity | 92 | 118 | 272 | 390 |
| Cherryville | St. John's | 260 | 320 | 705 | 1,025 |
| | St. James' | 26 | 18 | 40 | 58 |
| China Grove | Grace | 90 | 113 | 277 | 390 |
| | Prosperity | 166 | 127 | 288 | 415 |
| Christiana | Christiana | 149 | 126 | 288 | 414 |
| Claremont | Mt. Calvary | 125 | 100 | 257 | 357 |
| | St. Luke's | 75 | 58 | 129 | 187 |
| | Salem | 38 | 32 | 68 | 100 |
| Concord | Calvary | 151 | 128 | 293 | 421 |
| | St. Andrew's | 144 | 124 | 284 | 408 |
| Crouse | St. Paul's | 66 | 50 | 111 | 161 |
| | Bethpage | 222 | 168 | 387 | 555 |
| | Bethel | 111 | 84 | 193 | 277 |
| | St. Mark's | 91 | 70 | 157 | 227 |
| Chapel | Lutheran Chapel | 156 | 180 | 420 | 600 |
| Dallas | Holy Communion | 198 | 180 | 420 | 600 |
| | Christ Church | 137 | 107 | 243 | 350 |
| | Bethel | 18 | 11 | 25 | 36 |
| Daniels | Daniels | 213 | 156 | 376 | 532 |
| | Grace | 180 | 130 | 312 | 442 |
| Davidson | St. Luke's | 180 | 140 | 310 | 450 |
| | Pilgrim | 76 | 94 | 215 | 309 |
| Durham | St. Paul's | 32 | 24 | 56 | 80 |
| East Hickory | St. Stephen's | 160 | 140 | 320 | 460 |
| | Mt. Olive | 160 | 140 | 320 | 460 |
| Enochville | St. Enoch | 265 | 210 | 457 | 667 |
| | Trinity | 92 | 80 | 183 | 263 |
| Faith | Faith | 279 | 232 | 531 | 763 |
| | Wittenberg | 68 | 50 | 114 | 164 |
| Forsyth | Nazareth | 55 | 40 | 91 | 131 |
| | Shiloh | 70 | 48 | 110 | 158 |
| | Bethany | 16 | 8 | 18 | 26 |
| Friedens | Friedens | 182 | 148 | 337 | 485 |
| | Sharon | 75 | 66 | 151 | 217 |
| | Peace | 55 | 46 | 107 | 153 |
| Gastonia | Holy Trinity | 264 | 275 | 722 | 997 |
| | Grace | 77 | 54 | 124 | 178 |
| Good Hope | Good Hope | 102 | 48 | 123 | 171 |
| Granite Falls | Philadelphia | 99 | 79 | 183 | 262 |
| | St. John's | 26 | 20 | 46 | 66 |
| | St. Matthew's | 41 | 26 | 58 | 84 |
| Greensboro | First Church | 180 | 213 | 559 | 772 |
| Guilford | Lows | 202 | 138 | 317 | 455 |
| | Cobles | 135 | 100 | 225 | 325 |
| | St. Paul's | 85 | 60 | 143 | 203 |
| | Mt. Pleasant | 32 | 22 | 43 | 65 |
| Hardin | St. Paul's | 133 | 116 | 265 | 381 |
| | Philadelphia | 87 | 60 | 155 | 215 |
| | Antioch | 116 | 87 | 195 | 282 |
| Haven | Haven | 301 | 280 | 655 | 935 |
| Hendersonville | Grace | 36 | 32 | 80 | 112 |
| High Point | Emmanuel's | 115 | 203 | 462 | 665 |
| Holly Grove | Holly Grove | 130 | 100 | 229 | 329 |

| *Pastorates* | *Congregations* | *Member-ship* | *N.C.S.* | *U.L.C.* | *Totals* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Holly Grove | New Jerusalem | 39 | 28 | 66 | 94 |
| | Becks | 100 | 74 | 170 | 244 |
| | Emmanuel's | 40 | 29 | 66 | 95 |
| | Lebanon | 20 | 12 | 28 | 40 |
| Holy Trinity, H. | Holy Trinity | 335 | 415 | 925 | 1,340 |
| Iredell | Mt. Hermon | 112 | 75 | 177 | 252 |
| | Sharon | 74 | 54 | 113 | 167 |
| Kannapolis | Kimball Memorial | 318 | 266 | 609 | 875 |
| Kings Mountain | St. Matthew's | 215 | 309 | 716 | 1,025 |
| | St. Luke's | 27 | 20 | 47 | 67 |
| Landis | Landis | 179 | 160 | 365 | 525 |
| | Concordia | 240 | 162 | 370 | 532 |
| Lebanon | Lebanon | 80 | 48 | 115 | 163 |
| | St. Matthew's | 18 | 12 | 24 | 36 |
| | Providence | 8 | 6 | 12 | 18 |
| | Amity | 51 | 36 | 80 | 116 |
| Lenoir | St. Stephen's | 83 | 83 | 197 | 280 |
| Lexington | First Church | 179 | 200 | 458 | 658 |
| Lincolnton | Emmanuel's | 310 | 380 | 870 | 1,250 |
| | St. Luke's | 18 | 15 | 30 | 45 |
| Lutheran Chapel | Lutheran Chapel | 356 | 270 | 630 | 900 |
| | Center Grove | 175 | 142 | 320 | 462 |
| Maiden | St. Martin's | 124 | 100 | 268 | 368 |
| | Salem | 69 | 60 | 137 | 197 |
| | Luther's Chapel | 30 | 25 | 50 | 75 |
| Mooresville | St. Mark's | 146 | 185 | 415 | 600 |
| Monroe | St. Luke's | 55 | 50 | 115 | 165 |
| | Morning Star | 25 | 25 | 50 | 75 |
| Mt. Holly | Good Shepherd | 111 | 175 | 350 | 525 |
| | Holy Comforter | 30 | 20 | 46 | 66 |
| Mt. Pleasant | Holy Trinity | 192 | 165 | 377 | 542 |
| | Mt. Gilead | 101 | 75 | 175 | 250 |
| New Bethel | New Bethel | 97 | 70 | 160 | 230 |
| | Mt. Zion | 91 | 70 | 155 | 225 |
| | Luther's | 60 | 45 | 103 | 148 |
| Newton | Beth Eden | 182 | 163 | 373 | 536 |
| | St. Timothy | 96 | 78 | 178 | 256 |
| Organ | Organ | 356 | 270 | 620 | 890 |
| | Ebenezer | 151 | 125 | 275 | 400 |
| Raleigh | Holy Trinity | 90 | 85 | 195 | 280 |
| Randolph | Grace | 39 | 40 | 80 | 120 |
| | Melanchthon | 43 | 36 | 81 | 117 |
| | Richland | 28 | 17 | 40 | 57 |
| Rockwell | St. James' | 193 | 146 | 333 | 479 |
| | Emmanuel's | 131 | 100 | 232 | 332 |
| Rocky Mount | Trinity | 28 | 30 | 70 | 100 |
| Rowan | Mt. Moriah | 195 | 160 | 355 | 515 |
| | St. Mark's | 97 | 70 | 161 | 231 |
| Salem | Salem | 238 | 183 | 412 | 595 |
| Shelby | Ascension | 25 | 16 | 37 | 53 |
| | St. Mark's | 24 | 14 | 32 | 46 |
| | St. Andrew's | 9 | 10 | 20 | 30 |
| Spencer | Calvary | 115 | 120 | 280 | 400 |
| | Christ Church | 150 | 150 | 300 | 450 |
| Statesville | St. John's | 168 | 200 | 458 | 658 |
| St. Andrew's | St. Andrew's | 341 | 362 | 828 | 1,190 |
| St. James', Concord | St. James' | 401 | 472 | 1,079 | 1,551 |
| St. James', Newton | St. James' | 199 | 152 | 348 | 500 |
| | St. Paul's | 178 | 120 | 275 | 395 |
| | Ebenezer | 31 | 24 | 55 | 79 |
| St. John's, Salisbury | St. John's | 925 | 950 | 2,175 | 3,125 |
| St. John's, Cabarrus | St. John's | 303 | 230 | 527 | 757 |
| | Mt. Hermon | 82 | 62 | 142 | 204 |
| | Cold Water | 34 | 22 | 54 | 76 |
| St. Luke's | St. Luke's | 180 | 144 | 326 | 470 |
| St. Mark's | St. Mark's | 587 | 720 | 1,629 | 2,349 |
| St. Mark's, C. G. | St. Mark's | 380 | 340 | 778 | 1,118 |
| St. Martin's | St. Martin's, Stanley | 144 | 112 | 256 | 368 |

| *Pastorates* | *Congregations* | *Member-ship* | *N.C.S.* | *U.L.C.* | *Totals* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| St. Martin's | Macedonia | 4 | 4 | 8 | 12 |
| | St. Martin's, Cab. | 39 | 45 | 100 | 145 |
| St. Matthew's | St. Matthew's | 333 | 224 | 510 | 734 |
| | St. Peter's | 232 | 175 | 393 | 568 |
| St. Paul's, Wilmington | St. Paul's | 485 | 640 | 1,460 | 2,100 |
| St. Stephen's | St. Stephen's | 169 | 128 | 293 | 421 |
| | Mt. Olive | 170 | 128 | 293 | 421 |
| Thomasville | Grace | 80 | 72 | 164 | 236 |
| Trinity | Trinity | 433 | 254 | 580 | 834 |
| | Sardis | 118 | 71 | 162 | 233 |
| | Cedar Grove | 60 | 42 | 105 | 147 |
| | David's Chapel | 6 | 8 | 16 | 24 |
| Troutman | Holy Trinity | 287 | 223 | 509 | 732 |
| | St. Paul's | 48 | 30 | 66 | 96 |
| Union | Union | 306 | 235 | 530 | 765 |
| Watauga | Mt. Pleasant | 43 | 36 | 72 | 108 |
| | Mt. Zion | 44 | 23 | 53 | 76 |
| | Holy Communion | 85 | 32 | 68 | 100 |
| | Holy Trinity | 12 | 14 | 36 | 50 |
| | St. Mark's | 36 | 12 | 24 | 36 |
| | Grace | 24 | 12 | 24 | 36 |
| Wilmington | St. Matthew's | 94 | 92 | 208 | 300 |
| West Hickory | Bethany | 200 | 150 | 323 | 473 |
| | Old Mt. Pleasant | 54 | 38 | 87 | 125 |
| Zion | Zion | 184 | 140 | 320 | 460 |
| | New Jerusalem | 110 | 84 | 191 | 275 |
| | Bethlehem | 110 | 84 | 191 | 275 |
| Reformation | Reformation | 10 | 10 | 20 | 30 |
| | | 22,272 | $20,000 | $45,783 | $65,783 |

# Constitution and By-Laws for Evangelical Lutheran Congregations

## PREAMBLE

*In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.*

We, members of the body of Christ, desiring to manifest that inner unity which we have with one another in the common confession, defence and maintenance of our faith, and in joint efforts for the performance of our Christian stewardship in extending the kingdom of our Lord Jesus Christ, unite in the adoption of this Constitution.

## CONSTITUTION

### ARTICLE ONE

#### TITLE AND INCORPORATION

1. The name and title of this congregation shall be "———— ———— Lutheran Church of ————."

2. This congregation may be incorporated.

3. The Church Council shall be the Board of Trustees of this corporation or congregation.

### ARTICLE TWO

#### DOCTRINAL BASIS

(*a*) This congregation receives and holds the Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments as the inspired Word of God, and as the only infallible rule and standard of faith and practice, according to which all doctrines and teachers are to be judged.

(*b*) This congregation accepts the three ecumenical creeds—namely, the Apostles', the Nicene, and the Athanasian—as true testimonies drawn from the Holy Scriptures, and rejects all errors which they condemn.

(*c*) This congregation receives and holds the Unaltered Augsburg Confession as a correct exhibition of the faith and doctrine of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, founded upon the Word of God.

(*d*) This congregation recognizes the Apology of the Augsburg Confession, the Smalkald Articles, the Large and Small Catechisms of Luther, and the Formula of Concord, as in the harmony of one and the same pure Scriptural faith.

To this Doctrinal Basis all instruction in the Church, the school and the family and all auxiliary organizations shall be conformed.

### ARTICLE THREE

#### SYNODICAL CONNECTION

This congregation shall be maintained in organic connection with the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

### ARTICLE FOUR

#### MEMBERSHIP

1. This congregation shall consist of the pastor, and other members of the Church of Christ who have been baptized and admitted to the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and who unite as one communion under the covenants and obligations of this Constitution, accepting the same and performing the duties it enjoins; also such baptized members of their households as have not reached the age of separate responsibility but are subject to their control as parents, guardians or sponsors.

2. It is the duty of all members of this congregation to be steadfast in their baptismal covenant. If they are parents or guardians it is their duty early to bring the children under their care within the same, presenting them for holy baptism; to bring such children up in the nurture and admonition of the Lord; to instruct or cause them to be instructed in Biblical knowledge and church consciousness in the home and school; to see to it that they are early brought into attendance upon the catechetical instruction by the pastor, and in due time prepared for the rite of confirmation and the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

That all may grow in grace and the knowledge of God, members are to give diligence to the study of the Holy Scriptures, the reading of devout literature which accords with the Scriptures, and faithful attendance upon the services of God's house and the preaching of the Word, always seeking the light and aid of the Holy Spirit and all other needful gifts by fervent prayer, by self-examination, by confession and absolution. Confirmed members shall regularly receive the Lord's Supper.

They shall strive to be temperate in all things, to love and aid each other, and especially the needy and distressed, in every relation; and, while they have regard to the household of faith above all, they shall care for the souls and bodies of men everywhere. They shall regularly and faithfully avail themselves of the public worship, and not become lax in the sincere practice of family and private devotion. They shall diligently seek to avoid all false

teachers and strange doctrines; heartily love, reverence, pray for and sustain faithful ministers; and in all things seek to be conformed to the mind and example of our most blessed Lord and Saviour.

Every confirmed member, as a good steward of the manifold gifts of God, shall on the first day of each week lay by in store, as God has prospered him or her, an offering to be placed upon the altar of the Lord for the support and promotion of the work of the kingdom at home and abroad. Unconfirmed children shall be taught early to contribute likewise.

### ARTICLE FIVE

#### VOTERS

Every communicant member of the congregation, not under Church censure, who regularly receives the Lord's Supper, at least once per year, and systematically (weekly, if possible) contributes in accordance with its plans for local support and general benevolence, as God has prospered him, shall be entitled to participate actively in all congregational meetings and to vote at all its elections.

### ARTICLE SIX

#### MEETINGS

1. Congregational meetings shall be held regularly, as the congregation may determine by By-Law. Special meetings may also be provided for.

2. At regular congregational meetings all matters concerning the welfare of the congregation may be determined, including the filling of the various offices in the congregation; matters pertaining to good order and conformity of ceremony to the usages prevailing in The United Lutheran Church in America; the purchase, disposal or alteration of the property of the congregation, and the like; but at special meetings such matters only shall be considered as are specified in the call.

3. The congregation shall have the power to appoint special committees with definite or general instructions; and to authorize the organization of approved societies or special associations within itself, subjecting the same to the control of the Church Council, and responsible to it for all undertakings.

4. The congregation, at the annual meeting, shall elect from the communicant members of the congregation in good standing and of voting age, a lay delegate who shall, together with the pastor, represent the congregation during that year at all meetings of

the Synod and of the Conference to which the congregation belongs, and submit a report, as delegate, to the congregation assembled for service as soon as may be after the adjournment of the Synod or of the Conference; and the Council shall arrange for and provide to pay his and the pastor's regular expenses to be in full attendance upon such meetings. The congregation may also elect an alternate to take the place of the regular delegate in his absence.

NOTE.—In cases where the congregation is united with other congregations to form a pastoral charge, the wording of this paragraph should be so changed as to provide that the Council shall have authority to unite in an election of a delegate with the Church Councils of the other congregations constituting the parish. Synodical provision is that a parish shall be represented by its pastor and a lay delegate.

## ARTICLE SEVEN

### THE PASTOR

1. The pastor of this congregation shall be regularly installed, and must have been obligated, at his ordination, or investiture as a Lutheran minister, to the confessions of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, namely, the Apostles', the Nicene, and the Athanasian Creeds, the Unaltered Augsburg Confession, the Apology, the Smalkald Articles, the Catechisms of Luther, and the Formula of Concord. He shall solemnly promise to perform the duties of his office in conformity with these confessions as a correct exhibition of the faith and doctrines of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, founded upon the Holy Scriptures. He shall be, or at its next regular convention, become a member of the Synod with which the congregation is united. He shall faithfully carry out the provisions of this Constitution.

2. The pastor shall be the teacher and spiritual guide of the congregation. To this end he shall preach the Word, administer the sacraments, conform the manner of conducting public worship to the accepted practice of The United Lutheran Church in America, using such books of worship and instruction as have been accepted and approved by the United Lutheran Church in America and the Synod to which this congregation belongs. He shall care for all the people of the congregation as individuals and as a congregation in common faith and harmonious interest with all other members and congregations of the Synod and of The United Lutheran Church in America. He shall impart catechetical instruction regularly; with the consent of the Church Council he shall confirm those who have been duly instructed and give satisfactory evidence that they are earnestly desirous of being faithful followers of Christ. He shall perform the marriage ceremony in accord-

ance with the laws of God and of the state; visit and minister to the sick and infirm; bury the dead; install regularly elected members of the Church Council, and, with the Council, administer discipline. He shall supervise all schools and auxiliary organizations of the congregation, and promote the upbuilding of the Kingdom of our Lord Jesus Christ in the community, in the homeland, and abroad. He shall co-operate with the agencies and officers of the Synod in every way to educate the people to increased liberality for the causes of benevolence recommended by the Synod or supported by The United Lutheran Church in America. He shall seek to impart all information concerning the work and problems as they arise before the Church; and use his best endeavor to stimulate piety in the individual and family life of the people, as well as a knowledge of the Church and her work. He shall labor to prevent all deadness and fanaticism, all schism, heresy, separation and alienation in the congregation; and, in private and public, set an example of unfeigned piety, sound judgment, and propriety. He shall maintain the pulpit in full harmony with the faith confessed by the Evangelical Lutheran Church.

3. The pastor shall keep an accurate record of his ministerial acts in the congregation, in a book provided by and to remain the property of the congregation; and he shall annually report these statistics to the Synod or to an official appointed by the Synod for that purpose.

4. When members of this congregation remove into the bounds of another congregation of the same faith, the pastor shall urge such members to connect themselves with the congregation into whose territory they have removed. He shall immediately notify the pastor of said other congregation of such removal; and, upon application, furnish certificates of transfer to such as are entitled to the same.

5. It shall be the duty of the pastor to preside at all meetings of the congregation and the Church Council, unless he be voluntarily absent or is temporarily unwilling, for special reasons, to preside, in either of which cases the vice-Chairman shall take his place *pro tempore.* No act of the Council or of the congregation shall take effect without his knowledge and his having had opportunity to be heard.

6. When there is a vacancy in the pastorate the Church Council shall at once inform the President of the Synod and solicit his advice. The Council shall also provide for the supply of the pulpit *ad interim;* they shall nominate, after prayerful examination, a candidate who is eligible according to Paragraph I of this Article of the Constitution. One candidate only shall be nominated at one

time, to be voted *for* or *against* by the electors specified in *Article Five,* and the election and its returns shall be under the care of judges appointed by the Church Council. The election shall be by ballot.

7. When a pastor has been elected by a majority of the voters present, a written statement of this fact, signed by the officers of the congregation, shall be sent him, and this shall constitute his call and must specify the support which the congregation will guarantee him.

8. If serious accusation be lodged against a pastor before the Church Council in writing over the signatures of five voting members in the congregation, the Council shall confer with him, endeavor to obviate all just cause of complaint, and seek to reconcile the matter; nor shall any further steps be taken until all proper efforts to this end on the part of the Church Council have been exhausted. If, in the judgment of the Church Council, upon a hearing of evidence, at which hearing the pastor shall have full right to present his cause by witnesses and by the examination of witnesses, a *prima facie* case has been made out against the pastor, it shall report its findings in writing to the President of the Synod, specifying the charges founded on the subscribed testimony of at least two credible witnesses. If the Church Council shall ignore an accusation regularly brought by five voting members of the congregation, said members may in like manner present their charges to the President of the Synod.

## ARTICLE EIGHT

### THE CHURCH COUNCIL

1. The Church Council, charged with the administration of the temporal and spiritual affairs of the congregation, shall consist of the pastor and *six* (?) deacons.

NOTE.—Where a congregation has maintained and desires to continue to maintain the office of Elder, provision may be made in this paragraph for such members of the Church Council in addition to the pastor and deacons. Their office should, however, not be confused with the Lutheran office of the Diaconate, and the special functions of Elders should be clearly stated.

2. Any male voting member of the congregation is eligible to the office of deacon, provided he is a regular communicant, contributor, and of good and established repute for personal character, wisdom and fidelity.

3. Deacons are primarily the executive aids of the pastor in the work belonging to the congregation for the promotion of the cause of the Kingdom of Christ and the salvation of souls; therefore, aside from such duties as are from time to time assigned to them

by the congregation or by the pastor, their regular duties are defined as follows:

They shall see to it that the services of God's house be held at the proper times, especially on the Lord's Day and the Festival Days of the Church, and conducted in accordance with the Order of the Church; that the pure Word of God is preached, as the Church confesses it, and only by those duly authorized according to the Constitution; that provision be made for the Christian instruction of the young and all requiring it; that strict discipline be maintained, the erring admonished and impenitent offenders excluded from the communion of the Church; that the property of the congregation be cared for, and all that relates to its worldly affairs properly administered. They shall plan and provide proper means for the systematic and regular collection and disbursement of all moneys for the welfare of the congregation, the maintenance of the property, salaries, the relief of the poor, and all Christian beneficence, especially the apportionments required by the Synod and the Church at large for the conduct of its work.

They shall assist the pastor in the care of the sick and the needy, in the cultivation of harmony among the members, and in the promotion of the general welfare of the congregation; and they shall see to it that the house of God is not diverted to any uses alien to its character.

They shall not be unmindful that, while holiness of life and conversation is required of all who name the Name of Christ, it is especially incumbent upon those who have been called to be office-bearers in His Church to show themselves in all things, by word and example, a pattern of good works.

4. The Church Council shall meet at regular intervals as may be determined in the By-Laws; and shall elect from among its members a Secretary who shall record all its proceedings, and the proceedings of the Congregation, in books especially provided for these purposes.

They shall also elect, from among the members of the Church Council, a Vice-Chairman, who shall preside at all meetings of the Congregation, and of the Church Council, in the absence of the Pastor, or at his request.

5. When deemed necessary, the Council may elect and provide for the proper compensation of a Financial Secretary for the congregation.

6. All salaries, not otherwise provided for by the congregation, shall be fixed and payment provided for by the Church Council.

7. Should a member of the Church Council, other than the pastor, be charged with neglect of his official duties, and after proper

investigation by the Council be found guilty, and after admonition does not amend, he shall be deposed from his office should a two-thirds majority of the Council so vote; and an election for the unexpired term shall be held by the council. Should a vacancy occur by death or resignation, an election shall be held to fill the same for the unexpired term.

## ARTICLE NINE

### THE TREASURERS

1. The Church Council shall elect, from among the members in good standing, two Treasurers for a term of two years.

2. The Current Expense Treasurer shall receive all moneys contributed for local, or current expense, keep proper accounts, and make all payments for the congregation upon orders issued by the Church Council.

3. The Benevolence Treasurer shall receive all moneys contributed for benevolence, keep proper accounts of the same, and promptly disburse as provided in the By-Laws of this Constitution.

4. The Treasurers shall make regular, detailed statements in writing to the Church Council of the condition of the finances of the congregation, or as the Council may request; and at the regular annual meeting of the congregation, they shall render accurate accounts, duly audited, of all moneys received and payments made. Without regular orders they shall make no payments.

When required the Treasurer shall give security in an amount to be fixed by the Council.

5. Should a Treasurer fail to attend to, or grow remiss in the performance of his official duties, and not amend after admonition, he shall be deposed from the treasureship on the majority vote of the Church Council, and his successor for the unexpired term shall be elected by the Council.

## ARTICLE TEN

### DISCIPLINE

1. The congregation is not only to acknowledge the obligation of God's law as a guide of life, and a corrector of evil, but is faithfully to use it in discipline for these ends. The discipline of the Church must be purely moral and spiritual, and in no case can pass beyond the withholding of her recognition, fellowship, and communion from offenders.

2. Violation of the divine commands should be followed by instruction, warnings and exhortation by a member to whom the wrong is known, or by the pastor, first privately, then before

witnesses in accordance with the directions of Christ (Matt. 18). This failing of its proper effect, the case shall be laid before the Church, as represented in the Church Council; and if the offender persistently refuses to hear the Church, he shall be suspended from the communion until there be credible evidence of true penitence and reformation. Acts of discipline, and the publication of them, shall require the concurrence of the pastor and the Council, who, by the authority of the Church and in its name, shall examine charges brought by reliable witnesses against the conduct of members. The charges against a member shall be given in writing over the signature of the person or persons preferring them; he shall be furnished a copy, and is entitled to be present through the whole actual procedure against him, and has the right of being heard and producing testimony in his own defence. The exclusion and the restoration shall be publicly announced. Appeals from the decision in the discipline of the congregation shall be referred in accordance with the Constitution of the Synod with which it is connected.

## ARTICLE ELEVEN

### THE SEAL

1. The seal of this congregation presents (here describe definitely the symbols and legend which the seal contains).

2. The Secretary of the Council shall be the custodian of the seal of the congregation.

## ARTICLE TWELVE

### BY-LAWS AND AMENDMENTS

1. By-Laws, not in conflict with the letter or spirit of this Constitution, may be made by the congregation, to provide an order of business; to fix the time and place for announcing and holding congregational meetings and elections, and the way of conducting both; to determine the proportion which shall constitute a quorum; to fix the length of time of service of the Church Council; to fix the details of procedure in the discipline of members; to regulate the making and changing of the By-Laws themselves; and in general to conduct all things the principles and methods of which are defined in the Constitution but the details of which are undetermined.

2. *Article Two* (subject, Doctrinal Basis) of this Constitution shall not be altered or amended by this congregation.

3. Articles of this Constitution providing for synodical relation shall not be amended.

4. This Constitution, except as provided in paragraphs 2 and 3 of this Article, may be amended by a two-thirds vote of the members present at a regular annual meeting of the congregation, provided that the proposed amendment be moved and presented in writing at the preceding annual meeting by at least *six* (?) members in good standing, and that the same has been publicly announced to the congregation at its services on two or more Sundays prior to said annual meeting when action is to be taken.

5. Everything in any By-Law, resolution, or enactment of the congregation, differing from or in conflict with this Constitution, is hereby superseded and repealed.

## BY-LAWS

NOTE.—The following sections of By-Laws are recommended as a model for the guidance of congregations, and may be adopted as a whole or in part, as the local requirements of the congregation may demand for its active administration. It is believed that so far as possible the provisions therein will be adaptable to all congregations of The United Lutheran Church in America.

### SECTION I

#### CONGREGATIONAL MEETINGS

1. The regular congregational meeting shall be held annually on the ———— day of ————.

2. Special meetings may be called by the pastor or by the Church Council, and shall be called by the Council upon the written request of *twelve* (?) voting members in good standing, specifying the purpose for such meeting.

3. All congregational meetings, regular and special, shall be announced at the public services of at least two Sundays previous to such meeting, by the pastor; or, in case of a vacancy in the pastorate, by a supply pastor.

4. At such annual meeting reports of the Pastor, the Secretary, the Treasurer, and of the various organizations, schools and associations within the congregation shall be submitted in writing.

5. One-fifth of voting members of the congregation shall constitute a quorum and may transact the required business.

### SECTION II

#### MEMBERS

1. Upon recommendation of the pastor, new members shall be elected by a majority vote of the members present in a meeting of the Church Council.

2. The names of newly elected members shall be publicly announced at a service succeeding their election.

3. Letters of membership transfer or of good standing shall be issued only upon approval by a majority vote of the Church Council.

## SECTION III

### THE CHURCH COUNCIL

1. Except the pastor, members of the Church Council shall be elected at the annual congregational meeting, by a majority of the votes cast, to serve three years. At the first election, however, under this Constitution and By-Laws, (two) deacons shall be elected to serve for three years; (two) for two years; and (two) for one year.

2. All members properly elected or re-elected by the congregation shall be duly installed by the pastor as soon thereafter as possible.

3. All elections of officers shall be by ballot, and the result duly recorded by the Secretary.

4. The Church Council shall hold regular meetings for the transaction of the affairs of the congregation. A majority of the members shall constitute a quorum.

5. Special meetings of the Church Council may be called by the pastor, and shall be called by him upon the written request of (three) members of the Council.

6. For the purpose of administering the discipline provided in the Constitution, the Church Council shall have power to cite any member of the congregation to answer charges brought or to give testimony, as the case may require.

7. The following shall constitute the Order of Business:

1. Prayer.
2. Roll Call.
3. Action on Excuses for Absence.
4. Reading of Minutes.
5. Report of Treasurer.
6. Reception of Petitions and Communications.
7. Reports of Standing Committees.
8. Reports of Special Committees.
9. Other Official Reports, if any.
10. Unfinished Business.
11. New Business.
12. Adjournment, with Prayer.

## SECTION IV

### STANDING COMMITTEES

1. Unless otherwise ordained by the congregation in annual meeting, the Church Council, at its first meeting succeeding the annual meeting of the congregation, shall appoint from its own or from the voting membership of the congregation in good standing as many standing committees as the local and general interests of the Church may require.

2. The duties of all standing committees, not otherwise defined, shall be fixed by the Church Council, to whom they shall regularly report, from whom they shall receive needed instructions and by whom all their acts shall be subject to review. They shall serve for one year. A member of the Church Council shall be chairman, and the pastor shall have a voice and vote in all standing committees.

3. Standing committees shall meet at a time determined upon by the committee. Special meetings may be called by the chairman, the Church Council, or the pastor.

4. There shall be a Committee on Church Property. This committee shall provide for the proper care and protection of all the property of the congregation, and see that the same is kept in good repair. It shall from time to time report such alterations or improvements of the church property as it may deem necessary; and, upon authorization and provision of the necessary funds by the Council, shall supervise all such alterations and improvements.

5. There shall be a Committee on Literature and Music. It shall be the duty of this committee to seek the introduction of proper church papers and books of family devotion into all the homes of the congregation; to examine into and recommend the use of approved lessons, literature and music in the Bible (Sunday) school; to provide and care for Books of Worship for the congregation, as approved by The United Lutheran Church in America; and, in consultation with the pastor and chorister, to provide proper music for the use of the choir. For this purpose the committee shall regularly report to the Council the appropriations necessary for the supply and maintenance of these departments of the congregation's activities.

6. There shall be a Finance Committee, of which the Treasurer and the Financial Secretary shall be members *ex officio*. Its duty shall be to present annually to the Church Council, at the meeting prior to the annual congregational meeting, a detailed maximum budget or estimate of necessary expenditures to be met by the congregation for the succeeding year; and to devise and put

into effect ways and means to gather systematically from all the members the needed funds. It shall audit the accounts of the Treasurer, and, in conjunction with him, invest the funds of the congregation.

7. There shall be a Committee on Benevolence, of which the pastor, the Treasurer, and the Financial Secretary shall be members *ex officio*. The duty of this committee shall be primarily to disseminate information among the members of the congregation concerning the various benevolent operations of the Church and their needs, and to promote greater interest in the same. The committee shall devise ways and means for the systematic ingathering of the offerings of the congregation, for benevolence, and constantly endeavor to bring every member to a full realization of his or her responsibility to support liberally and regularly the work of Christ's kingdom. The committee shall also look after the poor and needy in the congregation, and provide promptly necessary relief.

## SECTION V

### BIBLE (SUNDAY) SCHOOL

1. A Bible (Sunday) school shall be maintained by the congregation for the training of its members, especially children and young people in the knowledge and practice of the religion held and confessed by the Evangelical Lutheran Church. The pastor shall have supervision of such school, to advise in all its departments whenever necessary.

2. The officers and teachers of such school, together with the pastor, shall constitute an association for the government and promotion of the work of the school.

3. The officers and teachers of the school shall be such persons, approved by the pastor, as are members of the Lutheran Church, preferably of this congregation, and who accept the laws and regulations ordained by the association and approved by the Church Council for the government of the school.

4. There shall be a superintendent of the school. He shall have charge of the discipline of the school, the assignment of teachers, the regulation of classes, and the general promotion of Christian education, orderliness and harmony. In the direction of the school and its affairs he shall consult and co-operate with the pastor. He shall be a member of the congregation, in good standing, and his election shall be concurred in by the Church Council.

Assistants to the superintendent may be elected under the same conditions, if deemed necessary.

5. The election of the superintendent and other officers of the school shall be held annually, in the month of ————; which election shall be publicly announced to the school at least two Sundays prior to the meeting. The officers and teachers of the school shall be the voters at such election, which election shall be by a majority vote of those present. The names of the persons elected shall be reported to the Church Council for confirmation, the same being requisite to complete the election.

6. Textbooks, library books, lesson leaves, and music for the school shall be selected by the association in consultation with and introduced only upon the approval of the pastor and the Committee on Literature and Music appointed by the Church Council.

7. The truths of the great Festivals of the Church, a right missionary spirit, and the loving care for all the destitute and needy shall be fostered in the school. Liberality to the cause of Christ shall be taught and encouraged, and provision be made for the systematic and regular contributions of all members of the school.

8. A Treasurer, duly elected, shall receive and account for all contributions of the school. He shall not pay out any funds of the school except by order of the association; and contributions for any special cause shall not be diverted to other use. His accounts shall be submitted to and audited by the Finance Committee apopinted by the Church Council.

9. The association shall have authority to make any necessary regulations for itself and for the school, provided they are not in conflict with the Constitution and By-Laws of the congregation. Such rules and regulations, before being put into effect, shall be reported to and confirmed by the Church Council.

## SECTION VI

### APPLICATION OF MONEYS RECEIVED

1. Contributions received for benevolence shall be forwarded to the Synodical Treasurer in monthly installments; and no such contributions shall be diverted to any other use; nor shall any contributions given for any specific purpose within the congregation be diverted from such use.

2. Should the contributions for benevolence in any year be insufficient to pay the apportionments due for the work of the Synod and of The United Lutheran Church in America, the Church Council shall make a determined effort by special contributions to raise and pay the deficit.

## SECTION VII

### AMENDMENTS

No alterations or amendments to these By-Laws shall be made except they be presented, in writing, to the Church Council and read at a public service prior to the meeting at which they are to be acted upon and adopted by a two-thirds vote of the members present.

## Post Office of—

| PARISH. | CONGREGATION. | SECRETARY. | TREASURER. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Albemarle | First Church | G. P. Palmer, Albemarle | O. D. Ritchie, Albemarle |
| Alexander | Friendship | Perry White, Taylorsville, R. F. D. | H. Deal, Taylorsville, R. F. D. |
| | St. John's | Clyde Isenhour, Taylorsville, R. 2 | Wilson Smith, Taylorsville, R. F. D. |
| | Shiloh | G. Starnes, Taylorsville, R. F. D. | Poley Bowman, Taylorsville, R. F. D. |
| | St. Mark's | Mrs. Arthur White, Stony Point | Mrs. Arthur White, Stony Point |
| Augsburg | Augsburg | W. L. Kinney, Winston-Salem | Jno. W. Fitz, 830 Liberty, Winston-Salem |
| Bethel | Bethel | Lock Huffman, Salisbury, R. F. D. | J. C. Miller, Salisbury, R. F. D. |
| | St. Paul's | Chas. Ritchie, Salisbury | W. P. Sloop, Salisbury |
| | Reformation | J. A Miller, Mocksville | |
| Burke | Calvary | Roy C. Huffman, Morganton | Roy C. Huffman, Morganton |
| | Mt. Hebron | O. M. Yoder, Hildebran | M. R. Rudisill, Henry River |
| Burlington | Macedonia | L. I. Young, Burlington | Miss Ann D. Moser, Burlington |
| Charlotte | Holy Trinity | L. G. Martin, Charlotte | L. G. Martin, Charlotte |
| Cherryville | St. John's | D. P. McLurd, Cherryville | M. C. Mauney, Cherryville |
| | St. James' | C. W. Beam, Cherryville | A. F. Craft, Cherryville |
| China Grove | Grace | B. M. Cauble, Salisbury | A. M. Miller, Salisbury |
| | Prosperity | F. M. Kluttz, Rockwell | W. A. Sifford, Concord |
| Christiana | Christiana | Paul Lyerly, Salisbury, R. 6 | Ernest Lyerly, Granite Quarry |
| Claremont | Mt. Calvary | H. L. Arndt, Conover | H. L. Arndt, Conover |
| | St. Luke's | R. C. Bradshaw, Conover, R. 1 | W. P. Deal, Conover, R. 1 |
| | Salem | John McRae, Claremont | John McRae, Claremont |
| Concord | Calvary | T. H. Ridenhour, 145 Ann St., Concord | B. L. Roberts, 149 Ann St., Concord |
| | St. Andrew's | P. F. Ridenhour, Concord | O. B. Walters, Concord |
| Crouse | St. Paul's | Lee Eaker, Crouse | L. L. Reynolds, Crouse |
| | Bethpage | A. B. Heavner, Lincolnton, R. F. D. | A. B. Heavner, Lincolnton |
| | Bethel | Anderson Kiser, Lincolnton | G. L. Carpenter, Lincolnton |
| | St. Mark's | Claude Beam, Cherryville | Carl Rudisill, Crouse |
| Chapel | Lutheran Chapel | G. F. Stroupe, Lowell | H. L. Lineberger, Gastonia, R. 2 |
| Dallas | Holy Communion | W. N. Rhyne, Dallas | M. E. Clemmer, Dallas |
| | Christ Church | A. W. Hoffman, Lowell | J. F. Wallace, Stanley |
| | Bethel | Dorsey Rhyne, Iron Station | Dorsey Rhyne, Iron Station |
| Daniel's | Daniel's | D. C. Killian, Lincolnton | M. S. Yoder, Lincolnton |
| | Grace | E. R. Whitner, Hictory | Enloe Yoder, Hickory |
| Davidson | St. Luke's | Ed. Koonty, Linwood | Ed. Koonty, Linwood |
| | Pilgrim | Grady Sink, Lexington | Grady Sink, Lexington |
| Durham | St. Paul's | Prof. K. B. Patterson, Durham | Prof. K. B. Patterson, Durham |

## Post Office of—

| PARISH. | CONGREGATION. | SECRETARY. | TREASURER. |
|---|---|---|---|
| East Hickory | St. Stephen's | H. J. Fry, Hickory | A. D. Eckard, Hickory |
| | Mt. Olive | J. F. Smith, Hickory | H. P. Yount, Hickory |
| Enochville | St. Enoch | C. D. Overcash, Kannapolis | L. E. Sloop, Mooresville |
| | Trinity | P. E. Fisher, Concord, R. 2 | J. W. Linker, Concord, R. 2 |
| Faith | Faith | J. T. Ritchie, Salisbury, R. 3 | H. A. Fesperman, Salisbury, R. 3 |
| | Wittenburg | R. B. Peeler, Granite Quarry | R. B. Peeler, Granite Quarry |
| Forsyth | Nazareth | J. T. Shore, Rural Hall | J. T. Shore, Rural Hall |
| | Shiloh | Elsie Sufer, Winston-Salem | Elsie Sufer, Winston-Salem |
| | Bethany | Earl Meadows, Germantown, R. 1 | Earl Meadows, Germantown, R. 1 |
| Frieden's | Frieden's | Lester Summers, Gibsonville, R. 1 | G. R. Sockwell, Gibsonville, R. 1 |
| | Sharon | R. A. Thomas, Gibsonville | Turner H. Boone, Gibsonville |
| | Peace | Bittle Cobb, Gibsonville, R. 1 | Jesse Huffines, Gibsonville, R. 1 |
| Gastonia | Holy Trinity | R. W. Stowe, Gastonia | T. C. Quickle, Gastonia |
| | Grace | M. L. Rhyne, Bessemer City | Mrs. E. L. Froneberger, Bessemer City |
| Good Hope | Good Hope | M. P. Pope, Hickory | H. W. Townsend, Hickory |
| Granite Falls | Philadelphia | G. E. Cline, Granite Falls | G. E. Cline, Granite Falls |
| | St. John's | P. M. Throneburg, Hudson | P. M. Throneburg, Hudson |
| | St. Matthew's | J. D. Sherrill, Granite Falls | J. D. Sherrill, Granite Falls |
| Greensboro | First Church | J. M. Moser, 122 Tate St., Greensboro | J. A. Kellenberger, Greensboro |
| Guilford | Low's | D. L. Huffman, Burlington, R. 4 | L. Y. Brown, Burlington, R. 4 |
| | Cobles | Glenn Coble, Julian, R. 1 | John Smith, Julian, R. 1 |
| | St. Paul's | J. H. Coble, Burlington, R. 1 | B. F. Clapp, Burlington |
| | Mt. Pleasant | Miss Buelah Murray, Burlington | E. O. Crouse, Burlington |
| Hardin | St. Paul's | H. H. Costner, Worth | L. A. Thornburg, High Shoals |
| | Philadelphia | F. L. Friday, Dallas, R. 2 | J. T. Quinn, Dallas, R. 2 |
| | Antioch | L. C. Pasour, Dallas | J. J. O. Pasour, Dallas |
| Haven | Haven | H. E. Isenhour, 321 Mitchel St., Salisbury | H. E. Isenhour, Salisbury |
| Hendersonville | Grace | G. W. Lentz, Hendersonville | G. W. Lentz, Hendersonville |
| High Point | Emmanuel's | Jennings Kester, High Point | D. E. Cauble, 707 N. Main, High Point |
| Holly Grove | Holly Grove | R. L. Kepley, Lexington, R. 2 | Wm. Grimes, Lexington, R. 2 |
| | New Jerusalem | J. A. Beck, Cid, N. C. | J. A. Beck, Cid, N. C. |
| | Becks | Hubert Leonard, Lexington | Hubert Leonard, Lexington |
| | Emmanuel | Kemp Black, Thomasville, R. 3 | Kemp Black, Thomasville, R. 3 |
| | Lebanon | M. O. Everhart, Linwood, R. 2 | M. O. Everhart, Linwood, R. 2 |
| Holy Trinity | Holy Trinity | Bryan Wilfong, Hickory | J. A. Moretz, Hickory |
| Iredell | Mt. Hermon | H. D. Frye, Statesville, R. 3 | H. D. Frye, Statesville, R. 3 |
| | Sharon | R. C. Little, Statesville, R. 6 | R. C. Little, Statesville, R. 6 |

## Post Office of—

| PARISH. | CONGREGATION. | SECRETARY. | TREASURER. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Kannapolis | Kimball Memorial | M. L. Troutman, Kannapolis, Ridge Ave. | C. H. Ritchie, Kannapolis, 645 Ridge Ave. |
| Kings Mountain | St. Matthew's | O. B. Carpenter, Kings Mountain | J. C. Lackey, Kings Mountain |
| | St. Luke's | C. S. Plonk, Kings Mountain, R. 4 | R. L. Plonk, Kings Mountain |
| Landis | Landis | F. E. Wright, Landis | F. E. Wright, Landis |
| | Concordia | A. L. Ritchie, China Grove | C. E. Richie, China Grove |
| Lebanon | Lebanon | J. D. Cline, Barber | |
| | St. Matthew's | W. F. H. Ketchie, Mocksville, R. 1 | W. F. H. Ketchie, Mocksville, R. 1 |
| | Providence | | |
| | Amity | C. R. Goodman, Troutman, R. 2 | C. R. Goodman, Troutman, R. 2 |
| Lenoir | St. Stephen's | L. D. Black, Lenoir | L. E. Rabb, Lenoir |
| | Zion | | |
| Lexington | First Church | H. L. Probst, Lexington | W. A. Grimes, Lexington |
| Lincolnton | Emmanuel's | D. P. Rhodes, Lincolnton | D. A. Yoder, Lincolnton |
| | St. Luke's | | Mrs. Mary McCorkle, Lincolnton |
| Luther Chapel | Lutheran Chapel | J. A. Blackwelder, China Grove | W. A. K. Sloop, Kannapolis, R. 1 |
| | Center Grove | J. A. Winecoff, Kannapolis, R. 2 | S. W. Winecoff, Kannapolis, R. 2 |
| Maiden | Luther's Chapel | G. L. Huffman, Lincolnton, R. F. D. | G. L. Huffman, Lincolnton, R. F. D. |
| | Salem | Roy Turbyfill, Newton, R. 3 | F. E. Bost, Newton, R. 3 |
| | St. Martin's | R. A. Rudisill, Maiden | G. E. Mauney, Maiden |
| Mooresville | St. Mark's | A. L. Starr, Mooresville | W. G. Goodman, Mooresville |
| Monroe | St. Luke's | J. S. Camp, Monroe | J. O. Fullenwider, Monroe |
| | Morning Star | S. M. Rice, Matthews, R. F. D. | J. S. Houston, Matthews |
| Mt. Holly | Church Good Shepherd | H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly | H. A. Rhyne, Mt. Holly |
| | Church Holy Comforter | Miss Annie Lewis, Belmont | Miss Annie Lewis, Belmont |
| Mt. Pleasant | Holy Trinity | G. F. McAllister, Mt. Pleasant | C. G. Heilig, Mt. Pleasant |
| | Mt. Gilead | C. W. Hahn, Mt. Pleasant | Clarence Lipe, Mt. Pleasant |
| New Bethel | New Bethel | M. J. Plyler, Richfield, N. C. | J. A. Ritchie, Richfield, N. C. |
| | Mt. Zion | T. A. Ritchie, Richfield, N. C. | Ernest Ritchie, Richfield |
| | Luther's | Lawson Eagle, Richfield, R. 2 | |
| Newton | Beth Eden | T. C. Sigmon, Newton | J. P. Keever, Newton |
| | St. Timothy | J. M. Wagner, Hickory, R. 3 | D. E. Yount, Hickory, R. 3 |
| Organ | Organ | Orlin Cruse, Salisbury, R. 3 | Z. A. Kluttz, Rockwell, R.F.D. |
| | Ebenezer | John Beaver, China Grove | C. A. Eddleman, China Grove |
| Raleigh | Holy Trinity | H. L. Mock, State College Station | H. L. Mock, State College Station |
| Randolph | Grace | L. H. Smith, Jr., Liberty | Annie Smith, Liberty |
| | Melanchthon | Zeb Fox, Liberty | |
| | Richland | Flavius Clapp, Liberty | |

## Post Office of—

| PARISH. | CONGREGATION. | SECRETARY. | TREASURER. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Rockwell | St. James' | J. Frick, Rockwell | M. E. Miller, Rockwell |
| | Immanuel | Chas. A. Miller, Rockwell | John Boger, Rockwell |
| Rocky Mount | Trinity | S. L. Carpenter, Rocky Mount | P. Fullenwider, Rocky Mount |
| Rowan | Mt. Moriah | H. E. Goodman, China Grove | J. D. Barnhardt, China Grove |
| | St. Mark's | J. C. Shulenberger, China Grove | Sloan Overcash, China Grove |
| Salem | Salem | R. L. Lingle, Salisbury, R. 7 | R. L. Lingle, Salisbury, R. 7 |
| Spencer | Calvary | C. T. Wagoner, Spencer | R. W. Cheek, Spencer |
| | Christ's | James Loflin, East Spencer | J. M. Loflin, East Spencer |
| Statesville | St. John's | J. C. Wilkinson, Statesville | M. F. P. Troutman, Statesville |
| St. Andrew's | St. Andrew's | Junius Huffman, Hickory | F. O. Davis, Hickory |
| St. James (Concord) | St. James' | S. K. Patterson, Concord | D. W. Moose, Concord |
| St. James (Newton) | St. James' | J. M. McRee, Newton, R. 2 | D. C. Bost, Newton |
| | St. Paul's | Perry Rader, Newton | Raymond Radern, Newton |
| | Ebenezer | D. C. Wyant, Catawba, R. 2 | E. Hawn, Catawba, R. 2 |
| St. John's (Salisbury) | St. John's | J. L. Fisher, Salisbury | C. W. Isenhour, Salisbury |
| St. John's (Cabarrus) | St. John's | T. A. Barringer, Concord, R. 4 | D. L. Barringer, Concord, R. 4 |
| | Mt. Hermon | W. F. Litaker, Concord | W. F. Litaker, 119 W. Corbin St., Concord |
| | Cold Water | J. A. Earnhart, Concord, R. 4 | J. A. Earnhart, Concord, R. 4 |
| St. Luke's | St. Luke's | W. F. Cauble, Cleveland | B. B. Miller, Mt. Ulla |
| St. Mark's (Charlotte) | St. Mark's | D. L. Ridenhour, 302 Glanden, Charlotte | J. E. Hunter, 1113 S. Caldwell, Charlotte |
| St. Mark's (Ch. Grove) | St. Mark's | P. A. Earnhart, China Grove | C. C. Graham, China Grove |
| St. Martin's | St. Martin's | Chas. Howard, Oakbow, R. 2 | C. Lee Efird, Albemarle, R. 5 |
| | Macedonia | J. W. Finke, Albemarle, R. 3 | J. W. Fink, Albemarle, R. 3 |
| | St. Martin's | C. A. Whitley, Stanfield | D. W. Bost, Concord, R. 7 |
| St. Matthew's | St. Matthew's | B. F. Morgan, Gold Hill, R.F.D. | A. M. Eller, Salisbury, R. 6 |
| | St. Peter's | A. L. Kluttz, Salisbury, R. 6 | R. L. Trexler, Salisbury |
| St. Paul's | St. Paul's | C. W. Polvogt, Wilmington, 202 N. 15th | Edward Ahrens, Wilmington |
| St. Stephen's | St. Stephen's | C. L. Earnhart, Gold Hill | D. W. Barringer, Gold Hill |
| | Mt. Olive | P. J. Goodman, Gold Hill | L. R. Trexler, Gold Hill |
| Thomasville | Grace | C. V. Ritchie, Thomasville | C. V. Ritchie, Thomasville |
| Trinity | Trinity | T. M. Lutz, Vale | S. K. Sain, Vale |
| | Sardis | Chas. Fulbright, Vale, R. 2 | Geo. Fulbright, Vale |
| | Cedar Grove | J. F. Beam, Vale, R. 1 | J. F. Beam, Vale, R. 1 |
| | David's Chapel | Miss Dessie Stamey, Vale | Miss Dessie Stamey, Vale |
| Troutman | Holy Trinity | Wyke Lippard, Statesville, R. 3 | V. L. Wagner, Troutman, R. 2 |
| | St. Paul's | F. W. Lentz, Statesville, R. 1 | R. A. Brawley, Statesville, R. 1 |
| Union | Union | G. L. Lyerly, Salisbury, R. 4 | W. A. Agner, Salisbury, R. 4 |

## Post Office of—

| PARISH. | CONGREGATION. | SECRETARY. | TREASURER. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Watauga | Mt. Pleasant | Miss Winnie Moretz, Brookside | Miss Winnie Moretz, Brookside |
| | Mt. Zion | N. E. Moretz, Meat Camp | N. E. Moretz, Meat Camp |
| | Holy Trinity | W. S. Moretz, Yuma | W. S. Moretz, Yuma |
| | Holy Communion | A. L. Townsend, Banner Elk | W. P. Townsend, Banner Elk |
| | Grace | | |
| | St. Mark's | | |
| Western Field | Ch. of Ascension | L. O. Hoffman, Shelby | L. O. Hoffman, Shelby |
| | St. Mark's | L. E. Fisher, Asheville | |
| | St. Andrew's | | |
| West Hickory | Bethany | J. L. Miller, Hickory | J. L. Miller, Hickory |
| | Old Mt. Pleasant | M. H. Norris, Sands | M. H. Norris, Sands |
| Wilmington | St. Matthew's | C. D. Brothers, 316 S. 6th, Wilmington | Adolph Otersen, 710 N. 3rd St., Wilmington |
| Zion (N. C.) | Zion | J. T. Yoder, Hickory | H. L. Seitz, Hickory |
| | New Jerusalem | J. O. Lutz, Newton, R. 4 | J. O. Lutz, Newton, R. 4 |
| | Bethlehem | J. P. Cline, Hickory | C. H. Barger, Hickory, R. 5 |
| Edinburg | Zion | Ira Brinker, Edinburg, Va. | |
| | St. Jacob's | A. Dodson, Edinburg, Va. | |
| | Salem | | |
| | St. David's | | |
| Forestville | St. Mary's | P. P. Pence, Quicksburg, Va. | W. A. Pence, Mt. Jackson, Va. |
| | Solomon's | C. S. Kerlin, Moores Store, Va. | I. M. Bowers, Moore's Store |
| | St. Stephen's | | |
| Manassas | Bethel | R. C. Bowers, Manassas, Va. | W. N. Wenrich, Manassas, Va. |
| | Trinity | Ernest Smith, Elkwood, Va. | Ernest Smith, Elkwood, Va. |
| | Zion | C. O. Bittle, Catlett, Va. | Frank R. Rhodes, Nokesville, Va. |
| | St. Luke's | D. A. Griffith, Culpepper, Va. | John D. Miller, Culpepper, Va. |
| New Market | Emmanuel | E. O. Henkel, New Market, Va. | W. J. Stirewalt, New Market, Va. |
| | Mt. Zion | V. E. Bowman, Timberville, Va. | J. H. Kipps, Timberville, Va. |
| Orkney Springs | Bethel | Jess Wittig, Dovesville, Va. | Jess Wittig, Dovesville, Va. |
| | Powder Springs | Simon Funkhouser, Orkney Springs, Va. | Simon Funkhouser |
| | Morning Star | C. L. Ryman, Hepner, Va. | J. L. Funkhouser, Orkney Springs, Va. |
| | St. Paul's | A. M. Bowers, Jerome, Va. | N. L. Miller, Jerome, Va. |
| Rockingham | St. Paul's | E. Armentrout, Mt. Solon, N. C. | |
| | McGahey | Rev. I. Conder. McGaheysville, Va. | |

## Post Office of—

| PARISH. | CONGREGATION. | SECRETARY. | TREASURER. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Trinity | A. M. Armentrout, Harrisonburg, Va. | U. S. Earman, Keezletown, Va. |
| | St. Jacob's | W. L. Sandy, Crozet, Va. | Miss Annie Spader, Mt. Crawford, Va. |
| Shenandoah | St. Peter's | Chas. E. Koontz, Elkton, Va., R. 1 | H. J. Sindlinger, Shenandoah, Va. |
| | St. Paul's | C. A. Schuler, Stanley, Va., R. 1 | D. D. Kite, Stanley, Va., R. 1 |
| | St. Luke's | C. L. Huffman, Stanley, Va. | C. L. Huffman, Stanley, Va. |
| | St. James' | L. P. Good, Rileyville, Va. | L. P. Good, Rileyville |
| Stoney Man | Mt. Calvary | Ray Lucas, Luray, Va., R. 2 | T. J. Price, Luray, Va., R. 2 |
| | Beth Eden | V. A. Fox, Kimball, Va. | Lee H. Hoak, Luray, Va. |
| | Grace | R. H. Miller, Luray, Va., R. 1 | D. N. Hoak, Luray, Va. |
| | Morning Star | T. M. Ellis, Luray, Va. | Isaiah Griffith, Luray, Va., R. 2 |
| Timberville | Raders | E. M. Minnick, Timberville, Va. | P. H. Bushong, Timberville, Va. |
| | St. John's | J. F. Tussing, Cootes Store, Va. | John Miller, Timberville, Va. |
| | St. Paul's | O. W. Mills, Timberville, Va. | N. B. Holsinger, Timberville, Va. |
| Tom's Brook | Mt. Calvary | J. W. Sheetz, Woodstock, Va. | |

PAROCHIAL

| Index Number | Parish | Congregation | When Organized | Pastor | Conferences | Membership: Baptized | Membership: Confirmed | Membership: Communing | Accessions: Child: Baptism | Accessions: Child: Otherwise | Accessions: Adult: Baptism | Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n | Accessions: Adult: Certificate | Accessions: Adult: Otherwise | Losses: Child: Death | Losses: Child: Otherwise | Losses: Adult: Death | Losses: Adult: Certificate | Losses: Adult: Otherwise | Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Official Papers | Ch. Papers: S. S. Papers Distributed | Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs. | Church Schools: Sunday: Number | Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers | Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars | Church Schools: Sunday: Dept. | Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll | Church Schools: Wk-Day: Number | Church Schools: Wk-Day: Teachers | Church Schools: Wk-Day: Scholars | Church Schools: Catechumens | Students: Ministry | Students: Deaconess | Students: In Luth. Inst. | Students: Non-Lu. Inst. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Albemarle | First Church | 1880 | E. C. Cooper | S | 375 | 265 | 200 | 4 | 38 | 4 | 12 | 20 | 8 | ... | ... | 1 | 6 | 2 | 15 | 72 | 110 | 1 | 26 | 284 | ... | 62 | 1 | 8 | 80 | 10 | 1 | .. | 1 | 6 |
| 2 | Alexander | Friendship | 1833 | M. L. Pence | W | 389 | 155 | 130 | 15 | ... | ... | 14 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 2 | 1 | ... | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 10 | 135 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .. | ... | ... | ... |
| 3 | do | Shiloh | | M. L. Pence | W | 102 | 79 | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 6 | 40 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .. | ... | ... | ... |
| 4 | do | St. John's | 1815 | M. L. Pence | W | 65 | 66 | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 4 | 30 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .. | ... | ... | ... |
| 5 | do | St. Mark's | 1922 | M. L. Pence | W | 7 | 4 | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .. | ... | ... | ... |
| 6 | Asheville | St. Mark's | 1923 | N. D. Yount | W | 34 | 24 | 20 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 10 | .... | 30 | 1 | 4 | 18 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10 | .. | ... | ... | 1 |
| 7 | Augsburg | Augsburg | 1891 | S. W. Hahn | W | 275 | 200 | 172 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 6 | ... | 12 | 50 | .... | 1 | 20 | 175 | ... | 30 | ... | ... | ... | ... | .. | ... | ... | ... |
| 8 | Bethel | Bethel | 1857 | C. E. Ridenhour | S | 193 | 152 | 100 | 5 | ... | ... | 4 | 4 | ... | 2 | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | 7 | .... | 30 | 1 | 15 | 187 | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | 19 | 19 | .. | ... | ... | ... |
| 9 | do | St. Paul's | 1835 | C. E. Ridenhour | S | 569 | 355 | 310 | 22 | ... | ... | 14 | 5 | ... | 2 | ... | 4 | 2 | ... | 13 | .... | 100 | 1 | 28 | 495 | 14 | 38 | ... | ... | ... | 71 | .. | ... | 8 | 6 |
| 10 | do | Reformation | | C. E. Ridenhour | S | 24 | ..... | 18 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .. | ... | ... | ... |
| 11 | Burlington | Macedonia | 1869 | H. P. Wyrick | E | 272 | 205 | 174 | 20 | 2 | 7 | 17 | 17 | 11 | ... | ... | 5 | 1 | ... | 36 | 100 | 53 | 1 | 15 | 186 | 18 | 22 | ... | ... | ... | 73 | 1 | ... | 1 | 9 |
| 12 | Burke | Calvary | 1885 | W. A. Craun | W | 59 | 45 | 45 | 1 | ... | ... | 2 | 2 | 1 | .. | 2 | 1 | 5 | ... | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 6 | 45 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .. | ... | 1 | 1 |
| 13 | do | Mt. Hebron | 1902 | W. A. Craun | W | 171 | 87 | 75 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 6 | ... | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 9 | 140 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .. | ... | 3 | ... |
| 14 | Cherryville | St. John's | 1883 | C. A. Linn | S | 325 | 260 | 250 | 5 | ... | 1 | 12 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 12 | ... | 117 | .... | 2 | 1 | 14 | 223 | ... | ... | 1 | 5 | 102 | 23 | 2 | .. | 8 | 7 |
| 15 | do | St. James' | 1913 | C. A. Linn | S | 48 | 26 | 22 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6 | .... | .... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | .. | 3 | ... |
| 16 | China Grove | Prosperity | 1880 | C. A. Brown | S | 216 | 166 | 125 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 12 | .... | .... | 1 | 19 | 237 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .. | ... | ... | ... |
| 17 | do | Grace | 1880 | C. A. Brown | S | 115 | 90 | ..... | 6 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | ... | 1 | ... | 3 | 3 | ... | 12 | 55 | .... | 1 | 13 | 162 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .. | ... | ... | ... |
| 18 | Christiania | Christiana | 1871 | H. A. Trexler | S | 196 | 149 | 130 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | 11 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | 10 | 40 | .... | 1 | 20 | 225 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 75 | .. | ... | 2 | 2 |
| 19 | Claremont | Mt. Calvary | | Vacant | W | 236 | 125 | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 12 | 130 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .. | ... | ... | ... |
| 20 | do | Salem | | Vacant | W | 45 | 38 | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .. | ... | ... | ... |
| 21 | do | St. Luke's | 1827 | Vacant | W | ..... | 75 | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .. | ... | ... | ... |
| 22 | Concord | Calvary | 1912 | M. L. Kester | S | 194 | 151 | 120 | 9 | 1 | 5 | 6 | 14 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 19 | .... | .... | 1 | 13 | 203 | ... | ... | 1 | 8 | 150 | 20 | .. | ... | 2 | ... |
| 23 | do | St. Andrew's | 1893 | M. L. Kester | S | 157 | 144 | 90 | 7 | ... | 1 | 3 | 4 | 1 | ... | ... | 3 | 1 | ... | 15 | 2 | .... | 1 | 12 | 165 | ... | ... | 1 | 8 | 150 | 15 | .. | ... | 1 | ... |
| 24 | Crouse | St. Paul's | 1903 | Vacant | S | 121 | 66 | 61 | 1 | ... | 1 | 9 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 17 | 8 | .... | 3 | 1 | 10 | 86 | ... | 6 | ... | ... | ... | 10 | .. | ... | 2 | 3 |
| 25 | do | Bethphage | 1855 | Vacant | S | 380 | 222 | 200 | 12 | ... | 1 | 10 | 1 | ... | .. | 9 | 2 | 9 | 8 | 14 | .... | 15 | 1 | 14 | 145 | ... | ... | 1 | 4 | 150 | 30 | .. | ... | 1 | ... |
| 26 | do | Bethel | 1858 | Vacant | S | 155 | 111 | 104 | 3 | ... | ... | 7 | ... | ... | .. | 3 | 2 | 7 | 1 | 10 | 15 | 5 | 1 | 12 | 128 | ... | ... | 1 | 4 | 140 | .... | 1 | .. | 4 | ... |
| 27 | do | St. Mark's | 1819 | Vacant | S | 154 | 91 | 87 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4 | 2 | ... | 9 | .... | 6 | 1 | 10 | 74 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 11 | .. | ... | 3 | ... |
| 28 | Chapel | Luth. Chapel | 1828 | G. H. C. Park | S | 244 | 156 | 128 | 11 | 4 | ... | 16 | 2 | ... | 2 | 8 | 1 | 4 | 14 | 32 | 12 | 65 | 1 | 16 | 187 | ... | ... | 1 | 5 | 70 | 19 | .. | ... | 4 | 2 |
| 29 | Dallas | Holy Communion | 1886 | C. N. Yount | S | 281 | 198 | 160 | 17 | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | .. | 6 | 1 | 3 | ... | 20 | .... | 70 | 1 | 12 | 160 | 15 | 16 | 1 | 4 | 80 | .... | 1 | .. | 2 | 2 |
| 30 | do | Christ's Church | | C. N. Yount | S | 260 | 137 | 120 | 6 | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | ... | 6 | .... | 50 | 1 | 8 | 106 | ... | ... | 1 | 3 | 40 | 10 | .. | ... | 3 | ... |
| 31 | do | Bethel | | C. N. Yount | S | 30 | 18 | 16 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .. | ... | ... | ... |
| 32 | Daniel's | Daniel's | 1767 | R. M. Carpenter | S | 356 | 213 | 210 | 15 | ... | 1 | 5 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 4 | 12 | 3 | 25 | 65 | .... | 1 | 17 | 200 | ... | 15 | ... | ... | ... | 40 | .. | ... | 8 | 1 |
| 33 | do | Grace | 1775 | R. M. Carpenter | S | 260 | 180 | 170 | 14 | ... | ... | 8 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 6 | 2 | .... | 40 | .... | 1 | 9 | 170 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 55 | .. | ... | 2 | ... |
| 34 | Davidson | St. Luke's | | C. R. Pless | E | 341 | 180 | 170 | 7 | ... | 6 | 8 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 2 | ... | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 10 | 245 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 30 | .. | ... | 1 | ... |
| 35 | do | Pilgrim | 1810 | C. R. Pless | E | 125 | 76 | 76 | 3 | ... | 1 | 5 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 3 | ... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 1 | 8 | 100 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 15 | .. | ... | 1 | ... |
| 36 | E. Hickory | St. Stephen's | 1848 | E. Hite | W | 236 | 160 | 144 | 10 | 3 | ... | 14 | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | 1 | 12 | ... | 7 | .... | 34 | 1 | 11 | 145 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 45 | .. | ... | 2 | ... |
| 37 | do | Mt. Olive | 1885 | E. Hite | W | 269 | 160 | 147 | 15 | ... | ... | 9 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 6 | .... | 32 | 1 | 11 | 160 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 54 | .. | ... | 2 | ... |
| 38 | Edinburg | Zion | | W. L. Darr | | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .. | ... | ... | ... |
| 39 | do | St. Jacob's | 1825 | W. L. Darr | | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .. | ... | ... | ... |
| 40 | do | Salem | | W. L. Darr | | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .. | ... | ... | ... |
| 41 | Enochville | St. Enoch | 1835 | L. P. Boland | W | 387 | 265 | 200 | 9 | 3 | ... | 2 | 5 | ... | ... | ... | 3 | ... | ... | 16 | 14 | 30 | 1 | 8 | 138 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .. | ... | 4 | ... |

| Index Number | PAROCHIAL | | | | | | FINANCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Church Societies | | | | | | Valuation of Church Property | | | | | | | Congregational Expenses | | | Congregational Benevolence | | | | | | | | | | | | Summary | |
| | Men's | | Wom. | | Y. P. | | | | | | | | | | | | Apportioned | | | Unapportioned | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Number | Members | Number | Members | Number | Members | Church Edifices | Parsonages | School & Parish Houses | Endowment | Other Property | Total Valuation | Indebtedness | Current | Unusual | Total | Paid | Excess | Deficit | Education | Foreign Missions | Home Missions | Inner Missions | Other Benev. | Total Unappor. Benev. | | | Total Benev. | Total Expenditures | |
| 1 | 1 | 20 | 2 | 84 | 1 | 30 | 40,000 | 10,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 50,000 | ..... | 4,046 | 207 | 4,253 | 775 | ..... | ..... | 299 | 300 | 200 | ..... | 701 | 1,500 | | | 2,275 | 6,528 | |
| 2 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | 2,000 | 3,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,500 | 1,700 | 620 | 15 | ..... | 135 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 23 | ..... | 2 | ..... | ..... | | | 160 | 795 | |
| 3 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | 1,200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | ..... | ..... | |
| 4 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | 1,800 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,800 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | ..... | ..... | |
| 5 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | ..... | ..... | |
| 6 | .. | .... | 1 | 10 | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 62 | 25 | 87 | 22 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | 66 | 153 | |
| 7 | 1 | 24 | 2 | 30 | 2 | 25 | 35,000 | 20,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 55,000 | ..... | 3,318 | 700 | 4,018 | 600 | ..... | ..... | 576 | 147 | ..... | 225 | 110 | 1,059 | | | 1,659 | 5,678 | |
| 8 | .. | .... | 1 | 42 | 1 | 13 | 3,000 | 400 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,400 | ..... | 1,100 | ..... | ..... | 300 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 330 | | | 630 | 1,730 | |
| 9 | .. | .... | 1 | 68 | 1 | 162 | 4,000 | 3,500 | ..... | ..... | 600 | 8,100 | ..... | 2,700 | 8,600 | 11,500 | 680 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,180 | 1,180 | | | 1,860 | 13,160 | |
| 10 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | ..... | ..... | |
| 11 | 1 | 21 | 2 | 51 | 2 | 49 | 25,000 | 10,000 | 15,000 | ..... | ..... | 50,000 | 12,000 | 3,306 | 1,750 | 5,056 | 494 | ..... | ..... | 596 | 125 | 25 | 213 | 193 | 1,152 | | | 1,646 | 6,702 | |
| 12 | .. | .... | 1 | 10 | 1 | 14 | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,000 | 100 | 641 | 25 | 666 | 54 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 17 | 17 | | | 71 | 737 | |
| 13 | .. | .... | 1 | 18 | 1 | 20 | 10,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | ..... | 621 | 25 | 646 | 123 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 57 | | | 193 | 839 | |
| 14 | 1 | 25 | 2 | 40 | 2 | 70 | 30,000 | 18,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 48,000 | ..... | 2,572 | 392 | 2,965 | 711 | ..... | ..... | 292 | 385 | 339 | 496 | ..... | 1,513 | | | 2,224 | 4,764 | |
| 15 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | 800 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 800 | ..... | 102 | ..... | 102 | 22 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 16 | 16 | | | 39 | 141 | |
| 16 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | 5,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,500 | ..... | 377 | 1,500 | 1,877 | 200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 35 | ..... | 35 | | | 235 | 2,112 | |
| 17 | .. | .... | 1 | 14 | 1 | 27 | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,000 | ..... | 650 | 1,500 | 2,150 | 200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 71 | | | 271 | 2,421 | |
| 18 | .. | .... | 1 | 28 | 2 | 68 | 3,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,500 | ..... | 1,200 | 700 | 1,900 | 130 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 100 | 133 | ..... | 50 | 283 | | | 413 | 2,313 | |
| 19 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | 2,000 | 3,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | ..... | ..... | |
| 20 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | ..... | ..... | |
| 21 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | ..... | ..... | |
| 22 | 1 | 25 | 2 | 38 | 2 | 46 | 26,500 | 6,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 32,500 | 10,000 | 1,283 | 2,246 | 3,529 | 291 | ..... | ..... | 158 | 63 | 63 | ..... | 25 | 309 | | | 600 | 4,129 | |
| 23 | 1 | 11 | 2 | 31 | 2 | 50 | 10,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | ..... | 1,838 | 123 | 1,961 | 290 | ..... | ..... | 102 | 48 | 49 | ..... | 54 | 253 | | | 543 | 2,504 | |
| 24 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 18 | 1 | 15 | 2,700 | 3,250 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,950 | ..... | 287 | 63 | 350 | 155 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3 | 6 | 7 | 50 | 66 | | | 221 | 571 | |
| 25 | .. | .... | 1 | 14 | 2 | 44 | 2,500 | 3,250 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,750 | ..... | 692 | 191 | 883 | 480 | ..... | ..... | 200 | 38 | 20 | ..... | 67 | 325 | | | 805 | 1,688 | |
| 26 | .. | .... | 1 | 14 | 2 | 38 | 7,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,000 | 40 | 438 | 402 | 840 | 230 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10 | 28 | 11 | 128 | 182 | | | 417 | 1,252 | |
| 27 | .. | .... | 1 | 12 | 1 | 14 | 11,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 11,000 | ..... | 390 | 2,050 | 2,440 | 165 | ..... | ..... | 100 | 27 | 4 | ..... | 40 | 171 | | | 336 | 2,776 | |
| 28 | 1 | 18 | 1 | 20 | 1 | 20 | 55,000 | 5,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 60,000 | 18,500 | 2,145 | 7,965 | 10,110 | 310 | ..... | ..... | 639 | ..... | ..... | 84 | 359 | 1,082 | | | 1,392 | 11,502 | |
| 29 | 1 | 20 | 2 | 35 | 1 | 40 | 20,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 23,000 | ..... | 1,012 | 443 | 1,455 | 500 | ..... | ..... | 54 | 34 | 67 | ..... | 624 | 779 | | | 1,275 | 2,734 | |
| 30 | 1 | 20 | 1 | 15 | 1 | 20 | 7,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | ..... | 752 | 286 | 1,038 | 217 | ..... | ..... | 77 | 25 | 8 | ..... | 94 | 204 | | | 421 | 1,459 | |
| 31 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | 700 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 44 | 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | ..... | 49 | |
| 32 | .. | .... | 1 | 49 | 2 | 52 | 8,750 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 11,750 | ..... | 1,036 | 748 | 1,784 | 225 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8 | ..... | 124 | 132 | | | 357 | 2,141 | |
| 33 | .. | .... | 1 | 15 | .... | .... | 1,000 | 600 | ..... | 1,000 | ..... | 2,600 | ..... | 825 | 250 | 1,075 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 30 | 8 | ..... | 66 | 104 | | | 104 | 1,179 | |
| 34 | .. | .... | 1 | 27 | 1 | 20 | 4,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,000 | ..... | 818 | 40 | 858 | 50 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 30 | 38 | ..... | ..... | 68 | | | 118 | 975 | |
| 35 | .. | .... | 1 | 28 | 1 | 30 | 600 | 300 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 900 | ..... | 750 | 425 | 1,175 | 110 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 50 | 53 | ..... | ..... | 103 | | | 213 | 1,278 | |
| 36 | .. | .... | 1 | 30 | 2 | 59 | 8,500 | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 12,500 | ..... | 1,178 | ..... | 1,178 | 390 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 25 | 32 | 106 | 163 | | | 553 | 1,731 | |
| 37 | .. | .... | 1 | 33 | 1 | 31 | 10,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | ..... | 1,216 | 184 | 1,400 | 294 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 55 | ..... | 27 | 34 | 96 | | | 397 | 1,791 | |
| 38 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | ..... | ..... | |
| 39 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | ..... | ..... | |
| 40 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | | ..... | ..... | |
| 41 | .. | .... | 1 | 28 | 2 | 30 | 10,000 | 1,050 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 696 | 918 | 1,614 | 400 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 262 | 171 | 14 | ..... | 447 | | | 847 | 2,461 | |

PAROCHIAL

| Index Number | Parish | Congregation | When Organized | Pastor | Conferences | Membership | | | Accessions | | | | | Losses | | | | Ch. Papers | | | Church Schools | | | | | | | | Students | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | Child | | Adult | | | Child | | Adult | | | | | Sunday | | | | Wk-Day | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Baptized | Confirmed | Communing | Baptism | Otherwise | Baptism | Conf'm'n | Certificate | Otherwise | Death | Otherwise | Death | Certificate | Otherwise | No. Sub. to Official Papers | S. S. Papers Distributed | No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs. | Number | Officers & Teachers | Scholars | H. Dept. | Cradle Roll | Number | Teachers | Scholars | Catechumens | Ministry | Deaconess | In Luth. Inst. | Non-Lu. Inst. |
| 42 | do | Trinity | 1857 | L. P. Boland | W | 111 | 92 | 60 | 1 | ... | 1 | 5 | ... | ... | .. | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | ... | 10 | 22 | 1 | 8 | 50 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .. | .. | ... | ... |
| 43 | Faith | Faith | 1899 | G. O. Ritchie | S | 359 | 279 | 275 | 19 | 1 | ... | 9 | 4 | ... | .. | 11 | 3 | 14 | 6 | 40 | 25 | 40 | 1 | 22 | 428 | ... | 32 | .. | ... | ... | 90 | 2 | .. | 5 | 4 |
| 44 | do | Wittenberg | 1901 | G. O. Ritchie | S | 95 | 68 | 55 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 8 | 120 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 20 | ... | ... | ... | 3 |
| 45 | Forestville | St. Mary's | | F. M. Speagle | Va | 108 | 91 | 78 | 2 | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 | 2 | ... | 9 | ... | 70 | 1 | 9 | 80 | 20 | 13 | ... | ... | ... | 14 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 46 | do | Solomon | | F. M. Speagle | Va | 397 | 270 | 240 | 7 | ... | 2 | 16 | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 6 | 7 | ... | 12 | ... | 81 | 1 | 11 | 128 | 38 | 24 | ... | ... | ... | 28 | ... | .. | 1 | ... |
| 47 | Forsyth | Nazareth | 1778 | W. C. Buck | E | 55 | 55 | 40 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 | ... | 10 | 1 | 6 | 75 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 |
| 48 | do | Shiloh | 1777 | W. C. Buck | E | 75 | 70 | 50 | 5 | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | 6 | 1 | 5 | 50 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 49 | do | Bethany | 1889 | W. C. Buck | E | 16 | 16 | 15 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10 | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 1 | 4 | 35 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 50 | Frieden's | Friedens | 1771 | G. W. McClanahan | E | 195 | 182 | 145 | 7 | ... | ... | 13 | 7 | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 1 | ... | 45 | ... | 18 | 1 | 10 | 135 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4 |
| 51 | do | Peace | 1898 | G. W. McClanahan | E | 61 | 55 | 48 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 1 | ... | 24 | ... | 7 | 1 | 8 | 53 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 52 | do | Sharon | 1895 | G. W. McClanahan | E | 82 | 75 | 60 | 1 | ... | ... | 15 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 10 | 50 | 53 | 1 | 17 | 123 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 |
| 53 | Gastonia | Holy Trinity | 1893 | J. L. Yost | S | 394 | 264 | 202 | 15 | 35 | 3 | 34 | 51 | 5 | 1 | ... | 2 | 2 | 1 | 28 | ... | 50 | 1 | 18 | 295 | ... | ... | 1 | 5 | 65 | 65 | 1 | .. | 1 | 2 |
| 54 | do | Grace | 1904 | J. L. Yost | S | 105 | 77 | 50 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | 7 | 65 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 |
| 55 | Granite Falls | Philadelphia | | J. J. Bickley | W | 147 | 99 | 75 | 14 | ... | ... | 9 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 9 | 65 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 12 | ... | ... | ... | 1 |
| 56 | do | St. John's | 1910 | J. J. Bickley | W | 43 | 26 | 25 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 1 | 6 | 14 | 12 | ... | 1 | 8 | 40 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10 | ... | ... | ... | 1 |
| 57 | do | St. Matthew's | | J. J. Bickley | W | 58 | 41 | 35 | 3 | 2 | ... | 5 | 7 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 5 | 46 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 58 | Greensboro | First Church | 1907 | E. A. Shenk | E | 265 | 180 | 170 | 5 | 9 | ... | 8 | 20 | 3 | .. | 3 | 1 | 12 | 26 | 15 | ... | 9 | 1 | 25 | 200 | ... | 20 | ... | ... | ... | 12 | ... | ... | ... | 5 |
| 59 | Guilford | Lows | 1773 | D. I. Offman | E | ..... | 202 | ..... | ... | ... | ... | 18 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 5 | 50 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | .. | 1 | ... |
| 60 | do | Cobles | 1816 | D. I. Offman | E | ..... | 135 | ..... | ... | ... | 2 | 5 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 7 | 90 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 61 | do | St. Paul's | 1773 | D. I. Offman | E | ..... | 85 | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 62 | do | Mt. Pleasant | 1824 | D. I. Offman | E | ..... | 32 | ..... | ... | ... | 1 | 6 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | 5 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 63 | Hardin | St. Paul's | | C. K. Rhodes | S | 226 | 133 | 125 | 4 | ... | 1 | 5 | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | 5 | ... | 26 | ... | ... | 1 | 11 | 165 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 45 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 64 | do | Philadelphia | 1767 | C. K. Rhodes | S | 125 | 87 | 60 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 | ... | 2 | ... | ... | 1 | 7 | 75 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 43 | ... | ... | ... | 1 |
| 65 | do | Antioch | | C. K. Rhodes | S | 212 | 116 | 90 | 4 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | 3 | 1 | 9 | 101 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 26 | ... | .. | 2 | ... |
| 66 | Haven | Haven | 1898 | G. H. Cooper | W | ..... | 301 | 230 | 20 | ... | 2 | 14 | 26 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 17 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 26 | 320 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 40 | ... | 1 | 3 | ... |
| 67 | Hendersonville | Grace Mem. | 1916 | J. D. Mauney | S | 48 | 36 | 30 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 8 | 12 | ... | 1 | 6 | 23 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| 68 | High Point | Emmanuel | 1907 | F. L. Conrad | E | 177 | 115 | 100 | 16 | 6 | 2 | 6 | 8 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 7 | 46 | 12 | 2 | 1 | 18 | 138 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 23 | 1 | ... | 3 | 1 |
| 69 | Holly Grove | Holly Grove | | R. B. Sigmon | E | 243 | 130 | 105 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 7 | 2 | ... | 2 | 1 | 3 | 5 | ... | 4 | ... | 60 | 1 | 9 | 180 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 35 | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| 70 | do | New Jerusalem | | R. B. Sigmon | E | 65 | 39 | 30 | 2 | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | 1 | ... | 3 | ... | 30 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 15 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 71 | do | Becks | | R. B. Sigmon | E | 207 | 100 | 85 | 4 | ... | ... | 4 | 1 | ... | ... | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 3 | ... | 20 | 1 | 9 | 115 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 50 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 72 | do | Emmanuel | | R. B. Sigmon | E | 61 | 40 | 34 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | 3 | ... | 2 | ... | 30 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 20 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 73 | do | Lebanon | | R. B. Sigmon | E | 30 | 20 | 15 | 2 | ... | ... | 5 | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5 | 1 | 4 | 25 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 74 | Holy Trinity, Hic. | Holy Trinity | 1875 | P. E. Monroe | W | 400 | 335 | 175 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | 7 | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 8 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 27 | 300 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 8 | 8 |
| 75 | H. Trinity, Char. | Holy Trinity | 1916 | R. T. Troutman | S | 126 | 92 | 54 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | 2 | ... | 5 | 40 | 35 | 1 | 10 | 100 | ... | ... | 1 | 4 | 32 | 34 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 76 | Iredell | Mt. Hermon | 1896 | Vacant | W | 151 | 112 | 98 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 8 | 100 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 77 | do | Sharon | 1842 | Vacant | W | 100 | 74 | 70 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 7 | 75 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 78 | Kannapolis | Kimball Memorial | 1894 | M. L. Ridenhour | S | 430 | 318 | 275 | 30 | ... | 3 | 20 | 12 | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | 6 | ... | 30 | 90 | ... | 1 | 16 | 452 | ... | 25 | ... | ... | ... | 30 | .. | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 79 | Kings Mountain | St. Matthew's | 1876 | A. M. Huffman | S | 309 | 215 | 169 | 15 | ... | 6 | 1 | 2 | 9 | ... | ... | 2 | 3 | ... | 35 | 71 | 17 | 1 | 35 | 428 | ... | 22 | 1 | 7 | 110 | 30 | 1 | .. | 2 | 6 |
| 80 | do | St. Luke's | 1895 | A. M. Huffman | S | 43 | 27 | 25 | 3 | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 9 | ... | 5 | 1 | 6 | 40 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | 1 | 1 |
| 81 | Landis | Landis | 1909 | C. O. Lippard | S | 235 | 179 | ..... | 13 | 3 | 3 | 19 | 5 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 8 | ... | ... | 1 | 14 | 180 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 30 | ... | ... | 3 | ... |
| 82 | do | Concordia | 1882 | C. O. Lippard | S | 353 | 240 | ..... | 11 | ... | ... | 8 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 2 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 15 | 190 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 30 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 83 | Lebanon | Lebanon | 1893 | Vacant | | ..... | 80 | 73 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |

| Index Number | PAROCHIAL | | | | | | FINANCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Church Societies | | | | | | Valuation of Church Property | | | | | | | Congregational Expenses | | | Congregational Benevolence | | | | | | | | | | | | Summary | | | |
| | Men's | | Wom. | | Y. P. | | | | | | | | | | | | Apportioned | | | Unapportioned | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Number | Members | Number | Members | Number | Members | Church Edifices | Parsonages | School & Parish Houses | Endowment | Other Property | Total Valuation | Indebtedness | Current | Unusual | Total | Paid | Excess | Deficit | Education | Foreign Missions | Home Missions | Inner Missions | Other Benev. | Total Unappr. Benev. | | Total Benev. | Total Expenditures | | | | | |
| 42 | .. | .... | 1 | 12 | 2 | 18 | 10,000 | 700 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,700 | ..... | 503 | 150 | 653 | 112 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 42 | 38 | ..... | ..... | 80 | | 192 | 845 | | | | | |
| 43 | .. | .... | 1 | 58 | 2 | 147 | 5,000 | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | 400 | 6,400 | ..... | 1,875 | 225 | 2,100 | 710 | ..... | ..... | 80 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 462 | 542 | | 1,252 | 3,352 | | | | | |
| 44 | .. | .... | 1 | 15 | 2 | 35 | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,000 | ..... | 325 | 50 | 375 | 135 | ..... | ..... | 300 | 61 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 361 | | 496 | 871 | | | | | |
| 45 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | 4,000 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,500 | ..... | 460 | 125 | 585 | 185 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 27 | ..... | 23 | 45 | 95 | | 280 | 865 | | | | | |
| 46 | .. | .... | 1 | 40 | 1 | 27 | 4,500 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,000 | ..... | 1,023 | 164 | 1,188 | 265 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 16 | ..... | 46 | 58 | 120 | | 385 | 1,573 | | | | | |
| 47 | 1 | 15 | 1 | 16 | .... | .... | 4,000 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,500 | ..... | 255 | 100 | 355 | 65 | ..... | 33 | 130 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 130 | | 195 | 550 | | | | | |
| 48 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,500 | ..... | 109 | 400 | 509 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 75 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 75 | | 75 | 584 | | | | | |
| 49 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 20 | ..... | 20 | 20 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2 | 2 | | 22 | 42 | | | | | |
| 50 | .. | .... | 1 | 35 | 1 | 25 | 7,000 | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 11,000 | ..... | 1,010 | ..... | 1,010 | 200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 62 | 15 | 77 | | 277 | 1,287 | | | | | |
| 51 | .. | .... | 1 | 10 | 1 | 8 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 500 | 360 | 860 | 100 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 44 | 45 | ..... | 16 | 105 | | 205 | 1,065 | | | | | |
| 52 | .. | .... | 1 | 18 | 2 | 62 | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,000 | ..... | 540 | ..... | 540 | 135 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 415 | 257 | 82 | 162 | 916 | | 1,051 | 1,591 | | | | | |
| 53 | 1 | 70 | 2 | 30 | 2 | 60 | 40,000 | 12,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 52,500 | 12,100 | 3,479 | ..... | 3,479 | 458 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 180 | 70 | 136 | ..... | 646 | | 1,107 | 5,608 | | | | | |
| 54 | .. | .... | 1 | 13 | 2 | 35 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 475 | 27 | 502 | 110 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | 110 | 612 | | | | | |
| 55 | .. | .... | .. | .... | 1 | 25 | 7,500 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | ..... | 580 | 635 | 1,215 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | ..... | 1,285 | | | | | |
| 56 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | 2,500 | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 158 | 9 | 167 | 36 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | .21 | 21 | | 57 | 224 | | | | | |
| 57 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | 2,800 | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,300 | ..... | 153 | 9 | 162 | 60 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | 60 | 222 | | | | | |
| 58 | .. | .... | 2 | 20 | 2 | 35 | 40,000 | 6,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 46,000 | 6,000 | 3,292 | 730 | 4,102 | 500 | ..... | ..... | 836 | 362 | 127 | 15 | 69 | 1,798 | | 2,298 | 6,400 | | | | | |
| 59 | .. | .... | 1 | .... | 1 | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 315 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | ..... | 315 | | | | | |
| 60 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 275 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | ..... | 275 | | | | | |
| 61 | .. | .... | 1 | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | ..... | ..... | | | | | |
| 62 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 92 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | ..... | 92 | | | | | |
| 63 | .. | .... | 1 | 21 | 1 | 25 | 20,000 | 700 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 20,700 | 4,000 | 948 | 5,014 | 5,962 | 225 | ..... | ..... | 6 | 12 | ..... | ..... | 12 | 29 | | 254 | 6,217 | | | | | |
| 64 | .. | .... | 1 | 15 | .... | .... | 10,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | ..... | 295 | 936 | 1,231 | 97 | ..... | ..... | 3 | 18 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 21 | | 119 | 1,350 | | | | | |
| 65 | .. | .... | 1 | 8 | 1 | 15 | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,000 | ..... | 421 | ..... | 421 | 120 | ..... | ..... | 35 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 31 | 66 | | 186 | 607 | | | | | |
| 66 | 1 | 35 | 2 | 68 | 2 | 91 | 22,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 25,000 | 3,000 | 2,308 | 2,276 | 4,584 | 650 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 178 | 40 | 77 | 313 | 608 | | 1,258 | 5,842 | | | | | |
| 67 | .. | .... | 1 | 14 | .... | .... | 25,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 25,000 | 2,000 | 735 | 400 | 1,135 | 60 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10 | ..... | 15 | ..... | 25 | | 85 | 1,220 | | | | | |
| 68 | .. | .... | 2 | 39 | 2 | 57 | 72,000 | 5,300 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 77,300 | 14,000 | 2,533 | 2,825 | 5,358 | 400 | ..... | ..... | 175 | 72 | 97 | 148 | ..... | 492 | | 892 | 6,240 | | | | | |
| 69 | .. | .... | .. | .... | 1 | 20 | 12,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 12,000 | ..... | 500 | 120 | 620 | 280 | ..... | ..... | 400 | ..... | ..... | 30 | ..... | 430 | | 710 | 1,330 | | | | | |
| 70 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | 400 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 400 | ..... | 300 | 10 | 310 | 85 | ..... | ..... | 50 | 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 60 | | 145 | 455 | | | | | |
| 71 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,000 | ..... | 350 | 30 | 380 | 205 | ..... | ..... | 100 | 10 | ..... | 10 | ..... | 120 | | 325 | 705 | | | | | |
| 72 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 500 | ..... | 186 | 10 | 196 | 70 | ..... | ..... | 40 | ..... | ..... | 10 | ..... | 50 | | 120 | 310 | | | | | |
| 73 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | 800 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 800 | ..... | 50 | 5 | 55 | 15 | ..... | ..... | 5 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 | | 20 | 70 | | | | | |
| 74 | .. | .... | 1 | 35 | 2 | 110 | 48,000 | 12,000 | ..... | 2,500 | ..... | 62,500 | ..... | 3,123 | 75 | 3,198 | 1,100 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 721 | 190 | 172 | 29 | 1,112 | | 2,212 | 5,410 | | | | | |
| 75 | .. | .... | 2 | 32 | 1 | 30 | 20,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 20,000 | ..... | 1,456 | 2,842 | 4,298 | 265 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 101 | ..... | 44 | ..... | 145 | | 410 | 4,708 | | | | | |
| 76 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | 900 | 700 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,600 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | ..... | ..... | | | | | |
| 77 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | 1,500 | 700 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | ..... | ..... | | | | | |
| 78 | .. | .... | 1 | 41 | 2 | 50 | 20,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,000 | 2,300 | ..... | 2,300 | 385 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 150 | 150 | | 535 | 2,835 | | | | | |
| 79 | 1 | 40 | 1 | 33 | 2 | 70 | 15,000 | 4,000 | 20,000 | ..... | ..... | 39,000 | 3,000 | 3,505 | 2,446 | 5,951 | 800 | ..... | ..... | 6,010 | 1,150 | 805 | 181 | 691 | 8,837 | | 9,637 | 15,587 | | | | | |
| 80 | .. | .... | 1 | 9 | .... | .... | 1,100 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,100 | ..... | 149 | 28 | 177 | 50 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5 | ..... | 3 | 23 | 31 | | 81 | 257 | | | | | |
| 81 | .. | .... | 1 | 24 | 2 | 45 | 4,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,000 | ..... | 1,670 | ..... | 1,670 | 390 | ..... | ..... | 407 | 200 | 185 | 30 | 176 | 1,088 | | 1,478 | 3,148 | | | | | |
| 82 | .. | .... | 1 | 20 | 2 | 80 | 7,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,000 | ..... | 899 | 3,459 | 4,358 | 300 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 100 | 133 | ... | 65 | 298 | | 598 | 4,956 | | | | | |
| 83 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | | ..... | ..... | | | | | |

PAROCHIAL

| Index Number | Parish | Congregation | When Organized | Pastor | Conferences | Membership: Baptized | Membership: Confirmed | Membership: Communing | Accessions: Child: Baptism | Accessions: Child: Otherwise | Accessions: Adult: Baptism | Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n | Accessions: Adult: Certificate | Accessions: Adult: Otherwise | Losses: Child: Death | Losses: Child: Otherwise | Losses: Adult: Death | Losses: Adult: Certificate | Losses: Adult: Otherwise | Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Official Papers | Ch. Papers: S. S. Papers Distributed | Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs. | Church Schools: Sunday: Number | Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers | Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars | Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dept. | Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll | Church Schools: Wk-Day: Number | Church Schools: Wk-Day: Teachers | Church Schools: Wk-Day: Scholars | Catechumens | Students: Ministry | Students: Deaconess | Students: In Luth. Inst. | Students: Non-Lu. Inst. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 84 | Lebanon | St. Matthew's | 1847 | Vacant | | 24 | 18 | 20 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 85 | do | Providence | | Vacant | | ..... | 8 | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 86 | Lenoir | St. Stephen's | 1908 | P. D. Risinger | W | 107 | 83 | ..... | 2 | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 9 | 5 | ... | 15 | 22 | .... | 1 | 9 | 58 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| 87 | Lexington | First Church | 1905 | B. S. Brown, Jr. | W | 240 | 179 | ..... | 5 | ... | 1 | ... | 4 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 7 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 12 | 156 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 | 1 |
| 88 | Lincolnton | Emmanuel | 1783 | V. C. Ridenhour | S | 350 | 310 | 250 | 8 | ... | 3 | 22 | 35 | ... | ... | ... | 5 | 10 | ... | 25 | 75 | 20 | 1 | 17 | 270 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 89 | do | St. Luke's | | V. C. Ridenhour | S | 20 | 18 | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 25 | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| 90 | Luth. Chapel | Lutheran Chapel | 1780 | C. A. Brown | S | 584 | 356 | 290 | 16 | ... | 1 | 12 | 10 | ... | 1 | ... | 3 | 10 | 4 | 24 | 65 | 34 | 1 | 19 | 310 | ... | 46 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 30 | ... | 2 | 3 |
| 91 | do | Center Grove | 1876 | C. A. Brown | S | 255 | 175 | 150 | 5 | ... | ... | 6 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | ... | 6 | 25 | 23 | 1 | 15 | 157 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 12 | 2 | 3 | ... |
| 92 | Maiden | St. Martin's | 1893 | C. R. Patterson | W | 202 | 124 | 108 | 5 | 11 | ... | 5 | 10 | 1 | .. | 6 | 1 | 5 | ... | 40 | 28 | 20 | 1 | 14 | 165 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 46 | 1 | 2 | ... |
| 93 | do | Lutheran Chapel | 1880 | C. R. Patterson | W | 57 | 30 | 26 | 4 | 5 | ... | 3 | 6 | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 20 | 23 | .... | 1 | 5 | 37 | ... | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4 | ... | ... | ... |
| 94 | do | Salem | 1730 | C. R. Patterson | W | 146 | 69 | 63 | 3 | 4 | ... | 3 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | ... | 15 | 18 | 9 | 1 | 9 | 72 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 95 | Manassas | Bethel | 1888 | E. Z. Pence | Va | 86 | 67 | 43 | 4 | ... | 1 | 16 | 9 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 15 | .... | 25 | 1 | 5 | 38 | ... | 8 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 18 | ... | ... | ... |
| 96 | do | Trinity | 1891 | E. Z. Pence | Va | 14 | 13 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | .... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 97 | do | Mt. Zion | 1911 | E. Z. Pence | Va | 76 | 24 | 20 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 8 | .... | 25 | 1 | 4 | 36 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10 | ... | ... | ... |
| 98 | do | St. Luke's | 1913 | E. Z. Pence | Va | 52 | 27 | 15 | 1 | ... | 1 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4 | .... | 15 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 20 | ... | ... | ... |
| 99 | Mooresville | St. Mark's | 1908 | G. H. L. Lingle | W | 191 | 146 | 125 | 2 | ... | ... | 6 | 6 | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | 30 | 60 | 45 | 1 | 15 | 160 | ... | ... | 1 | 6 | 57 | 31 | ... | 2 | 1 |
| 100 | Monroe | St. Luke's | 1890 | J. E. Stockman | S | 80 | 55 | 45 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 7 | 10 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 9 | 65 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10 | ... | 1 | 2 |
| 101 | do | Morning Star | 1815 | J. E. Stockman | S | ..... | 25 | 10 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 3 | 15 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 102 | Mt. Holly | Ch. Good Shepherd | 1881 | E. H. Kohn | S | 152 | 111 | 70 | 4 | ... | ... | 6 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | 3 | 7 | ... | 8 | 20 | 32 | 1 | 9 | 90 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10 | ... | 4 | 4 |
| 103 | do | Ch. Holy Comforter | 1917 | E. H. Kohn | S | 75 | 30 | 26 | 3 | ... | ... | 3 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 15 | ... | 1 | 5 | 50 | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | 40 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 104 | Mt. Pleasant | Holy Trinity | 1872 | C. L. T. Fisher | S | 231 | 192 | 141 | 2 | ... | ... | 8 | 8 | 1 | ... | ... | 3 | 16 | ... | 44 | 160 | 46 | 1 | 18 | 180 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 27 | ... | 45 | 2 |
| 105 | do | Mt. Gilead | | C. L. T. Fisher | S | 121 | 101 | 85 | 1 | ... | ... | 6 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | ... | 27 | 40 | .... | 1 | 8 | 101 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 17 | 1 | 11 | ... |
| 106 | New Bethel | New Bethel | 1806 | Vacant | S | 139 | 97 | 80 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10 | .... | 12 | 1 | 10 | 72 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 107 | do | Mt. Zion | 1894 | Vacant | S | 118 | 91 | 80 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 12 | .... | 15 | 1 | 10 | 82 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 108 | do | Luther's | 1837 | Vacant | S | 92 | 60 | 40 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | ... | 12 | .... | 15 | 1 | 8 | 67 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 109 | New Market | Emmanuel | 1824 | W. J. Finck | Va | 256 | 207 | 180 | 8 | ... | 6 | 7 | 2 | 1 | .. | 1 | 3 | 2 | ... | 140 | 40 | .... | 1 | 11 | 140 | ... | 23 | 1 | 2 | 32 | 16 | ... | 1 | 6 |
| 110 | do | Mt. Zion | 1856 | W. J. Finck | Va | 150 | 127 | 96 | 2 | ... | 1 | 5 | 2 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 60 | 20 | .... | 1 | 9 | 70 | ... | 1 | 3 | 25 | 8 | ... | 1 | ... | ... |
| 111 | Newton | Beth Eden | | A. R. Beck | W | 327 | 182 | 135 | 16 | ... | ... | 5 | 2 | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 3 | 2 | 66 | ... | .... | 1 | 14 | 201 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 12 | ... | ... | ... | 2 |
| 112 | do | St. Timothy | | A. R. Beck | W | 138 | 96 | 90 | 9 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | 3 | 2 | 41 | ... | .... | 1 | 10 | 75 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10 | ... | 1 | 1 |
| 113 | Organ | Organ | 1747 | P. L. Miller | S | 620 | 356 | 246 | 15 | 8 | ... | 15 | 7 | ... | 2 | 2 | 7 | 9 | ... | 67 | ... | .... | 1 | 16 | 428 | ... | 42 | ... | ... | ... | 48 | ... | 4 | ... |
| 114 | do | Ebenezer | 1868 | P. L. Miller | S | 246 | 151 | 130 | 6 | 6 | ... | 7 | 3 | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | 6 | ... | 30 | ... | .... | 1 | 11 | 237 | ... | 15 | ... | ... | ... | 42 | 1 | 5 | ... |
| 115 | Orkney Springs | Bethel | 1885 | M. L. Pence | Va | 58 | 39 | 30 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 116 | do | Powder Springs | 1873 | M. L. Pence | | 155 | 93 | 76 | 11 | ... | 1 | 6 | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 3 | ... | ... | 1 | .... | 35 | 1 | 4 | 86 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 20 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 117 | do | Morning Star | 1887 | M. L. Pence | | 116 | 77 | 73 | 3 | ... | 1 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | .... | 28 | 1 | 5 | 41 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 17 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 118 | do | St. Paul's | | M. L. Pence | | 191 | 190 | 176 | 16 | ... | ... | 12 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5 | 4 | ... | 5 | 40 | 60 | 1 | 16 | 212 | ... | 14 | ... | ... | ... | 58 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 119 | Raleigh | Holy Trinity | 1912 | E. R. McCauley | E | 136 | 90 | 76 | 9 | ... | 2 | ... | 4 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | 3 | ... | ... | .... | ... | 1 | 12 | 87 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 120 | Randolph | Grace | 1911 | B. A. Barringer | E | 45 | 39 | 35 | 3 | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 15 | 15 | 12 | 1 | 8 | 70 | ... | 10 | ... | ... | ... | 6 | ... | 1 | ... |
| 121 | do | Melanchthon | 1850 | B. A. Barringer | E | 48 | 43 | 35 | 1 | ... | ... | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | ... | 12 | .... | ... | 1 | 5 | 35 | ... | 5 | ... | ... | ... | 5 | ... | ... | ... | 1 |
| 122 | do | Richland | 1792 | B. A. Barringer | E | 31 | 28 | 22 | ... | ... | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 12 | .... | ... | 1 | 5 | 40 | ... | 5 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 |
| 123 | Rocky Mount | Trinity | 1923 | S. White Rhyne | E | 45 | 28 | 28 | 4 | 8 | ... | 2 | 11 | 2 | .. | 7 | ... | 3 | 3 | 11 | .... | 17 | 1 | 6 | 40 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 124 | Rockingham | St. Paul | 1840 | H. D. Chapman | Va | ..... | 57 | ..... | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 14 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 57 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 125 | do | McGaheyville | 1804 | H. D. Chapman | Va | ..... | 9 | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |

| Index Number | PAROCHIAL | | | | | | FINANCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Church Societies | | | | | | Valuation of Church Property | | | | | | | Congregational Expenses | | | Congregational Benevolence | | | | | | | | | | Summary | |
| | Men's | | Wom. | | Y. P. | | | | | | | | | | | | Apportioned | | | Unapportioned | | | | | | | | |
| | Number | Members | Number | Members | Number | Members | Church Edifices | Parsonages | School & Parish Houses | Endowment | Other Property | Total Valuation | Indebtedness | Current | Unusual | Total | Paid | Excess | Deficit | Education | Foreign Missions | Home Missions | Inner Missions | Other Benev. | Total Unappor. Benev. | Total Benev. | Total Expenditures |
| 84 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 85 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 86 | .. | .... | 2 | 13 | 2 | 30 | 9,000 | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 13,000 | 2,700 | 1,309 | ..... | 1,309 | 210 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 35 | 30 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 275 | 1,584 |
| 87 | .. | .... | 1 | 23 | 1 | 10 | 11,000 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 13,500 | ..... | 1,783 | 828 | 2,611 | 320 | ..... | 105 | ..... | 10 | 10 | 168 | 85 | 273 | 593 | 3,204 |
| 88 | 1 | 40 | 2 | 75 | 2 | 50 | 75,000 | 7,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 82,000 | ..... | 3,100 | ..... | 3,100 | 750 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 51 | 140 | 191 | 878 | 3,978 |
| 89 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 90 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 47 | 1 | 40 | 5,000 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,500 | ..... | 1,275 | 236 | 1,511 | 600 | ..... | ..... | 375 | 294 | 123 | 254 | ..... | 1,047 | 1,647 | 3,157 |
| 91 | .. | .... | 1 | 20 | 1 | 20 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 778 | 261 | 1,040 | 360 | ..... | ..... | 325 | 129 | 129 | 112 | ..... | 696 | 1,058 | 2,097 |
| 92 | 1 | 14 | 2 | 42 | 1 | 35 | 8,000 | 3,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 11,500 | ..... | 907 | 400 | 1,307 | 250 | ..... | ..... | 500 | 30 | 10 | 5 | 20 | 625 | 875 | 2,182 |
| 93 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,500 | ..... | 160 | 25 | 185 | 30 | ..... | ..... | 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10 | 40 | 225 |
| 94 | .. | .... | 1 | 21 | .... | .... | 4,000 | 100 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,100 | ..... | 500 | 100 | 600 | 135 | ..... | ..... | 200 | 25 | 60 | ..... | 75 | 360 | 495 | 1,095 |
| 95 | .. | .... | 1 | 12 | .... | .... | 5,000 | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9,000 | ..... | 357 | 33 | 390 | 65 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 65 | 65 | 130 | 487 |
| 96 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 60 | 25 | 10 | 35 | 20 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15 | 15 | 35 | 69 |
| 97 | .. | .... | 1 | 11 | .... | .... | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,000 | ..... | 272 | 20 | 292 | 78 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 19 | 19 | 97 | 389 |
| 98 | .. | .... | ... | .... | 1 | 25 | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,500 | ..... | 23 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 40 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 20 | 60 | 83 | 228 |
| 99 | 1 | 19 | 2 | 65 | 2 | 56 | 20,000 | 5,000 | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | 28,000 | ..... | 2,400 | 400 | 28,000 | 380 | ..... | ..... | 500 | 319 | ..... | 110 | 471 | 1,400 | 1,780 | 4,580 |
| 100 | .. | .... | 2 | 15 | 2 | 20 | 20,000 | 3,000 | ..... | 2,000 | ..... | 25,000 | ..... | 1,422 | ..... | 1,422 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,422 |
| 101 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 102 | .. | .... | 2 | 18 | 2 | 20 | 12,000 | 5,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 17,000 | ..... | 2,050 | 1,500 | 3,550 | 458 | ..... | ..... | 500 | 53 | 47 | 65 | 87 | 752 | 1,210 | 3,260 |
| 103 | .. | .... | ... | .... | 1 | 10 | 9,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9,000 | ..... | 130 | ..... | 130 | 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10 | 10 | 35 | 165 |
| 104 | 1 | 31 | 2 | 72 | 2 | 66 | 11,000 | 4,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15,500 | ..... | 1,333 | 861 | 2,195 | 525 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 152 | ..... | ..... | 741 | 893 | 1,418 | 3,613 |
| 105 | .. | .... | 1 | 25 | .... | .... | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 500 | 15 | 515 | 125 | ..... | ..... | 45 | 30 | ..... | ..... | 15 | 90 | 215 | 731 |
| 106 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 2,500 | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 107 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 108 | .. | .... | ... | .... | 1 | 12 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 300 | ..... | 300 | 30 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 40 | 340 |
| 109 | .. | .... | 2 | 41 | 1 | 30 | 15,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 18,000 | ..... | 2,292 | 75 | 2,367 | 600 | ..... | ..... | 16 | 32 | 3 | 94 | 90 | 235 | 835 | 3,202 |
| 110 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 1,800 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,800 | ..... | 338 | ..... | 338 | 192 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15 | ..... | 19 | 17 | 51 | 243 | 581 |
| 111 | .. | .... | 1 | 19 | 2 | 45 | 6,000 | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | ..... | 1,356 | 159 | 1,516 | 400 | ..... | ..... | 289 | 73 | 10 | 41 | 87 | 502 | 902 | 2,418 |
| 112 | .. | .... | ... | .... | 2 | 20 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,500 | ..... | 581 | ..... | 581 | 114 | ..... | ..... | 70 | 109 | 10 | ..... | 72 | 442 | 556 | 1,138 |
| 113 | .. | .... | 1 | 30 | 2 | 50 | 10,000 | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | 12,000 | ..... | 985 | 540 | 1,525 | 200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 45 | ..... | ..... | 90 | 135 | 335 | 1,860 |
| 114 | 1 | 20 | 1 | 18 | 1 | 35 | 2,500 | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 635 | 150 | 785 | 85 | ..... | ..... | 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 50 | 60 | 145 | 930 |
| 115 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 200 | 20 | 220 | 35 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 26 | 26 | 61 | 281 |
| 116 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 500 | 3,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 235 | 48 | 283 | 75 | ..... | ..... | 54 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 41 | 95 | 170 | 453 |
| 117 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 800 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 209 | 289 | 498 | 69 | ..... | ..... | 29 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 26 | 55 | 124 | 622 |
| 118 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 466 | 107 | 571 | 150 | ..... | ..... | 43 | 8 | ..... | ..... | 58 | 109 | 259 | 830 |
| 119 | .. | .... | 2 | 42 | 1 | 20 | 28,000 | 17,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 45,000 | 16,000 | 2,835 | 335 | 3,170 | 245 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 245 | 3,415 |
| 120 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 7,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,000 | ..... | 406 | 57 | 463 | 75 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 17 | 159 | 177 | 252 | 710 |
| 121 | .. | .... | 1 | 12 | .... | .... | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | 3,000 | ..... | 235 | ..... | 235 | 68 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 30 | 15 | 45 | 113 | 348 |
| 122 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 200 | 700 | ..... | 85 | ..... | 85 | 17 | ..... | ..... | 45 | ..... | ..... | 12 | ..... | 57 | 74 | 159 |
| 123 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 14 | .... | .... | 9,974 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,000 | 14,974 | 6,586 | 963 | 3,249 | 4,212 | 40 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 11 | ..... | 6 | ..... | 17 | 57 | 4,269 |
| 124 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 275 | ..... | 275 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 275 |
| 125 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 1,200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,200 | ..... | 65 | ..... | 65 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 65 |

PAROCHIAL

| Index Number | Parish | Congregation | When Organized | Pastor | Conferences | Membership: Baptized | Membership: Confirmed | Membership: Communing | Accessions: Child: Baptism | Accessions: Child: Otherwise | Accessions: Adult: Baptism | Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n | Accessions: Adult: Certificate | Accessions: Adult: Otherwise | Losses: Child: Death | Losses: Child: Otherwise | Losses: Adult: Death | Losses: Adult: Certificate | Losses: Adult: Otherwise | Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Official Papers | Ch. Papers: S. S. Papers Distributed | Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs | Church Schools: Sunday: Number | Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers | Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars | Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dept. | Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll | Church Schools: Wk-Day: Number | Church Schools: Wk-Day: Teachers | Church Schools: Wk-Day: Scholars | Church Schools: Catechumens | Students: Ministry | Students: Deaconess | Students: In Luth. Inst. | Students: Non-Lu. Inst. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 126 | Rockingham | Trinity | | H. D. Chapman | va | ..... | 37 | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 | .... | .... | 1 | 3 | 30 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 37 | .. | .. | .. | ... |
| 127 | do | St. Jacob's | 1843 | H. D. Chapman | Va | ..... | 45 | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 15 | .... | .... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 46 | .. | .. | .. | ... |
| 128 | Rockwell | St. James' | 1907 | E. F. K. Roof | S | 268 | 193 | 150 | 15 | ... | 1 | 6 | 3 | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 45 | 15 | 1 | 13 | 190 | ... | 40 | 1 | 4 | 110 | 20 | 1 | .. | 3 | ... |
| 129 | do | Immanuel | 1895 | E. F. K. Roof | S | 217 | 131 | 124 | 2 | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 2 | 14 | 5 | 35 | 10 | 1 | 15 | 200 | ... | 22 | 1 | 4 | 90 | 20 | .. | .. | 1 | ... |
| 130 | Rowan | Mt. Moriah | | J. S. Wessinger | S | 294 | 195 | 130 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 13 | 4 | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 4 | ... | 50 | 50 | 3 | 1 | 14 | 220 | ... | 25 | .. | .. | .. | 68 | .. | .. | .. | ... |
| 131 | do | St. Mark's | 1879 | J. S. Wessinger | S | 167 | 97 | 50 | 6 | ... | ... | 6 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5 | .... | .... | 1 | 12 | 146 | ... | 16 | .. | .. | .. | 50 | .. | .. | 1 | ... |
| 132 | Salem | Salem | 1850 | W. G. Cobb | W | 276 | 238 | 190 | 4 | 3 | ... | 14 | 12 | ... | ... | 12 | 3 | 2 | ... | 6 | 35 | 30 | 1 | 14 | 276 | ... | ... | .. | .. | .. | 25 | 1 | .. | 1 | 1 |
| 133 | Shenandoah | St. Peter's | 1747 | A. L. Boliek | Va | 183 | 166 | 130 | 9 | ... | 4 | 5 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 55 | .... | 1 | 18 | 170 | ... | ... | .. | .. | .. | 25 | .. | .. | .. | ... |
| 134 | do | St. Paul's | 1828 | A. L. Boliek | Va | 155 | 147 | 120 | 8 | ... | 3 | 50 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 5 | ... | 45 | .... | .... | 1 | 12 | 151 | ... | ... | .. | .. | .. | 25 | .. | .. | .. | ... |
| 135 | do | St. Luke's | | A. L. Boliek | Va | 54 | 50 | 40 | 4 | ... | ... | 6 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | 10 | .... | .... | 1 | 7 | 59 | ... | ... | .. | .. | .. | 14 | .. | .. | .. | ... |
| 136 | do | St. James' | 1882 | A. L. Boliek | Va | 82 | 64 | ..... | ... | ... | 3 | 1 | ... | 3 | ... | ... | 2 | 3 | ... | 16 | .... | .... | 1 | 7 | 83 | ... | ... | .. | .. | .. | ... | .. | .. | .. | ... |
| 137 | Spencer | Calvary | 1905 | F. B. Lingle | W | 145 | 115 | 70 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 8 | ... | 1 | ... | 2 | 1 | ... | 12 | 40 | 45 | 1 | 11 | 121 | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | 45 | 45 | .. | .. | .. | 1 |
| 138 | do | Christ Church | 1870 | F. B. Lingle | W | 209 | 150 | 75 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 7 | ... | ... | 5 | 2 | 6 | ... | 6 | 6 | .... | 1 | 15 | 159 | ... | 10 | 1 | 2 | 46 | 46 | 1 | .. | 2 | 1 |
| 139 | Statesville | St. John's | 1888 | J. D. Kinard | W | 255 | 168 | 150 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | 1 | 15 | 235 | ... | ... | .. | .. | .. | ... | .. | .. | .. | ... |
| 140 | Stony Man | Mt. Calvary | 1765 | C. I. Morgan | Va | 55 | 44 | 41 | ... | ... | 3 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 2 | 10 | .... | 1 | 4 | 16 | ... | ... | .. | .. | .. | 2 | .. | .. | .. | ... |
| 141 | do | Beth Eden | 1896 | C. I. Morgan | Va | 107 | 89 | 70 | ... | ... | 4 | 5 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | .... | .... | 1 | 7 | 50 | ... | ... | .. | .. | .. | 6 | .. | .. | .. | ... |
| 142 | do | Grace | 1877 | C. I. Morgan | Va | 90 | 69 | 65 | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | .... | .... | 1 | 7 | 65 | ... | ... | .. | .. | .. | 5 | .. | .. | .. | ... |
| 143 | do | Morning Star | 1873 | C. I. Morgan | Va | 237 | 168 | 150 | 2 | 1 | ... | 2 | ... | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | 5 | ... | 1 | .... | .... | 1 | 6 | 50 | ... | ... | .. | .. | .. | 15 | .. | .. | .. | ... |
| 144 | St. Andrew's | St. Andrew's | 1892 | P. J. Bame | W | 547 | 341 | ..... | 5 | 8 | ... | 9 | 9 | 2 | ... | 4 | 1 | 4 | ... | 22 | 50 | .... | 1 | 32 | 419 | ... | ... | .. | .. | .. | 35 | 12 | .. | 20 | 2 |
| 145 | St. James', Con. | St. James' | 1843 | L. A. Thomas | S | 525 | 401 | 300 | 8 | 13 | 3 | 10 | 32 | ... | ... | ... | 4 | 7 | ... | 60 | 301 | .... | 1 | 26 | 395 | ... | ... | 1 | 12 | 230 | 2 | 1 | .. | 8 | 13 |
| 146 | do | Cold Water | 1881 | L. D. Miller ... (S) | S | 58 | 34 | 25 | 1 | ... | 1 | 5 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 5 | .... | 25 | 1 | 5 | 30 | ... | ... | .. | .. | .. | 1 | .. | .. | .. | ... |
| 147 | St. James, Newt. | St. James' | 1867 | W. J. Boger | W | 306 | 199 | 157 | 18 | ... | ... | 19 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 3 | ... | 106 | 35 | 52 | 1 | 15 | 211 | ... | ... | .. | .. | .. | 55 | 2 | .. | 8 | 1 |
| 148 | do | St. Paul | 1905 | W. J. Boger | W | 273 | 178 | 150 | 7 | ... | ... | 14 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | 1 | 13 | 189 | ... | ... | .. | .. | .. | 62 | .. | .. | 1 | 1 |
| 149 | do | Ebenezer | | W. J. Boger | W | 38 | 31 | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 20 | .... | .... | 1 | 6 | 20 | ... | ... | .. | .. | .. | ... | .. | .. | .. | ... |
| 150 | St. John's, Cab. | St. John's | 1747 | L. D. Miller | S | 533 | 503 | 240 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 6 | 2 | ... | ... | 2 | 7 | ... | 15 | 40 | 60 | 1 | 18 | 250 | ... | ... | .. | .. | .. | 60 | 1 | .. | 9 | ... |
| 151 | do | Mt. Hermon | 1881 | L. D. Miller | S | 102 | 82 | 75 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | 1 | 7 | 90 | ... | ... | .. | .. | .. | ... | .. | .. | .. | ... |
| 152 | St. John's, Sal. | St. John's | 1747 | E. Fulenwider | W | 1150 | 925 | 750 | 33 | 10 | 3 | 23 | 34 | 16 | .. | 8 | 8 | 14 | 6 | 90 | 300 | 350 | 1 | 40 | 800 | ... | 80 | 1 | 15 | 144 | 125 | 6 | .. | 9 | 30 |
| 153 | St. Luke's | St. Luke's | 1871 | M. J. Kluttz | W | 307 | 180 | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 15 | 2 | 12 | 1 | 16 | 179 | ... | ... | 1 | 6 | 122 | .... | .. | .. | 1 | 1 |
| 154 | St. Mark's, Char. | St. Mark's | 1850 | J. F. Crigler | S | 726 | 587 | 300 | 27 | ... | ... | 16 | 47 | 11 | 2 | 12 | 2 | 12 | 25 | 60 | 100 | .... | 1 | 29 | 395 | ... | 50 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 5 | 6 |
| 155 | St. Mk.'s, Ch. Gr. | St. Mark's | 1894 | C. P. Fisher | W | 492 | 380 | 360 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 25 | 100 | .... | 1 | 26 | 417 | 16 | 30 | .. | .. | .. | 75 | 1 | .. | 2 | 8 |
| 156 | St. Martin's | St. Martin, Stanley | 1831 | E. K. Counts | S | 200 | 144 | 100 | 16 | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 14 | ... | ... | .... | .... | 1 | 7 | 125 | ... | ... | 1 | 4 | 40 | 15 | .. | .. | 4 | 3 |
| 157 | do | Macedonia | 1903 | E. K. Counts | S | 4 | 4 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | .... | .... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .. | .. | .. | ... | .. | .. | .. | ... |
| 158 | do | St. Martin, Cabar. | | E. K. Counts | S | 42 | 39 | 30 | ... | ... | 1 | 4 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | .... | .... | 1 | 5 | 40 | ... | ... | .. | .. | .. | 5 | .. | .. | .. | ... |
| 159 | St. Matthew's | St. Matthew's | 1838 | B. M. Clark | S | 418 | 333 | 300 | 16 | 2 | 2 | 7 | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | 3 | 5 | ... | 16 | .... | 40 | 1 | 24 | 462 | ... | 25 | 1 | 3 | 75 | 50 | .. | .. | .. | 1 |
| 160 | do | St. Peter's | 1832 | B. M. Clark | S | 308 | 232 | 190 | 19 | 2 | ... | 11 | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 6 | .... | 100 | 1 | 16 | 259 | ... | 25 | 1 | 4 | 85 | .... | 1 | .. | 1 | ... |
| 161 | St. Paul's, Wilm. | St. Paul | 1860 | E. F. Keever | E | 612 | 485 | ..... | 21 | ... | ... | 18 | 9 | ... | 1 | 8 | 8 | 12 | 24 | ... | .... | .... | 1 | 35 | 215 | ... | 55 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 | .. | ... |
| 162 | St. Stephen | St. Stephen's | 1837 | J. A. Yount | S | 108 | 169 | 100 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 30 | .... | .... | 1 | 9 | 156 | 25 | 20 | .. | .. | .. | 50 | 2 | .. | 10 | ... |
| 163 | do | Mt. Olive | 1878 | J. A. Yount | S | 250 | 170 | 85 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | .... | .... | 1 | 9 | 136 | 18 | 17 | .. | .. | .. | ... | .. | .. | .. | ... |
| 164 | Timberville | Raders | 1792 | L. L. Lohr | Va | 268 | 172 | 140 | 2 | ... | 2 | 10 | 2 | ... | 1 | 2 | 2 | 5 | ... | ... | .... | 50 | 1 | 14 | 160 | 25 | 20 | .. | .. | .. | 30 | .. | .. | .. | ... |
| 165 | do | St. John's | 1870 | L. L. Lohr | Va | ..... | 52 | 44 | 1 | ... | 2 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 | ... | 1 | ... | .... | 25 | .. | .. | .. | ... | ... | .. | .. | .. | 15 | .. | .. | .. | ... |
| 166 | do | St. Paul's | 1890 | L. L. Lohr | Va | ..... | 70 | 50 | 1 | ... | ... | 6 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | 1 | ... | .... | 25 | 1 | 5 | 50 | ... | ... | .. | .. | .. | 25 | .. | .. | .. | ... |
| 167 | Thomasville | Grace | 1911 | N. D. Bodie | W | 123 | 80 | 77 | 1 | 31 | ... | 8 | 8 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | 12 | .... | .... | 1 | 10 | 120 | ... | ... | .. | .. | .. | 25 | .. | .. | .. | ... |

| Index Number | PAROCHIAL | | | | | | FINANCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Church Societies | | | | | | Valuation of Church Property | | | | | | | Congregational Expenses | | | Congregational Benevolence | | | | | | | | | | | Summary | |
| | Men's | | Wom. | | Y. P. | | | | | | | | | | | | Apportioned | | | Unapportioned | | | | | | | | | |
| | Number | Members | Number | Members | Number | Members | Church Edifices | Parsonages | School & Parish Houses | Endowment | Other Property | Total Valuation | Indebtedness | Current | Unusual | Total | Paid | Excess | Deficit | Education | Foreign Missions | Home Missions | Inner Missions | Other Benev. | Total Unappor. Benev. | Total Benev. | Total Expenditures |
| 126 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .. | .... | 850 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 850 | ..... | 278 | ..... | 278 | 50 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 50 | 328 |
| 127 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .. | .... | 3,500 | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,500 | ..... | 278 | ..... | 278 | 50 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 50 | 328 |
| 128 | 1 | 15 | 1 | 16 | 2 | 49 | 2,500 | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 4,000 | ..... | 872 | 517 | 1,389 | 332 | ..... | 43 | 45 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 207 | 252 | 584 | 1,973 |
| 129 | .. | .... | 1 | 28 | 2 | 52 | 4,500 | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,000 | ..... | 706 | 361 | 1,077 | 285 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 158 | 158 | 443 | 1,508 |
| 130 | .. | .... | 1 | 32 | 2 | 52 | 4,500 | 8,500 | ..... | 25,600 | 9,000 | 47,600 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 975 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 975 | 975 |
| 131 | .. | .... | 1 | 16 | 1 | 35 | 20,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 20,000 | ..... | 453 | 4,135 | 4,589 | 105 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 55 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 160 | 4,749 |
| 132 | .. | .... | 1 | 38 | 1 | 33 | 7,000 | 13,000 | ..... | ..... | 1,200 | 21,000 | ..... | 1,340 | 368 | 1,708 | 150 | ..... | 270 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 90 | 229 | 319 | 469 | 2,177 |
| 133 | .. | .... | 2 | 45 | 2 | 55 | 6,000 | 2,250 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8,250 | ..... | 1,066 | 790 | 1,856 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,856 |
| 134 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .. | .... | 4,000 | 2,250 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,250 | ..... | 951 | 113 | 1,064 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,064 |
| 135 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .. | .... | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 161 | ..... | 161 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 161 |
| 136 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .. | .... | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,000 | ..... | 312 | 34 | 346 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 346 |
| 137 | .. | .... | 1 | 34 | 2 | 73 | 10,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | ..... | 1,082 | 712 | 1,794 | 150 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 272 | ..... | 96 | ..... | 368 | 518 | 2,312 |
| 138 | .. | .... | 1 | 30 | 2 | 75 | 20,000 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 22,500 | 4,000 | 1,072 | 2,237 | 3,309 | 175 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 241 | ..... | 168 | ..... | 409 | 589 | 3,893 |
| 139 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .. | .... | 52,000 | 6,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 58,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 140 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .. | .... | 2,000 | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,500 | ..... | 300 | ..... | 300 | 45 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 45 | 345 |
| 141 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .. | .... | 1,500 | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 360 | 25 | 385 | 40 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 40 | 425 |
| 142 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .. | .... | 2,000 | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,500 | ..... | 370 | ..... | 370 | 90 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 9 | ..... | 9 | 99 | 469 |
| 143 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .. | .... | 1,500 | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 355 | ..... | ..... | 26 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 26 | 381 |
| 144 | .. | .... | 2 | 50 | 1 | 30 | 16,000 | 7,000 | ..... | ..... | 11,450 | 34,450 | 13,967 | 2,828 | 11,450 | 14,278 | 872 | ..... | 155 | 110 | 35 | ..... | 27 | 144 | 316 | 1,188 | 15,466 |
| 145 | 1 | 70 | 2 | 190 | 2 | 159 | 30,000 | 15,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 45,000 | ..... | 4,878 | 1,282 | 6,160 | 1,200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,076 | 1,227 | 713 | 450 | 3,466 | 4,666 | 10,826 |
| 146 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .. | .... | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 200 | ..... | 200 | 60 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10 | 10 | 70 | 270 |
| 147 | .. | .... | 1 | 24 | 2 | 70 | 15,000 | 3,000 | ..... | 300 | ..... | 18,300 | ..... | 1,052 | 20 | 1,072 | 426 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 465 | 465 | 892 | 1,962 |
| 148 | .. | .... | 1 | 27 | 1 | 45 | 25,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 25,000 | 2,500 | 786 | 3,883 | 4,669 | 286 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 139 | 139 | 426 | 5,095 |
| 149 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .. | .... | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 150 | ..... | 150 | 25 | ..... | ..... | 10 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10 | 35 | 185 |
| 150 | .. | .... | 1 | 36 | 2 | 70 | 15,000 | 3,000 | ..... | 1,500 | 7,000 | 26,500 | ..... | 1,680 | 230 | 1,910 | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 50 | ..... | 63 | 410 | 514 | 1,014 | 2,924 |
| 151 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .. | .... | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 152 | 1 | 200 | 2 | 250 | 3 | 150 | 50,000 | 25,000 | ..... | ..... | 50,000 | 125,000 | 38,000 | 7,500 | 5,000 | 12,500 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | 500 | 1,100 | 1,000 | 300 | 750 | 3,650 | 6,150 | 18,650 |
| 153 | .. | .... | 1 | 26 | 2 | 68 | 5,000 | 10,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15,000 | 400 | 1,558 | 1,995 | 3,554 | 390 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 423 | 813 | 4,367 |
| 154 | 1 | 40 | 3 | 160 | 2 | 100 | 125,000 | 10,000 | ..... | 1,250 | 10,000 | 146,250 | 21,850 | 7,824 | 5,119 | 12,943 | 1,700 | ..... | ..... | 125 | 905 | 660 | 1,874 | 264 | 3,828 | 5,528 | 17,471 |
| 155 | .. | .... | 2 | 90 | 2 | 125 | 22,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | 5,000 | 30,000 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 156 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .. | .... | 10,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | 500 | 14,500 | ..... | 810 | 1,134 | 1,944 | 75 | ..... | ..... | 50 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 50 | 125 | 2,069 |
| 157 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .. | .... | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 158 | .. | .... | 1 | 40 | .. | .... | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | 2,500 | 8,500 | ..... | 441 | 10 | 451 | 45 | ..... | ..... | 50 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 50 | ..... | 95 | 546 |
| 159 | 1 | 25 | 1 | 20 | 2 | 46 | 6,000 | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8,000 | ..... | 960 | 2,625 | 3,585 | 275 | ..... | 225 | 120 | ..... | ..... | 21 | 84 | 225 | 500 | 4,085 |
| 160 | .. | .... | 1 | 50 | 2 | 84 | 6,000 | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8,000 | ..... | 850 | 4,150 | 5,000 | 225 | ..... | 200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 25 | 314 | 339 | 564 | 5,564 |
| 161 | 1 | 65 | 2 | 150 | 3 | 80 | 67,000 | 10,636 | 22,000 | ..... | 50,000 | 149,938 | 275 | 6,313 | 740 | 7,104 | 2,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,078 | 420 | 540 | 519 | 2,767 | 4,767 | 11,876 |
| 162 | 1 | 30 | 1 | 20 | 2 | 60 | 5,000 | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8,000 | ..... | 650 | 300 | 950 | 300 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 300 | 1,250 |
| 163 | .. | .... | 1 | 20 | 1 | 32 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 164 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .. | .... | 6,000 | 10,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 16,000 | ..... | 1,200 | 700 | 1,700 | 335 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 80 | 18 | 98 | 433 | 2,133 |
| 165 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .. | .... | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,500 | ..... | 125 | ..... | 125 | 60 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 22 | 4 | 26 | 86 | 211 |
| 166 | .. | .... | .. | .... | .. | .... | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,500 | ..... | 260 | ..... | 260 | 50 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6 | 30 | ..... | 36 | 86 | 346 |
| 167 | 1 | 33 | .. | .... | 2 | 33 | 21,000 | 5,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 26,000 | 5,340 | 608 | 812 | 1,420 | 150 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 68 | 60 | ..... | 54 | 337 | 487 | 1,907 |

PAROCHIAL

| Index Number | Parish | Congregation | When Organized | Pastor | Conferences | Membership: Baptized | Membership: Confirmed | Membership: Communing | Accessions: Child: Baptism | Accessions: Child: Otherwise | Accessions: Adult: Baptism | Accessions: Adult: Conf'm'n | Accessions: Adult: Certificate | Accessions: Adult: Otherwise | Losses: Child: Death | Losses: Child: Otherwise | Losses: Adult: Death | Losses: Adult: Certificate | Losses: Adult: Otherwise | Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Official Papers | Ch. Papers: S. S. Papers Distributed | Ch. Papers: No. Sub. to Oth'r Ch. P'rs | Church Schools: Sunday: Number | Church Schools: Sunday: Officers & Teachers | Church Schools: Sunday: Scholars | Church Schools: Sunday: H. Dept. | Church Schools: Sunday: Cradle Roll | Church Schools: Wk-Day: Number | Church Schools: Wk-Day: Teachers | Church Schools: Wk-Day: Scholars | Church Schools: Catechumens | Students: Ministry | Students: Deaconess | Students: In Luth. Inst. | Students: Non-Lu. Inst. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 168 | Toms Brook | Mt. Calvary | | R. H. Cline ....(S) | Va | ..... | 21 | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 170 | do | St. Stephen's | | Vacant | Va | 55 | 40 | 39 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 7 | 71 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 171 | do | St. David's | | Vacant | | 44 | 39 | 32 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 172 | Trinity | Trinity | 1822 | B. J. Wessinger .... | S | 428 | 433 | 250 | 15 | ... | 8 | 19 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | 7 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 15 | 180 | ... | ... | 1 | 8 | 160 | 40 | 1 | ... | 7 | ... |
| 173 | do | Sardis | 1879 | B. J. Wessinger .... | S | 150 | 118 | 75 | ... | ... | 2 | 3 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 7 | 60 | ... | ... | 1 | 3 | 65 | 20 | 1 | ... | 1 | 1 |
| 174 | do | Cedar Grove | 1886 | B. J. Wessinger .... | S | 80 | 60 | 50 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 6 | 50 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 15 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 175 | do | David's Chapel | | B. J. Wessinger .... | S | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 176 | Troutman | Holy Trinity | 1924 | John L. Morgan .... | W | 452 | 287 | 200 | 5 | ... | 1 | 10 | 2 | ... | ... | 85 | 2 | 20 | 14 | 125 | .... | 30 | 1 | 26 | 258 | ... | ... | 1 | 3 | 98 | 100 | 4 | .. | 4 | ... |
| 177 | do | St. Paul's | 1840 | John L. Morgan-S | W | 76 | 48 | 25 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 3 | ... | ... | 1 | 7 | 55 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 16 | ... | ... | ... | 2 |
| 178 | Union | Union | 1789 | J. C. Dietz ..... | S | 466 | 306 | 250 | 13 | ... | 2 | 4 | 5 | ... | ... | ... | 3 | ... | ... | 31 | ... | ... | 1 | 14 | 271 | ... | ... | 1 | 3 | 70 | 70 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 179 | Watauga | Mt. Pleasant | 1846 | H. W. Jeffcoat .... | W | 69 | 43 | ..... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 17 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 7 | 62 | ... | 11 | 1 | 2 | 26 | 45 | ... | ... | 3 | ... |
| 180 | do | Mt. Zion | 1896 | H. W. Jeffcoat .... | W | 64 | 44 | 32 | 1 | 2 | ... | 4 | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | 8 | ... | 3 | 12 | 13 | 1 | 4 | 64 | ... | ... | 1 | 2 | 50 | 44 | ... | ... | 2 | 1 |
| 181 | do | Holy Communion .. | 1870 | H. W. Jeffcoat .... | W | 152 | 85 | 53 | 4 | ... | 1 | 4 | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 13 | 50 | 10 | 1 | 6 | 76 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 182 | do | Holy Trinity | 1918 | H. W. Jeffcoat .... | W | 24 | 12 | 11 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 2 | .... | 6 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 26 | ... | ... | 1 | 1 |
| 183 | do | St. Mark's | | H. W. Jeffcoat .... | W | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 184 | Wilmington | St. Matthew's | 1892 | B. E. Petrea ..... | E | 193 | 94 | 62 | 8 | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | 1 | 3 | ... | 1 | 2 | 14 | .... | 26 | 1 | 15 | 80 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 10 | ... | ... | ... | 2 |
| 185 | West Hickory | Bethany | 1910 | W. A. Deaton ..... | W | 276 | 200 | ..... | 4 | ... | ... | 15 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 186 | do | Old Mt. Pleasant .. | 1892 | W. A. Deaton ..... | W | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 187 | Zion | Zion | 1793 | W. D. Haltiwanger | W | 349 | 134 | 155 | 12 | ... | 3 | 15 | ... | 2 | ... | ... | 2 | 2 | 1 | 35 | 25 | .... | 1 | 15 | 200 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 76 | ... | ... | 3 | ... |
| 188 | do | New Jerusalem ..... | | W. D. Haltiwanger | W | 257 | 110 | 101 | 6 | ... | ... | ... | 5 | 4 | 1 | ... | ... | 2 | ... | 45 | ... | .... | 1 | 15 | 150 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 64 | ... | ... | 1 | 1 |
| 190 | do | Bethlehem | | W. D. Haltiwanger | W | 179 | 110 | 95 | 8 | ... | 1 | 1 | 8 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 2 | ... | 44 | ... | .... | 1 | 9 | 121 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 34 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 191 | Durham | St. Paul's | 1923 | L. Thornburg ..... | E | 52 | 32 | 25 | 8 | 6 | ... | 5 | 8 | 5 | .. | 4 | ... | 2 | ... | 7 | 12 | 10 | 1 | 6 | 31 | ... | 23 | ... | ... | 16 | ... | ... | ... | 1 |
| 192 | Shelby | Ch. of Ascension .... | 1923 | N. D. Yount ..... | S | 41 | 25 | 23 | 2 | 8 | ... | 3 | 5 | ... | ... | 4 | ... | ... | 4 | 7 | 10 | 16 | 1 | 5 | 25 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 12 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 193 | Good Hope | Good Hope | 1923 | C. K. Wise, Stud't | W | 112 | 102 | 102 | 10 | ... | 3 | 30 | 41 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4 | ... | 4 | ... | ... | 1 | 12 | 130 | ... | ... | 1 | 3 | 56 | 40 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 194 | do | Amity | 1886 | J. L. Morgan ..(S) | W | 88 | 51 | 30 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 5 | 47 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 17 | ... | ... | ... | 1 |
| | | | | TOTALS ..... | | 35485 | 24261 | 16171 | 969 | 248 | 158 | 917 | 661 | 113 | 48 | 222 | 222 | 526 | 210 | 2695 | 2710 | 2650 | 160 | 1820 | 23231 | 189 | 916 | 34 | 157 | 3044 | 3444 | 56 | 2 | 298 | 188 |

Sec. 5—Part 2.

| Index Number | PAROCHIAL | | | | | | FINANCIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Church Societies | | | | | | Valuation of Church Property | | | | | | | Congregational Expenses | | | Congregational Benevolence | | | | | | | | | | | | Summary | |
| | Men's | | Wom. | | Y. P. | | | | | | | | | | | | Apportioned | | | Unapportioned | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Number | Members | Number | Members | Number | Members | Church Edifices | Parsonages | School & Parish Houses | Endowment | Other Property | Total Valuation | Indebtedness | Current | Unusual | Total | Paid | Excess | Deficit | Education | Foreign Missions | Home Missions | Inner Missions | Other Benev. | Total Unappor. Benev. | Total Benev. | Total Expenditures |
| 168 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 170 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 29 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 50 | ..... | 79 | 79 |
| 171 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 172 | .. | .... | 1 | 12 | 1 | 30 | 10,500 | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 12,000 | ..... | 965 | 300 | 1,265 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,265 |
| 173 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 2,500 | ..... | 310 | ..... | 310 | 15 | ..... | 60 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15 | 325 |
| 174 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 6,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,000 | ..... | 315 | 3,315 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,630 |
| 175 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 176 | .. | .... | 2 | 32 | 1 | 52 | 4,000 | 4,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 8,000 | ..... | 1,403 | 99 | 1,502 | 610 | ..... | ..... | 337 | 100 | 230 | 156 | 168 | 991 | 1,601 | 3,103 |
| 177 | .. | .... | 2 | 36 | 1 | 18 | 1,200 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,200 | ..... | 131 | 275 | 406 | 62 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 18 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 18 | 80 | 486 |
| 178 | 1 | 65 | 1 | 30 | 2 | 92 | 7,000 | 2,500 | ..... | ..... | 10,000 | 19,500 | ..... | 2,023 | 432 | 2,455 | 448 | ..... | 87 | 540 | ..... | 6 | 115 | 354 | 1,015 | 1,463 | 3,487 |
| 179 | .. | .... | 1 | 22 | 1 | 38 | 3,500 | 3,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,000 | ..... | 179 | 170 | 349 | 80 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 70 | 40 | ..... | 47 | 158 | 238 | 587 |
| 180 | .. | .... | 1 | 6 | 2 | 49 | 500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 500 | ..... | 70 | 110 | 180 | 30 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 28 | 28 | 58 | 238 |
| 181 | .. | .... | 1 | 15 | 2 | 51 | 800 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 800 | ..... | 110 | 65 | 175 | 55 | ..... | ..... | 40 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 36 | 76 | 131 | 306 |
| 182 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | 700 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 700 | ..... | 120 | 71 | 191 | 30 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 15 | 15 | 45 | 236 |
| 183 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 184 | 1 | 15 | 2 | 30 | 2 | 70 | 7,500 | 3,000 | 3,000 | ..... | 4,500 | 18,000 | 1,200 | 1,945 | 865 | 2,810 | 200 | ..... | ..... | 33 | 97 | ..... | 54 | 295 | 481 | 681 | 3,491 |
| 185 | .. | .... | 1 | 22 | 1 | 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 1,394 | 28 | 1,423 | 100 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 22 | 22 | ..... | 11 | 55 | 155 | 1,578 |
| 186 | .. | .... | ... | .... | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| 187 | .. | .... | 1 | 35 | 2 | 75 | 5,000 | 3,000 | ..... | 2,232 | ..... | 10,232 | 300 | 894 | 45 | 939 | 262 | ..... | 37 | 28 | 64 | ..... | 43 | 101 | 235 | 498 | 1,437 |
| 188 | .. | .... | 2 | 35 | 2 | 66 | 5,000 | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 6,500 | ..... | 464 | 196 | 660 | 160 | ..... | ..... | 66 | ..... | ..... | 13 | 72 | 151 | 311 | 971 |
| 190 | .. | .... | 1 | 15 | 1 | 15 | 2,500 | 1,500 | ..... | ..... | ..... | 5,000 | ..... | 440 | 100 | 540 | 140 | ..... | ..... | 54 | 4 | ..... | 7 | 53 | 119 | 259 | 799 |
| 191 | .. | .... | 1 | 12 | .... | .... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 438 | 441 | 879 | 20 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 45 | 45 | 65 | 944 |
| 192 | .. | .... | ... | .... | 1 | 18 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 7,000 | 7,000 | 1,500 | 80 | 461 | 541 | 18 | ..... | ..... | 10 | ..... | ..... | 22 | 31 | 63 | 81 | 622 |
| 193 | .. | .... | ... | .... | 1 | 45 | 2,500 | ..... | 4,500 | ..... | ..... | 7,000 | 3,000 | 400 | ..... | 400 | 25 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 10 | ..... | ..... | 10 | 35 | 460 |
| 194 | .. | .... | 2 | 25 | .... | .... | 3,000 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 3,000 | ..... | 209 | 40 | 249 | 81 | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | 81 | 330 |
| | 30 | 1030 | 142 | 3,848 | 162 | 4,818 | 1,487,874 | 419,186 | 64,500 | 40,383 | 184,850 | 2,326,644 | 208,418 | 160,213 | 97,124 | 286,894 | 37,375 | ..... | 1,245 | 16,338 | 8,329 | 8,275 | 7,327 | 13,991 | 59,396 | 99,304 | 379,621 |

Date Due

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Library Bureau Cat. no. 1137

Sch.R 284.1 L973Sa 208328
N.C.

Minutes

Sch.R. 284.1 L973Sa 208328
N.C.

School of Religion

FOR LIBRARY
USE ONLY

Duke University Libraries
D04687724